

Afmaal

Somali-English Dictionary

www.afmaal.com

by Said

2013

<i>A</i>	<i>1,068</i>
<i>B</i>	<i>1,608</i>
<i>C</i>	<i>1,431</i>
<i>D</i>	<i>2,941</i>
<i>E</i>	<i>120</i>
<i>F</i>	<i>983</i>
<i>G</i>	<i>1,509</i>
<i>H</i>	<i>1,341</i>
<i>I</i>	<i>1,066</i>
<i>J</i>	<i>786</i>
<i>K</i>	<i>1,802</i>
<i>L</i>	<i>833</i>
<i>M</i>	<i>1,997</i>
<i>N</i>	<i>534</i>
<i>O</i>	<i>214</i>
<i>Q</i>	<i>1,218</i>
<i>R</i>	<i>539</i>
<i>S</i>	<i>1,954</i>
<i>T</i>	<i>965</i>
<i>U</i>	<i>412</i>
<i>W</i>	<i>777</i>
<i>X</i>	<i>1,076</i>
<i>Y</i>	<i>303</i>
<i>Z</i>	<i>7</i>
<i>Entries</i>	<i>25,484</i>

Abbreviations:

<i>abs.</i>	<i>abstract</i>
<i>adj.</i>	<i>adjective</i>
<i>adv.</i>	<i>adverb</i>
<i>advl.</i>	<i>adverbial</i>
<i>coll.</i>	<i>collective</i>
<i>comp.</i>	<i>compound</i>
<i>conj.</i>	<i>conjunction</i>
<i>der.</i>	<i>derived</i>
<i>expr.</i>	<i>expression</i>
<i>f.</i>	<i>feminine</i>
<i>inch.</i>	<i>inchoative</i>
<i>inter.</i>	<i>interjection</i>
<i>loc.</i>	<i>locative, location</i>
<i>m.</i>	<i>masculine</i>
<i>n.</i>	<i>noun</i>
<i>neg.</i>	<i>negative</i>
<i>num.</i>	<i>number</i>
<i>opt.</i>	<i>optative</i>
<i>phr.</i>	<i>phrase</i>
<i>pl.</i>	<i>plural</i>
<i>pr.</i>	<i>proper</i>
<i>sg.</i>	<i>singular</i>
<i>suf.</i>	<i>suffix</i>
<i>v.</i>	<i>verb</i>
<i>vl.</i>	<i>verbal</i>

aa <i>f. n.</i> AA, long A [digraph letter of the Somali alphabet.]	environs
aa <i>inter.</i> ah!, oh!	aagaan <i>m. n.</i> lid ~ cover of a container (large ~ small)
aa <i>n. suf.</i> -er, -or	aagaan <i>f. n.</i> small milk jar ~ storage container
aabayeelid <i>vl. n., comp.</i> attention, consideration, being concerned about	aakhir <i>m. n.</i> end, conclusion
aabbe <i>m. n.</i> father	aakhiro <i>f. n.</i> afterlife, the hereafter
aabbo <i>m. n.</i> father, dad	aakhirso <i>v.</i> end up; be last
aabbow <i>n. phr.</i> son!	aakhirutahan <i>m. n., comp.</i> end, limit, boundary; conclusion
aabbur <i>m. n.</i> plug, stopper, cover, lid	aal <i>f. n., adv.</i> slowly, gently, carefully
aabbur <i>v.</i> stop up, plug, cover	aalaa <i>adv. or advl. expr.</i> frequently, usually, mostly, often
aabburan <i>der. adj.</i> stopped up, plugged, covered, lidded	aalad <i>f. n.</i> weapon; instrument; machine; equipment; mechanism; technology; apparatus
aabee <i>v.</i> smooth the surface of a dish	aaladda shaqada maskaxda <i>f. n.</i> electro-encephalograph
aabi <i>m. n.</i> provocation, offense, insult	aaladda shaqada wadnaha <i>n. phr.</i> electro-cardiograph
aabo <i>m. n., abs.</i> consideration, attention, care; thoughtfulness	aaladee <i>v.</i> arm, equip, mechanize
aad <i>v.</i> go to (a place), head for; reach, get to (a destination)	aalkol <i>m. n., (mass n.):</i> alcohol
aad <i>vl. pron., sg.</i> you, thou	aalkolo <i>f. n., (mass n.):</i> alcohol
aad <i>vl. pron., pl.</i> you [plural.], ye	aallee <i>v., sg., opt. form:</i> I may be (in a place)
aad ... u <i>advl. expr.</i> very much, quite, a lot; hard, firmly	aallo <i>v., sg., , opt. form:</i> let me be (in a place)
aad u weyn <i>adj., expr.</i> very large ~ fat	aalo <i>f. n., coll.</i> heifer, young female cattle; heifers
aad yar <i>adv. or advl. expr.</i> slowly, gently, lightly	aameel <i>m. n.</i> receptacle, milk vessel
aadaab <i>m. n.</i> good manners, educated ~ polite behavior	Aamina <i>pr. n., f.</i> Amina
aadaan <i>m. n.</i> Muslim call to prayer	aammiin <i>f. n.; inter.</i> amen; so be it, may it be so!
aadami <i>m. n. (adj.):</i> humanity; human being, person; human	aammin <i>v.</i> have faith, trust, confide in, believe
aadan <i>vl. pron., neg.</i> you ... not	aammin <i>m. n. (adj.):</i> honest person; trustworthy, reliable, sincere
Aadan <i>name:</i> Adam	aammin <i>m. n.</i> peaceful place without danger
aadane <i>m. n., coll.</i> human being ~ beings; people	aamminaad <i>f. n.</i> credibility; trust, confidence
aaddan <i>der. adj.</i> equal to, fitting, suitable; opposite, across from	aammindarro <i>f. n., abs.</i> mistrust, lack of confidence
aaddanaan <i>f. n., abs.</i> alignment, parallelism; opposite; the fact of falling on a certain day, being due at a certain	aamminnimo <i>f. n., abs.</i> trustworthiness, honesty
aaddanoow <i>inch. v.</i> be due; fall on a certain day; be aligned with; be directed toward	aamminsan <i>der. adj.</i> trusting, having faith in, believing
aaddi <i>v.</i> direct, send	aamminsanow <i>v.</i> trust, have faith in, believe in
aadkeeda : in the first place; by the way; any way	aammus <i>v.</i> be silent, keep quiet, shut up
aafee <i>v.</i> inflict damage on	
aafo <i>f. n.</i> disaster, severe damage	
aag <i>m. n.</i> surroundings, neighborhood,	

aammus *vl. n.* silence
aammusan *der. adj.* silent, quiet
aammusi *v.* silence (someone), shut (someone) up
aammusnaan *f. n., abs.* silence, state of being silent
aan *v., relative form:* not
aan *vl. pron., sg.* I
aan *vl. pron., pl.* we [exclusive.]
aan ... weli *adv., neg.* never, not yet
aanad *vl. pron., neg.* you ... not
aanan *vl. pron., neg.* I ... not
aanay *vl. pron., neg.* she / it [fem.] ... not; they ... not
aanaysi *vl. n.* blame, act of blaming, holding someone responsible
aanee *v.* blame, accuse, resent, hold responsible for; charge with; seek revenge
aannan *vl. pron., neg.* we [excl.] ... not
aannu *vl. pron., pl.* we [exclusive.]
aano *f. n.* resentment, blame, revenge
aanu *vl. pron., neg.* he ... not
aar *vl. n., coll.* revenge, vengeance
aar *m. n.* adult male lion; brave man
aaraa' *f. n., pl.* ideas, opinions; preface, introduction (of a book)
aarad *f. n.* edge ~ border of an Arab robe
aaradee *v.* make the border for something (e.g., clothes)
Aarag *name:* Aarag
aaaran *m. n., abs.* abundance of water and green grass; prosperity, flourishing natural environment
aaaran *m. n., coll.* young camels who are no longer sucklings, camel youth
aarbax *v., comp.* take revenge
aarbax *vl. n.* vengeance; vindication
aardoon *v.* seek revenge
aargalaan *m. n.* large cup ~ glass; metal cup with a handle
aargoosi *vl. n., adv.* revenge
aargudasho *vl. n., comp.* act of taking revenge
aargudo *v., comp.* take revenge
aarnimo *f. n., abs.* bravery
aarsasho *vl. n.* vengeance, act of taking revenge
aarsi *m. n.* revenge
aarso *v.* take revenge

aartilari *f. n.* artillery
aas *v.* bury, inter
aas *m. n.* colorful light of sunset
aasaas *v.* found, establish; base
aasaasi *m. n. (adj.):* basis, basics; basic
aasan *der. adj.* buried
aasan *inch. v.* be buried, get buried
aashaa *n. phr. or adv.* you ... slowly, gently, carefully
aashay *n. phr. or adv.* I ... slowly, gently, carefully
aasheed *n. phr. or adv.* she ... slowly, gently, carefully
aashito *f. n., (mass n.):* acid
aashuun *m. n.* water-jar made of clay; jug
aasid *m. n.* acid
aasidh *f. n., (mass n.):* acid
Aasiya *pr. n., loc.* Asia
aasnaan *vl. n., abs.* state of being buried
aawadeed *n. phr., conj.* because of, for its sake
aawadiis *n. phr., conj.* because of, for its sake
aaway *loc. question word, m.* where is he / it [masc.]?
aawaye *loc. question word, pl.* where are they?
aawday *loc. question word, f.* where is she / it [fem.]?
aawo *f. n.* sake, reason
aay *f. n.* mother
aayad *f. n.* Koranic verse
aayar *adv. or advl. expr.* slowly, gently, lightly, slightly
aayatiin *m. n.* future, destiny
aaye *f. n.* destiny, future
aaye *f. n.* aunt, uncle's wife; stepmother
aayo *f. n.* aunt, uncle's wife; stepmother
aayo *m. n.* future, destiny
aayoon *m. n.* ion
aayoonayn *vl. n.* ionization
ab *m. n.* ancestor; forefathers, ancestry
ab-ogaa *m. n., comp.* native (of a place); locals; tradition, heritage
abaab *v.* scatter on; crawl, creep, move along by creeping; walk (as reptile ~ insect)
abaabul *v.* prepare, organize, arrange
abaabul *vl. n.* organization, coordination

abaad *v.* endure, last, go back in time
abaahi *v.* mate (of camels)
abaaji *v.* be lost; be gone for a long time
abaal *m. n.* favor, reward, gratitude; just deserts
abaalceli *v.* reward, return a favor ~ kindness
abaaldaran *der. adj.* ungrateful, ungracious, unpleasant
abaaldhac *v., comp.* not repay a favor, fail to reciprocate
abaaldhac *vl. n., comp.* ingratitude, ungratefulness, failure to reciprocate a favor
abaaldhurad *vl. n., comp.* pension
abaalgud *v., comp.* return a favor, repay a kindness
abaalgud *vl. n., comp.* recompense, reward, bonus
abaalhayn *vl. n., comp.* gratitude for a favor, indebtedness
abaalmari *v., comp.* reward, return a favor
abaar *f. n.* drought, famine
abaari *v.* afflict with drought
abaarikeentay *m. n., coll.* refugee, resettled drought victim
abaaroor *inch. v.* become drought-stricken (of a place)
abab *v.* learn something during childhood; grow up learning; be reared in
abab *vl. n.* training of young animals to graze (associated with weaning); initial learning of infants to
ababid *vl. n.* teaching (of the very young)
abad *m. n., adv.* ever, forever; never, not once
abadan : not at all, by no means
abaddar *m. n.* reckless person
abakaar *f. n.* poor street vendor ~ dealer
abaqaal *v.* transplant, resettle
abaqaal *vl. n.* transplanting, resettlement
abasax *v.* be in heat (of a camel)
abaydi *v.* wean
abaydimi *v.* wean
abaydin *m. n.* child abandoned by his mother; baby that has been weaned
abbaan *m. n.* protector, patron, leader
abbaanduule *m. n., comp.* commander;

head of army
abbaanwarre *m. n., comp.* head of a household, husband
abbaar *v.* go towards; aim at; face, confront
abbaar *vl. n.* direction, going towards
abbaar *f. n.* debt, moral obligation
abbaaran *der. adj.* aimed at; directed toward
abbaaro *m. n., loc. (adj.):* proximity, vicinity; about, approximately
abbaaye *f. n.* sister
abbaayo *f. n.* sister
abboow *m. n.* (older) brother
abboowe *m. n.* brother; elder brother
abbuul *m. n.* small hut, shelter
abbuul *m. n., coll.* bundle of plant stalks put in the sun to dry
abdo *f. n., coll.* value, worth; hope; destiny, lot, chance; gain, profit, reward, benefit; importance
abeer *m. n.* heifer, female camel that has not given birth
abeesa-badeed *f. n., coll.* moray, voracious marine eel
abeesaxambaar *m. n., idiom:* little child who doesn't understand danger
abeeso *f. n.* venomous snake species
abeeso-lugaley *f. n., comp.* lizard species
abeesow *m. n.* scaly skin disease
Abgaal *m. n.* clan name
abguri *f. n.* large poisonous snake species
abhi *v.* plead, beseech, admonish
abhin *vl. n.* plea
abid *n.; adv:* never
abiid *m. n., adv., time:* ever; never
abitey *f. n.* kite
abjed *m. n.* camel mat
abkoow *m. n.* grandfather; great grandfather
ablaawe *m. n.* person of unknown descent ~ family
abley *f. n.* dagger
abnaq *m. n.* genealogy
aboodi *m. n.* bird of prey species, vulture
aboor *m. n.* termite, white ant; termites
abooto *f. n.* grandmother; great grandmother
abooto-idabbadis *f. n., comp.* praying mantis

abqo : fruit of the acacia tree
abraar v. rush, stampede
abraar vl. n. stampede, rush, act of rushing
abrar v. throw oneself, pounce (of animals)
Abriil f. n. April (fourth month of Roman calendar)
Abriile n. April
abris m. n. poisonous snake species
absaxan m. n., coll. ancestors
abshir f. n. good news; congratulations; the better of two ideas
Abshir name: Abshir
abti m. n. maternal uncle, mother's brother
abtiris vl. n., comp. genealogy, lineage
abtirsiino vl. n. genealogy
abtirso v., comp. recite one's genealogy, trace one's ancestry
abur m. n., coll. foam, froth (of camels), bubbles
abuu-diiq m. n. pasta brand (with a rooster on the label)
abuu-maqas m. n. lobster
Abuubakar name: Abubakar
Abuukar name: Abukar
abuullan m. n., coll. forefathers, ancestors
abuur m. n. seed; growing thing; creation
abuur v. plant; create
abuuran v. be created ~ invented
abuuran der. adj. created, invented, made (up)
abuurcas m. n., comp. sorghum species, red in color
abuuris vl. n. creation
abwaan m. n. wise man, scholar; encyclopedia
abwaanimo f. n., abs. wisdom; scholarship
abxad f. n. box; purse, pocket book; safe
abyan inch. v. be complete, done; be whole, wholesome
abyan m. n. surprise, amazement
Abyan pr. n., f. Abian
acuudu billaahi inter. May God protect me!; Oh my God!
ad pron., sg. you, thou
ad class-prosg. may you ...

ad class-pro, pl. may you all ...
ad vl. n.-suf: -ing
adaa pron., red, sg. It is you who ...
adaa mudan : certainly; don't mention it; you're welcome
adaahi f. n. tree species with a large trunk containing a lot of water
adaar-biciid m. n., comp. thornless medicinal plant with fruit resembling coffee beans
adab m. n., coll. discipline (in education)
adab f. n. small container, bag, purse
adadag adj., pl. hard, strong, difficult (ones)
adaddaah m. n. impulsive action
adaddaah v. be slightly giddy, have a dizzy spell ~ vertigo; wobble, totter, lose one's balance
adag adj. hard, strong; tough, difficult; firm, strict; tight
adar m. n. large bowl for cooking
adayg m. n., abs. hardness, strength, difficulty
addadi v. wipe oneself off, dry oneself off
addan m. n. Muslim call to prayer
addeec v. obey
addin v. call to prayer
addin m. n. Muslim call to prayer
Addis Ababa pr. n., loc. Addis Ababa [capital of Ethiopia.]
addoon m. n. slave
addoonnimo f. n., abs. slavery
addoonsi vl. n. slavery, oppression
addoonso v. enslave
adduun m. n. world, universe
adduun m. n., coll. wealth, worldly goods
adduunyo f. n., pl. world, universe; wealth
adeeg v. serve, help
adeeg vl. n. service, help, labor, work
adeege m. n. servant (male), errand boy
adeego v. do one's own work, do tasks for oneself
adeegsasho vl. n. using someone to do work; engaging a worker
adeegso v. employ, use the services of another person
adeegto f. n. maid servant
adeer m. n. paternal uncle, father's brother

adeeryo *f. n.* female kudu (antelope)
adeyg *m. n., abs.* hardness
adhax *f. n.* spine, backbone
adhi *m. n., coll.* sheep and goats; herd
adhiile *m. n.* goat merchant
adhijir *m. n., comp.* shepherd
adhijir *f. n., comp.* shepherdess
adi *pron., sg.* you, thou
adiga *prosg.* you, thou
adigaa *pron., sg.* It is you who ...
adigee *pron., question word:* you who?, who are you?
adigoo *pron., conj.* while you ...
adkaan *f. n., abs.* hardness, toughness
adkaansho *vl. n., stative v.* winning, defeating ~ hardening; state of becoming difficult ~ hard
adkaysasho *vl. n.* resistance, endurance
adkaysi *vl. n.* endurance, patience, tolerance
adkayso *v. auto:* resist, endure, tolerate, withstand; be strong; exert force
adkayste *m. n.* resistor
adke *m. n.* solid {chemistry}
adkee *v.* strengthen, fix, make strong; harden; make difficult
adkow *inch. v.* become strong, become hard
adna *pron., red, conj.* and you
adoo *m. n.* father, old man
adres *m. n.* address (on an envelope, etc.)
adse *pron., red, conj.* however, you ...; you, on the other hand
aduu *pron., red, vl. pron.* he ... you [...]
adwaar *f. n., pl.* roles, parts, functions; turns; cycles, periods of time
adyad *f. n.* provocation, annoyance
adyadee *v.* provoke, annoy, infuriate
af *m. n.* mouth
af *m. n.* language
af *m. n.* cutting edge, sharp point
af *m. n.* well; opening of a burrow
af *m. n.* poll, canvas
af badan *adj., expr.* sharp
af daran *adj., expr.* blunt
af la' *adj., expr.* blunt
af leh *adj., expr.* sharp
af Soomaali *m. n.* Somali, the Somali

language
af-dhaqo *v.* wash one's mouth
afaaf *m. n.* doorway, entrance
afaf *m. n., pl.* mouths; languages; linguistics
afaggaal *m. n., loc.* name of a star constellation
afar *num.* four
afar-addinle *m. n., comp.* quadruped, four-legged animal, one with four legs
afaraad *numeral:* fourth
afargacnoodle *m. n. (adj.):* monkey; quadrumanous
afargees *m. n., comp.* square; quadrilateral
afargeesle *m. n., comp.. Or adj.* rectangle, four sided figure; quadrilateral, four-cornered
afariyotoban *num.* fourteen
afarle *m. n.* four (playing card)
afarran *m. n.* quartet, any group of four persons ~ events
afarrey *f. n.* short alliterative poem
afarsuulle *m. n.* thigh muscle
afartaba *num-phr.* the four of them, all the four
afartamaad *num.-ord:* fortieth
afartamaad *m. n.* ten-day rainy season
afartambax *v., comp.* reach the end of confinement after childbirth
afartameeye *num.* about forty, fortyish, 40 or so
afartan *num.* forty
afaysan *der. adj.* sharp, sharpened
afbannaan *der. adj.* open, not covered, unrestricted
afbeel *v.* become ~ be blunt, lose its (sharp) edge ; become speechless
afbilaw *m. n., comp.* breakfast
afbuur *v.* hold a grudge; become silent because of anger ~ contempt; be in a bad mood
afcaal *f. n., pl.* actions, deeds
afceli *v., comp.* interpret, translate
afceliye *m. n., comp.* interpreter
afdarro *f. n. (adj.):* muteness, speechlessness; mute, speechless
afdarro *f. n., abs.* bluntness, dullness
afdhaaf *v.* argue, quarrel; have a misunderstanding

afdhabaandhab *v.* shush someone up, put one's hands on someone's mouth to silence someone

afdhalow *m. n.* inflammation of the mouth, sore lips

afdheere *m. n.* nosy ~ nasty person, one who interferes with others and cannot be trusted

afdheere *m. n.* grain weevil ~ small coleopteran species, (Calandra granaria)

afdhubyaaalee *v.* run in a straight line (of camel)

afdoolin *m. n.* unsafe ~ dangerous place

afduub *v., comp.* kidnap

afduub *vl. n., comp.* abduction; kidnapping

afee *v.* sharpen

afeef *f. n.* excuse, justification; prelude, preface

afeef dhigo *v., comp.* make an excuse, justify

afeefasho *vl. n.* explanation, apology

afeefo *v.* preface something, broach a delicate subject

afeeftan *v.* foretell; discuss ~ talk about something to make it happen

afey *m. n.* mute ~ toothless person

afgaab *m. n., comp.* quiet polite person; nickname for a man

afgaab *m. n., comp.* disease like smallpox ~ chicken pox

afgaaban *Comp. adj., (ie. n., adj.):* not talkative, taciturn, reserved

Afgaanistaan *pr. n., loc.* Afghanistan

afgamuur *m. n., comp.* blunt edge, lack of sharpness

afgamuux *v.* make something blunt

afgarad *vl. n.* understanding

afgarooc *m. n., comp.* inarticulate person

afgembi *m. n.* revolution, coup d'état; overturning

afgenbi *v., comp.* turn upside down; mount a coup d'état, overthrow

afgenbi *m. n.* coup d'état, revolution

afgobaadsi *m. n.* placatory sweet-talk

afgobaadso *v.* placate by speech, appease, pacify; speak diplomatically, make excuses

Afgooye *pr. n., loc.* Afgoi [town just outside of Mogadishu.]

afgorofow *m. n.* disease of the mouth

afguri *m. n., coll., comp.* dialect

afhaye *m. n., coll., comp.* spokesman; interpreter

afjig *v., comp.* silence (someone), shut (something) up

afjuxuunsi *vl. n.* interruption, not letting someone speak

afjuxuunso *v.* interrupt, cut someone off, not let someone speak

afka aaddi *v.* face toward

afka balaq *m. n.* insult, scorn, verbal abuse

afkaar *f. n., pl.* ideas

afkalahayn *vl. n., comp.* standing open-mouthed; amazement, astonishment, wonder

afkalaqaad *v., comp.* open the mouth; speak

afkatoob *m. n., comp.* fish species

afkulleeble *m. n.* one who has an evil eye ~ brings bad luck

afkullibaaxle *m. n., comp.* fish species

afkuxaarre *m. n.* scurrilous ~ rude person; one who talks dirty

afkuxuuble *m. n.* fetus (of miscarried ~ prematurely-born camel)

aflaam *f. n., pl.* movies, films

aflaawe *m. n. (adj.):* mute person; speechless, inarticulate

aflaggaaddee *v.* insult, abuse, provoke

aflaggaaddo *f. n.* insult, offense, abuse

aflax *m. n.* success, gain

aflax *v.* succeed, be successful

afla'aan *f. n.* not knowing how to speak properly

afmaal *m. n., comp.* orator, eloquent person

afmaalnimo *f. n., abs.* oratory, eloquence

afmaldah *vl. n.* figurative speech, allegory, saying something indirectly

afmeer *m. n., comp.* edge, rim

afmeer *v., comp.* go around the edge (of something), skirt

afmiinshaar *m. n.* political broker, lobbyist, hassler, rumormonger

afmiinshaarnimo *f. n., coll.* propaganda; lobbying

afmiishaar *m. n.* political broker, rumormonger

afnaqe *m. n., comp.* interpreter
afo *f. n.* wife; woman, lady (respectful)
afqalaad *m. n., comp.* foreign language; incomprehensible speech
afqays *m. n.* name of a star
afqoys *m. n.* name of a star
afraad *numeral:* fourth
Afrax *name:* Afrah
afree *v.* make four, divide in four, do something for the fourth time
afrid *f. n.* bullet
Afrika *pr. n., loc.* Africa
Afrika *pr. n., f.* Africa
Afrikaan *m. n., coll.* African, people of Africa, black people; black male
afro *f. n.* contagion; infection, contamination
afrog *v.* turn something upside down
afshareer *m. n.* mask
afshareer ogsajiin *m. n.* oxygen mask
aftahan *m. n.* eloquent person, orator
aftahmo *f. n.* eloquence
aftax *m. n.* day off, free day (e.g., school holiday)
aftax *v.* begin, start
afti *f. n.* opinion, ascertaining consent, plebescite; referendum
aftin *f. n.* virgin land
aftir *m. n.* napkin, table napkin
aftoolin *n.* unsafe place
afur *m. n.* meal eaten after sunset to break the fast of Ramadan
afur *v.* break one's fast
afuran *der. adj.* not fasting
afuuf *v.* blow, blow up, inflate
afuufan *der. adj.* inflated, blown up
afuufo *f. n.* breath, ventilation
afweyn *f. n., coll., comp.* first cervical vertebra
afweyne *m. n., comp.* big-mouth; thick-lipped person
afxaar *m. n.* vulgar, indecent ~ obscene person
afxumo *f. n., comp.* insult, rudeness
afyaal *m. n., comp.* protocol officer, host
afyaqaan *m. n., comp.* linguist, polyglot; skillful speaker
afyar *f. n., comp.* fish species
afyuun *m. n., (mass n.):* opium

ag *f. n., loc. (adj.):* nearness, proximity; near, close
agaag *m. n.* proximity, environs, neighborhood
agaagse *m. n.* share of the spoils; small gift from someone who has just received a larger amount
agaagso *v.* share the spoils; share one's windfall
agaalli *f. n., coll.* name of a star constellation
agaasiman *der. adj.* organized, methodical, well managed
agaasime *m. n.* manager, director
agaasime guud *m. n.* director general
agaasimid *vl. n.* managing, administering
agaasin *m. n. (adj.):* management; directorate; administrative
agaasin *v.* manage, organize
agab *m. n., abs.* usefulness
agab *f. n., coll.* goods, things, household utensils
agabbar *v., comp.* train, tame, break in, domesticate
agagaar *m. n.* surroundings, vicinity, surrounding area
agagaaro *m. n.* suburb; approach, avenue of approach
agan *m. n.* well; virgin land, good grazing land ~ area
agjoog *v., comp.* stand by; stay next ~ near to
aglool *v.* found, begin; waterproof (a fiber vessel)
aglool *m. n.* foundation, stonelaying; waterproofing of a fiber vessel
agmar *v., comp.* pass by ~ near
agool *m. n.* dandruff; mark, stain
agoomee *v.* make someone an orphan
agoon *m. n., coll.* orphan
agoonnimo *f. n., abs.* orphanhood
Agoosto *f. n., coll.* August (eighth month of Roman calendar)
agtag *v.* go near (to), approach
aguug *v.* move in a group ~ mass
ah *v., subject case, present habitual:* being, which ~ that is / are
aha *v., neg., present habitual:* he / she is not; they are not
ahaa *v., sg., simple past tense:* I / he was

ahaada *imperative v., pl.* you all be ...!
ahaadaan *v., pl., , relative form, inch.* that they be / become ...
ahaadee *v., sg., opt. form:* suppose I am / so he may be ...
ahaadeen *v., neg. condition:* I / he / they would not have been
ahaadeen *v., pl., , opt. form:* may they be!
ahaadeen *v., pl., opt. form:* so they may be
ahaado *v., sg., relative form:* that I be / that he become ...
ahaado *v., sg., opt. form:* may I / he be ..., let me / him be ...
ahaan *v.-inf:* to be
ahaan *vl. n., abs.* state of being, becoming
ahaannee *v., pl., opt. form:* suppose we may be ..., what if we are ...?
ahaanneen *v., pl., neg. condition:* we would not have been
ahaannin *v., neg., opt. form:* may [someone.] not be ...
ahaanno *v., pl., relative form, inch.* that we be / become ...
ahaanno *v., pl., , opt. form:* may we be, let us be ...
ahaataa *v., relative form, inch.* that he / it [masc.] be ...
ahaataan *v., pl., relative form, inch.* that you all be / become ...
ahaatee *v., sg., , , opt. form:* suppose you are / so she may be ...
ahaateen *v., neg. condition:* you / she would not have been
ahaateen *v., pl., , opt. form:* may you all be!
ahaateen *v., pl., opt. form:* suppose you all are / so you may be ...
ahaatid *v., sg., relative form, inch.* that you be / become ...
ahaato *v., sg., relative form -inch:* that you be / that she / it [fem.] become ...
ahaato *v., sg., opt. form:* may you / she be; let her be ...
ahaayeen *v., pl., , simple past tense:* they were
ahalunnaar *m. n.* sinner
ahaw *imperative v., sg.* you be ~ become!
ahay *v., sg., , present habitual:* I am

ahayd *v., sg., simple past tense:* you were / she ~ it [fem.] was ...
ahaydeen *v., pl., , simple past tense:* you all were
ahayn *v., pl., , simple past tense:* we were
ahayn *v., neg., simple past tense:* was ~ were not
ahaysii *v., comp.* create, make something be
ahaysiin *vl. n., comp.* making, invention, creating
ahbal *m. n.* fool, dunce
ahbi *v.* plead
ahi *v., subject case:* being ...; SUBJECT is / are ...
ahlan *inter.* Hello!, Hi!
ahmi *m. n.* fat healthy animal; ready for slaughter
ahmin *m. n.* fat ~ well-fed animal
ahmiyad *f. n.* objective, aim; importance, significance
ahna *v., relative form, conj.* and who ~ which is ...
ahow *imperative v., sg.* you be ...!
ajal *f. n.* preordained time of death; term
ajalid *vl. n.* act of killing; death
ajar *v.* deceive, mislead
ajar *m. n.* blessing, divine grace, reward from God
ajee *v.* spoil, rot; stagnate (water)
ajenda *m. n.* agenda
aji *m. n.* important person, high-caste
ajiib *v.* obey, accept something
ajli *m. n.* reason, sake
ajnabi *m. n. (adj.):* foreigner, outsider; foreign, alien
ajo *f. n.* scum on stagnant water; mildew
ajood *vl. n.* arrogance, haughtiness, air of superiority
ajood *v.* be reluctant to do because of one's superiority
ajuuro *f. n.* rent
akademiye *m. n.* academy
akar *m. n.* acre
akeekan *v.* argue, be obstructive
akeekan *vl. n.* argument; act of arguing
akhas *inter.* How disgusting!, Yuck!
akhbaar *f. n., pl.* news
akhdar *m. n., abs.* green (color); greenness

akhir *v.* postpone, delay, cause to be late
akhlaaq *f. n.* behavior, manners
akhri *v.* read
akhriso *v.* read by oneself; read about something
akhtiyaar *m. n.* free will
akhyaar *m. n.* distinguished person; notables
akid *v.* approve, confirm
alaab *f. n., coll.* objects, articles, items, things, stuff, equipment, supplies, material; luggage, baggage
alaab cayaareed *n. phr.* toys
alaab ceedhiin *n. phr.* raw material
alaab xafiis *n. phr.* office equipment
alaaba-alaabey *n. phr.* toys
alaakoodi *v.* court someone with dance ~ song; flirt with; console
alaakoodin *vl. n.* act of charming; youthful courtship; consolation
alaal *n (adj.):* aggressive person; forward, outgoing, sociable
alaalabbaq *v.* have an irrational fear, be timid
alab *n.* custom, mannerism, usage, practice
alalad *m. n.* dream, nightmare; delirium; talking in one's sleep
alalaxi *f. n.* worm species, parasite that transmits schistosomiasis or bilharzia
albaab *m. n.* door
alcood *m. n.* main sail
aleeggad *v.* sing, hum
aleel *f. n., coll.* seashell species, small cowry shells
aleelaale *m. n.* large scorpion species
aleelee *v.* decorate with cowry shells
alfaan *f. n., pl.* stripes
alif *m. n.* A [first letter of the Arabic & Somali alphabet.]
alif *m. n.* alphabet
alif *m. n.* stripe (showing military ~ police rank)
alifba' *f. n.* alphabet
alifle *m. n.* junior noncommissioned officer, lance-corporal
Aljeeriya *pr. n., loc.* Algeria
alkumo *v.* get engaged; ask for a girl's hand in marriage
alkun *m. n.* fiancé, boy friend

alkun *f. n.* fiancé, girl friend
alkun *v.* invent, create, initiate, found
alkun *vl. n.* invention, creation
alla *inter.* oh!, my goodness!
allabbari *m. n.* ceremonial feast and prayers for a special occasion
Allah *m. n.* Allah, God
Allaylee *inter.* honestly speaking, in truth
Alle *m. n.* Allah, God
allif *v.* produce, compose; create, make up, invent
alool *m. n.* mat of woven cane (also used as a curtain)
aloos *v.* incite, instigate; organize, arrange
alwaax *m. n.* wood, timber, board
Alxamdulilah *inter.* thank God!
alxan *m. n., (mass n.):* welding, solder
ama *conj.* or
ama ... ama *conj.* either ... or
amaah *f. n.* loan, credit, borrowed money
amaahasho *vn:* borrowing
amaahi *v.* lend, loan (out), give credit
amaaho *v.* borrow (for oneself)
amaalgud *v., comp.* return a favor
amaamud *v.* invent
amaamud *vl. n.* invention
amakaag *v.* be astonished, wonder, be surprised
amakaag *vl. n.* amazement, shock; wonder, phenomenon
amal *m. n.* expectation, high hopes
Amal *pr. n., f.* Amal
amanjuji *v.* squeeze; crumple (up)
amar *m. n.* order, command, instruction; matter, affair; imperative
amar *v.* command, order
amardiiddo *f. n., abs.* disobedience, insubordination
amardiidnimo *f. n., comp.* insubordination, refusing to obey an order
amarkutaagle *m. n., comp.* dictator, despot, master, one who gives orders
amarti *f. n., abs.* control over other people; superiority, arrogance backed by power
amba *conj.* or
ambabbax *v., comp.* leave, depart; set out for

ambabbax *vl. n., comp.* departure
ambabbaxsan *der. adj.* ready to leave, fully prepared for a journey
ambabbixi *v., comp.* see off, bid someone farewell
ambabbixin *f. n., comp.* preparations for departure
ambalas *m. n.* ambulance
amballas *m. n.* ambulance
ambi *v.* disorient, misdirect; mislead, cause someone to lose one's way
ambiiro *f. n.* rubber; soft plastic
ambiyo *f. n., pl.* prophets
ambo *v.* get ~ be lost, go astray
ameebo *f. n.* amoeba
ameel *m. n.* milk vessel
ameer *m. n.* heifer, female camel that has not given birth
Ameerika *pr. n., loc.* America
amiir *m. n.* leader
amley *f. n.* dagger
ammaan *m. n. (adj.):* security, peace; safekeeping, trust; safe, secure
ammaan *f. n.* praise, admiration
ammaan *v.* praise, sing the praises of
ammaanduule *m. n.* commander; head of state
ammaangeli *v.* protect, defend, put in safety; leave someone alone ~ in peace
ammaano *f. n.* pledge, credit; something given in trust ~ for safekeeping
ammiir *m. n.* ruler, chief, leader
ammin *m. n.* period; time {physics}
amminaad *vl. n.* credibility; trust, confidence
amminka *adv., time:* now, at present
Amminla' *f. n.* last part of dry season with unexpected light intermittent rain
ammoniye *f. n., (mass n.):* ammonia
ammuur *f. n.* matter, affair, difficult situation, problem
ammuuraysan *der. adj.* preoccupied with something; acting strangely; in a bad mood
ammuuree *v.* be preoccupied, act ~ behave strangely; be in a bad mood
amni *m. n.* safety, security
amran *der. adj.* authorized; blessed,

endowed with divine blessing; possessing supernatural power
Amran *pr. n., f.* Amran
amuur *m. n., coll.* small gray, collective-colored lizard species
Amxaar *m. n.* Amhara (male)
an *pron., sg.* I, me
an *class-prosg.* let me ..., may I ...
an *class-pro, pl.* let us ~ let's ...; may we [excl.] ...
ana *adv. or advl. expr.* at least, even
anaa *pron., red, sg.* It is I who ...
anaakici *f. n.* raiding party, commando
anaani *m. n. (adj.):* selfish ~ egocentric person; subversive
anba *pron., red, conj.* me too
anbabbax *v., comp.* leave, depart, set out for
anbabbixi *v., comp.* send on a journey, see someone off, bid farewell
anbabbixid *vl. n., comp.* departure
anbabbixin *vl. n., comp.* preparations for departure
anbaqaad *m. n.* starting point
anbaqaad *v.* start at a place, take ~ drive from a place
anbasha *vl. n.* misdirection, getting lost
anbi *v.* misdirect, cause someone to lose the way
anbo *f. n.* place, point, position
andaco *f. n.* unjustified request, appeal; pretense, pretentiousness
andacow *v.* request something without good reason; claim; require
andaqaad *v.* guarantee, endorse, back; take the blame or responsibility for
andaqaad *vl. n.* guarantee; endorsement
aneexo *f. n., coll.* small plant species, with edible fruit
anfac *m. n.* usefulness; nutrients found in food
anfac *v.* be useful
Angoola *pr. n., loc.* Angola
anguugyo *n.* resentment, anxiety, anguish, agony
ani *pron., sg.* I, me
aniga *prosg.* I, me
anigaa *pron., sg.* It is I who ...
anigaan *pron., neg.* it was I who did not ...

anigoo *pron., conj.* while I ...
anigoon *pron., + conj., neg.* while I ... not
aniyo *pron., conj.* and I ...; me and ...
Anjiil *f. n.* Gospel; the New Testament
anna *pron., red, pl.* we, us [exclusive.]
anna *pron., red, conj.* I also ..., me too
annaga *pron., pl.* we, us [exclusive, not including person(s) spoken to.]
annagaa *pron., pl.* It is we [excl.] who ...
annagoo *pron., conj.* while we [excl.] ...
annu *class-pro, pl.* let us, may we ... [exclusive.]
anqaas *f. n.* ink
anqari *v.* give a newborn baby its first food (milk and water mixture); educate ~ train a child
anqaw *m. n.* ankle bone
ansaar *f. n., coll.* the people of Medina who helped the prophet and the Muslim immigrants
ansac *v.* push off (a boat)
ansalaato *f. n.* lettuce
ansax *v.* be valid, legal ~ legitimate
ansax *vl. n.* legality, validity
anshax *m. n., coll.* good manners, polite behavior; ethics, morality
anshax-xun *der. adj.* ill-mannered, impolite, undisciplined, immoral
anshaxdaran *adj., expr.* ill-mannered, impolite; undisciplined; immoral
anshaxdarnaana *f. n., abs.* lack of good manners; being without discipline
anshaxumo *f. n., coll.* bad manners, being without manners
anshi *m. n., coll.* conduct, behavior
ansixi *v.* legalize, validate
antaradhaaf *v., comp.* cross the border; exceed the limit; exaggerate
antaradhaaf *vl. n., comp.* excess, exaggeration
antaro *f. n.* limit; border, boundary, frontier
antaweeri *v.* detain someone repeatedly; keep someone waiting
anteeno *f. n.* antenna, aerial
antibiyootig *m. n.* antibiotic
anwaac *f. n., pl.* type, kind, sort; types, kinds
aq *f. n., abs.* hunger, starvation
aqaan *v., sg., , neg., present habitual:* I know

aqaan *v., sg., , neg., present habitual:* I don't know
aqaan *v., sg., subject case, present habitual:* it is I who know
aqaan *v., sg., relative form, , present habitual:* that I know ...
aqaannee *v., sg., opt. form:* suppose I know ..., perhaps I may know ...
aqaanno *v., sg., , neg., present habitual:* I don't know
aqaanno *v., sg., relative form, , present habitual:* that I know ...
aqaanno *v., sg., , opt. form:* may I know ...; let me know!
aqab *m. n.* acacia tree species
aqal *m. n.* house, hut
aqalgal *m. n.* wedding, marriage; settling down
aqalgal *v.* go home after a wedding; get married
aqalka sugniinka *m. n.* waiting-room
aqas *inter.* Yuck!, How disgusting!
aqasho *vl. n.* starvation
aqbal *v.* accept, consent, agree
aqbalsii *v.caus:* make someone accept something, cause someone to approve something
aqi *v.* starve someone to death
aqiin *v., sg., , simple past tense:* I knew
aqlabiyad *f. n., coll.* majority, the greatest number
aqli *m. n.* intelligence, mind; wisdom; cunning
aqo *v.* starve to death, die of starvation
aqood *imperative v., sg.* know it!, recognize (someone)!
aqood *v.* know, recognize
aqooda *imperative v., pl.* you all know (it)!
aqoodo *v., sg., opt. form:* may I / he know ...
aqool *f. n.* mealtime; distribution (of food)
aqool *v.* distribute; serve (food)
aqool *m. n.* day
aqoolan *der. adj.* divided (up), distributed
aqoon *f. n., coll.* knowledge, wisdom; science (of); culture
aqoon *v.-inf:* to know, recognize
aqoon *v., neg., simple past tense:* did not

know	not recognizing
aqoon v., <i>neg.-imp</i> : don't know!, don't recognize!	aqooneyseen v., <i>pl.</i> , <i>past progressive form</i> : you knew / you were recognizing (it)
aqoon v., <i>neg.</i> , <i>opt. form</i> : may someone not know!	aqoonisweydaarsi m. n., <i>comp.</i> symposium
aqoonayaa v., <i>sg.</i> , <i>present progressive</i> : I recognize / he recognizes; I am / he is going to know	aqoonni m. n. acquaintance, familiar person
aqoonayaan v., <i>pl.</i> , <i>present progressive</i> : they are going to recognize	aqoonnin v., <i>neg.</i> , <i>simple past tense</i> : did not know
aqoonayaan v., <i>pl.</i> , <i>neg.</i> , <i>present progressive</i> : they do not recognize	aqoonnin v., <i>neg.-imp</i> : don't know!
aqoonayay v., <i>sg.</i> , <i>past progressive form</i> : I / he knew; I / he was recognizing (it)	aqoonnina v., <i>neg.-imp</i> , <i>pl.</i> don't you all know!
aqoonayeen v., <i>pl.</i> , <i>past progressive form</i> : they knew, they were recognizing (it)	aqoonsan der. <i>adj.</i> recognized (as someone ~ something)
aqoonaynaa v., <i>pl.</i> , <i>present progressive</i> : we are going to recognize / know	aqoonsi vl. n. knowledge; recognition, identification, identity
aqoonaynay v., <i>pl.</i> , <i>past progressive form</i> : we knew / we were recognizing (it)	aqoonsii v.caus: make someone acknowledge something; cause to recognize
aqoonayno v., <i>pl.</i> , <i>neg.</i> , <i>present progressive</i> : we do not know / recognize	aqoonso v. recognize, acknowledge
aqoonayo v., <i>sg.</i> , <i>neg.</i> , <i>present progressive</i> : I do not know / he does not recognize	aqoonxun der. <i>adj.</i> ignorant, uninstructed, uneducated
aqoonaysaa v., <i>sg.</i> , <i>present progressive</i> : you are going to recognize / she is going to know	aqoonyahan m. n., <i>comp.</i> scholar, academic; expert, professional
aqoonaysaan v., <i>pl.</i> , <i>present progressive</i> : you all are going to recognize	aqooto v., <i>sg.</i> , <i>opt. form</i> : may you / she know ...; let her know ...
aqoonaysaan v., <i>pl.</i> , <i>neg.</i> , <i>present progressive</i> : you do not know / you would not recognize	aqoow imperative v., <i>sg.</i> know ~ recognize (it)!
aqoonaysay v., <i>sg.</i> , <i>past progressive form</i> : you knew / she was recognizing (it)	aqraab f. n., <i>pl.</i> strangers, outsiders
aqoonayso v., <i>sg.</i> , <i>neg.</i> , <i>present progressive</i> : you do not know / she does not recognize	aqsaysan der. <i>adj.</i> very thirsty
aqoonbaaris vl. n. research (knowledge); cultural and scientific research	aqsaysii v.caus: make someone very thirsty
aqoondaran der. <i>adj.</i> ignorant, without knowledge, uncultivated	aqsee v. make someone extremely thirsty
aqoondarro f. n., <i>coll.</i> ignorance	aqso f. n. strong thirst
aqoondhaaf m. n., <i>comp.</i> wise ~ knowledgeable person, cultured man	araaji f. n., <i>pl.</i> petitions; applications
aqooneynin v., <i>neg. past progressive form</i> : do / does not know; was / were	araanjo f. n. orange (tree ~ fruit)
	araare vl. n. end of fighting, cease-fire; mediation
	araaree v. mediate between fighting groups, stop a fight
	arabbikhi m. n. corn, maize
	arad f. n. married woman
	arag v. see
	arag vl. n. sight, vision, act of seeing
	aragbeel m. n., <i>comp.</i> blindness, loss of vision
	aragti f. n., <i>coll.</i> sight, view, seeing; reflection, thought; theorem
	aragxun der. <i>adj.</i> have an ugly

appearance; have defective vision
arah *f. n.* harvest of wild products (fruit, timber)
arah *v.* gather wild products
arami *m. n., coll.* suffering (from wound, sickness etc.)
aranjaato *f. n., (mass n.):* orange beverage, orangeade
arar *f. n.* grazing before drinking; preliminaries, preface, introduction; vicinity, surroundings
ararasho *vl. n.* prelude; introduction (as period of time)
araro *v.* begin, introduce
arax *f. n.* backbone, vertebra; meat surrounding the spine
araxdaaco *f. n.* lordosis, anterior curvature of the lower spine
Arbaca *f. n.* Wednesday (fifth day of the Somali week)
Arbacarukun *name:* name of a mosque in Mogadishu
arbe *m. n.* bull elephant; man who is physically strong
arbush *v.* bother, trouble, annoy, upset
arbush *vl. n.* trouble, annoyance
arbushaad *f. n.* trouble, anxiety
arbushan *der. adj.* annoyed, troubled, bothered
ardaa *m. n.* courtyard
ardaaggal *m. n., comp.* place prepared for receiving one's daughter's suitors; hospitality
ardaal *m. n.* stupid person, fool; vagabond
ardaalnimo *f. n., abs.* stupidity
arday *m. n.* student
ardeyad *f. n.* student (female)
ardiyad *f. n.* property ~ land tax
Ardo *pr. n., f.* Ardo
ardo *f. n., pl.* group of students
areebo *f. n.* bad wife; slovenly woman, slob
argaggax *inch. v.* be shocked; startled, terrified
argaggax *vl. n., abs.* fear, terror, fright
argaggaxsan *der. adj.* terrified, terrorized, frightened
argaggixi *v.* terrify
argaggixiso *f. n., coll.* terrorism; groups of

terrorists
argaggixiye *m. n.* terrorist
argeeg *m. n.* plant species, the fibers of its roots are used for weaving vessels
ari *m. n., coll.* goats and sheep; flock, herd of sheep and goats
ariile *m. n.* trader of sheep and goats, goat merchant
arijir *m. n., comp.* shepherd, goatherd
aristoqraadi *m. n.* aristocrat
aristoqraadiyad *f. n., abs.* aristocracy
arji *m. n.* petition, written request, appeal; job application
arjiqore *m. n.* document preparer, public copyist; letter-writer
arkaan *f. n., pl.* five pillars of Islam
arkaan *f. n.* section, division (as of the army); department
arkaanulislaam *m. n., comp.* five pillars of the Islamic religion
arkid *vl. n.* look, gaze, observation
arkiifiyo *f. n., coll.* archives; files
arkijireyddoon *m. n., comp.* nostalgic person, conservative, someone fond of the past
arko *v.* find, see for oneself
arkood *v. auto:* select for oneself, get something for oneself
arlo *f. n.* land, territory, country; world, Earth
arm- *advl. expr.* perhaps, probably; I wonder if ...
armaa *advl. expr.* perhaps, probably
armaajo *f. n.* cupboard, chest of drawers, cabinet
aroor *v.* take (animals ~ people) to drink water; descend
aroor *vl. n.* bringing to water
aroor *m. n.* spine, backbone
aroor *f. n.* dawn, early morning
aroori *v.* water (animals)
arooryaad *der. adj.* of daybreak, occurring at dawn
arooryo *f. n.* dawn, daybreak, morning
aroos *m. n.* marriage, wedding; groom, bridegroom
aroos *v.* marry, wed
aroosad *f. n.* bride
aroosgal *v., comp.* get married
aroosi *v.* cause someone to marry, induce

~ help someone to get married
arraajo *f. n.* slovenly woman, slob, disorderly ~ careless woman
arrad *m. n.* lack of clothing; lack, short-supply (of anything)
arrad *v.* need new clothes, have clothes that are worn out and in shreds
arradan *der. adj.* ragged, shabby, poorly dressed; needing new clothes
arradbax *v., comp.* get oneself (new) clothes
arradbax *vl. n., comp.* act of acquiring (new) clothes
arradbaxsan *der. adj.* be dressed in new clothes
arradbixi *v., comp.* dress, furnish someone with clothes
arradid *vl. n., abs.* lack of proper clothes, shabbiness
arradsan *der. adj.* ragged, torn; in ragged clothing
Arrafo *f. n.* Islamic holiday (in memory of Abraham's offer to sacrifice his son)
Arrafo *f. n.* twelfth month of the Somali lunar calendar
arratiran *der. adj.* have new clothes; with a new wardrobe
arratiro *v., comp.* acquire clothing
arrimi *v.* make a decision about, look after, come up with an idea, counsel, lead
arrimiso *f. n.* woman in charge, directress
arrimiye *m. n.* man in charge; arbitrator, director
arrin *f. n.* matter, affair, case, problem, situation, topic, question, clause, provision
arrinsasho *vl. n.* consulting, consultation
arrinsi *vl. n.* consultation
arrinso *v.* consult
arruman *der. adj.* curled up, crouched (as a camel)
arrumo *v.* crouch, curl up (as a camel)
arrun *v.* make (a camel) crouch ~ curl up
aruundi *m. n., coll.* thorny shrub species
aruur *v.* collect, be gathered, assemble
aruuri *v.* gather up ~ together, collect, assemble
aruurin *vl. n.* assembling, gathering, meeting
aruuriye *m. n.* collector

aruursan *der. adj.* gathered, collected; united, organized
aruurso *v.* gather, bring together for oneself
arwaax *m. n.* exhilaration, happiness, thrill
arwaax *inch. v.* be happy, pleased ~ thrilled
arwaaxi *v.* make happy, cause someone to be content, cheer (up)
arwaaxsan *der. adj.* happy, joyful, cheerful
arxaan *m. n., pl.* vertebrae; backbone, spine; juncture
arxan *m. n.* mercy, compassion, pity, sympathy
arxan *v.* be kind to, feel sorry for, pity
asaag *m. n., coll.* peer, one's equal; age-mate
asaagso *v.* put oneself on the same level as someone else
asaas *m. n.* foundation (of house); basis, base; cause, motive, ground
asaas *v.* found, begin, create
asaasid *vl. n.* act of founding
asaaye *m. n.* wrong done to each other previously; resentment, conflict
asaddah *v.* be bewildered, confused ~ disoriented
asaddihi *v.* bewilder, confound, disorient, stun
asaga *pron., 3m:* he, him
asagoo *pron., conj.* while he / it [masc.] ...
asal *m. n. (adj.):* origin; parentage; original
asal *f. n.* reddish dye (from acacia bark); color, pigment
asal *v.* dye, change the color of something
asaraar *v.* contradict, argue, quarrel
asaraar *vl. n.* argument, quarrel
asaruur *v.* fill up a hole in the ground; bury; drown
asay *f. n.* mourning dress (white)
asaydh *f. n., (mass n.):* acid
asbaab *m. n., pl.* causes, reasons, sakes, motives
asbiriin *m. n.* aspirin (tablet)
asbuuc *m. n.* week
ascaar *f. n., pl.* prices; (exchange) rates;

quotations

aseebe *n.* fish species

aseendo *f. n.* plantation, big farm

asfar *m. n., coll.* yellow-gold

ash *adj.* in a good mood ~ condition

ashahaado *v.* say the profession of the Muslim faith, recite the Islamic credo

ashansoore *m. n.* elevator

ashkatee *v.* accuse; sue

ashkir *m. n., abs.* bay color (of horse), reddish brown, roan

ashqaraar *v.* be amazed, wonder at

ashqaraar *vl. n.* wonder, amazement

ashqaraari *v.* amaze, astonish

ashtakee *v.* accuse, take someone to court; sue, bring a suit

ashtako *f. n.* suit, protest, accusation, remonstrance

ashtakood *v.* complain (to a person); file suit

ashtakood *vl. n.* complaining; suit, complaint

asiib *v.* get, hit (on target); fall on, align ~ coincide with

asiili *n (adj.):* genuine item; pure; dignified, noble

Asiili *pr. n., f.* Asili

askar *f. n., pl.* soldiers, troops, forces

askaree *v.* enroll someone as a soldier

askaree *v.* behave like a soldier; pretend to be a soldier

askari *m. n.* soldier; guard; policeman

askari riseerfe ah *n. phr.* reserve officer

askariyad *f. n.* female soldier

askarmaroodi *m. n.* occasional soldier

askarmaroodi *m. n., coll.* poor young boys

askarnimo *f. n., abs.* militarism

askax *f. n., coll.* plant species, with edible berries

askun *v.* initiate, commence, begin, give origin to something

aslaax *v.* put in order, organize; prepare (field for cultivation)

aslaaxsan *der. adj.* settled, put in order; prepared (for cultivation)

aslan *der. adj.* tanned, dyed, colored with dye

aslan *advl. expr.* certainly, absolutely, surely; never, in no way

asli *m. n. (adj.):* origin; original copy; pure, genuine, typical

Asli *pr. n., f.* Asli

aslinnimo *f. n., abs. (adj.):* good quality; original (not an imitation)

asluub *f. n., coll. (adj.):* good manners ~ behavior; polite

asluubee *v.* teach good manners to

asluubeysan *der. adj.* well-behaved, disciplined, educated

asmaysan *der. adj.* cursed

asmee *v.* curse, lay a curse on

asmo *f. n.* curse, malediction

asoollan *m. n.* rutting ram (male stud sheep)

asqanimo *f. n., abs.* state of having a strong thirst

asqo *f. n., abs.* strong thirst; disorientation, loss of awareness

asqoob *v.* be very thirsty; be unaware, be disoriented

asraar *f. n., pl.* magical secrets

astaad *m. n.* teacher, trainer

astaamayn *vl. n.* punctuation

astaamee *v.* mark, put a mark on

astan *f. n.* mark, sign, characteristic; symptom; insignia, symbol, stamp; punctuation mark

astan weyddiin *vl. n., comp.* question mark

astan yaab *m. n., comp.* exclamation mark

astaysan *der. adj.* marked, branded, stamped, symbolized

astee *v.* mark, brand, stamp

astur *v.* preserve, cover, conceal

Astur *pr. n., f.* Astur, "Aster"

asturan *der. adj.* preserved, well kept, covered, secret

asturnaan *f. n.* preservation; act of covering

asuul *n.* rule, regulation

asxantu *inter.* thank you

asxantu *inter.* thank you

atam *m. n. (adj.):* atom; atomic

ateen *v., neg. condition:* you [singular or plural.] / she would not have done

Ateena *pr. n., loc.* Athens [Greek city.]

Atlaantika *pr. n., loc.* Atlantic

atleetiko *f. n., coll.* athletics

atoor *m. n.* male dikdik (antelope)
aw *m. n.* purpose; cause, reason, sake
aw *m. n.* father, ancestor; sir, mister
awaaji *v.* announ, proclaim
awaaji *vl. n.* announnt, promulgation
awaal *v.* guess, think, expect, assume
awaal *vl. n.* expectation, guess, prediction
awaamir *f. n., pl.* orders, commands, instructions
awaamirdiidnimo *f. n., comp.* refusing to obey orders
awaare *m. n., (mass n.):* dust
awaaree *v.* raise the dust (as in walking ~ running)
awal *m. n. (adj.):* former time; at first, before, formerly
away *loc. question word, m.* where is?
Awcismaan *m. n.* seventh month of the Somali lunar calendar
awd *v.* close (up), shut; cover, obstruct
awdan *der. adj.* shut, closed, covered
awday *loc. question word, f.* where is she / it [fem.]?
Aweys *name:* Aweis
awayti *m. n.* curse
awayti *v.* curse
awgeed *n. phr.* because of, due to, out of, for that reason
awlaad *f. n., pl.* children, offspring, sons and daughters
awlal *m. n.* meat from the flank
awlal *m. n.* honeycomb; wax; old dark honey
awlax *m. n.* lance, spear ~ arrow which is bigger ~ longer than usual
awliyo *f. n., pl.* saints
awood *f. n.* ability, capability, potential, capacity
awood *v.* be capable (of), have the capacity; afford
awooddaran *der. adj.* weak, incapable
awoodsii *v.caus:* give someone power ~ ability to do something; authorize
awoowe *m. n.* grandfather
awow *m. n.* grandfather
awr *m. n.* male pack camel, burden camel
awradhale *m. n., comp.* camel that always gives birth to he-camels; stud-camel that always breeds male camels

awradhaye *m. n., coll.* plant species, medicinal for camels
awrdhab *v., comp.* inseminate, impregnate, mount (of male camel)
awrkiraale *m. n.* camelman, man who tends ~ borrows camels; mercenary
Awstraaliya *pr. n., loc.* Australia
awtomaatig *m. n. (adj.):* automatic machinery; automatic
axad *m. n.* person, individual
Axad *f. n.* Sunday (second day of the Somali week)
Axado *pr. n., f.* Ahado, Sunday
axal *f. n., (mass n.):* mucus, catarrh; vaginal ~ body secretion
Axal *m. n.* second part of the Dayr season (around October)
axan *m. n.* funeral banquet (food ~ money given to the poor to pray for a deceased person)
axdi *m. n.* promise, oath, pledge, contract, testament, treaty
axdidarro *f. n.* oath-breaking, treaty-breaking
axgab *v.* face up to responsibility; withdraw from an overwhelming endeavor.
axmaq *m. n.* fool, stupid person
Axmed *name:* Ahmed
axwaal *f. n., pl.* situations, matters, conditions
ay *vl. pron., -3f:* she, it [feminine.]
ay *vl. pron., pl.* they
ay *f. n.* forest; bushes, shrubbery
ayaa *class:* MARKER
ayaad , *vl. pron.* you,
ayaan , *vl. pron.* I,
ayaan *f. n.* day; day time
ayaan *m. n., abs.* luck, fate, good fortune
Ayaan *pr. n., f.* Ayan
ayaan dhowayd : the other day
ayaandarro *f. n.* bad luck, misfortune
ayaannu , *vl. pron.* we [excl.],
ayadiin *m. n., (mass n.):* iodine
ayaga *pron., pl.* they, them
ayan *vl. pron., neg.* she ... not; they ... not
ayah *m. n.* locust; swarm of locusts
ayay , *vl. pron.* she / they,
ayaynu , *vl. pron.* we [inclusive.],
aydin *vl. pron., pl.* you all

aydin *class-pro, pl.* may you ... [plural.]
aydin *vl. pron., neg.* you ... not
aydiyooloji *m. n.* ideology
ayeeyo *f. n.* grandmother; ancestress
ayeeyo-lugdheer *f. n., comp.* praying mantis
ayey *f. n.* grandmother
ayey , *vl. pron.* she / they,
ayeydin , *vl. pron.* you [plural.],
aygarad *m. n.* perceptive, alert person
ayid *v.* approve, confirm, support; recognize diplomatically
aynab *vl. n.* slaughter, massacre
aynan *vl. pron., neg.* we [incl.] ... not
aynu *vl. pron., pl., -incl:* we [inclusive.]
aynu *class-pro, pl.* let us all, let's, may we ...
ayo *question word:* who?
ayuu , *vl. pron.* he,
Ayuub *name:* Job
baa *class:* MARKER
baa la yiri *vl. expr.* so it is said, so they say
baab *m. n.* type, kind; topic; chapter
Baaba *m. n.* pope, Holy Father (Roman Catholic)
baabacee *v.* run zigzag ~ in a disorderly way
baabaco *f. n.* palm (of hand)
baabasiir *m. n.* hemorrhoids
baabbacee *v.* jog, trot, gambol; run zigzag ~ in a disorderly way
baabbaco *vl. n.* jog, trot, gambolling of young animals
baabbaco *f. n.* palm of the hand
baabbah *f. n., abs.* state of having been eliminated with nothing remaining; the state of having nothing inside
baabba' *inch. v.* get ruined, eliminated; be wiped out, destroyed
baabba' *vl. n.* destruction, wiping out, elimination
baabba'san *der. adj.* finished, wiped out, erased, annihilated
baabbi'i *v.* remove, erase, eliminate, eradicate
baabbi'id *vl. n.* destruction
baabbi'inta xukunka *n. phr.* quashed sentence, reprieve, legal pardon
baabbul *f. n., (mass n.):* long untidy hair

baabsi *m. n.* stray animal belonging to someone else that is stolen and rebranded; bad example (leading someone astray)
baabusiir *m. n.* hemorrhoids
baabuur *m. n.* car, automobile, truck
baabuur *m. n.* tin cooking stove, steamer
baabuur weyn *n. phr.* truck, large transport vehicle
baac *m. n.* fathom (measure length with outstretched arms)
baaci *v.* measure something with two outstretched arms ~ by fathoms; lift something up until the arm is straight overhead
baacug *m. n.* stomach of a calf that has had a diet of milk only
baacug *m. n., coll.* cheese; curd
baad , *vl. pron.* you,
baad *v.* stay out overnight in an unknown place; be late
baad *m. n., coll.* good pasture; food, subsistence
baad *f. n., coll.* protection money, extortion; tribute, tax
baad *m. n.* wing (of bird ~ airplane)
baadan , *vl. pron., neg.* you ... not,
baaddil *m. n., abs.* injustice, unfairness, baselessness, sin, evil
baaddiye *m. n., coll.* interior area, distant place; countryside; boondocks
baadh *v.* search
baadhi *f. n.* party, affair; side, direction
baadhitaan *vl. n.* investigation, analysis, research
baadi *f. n.* stray (animal), lost (person ~ thing)
baadidoon *vl. n., comp.* search for something lost; investigation, study
baadifad *m. n.* finder of a lost animal ~ object; reward payment
baadiggef *m. n., comp.* failure to find a stray animal
baadiggoob *v., comp.* look for (a stray ~ something lost); search, research
baadil *m. n., abs.* sin, injustice, baselessness
baadisooc *m. n., comp.* brand, mark, insignia
baadiyee *v.* cause someone to lose something; disorient

baafiliyoon *m. n.* stand (at exhibition), pavilion
baafin *f. n.* inquiry, search
baah *v.* spread out, expand
baah *vl. n.* expansion, spreading out
baahan *der. adj.* hungry; needy, in need
baahawadaag *f. n., comp.* ally, member of the same alliance, co-ally
baahi *f. n., coll.* hunger; need; demand (for something)
baahi *v.* spread out, cause to expand, propagate, promulgate
baaho *v.* be hungry, be in need; need, want
baaho *f. n.* mutual help arrangement, reciprocal aid
baahood *v.pat:* get hungry; starve
baaji *v.* postpone
baako *f. n.* parcel, package
baal *m. n.* wing, feather; leaf; page
baal *f. n., loc.* side, edge
baalalley *f. n., coll.* butterfly
baalashle *m. n.* shoe polisher
baaldi *m. n.* bucket, pail
baalfallaar *f. n., comp.* swallow (bird)
baali *f. n.* bad wife, slovenly woman, slob; shabbiness ~ raggedness of a woman
baaljoog *m. n., comp.* winger (in football)
baallee *v.* be beside
baalleybaro *f. n., coll.* butterfly
baaluq *m. n.* person who has reached puberty
baaluq *v.* reach maturity, be about fifteen years old
baalxaaf *m. n.* spear, lance
baan , *vl. pron.* I,
baan , *vl. pron.* we [excl.],
baan *neg.* not,
baan *f. n., coll. (adj.):* nutritious food; invalid's diet; convalescent
baan *m. n.* band, orchestra
baan *v.* make a speech, eulogize
baana , *conj.* and ...
baanad *neg., vl. pron.* you ... not,
baanan , *vl. pron., neg.* I ... not,
baandhee *v.* shuffle (cards)
baane *m. n.* homosexual male, sodomite
baaney *neg., vl. pron.* she / they ... not,
baangad *f. n.* machete, large metal knife;

wrench, spanner
baani *v.* feed ~ give nutritious food to (a convalescent)
baanis *vl. n.* solemn talk, speech, eulogy
baanise *m. n.* discourse, speech, eulogy
baaniyaal *m. n.* Indian merchant; Bengali Hindu
baanji *v.* investigate something thoroughly, exam in detail
baannan , *vl. pron., neg.* we [excl.] ... not,
baannu , *vl. pron.* we [excl.],
baano *v.* care for, nurse; feed someone on a special diet
baansiin *m. n., (mass n.):* gas, petrol
baanso *v.* regain strength ~ be invigorated by food that is especially nourishing (of a convalescent)
baanu *neg., vl. pron.* he ... not,
baaq *m. n.* call, summoning from afar, gesture, signal; alert; greeting, password; hint
baaq qandaraas *n. phr.* invitation to tender
baaq wicid *n. phr.* call sign
baaqasho *vl. n.* failure to arrive ~ occur; remaining absent
baaqbaaq *v.* weed something with a hoe
baaqe *m. n.* signaller, signalman
baaqe *m. n., coll.* sardine
baaqi *m. n.* leftover, excess, remainder, the rest; change (money)
baaqimo *f. n.* animal that does not produce much milk
baaqin *m. n.* dairy animal that does not produce much milk
baaqo *v.* fail to arrive ~ leave; remain absent, be missing; not happen
baaqsi *m. n., coll.* livestock that does not conceive at the expected time
baaqso *v.* fail to become pregnant in the right period, fail to remain pregnant (animal); fail to do, fail at; neglect
baaquli *m. n.* bowl
baar *v.* examine, inspect, investigate, analyze; search
baar *v.* not sell out, be leftover
baar *m. n.* tip, peak, upper part of something
baar *m. n., (mass n.):* eyelashes; hair on the hump of a camel's back

baar *m. n.* bar, pub, night club
baar *f. n., coll.* palm tree species
baaraandeg *v., comp.* investigate thoroughly
baaraandeg *vl. n.* thorough investigation
baarasho *vl. n.* inspection, examination (for oneself)
baarashuud *m. n.* parachute
baarax *m. n.* open space, plain, level ground; peaceful place
baarax *v.* grow cold (as a cup of coffee ~ tea)
Baarbadoos *pr. n., loc.* Barbados
Baardheere *pr. n., loc.* Baardheere [town in south west Somalia.]
baare *m. n.* investigator, questioner; researcher, scholar
baarfuran *Comp. adj., (ie. n., adj.):* free (of burden ~ obligations)
baarfuran *m. n., comp.* female camel that is not used as pack camel
baari *m. n.* pressure, force, stress; bid at an auction
baari *v.* pressure, put force on
baarid *vl. n.* investigation, analysis, inspection, search
baaridda dembiga *n. phr.* criminal investigation
Baariis *pr. n., loc.* Paris
Baariis *pr. n., f.* Paris
baaris *vl. n.* research, investigation
baarista afafka *n. phr.* philology; linguistic research
baaritaan *vl. n.* investigation, analysis, research, inspection
baarlamaan *m. n.* parliament
Baarliin *pr. n., loc.* Berlin
Baarliin *pr. n., f.* Berlin
baaro *v.* inspect, search, examine for oneself
baaro *v.* be restless (due to pain ~ anger), writhe, twist about
baaro *f. n.* smegma, white substance by sexual organs
baarqab *m. n.* stud camel
baarran *m. n.* conversation, talk, speech
baarri *m. n., coll., (adj.):* person loyal to his/her parents; faithful, obedient
baarrimasho *vl. n.* excuses, justifications
baarrimo *v.* make excuses ~ justifications

baarrinnimo *f. n., abs.* obedience, kindness, respectfulness
baaruud *f. n., (mass n.):* gunpowder, pulver
baaryid *vl. n.* pressuring; advertising; auction
baaryoon *v.* go adrift
baas *m. n., abs.* problem, difficulty, evil
baasaboor *m. n.* passport
baasaboorto *f. n.* passport
baasarce *m. n., (mass n.):* Indian rice, basmaati
baasayso *v.* be pessimistic about something, expect the worst; consider someone unlucky ~ unfortunate
baase , *conj.* but [, CONTRAST.]
baashaal *m. n.* pastime, leisure, relaxation
baashaal *v.* be at leisure, pass the time, amuse oneself
baashaali *v.* entertain; make someone spend time
baashi *m. n.* king (playing card)
Baashi *pr. n., masculin:* Bashi
baashir *v.* give someone a warm welcome upon meeting him
baasho *f. n.* kiss
baasiin *m. n., (mass n.):* gas, petrol
baasiino *m. n., (mass n.):* gas, petrol
baaskiil *m. n.* bicycle
baasto *f. n., (mass n.):* pasta, spaghetti
baastoolad *f. n.* pistol, revolver
baasuuke *m. n.* bazooka
baati *m. n., coll.* batik (tie-dyed colored cloth)
baatir *f. n.* mature female camel that has had no offspring
baatul *v.* spend extravagantly, throw money about
baatul *vl. n.* extravagance, loose spending
baawasiir *m. n.* hemorrhoid; hemorrhoids, piles
baaxad *f. n., abs.* width (of something very large), size
baaxadsoore *m. n., comp.* median, center, central position
Baay *pr. n., loc.* Baay [region in south west Somalia.]
baayac *v.* bargain, trade, haggle, ask for a

given price
baayac *vl. n.* bargaining, haggling; trade
baayacmushtar *m. n.* commerce, business, trade
baayacmushtar *v.* market, sell; trade, do business
baayacmushtari *m. n.* seller, merchant
baayactan *v.* do business with one another, bargain, trade; make a deal
baayir *m. n.* liar
baayoco *v.* discuss the price of something, bargain; talk ~ conduct business
babac *m. n.* slope; diagonal; crossing
babac *v.* place face down, put something across something else
babactan *v.* wrestle, compete
babactan *vl. n.* wrestling, competition
babbaay *m. n.* papaya, pawpaw
babbad *vl. n.* gust of wind
babbasho *vl. n.* act of fluttering in the wind
babbi *v.* fan
babbis *m. n.* fan
babbisjinni *f. n., coll.* butterfly
babbo *v.* flutter in the wind
babcan *der. adj.* diagonal; prone
bac *f. n.* sound of a slap ~ smack
bac *f. n., coll.* plastic; object made of soft plastic
bacaac *f. n.* bleating, sound of sheep ~ goat; nonsense talk
bacaac *m. n.* stupid person
bacaad *m. n., (mass n.):* sand; types of sands
bacaadcelin *vl. n., comp.* desert reclamation
bacad *m. n.* dune, sand hill
bacadle *m. n.* vendor, seller
bacaraar *m. n.* tip of the nose
bacaroor *f. n., coll.* plant species
bacdamaa *conj.* since, in view of the fact that, because
bacdi : afterwards, after
bacran *adj.* cracked
bacranaan *f. n., abs.* crackedness
bacrimi *v.* fertilize; make something fertile ~ fruitful
bacrin *f. n. (adj.):* fertile land; fertile

bacrinnimo *f. n., abs.* fertility
bacsii *v.* give someone a slap ~ blow
bad *v.* compel, force; be to blame for, cause trouble for, involve in difficulty; make someone deserve something
bad *f. n.* sea, ocean
bad birlabeed *n. phr.* magnetic field
bad ku duug *v.* bury at sea
badag *m. n.* duck, goose
badan *num., adj.* many, much, a lot (of), numerous
badan *advl. expr.* very, quite
badan *m. n.* most, the majority (of)
badanaa *adv. or advl. expr.* mostly, usually
badar *m. n., coll.* grain; cereal crops
badasho *vl. n.* intensification, multiplication
badbaad *v.* be safe; secure
badbaadee *v.* save, protect, preserve
badbaadi *v.* protect, safeguard, secure; support, look after, care for
badbaadin *vl. n.* safeguarding, act of caring for
badbaadiye *m. n.* savior
badbaado *f. n.* safety, security; salvation; immunity
badbad *v.* boil (of a semi-liquid substance)
badbax *v., comp.* survive ~ come through something
baddal *v.* change, alter, exchange; do instead of
baddalan *der. adj.* changed, different, substituted, transformed
baddalo *v.* change clothes, dress up; exchange, switch; be transformed ~ moved
baddhac *m. n., comp.* fisherman
badeecad *f. n., coll.* merchandise, goods
badeecad *f. n.* hookah, narghile, water tobacco pipe
badeeco *f. n.* merchandise, goods; water pipe (for smoking)
badeed *n. phr., genetive:* of the sea, having to do with the sea
badeel *m. n.* shovel; spade
badfur *m. n.* season in which the sea is calm and favorable for sail boat navigation; north east monsoon

badh *num*: half
badhaadh *v.* be happy, prosper
badhan *m. n.* button
badhasaab *m. n.* governor
badheedh *m. n., abs. (adj.)*: intention; frankness; purposely, on purpose
badhi *f. n.* buttocks; tail of sheep
badho *f. n.* animal with poor milk-yield
badho *f. n., loc.* center, middle
badhtan *m. n., loc.* middle, center
badhi *f. n., (mass n.)*: majority, most of, multitude, mass
badhi *v.* increase, cause to be many, make more
badhi *v.* win, beat (another team)
badhiil *m. n.* shovel; spade
badhiye *m. n.* duplicating machine
badmaax *m. n.* seaman, sailor, "old sea dog"; catfish species
badmar *m. n., comp.* seafarer, sailor, person who travels often by sea
badnaan *f. n., abs. (adj.)*: multiplication; increase, increment; proliferation; abundance; abundant, numerous
badnaansho *vn-m, stative v.* increase, abundance; state of being abundant
badni *vl. n., abs.* being multiplied, augmented ~ increased
badnow *inch. v.* become many, be a lot
bado *v.* increase, multiply
badow *m. n.* countryman, rustic, country bumpkin, bedouin
badownimo *f. n., abs.* rusticity, countrifiedness
badrooni *m. n.* employer, supervisor, patron
badsasho *vl. n.* act of increasing, multiplying
badso *v.* increase
baduug *v.* break, smash to pieces
baduugan *der. adj.* broken, shattered; broken in small pieces, crushed
badweyn *f. n., comp.* ocean
badwi *m. n., coll.* crude ~ rustic person, country bumpkin; nomad
badwiyad *f. n.* crude uncultivated woman; country bumpkin, rustic woman
badxir *m. n., comp.* dam
badxir *m. n.* season of the southeast

monsoon when the sea is very rough and not favorable for sail boat navigation
badyar *f. n., comp.* lake
badyaro *f. n., comp.* lake; gulf
baf *f. n.* fracture; being smashed ~ crushed by a blow
bafto *f. n., coll.* white cloth, calico
baga *inter.* bravo!, hooray!
bagaf *m. n.* frame (for stretching)
bagafsan *der. adj.* rounded and thin; short and stumpy
bagagax *f. n.* sound of something being shattered
bagagi *f. n.* dirty and unclean woman
bagal *m. n., coll.* root-vegetable species, radish
bagteeriyo *f. n., coll.* bacteria
bah *f. n.* children born of the same mother; mother and child
bah *f. n.* noble, aristocrat, high caste person
bah *pr. n., loc.* star constellation Pleiades
bah cadceedeed *n. phr.* solar system
bahaahin *m. n.* domestic animals; idiot, fool
bahal *m. n.* wild animal, beast; evil person
bahal *m. n.* whachamacallit, whats-it [when one does not know ~ cannot remember the right word.]
bahaldile *m. n., comp.* fierce fighter, one who fights with beasts
bahalhiglo *f. n., comp.* wild dog ~ other carnivorous animal
bahalhoosaad *m. n., coll.* creatures that crawl ~ creep and are dangerous to man
bahalnimo *f. n., abs.* brutality, barbarity, bestiality
bahalow *inch. v.* become wild ~ savage; be cruel, become ferocious
bahalow *m. n., coll.* skin disease (making a person look like an animal)
bahayso *v.* consider someone as a relative from mother's side; be united ~ allied
bahoob *inch. v.* become related to, align oneself with, ally oneself with, collaborate

bahwadaag *f. n., comp.* children of the same mother; alliance
bajad *m. n.* budget
baji *v.* scare, frighten
bajiino *f. n.* rest
bajin *vl. n.* fright; deterrent; deterrent weapon; missile
bajis *m. n. (adj.):* recent construction; newly built (road), recently opened (well)
bajo *f. n., coll.* syphilis
bakaal *m. n.* cataract of the eye
bakaal *m. n. (adj.):* strong person; robust, muscular
Bakaal *pr. n., loc.* Venus (the second planet), morning star
bakaar *f. n.* silo, grain-pit
bakayle *m. n.* hare, rabbit
bakeeri *m. n.* drinking glass, tumbler, cup made of glass
bakhaar *m. n.* store room, warehouse; magazine; larder
bakhaarhaye *m. n.* storekeeper, shop attendant, warehouseman
bakhayl *m. n. (adj.):* miser; stingy, miserly
bakhayl *inch. v.* be miserly with someone ~ in some way; become a miser
bakhaylnimo *f. n., abs.* miserliness, greediness
bakhiil *m. n.* miser, stingy person
bakhshad *f. n.* envelope
bakhshiish *m. n.* tip, gratuity
bakhti *m. n.* dead animal
bakhtii *v.* kill, strangle; extinguish
bakhtiy *v.* die
bakhtiyanasiiib *m. n., comp.* lottery
Bakistaan *pr. n., loc.* Pakistan
bakool *m. n., coll.* red earth ~ soil
Bakool *pr. n., loc.* Venus (the second planet)
Bakool *pr. n., loc.* Bakol [region in south west Somalia.]
bakooro *f. n., coll.* conjunctivitis (eye disease)
bal *inter.* alright, ok, well, just, now, uh
bal *m. n.* large leaf, leaves and stalk of plants like bananas ~ corn
balaambal *v.* endure trouble, suffer a misfortune, experience hardship
balaago *f. n.* oratory, eloquence

balaasmo *f. n., coll.* plasma
balaayo *f. n.* misfortune, disaster, trouble
balac *m. n.* glance, look; opening the eyes to look at
balaf *v.* refuse to drink (of camel ~ other animal)
balag *m. n.* amulet, magic pendant; love charm
balag *f. n.* prepuce, foreskin
balaley *m. n.* grasshopper
balalo *f. n., coll.* poisonous plants
balalo *vl. n.* act of taking one's animals to a well without permission to use it, and then begging to water
balalo *n.* beginning, start (of something)
balalo *f. n., coll.* disease that strikes livestock
balambaal *m. n., coll.* medicinal tree species (castor oil plant)
balambaallis *f. n., coll.* butterfly
balambal *m. n.* disaster, ruin ~ ruination, trouble, severe difficulty
balambal *m. n., coll.* castor-oil plant
balanbal *v.* be in trouble, suffer ~ experience hardship
balaq *m. n.* lean meat from a very thin animal; worthless piece of meat
balaq *v.* become weak ~ limp and flabby
balaq *f. n., (mass n.):* small quantity of liquid
balaqoob *inch. v.* become flabby
balaqsan *der. adj.* flabby, limp (skin), out of shape
balaqso *v.* live on a hand to mouth existence, survive on what one can get
balashi *n.* feast
balaslee *v.* walk in a wavering manner
balaw *vl. n.* jump, hop, leap
balaw *vl. n.* bellowing in pain ~ fear (of cow)
balbal *v.* be afraid ~ frightened, tremble with fear
balbalee *v.* build ~ construct a hut of branches and leaves
balballaaran *adj., pl.* wide, broad, spacious, large (ones)
balbalo *f. n.* hut ~ small structure for shelter; shed of branches and leaves
baldhoole *m. n., coll.* grass species
baldoos *m. n.* bulldozer

baldooswade *m. n.* bulldozer driver
balentooloji *m. n., coll.* paleon-tology
balfi *v.* parry, ward (off), deflect, stop; hold loosely in the hand
balfi *v.* refuse (water, as by livestock)
balki *m. n.* example
ballaadh *m. n.* width, breadth, broadness, space
ballaadhan *der. adj.* wide, broad, spacious
ballaadhi *v.* widen, broaden
ballaar *m. n.* width, breadth, space
ballaaran *der. adj.* wide, broad, large, spacious
ballaarasho *vl. n.* widening, enlargement
ballaari *v.* widen, broaden, enlarge
ballaarin *vl. n.* expansion, act of widening
ballaarnaan *f. n., abs.* scope, span, range; breadth, sweep (of something)
ballaaro *v.* become wide, get enlarged
ballaarso *v.* widen, increase, enlarge, extend, expand something for oneself
ballac *m. n.* width
ballami *v.* make arrangements
ballan *v.* arrange, agree on, settle on; set, fix, appoint (a date for a meeting)
ballan *v.* entrust, promise
ballan *m. n.* promise, meeting, appointment, rendezvous
ballanbaaji *v., comp.* break a previous promise, get out of a promise
ballanbaajis *vl. n.* breach of promise
ballandaran *der. adj.* unreliable, not keeping one's word ~ promise
ballandarro *f. n.* failure to fulfill a promise
ballandhigo *v., comp.* make an appointment
ballanfur *v., comp.* break a promise
ballanfur *vl. n., comp.* breaking of a promise
ballanfuryo *vl. n., comp.* breach of promise
ballangal *vl. n., comp.* commitment
ballanqaad *v., comp.* promise, make a deal
ballanqaad *vl. n., comp.* making a promise
ballansan *der. adj.* having an obligation ~ appointment; bound by an agreement

~ promise
ballaq *v.* open wide, throw open
ballaqan *der. adj.* wide open
ballaqnaan *f. n., abs.* state of being wide open
ballaysimo *f. n.* first person to see ~ visit a newborn baby
ballee *v.* be the first to see ~ visit a newborn baby
balli *m. n.* pond, reservoir
baloolley *f. n.* she-camel without calf that will ~ will not give milk depending on her mood
balow *v.* bellow in pain ~ fear (of a cow)
balqan *m. n., (mass n.):* saliva, spit, phlegm
balqasho *vl. n.* spilling over; drooling
balqi *v.* spill (a small quantity of liquid from a container)
balqo *v.* spill (over ~ out)
balse *inter.* well, first, but first, just
balwad *f. n.* vice, bad ~ unpleasant habit, addiction; hobby
balxad *vl. n.* act of drinking too much water (of animal)
balxo *v.* drink too much water (of an animal)
bam *m. n.* bomb
bambaani *v.* help ~ aid; treat someone well
bambaano *f. n.* hand grenade
bamban *m. n.* machine gun
bambax *v.* rally, make a demonstration; come out, manifest, show, reveal
bambiiro *f. n.* gum, resin, rubber; soft plastic; balloon
bambo *f. n.* bomb
ban *m. n.* field, plain, plateau; stage; out of doors
ban *f. n., coll.* diarrhea
Ban Dambe *f. n.* sixth month of the Somali lunar calendar
Ban Hore *f. n.* fifth month of the Somali lunar calendar
banaadiiq *f. n., pl.* rifles
Banaadir *pr. n., loc.* Benadir [region in south Somalia.]
banaaxi *vl. n.* mooing (of cows)
banatiikh *f. n., pl.* rifles
banban *m. n.* machine gun

banbax *m. n.* demonstration, rally
banbiiro *f. n.* rubber, elastic
bandar *m. n.* coastal city, port town
bandhaw *v.* display
bandheys *m. n.* bandage
bandhig *v., comp.* display; exhibit, present
bandhig *vl. n., comp.* display, exhibit, exhibition
bandhigan *der. adj.* exhibited, on display; in the open air (out of doors)
bandiirad *f. n.* flag, banner
bandow *m. n.* curfew (government order); martial law
banduul *n.* bilge, sump well (of a ship)
Bangaala-Deesh *pr. n., loc.* Bangladesh
bangalo *f. n.* bungalow, house; mansion
bangi *m. n.* bank
bangiga dhiigga *n. phr.* blood bank
banii-aadan *m. n., coll.* human beings, humanity, mankind; people
banii-aadannimo *f. n., abs. (adj.):* humanity, being human; humane
banjoog *f. n., coll.* wild animal
banki *m. n., coll.* bank
Bankok *pr. n., loc.* Bangkok (Thailand)
banmar *v.* be contaminated by contact with an unclean person
banmari *v.* contaminate
bannaambax *vl. n., comp.* demonstrating
bannaan *m. n.* clearing, plain, field; out of doors, outside
bannaan *adj.* empty, cleared, vacant, unoccupied; free; licit, lawful
bannaanbax *v., comp.* congregate outside, rally, demonstrate
bannaanbax *vl. n., comp.* rally, demonstration; outing
bannaanee *v.* clear (away), empty; permit
bannaani *f. n., coll.* openness, emptiness; freedom
bannee *v.* remove, empty, sweep away, clear (a path ~ field); level ~ smooth (out); free something; permit, legalize
banooni *m. n.* ball
banqi *m. n.* well that produces a lot of water; abundance
bansiin *m. n., (mass n.):* gas, gasoline, petrol; benzine

bantar *m. n.* thin ~ weak animal; very lean meat
bantar *v.* be proud, haughty ~ presumptuous
baq *m. n.* curdling ~ spoiling of milk; fermentation
baq *vl. n.* fear
baq *v.* become impure (water); be curdled, get spoiled (milk)
baqabbeenle *m. n., comp.* tactical retreat, feigned retreat
baqabbeenlee *v.* fake a retreat in combat
baqabbeeno *f. n.* fake retreat, feigned withdrawal
baqal *m. n., coll.* mule
baqalye *m. n.* vulture
baqas *m. n., coll.* prosperity, well being
baqasho *vl. n.* fear, flight from fear
baqbaq *m. n.* discharge from the eyes, rheum; aged sap ~ resin
baqbaqaa *f. n.* parrot
baqbeeno *f. n.* stage in the process of separating ghee from milk
Baqdaad *pr. n., loc.* Baghdad [capital of Iraq.]
baqdin *vl. n.* fear
baqnin *vl. n.* fright, fear
baqo *v.* fear for oneself; flee from danger
baqo *vl. n.* fear, flight from danger
baqshad *f. n.* envelope
baqshadaysan *der. adj.* enveloped
baqshadee *v.* put something into an envelope
baqshiish *m. n.* tip, gratuity; reward
baqti *m. n.* dead animal
baqti *v.* die naturally (of an animal)
baqti-gowrac *v.* commit atrocities out of hatred
baqti-gowrac *vl. n.* carnage, slaughter
baqtii *v.* let ~ allow to die; put out ~ extinguish (fire, light)
baqtiin *vl. n.* killing; extinguishing
baqtiyaanasiib *m. n.* lottery
baqti'afuuf *v.* resuscitate, bring back to life
bar *v.* teach
bar *v.* introduce someone
bar *v.* fail to fill up
bar *v.* halve, cut into half

bar *m. n., num.* half
bar *f. n.* speck, speckle, spot, mark stain
bar *f. n.* livestock
bar tobanle *m. n.* decimal point
baraakiin *f. n., pl.* evil spirits
baraako *f. n.* wooden house with a tin roof
baraanbur *m. n.* poem (sung by women)
baraar *m. n.* lamb, young sheep
baraar *f. n., coll.* cattle species (with twisted horns and a wide face)
baraar *v.* prosper; be content
baraaraysan *der. adj.* prosperous; content, happy
baraare *m. n., abs.* prosperity, well-being
baraarug *v.* awaken with a start; realize suddenly; be alert
baraarug *vl. n.* startled awakening, sudden realization, alertness
baraarug *n.* bracelet of iron ~ copper (for children)
baraarugsan *der. adj.* awake, alert
baraarugsanaan *f. n.* alertness, awakening, realization
baraaruji *v.* wake up, rouse, awaken someone
baraashirix *m. n.* glittering, opalescent object; speckled ~ spotted color pattern
Baraawe *pr. n., loc.* Brava [coastal town in south Somalia.]
barabbaro *m. n., coll. (adj.):* spotted color pattern; speckled
barabbax *m. n., comp.* leaving one's home (associated with coming of age)
barad *m. n.* pupil, apprentice, trainee
baradho *f. n., coll.* potato ~ potatoes
baraf *m. n., (mass n.):* ice, snow, sleet, hail
barafoob *inch. v.* freeze, turn to ice
barafuumaysan *der. adj.* perfumed, fragrant
barafuumee *v.* perfume, put perfume on
barafuun *m. n.* perfume, cologne
barakayn *vl. n.* act of blessing
barakaysan *der. adj.* blessed, sacred
barakee *v.* bless
barakee *v.* sample, taste
barako *f. n.* blessing, divine favor
barakoob *inch. v.* become blessed, be

especially favored by God; multiply
barambaro *f. n.* cockroach
baran *der. adj.* partial, incomplete; halved
baranbaro *f. n.* cockroach
baranbaro *n.* turkey
barandi *m. n.* rope of a pulley
barannax *m. n.* person (especially woman) leaving home for the first time
barar *v.* swell (up)
barar *vl. n.* swelling
bararan *der. adj.* swollen, puffed up
barariso *f. n.* disease that causes the fingers to swell
bararsan *der. adj.* swollen
bararsanaan *f. n.* swelling
bararshe *m. n., coll.* disease that causes the body to swell
baras *m. n., coll.* psoriasis (skin disease)
barasaab *m. n.* governor
barasho *vl. n., coll.* learning, education; meeting, knowing, getting to know (someone)
barax *m. n.* mixture of milk and water
barax *v.* dilute something with water
baraxume *m. n.* shark species
barbaar *v.* become adult, become mature; prosper
barbaar *m. n.* young adult man, bachelor
barbaari *v.* rear, raise, bring up; tame
barbaarin *vl. n.* youth training
barbaarnimo *f. n., abs.* young adulthood, youth
barbar *m. n., loc.* side, edge
Barbara *pr. n., loc.* Berbera [coastal town in north Somalia.]
barbarda' *m. n., coll.* downpour, heavy rain coming together from all sides
barbardhig *v., comp.* put side by side, compare (one thing to another)
barbarradhac *v., comp.* tie, draw in a competition
barbarradhac *vl. n., comp.* draw, tie (in a game, etc.)
barbarro *f. n., pl.* side; parallel line ~ lines
barbax *v., comp.* subsist during hard times; hibernate
bardad *m. n.* terror
bardad *v.* startle, scare, terrify

bardooddame *m. n.* athlete, player
bardooddan *m. n.* game, sport; athletics
bardooddan *v.* play, dance
bare *m. n.* teacher, trainer
bareer *v.* act deliberately, do on purpose, dare; confront
bareer *vl. n. (adj.):* deliberation, purposefulness; purposely, on purpose; frank, frankly
bargaro *v., comp.* partially forget, remember somewhat, half remember
bari *v.* beg, entreat, implore, request a favor, pray
bari *v.* break (of day)
bari *pr. n., loc.* east
Bari *pr. n., loc.* Bari, East [coastal region in north east Somalia.]
bari *f. n.* buttocks; fat tail (of a sheep)
barid *vl. n.* instruction, teaching
baridhawr *m. n., comp.* cushion used on a saddle ~ chair
bariid *m. n., (mass n.):* rice
bariidi *v.* greet someone in the morning
bariido *f. n.* greeting, salutation
bariin *f. n.* safety
bariiq *m. n.* husk (of rice), grain
bariis *m. n., (mass n.):* rice
bariiso *f. n.* any event happening at dawn
barijugle *m. n., comp.* falling on one's rump
baris *vl. n.* teaching; study
barixume *m. n.* shark species
baryaqaad *v.* ruminate, to chew
baryo *f. n.* begging, entreaty, prayer
baryootan *m. n.* begging, mendicancy
barkadhac *m. n., comp.* stiff neck
barkadhac *v., comp.* have a stiff neck (especially after sleeping without a pillow)
barkasho *vl. n.* act of resting one's head on (a pillow, etc.)
barkhad *f. n.* useful ~ very beneficial thing; proliferation; re-growth
Barkhash *name:* Barkash
barkimo *f. n.* cushion, pillow
barkin *m. n.* wooden neck-rest
barkin *f. n.* pillow
barkindhac *m. n., comp.* stiff neck
barkinwaraabe *m. n., comp.* edible

mushroom species
barko *v.* put a pillow under one's head; use something as a pillow
barlamaan *m. n.* parliament
barlamaan *m. n.* parliament
barmiil *m. n.* barrel
barnaamij *m. n.* program, plan, schedule
barnaan *f. n.* incomplete state; state of being halved
barni *f. n.* date species (fruit)
Barni *pr. n., f.* Barnee
baro *v.* learn; study
baro *f. n.* familiar environment, home
barolitaariyad *f. n.* proletariat
barood *m. n.* critically ill person; illness that causes instant death
barood *v.* be critically ill ~ in agony; convulse; be in a trance
baroole *m. n.* fish species
baroomiin *m. n.* bromine
baroor *m. n., abs.* piebald color of a horse
baroor *f. n.* cry of mourning, keening, hysterical crying
baroorasho *vl. n.* crying, act of mourning, keening
baroordiiq *vl. n., comp.* consoling, sympathizing, joining in mourning
barooro *v.* mourn, keen, wail
barqammaal *v.* milk livestock in the late morning
barqammaal *vl. n.* late-morning milking
barqammaalid *vl. n.* late-morning milking
barqi *v.* graze livestock in the late morning
barqin *m. n.* late morning
barqin *vl. n.* taking livestock to graze in the late morning
barqo *f. n.* late morning
barqo *v.* lie down (in the late morning)
barraqdo *f. n., coll.* lip disease, cracking of the lips
barraqso *v.* sit improperly ~ sloppily
barrad *f. n.* heavy rope
Barre *name:* Baree
barriiji *v.* turn ~ halt (a running animal) abruptly; push into a sitting position
barriiqasho *vl. n.* sliding, act of slipping
barriiqdo *f. n.* extended track ~ mark left on the ground by the sudden turn ~

slip of a foot; forceful turn ~ stop
barriiqo *v.* slip, fall over
barroosin *m. n.* anchor
barshi *m. n.* wooden neck-rest
barshin *m. n.* wooden pillow, neck rest
bartame *m. n., loc.* center, middle
bartameye *m. n.* person who divides something into equal parts; center (player) {sports}
bartan *m. n., loc.* center, middle
bartijire *m. n.* selfish person, egoist
bartijirenimo *f. n., abs.* selfishness, egoism
bartiyaqaan *m. n., comp. (adj.):* opportunist, egoist; overprotective, conservative; ambitious
baruur *f. n.* fat of the meat
barwaaqaysan *der. adj.* prosperous, flourishing (land ~ country)
barwaaqeeye *m. n.* fertilizer
barwaaqo *f. n.* prosperity; lush greenery and well-being; good times
barwaaqoob *inch. v.* prosper, enjoy prosperity
barwaaqow *inch. v.* prosper, flourish, become prosperous
barxad *f. n.* empty field, clear open space; vestibule, corridor
barxad *vl. n.* act of mixing milk and water
barxan *der. adj.* diluted with water, watered-down
barxid *vl. n.* mixing of milk and water
barxo *v.* mix milk with water (for oneself)
baryaqaad *v.* ruminate, to chew
baryo *f. n.* begging, entreaty, prayer
baryootan *m. n.* begging, mendicancy
bas *v.* be burnt to ashes; dry up, become arid and dusty
bas *m. n.* natural death of a person (without being killed)
bas *m. n.* something completely destroyed by fire and turned to ashes
bas *m. n.* bus
basaas *v.* spy
basaas *m. n.* spy, scout
basaas *v.* get dry skin ~ hair
basaasan *der. adj.* spied on
basaasan *der. adj.* flaky, dried out
basaasnimo *f. n., coll.* espionage, reconnaissance

basaboore *m. n.* passport
basal *f. n., coll.* onion
basanbaas *m. n.* difficulty, suffering, hardships
basanbaas *v.* get into great difficulties; experience hardship
basar *m. n.* behavior; way, method, technique
basari *v.* cleverly work something out
basari *f. n.* bad wife, slovenly woman
basarxumo *f. n., comp.* bad strategy; bad manners; misbehavior
basbaas *m. n.* chili pepper, hot pepper
basbaas leh *adj., expr.* hot, spicy, peppery
basgiil *m. n.* bicycle
bashaash *m. n.* outgoing, sociable ~ cheerful person
bashbash *m. n.* prosperity, abundance
bashiic *m. n. (adj.):* partly open item; ajar
bashiici *v.* half-open something, take a peep through ~ into
Bashiir *name:* Basheer
bashiishad *m. n., coll.* domestic animal that gives birth by itself without one's knowledge; something that turns out contrary
bashuuqso *v.* slobber, mumble ~ mutter; chew something noisily with the mouth full
baskiilad *f. n.* bicycle
basle *m. n.* random search (without any preconceived plan)
baslee *v.* search for at random
baso *f. n.* crown of the head
basole *m. n.* bald person
basoole *m. n.* bald person
bastoolad *f. n.* revolver, pistol, hand gun
bataato *f. n.* potato
batar *m. n.* dance step
bateri *m. n.* battery
batiikh *m. n.* melon species, cantaloupe
batiikhoob *inch. v.* ripen; mature ~ become mature (like a melon, of a girl)
batraan *m. n. (adj.):* overbearing person; quarrelsome, impertinent, spoiled
batrool *m. n., (mass n.):* gasoline, petrol
batroolbax *vl. n., comp.* gasoline ~ petrol consumption
batroolcunis *vl. n., comp.* gasoline ~

petrol consumption
Batuulo *pr. n., f.* Batula
bawdo *f. n.* thigh
bawis *v.* mix something, shuffle (playing cards)
bawne *m. n.* animal species (similar to a squirrel)
bawso *v.* learn through watching ~ listening
bax *v.* exit, leave, come ~ go out; take out, withdraw; sprout, grow
bax *vl. n.* exit, act of going out
bax *f. n.* concord, collaboration
baxaalli *m. n., (mass n.):* behavior, character
baxaar *m. n.* sailor, someone with special knowledge of the water
baxaari *f. n., pl.* sailors
baxar *m. n.* sea, ocean
baxdin *vl. n.* growth, act of growing
baxdow *m. n.* fast horse; horse of excellent quality
baxnaan *f. n., abs.* innate character, one's nature
baxnaani *v.* watch (over), attend to, nurse; try, test; control
baxnaano *f. n.* trial, test, experiment; control of situation; watch, surveillance
baxniin *vl. n.* exodus
baxri *m. n.* sailor
baxri *f. n.* strong wind from the sea
baxsad *vl. n.* flight, escape; evasion, evading, running away; saving someone from something ~ someone
baxsan *der. adj.* good, nice, bright
baxsanaan *f. n., abs.* excellence, distinction; being nice ~ good; goodness
baxsasho *vl. n.* escape, act of getting out
baxsi *vl. n.* leaving, departure
baxsi *m. n., idiom:* outstanding person (distinguished by age ~ excellence)
baxsii *v.* make someone go out ~ escape; save, rescue
baxsiis *m. n., comp.* new well; water from a new well; anything that is extracted from something else
baxso *v.* escape, flee, get away
bay , *vl. pron.* she / they,

bayaan *m. n. (adj.):* clarity, visibility; explicitness; clear
bayaani *v.* clarify, define, make explicit, explain; state something
bayaxaw *f. n.* bringer of good fortune
bayaxaw *n.* open plain, treeless place
bayaxaw *pr. n., loc.* name of a star
bayb *m. n.* pipe, tube
baydad *v.* flee, escape, run away blindly
baydad *vl. n.* flight from danger without knowledge of destination
baydade *m. n.* fugitive; fearful, timid person
baydadi *v.* make someone flee with fear; help someone escape
baydari *m. n.* expert hunter
bayddi *f. n., abs.* wealth, prosperity
baydh *v.* turn, move, change direction
Baydhabo *pr. n., loc.* Baidobow, Baydhaba [city in south central west Somalia.]
baydin , *vl. pron.* you [plural.],
baydnan , *vl. pron., neg.* you all ... not,
bayl *m. n., (mass n.):* hot water
bayl *v.* boil (of liquid)
baylah *f. n./m:* something left unattended ~ unguarded
baylahan *f. n., coll.* animals, livestock ~ belongings left unguarded; neglected
bayli *v.* boil
baylihi *v.* leave something unattended, unguarded ~ out in the open
baynu , *vl. pron.* we [inclusive.],
bayooloji *m. n., coll.* biology
bayr *f. n. (adj.):* impatience, sensitivity, touchiness; unfriendly ~ untame (animal); nervous ~ touchy (person)
bayr *v.* divert, turn aside, move, change direction
bayrbayr *v.* zigzag; walk zigzag
bayri *v.* turn aside; make someone deviate, change direction, withdraw
baytammaal *m. n.* treasury; government wealth
bayti *v.* give ~ request information, find out about (stray animal ~ something lost) and report back
baytin *vl. n.* information about a lost thing ~ animal
bayuur *f. n.* disgrace, big scandal,

something shameful
Bebsikoolla *f. n.* Pepsi Cola soda
bed *f. n.* safety, well-being, peace; protection, security
beddel *v.* change, alter, exchange; convert; do instead of
beddel *vl. n.* exchange, substitution, substitute, alternative, replacement; on behalf of; instead of
beddelaad *vl. n.* change; act of changing
beddelan *der. adj.* changed, different, replaced, transformed
beddelan *inch. v.* get changed, become different
beddelasho *vl. n.* exchange; act of changing
beddelid *f. n.* telephone exchange
beddelo *v.* exchange; change money ~ places (etc.); dress up, change clothes
beden *m. n.* small fishing boat
beder *v.* test the speed of, race
bedertami *v.* test ~ evaluate (the speed of something through competition)
bedertan *v.* compete, race (with one another)
bedertan *vl. n.* competition, race
bedli *m. n.* substitute
bedqab *v., comp.* be safe
beeb *m. n.* pipe, tube
beec *m. n.* price; sale, deal; business, trade, commerce
beeci *v.* try to sell, put up for sale
beecmushtar *v.* become a seller ~ dealer, be a merchant; market, trade, deal
beecmushtari *m. n.* seller, dealer, merchant
beecso *v.* sell (a possession ~ something one owns)
beed *m. n.* egg (of chicken)
beeddal *m. n.* female horse in heat
beeddalan *der. adj.* being in heat (of domestic animal, e.g., horse)
beeg *m. n.* grain measure, any means of measuring grain by volume
beeg *v.* measure, weigh, scoop
beegan *der. adj.* measured; deserving
beegan *inch. v.* coincide, be expected, fall (on a certain day); be due
beege *m. n.* meter, gauge
beegmo *f. n.* means ~ act of measuring

(grain)
beegmo *f. n.* correspondence, coincidence
beegnaansho *vn-m, stative v.* state of being measured; full container
beego *v.* measure (grain) for oneself
beegso *v.* try to measure up to ~ become equal with; target a higher position
beejaggoys *f. n., coll.* small black insect species that stings the foreskin of baby boys who sit on the sand
beeji *v.* exhibit, display something for its beauty
beejin *vl. n.* craft fair, display, exhibition, exhibit
beejo *f. n.* foreskin, prepuce
beekhaami *v.* cause to prosper, make thrive
beekhaan *v.* thrive, be prosperous, increase, multiply, proliferate
beekhaan *vl. n.* prosperity, increase, thriving, multiplication, proliferation
beel *v.* lose
beel *vl. n.* loss, lack of (X)
beel *f. n.* settlement, group of families, community; colonization
beelaysi *vl. n.* community, settlement; colonization
beelayso *v. auto:* colonize, settle (down in an area)
beeldaaje *m. n.* chief, leader
beeldaajiye *m. n.* chief, leader
beelid *vl. n.* act of losing
beelow *v.* become a community
beelyo *f. n., coll.* large bird of prey species
beembeen *f. n., pl., (adj.):* pack ~ heap of lies; big lie; false
beembeeni *v.* amuse someone by telling fibs; pretend, make something seem true that isn't so (for sake of diversion ~ entertainment)
been *f. n. (adj.):* lie; false
been iyo hadoof *n. phr., expr.* total falsehood; a pack of lies
beenaale *m. n.* liar
beenawaas *m. n.* big liar; fibber, storyteller
beenbeenin *vl. n.* repetition of denials, justifications
beendhure *m. n., comp.* liar

beenee *v.* refute, disprove, deny
beenhawaas *m. n.* big liar, someone who puts you on
beeni *v.* contradict; prove to be false
beenley *f. n.* liar (female)
beenlow *m. n.* liar (male), deceiver
beenoob *inch. v.* be untrue ~ false, be a lie
beenow *inch. v.* come out false ~ untrue
beensheeg *m. n., comp.* liar
beer *v.* farm, sow, cultivate, plant
beer *f. n.* farm, garden
beer *m. n.* liver; flank
beer *m. n.* kernel; bean species
beeraad *n. phr., genetive:* rural, agricultural
beerale *m. n.* farmer
beeraley *f. n., coll.* farmers, peasants, farm-workers
beeran *der. adj.* farmed, planted, cultivated
beeran *inch. v.* get planted
beeran *inch. v.* be conceived (of a child)
beeraqoon *f. n., coll.* agronomy, farm science
beerasho *vl. n.* farming, planting (for oneself)
beercaddaad *vl. n., comp.* exhaustion brought about by excessive crying (of a baby)
beercaddow *v.* be worn out ~ exhausted from crying a long time
beerdulucsi *vl. n., comp.* act of seeking sympathy
beerdulucso *v., comp.* seek sympathy
beerfarriije *m. n.* brave killer
beerjileec *m. n., comp.* softheartedness
beerkurus *m. n., comp.* liver disease
beerkutaal *f. n., comp.* gall bladder
beerlaxawso *v.* seek sympathy, try to convince someone ~ move him to pity
beernugeyl *m. n., comp.* softheartedness
beernugul *adj., idiom:* soft-hearted, generous, kind
beero *v.* farm, sow, cultivate; plant for oneself
beero *m. n., pl.* farms, plantations; farming, agriculture
beerrey *f. n.* southern Somali dance step
beerrey *f. n., coll.* farmers

beersaar *v., comp.* leap onto a horse, mount with a jump
beerta gooynteeda *n. phr.* harvest
beerta jarideeda *n. phr.* harvest
beerxaw *m. n.* disease of the liver
beeryaqaan *m. n., comp.* agronomist
beeryaro *f. n., comp.* spleen, pancreas
beeso *f. n., coll.* money; kind of coin (no longer in use)
beey *f. n.* snake species
beey *m. n.* gray ~ ash color of cattle ~ livestock
beeyan , *vl. pron., neg.* she / they ... not,
beeycad *m. n., comp.* light gray color of cattle ~ livestock
beeyguduud *m. n., coll.* reddish gray color of cattle ~ livestock
beeymmadow *m. n., comp.* dark gray (color)
beeyo *f. n., coll.* incense
begel *m. n., coll.* root-vegetable species, radish
beji *v.* rest, relax
bejiino *f. n.* rest, relaxation, lying down
belaayad *f. n.* calamity, disaster
belaayo *f. n.* difficulty, hardship, evil, calamity, misfortune
belashiriin *m. n., (mass n.):* penicillin
belbel *v.* flame, blaze, be burning; burn, smart
belbel *vl. n.* flame, blaze
belbeli *v.* ignite, light; fan a fire, cause to flame up; cause a burning sensation
beled *m. n.* town, settlement
Beled Weyne *pr. n., loc., comp.* Beled Weyne [city in south central Somalia.]
beleddee *v.* create a town; urbanize
belediya *f. n.* municipality
belediyad *f. n., coll.* local government, municipality
belee *v.* do harm to, ruin; have a bad influence on
belel *v.* burn [fig.] (of someone's hand, eyes)
beleli *v.* burn, cause something to blaze; cause a burning sensation
beleysan *der. adj.* ruined, in a bad way; "down and out"; troublesome
Belgaraad *pr. n., loc.* Belgrade
Beljiyam *pr. n., loc.* Belgium

belo *f. n. (adj.):* hardship, difficulty, misfortune, calamity; evil, dangerous
below *inch. v.* be ruined, become bad; become troublesome
belwo *f. n., coll.* short lyric poem ~ poetry
Benaadir *pr. n., loc.* Benadir [region in south Somalia.]
bender *m. n.* port town, coastal city (with a harbor)
beni *m. n.* hut
beni *m. n.* penny
benii-aadan *m. n., coll.* human beings; humanity
Beniin *pr. n., loc.* Benin
benishiliin *m. n., (mass n.):* penicillin
benisiin *m. n., (mass n.):* gas, gasoline, petrol; benzine
Berbera *pr. n., loc.* Berbera [coastal town in north Somalia.]
berde *m. n., coll.* wild fig species
beretan *v.* race
beri *m. n.* day, time, period
beridhax *m. n., comp.* camp of a day ~ two; stopover
berigii hore : long ago, formerly, in former times
beriq *f. n.* waterspout, sandstorm
berisamaad *m. n., coll.* prosperity, good times
berked *f. n.* reservoir, trough, cistern
berraan *time, vl. pron.* tomorrow ... I
berri *m. n., coll.* land, country
berri *f. n.* tomorrow
berri dambe *n. phr., time:* the day after tomorrow
Berri-Soomaal *n. phr.* Somalia, Somaliland
berrin *m. n.* camp, settlement area (used by nomadic groups)
berrito *adv., time:* tomorrow
bersed *f. n.* living room, parlor, salon
berya ka dib : a few days later
beryahan *adv., time:* recently, these days
bes *f. n.* enough, sufficiency; too much of
bes *inter.* that's enough!
betrool *m. n., (mass n.):* gas, gasoline, petrol
bey , *vl. pron.* she / they,
bey *m. n.* gray
bey *f. n.* snake species

beyd *m. n.* house; verse, stanza
beydin , *vl. pron.* you [plural.],
beyna , *conj.* and she / they,
beynaad *f. n.* bayonet
beynajaho *f. n.* cardinal point
beynu , *vl. pron.* we [inclusive.],
Beyruut *pr. n., loc.* Beirut
beyse , *vl. pron., conj.* instead, she / they,
beytalmay *m. n.* toilet, lavatory, bathroom, w.c.
Beytulxaraam *pr. n., loc.* Ka'aba, the holiest Islamic shrine in Mecca
beytummaal *m. n., comp.* treasury, state property; public assets
beytummaal *v.* confiscate, turn into state property
bey'ad *f. n.* environment, surroundings
biciid *m. n.* oryx (African antelope)
biciriir *v.* look from under one's eyelids, glance furtively
biciriir *vl. n.* furtive glance, quick look
bid *v.* be blown away, carried away by the wind
bid *v.* desire, prefer
bidaal *v.* guess
bidaal *vl. n.* guess, guessing, assumption
bidaar *f. n.* baldness, bald patch, bald head
bidaar *m. n.* bald person
bidaarhoraad *f. n., comp.* baldness in front
bidaarle *m. n.* bald person
bidaarlow *inch. v.* become ~ get bald
bidaa'i *m. n. (adj.):* initial ~ original item, aboriginal person; primary; primitive
bidcee *v.* lead someone into heresy
bidci *m. n.* heretic
bidco *f. n.* heresy; new religion
bidcow *inch. v.* become a heretic
biddad *f. n.* female slave
bidde *m. n.* male slave
biddood *m. n., coll.* slaves
bidhaan *f. n.* blinking light; appearance, object seen in the distance
bidhaan *v.* blink (of a light), twinkle; appear in the distance
bidhaanso *v.* move ~ proceed towards (something seen ~ a light in the distance)

bidix *f. n.* left (hand ~ side)
bidixee *v.* put on the left; be on the left side
big *f. n.* spark, flash
bigil *m. n.* bugle
biglayn *vl. n.* twinkling, flashing
bihimbih *m. n.* snivelling ~ crying (in order to get something), feigned sorrow
biibbiile *vl. n.* bucking, rearing (of a horse)
biibbiilee *v.* buck, plunge (of a horse)
biic *m. n.* sale, business, commerce
biici *v.* sell, try to sell, put up for sale
biid *m. n.* bit, morsel, a little
biif *v.* spray; decorate, beautify; whiten
biif *vl. n.* act of spraying; beautification, beauty
biiffee *v.* spray; beautify, whiten
biig *m. n., coll.* playing card of low value
biijo *f. n., coll.* lip disease
biikaab *m. n.* pickup truck (with open back)
biil *m. n.* maintenance money for daily expenses
biil *v.* give someone money for daily expenses, maintain
biime *m. n.* challenge, taking a chance, risk
biimee *v.* take a chance, risk, put at risk
biin *m. n.* safety pin
biinan *m. n., pl.* paranoia (mental illness)
biiq *m. n.* baby ~ young dikdik (antelope); coward
biir *v.* increase, multiply; ferment
biir *m. n., (mass n.):* beer
biir *f. n., (mass n.):* brackish, impure water
biiran *inch. v.* be increased
biire *m. n.* pen, ball-point pen, byro
biiri *v.* increase, add to, accumulate
biiris *vl. n.* accumulation
biirjeex *m. n., comp.* someone who can withstand hardship
biiro *f. n.* accumulation, collection
biirqool *v., comp.* tie a rope around someone to lower him down a well
biirsamid *vl. n.* act of increasing, intensifying
biirso *v.* increase (for oneself)

Biis Koorbis *m. n.* Peace Corps volunteer
biixi *m. n.* long animal bone
bijaama *f. n.* pajama
bijaamo *f. n.* pyjamas, night clothes
bikaab *m. n.* pick-up truck
bikaacsasho *vl. n.* act of opening wide (eyes, legs, etc.)
bikaacsi *vl. n.* act of opening wide (eyes, legs, etc.)
bikaacso *v.* open up ~ wide; opening one eye's or spreading one's legs while sitting
bikrad *f. n.* virgin, untouched unmarried girl
bikro *f. n.* virgin, unmarried girl
bikronimo *f. n., abs.* virginity
bil *f. n.* moon; month
bil *v.* promote; beautify; improve
bilaab *v.* start, begin
bilaaban *inch. v.* get started
bilaabasho *vl. n.* beginning
bilaabo *v.* get started; start (something) for oneself
bilaad *m. n.* country, territory, land
bilaash *m. n., coll. (adj.):* valueless ~ ruined item; free of charge, gratis, extra; worthless, bad
bilad *vl. n.* appearance of a new moon
biladdaye *m. n.* mirror; telescope
bilasho *vl. n.* beginning, start; appearance of a new moon
bilaw *v.* begin, start
bilaw *vl. n.* beginning, start
bilbil *v.* spray
bilcan *f. n.* married woman; lady
bilcan *v.* marry, take a husband
bilcil *m. n.* large thorny tree species (used medicinally)
bilehsaanak *inter.* please
bilic *f. n., abs.* prettiness, beauty
bilig *f. n.* twinkle, blinking, flashing
bilig *v.* twinkle
bililiqaysi *vl. n.* looting, plundering
bilig *v.* scatter, put in disarray
bilis *f. n.* noble, well-off, high-caste, free-born person
bilis *f. n., coll.* women, womankind
bilisee *v.* liberate; manumit (a slave); circumcise a girl

bilkeedi <i>v.</i> see what fate ~ future luck is going to be	forehead of cattle
bilkeedo <i>f. n., abs., coll.</i> chance; destiny, future; experiment	birikinnaas <i>vl. n.</i> baby talk, babble
billaa <i>conj.</i> supposing, what if	birin <i>vl. n.</i> starting a fire with sparks
billaab <i>v.</i> begin, start	birinbirqee <i>v.</i> play like a child
billaawe <i>m. n.</i> dagger	birinbirqo <i>f. n.</i> child's play
billad <i>f. n.</i> medal	biriq <i>f. n.</i> lightning, thunderbolt
billaw <i>v.</i> begin, start	biririf <i>f. n.</i> break, interval, pause (from work)
billoow <i>v.</i> begin, start, commence	birisim <i>m. n.</i> prism
bilmasal <i>adv. or advl. expr.</i> for example, for instance	biriwax <i>v.</i> babble and play around (of baby)
bilmatal <i>m. n.</i> example	birjeeb <i>m. n., comp.</i> hard steel instrument used for cutting other metal
bilo <i>m. n., coll.</i> brackets, parentheses {punctuation}	birjiir <i>f. n., comp.</i> mouse-trap
bilo <i>v.</i> start ~ commence (of a lunar month)	birjiko <i>f. n.</i> cooking stove, cooker
bilow <i>m. n.</i> beginning, start	birlab <i>f. n., comp.</i> steel; magnet
bilqan <i>der. adj.</i> spread (across), scattered	birlaxooxeed <i>f. n.</i> frying pan; griddle
bilqanaan <i>f. n., abs.</i> state of being scattered	birmac <i>f. n., comp.</i> steel
bilqasab <i>advl. expr.</i> by force	birmad <i>vl. n.</i> emergency assistance; post, squad (of soldiers ~ police)
bilyaardi <i>m. n.</i> billiards, pool; billiard ~ pool table	birmasho <i>vl. n.</i> rescue
bilyan <i>num:</i> billion	birmiil <i>m. n.</i> barrel, oil drum
Binti <i>pr. n., f.</i> Binti	birmo <i>v.</i> rescue, come to the aid of
biq <i>v.</i> fear, be afraid	biro <i>m. n., pl.</i> iron, steel; tools; parts
bigle <i>m. n.</i> backwards kick (of a horse)	birow <i>m. n.</i> metal can, container
biglee <i>v.</i> kick backwards (of a horse)	birqaab <i>m. n., comp.</i> pair of tongs
bir <i>f. n.</i> pupil of the eye	birqalax <i>m. n., comp.</i> scrap metal
bir <i>f. n., coll.</i> iron; metal	birre <i>m. n., coll.</i> spear of grain (with husk); grass flower
bir shubid <i>vl. n., comp.</i> metallurgy	birre <i>m. n., coll.</i> grass species, with thorny offshoots
bir-ajuuraan <i>f. n., (mass n.):</i> iron (the powder used as medicine)	Birre <i>name:</i> Beerey
birbir <i>v.</i> sparkle, twinkle, blink, flicker	birri <i>m. n., coll.</i> land (as opposed to sea)
bircayd <i>m. n.</i> shark species	birriyad <i>n.</i> offshore wind
birdaawe <i>m. n.</i> frying pan, grill, skillet	birsan <i>f. n.</i> steel
birdanab <i>f. n., comp.</i> magnet	birtaawo <i>f. n.</i> pan; griddle
birdhi <i>m. n., coll.</i> precious stone, gem; sparkling object; spotted ~ speckled pattern	birxaar <i>f. n., coll.</i> iron ore; poor-grade iron; iron powder (medicine)
birdhic <i>f. n.</i> speckle, small speck, dot	birxarbi <i>f. n.</i> rod used for cleaning the barrel of a gun
bire <i>m. n.</i> milk container, milking vessel	bisad <i>f. n.</i> cat
biree <i>v.</i> make into iron	bisayl <i>m. n.</i> ripe fruit ~ vegetable; cooked food
biree <i>v.</i> slaughter	bisbaas <i>m. n.</i> chili, hot pepper
biri <i>v.</i> start a fire, give off light	bisha dambe <i>n. phr., time:</i> next month
birid <i>vl. n.</i> sparkling	bishaaree <i>v.</i> congratulate, tell good news
biriiq <i>m. n.</i> husk (of rice), grain	bishaaro <i>f. n.</i> good news; congratulations
biriiir <i>f. n.</i> forehead; white mark on the	bishan <i>n. phr., time:</i> this month

bishee *question word, time*: what month?, which month?
bishii dambe *n. phr., time*: last month
bishin *f. n.* lip
bishishiro *v.* give birth by oneself (of domestic animal); turn out contrary to one's wishes
bishkil *m. n.* wedge, plug, stopper
bisil *adj.* cooked, ripe
bisin *m. n.* Bismillahi (the opening verse of every chapter of the Koran except one)
bisiq *m. n.* large tree species ((*Terminalia orbicularis*))
biskee *v.* cure, make healthy, cause to get well
biskood *v.pat*: heal, become healthy, get well
bislee *v.* cook; ripen
bislow *inch. v.* be ripe, be mature; be cooked
bismillee *v.* begin (meal ~ anything else) with a blessing
bisqan *f. n., (mass n.)*: pubic hair
bisqin *f. n., (mass n.)*: pubic hair
bistoon *m. n.* piston
biti *v.* cause to fly; raise dust; drive fast
bitijor *m. n.* flashlight
bito *f. n., (mass n.)*: flying dust
bixi *v.* take out, remove, extract, put ~ bring out; make someone go out, send out
bixi *v.* pay (out); give (order ~ command), issue, produce
bixi *v.* save, rescue
bixi *v.* make something grow ~ appear; produce; kindle, start a fire
bixid *vl. n.* going, departing; act of withdrawing; exit
bixid *vl. n.* rising; shoots (of grain); shooting up out of the ground (plants)
bixin *vl. n.* paying, issuing; extracting; supply
bixis *vl. n.* departing, act of going out
bixitaan *vl. n.* departure, leaving
bixitin *vl. n.* departure, leaving
bixiye *m. n.* payer
biyaale *m. n.* water seller
biyabbax *v., comp.* ejaculate, have an orgasm

biyabbeel *v., comp.* dry out, become waterless, evaporate, lose water
biyabbixid *vl. n.* ejaculation, having an orgasm
biyabbiiyood *m. n.* liquid; fluid, watery substance
biyabbooli *m. n.* soft earth that swallows water but remains dry on top
biyaddiid *vl. n., comp.* refusing water; animal that refuses water
biyadhac *m. n., comp.* swamp, marsh, watering place for cattle ~ livestock
biyadhac *m. n., comp.* waterfall, cascade; rapids
biyaha cabidda *n. phr.* drinking water
biyajiid *vl. n., comp.* water pipe; water channel; act of pulling water from a well
biyammacee *v., comp.* rinse with fresh water
biyammareen *m. n., comp.* canal, channel
biyantooni *m. n.* usher, doorkeeper; office boy
biyarraaci *v., comp.* flush, rinse out
biyaxir *v., comp.* dam (up)
biyaxireen *m. n., comp.* dam
biyayarood *m. n., comp.* scarcity of water
biyayso *v.auto*: put water into something, dilute (for oneself)
biyee *v.* water (down); add water to something
biyo *m. n., (mass n.)*: water, fluid; sperm, semen
biyo leh *adj., expr.* watery, having water
biyo macaan *n. phr.* drinkable water, fresh water
biyo xareed *n. phr.* rainwater
biyobax *v., comp.* ejaculate
biyobeege *m. n., comp.* water gauge, water meter
biyoob *inch. v.* become watery; melt
biyoole *m. n.* water-man, water owner (one who possesses water)
Biyooley *pr. n., loc.* place of pilgrimage in south Somalia (near Qoryooley)
biyoqabsi *m. n., coll., comp.* small reservoir, catchment area
biyoshub *m. n., comp.* watershed
biyoxidh *m. n., comp.* dam

biyoxir *v., comp.* dam (up)
bocool *f. n.* seashell species
bocoolaggurad *vl. n.-idiom:* bickering, silly argument; pretense, false action
bocor *f. n., coll.* squash (vegetable), pumpkin
bocor *f. n., abs.* shapely, with a good figure (of a young woman)
bocor *m. n., (mass n.):* ghee from camel's milk
bodshiibnig *n.* bearings (mechanical)
bog *v.* finish; be satisfied with
bog *m. n.* side; page
bogaad *f. n./m, abs.* appreciation, admiration, enjoyment, pleasure
bogaadi *v.* compliment, congratulate; satisfy; cheer (up)
bogasho *vl. n.* getting satisfaction
bogcad *f. n., coll.* antelope species, with a white belly
bogdoox *m. n.* short cut
bogla' *f. n., coll.* fish species
bogo *v.* finish with; reach a point of satisfaction with
bogsasho *vl. n.* healing, getting well, recovery
bogsii *v.* cure
bogsiin *vl. n.* healing, curing
bogso *v.* get well, heal, recover
bogsow *inch. v.* get well, heal
bohaar *f. n.* sack of gum ~ resin; incense
bohol *f. n.* ditch, hole in the ground, ravine
boholaddumi *v.* scare off, discourage, dissuade
boholyoob *inch. v.* long, yearn
boholyow *m. n.* longing, yearning
bohon *m. n. (adj.):* castrated male; gelding, steer; impotent
bohonnimo *f. n., abs.* state of being castrated
boji *v.* rest, relax
bojiino *f. n.* rest, relaxation
bokooro *f. n., coll.* eye disease
boliis *m. n.* police
Bolisaario *n.* Polisario [organization.]
bolol *v.* become decayed, rot
bolol *vl. n.* decay, rotting; wear and tear
bomba *f. n.* pump; water pipe

bomba *f. n.* bomb
bombeelmo *f. n.* grapefruit
bomgaree *v.* bombard, drop a bomb
boob *v.* rob, snatch something; gobble (food); hurry, hasten
boob *vl. n.* robbery; kidnapping; rustling
boobe *m. n.* machine gun
boobid *vl. n.* robbery, marauding; hurry, haste
boobka taliska *m. n.* seizure of power
boobsii *v.* rush, do something quickly ~ in a hurry
booc *m. n.* throat
booc *f. n.* bush species with milky sap ((*Calotropis procera*))
bood *v.* jump, leap
bood *m. n.* beige ~ dirty white color (of a horse), tan
bood *vl. n.* method of whitening clothes, bleaching
boodbood *v.* jump up and down
booddo *f. n.* jumping; flea
boodee *v.* whiten clothes, bleach
boodh *m. n., (mass n.):* dust
boog *f. n.* ulcer, wound
boog-caloolleed *f. n.* stomach ulcer
boohaar *f. n.* unit of measure (for dates, incense, etc.); sack of resin; abundance
boohi *v.* make someone cry, scream ~ roar
boojaal *f. n.* hen that has not yet laid eggs; pullet
booji *v.* capture, catch
boojimo *f. n.* captive
Booland *pr. n., loc.* Poland
boolee *v.* make a bet (while playing a card game)
booli *f. n., coll.* fraud; stolen goods, loot; looted camels
booli *v.* rob, plunder, loot; appropriate
booliis *m. n.* police man; police
booliquute *m. n., comp.* thief, plunderer, raider; one who lives on bribes ~ stolen goods
boolis *m. n., coll.* police
booloboolo *f. n.* duck
boolyid *vl. n.* robbing, looting, act of defrauding
Boon *m. n.* Boon (low caste Somali)

booqasho *vl. n.* visit, visiting
booqde *m. n.* excursionist; visitor
booqo *v.* visit, pay a visit
boor *m. n., (mass n.):* dust; gray ~ dusty color
booraan *f. n.* deep hole; large hole
Boorama *pr. n., loc.* Borama [town in north west Somalia.]
boorane *m. n.* demon that possesses someone; dance to relieve this possession
booranji *f. n., coll.* cloth, kind of fabric
boorayso *v. auto:* perform the Muslim ablutions before prayer with sand, when there is no water
boore *m. n., abs.* gray ~ ash color (of cloth)
boorimo *vl. n.* method of baking meat
boorri *v.* instill courage; encourage
boorrin *vl. n.* boldness, courage, encouragement
boorso *f. n.* purse, wallet; grant, scholarship
boos *m. n.* very old and worn-out thing; decrepit person
boos *m. n.* property, owned ~ assigned land
boosay *m. n., abs.* tan, off-white, beige color (of a horse)
booso *f. n.* female ostrich
boostada cirka *n. phr.* air mail
boosto *f. n.* post office; mail
bootaan *f. n., (mass n.):* dust; dusty place
Bootaan *name:* Bootan
booti *v.* cause to jump; bounce something
bootimaale *m. n., coll.* dance characterized by much jumping
bootimaaleysi *vl. n.* performance of a certain jumping dance
bootin *vl. n.* jump, jumping
booto *f. n.* type of butter
Booto *pr. n., f.* Boto
boowe *m. n.* elder brother
booy *v.* cry, weep
booyaan *v.* chatter, ramble on
booyaan *vl. n.* meaningless talk, chatter
booyad *f. n.* cistern, container (for water ~ gasoline); tank truck, tanker
boqlaad *numeral:* hundredth

boqnagoo *v.* make lame by cutting the tendons; make someone suffer
boqol *num:* hundred
boqolaad *numeral:* hundredth
boqolkiiba *n. phr.* percent
boqon *m. n.* bowstring
boqon *f. n.* ankle, Achilles tendon
boqonta gooy *v.* undermine
boqool *v.* be exhausted from walking in the overhead sun
boqor *m. n.* king
boqor *v.* make king, crown
boqoraad *der. adj.* imperial, royal
boqorad *f. n.* queen
boqortinnimo *f. n., abs.* kingship, kingliness
boqortooyo *f. n.* kingdom
boqoshaa *m. n., coll.* edible fungus; mushroom species
boqran *der. adj.* crowned
boroobagando *f. n.* propaganda
borotiin *m. n.* protein
borotokool *m. n.* protocol
borotoon *m. n.* proton
Bosaaso *pr. n., loc.* Bosaso [coastal city in north east Somalia.]
botaash *m. n., (mass n.):* potash
bow *f. n.* blow, strike, thump (percussive sound)
bow sii *v., comp.* thump, hit, strike
bowd *m. n.* fence, corral
bowdo *f. n.* thigh
bowdo-barile *m. n., comp.* groin
bowdoqaawis *vl. n.* girding one's loins; tucking up ones garments in preparation for a fight; bluff
bowski *vl. n.* picking up news, information ~ gossip; knowledge gained outside of school
bowso *v.* pick up news, information ~ gossip; gain knowledge
boy *m. n.* servant, domestic, "boy"
Braasiil *pr. n., loc.* Brazil
Braga *pr. n., loc.* Prague
profesor *m. n.* professor
bub *f. n.* game similar to chess
bucbuc *m. n.* chubby child
bucshiro *f. n., coll.* trade, commerce
buctureen *m. n.* small plant species with

flowers used for perfume ((*Artemisia abyssinica*))

bud *f. n.* grave, tomb

buddhig *v., comp.* put a dead person in a grave; bury, inter

buddhige *m. n.* grave-man, one who places a dead person in a grave

budee *v.* pound, grind

budh *m. n.* club, cudgel

budhcad *m. n., (mass n.):* butter

budhcad *m. n.* bandit, thief

budli *v.* grind, pulverize

budo *f. n., (mass n.):* flour, powder

budul *m. n.* powder; dust; beaten path, trail

bug *v.st:* be sick, ail

bug *f. n.* injury, wound

bug *f. n.* explosion, exploding; make a crack, snap, smack (sound)

bugcad *f. n.* plot of land, lot; open space with soft dirt

bugto *f. n.* ailment, sickness

bugux *pr. n., loc.* west; sunset

buji *v.* take the lid off; pierce, puncture; explode

bujurwaasi *m. n.* bourgeois, bourgeoisie

bujurwaasiyad *f. n., coll.* bourgeoisie

bukaan *m. n.* sick person, patient

bukaanjiif *m. n., comp.* in-patient, bedridden person

bukaanqaad *m. n., comp.* ambulance; hospital orderly

bukaansocod *m. n., comp.* out-patient

bukabbukee *v.* beat something repeatedly to soften it, batter

bukaysii *v.caus:* cause someone to be sick, make someone sick; pretend to be sick

bukee *v.* make someone sick

bukee *v.* beat repeatedly; batter

bukhshad *f. n.* envelope

bukid *vl. n.* ailing, becoming ill, getting sick

buko *v.* become sick, ail

bukood *v.pat:* get sick, become ill

bukur *f. n.* small vessel, receptacle

bul *m. n.* tassel; fringe

bul *v.* take (away); reduce, curtail

bulaal *v.* expand, be augmented; multiply, be multiplied

bulaal *v.* expand, be augmented; multiply, be multiplied

Bulaale *name:* Bullale

Bulaale *name:* Bullale

bulaali *v.* multiply, cause to grow ~ increase

bulaali *v.* multiply, cause to grow ~ increase

bulaan *v.* babble, speak jibberish, talk nonsense

bulaan *v.* babble, speak jibberish, talk nonsense

bulac *m. n., coll.* small lizard species

bulac *m. n., coll.* small lizard species

bulan *v.* become worn out; deteriorate, lose hair, fur ~ feathers; lose vitality

bulan *v.* become worn out; deteriorate, lose hair, fur ~ feathers; lose vitality

bulaysan *der. adj.* furnished with bows ~ a fringe, tasseled

bulaysan *der. adj.* furnished with bows ~ a fringe, tasseled

bulbul *m. n. 1:* fluency; something flowing smoothly

bulbul *m. n.* fluency; something flowing smoothly

bulbul *f. n.* thick fur (of an animal), mane; untidy hair

bulcad *m. n., abs.* bright white color

buldi *m. n.* instrument used for measuring depth

buldi *v.* sound, measure the depth of

bulee *v.* put tassel(s) on; make into a tassel

buli *f. n.* honey-guide bird

buliis *m. n.* police

bullaaale *m. n.* cream ~ light, collectiveored horse with a big bushy tail

Bullaale *name:* Bullalee (nick name for a man)

Bullaxaar *pr. n., loc.* Bullahar [town in north Somalia.]

bullee *v.* dance a Somali dance

bullo *f. n.* Somali spin dance for men and women, accompanied by clapping

bullo *f. n./abs:* olive brown, isabella color (of a horse)

bulmid *vl. n.* decay, decomposition, deterioration

bulshannimo *f. n., abs.* sociability, being

civilized
bulshee *v.* socialize, be sociable, be civilized
bulshey *m. n.* sociable, outgoing person
bulsho *f. n.* society, social group, community; small group of cattle herders ~ people working together
bulsho isku mid ah *n. phr.* homogenous society
bulsho Soomaaliyeed *n. phr.* Somali society
bulukaati *m. n.* costume jewelry; silver ~ gold plate
bulukeeti *m. n.* brick; construction block
bulunbulyo *f. n.* termite, white ant
buluqbuluq *vl. n.* walking with a sway ~ staggering because of obesity
buluqbuluq *f. n.* swishing about
buluqbuluqlee *v.* move around in a container (liquid); flap around; walk staggering and swaying (fat person)
bulush *m. n.* tassel, decorative object
Buluto *pr. n., loc.* Pluto (the ninth planet)
buluug *m. n., abs.* blue cubes for washing clothes; blue (color)
bulxan *v.* talk cheerfully ~ on and on; laugh
bulxan *vl. n.* cheerful conversation, talk and laughter
Bulxan *name:* Bulhan

bumbo *f. n.* bomb
bun *m. n., coll.* coffee (generic for plant, raw beans ~ grounds)
bunaysad *vl. n.* drinking coffee; eating coffee beans
bunayso *v. auto:* eat fried coffee beans
bunbo *f. n.* bomb
bundad *f. n.* bundle, bale
bundaqiiyiye *m. n., comp.* coffee grinder, machine for grinding coffee beans
bunduq *m. n.* rifle
bunji *m. n.* rope made from bark
buntukh *m. n.* rifle
bunuug *f. n., pl.* banks
buq *v.* burst, split
buq *f. n.* source of a stream; spring
buqbuqee *v.* sour, go sour (of milk)
buqbuqo *f. n., (mass n.):* sour milk
buqcad *f. n.* plot of land, lot

buqshad *f. n.* envelope; parcel
buqul *f. n.* small vessel, receptacle
buquuji *v.* squeeze hard, wring
buquul *f. n., pl.* mules
bur *m. n.* club, cudgel
bur *m. n., (mass n.):* flour; powder, granules, small pieces of something
bur *m. n., coll.* foam, bubbles
bur *m. n.* camouflage (e.g., bush, mound of earth)
buraanbur *m. n.* poem (Somali poetry sung only by women)
buraanbur *v.* recite poetry, sing a poem
buraash *m. n.* brush
buraash *v.* brush; clean with a brush
buraashad *f. n.* canteen, flask
buraashan *der. adj.* brushed, wiped with a brush, clean
buraashka ilkaha *m. n.* toothbrush
buracanood *f. n.* benign ~ harmless tumor
buraddee *v.* cause to exceed original state
buraree *v.* beat with a club
burbur *v.* crumble, get crumbled, be crushed, become broken
burbur *m. n.* fragments, crumbs
burburi *v.* crumble, break, crumple; demolish, destroy, ruin, wreck
burburin *vl. n.* ruining, ravaging (of a country)
burburiye *m. n.* destroyer; bulldozer
burbursan *der. adj.* crumbled, crushed, broken, destroyed
burburso *v.* break something in small pieces in order to eat it
burcad *m. n., (mass n.):* butter, margarine, camel-milk ghee
burcad *m. n.* bandit; gang of thieves
burcayd *m. n.* shark species
burciid *m. n.* lump of dirt, clod, sand
burco *f. n.* sand hill, dune; height
Burco *pr. n., loc.* Burao [city in north Somalia.]
burdaddo *f. n.* edible plant species
burde *m. n.* chanting in praise of the Prophet Mohammad
bure *m. n.* milk vessel made of wood
buree *v.* clobber, beat someone with a club

burgaanti <i>f. n.</i> purgative agent ~ medicine, laxative	charisma
burhaan <i>f. n.</i> power from God, divine favor leading to success	buruudshiil <i>m. n., comp.</i> domination through mystic powers ~ charisma
Burhaan <i>name:</i> Burhan	bus <i>m. n., (mass n.):</i> dust
huri <i>v.</i> annul, cancel, invalidate; chase (away)	busaarad <i>f. n., abs.</i> misery, poverty
huri <i>v.</i> give in excess; boil over	busaaradeysan <i>der. adj.</i> miserable, in misery, uncomfortable; broke (financially)
burji <i>m. n.</i> luck, good fortune; person born under a lucky star	busaaro <i>f. n.</i> poverty, lack of sufficient food ~ necessities; misery, seriously uncomfortable situation
burjiko <i>f. n.</i> cooking stove; brazier of sepiolite	busbus <i>m. n., coll.</i> chicken pox; rash
burjuwaasi <i>m. n.</i> bourgeois	buseel <i>v.</i> crave, long for
burjuwaasiyad <i>f. n., coll.</i> bourgeoisie	buseel <i>vl. n.</i> craving, longing
burkaanti <i>f. n.</i> purgative	bushaarad <i>f. n.</i> good news, congratulations
buro <i>f. n.</i> wart, tumor, growth	bushi <i>m. n.</i> sickness, ailment, loss of health
buro <i>f. n.</i> extra, bonus	bushi <i>v.</i> cause someone to become sick; make someone sad
buro <i>f. n.</i> small container for water ~ milk	bushi <i>v.</i> throw doubt on something; doubt something
buro-bahalaad <i>f. n.</i> malignant growth, cancer	bushin <i>f. n.</i> lip
buro-caanood <i>f. n.</i> benign growth, cyst	bushintuur <i>m. n., comp.</i> lead ~ leash of a camel
burqasho <i>vl. n.</i> act of gushing out	bushintuur <i>v.</i> tie a rope (to a camel)
burqo <i>v.</i> gush, pour out	bushkaleeti <i>m. n.</i> bicycle
burriss <i>m. n.</i> hammer	bushkuleeti <i>m. n.</i> bicycle
bursaliid <i>m. n.</i> fried flour pancake, fritter	buskud <i>m. n.</i> biscuit, cookie, cracker
burshaan <i>m. n.</i> hill, dune	bustaan <i>m. n.</i> garden, park
bursiino <i>f. n., coll.</i> quantity in addition, excess, extra	buste <i>m. n.</i> blanket
burso <i>v.</i> chase (away ~ after)	busteeki <i>m. n.</i> chopped steak, beef cutlet
burunbuur <i>m. n.</i> uneven ground	busur <i>f. n., coll.</i> unripe date
Burundi <i>pr. n., loc.</i> Burundi Republic	butaac <i>v.</i> gush
burunji <i>f. n., coll.</i> tough lean meat	butaaci <i>v.</i> cause to emit, cause to gush out
burunjiyee <i>v.</i> shiver	butaaco <i>f. n.</i> gush, out-pouring
buruq <i>f. n.</i> tuber species, rootcrop; any round fleshy object; eyeball	butac <i>m. n.</i> fat person
burur <i>m. n.</i> fragments, pieces	buto <i>f. n.</i> small plant with edible roots
burur <i>v.</i> fragment, break up, burst, fall to pieces	butuc <i>m. n.</i> fat person
burur <i>v.</i> fall into a trance, be possessed, experience ecstasy	buu , <i>vl. pron.</i> he,
bururi <i>v.</i> make someone fall ~ go into a trance, hypnotize	buub <i>v.</i> run away, reject loads (of a camel)
bururi <i>v.</i> shatter, break, chop, destroy something	buub <i>vl. n.</i> young unbroken male camel
burursan <i>der. adj.</i> crushed, crumbled, shattered, broken, destroyed	buub <i>v.</i> fly
bururso <i>v.</i> break something in small pieces in order to eat it	buubaal <i>m. n.</i> untamed animal, unaccustomed to carrying loads
burush <i>m. n.</i> brush	buubi <i>v.</i> chase away; speed; make run ~ fly; spray water on
buruud <i>m. n., abs.</i> luck, good fortune,	buubsad <i>vl. n.</i> act of chasing, running

after
buubso *v.* chase, run after
buud *m. n.* medium-sized boat
buuf *m. n.* umbilical cord, navel
buuf *f. n.* puff, sound of a breath of air
buufi *v.* blow into, inflate; spray
buufimo *f. n.* bellows
buufin *m. n.* balloon, ball
buuflee *v.* blow, huff and puff; put on airs
buug *m. n.* book
buugagga dugsiyada *f. n.* textbooks, school books
buugagga qorista *f. n., pl.* exercise books
buugaghaye *m. n.* librarian; bookkeeper; bookshelf
buugagsheeg *m. n., comp.* bibliography
buuglacag *f. n., comp.* cashbook, ledger
buuhood *m. n.* soft spots in the ground; marsh, swamp
buul *m. n.* hut; nest
buulallo *f. n., coll.* anthill; skin disease with pustules
buulo *f. n.* village
buun *m. n.* conch shell horn
buuna , *vl. pron., conj.* and he ...,
buunbuuni *v.* exaggerate, blow out of proportion
buundo *f. n.* bridge
buundo *f. n.* dot, point, mark; marking, score
buuni *m. n.* scholar, sage (especially in religion)
buunshabbaxsan *der. adj.* husked
buunshabbixi *v., comp.* husk, shell
buunshe *m. n.* husk, chaff
buunto *f. n.* bridge
buuq *m. n.* clamor, noise, din
buuq *v.* make a noise, clamor, talk noisily
buur *f. n./m:* mountain, bare-topped hill
buur *v.* make a mountainous object; enlarge; bundle up
buuraan *f. n., abs.* stoutness, obesity, fatness
buuraley *f. n., coll. (adj.):* mountainous area, mountain range; mountainous
buuran *der. adj.* fat, plump, corpulent, obese, "heavy"
buurbuur *m. n.* swelling, lump; heaps ~ piles (of), lots

buurbuuran *adj., pl.* fat, heavy (ones)
buuri *m. n.* tobacco (plant ~ product); cigar; smoking pipe
buuriyahan *m. n.* tobacco-user, smoker, person who chews tobacco
buurnaan *f. n., abs.* stoutness, obesity, fatness
buurnaansho *vl. n., stative v.* fatness, state of being obese ~ fat
buurni *f. n., abs.* fatness
buurnow *inch. v.* become fat
buuro *v.* grow fatter; get stronger; swell up, increase in volume
buurqaaf *f. n. (adj.):* name of a legendary mountain; impossible, unobtainable
buuryaggoys *m. n.* insect species
buuryaqab *m. n., comp.* uncircumcised male
buuryo *f. n.* foreskin, prepuce
buus *v.* dent; squash, bruise
buusan , *vl. pron., neg.* he ... not,
buusan *der. adj.* squashed; dented (on one side); bruised
buusbuus *m. n., coll.* dents, indentations
buusbuus *v.* dent, crush
buusbuusan *der. adj.* crushed, crumpled, dented
buushe *m. n.* husk, chaff
buusnaan *f. n., abs.* state of being dented, squashed
buux *inch. v.* be ~ become full
buux *m. n.-st (adj.):* fullness, state of being full; full
buuxdhaaf *v., comp.* overflow, be overfull
buuxdhaafi *v., comp.* overfill, make something overflow
buuxi *v.* fill (up ~ out); wind (watch); charge (a battery)
buuxin *vl. n.* filling, act of filling
buuxitaan *vl. n.* overflowing, state of being too full
buuxitaan *v.* overflow (of a river)
buuxsan *der. adj.* full, filled up
buuxsan *inch. v.* become full
buuxso *v.* make something full; fill for oneself
caabaq *m. n.* infection, swelling
caabbi *v.* protect ~ guard by force; be capable of defense; support, strengthen, reinforce

Caabbi *name*: Abbi
caabbiri *m. n.* boat, kind of sailboat
caabbiyid *vl. n.* act of reinforcing, strengthening
caabid *m. n.* worshipper, believer, devotee
caabud *v.* worship, practice one's religion
caabuq *m. n.* swelling, infection
caabuq *v.* infect, swell-up on (of an old wound ~ scar)
caac *v.* suffer from the effects of being caught in a heavy rain
caad *m. n., coll.* cloud, clouds; mist, fog
caad *f. n.* lava, volcanic rock
caadaqaate *m. n.* member of low caste (one of the inferior Somali clans)
caadaysasho *vl. n.* act of forming a habit; getting used to something
caadaysi *vl. n.* habit, custom
caadayso *v. auto*: get used ~ accustomed to something; form ~ make into a habit
caadbax *v., comp.* come out into the open, speak one's mind, come out of concealment
caadbax *vl. n., comp.* emergence, appearance, coming out into the open; being forthright (not being obscure)
caaddil *m. n.* just man, impartial person
caaddilnimo *f. n., abs.* justness, impartiality, rationality
caaddilsan *der. adj.* just, righteous
caadeyso *v. auto*: get used to something
caadgoror *m. n., comp.* light cloud and rain
caadi *m. n.* normal, ordinary, simple, regular [atr.] ; something not having much value
caadi-ahayn *np, neg.* abnormal, irregular
caadinimo *f. n., abs.* simplicity, normalcy, ordinariness
caadla'aan *f. n., abs. (adj.):* cloudlessness; clarity, clearness; clear, evident
caado *f. n.* custom, tradition, way, character, habit
caado qab *v.* have a period, menstruate
caadyaal *m. n., comp.* not covered by clouds; visible, evident, noticeable (thing)

caafi *v.* cure, heal someone
caafimaad *m. n., abs.* health, wellness
caafimaad *inch. v.* regain one's health, get better, recuperate
caafimaad leh *adj., expr.* healthy
caafimaaddarro *f. n., abs.* illness, poor health, general sickness
caafimaadi *v.* cure, heal, make someone well
caafimaadka qofka *m. n.* personal hygiene
caafimaadqab *v.* be healthy ~ well
caafimaadsan *der. adj.* healthy, in good health, fine, well
caafiyad *f. n., abs.* health
caag *m. n.* hard plastic; object made of hard plastic
caag *m. n.* area lacking in vegetation; depression, valley where a pool of water may occur
caagganaan *f. n., abs.* abstention from a certain kind of food
caajis *m. n., abs.* laziness, indolence; lazy person
caajis *inch. v.* be lazy ~ indolent
caajisan *der. adj.* lazy, feeling lazy
caajisi *v.* debilitate ~ weaken, tire someone out
caajisnimo *f. n., abs.* laziness
caal *m. n., coll.* disease of cattle
caal *f. n.* dewlap of cow
caalam *m. n., coll.* world, universe
caalami *m. n.* universal thing, international person; wonderful
caalgab *v., comp.* give up, abandon
caalhel *v., comp.* have the capability to do ~ prevent something
caali *v.* give oneself up, surrender, quit fighting
caalin *m. n.* scholar, scientist, learned person
caalinka fisikada *n. phr.* physicist
caalinka qoritaanka afafka *n. phr.* philologist
caalle *m. n.* stupid person, fool
caallir *v.* become inflamed, swell, fester
caallirsan *der. adj.* inflamed, swollen, infected
caalqaado *v., comp.* quit fighting, surrender

caalwaa *m. n., abs.* frustration, lack of ability
caalwaay *v., comp.* be unable, be frustrated
caalyo *m. n.* fat parts of an animal (especially sheep)
caami *m. n.* common man; general public
caamo *f. n., coll.* illiterate; people uneducated in the Islamic law
caan *m. n. (adj.):* fame; popularity; popular, well-liked
caanacaso *f. n., (mass n.):* milk with little fat, skim milk
caanad *f. n.* ten cents
caanaddiid *vl. n., comp.* hesitation ~ refusal to drink milk
caanaddiiq *m. n., comp.* milkman, one who gives milk as a gift ~ brings it to market
caanafadhi *m. n., (mass n.):* yogurt
caanaggaleen *m. n., comp.* breasts, udder
caanaggocato *f. n.* insect species, similar to the dung beetle ~ black beetle
caanaggocato *f. n.* skin disease which produces boils on the feet
caanaley *f. n., pl.* milk-vendors; mammals
caanallul *f. n., coll.* scarab beetle species (insect with a hard shell which sometimes stands and strikes the ground with its
caanammaal *m. n.* time for milking animals; daytime
caanammakeeye *m. n., coll.* plant species
caanannuug *m. n.* baby that is still breast feeding
caanannuui *v.* give suck to, suckle
caanaqub *f. n., coll.* porcupine, ((*Hystrix cristata*))
caanateel *f. n.* dairy cattle, dairy farming, dairy
caanateel *v.* raise dairy cattle
caanaxaraarshe *m. n.* plant species which sours the milk of livestock that graze on it
caanee *v.* put milk into something, whiten with milk
caaneeyo *f. n., (mass n.):* milk remaining after ghee has been separated out
caannimo *f. n., abs.* fame
caano *m. n., (mass n.):* milk
caano dhanaan *n. phr.* sour milk

caanoole *m. n.* milkman, milk vendor; mammal
caanooley *f. n., coll.* woman who sells milk; people who sell milk; mammals
caanoteelley *f. n., comp.* group of nomadic people that sell milk in neighboring towns
caansan *der. adj.* famous; popular; notorious
caanteyn *m. n.* twenty cents
caanyee *v.* do something poorly, awkwardly ~ imperfectly; treat someone badly
caaq *m. n.* fool; stupid, foolish, ignorant person; one who lacks respect for parents
caaqibaxumo *f. n., comp.* bad ending, negative outcome
caaqibee *v.* assist, help (out)
caaqibo *f. n., abs.* usefulness, goodness; fate, destiny
caaqil *m. n.* intelligent person, wise man, smart one
caaqil *m. n.* chief, headman, elder
caaqilnimo *f. n., abs.* intelligence, wisdom; headship, chieftaincy
caaqilo *f. n.* recompense, divine retribution
caaqnimo *f. n., abs.* feeble-mindedness, stupidity
caar *m. n.* camel's penis
caar *m. n., abs.* spotted color pattern on livestock (gray ~ black); speckled
caar *v.* overflow (of river ~ sea)
caarad *f. n.* point; edge, tip, upper part
caarad *m. n., coll.* frontmost cattle in a herd that is being driven; initial part of something
caarad-dhuub *m. n., comp.* item with a long pointed tip (spear, needle); upper part, top, summit
caarahoor *m. n., coll.* rain just about to fall
caari *f. n.* low tide, ebb tide
caari *v.* ebb; recede (of water)
caarif *m. n. (adj.):* expert, knowledgeable person; keen
caariyesho *vl. n.* borrowing something for oneself
caariyeysi *vl. n.* borrowing
caariyeyso *v. auto:* borrow, get something

for oneself on loan
caariyo *f. n.* borrowed object, loan item; credit
caaro *f. n.* spider; skin rash, allergy, allergic reaction
caarood *v.pat:* have a skin rash ~ allergic reaction to something
caarooti *m. n., coll.* rain just about to fall
caarran *der. adj.* active, vigorous
caarranaan *f. n., abs.* strength, vigor
caarsii *v.caus:* beach (a boat)
caaryaysad *vl. n.* decaying; molding
caaryayso *v.auto:* develop mold; decay, become decayed
caaryid *vl. n.* ebbing; ebb tide
caaryo *f. n., coll.* mold, mildew, algae; mud, dirt
Caasha *pr. n., f.* Asha
caashaq *v.* love, be ~ fall in love
caashaq *vl. n.* love, romance
caashaqo *v.* anchor, secure, fasten something securely to something else
caashaqsan *der. adj.* be in love with, be attracted to
caasi *m. n., coll., (adj.):* non-practicing member of a religion; rebel; person who does not obey ~ is not good to his parents; unfilial
caasi *v.* be rebellious ~ disobedient
caasifad *f. n.* storm
caasifad *m. n.* alarm signal, siren
caasimad *f. n.* capital city; big town, metropolis
caasinnimo *f. n., abs.* disobedience, insubordination, unfiliality
caasiyoob *inch. v.* become rebellious ~ disobedient
caataysan *der. adj.* thin, slim, emaciated ~ lean; be tired ~ worn out
caataysii *v.* put someone on diet, make someone thin ~ slim
caatee *v.* cause to lose weight
caatibawaa *m. n., abs.* feebleness, incapability
caato *f. n.* thin person, slim man, skinny one
caatoob *inch. v.* become thin
caawa *adv., time:* tonight, this evening
caawey *adv., time:* this evening
caawi *v.* help

caawimo *f. n.* help, assistance
caawin *v.* assist, help, support
caawinaad *f. n.* help, aid, assistance
caawinaad dalalka soo koraya *n. phr.* aid to developing nations
caay *v.* abuse, insult
caayan *der. adj.* insulted; blamed, censured
caayib *m. n.* lazy person
caayibnimo *f. n., abs.* laziness
cab *v.* drink; take (medicine)
cabaad *v.* cry out, yell, scream, screech, squeal, yelp
cabaad *vl. n.* crying out, scream, squeal, yelp (of a dog)
cabaadi *v.* cause to scream; violate
cabasho *vl. n.* complaint, complaining, lamenting
cabatin *vl. n.* complaint
cabbaad *m. n.* layers of fat around the neck; double chin (considered a mark of beauty)
cabbaad *n.* beads, stone ornaments
cabbaar *m. n.* short while, brief time
cabbaar *f. n., loc.* campsite, rest area
cabban *adj.* weak, feeble
cabban *adj.* well-armed, ready for combat; well-built (man), shapely, well-proportioned (woman)
Cabban *pr. n., f.* Abban
cabbanaan *f. n., abs.* weakness, incapability
cabbane *m. n., coll.* plant species, used as a purgative
Cabbane *name:* Abbane
cabbaysan *der. adj.* loaded, stuffed
cabbaysnaan *f. n., abs.* state of being stuffed, full up
cabbayso *v.* load (gun)
cabbee *v.* fill up, load, charge
cabbir *vl. n.* measurement; size, dimension
cabbir *v.* measure; try
cabbir *m. n.* traveler, passenger
cabbiran *der. adj.* measured
cabbiri *m. n.* passenger, traveler
cabbur *m. n.* nasal congestion, stuffy nose
cabbur *v.* have a stuffed-up nose
cabburi *v.* sniff

cabbursan *der. adj.* stuffy; sniffly
cabbuul *f. n.* young soft thorn (that people and animal eat it)
cabbuus *v.* furrow one's brow
Cabda *pr. n., f.* Abda
Cabdalle *name:* Abdalla
Cabdi *name:* Abdi
Cabdifataax *name:* Abdi Fatah
Cabdimaalik *name:* Abdi Malik
Cabdinaasir *name:* Abdi Nassir
Cabdinuur *name:* Abdi Nur
Cabdirashiid *name:* Abdi Rasheed
Cabdiraxiim *name:* Abdi Rahim
Cabdiraxmaan *name:* Abdi Rahman
Cabdirisaaq *name:* Abdi Risaq
Cabdishakuur *name:* Abdi Shakur
Cabdiyo *pr. n., f.* Abdia
cabdo *f. n.* soul, life
Cabdullaahi *name:* Abdul Lahi
Cabdulmaalik *name:* Abdul Malik
Cabdulqaadir *name:* Abdul Kadir, Alkadir
Cabdulqani *name:* Abdul Kani
Cabdulwaaxid *name:* Abdul Wahid
Cabdulwahaab *name:* Abdul Wahab
Cabdulxakiim *name:* Abdul Hakim
Cabdulxamiid *name:* Abdul Hamiid
cabeeb *m. n.* sore lips, thrush
cabeeb *v.* have sore lips, suffer from thrush
cabid *m. n.* slave
cabiidsad *vl. n.* enslavement
cabiidsan *v.* be obedient; become subjected ~ enslaved
cabiidso *v.* enslave
cabitaan *m. n.* beverage, drink
cabo *v.* complain, reproach
cabo *f. n., coll.* sour smell in an unrinsed milk container
cabqari *m. n.* very intelligent person; expert
cabsan *der. adj.* drunk, intoxicated
cabsasho *vl. n.* fear
cabsi *f. n.* fear, fright, dread, paranoia; danger
cabsi leh *adj., expr.* dangerous, serious (disease), frightening
cabsigal *m. n., comp.* panic, scare
cabsigeli *v., comp.* frighten, intimidate, endanger

cabsigelin *vl. n.* intimidation, fright
cabsii *v.* frighten, scare
cabsii *v.caus:* make someone drink, give something to drink
cabsiin *vl. n.* act of scaring, frightening
cabso *v.* fear, be afraid
cad *adj.* white; clear; intelligible (of speech)
cad *m. n.* part, piece, portion, share
cadaab *m. n., coll.* hell; torture; pain, stress
cadaab *v.* damn, send to hell; punish
cadaad *m. n., coll.* tree species with thorns, producing resin
cadaad *pr. n., loc.* name of a star near Pleiades
cadaadi *v.* harass, intimidate, oppress; pressure, squeeze; hurt, punish, torture
cadaadin *vl. n.* repressing, oppressing, torturing, tormenting
cadaadis *vl. n.* harassment
cadaadsan *der. adj.* oppressed, persecuted
cadaawe *m. n.* enemy, hostile person
cadaawennimo *f. n., abs.* enmity, hostility
cadaawo *f. n., coll.* enmity, hostility
cadadee *v.* cut to pieces
cadadi *f. n./m:* coins, loose ~ small change
cadanyo *f. n.* itching, skin irritation
cadanyood *inch. v.* feel itchy from a rash
cadar *m. n.* perfume, scent
Cadar *pr. n., f.* Adar
cadar *m. n., coll.* cloudy weather, overcast sky
cadaw *m. n.* enemy, opponent
caday *m. n.* desert tree species ((*Salvadora persica*))
cadayood *vl. n.* feeling the sensation of an itch
cadcad *adj., pl.* white; clear (ones); having white spots
cadcad *m. n., pl.* pieces, portions
cadcad *adj., expr.* lively, active, extroverted
cadceed *f. n.* sun; daylight; rays of the sun
cadceedsi *vl. n.* westward travel;

conversion from one religion to another

cadceedso *v.* travel westwards

caddaad *m. n.* anemia

caddaalad *f. n., abs.* justice

caddaan *f. n., abs.* white (color), whiteness; clear (color), clearness, clarity

caddaan *m. n., coll.* people of the white race

caddaan *m. n., coll.* cash (coins ~ bills), monetary instrument

caddaan *m. n., abs.* frankness, deliberateness

caddaansho *f. n., abs.* whiteness

caddad *m. n.* number, figure; quantity; edition

caddayn *f. n.* statement, certificate, declaration; clarification

caddays *vl. n.* act of whitening something; tea with milk

caddaysan *der. adj.* white, whitened; clean, clear; explained

caddaysasho *vl. n.* adding milk to tea; doing something openly

caddaysi *vl. n.* openness, being open, plain

caddaysi *vl. n.* act of whitening

caddaysimo *m. n., coll.* unloaded pack camel; unpoisoned arrow

caddaysinnimo *f. n., abs.* condition of being unloaded (of a pack camel)

caddayso *v. auto:* whiten for oneself; add milk to one's tea

caddayso *v. auto:* clarify for oneself

caddayso *v. auto:* do something openly

cadde *m. n.* whitey, the white one

caddee *v.* make white, whiten; bleach, clean

caddee *v.* explain, clarify; enlighten; prove; declare, announ; develop (film)

Caddey *pr. n., f.* Addey

caddeyn *vl. n.* proof, evidence, statement, declaration, explanation, clarification

caddeysan *der. adj.* white, clean

caddi *f. n., abs.* whiteness

caddi *f. n.* period of the waxing moon

caddib *m. n.* oppression, harassment, torment; disturbance

caddib *v.* oppress, torment, harass; disturb, annoy

caddibaad *vl. n.* oppressing, causing someone difficulties, tormenting

caddiban *der. adj.* in pain, suffering; being punished

caddiin *m. n., coll.* white person; whiteness

caddiin *f. n.* fat of the meat

caddiin *m. n., coll.* cash (coins ~ bills)

caddiir *m. n.* rope made from palm tree leaves; bed made from this rope

caddil *v.* delay, bother, hinder

caddil *vl. n.* delaying; making someone late; having someone wait in vain

caddilan *der. adj.* stranded, bogged down, waiting in vain, neglected, delayed

caddilan *inch. v.* be delayed, hindered, in difficulty; be out of order

caddo *f. n.* full moon

caddow *inch. v.* become white; be clear, clarified, proven

Caddow *name:* Addow

cadduun *m. n., coll.* soft soil without stones

caddee *v.* chop very small, mince

cadgooso *v.* take share for oneself

cadgo' *m. n.* sprain; sore ~ strained muscle

cadgo' *v.* have a strained muscle, get a sprain

cadgo'id *vl. n.* act of straining a muscle ~ getting a sprain

cadhdho *f. n., coll.* scabies, mange (itchy skin disease); scab

cadhee *v.* have a skin disease; contaminate

cadheysan *der. adj.* angry

cadheysii *v.* anger, annoy, irritate

cadho *f. n., coll.* anger, malice, irritation

cadho *f. n., coll.* scabies; scab, itch; mange

cadhood *inch. v.* get angry

cadow *m. n.* enemy, antagonist, opponent

cadownimo *f. n., abs.* enmity, hostility, antagonism

cadrad *f. n.* unmarried girl, virgin

caduuro *f. n., coll.* tree species with small

edible fruit
cafaariid *f. n., pl.* evil spirits, devils; mythical giants
cafash *m. n.* poor ~ unsuitable stuff, junk
cafi *v.* pardon, forgive; spare (life, feelings); take pity
cafi *vl. n.* pardon; forgiveness
cafiif *m. n. (adj.):* virtue, morality; virtuous, honest
cafis *vl. n.* pardon; amnesty, forgiveness; apology, excuse
cag *f. n.* foot; feet
cag *f. n.* now, at present
cagaag *v.* be barefoot; hurt one's bare feet on stones, etc.
cagaag *m. n.* prickly plant; anything that hurts the feet when one walks without shoes (rocks, etc.)
cagaaji *v.* chase, run after
cagaar *m. n., coll.* green (color); green grass, greenery; greens, vegetables
cagaaran *der. adj.* green
cagaari *v.* paint green, make green
cagaari *v.* make someone wait in vain (for someone ~ something which is not coming)
cagaaro *v.* become penniless, without money; become green
cagaarshow *m. n., coll.* eye disease making them look green, jaundice; yellow fever
cagaaryahan *m. n.* vegetarian
cagabbaruur *m. n., comp.* lion cub; young camel
cagacad *adj., expr.* barefoot, without shoes
cagacaddaan *f. n., abs.* barefootedness, shoelessness
cagaf *f. n.* camel's foot
cagaf *v.* walk awkwardly as someone with club foot does
cagafcagaf *m. n.* tractor, bulldozer
cagag *v.* walk barefoot
cagaggubyo *f. n., comp.* hot foot, intense heat of sand that burns the feet
cagaggubow *v.* feel intense heat in the feet because of the hot sand
cagago *f. n.* sore in the mouth (on the back of the tongue)
cagajiid *v., comp.* walk slowly, drag one's feet

cagajiidid *vl. n.* walking slowly, dragging one's feet
cagajuglee *v.* threaten, intimidate
cagasaar *f. n.* something used to place the feet on
cagcagaar *m. n.* greenery, vegetables
cagcagee *v.* kick
cagee *v.* push ~ hit with the foot, kick; trample on
cagi *f. n.* now, the present time
cagsi *m. n.* contrary, opposite
cag'adayg *m. n., comp.* heavy, rich soil
cahdi *m. n.* agreement, accord, treaty; pledge, oath, solemn promise
cajaa'ib *m. n.* marvel, miracle, wonder, amazement
cajaa'ib *v.* be astonished, be amazed
cajab *f. n.* marvel, miracle, wonder, amazement
cajab *v.* be astonished, be amazed
cajabi *v.* cause someone to be amazed, astonished
cajalad *f. n.* magnetic tape, cassette recording; wheel
cajam *f. n., pl.* all non-Arab people
cajami *m. n.* non-Arab person
cajar *m. n.* thigh
cajiib *m. n. (adj.):* wonder, marvel; wonderful
cajiin *m. n.* dough; paste (pasty substance like toothpaste)
cajiin *v.* make paste; mix dough, knead
cajil *m. n.* very old mat, worn out mat
cajis *m. n.* laziness
cajuus *m. n.* old man {derogatory}
cajuusad *f. n.* old woman, old hag {derogatory}
cakaw *m. n.* earlobe
cakis *v.* hinder, impede; stop, halt
cakis *v.* pound, beat repeatedly; knead dough
caksi *m. n.* contrary, opposite
caku *inter.* ugh!, huh!; well!
cal *f. n./m:* rocky mountain; stone, rock
calaacal *m. n.* lament, complaint
calaacal *v.* complain
calaacal *f. n.* palm of the hand
calaal *f. n.* deficiency, weakness, defect
calaalow *inch. v.* become dependent,

helpless, incapable; become worn out, a wreck
calaamad *f. n.* sign, badge, insignia, mark; symptom
calaamadaysan *der. adj.* marked; signed
calaamadi *v.* mark, put a mark on, note
calaamadso *v.* mark, place a mark on (for one's own benefit)
calaamatu-su'aal *f. n.* question mark
calaamaysan *der. adj.* marked, signed
calaamayso *v.* mark on (for one's own benefit)
calaamee *v.* mark, put a mark on; brand
calaameleg *m. n.* ant species
calaamo *f. n.* emblem, insignia, badge, sign, mark, brand
calaan *m. n.* dwarf, midget
calaanberi *m. n.* insect species, similar to an ant
calaanji *v.* behave awkwardly, do something awkwardly; chew sloppily
calaanji *vl. n.* poorly made thing because of lack of skill; poor recounting of information
calaaqaad *m. n.* relationship, connection
calaaqo *f. n.* rapport, relations, connections
calaf *m. n., coll.* daily bread, sustenance
calaf *f. n.* bad shoe, worn out shoes
calafsad *vl. n.* obtaining one's daily bread; possessing luck
calafso *v.* obtain one's daily bread; have luck
calakud *f. n., coll.* deer ~ antelope species, klipspringer ((Antelope saltatrix, Oreotragus saltator))
calal *m. n.* old cloth
calalee *v.* wear out (clothes)
calali *v.* chew
calalis *m. n.* solid food
calaloob *inch. v.* get worn out, wear out (of clothes)
calalso *v.* chew
calan *m. n.* flag, banner
calan dejin *f. n.* lowering of the flag
calan saarid *f. n.* raising of the flag
calanhaye *m. n.* flag bearer
calannaqsi *m. n., (mass n.):* cud (chewed food)
calannaqso *v.* regurgitate; ruminate,

chew the cud
calanwallee *v.* hold and wave a flag; be in a period of maximum brightness ~ brilliant
calaaqaad *v.* chew something
calaqad *f. n.* female traditional healer; leader of possession cult
calas *m. n., (mass n.):* muddy water
caleemasaar *v.* crown (of a king) with a garland of leaves and flowers
caleemayso *v.* sprout and put forth leaves (of a tree)
caleen *f. n.* leaf; tea
caleen ubax *n. phr.* bud
caleendhacso *v.* lose leaves (of a tree)
caleensaar *v., comp.* crown
caleensaar *vl. n., comp.* coronation of a king ~ chief
calfo *v.* obtain one's daily bread, get whatever God wills
Cali *name:* Ali
calili *v.* chew
caliqabsade *m. n., coll.* insect species that changes its color, from which a medicinal liquid is extracted
callaafad *f. n.* bait, lure
callaal *m. n.* woven cargo container
callaal *v.* put someone out, ask someone to do ~ take something when he already has much; bribe, pay off
callaal *vl. n.* putting someone out, special request; bribe
callaq *v.* hang something on something; decorate; spread on
callaqan *v.* spread out, be open; be attached
callaqan *der. adj.* spread out, opened; attached to
calman *der. adj.* chosen, appointed, loved
calmasho *vl. n.* act of choosing, loving
calmo *v.* like, love; choose
calool *f. n.* stomach
calool-adayg *m. n. (adj.):* courage, bravery, boldness; brave; cruel, ruthless
calool-engegnaan *f. n.* constipation; starvation
caloolacad *f. n.* historical battle between two Isaak sub-clans

caloolacaddee *v.* roll over and show the white of the stomach
caloolbax *m. n., coll.* diarrhea
caloolbax *v., comp.* have diarrhea
caloolduubad *vl. n.-idiom:* turning one's heart away from ~ giving up on something
caloolduubo *v., comp.* quit, give up, forget about, reject
caloolgal *v., comp.* conceive, become pregnant
caloolgubyood *v.pat:* be broken hearted, struck with grief
calooljilcan *der. adj.* be compassionate, light-hearted; be sensitive; be generous
calooljileec *m. n., abs.* compassion; generosity; sensitivity
caloolqabad *vl. n., comp.* cramps, stomach ache; "pain in the neck" (something hateful)
caloolsami *f. n., abs.* contentment; good heartedness
caloolsan *der. adj.* contented, satisfied; person that has no complains
caloolxanuun *m. n., comp.* stomach ache
caloolxumee *v.* sadden; make someone unsatisfied
caloolxumo *f. n., comp.* sadness, melancholy, depression
caloolxumow *inch. v.* be sad, grieve; be dejected; suffer
caloolxun *Comp. adj., (ie. n., adj.):* melancholy, sad; gloomy, sullen
caloolyoob *inch. v.* worry
caloolyow *m. n.* worry, anxiety
calooshi-lacayaar *m. n.* person who lives from hand to mouth; cares nothing but his food
calooshi-ushaqayste *m. n.* mercenary
calooshiis u shaqeyste *m. n.* mercenary soldier
calow *m. n., (mass n.):* muddy water
calow *v.* be muddy (of water)
calwasaad *v.* talk in one's sleep; dream and talk in one's sleep; have a nightmare ~ dream; rave, be delirious
calwi *v.* make muddy, dirty (water)
calyee *v.* drool, salivate; wet with saliva, spit on
calyo *f. n., (mass n.):* saliva

camaajiir *m. n., coll.* indistinct spotted color pattern
camajuuji *v.* wrestle someone to the ground
camal *m. n.* behavior, manner; work, job
camalfalo *v.* do something for oneself; acquire something for oneself; perform a pious act; acquire merit for oneself
camalfiican *Comp. adj., (ie. n., adj.):* well-behaved
camaliyad *f. n.* act, action; procedure, operation
camalley *f. n.* bad-tempered woman; woman with bad disposition
camallow *m. n.* bad-tempered man; man with bad disposition
camalsan *der. adj.* good-hearted, even tempered, with a nice disposition
camalxumo *f. n., comp.* bad behavior, bad temper
camalxumow *inch. v.* be bad-tempered
camalxun *der. adj.* being bad-tempered; bad character, bad attitude
camambuurr *v., comp.* have an angry expression on the face; express disapproval
caman *m. n., pl.* cheeks
camandulle *m. n.* incompetent person; muddled idea
camandullee *v.* do something in a temporary, makeshift way
camar *m. n.* insect species that eats hide while it is drying
camasiir *f. n.* large intestine
cambaabbur *m. n.* pancake made with wheat flour
cambaar *f. n.* eczema (itchy rash ~ skin disease)
cambaar *m. n.* rain storm
cambaarcad *f. n.* disease of the skin characterized by bright spots on the skin
cambaaree *v.* blame, reprove, condemn
cambaaree *v.* infect with eczema
cambaarmadow *m. n.* skin dease
cambaarow *inch. v.* be accused; be harshly rebuked; be disgraced
cambaarow *inch. v.* get an itchy rash on the skin
cambar *f. n., coll.* amber

Cambaro *pr. n., f.* Ambaro, Amber
cambarshe *m. n.* amber having little value; perfume ~ incense composed of amber and other substances
cambarshe *m. n.* necklace made of silver
cambaruud *m. n.* pear
cambe *m. n.* mango
campus *v.* crumple, rumple, crease
cambuulee *v.* boil whole grains
cambuur *m. n.* robe, smock, frock, any style of ladies' dress, lady's outfit
camcami *v.* wrestle, pin someone to the ground; immobilize
camcamo *vl. n.* wrestling, pinning someone to the ground
camcamo *f. n.* moment, a while, quite some time
cammaar *m. n.* very strong rope made from hemp
cammee *v.* blind someone; deceive, cheat, swindle
cammir *v.* stock, fill up, pack
cammيران *der. adj.* crowded, packed; charged up; stocked; loaded (gun)
cammo *f. n., abs. (adj.):* blindness; blind; ignorant
cammoole *m. n.* blind person
cammow *inch. v.* be blind; become blind
cammuud *f. n., (mass n.):* sand
can *m. n.* cheek
canaad *m. n., abs. (adj.):* obstinacy, stubbornness; unyielding, stubborn
canaadi *m. n.* pest, bothersome person
canaan *f. n.* reprimand, scolding, abuse; bad language
canaanasho *vl. n.* scolding; shouted instructions, nasty order; grumbling
canaano *v.* scold, rebuke, reprimand, reprove; criticize
canaanyo *f. n.* itching; skin irritation
canaanyow *v.* have an itch, have a skin irritation
canaasiir *f. n., pl.* evils [pl.] ; radical, member of the opposition
canab *m. n.* grapes; vine
Canab *pr. n., f.* Anab
cananaas *m. n.* pineapple
cananaqsi *m. n., (mass n.):* cud (chewed food)
canbaabbur *m. n.* pancake, griddle-cake

canbaarooob *inch. v.* get blamed, be condemned
canbaarooob *inch. v.* contract eczema, get an itchy skin disease
canbar *m. n.* amber
canbaruud *m. n.* pear
canbe *m. n.* mango
canbuulo *f. n.* boiled whole grains, eaten as cereal
canbuur *m. n.* frock, dress
canceeno *f. n.* tenderness; pity, compassion
canceenso *v.* turn to, rely on someone who can show friendship ~ sympathy
candhaaq *m. n.* sitting on the ground in an unseemly manner; lazily sitting
candhaaq *v.* sit lazily, be idle, do nothing
candhaaqso *v.* sit and do nothing; sit on the ground in an unseemly manner
candhabbeel *v.* contract a disease in the udder
candhasaab *m. n.* cloth wound around the udder of a goat to protect it ~ prevent the young from suckling
candhee *v.* swell, be filled up with milk (of the udder); show signs of pregnancy (of animals)
candho *f. n.* udder
candhuuf *f. n., (mass n.):* saliva
candhuufee *v.* spit on, wet with saliva
candhuufo *f. n., (mass n.):* saliva, spit
candiid *m. n.* milk mixed with water
caneeqaad *v.* become wealthy, rich
cangaleel *m. n.* small seashells
cangub *m. n., coll.* resin-bearing plant species
caniin *m. n.* sexually impotent man
caniin *v.* become sexually impotent
caniini *v.* cause someone to become sexually impotent; castrate
canjeel *m. n., coll.* large tree species, with edible fruit
canjeelo *f. n.* Somali flat bread ~ fritter, Ethiopian-style pancake
canjeero *f. n.* kind of pancake ~ bread
canjiid *f. n.* brand (as on animals)
canjil *v.* imitate, impersonate
canqari *v.* give a newborn baby its first food (milk and water mixture); educate ~ train a child

canqarso *v.* give one's first food (of a newborn baby ~ animal)
canqaw *m. n.* ankle bone
canshuur *f. n.* tax, customs duty
canshuuran *der. adj.* taxed, ransomed, redeemed
canshuuro *v.* pay a tax on something; ransom, redeem something (for oneself)
canshuurqaade *m. n.* someone who collects taxes for the government, tax collector
cantalyaa *m. n., coll.* Marabou bird, stork
cantalyaa *m. n.* indolent man, lazy person
cantar *m. n., coll.* nonsense talk
cantarabbaqash *m. n.* nonsensical talk
cantatab *v.* ramble on, mumble; talk without thinking
cantatab *vl. n.* mumbling, meaningless talk
cantoobo *f. n.* handful
cantuug *v.* take a bite; take a mouthful of something, gulp
cantuugo *f. n.* bite, mouthful, gulp
cantuuji *v.* make someone to take a mouthful of something
canyayuub *m. n.* rumpled item, creased material
canyayuub *v.* rumple, crease
canyayuus *m. n.* fruit species, which is cooked and pounded up
canyo *f. n., coll.* vegetable species
caq *f. n., abs.* hunger, starvation
caqad *m. n.* contract, lease; matrimonial contract
caqdad *m. n.* multi, collectiveored cloth worn by women
caqi *v.* starve someone
caqiido *f. n.* principle, theme, religious faith; ideology, doctrine
caqli *m. n., coll.* intelligence, mind; wisdom; cunning
caqli badan *adj., expr.* smart, very intelligent
caqli gal *adj., expr.* believable, credible; logical, rational, reasonable
caqli la' *adj., expr.* senseless, meaningless; mindless, foolish, unintelligent
caqli leh *adj., expr.* sensible, reasonable, wise

caqli yar *adj., expr.* stupid, foolish
caqliggaab *m. n., comp.* unintelligent person
caqliley *f. n.* intelligent woman, sensible, smart
caqlillaawe *m. n.* slow person (not having a keen mind); not alert
caqlilow *m. n.* intelligent person, clever person
caqliso *v.* become intelligent; become experienced
caqliyad *f. n.* mentality; idea, thought
caqliyari *f. n.* stupidity
caqliyayso *v. auto:* acquire intelligence through experience ~ by other means
caqo *v.* starve to death, die of starvation
car *m. n.* sooty residue left after cleaning milk vessels
car *m. n., abs.* freshness, newness
car *inter.* don't you dare!, you'd better not!
caraacar *m. n.* thistle-like plant
caraadi *v.* encourage
caraatan *m. n.* game in which boys and girls exchange playful insults
caraatan *v.* play insult word game
Carab *m. n.* Arab
carabbaabba' *vl. n., comp.* displacement, taking one's anger out on something else
carabee *v.* make someone acquire Arab characteristics
Carabi *m. n., coll.* Arabic
carabi *f. n.* fish species
carabiyee *v.* write ~ say in Arabic; do something in Arabic
carabow *inch. v.* become an Arab
carad *m. n.* destructive anger
caradhaban *m. n., coll.* sharp pain
caradhow *der. adj.* short temper; be easily angered, annoyed, be irascible
caradugaag *m. n.* rage, terrible anger; hydrophobia
caraf *f. n.* fragrance, sweet odor; perfume
caraf *v.* be fragrant
carafudud *der. adj.* short tempered; be easily angered; be irascible
carar *v.* run away, flee, rush off ~ away, escape; avoid

carar *vl. n.* running away, flight
carar *m. n., coll.* vegetable dye
cararid *vl. n.* running away
carasho *vl. n.* destructive anger
caratir *v.* calm someone down
caraysan *der. adj.* angry, enraged; mean, wicked, malicious, vicious
caraysii *v. caus.* anger, make someone angry, enrage, annoy, irritate
Carbeed *n. phr., genetive:* Arabian, Arabic
carbi *v.* tame, break in, train
carbis *vl. n.* exercise, maneuver, drill, training; jogging
carbisan *der. adj.* trained, exercised, taught; tamed
carbuun *f. n.* deposit, collateral, down payment; reservation
carbuun *v.* put down a deposit on, reserve
carbuunan *der. adj.* kept on deposit, reserved
carbuuno *v.* reserve for oneself; put a deposit on
carcar *f. n., abs. (adj.):* prime stage, period when one has energy and full strength; fresh and full of energy
carcar *f. n., abs.* sharpness of something that has not been used yet
carcar *n.* plant that has not been touched and still has sharp spines
carcaraaf *m. n.* trouble
carcarar *v.* run about
carceero *f. n., coll.* haze, fog; blurred image
carceerso *v.* fix one's gaze intently (to see at a distance); look at something with blurred vision
carcoorri *v.* threaten to do something; show one is willing to do something without really intending to
carcoorri *vl. n.* girding one's loins, tightening up one's garments before a fight; bluffing preparation for a fight
cardaaduq *f. n.* destruction, physical destruction, something torn into pieces
cardun *m. n.* bud, shoot, sprout; newly born; unripe (plant, fruit); very young (of persons)
caree *v.* anger, enrage, make someone angry

careysan *der. adj.* angry, enraged, angered
careysii *v.* anger, annoy, irritate
carfad *m. n.* callus
carfi *m. n.* perfume
carfi *v.* put perfume on, make aromatic
Carfi *pr. n., f.* Arfi
Carfoon *pr. n., f.* Arfon
cargaagtan *v.* cry out in pain, groan (of an animal); have an animated discussion without reaching a conclusion
cargo *f. n.* unripe, not mature (of vegetation)
cari *v.* provoke, anger (a dog, wasps, etc.)
cariiqsad *vl. n.* provocation
cariiqsi *vl. n.* provoking, "bugging" someone
cariiqso *v.* provoke, do something out of spite
cariir *m. n., abs.* narrowness
cariiri *v.* crowd (in); press, squeeze; oppress
cariish *m. n.* mud hut
carjab *m. n., comp.* used object, second-hand item
carjab *v., comp.* lose its newness, become used (of a garment)
carjaw *m. n.* cartilage
carjebi *v.* make something second-hand ~ used, cause to be no longer fresh
carmal *m. n.* divorcee, widow
carmalow *inch. v.* be a divorcee; be a widow
carmee *v.* treat something with boiled leaves of "carmo" fruit
carmi *v.* clean dishes
carmi *v.* pound ~ mash Cissus fruit
carmo *f. n., coll.* plant species, with broad leaves and edible fruit
caro *f. n., coll.* anger, malice, irritation
caro *v.* destroy things in frustration
carood *inch. v.* be angry
carood *vl. n.* becoming angry
caroog *m. n.* conch shell
carow *inch. v.* having a bitter taste (milk)
carqalad *f. n.* confusion, disturbance; interruption; obstacle, impediment
carqaladee *v.* disturb; interrupt; interfere in; prevent
carraab *v.* go home at the end of the day;

travel in the afternoon
carraabi v. bring something back home at the end of the day; send (guests) away before nightfall
carraabo f. n. going home at the end of the day; late afternoon travel
carrab m. n. tongue
carrabbaab v., *comp.* mention in passing, hint; indicate, mention
carrabdhaw vl. n., *comp.* ululation, trilling (of women)
carrabka ku adkee v. say clearly; stress; pronoun carefully
carrabla'aan f. n. lisp, stammer, stutter
carrablo'aad m. n., *comp.* small green plant species
carrabmacaan der. adj. engage in flattery; speak courteously; speak well
carrafo f. n. Islamic holiday (the ninth day of the pilgrimage [Hajj]) in memory of Prophet Abraham's sacrificial offering of his son
carraggeddi v., *comp.* plow up, turn soil over, plough
carraggeddis vl. n. plowing, turning the soil over; going to another place for a short time
carraggeddiso v. take a vacation
carragguur m. n. soil erosion
carragguur v. erode, be subject to erosion (because of rain, wind, etc.)
carranafaqeeye m. n. fertilizer, substance that enriches the productivity of the soil, soil nutrient
carrarrog v. plough, turn the soil over
carrasan f. n. fertile land
Carraweelo pr. n., f. name of a legendary Somali queen
carree v. cover with soil, put soil on ~ into something
carro f. n., (*mass n.*): dirt, soil, earth
carruur f. n., *coll.* children; groups of children
carruuree v. act like a child
carruurnimo f. n., *abs.* childhood, being a child
carruuroob *inch.* v. be childish, become like a child
carsaanyo f. n. crab
carsaanyow m. n., *coll.* cancer
carshaan f. n., *pl.* permanent mud huts

carshi m. n. heaven, God's dwelling place
carshi m. n. throne
carshin f. n. grazing land
cartan v. become angry; boil
cartan vl. n. anger; roar; boiling
carun m. n., (*mass n.*): blood plasma
caruusad f. n. bride; doll
carwaajiis m. n., *abs.* indistinct spotted color pattern based on shades of red
carwasaad v. talking in one's sleep; have a nightmare while talking in one's sleep
carwo f. n. exhibition, fair; display
Carwo pr. n., f. Arwa
carwo ganacsi n. phr. trade fair
cas adj. red, pink (in color)
casaan f. n./m, *abs.* red (color), redness
casaaro f. n. fine, penalty
casabaysasho f. n., *abs.* state of being related
casabayso v. *auto:* take a person as one's relative
casabo f. n., *coll.* relatives, relations
casal m. n., (*mass n.*): honey
casar m. n. late afternoon; afternoon prayers
casar gaab m. n. late afternoon
casariye m. n. afternoon snack, tea ~ coffee break
casarleged m. n. incense
casarliiq m. n. late afternoon
cascas adj., *pl.* red, pink (ones)
case m. n. large stone of a reddish color
case m. n. kind of game played with dice
casee v. redden, cause to be red
caseeye m. n. shoe polish, bootblack; one who colors with red
cashar m. n. lesson (in Koran ~ school); chapter (of book)
cashar m. n., (*mass n.*): holy water
cashatab m. n. female camel that has stopped producing milk; camel that has failed to conceive when it was supposed to
cashaysii v. treat a dinner, invite someone to supper
cashee v. dine, have the evening meal; eat dinner, supper
cashi m. n., *abs.* debility, weakness (in livestock)

cashiiiraysi *vl. n.* taking someone as a relative
cashiiro *f. n., coll.* relatives, relations
casho *f. n.* dinner, supper, evening meal
casho *f. n.* day, full day (24 hour period)
cashqaan *m. n.* person in love
cashri *v.* sprinkle someone ~ something with holy water
cashuur *v.* tax
cashuur *f. n.* tax, duty
cashuur furdadeed *n. phr., genetive:* customs duty
cashuur siigal *n. phr.* export duty
cashuur soogal *n. phr.* import duty
cashuur-toos-u-qaad *n. phr.* direct taxing
cashuuran *der. adj.* taxed; ransomed, redeemed
cashuurta dalka *n. phr.* state revenue
cashuurta moorka *n. phr.* stamp duty
casiin *m. n., abs.* redness; red (color)
casiis *m. n., abs.* respectability, honor
casiisad *f. n.* bread pudding (prepared with several spices)
casiisnimo *f. n., abs.* respectability
casil *v.* demote, deprive of one's post, dismiss, fire
casir *m. n.* afternoon; afternoon prayers (one of the five Islamic prayers)
caskaree *v.* recruit someone as a soldier; behave ~ act like a soldier
caskari *m. n.* police officer; soldier; guard
casmali *f. n.* red fez
casmali *m. n.-mass:* weak tea without milk ~ cream
casow *inch. v.* become red, get reddish
casri *n.* age, era; modern times
casriyee *v.* modernize
casumaad *f. n.* invitation, dinner, feast
casuman *der. adj.* be invited
casumid *vl. n.* inviting
casun *v.* invite
casuuro *f. n., abs.* reddish-gray (color)
casuus *f. n., abs.* reddish (color)
cataab *v.* reproach, complain
cataabid *vl. n.* reproaching; rebuke
catar *m. n.* kind of oriental perfume
catatab *v.* ramble on, mumble; talk without thinking
cataw *m. n.* complaint

catiir *m. n.* bed made of wood and rope ~ palm leaves
catir *f. n.* cleaning rag, cleaning cloth
catiree *v.* clean with rag ~ cleaning cloth
caw *m. n., loc.* side, flank; nearness, proximity
caw *f. n.* frond, palm leaf ~ leaves
cawaag *f. n., coll.* fruit of a palm tree species
cawaag *f. n.* distinctive mark (on a camel)
cawaam *f. n., coll.* pagan ~ pagans; atheists; ignorant people
cawaandi *m. n.* arrogant person, haughty person; hair style (for men)
cawaanso *v.* ask for assistance, seek help
cawaaqib *m. n.* destiny, fate
cawaaqibxun *der. adj.* have an evil destiny, have a bad end
cawabbari *v.* pass the night in peace; stay the night
cawabbarii *v.* have someone stay over the night
cawabbariisii *v.* have someone stay the night
Cawad *name:* Awad
cawadhalad *m. n.* lucky person, fortunate person; one who was born at night
cawameer *f. n.* night patrol
cawameer *f. n.* street girl, prostitute
cawar *v.* hurt, wound; cheat, dupe
cawar *m. n.* blind, cross-eyed ~ one-eyed person
cawar *m. n.* shark species
cawaran *v.* be hurt, wounded; damaged
cawaran *der. adj.* wounded, hurt; damaged
cawaran *der. adj.* one-eyed, having only one eye
cawarid *vl. n.* cheating, duping; blinding
cawarow *inch. v.* become blind in one eye
cawaweer *m. n.-time:* dusk, time after the sun sets but it is not yet dark
cawaweer *m. n.* large shark species
cawaweero *f. n.* dusk, twilight
cawbaar *f. n.* palm leaf used for making matting, ropes, etc.
cawd *m. n.* hot, stuffy place, where the air does not circulate
cawdu-billaahi *inter.* May God protect

me!; Oh my God!

cawdu-billeyso *v.* invoke protection from God against the devil

cawee *v.* spend the evening, socialize in the evening

caweeran *v.* be partially blind, have impaired vision because of trauma ~ illness

caweyn *vl. n.* spending the evening, socializing in the evening

caweys *vl. n.* spending an evening together, nighttime socializing; dance that takes up the evening

caweysin *v.* stay up late

caweysin *m. n.* evening

cawggiir *f. n.* fiber of colored palm leaves

cawggiir *f. n.* slay someone; slaughter

cawiif *m. n., abs.* off-white (color)

cawil *m. n.* substitute

cawilceli *v.* substitute something, change something (a lost thing); repair, mend

cawin *v.* help, support, aid, assist someone

cawino *f. n.* aid; assistance, help; support, charity

cawir *v.* hurt, damage ~ blind s.o

cawiran *v.* be wounded, hurt, damaged; having lost one eye; blinded

cawiran *der. adj.* blinded, dazzled

cawl *f. n., coll.* antelope species, Soemmering's gazelle

cawl *m. n., abs.* yellow, tan (color)

cawlan *der. adj.* yellow, having a yellowish ~ tan color

cawlikudhashay *f. n.* latter part of the spring rainy season

cawlwareershe *m. n., coll.* tree species, with intoxicating fruit

cawo *f. n.* night

cawo *f. n., abs.* good fortune

Cawrala' *pr. n., f.* Awrala

cawraysan *der. adj.* shamed; indecently exposed

cawri *v.* cast the evil eye; covet

cawritir *v., comp.* prevent ~ counter the putting of the evil eye on someone

cawritiryo *f. n., comp.* item given away to deter envy

cawro *f. n.* parts of body that are hidden, private parts; ugliness; dishonor,

shame

caws *m. n., coll.* grass

cawsgogol *m. n., comp.* grass mat

cawsiyobiyo-kunnool *f. n., coll.* animals that live on grass and water only; bogey, ogre; bugbear

cawskeydinan *m. n., comp.* silo tower

cawsley *f. n., coll.* people who sell grass; land for good grazing

cay *m. n., (mass n.):* drool

cay *f. n.* insult, curse

cayaar *f. n.* game, match, sport; dance; play, recreation; joking

cayaar *v.* play; dance; drill

cayaareed *n. phr., genitive:* pertaining to ~ intended for a game; related to dramatic acting; concerned with dancing

cayaari *v.* cause someone to play, entertain, amuse, play with; make play; regulate play, referee a game

cayaari *m. n., coll.* pulley

cayaarin *vl. n.* act of having someone play, dance ~ drill

cayaaro *m. n., pl.* sports; games; dances

cayaarsii *v. caus:* cause to play, referee; drill (soldiers)

cayaarsiis *vl. n.* playing; drilling (of soldiers)

cayaartoy *m. n.* athlete, player, dancer

cayaaryahan *m. n.* sportsman, player

cayaaryaxaas *f. n.* crocodile dance

cayaayir *m. n.* joking, foolery, kidding

cayah *m. n.* poor provider, a "nothing"

cayayaan *m. n., coll.* insect; insects

cayayaanqoon *f. n., comp.* entomology, study of insects

caycay *m. n.* weakling, person with no strength ~ determination for work

caydan *der. adj.* be in a desperate need of help (usually while working)

caydh *m. n.* poor person; the poor

caydnaan *f. n., abs.* poverty; deprivation; craving, strong need

cayil *m. n., abs. (adj.):* fatness; fat, plump

cayil *inch. v.* get fat

cayili *v.* fatten (up), make fatter

cayillan *der. adj.* fat

caymad *m. n.* one left alone; remainder; safety, security

caymasho *vl. n.* being safe
caymi *v.* save, give refuge, make secure
caymin *vl. n.* saving (by running from danger); act of saving, sparing
caymis *vl. n.* insurance
caymo *v.* take refuge, be secure, be safe
caymo *f. n.* remainder, remnant of one's livestock ~ goods saved when the rest were lost ~ stolen; safety, security
cayn *f. n./m:* type, kind, sort; manner, way, mode
cayn *m. n.* strong cord, rope, girth-strap for camel; fan belt
cayn *m. n.* C [letter of the Arabic & Somali alphabet.]
caynaan *m. n.* reins (on a horse)
caynaani *v.* save, rescue ~ help someone; lead
caynaano *f. n., abs.* remainder; safety, security
caynaanshe *m. n.* rescuer, savior; leader
caynab *m. n.* black horse
Caynabo *pr. n., loc.* Aynabo [town in north Somalia.]
Caynabo *pr. n., f.* Aynaba
caynad *f. n.* type, kind, sort, variety; form, way, manner
caynadeeysan *der. adj.* colored
caynsan *der. adj.* saved
caynsan *der. adj.* tied with a rope (of a camel)
caynsanaan *f. n., abs.* state of being tied (of a camel)
caynso *v.* save for oneself
cayo *f. n., coll.* vegetable species
cayr *m. n.* poor person; poor people, the destitute
cayraamo *f. n., coll.* clouds, fog, mist
cayree *v.* cause to be poor, impoverish; rob
cayri *v.* chase, cause to run, urge along rapidly, rush; oust
cayriin *adj. or m. n.* raw (meat), uncooked (food)
cayrin *vl. n.* release, dismissal, firing; exile, banishment; expulsion, deportation; chasing
cayrnimo *f. n., abs.* poverty, impoverishment
cayroob *inch. v.* become poor, lose

wealth, be destitute
cayrtoob *inch. v.* become poor
caysh *m. n.* food, nourishment; bread; daily bread
caytan *v.* insult one another
cayuumayso *v.* put the evil eye on someone
cayuun *f. n.* camel species
cayuun *f. n.* evil eye, casting the evil eye on someone
cedhib *f. n.* heel
ceeb *f. n., abs.* shame, disgrace
ceeb la goloblee *v.* walk bent over out of shame; feel disgraced
ceebaal *m. n.* shame, scandal
ceebree *v.* embarrass, put to shame, defame; expose, unmask
ceebeyn *vl. n.* embarrassment, exposure, unmasking, defamation
ceeboob *inch. v.* be shamed, get disgraced
ceedhiin *adj. or m. n.* unripe, raw
ceednaan *f. n., abs.* need, desire
ceegaag *v.* be filled up to the rim
ceegeeysan *der. adj.* choked, strangled
ceego *vl. n.* choking, strangulation
ceegsan *der. adj.* strangled, choked
ceeji *v.* choke, stifle, strangle
ceejo *vl. n.* choking, strangulation
ceel *m. n.* well; fuel dump
ceelalyo *f. n.* person ~ people who are first in line at a well in order to water the livestock
ceelgee *v.* lead (an animal) to the well; water animals
ceelkaggeeye *m. n.* brand; natural identifying mark; season
ceemad *f. n.* sack, bag
Ceerigaabo *pr. n., loc.* Erigabo [city in north Somalia.]
ceeriin *adj. or m. n.* raw, crude, uncooked food
ceerin *der. adj.* unripe; raw; crude
ceerso *v.* chase, pursue, run after
ceeryaamo *f. n., coll.* clouds, mist, haze, fog
cees *v.* respect, honor
ceesaan *m. n.* young he-goat, billy
ceesaan *f. n.* young nanny, she-goat that has not given birth

ceesh *m. n.* daily bread; food, bread
ceesh *v.* live, survive
celcelis *vl. n.* repetition, redundancy; academic average (g.p.a.)
celcelis *m. n.* monsoon wind
celi *v.* return; repeat; restore, give back; reject
celi *v.* prevent, halt, stop
celiye *m. n.* strap ~ rope going round the neck of a horse and attached to the saddle
ceshiimee *v.* return something
ceshiimo *f. n.* returned item, something brought back; herding, bringing ~ keeping livestock together
ceshiino *f. n.* herding; something returned ~ brought back
cesho *v.* keep, get, hold something for oneself
ceyddi *m. n., coll.* small fish species that lives in schools; sardine
ceyri *v.* chase, speed, make run fast
ceyro *vl. n.* chase
ci *f. n.* cry, outcry, scream, roar, bray
ci *v.* cry out, roar, bray
cibaadayso *v. auto:* worship
cibaadeysi *vl. n.* worship, act of worshipping
cibaado *f. n., coll.* worship
cibaaro *f. n.* novelty, strange thing
cibro *f. n.* novelty
cid *f. n.* family, clan; community, people
cid *pron., f:* someone, somebody, whoever
cid *v.* stuff, fill with something; push someone ~ something under water; press
cid alla ciddii *n. phr., / pro:* anybody, somebody, whoever
cid allaale ciddii *n. phr., / pro:* anybody; nobody
cid la' *adj., expr.* uninhabited
cidaad *f. n.* dish cloth
ciddabbax *f. n., comp.* end of the legal waiting period in which a Muslim woman cannot re-marry
ciddabbax *v., comp.* come out of the prescribed waiting period
ciddale *m. n.* owner, proprietor
ciddi *f. n.* fingernail, toenail, claw

ciddidiif *f. n.* hangnail, piece of dead skin at the side ~ base of the fingernail
ciddijiid *v., comp.* walk slowly, drag one's feet
ciddikujoog *f. n., comp.* finger tip
ciddo *f. n.* designated period of time that a divorced ~ widowed Muslim woman has to wait prior to remarriage
cidhif *f. n./m:* edge, limit, tip
cidhif *m. n.* pole
cidhiidhi *m. n.* narrow area, crowded place; tight; bustling
cidi *pron., subj:* someone, anybody
cidlajoog *m. n., comp.* domestic animal
cidla' *f. n.* empty area, uninhabited place, wilderness
cidla'joog *f. n.* wild animals, animals that live alone in the jungle
cidlee *v.* vacate, clear, abandon, leave empty ~ alone, isolate
cidlo *f. n.* vacant place, empty area
cidlood *inch. v.* feel lonely, feel alone
cidna *pro; n. phr., neg.* no one, nobody
cifriid *m. n.* demon, devil, evil spirit
cigaal *m. n.* headband, turban
cigaal *v.* put a turban on someone
cigaal *f. n.* long range shot
cigaal *v.* shoot a long-range shot
Cigaal *name:* lgal
cigasho *vl. n.* substitute, substitution, alternative
cigo *v.* acquire a replacement for something lost ~ destroyed
ciid *f. n.* holy day, religious holiday ~ festival
ciid *v.* celebrate a holy day ~ religious festival
ciid *f. n.* dirt, soil, earth, ground; sand
ciid hoosaad *n. phr.* sub-soil
ciid tijaabin *n. phr.* soil testing
ciidaggale *m. n.* reptile species
Ciidaggale *m. n.* sub-clan name
ciidamee *v.* draft, recruit
ciidami *v.* rescue; help, serve
ciidamin *vl. n.* service, servicing; facilities
ciidammada qalabka sid *n. phr.* armed forces
ciidammo *f. n., pl.* troops, forces; the military
ciidan *v.* be of service; send forces to

fight; give support
ciidan *m. n., coll.* servant, helper; workforce, workmen; army, force, troops
ciidan ka ruqseynta *n. phr.* discharge from military service
ciidanka ammaanka *m. n.* security force
ciidanka badda *n. phr.* navy
ciidanka cirka *n. phr.* air-force
ciidanka difaaca cirka *n. phr.* air-defense force
ciidanka huwanta *n. phr.* combined forces
ciidanka lugta *n. phr.* infantry
ciidanka lugta badda *n. phr.* marine infantry; the marines
ciidanka madaafiicda *n. phr.* artillery
ciidanka nabadsugidda *n. phr.* security force
ciidanka qalabka sida *n. phr.* armed forces
ciidanka waddaniyiinta *n. phr.* nationalist forces
ciidanka xoogga *n. phr.* armed forces
ciidannimo *f. n., abs.* militarism
ciidansasho *vl. n.* act of seeking help, asking for reinforcements
ciidansi *vl. n.* looking for help
ciidanso *v.* seek help; rescue
ciidanxumo *f. n., comp.* lack of help, needing help
ciidanxun *der. adj.* needing help in one's work; unable to help others
ciidanyari *f. n., comp.* insufficient assistance; scarcity of help
ciidee *v.* cover with soil
ciidmuunadayn *f. n., comp.* soil-sampling
ciil *v.* disturb, make someone anxious, anger, embitter
ciil *m. n.* grief, anger, resentment, grudge
ciil *v.* shrink, fall, diminish
ciilbax *v.* avenge oneself, take revenge; give vent to rancor/bitterness
ciilbeel *v., comp.* vent one's anger, take revenge; feel vindicated; calm down after an explosion of anger ~ resentment
ciilcun *v., comp.* feel anxious ~ disturbed, be embittered ~ eaten up by anger
ciildibbir *inch. v.* be furious, feel extreme

anger ~ resentment
ciilkaanbi *m. n.* repentance, regret
ciillan *der. adj.* angry, annoyed, offended, resentful, irritated
ciilqab *v., comp.* feel anxious, be angry at someone, have bitter feelings
ciimid *f. n.* tip, gratuity; alms
ciin *m. n., coll.* leafless tree species, with milky sap
ciir *m. n., coll.* rash, hives, small pimples, pustules, prickly heat
ciir *f. n., (mass n.):* buttermilk
ciir *v.* stagger; lean to one side, capsize
ciiraysan *der. adj.* cloudy; obscure, dusty, unclear, gray
ciirayso *v.* become pale (travel worn); gray something for oneself, make something dusty
ciirciir *v.* be unstable, be unbalanced; be filled to the brim, overflow
ciirciir *v.* pitch, toss (of a ship); stagger, reel (of a person); vacillate (of prices); decrease, diminish
ciiree *v.* make obscure; cover with a mist; fill with smoke; cover with dust; make something unclear
ciiro *f. n., coll.* gray; spotted color pattern on black; cloud, fog, mist
Ciirre *name:* Irre
ciirsan *der. adj.* staggering, unsteady; in distress; not knowing what to do, having no alternative, in serious trouble
ciirsi *vl. n.* request for help (at a time of disaster); reliability
ciirsila' *der. adj.* helpless; isolated, abandoned; wretched
ciirso *v.* rely on
ciiryaamo *f. n., coll.* cloud, fog
ciiryaan *f. n.* cloud, fog
ciis *m. n.* lance, kind of large spear
Ciise *name:* Issa, Jesus
Ciise *m. n.* major Somali clan located in Djibouti
ciishaysan *der. adj.* angry, irritated; resentful
ciishaysii *v.* stir up, excite resentment in someone ~ irritate
ciishow *v.* provoke resentment toward someone; be irritated with someone
ciji *f. n.* fingernail, toenail, claw

cilaacil <i>f. n.</i> small bone of the foot ~ hand (e.g., metatarsus)	cilmiga dhakhtarnimada <i>n. phr.</i> medicine, the medical profession
cilaaq <i>f. n.</i> argument, altercation	cilmiga dhalashada <i>n. phr.</i> obstetrics
cilaaq <i>v.</i> argue	cilminafsi <i>m. n.</i> psychology
cilaaqaad <i>m. n.</i> relations, connections	cilmiyaysan <i>der. adj.</i> well conceived ~ well formed theory ~ idea (scientific)
cilaaqtamid <i>vl. n.</i> act of arguing with one another	cilmiyee <i>v.</i> set forth something using a scientific approach, explain scientifically
cilaaqtan <i>v.</i> argue with one another, quarrel	cimaamad <i>f. n.</i> turban
cilcillaw <i>m. n.</i> colorful light at sunrise ~ sunset, twilight	cimaamadan <i>der. adj.</i> wearing a turban
cilin <i>m. n.</i> dwarf (person, animal ~ plant)	cimaamado <i>v.</i> wear a turban, cover with turban
cillaan <i>m. n.</i> henna tree ((<i>Lawsonia inermis</i>)), henna; reddish-orange (color)	cimil <i>m. n.</i> shelter, parapet, rampart; bunker; trap
cillaan <i>f. n.</i> small lizard species	cimilgal <i>v., comp.</i> trap, ensnare; trick, deceive
cillaangedafuul <i>f. n.</i> very beautiful small reptile similar to a lizard	cimilgal <i>np-idiom:</i> appropriate time for doing something
cillad <i>f. n.</i> problem, defect, difficulty; motive	cimilo <i>f. n.</i> climate
cilladaysan <i>der. adj.</i> in difficulty, having problems	cimrayso <i>v.</i> perform the minor pilgrimage of the 'cumro'
cilladee <i>v.</i> infect with disease; do damage to	cimri <i>m. n. (adj.):</i> time of life, age; aged, old
cillal <i>m. n.</i> plant species with edible tubers	cimri dheeri <i>f. n., comp.</i> longevity, long life
cillan <i>adj.</i> hidden, secret, mysterious	cinaad <i>m. n., abs.</i> stubbornness, unreasonableness, obstinacy
cillanaad <i>m. n.</i> hidden thing, secret, mystery	cinaad <i>v.</i> be unreasonable, obstinate, stubborn, headstrong, uncooperative, difficult ~ ornery; deny reality
cillee <i>v.</i> attribute (ascribe) defects to s.o ~ something; render something defective ~ ruin something	cinaadnimo <i>f. n., abs.</i> stubbornness, unreasonableness, obstinacy
cillo <i>f. n.</i> defect, misfortune; motive, cause, problem, difficulty	cinab <i>m. n.</i> grapes
cilmi <i>m. n.</i> learning, science, knowledge, education	cindi <i>m. n.</i> mind, brain; intention, aim
Cilmi <i>name:</i> Ilmi	cindiid <i>m. n., (mass n.):</i> milk mixed with water
cilmibaaris <i>f. n.</i> scientific research	ciniin <i>m. n.</i> sterile, sexually impotent man
cilmidarro <i>f. n.</i> ignorance, lack of education	ciniinnimo <i>f. n., abs.</i> impotence, sterility
cilmidhegood <i>m. n.</i> knowledge acquired by listening ~ by overhearing; oral culture	ciniiq <i>f. n.</i> scrap, left-over, remnant
cilmiga cudurrada addimmada <i>n. phr.</i> orthopedics	cinji <i>f. n.</i> fingernail, toenail; claw
cilmiga cudurrada carruurta <i>n. phr.</i> pediatrics	cinjineer <i>m. n.</i> engineer
cilmiga cudurrada haragga <i>n. phr.</i> dermatology	cinjir <i>m. n., coll.</i> rubber; the rubber tree
cilmiga cudurrada indhaha <i>n. phr.</i> ophthalmology	cinwaan <i>m. n.</i> address
	ciquaab <i>f. n.</i> punishment, torture; penalty {sports}
	ciquaab <i>v.</i> punish, torture; take revenge on
	cir <i>m. n.</i> sky; atmosphere, air, weather; rain

cir *f. n.* capacity of the stomach, bellyful; appetite
ciraab *f. n.* eloquence
Ciraaq *pr. n., loc.* Iraq
ciraqoon *f. n., comp.* meteorology
cirbad *f. n.* needle; syringe, injection, shot
cirbad isdur *v.* have a shot, get an injection
cirbadhiibsi *vl. n.* act of standing ~ walking on one's toes
cirbadhiibso *v.* stand on one's toes, stand tiptoe
cirbar *m. n.* zenith, center of the sky
cirbataag *vl. n., comp.* act of standing ~ walking on one's toes
cirbexeen *m. n., comp.* astronaut
cirbi *v.* track, follow footprints
cirbin *vl. n.* tracking, following footprints
cirbixi *v.* launch someone ~ something into space
cirboor *f. n.* cyclone, hurricane, tornado
circaddaa *m. n., comp.* moonlight; overcast sky, solid cloud cover before rain
cirfiid *m. n.* demon, devil
cirfiidad *f. n.* she-devil, demon, female evil spirit
cirfiidad *f. n.* bulldozer
cirguduud *f. n., comp.* time before dawn ~ after sunset, when the sky is red
cirib *f. n.* heel; destiny, fate; consequences
ciribbeel *v.* be eliminated, be exterminated; have an evil fate
ciribdanbeed *m. n., comp.* result; destiny, fate
ciribdarro *f. n.* bad consequences, bad end, evil fate, bad destiny
ciribgooy *v.* eliminate, eradicate
ciribgo' *v.* die out, be eradicated, eliminated
ciribtir *v., comp.* eradicate, eliminate, exterminate
ciribxumo *f. n.* evil fate, bad end, negative outcome ~ result
cirid *f. n., (mass n.)*: hot sand; ground heated by sun
cirif *m. n.* edge, corner; margin
ciriir *m. n., abs.* difficulty; tightness,

narrowness
ciriiri *m. n. (adj.)*: narrow and cramped area; closeness, crowding; bustle; difficulty; crowded, dense, tight,
ciriiri *v.* crowd something ~ someone
ciriiri geli *v., comp.* oppress; make it difficult for someone
Cirjeex *pr. n., loc.* Jupiter (the fifth planet)
Cirjiir *pr. n., loc.* Jupiter (the fifth planet)
cirkasawir *m. n., comp.* aerial photograph
cirkasoodhac *m. n., comp.* unexpected event; something that comes out of nowhere
cirkayeer *m. n., comp.* bird sp, which makes loud chirp
cirmeer *v., comp.* orbit
cirmeerid *vl. n., comp.* orbit
cirrid *m. n., coll.* gums (of the mouth)
cirro *f. n., (mass n.)*: gray hair
cirroob *inch. v.* become gray-haired
cirroole *m. n.* old man, gray-haired man
cirsankayeer *m. n., comp.* bird species
cirtaallee *v., comp.* throw upwards, shoot upwards
cirtaallo *vl. n., comp.* throwing ~ shooting upwards
cirwareen *f. n., comp.* tornado, cyclone
cirweyn *der. adj.* gluttonous; eager, greedy
ciryaamo *f. n., coll.* mist, fog
ciryar *der. adj.* having a poor appetite; frugal, sparing
cis *m. n., abs.* respect
cisaabad *f. n.* band of criminals, gang, group of people involved in illegal activity
cisaaro *f. n.* fine, penalty
cisal *m. n.* penis (of a bull, a ram, a goat)
cisal *m. n.* grass species, that springs up immediately after rain
cisbitaal *m. n.* hospital
cisee *v.* respect, honor
ciseyn *vl. n., abs.* respect, esteem
cishe *m. n.* early evening; time of evening prayer
cishiino *f. n.* returned item, something brought back; herding
cishqi *m. n.* love, falling madly ~ deeply in love
Cismaan *name*: Osman, Ottoman

ciso *f. n., abs.* respect, honor
cisyaan *m. n.* defiance, rebellion, revolt, disobedience
citigaad *v.* have faith in, believe in, be convinced of
citigaadsan *der. adj.* believed, convinced
ciyaal *m. n., coll.* children
ciyaal *vl. n.* act of crying out
ciyaalnimo *f. n., abs.* childhood, childishness
ciyaar *f. n.* dance; playing
ciyi *m. n.* sharing, distribution of goods; help, assistance
ciyid *vl. n.* crying (of animals)
ciyoon *adv., time:* immediately, soon, quick
ciyow *adv., time:* immediately, right away
ciyow *m. n.* bird species
cobol *f. n.* tree species, with large leaves but without thorns
cod *m. n.* voice, accent; sound, musical note; vote
codayn *vl. n., coll.* phonetics
codbixi *v.* vote; make a noise, make a sound
codcod *m. n., (mass n.):* solid ghee (clarified butter)
codee *v.* provide musical accompaniment for, compose a melody
codkar *m. n., comp.* orator
codkarnimo *f. n., abs.* eloquence, having good oratory skills
codo *v.* request, ask for something, appeal
codrogid *vl. n.* phoneme
codsasho *vl. n.* appeal, request
codsi *vl. n.* appeal, request
codso *v.* request, appeal for oneself
codweyneeye *m. n., comp.* loudspeaker
cokad *f. n.* goat skin leather
cokan *der. adj.* sated with water (of an animal)
col *m. n.* enemy, antagonist, opponent; warriors, band
colaad *f. n.* aggression; war, fighting; enmity, hostility, antagonism
colaadi *v.* be hostile to
colguri *f. n., comp.* family quarrel; hostile ~ troublesome wife
collob *f. n., coll.* pieces of meat preserved

in ghee
colwade *m. n.* leader of an armed group, head of an armed expedition
coobbakari *v.* swell up with rage (of the veins), swell (of the muscles on the side of the neck) in order to threaten someone
coobbakarín *vl. n., comp.* swelling of the veins from rage
coobbe *m. n.* jugular vein
cood *m. n., coll.* wealth, property, prosperity
cooddi *f. n.* meat, flesh
coodin *m. n.* plant species resembling sugarcane
coof *m. n.* tangled hair
coofaar *m. n.* adult male monkey that is patriarch of its group
coofley *f. n.* white sea bird species
coomaadde *m. n.* vulture species
coomaadi *m. n.* vulture, bird species
coon *m. n.* midget, male dwarf; man who does not show his age
coon *f. n.* midget, female dwarf; woman who does not show her age
cosob *m. n.* fresh growth, new growth, green grass
Cosob *pr. n., f.* Osob
Cosoble *name:* Osoble
Cosobo *pr. n., f.* Osoba
cub *m. n.* plug, stuffing
cub *v.* stuff, plug
cubcub *m. n.* stuffed skin of a young animal, used to induce the mother to give milk
cubtan *v.* divide into teams by drawing lots, take sides
cubtan *vl. n.* act of dividing players into teams by drawing lots, etc.
Cubtan *pr. n., f.* Ubtan
cucub *m. n.* "milk skin"
cudaddaar *m. n.* justification
cudaddaarasho *vl. n.* justification of one's actions
cudaddaaro *v.* justify one's actions
cudbi *m. n., coll.* cotton; cotton plant
Cudbi *pr. n., f.* Udbi
Cuddaar *pr. n., loc.* Mercury (the first planet)
cuddad *f. n.* bundle

cuddad *f. n.* hammer
cuddi *v.* shake (a spear before throwing); walk weakly (of old ~ very sick person)
cuddoon *adj.* even, proportionate, parallel, equal; well-shaped
Cuddoon *pr. n., f.* Udon
cuddoonaan *f. n., abs.* parallelness, evenness, equality
cudud *f. n.* upper arm; force
cudud *v.* arrest by force; tie one's arms behind him/her
cudur *m. n.* ailment, disease, infirmity
cudur *m. n.* excuse, justification
cudurdaar *m. n.* excuse, justification; acquittal
cudurka ameebada *n. phr.* amoebal disease
cudurka caloosha *n. phr.* stomach disease
cudurka deriskunoolaant *n. phr.* parasitic disease
cudurka furuqa *n. phr.* smallpox
cudurka kaneecoda *n. phr.* malaria
cudurka malaryada *n. phr.* malaria
cudursheeg *vl. n., comp.* diagnosis
cuf *m. n.* plug, stuffing; mass {physics}
cuf *v.* stuff, plug
cuf atam *n. phr.* atomic mass {physics}
cufee *v.* stuff, plug
cug *v.* purify (a milk vessel) by burning twigs inside it
cugan *der. adj.* cleaned by heat and smoke (of a milk vessel)
cugay *m. n.* bundle of certain kinds of wood ~ twigs used to smoke a milk vessel; act of purifying a milk vessel with this
cugtan *v.* draw lots to take sides on a team
cukad *f. n.* leather (from goat skin)
cukadee *v.* tan (goat skin leather)
cukan *der. adj.* sated, having drunk its fill of water (of an animal); full (of a sack ~ bag)
cukanaan *f. n., abs.* state of having drunk its fill (of an animal)
cukane *m. n.* small plant species, with a projecting tuber and thin leaves
cukane *m. n.* tall well-built man, muscle-man

cukur *m. n.* wrist
cul *v.* purify (a milk-vessel) by burning twigs inside it
culaab *f. n.* weight
culaabee *v.* make heavy
culaabi *v.* make heavy; weigh, estimate the heaviness of
culaacul *f. n.* leech
culan *der. adj.* cleaned by heat and smoke (of a milk-vessel)
culay *m. n.* bundle of dry wood burnt to purify a milk vessel
culays *m. n.* heaviness; weight {physics}; shot-put
culays atam *n. phr.* atomic weight
culaysi *v.* make heavy
culaysqaad *m. n., comp.* weightlifting
culimmo *m. n., pl.* ulama, religious scholars; scientists, experts
cululubad *vl. n.* memory, recall, recollection
cululubo *v.* remember, recall
cululuq *f. n.* rumbling of the stomach
culus *adj.* heavy; serious
culuun *f. n., pl.* subjects; sciences
cumaacun *f. n.* foot; hand
cumaamad *f. n.* turban
Cumar *name:* Omar
cumri *m. n.* age, time of life
cumro *f. n.* minor pilgrimage to Mecca
cumur *f. n.* density, solidity, strength (of material)
cumuri *m. n.* belt worn by women
cun *v.* eat
cun *v.* spend
cunaa *m. n.* big eater
cunabbarar *m. n.* swelling of the throat
cunacas *f. n.* yellow-neck
cunaggubyo *f. n., abs.* burning sensation of spicy hot food
cunaggubyo *f. n., comp.* worm species
cunaggubyow *v.* feel a hot taste in the throat, feel a stinging tingling in the throat
cunaqabad *vl. n., comp.* act of strangling ~choking someone; sanctioning
cunaqabatayn *vl. n.* boycott, sanction, blockade
cunaqabatee *v., comp.* choke off, restrict, sanction, blockade

cunaqabateys *vl. n.* suffocation
cunaqabo *v.* choke, stifle; sanction
cuncun *v.* itch
cuncun *vl. n.* itching
cuncunid *vl. n.* itching
cune *m. n.* throat, gullet; eater
cunid *vl. n.* eating, consumption (of something)
cunis *vl. n.* eating, act of eating
cunnammareen *m. n., comp.* digestive system
cunno *f. n., (mass n.):* food, meal
cunno *v., pl., , neg.* we don't eat
cunsii *v.caus:* feed; make someone eat, cause to eat
cunsur *f. n.* origin, root, fundamental
cunsur *f. n.* tragedy, disaster, misfortune, evil; valueless item
cuntan *v.* be agreeable, delicious, fit to eat
cunto *f. n., (mass n.):* food
cunto iska badin *n. phr.* overeating
cuntub *m. n.* small group
cunug *m. n.* infant, child
cunwaan *m. n.* address; title (of book)
cuq *f. n.* incubation
cuqdad *m. n.* having little capacity
cuqdad *f. n.* complex, phobia, psychological problem; suspicions
cuqdadee *v.* cause someone to have phobias, inject fear into
cuqdadlow *m. n.* one who suffers phobias and complexes
cuqubo *f. n.* curse, malediction; misfortune
cuquul *f. n., pl.* elders, wise men
cuquul *f. n., pl.* types of intelligence, kinds of wisdom
cuquule *m. n.* hope, expectation, trust (in receiving something)
cuquulee *v.* expect, hope (to receive something)
cur *m. n.* Adam's apple
curaar *f. n.* collateral, guarantee, deposit
curad *m. n.* firstborn child, eldest son ~ daughter
curadnimo *f. n., abs.* state of being the first born
curadxigeen *m. n., comp.* second-born child of the family

curasho *f. n.* cloud, thundercloud
curasho *vl. n.* first childbirth
curcur *m. n.* forearm, wrist
curcur *f. n.* hill
curdan *m. n.* young plant, sapling, shoot
cureeji *f. n.* silken material, kind of silk cloth
Cureeji *pr. n., f.* Ureeji
curfi *m. n., coll.* customary law; custom, habit
curi *v.* create, start something for the first time, initiate
curiye *m. n., coll.* element {chemistry}
curiye kaahfal leh *n. phr.* radioactive element
curo *v.* become initiated; be created; give birth for the time; be born; start raining
curqid *vl. n.* muscle stiffness
curraaf *m. n.* astrologer, fortune-teller
curraafee *v.* practice astrology, tell fortunes; divine
curre *m. n.* male cat, tomcat
curri *m. n.* male cat, tomcat
curuf *m. n.* annoyance, disturbance
curuf *m. n.* custom; religious laws
curuq *m. n., abs.* fatigue, muscle weakness
curuq *v.* feel fatigue, have soft muscles
curyaami *v.* cripple
curyaan *m. n.* cripple, handicapped person
curyaan *inch. v.* become crippled
curyaanad *f. n.* crippled female, handicapped female, paralytic
curyaannimo *f. n., abs.* state of being a cripple
curyaansan *der. adj.* crippled
cusayb *m. n.* new ~ fresh item, freshness
cusbataal *m. n.* hospital
cusbee *v.* salt something, put salt on, pickle
cusbo *f. n., (mass n.):* salt
cusboon *der. adj.* new, renewed
cusboonaan *f. n., abs.* newness, freshness
cusboonayn *vl. n.* overhaul; renewing
cusboonee *v.* renew, resume, begin something over again
cusbooneeysii *v.caus:* renovate, repair,

revise
cusbooneeysiin *vl. n.* renovation
cusbur *m. n.* beautifying dye resembling henna
cusburo *v.* paint oneself up, dye oneself with henna
cusculus *adj., pl.* heavy (ones)
cusculus *adj., pl.* new (ones)
cuskan *der. adj.* leaning on, supported by
cusko *v.* lean on something; support oneself on one's elbows
cuskug *v.* sit and do nothing, stand idle
cuskug *vl. n.* sitting about without a purpose, doing nothing
cuslaa *adj., simple past tense:* was heavy
cuslaan *f. n., abs.* heaviness
Cusmaan *name:* Osman, Ottoman
cusub *adj.* new, fresh
cutub *m. n.* small group of people; handful; military unit
cutush *m. n.* old, weak person, feeble with age
cuud *m. n., coll.* incense; granules of ground grain
cuud *m. n., coll.* wealth, property, prosperity
cuud *m. n.* lute
cuudi *v.* burn incense, perfume with incense
cuur *m. n., coll.* group; crowd; dense clouds, thick trees, (etc.)
daa *v.* let be, leave alone
daab *m. n.* handle
daab *v.* make a handle, put a handle on
daab *f. n., coll.* diarrhea, disease in calves
daab *f. n.* injury, wound
daabac *v.* do needlepoint, embroider, crochet
daabac *vl. n.* embroidery, crocheting, needlepoint
daabac *v.* print, publish
daabacan *der. adj.* embroidered
daabacan *der. adj.* printed
daaban *der. adj.* having a handle
daabbad *f. n.* pack animal; large sea animal
daabece *m. n.* typographer; printer
daabnaan *f. n.* state of having a handle
daabo *v.* make a handle for something

daabo *v.* become sick, get diarrhea (of calves)
daac *v.* belch, burp
daacad *f. n., abs. (adj.):* frankness, honesty; sincerity, good nature; faithful
daacaddaran *Comp. adj., (ie. n., adj.):* unfaithful, insincere, dishonest
daacadxumo *f. n., comp.* dishonesty, insincerity; disloyalty
daacaqurun *v., comp.* be flatulent, belch, have gas ~ an upset stomach
daacaqurun *vl. n.* belching, flatulence, upset stomach
daaci *v.* burp, make someone belch; pour a large quantity of (liquid)
daaco *f. n.* belch, burp
daaco *f. n.* edge of river (where water is shallow), bank, shallows; any unlevel surface
daacuf *f. n., (mass n.):* hair, fur (of an animal); unkempt beard ~ hair
daacufle *m. n.* person with untidy hair; animal with messy fur
daacuun *m. n.* cholera
daad *m. n.* flood, floodwater
daadasho *vl. n.* state of getting spilled
daaddah *f. n.* "walking on"
daaddihi *v.* teach (a baby) to walk; take (one's beloved) for a walk
daadeg *v., comp.* get down, go down
daadguree *v.* transfer, evacuate (a large quantity of something); resettle, relocate
daadi *v.* spill, scatter; water, irrigate
daadnaan *f. n., abs.* state of being spilled
daado *v.* spill down, pour down, flow away
daadsan *der. adj.* spilled, scattered
daadsanaan *f. n.* spillage, state of being spilled, being scattered
daadsanow *inch. v.* become spilled, become scattered
daaduf *m. n.* vagabond; useless ~ worthless person
daadxor *m. n., comp.* foam on floodwater
daaf *m. n., coll.* purulent conjunctivitis (eye disease)
daaf *v.* have conjunctivitis
daaf *f. n., loc.* side, corner; bottom of hill

daafac *v.* fight off, protect; defend (in a court of law)
daafac *vl. n.* defense, protection
daafacid *vl. n.* protecting, defending
daafi *f. n.* cereal, grains, granules
daafi *f. n.* Ethiopian pancake
daah *v.* be late
daah *vl. n.* lateness, tardiness
daah *m. n.* screen, drapes, curtain, cover
daah *v.* hide, put behind a screen ~ curtain
daah ogsajiin *n. phr.* oxygen tent
daahan *der. adj.* screened, curtained, draped
daahasho *vl. n.* curtaining, screening, draping
daahi *v.* delay, hinder, detain
daahid *vl. n.* lateness, delay
daahir *v.* appear, be manifested [in religion.]
daahir *m. n. (adj.):* ritual purity; religious manifestation ~ appearance; cleansed, ritually purified
Daahir *name:* Dahir
daahiri *v.* cleanse, purify in a religious sense
daahiyad *f. n.* calamity, disaster; misfortune
daahnaan *f. n., abs.* state of being curtained ~ screened; not knowing, being in the dark
daaho *v.* drape, screen, cover with a curtain
daahsan *der. adj.* late, not on time, tardy
daahso *v.* wait impatiently for; expect with some anxiety
daahsoon *der. adj.* covered, veiled, curtained; hidden, invisible, unknown
daahsoonaan *f. n., abs.* obscurity, hiddenness
daaji *ditransitive v.* pasture, make (livestock) graze at ~ on
daajin *vl. n.* grazing, pasturing
daakir *inch. v.* read ~ study the Koran in the early morning
daal *m. n., coll.* fatigue, tiredness
daal *v.* be tired, tire, get fatigued
daal *m. n., coll.* bean species
daal *m. n.* eyeglasses; magnifying glass
daal gooy *v.* rest

daalac *v.* lift something up; get on, mount
daalac *m. n.* leftover, remainder, extra
daalaco *v.* study, learn
daalan *der. adj.* tired
daali *v.* tire, make tired
daalib *m. n.* petitioner, suitor; student
daalib *v.* request ~ ask for something
daalin *m. n.* oppressor
daalis *vl. n.* fatigue, being tired
daallan *der. adj.* tired
daallan *n.* sweet, dessert
daallin *m. n.* felon, crook; person on wrong side of an argument
daallinnimo *f. n., abs.* crookedness, dishonesty
daaltir *v.* make someone rest
daaltirasho *vl. n.* act of resting
daaltiro *v., comp.* rest
daaluqso *v.* walk away in shame ~ with sadness (as when offended ~ rejected)
daamir *m. n.* tarmac, blacktop
daan *m. n.* lower jaw; cheek
daan *f. n.* cliff; edge; block (area)
daandaami *v.* make someone dizzy
daandaan *v.* feel dizzy
daandaan *vl. n.* dizziness
daandaansasho *vl. n.* provocation
daandaansi *vl. n.* provocation, intimidation
daandaanso *v.* provoke, go looking for trouble
daandheer *f. n., comp.* strong camel of the herd
daandheero *f. n., comp.* deformity of the jaw
daango *f. n., coll.* popped grain (such as corn, wheat, lentils)
daanshood *v.* dress well
daanshood *vl. n.* dressing well, elegance
daanyeer *m. n.* monkey species, baboon
daaq *m. n.* pasture, grazing land, vegetation
daaq *v.* graze, eat grass
daaqad *f. n.* window, shutter
daaqad *f. n.* strength, power
daaqad *f. n.* bolt ~ roll of cloth; curtain
daaqbarad *m. n., comp.* baby animal learning to graze for the first time
daaqbaro *v.* learn to graze (of baby

animal)
daaqgee *v.* take animal out to graze
daaqid *vl. n.* grazing; browsing
daaqo *f. n.* strength, power
daaqsad *vl. n.* grazing, feeding livestock
daaqsasho *vl. n.* taking one's livestock out for grazing
daaqsii *v.caus:* pasture, put (livestock) out to graze; lure, beguile
daaqsin *f. n.* grazing place
daaqso *v.* take one's livestock out for grazing; feed (livestock)
daar *f. n.* stone house ~ building
daar *v.* light, kindle, ignite
daar *v.* touch, strike; annoy ~ disturb someone
daarad *f. n.* fence, compound, veranda
daaran *der. adj.* lit, ignited
daaran *inch. v.* catch fire, be ignited
Daarasalaam *pr. n., loc.* Dar es Salaam [capital of Tanzania.]
daardaar *v.* kindle ~ light several fires; annoy, irritate
daardaaro *v.* light several fires for oneself; annoy, provoke, touch someone off (repeatedly)
daardhuuq *m. n., comp.* portion (of food, etc.) secretly kept back for oneself
daarid *vl. n.* ignition
daarnaan *f. n., abs.* lit, state of being kindled ~ alight
daarnow *v.* stay lighted, remain lit
daaro *v.* graze, touch lightly; light, kindle; provoke, annoy
Daarood *m. n.* major Somali clan
daas *m. n.* store, shop; store-house, store-room
daasad *f. n.* can, tin
daash *m. n.* fenced yard
daaska baadka *m. n.* grocery store
Daauud *name:* David
daauus *m. n.* peacock
daawad *vl. n.* act of gazing; something worth watching
daawade *m. n.* viewer, onlooker; audience
daawadhigasho *vl. n.* medical treatment
daawadhigo *v., comp.* get a prescription ~ medical treatment
daawadhigo *v., comp.* reach an

agreement, make a peace treaty with
daawasho *vl. n.* watching, act of gazing, viewing; something worth watching
daawe *m. n.* frying pan, grill, skillet
daawee *v.* medicate, treat, give medicine to someone, cure, fix (up)
daaweyn *vl. n.* treatment, giving medical attention
daaweysad *vl. n.* medical treatment
daaweysi *vl. n.* treating someone medically
daaweyso *v.auto:* treat oneself with medicine
daawo *v.* view, watch, observe carefully ~ with admiration
daawo *f. n.* medicine; medication, medical treatment
daawo *f. n.* cooperation, pooling together of resources
daawow *inch. v.* heal (up), be cured; be ~ get reconciled
daaxuur *m. n.* adult male monkey
daay *v.* leave alone; let go, release
daayeer *m. n.* baboon, male monkey
daayeerad *f. n.* female monkey ~ ape
daayimi *v.* make something eternal
dab *m. n.* fire
dab *v.* trap, entrap, snare; braid; tow (a vehicle)
dab *vl. n.* trapping
dab dhan *n. phr.* salvo, continuous gunfire
dab leh *adj., expr.* ignited, on fire
daba yar yahay : shrink in number
daba-ka-eri *m. n.* playing card game
daba-orod *v.* chase; run after someone ~ something
dabaadi *m. n.* end; finale; epilogue
dabaaji *m. n.* deposit (in a bank)
dabaal *f. n.* swimming
dabaalasho *vl. n.* act of swimming
dabaali *v.* teach ~ cause someone to swim; make someone swim
dabaaljoog *v., comp.* tread water
dabaaljoogle *m. n., comp.* treading in water
dabaaljooglee *v.* stand up ~ erect in the water; tread water
dabaalo *v.* swim
dabaalsii *v.caus:* teach someone to swim;

make someone swim
dabaan *f. n.* bail; guaranty
dababbax *m. n., coll.* diarrhea
dabac *m. n.* manner, behavior, character
dabacad *f. n.* edition (of a book)
dabacadde *m. n., comp.* animal species, similar to a badger ~ weasel
dabacase *m. n., comp.* carrot
dabacsan *der. adj.* loose, slack; soft, weak ~ weakened; calm, relaxed
dabaddookhaan *m. n., (mass n.):* rice species
dabadeed *conj; n. phr., time/loc:* then; after; behind (her)
dabadeedna *conj., time:* then, lastly, finally, in the end, afterwards
dabadheer *der. adj.* having a long tail; prolonged; lasting a long time
dabadhiig *m. n., comp.* bloody stool from an intestinal ~ stomach hemorrhage
dabadhilif *m. n., comp.* stooge, puppet, lackey
dabadhilifnimo *f. n., abs.* servility, condition of being a stooge ~ lackey
dabadiis *n. phr., loc.* after, behind (him)
dabafadal *f. n.* dance in which men and women clap together
dabafur *m. n., comp.* musket, old-fashioned rifle
dabafur *v., comp.* open something at the back; reveal, give (a secret)
dabaggaalle *m. n., coll.* squirrel
dabaggal *v., comp.* follow, go after
dabaggeli *v., comp.* put something after; make someone follow
dabaggibin *f. n., comp.* bottom part of the spinal column
dabaggur *v.* attempt sexual intercourse with a woman while she is asleep
dabajoog *v., comp.* follow; go ~ come after; pursue; be pursuant to
dabajoognimo *f. n., abs.* dependency
dabakafur *m. n., comp.* musket, old-fashioned rifle
dabakafuul *v.* climb on the back (of camel, truck, etc.)
dabakafuul *m. n., comp.* boy helper on a truck ~ bus
dabakannaax *m. n., idiom:* nouveau riche, self-made man

dabakannaax *v., comp.* become a self-made man, act nouveau riche
dabakar *m. n.* plant species
dabakar *m. n. or vl. n.* elongation, extension; patch; suffix {grammar}
dabakarruub *m. n., comp.* disease of cattle
dabakeen *m. n., comp.* breech baby (person born with rump ~ feet first)
dabakeen *v., comp.* be born with rump ~ feet first (breech delivery)
dabammar *v., comp.* backbite; make trouble behind someone's back; sodomize
dabammari *v., comp.* postpone, put behind
dabammaryee *v.* turn aside; evade
dabammaryo *vl. n., comp.* act of passing behind; evasion, deceit; sodomy
daban *der. adj.* trapped, snared; towed; braided
dabandeeb *v.* walk back and forth; come and go; go to and fro; keep saying the same things
dabaq *m. n.* floor, story ~ storey of a building
dabaq *m. n.* lid, cover
dabaqaad *v.* raise the tail continuously (of she-camel) as a sign of pregnancy; be pregnant (of a camel)
dabaqabo *v.* catch ~ seize by the tail; reach; follow up
dabaqad *f. n.* rank, category; social class
dabaqad kadeedan *n. phr.* oppressed class
dabaqad mujtamac *n. phr.* social class
dabaqallooc *m. n., comp.* scorpion
dabar *m. n.* hobble rope for camels; fetters, manacles, chains
dabar *v.* hobble (a camel), tether, tie up, fetter, chain
dabaraac *v., comp.* follow, go after someone
dabargooso *v., comp.* get free from the hobble; be out of control ~ unruly
dabargooy *v., comp.* eradicate, eliminate, destroy completely, annihilate
dabargo'an *der. adj.* eradicated, eliminated, destroyed
dabasho *vl. n.* act of catching, trapping
dabasoco *v., comp.* follow, go after

dabasocod *vl. n.* act of following
dabataag *f. n., comp.* gazelle species
dabato *f. n., coll.* hunters, people who live by hunting
dabaxaw *f. n., coll.* diarrhea
dabayaaqo *f. n.* closing period; end, final part, conclusion
dabayl *f. n.* wind; weather
dabayl *f. n.* paralysis, palsy
dabaylbadan *adj., expr.* windy, breezy; boastful
dabaylhagaajin *vl. n.* air conditioning
dabayood *m. n., coll.* tree species, with edible fruit
dabbaabad *f. n.* tank, armored car
dabbaakh *m. n.* cook (male)
dabbaakhad *f. n.* cook (female)
dabbaal *m. n.* stupid person, fool
dabbaalde *m. n.* celebration, festival, ceremony
dabbaalde *v.* celebrate
dabbaalnimo *f. n., abs.* stupidity
dabbaan *m. n.* shallow water
dabbaan *v.* ford (a river)
dabbaq *v.* apply, put into practice
dabbaqan *der. adj.* applied
dabbar *f. n.* rage, fury
dabbaraale *m. n.* hot tempered person
Dabbooje *m. n.* sixth month of the Somali year
dabboojeyaal *pr. n., loc.* two star constellation in the southern sky
dabcad *f. n.* edition, impression of a book
dabci *m. n.* character, behavior, disposition
dabci *v.* weaken, relax, loosen, ease
dabdamis *m. n., comp.* fireman, fire fighter
dabdheer *f. n., coll.* firearms
dabd hul *m. n., comp.* pox (disease characterized by small pustules ~ pimples)
dabd hul *m. n., comp.* volcano
dabeeb *f. n.* argument
dabeebad *vl. n.* arguing, argument
dabeebo *v.* argue
dabeec *m. n.* nature, character, behavior, temperament
dabeecadxun *der. adj.* with bad

character, having a bad attitude
dabel *v.* request, order (as merchandise)
dabgaab *m. n., comp.* short-range weapon
dabicad *f. n.* behavior; character, temperament
dabiib *m. n.* doctor; healer, herbalist
dabiib *v.* treat, give medical treatment
dabiicad *f. n.* character, attitude
dabiici *m. n. (adj.):* natural thing; normal, ordinary
dabin *m. n.* trap
dabinqool *m. n., comp.* trap-maker
dabis *m. n., coll.* disease in birds
dabjoog *f. n., coll.* domestic animals
dable *m. n.* private, soldier who carries firearms; constable
dabnaan *f. n., abs.* state of being hunted ~ trapped
dabniin *vl. n.* act of making a hunting trap (with rope ~ another material)
dabo *f. n., loc.* after, behind
dabo *f. n.* tail; buttocks, anus, rectum
dabo *v.* catch; try to snare; hunt by trapping
dabool *m. n.* lid, cover
dabool *v.* cover, close; disguise
daboolan *der. adj.* covered
daboolid *vl. n.* disguising, camouflaging
daboollaan *f. n., abs.* state of being covered
daboolo *f. n.* camel disease
dabqaad *m. n., comp.* incense burner
dabraac *v., comp.* follow the light from a fire as a guide, be guided by the light from a fire
dabran *der. adj.* hobbled, tethered, chained
dabranow *inch. v.* be hobbled, get chained
dabrayn *vl. n.* state of being ambushed
dabree *v.* ambush
dabrid *m. n., comp.* volley, firing
dabro *f. n.* ambush
dabro *v.* hobble (an animal) for oneself
Dabshid *m. n., comp.* Somali New Year festival (around early August)
Dabtuur *m. n., comp.* Somali New Year festival
dabuub *f. n.* discussion, argument,

"words"	
dabweyn <i>f. n., coll., comp.</i> heavy artillery	daciif <i>inch. v.</i> weaken, become feeble, get weak
dac <i>f. n.</i> over-flow of water, water spilled around a well	daciifad <i>f. n.</i> weak ~ feeble woman
dacaayad <i>f. n., coll.</i> propaganda	daciifi <i>v.</i> weaken, make someone weak, cause someone to become feeble
dacaayadee <i>v.</i> propagandize, spread propaganda about someone ~ something	daciifsan <i>der. adj.</i> weak, feeble, frail, weakened
dacaayo <i>f. n.</i> propaganda	dacluus <i>m. n., abs.</i> misery, poverty
dacal <i>m. n.</i> edge, corner, side; hem, bottom part of garments	dacluus <i>inch. v.</i> become impoverished; be sick, get weak ~ feeble
dacal <i>f. n.</i> earlobe	dacwad <i>f. n.</i> lawsuit, case, accusation, complaint
dacal <i>f. n.</i> mark on the ear (of livestock)	dacwashiiir <i>v.</i> belch, emit a bad-smelling gas as from an upset stomach
dacar <i>f. n., coll.</i> bitter aloe; bitter stuff; bile	dacwee <i>v.</i> sue, bring an action against
dacaraysan <i>der. adj.</i> having a bitter taste; having an upset stomach	dacwi <i>v.</i> sue, take to court
dacarbox <i>v., comp.</i> take a purgative ~ laxative; have to move one's bowels as if one took a purgative	dacwo <i>f. n.</i> lawsuit, case; summons, citation
dacarbixi <i>v.</i> give a purgative to someone	dacwood <i>v.pat:</i> protest, complain
dacardhiig <i>m. n., comp.</i> blood in the excreta	dad <i>m. n., coll.</i> people
dacaree <i>v.</i> make bitter	dad <i>v.</i> cover up, conceal, hide
dacarfal <i>v., comp.</i> give someone a purgative	dadaal <i>v.</i> strive, try hard
dacas <i>m. n.</i> rubber sandals, thongs, flip-flops	dadaal <i>vl. n.</i> act of striving ~ trying very hard; speed
dacawo <i>f. n.</i> jackal, fox	dadaale <i>m. n.</i> diligent person; zealous man
dacay <i>m. n.</i> camel lead rope	dadab <i>m. n.</i> horizontal thing; newborn baby
dacay <i>f. n.</i> lower lip of an animal	dadab <i>f. n.</i> area cordoned off, place designated for certain functions
dacayee <i>v.</i> tie a rope around a camel's lower jaw to lead it	dadab <i>v.</i> place as an obstacle; put something down across something else; hold a newborn baby keeping its legs together
dacayn <i>vl. n.</i> state of overflowing, making water dirty	dadabgal <i>vl. n., comp.</i> area reserved for receiving one's daughter's suitors
dacdarraysan <i>der. adj.</i> neglected, mistreated, oppressed; distressed	dadabsi <i>vl. n.</i> act of swaying, influencing
dacdaree <i>v.</i> neglect, cause to suffer due to lack of care, give bad ~ no treatment to someone ~ something	dadabxambaar <i>vl. n., comp.</i> manner of carrying a newborn baby
dacdarro <i>f. n.</i> mistreatment, neglect, not using something properly; oppression	dadbadan <i>adj., expr.</i> populous, crowded
dacdarrow <i>inch. v.</i> live in distressful circumstances, be neglected ~ distressed	dadban <i>der. adj.</i> across; transverse, diagonal
dacee <i>v.</i> cause to overflow; make water dirty	dadbi <i>v.</i> carry something diagonally; place something across
dacgabid <i>vl. n., comp.</i> inattention, carelessness	dadbin <i>m. n.</i> center tent-pole; axle
daciif <i>m. n.</i> feeble, very weak ~ fragile man	dadcun <i>m. n., comp. (adj.):</i> cannibal; ogre; man-eating, bloodthirsty, ferocious
	daddaab <i>m. n.</i> forked instrument; heavy club; handle
	daddaabbe <i>m. n.</i> rope for tying horses,

etc.

daddaabee *v.* tie up (a horse), tether

daddaabeysan *der. adj.* tethered, tied

daddaami *v.* lift a heavy weight, carry something heavy

daddaanso *v.* carry something heavy, transport

daddan *der. adj.* anxious, impulsive, eager, paying too much attention to something

daddanaan *f. n. (adj.):* attentiveness; eager to do, anxious, "gung ho"

daddil *m. n., comp.* dangerous domestic animal; killer, murderer

dadiyoxoolatiris *vl. n., comp.* full census (of people and animals)

dadlaq *m. n. (adj.):* extreme depth; deep; cruel person

dadna *pro; n. phr., neg.* no one, nobody, no people

dadnimo *f. n., abs.* human ability ~ capability; humanity

dadoob *inch. v.* become human, take on human characteristics

dadoow *n. phr., genetive:* of other people

dadow *inch. v.* become human

dadqaad *m. n., comp.* dangerous wild animal, savage beast; killer, cannibal

dadqal *m. n., comp.* cannibal; ogre

dadqalaad-nacayb *m. n., comp.* xenophobia

dadqalato *f. n.* cannibal woman ~ group

dadqalnimo *f. n., abs.* cannibalism

dadushaqeyn *f. n., coll.* social service

dadweyne *m. n., coll., comp.* public, population, people

dadyow *m. n., coll.* people; the people

daf *v.* snatch, take something away quickly ~ by force

daf *f. n., coll. (adj.):* common item; full; general, common

daf *m. n.* tambourine

dafac *m. n., coll.* horse-dysentery

dafcad *m. n.* group (of people, animals, etc.)

dafdaf *f. n.* bluff, imposture; behavior that is out of place

dafdafle *m. n.* interloper, impostor, bluffer

dafdaflee *v.* bluff; impose upon

dafid *vl. n.* act of grabbing ~ snatching

dafir *v.* repudiate, deny (evidence), disclaim; negate; ignore

dafirsan *der. adj.* denying evidence

dafo *f. n.* hawk species

daftar *m. n.* note book, register

dafto *f. n.* bird of prey species, hawk

dag *v.* deceive, cheat; ambush

dagaag *m. n.* migrant, refugee; destitute person

dagaag *v.* migrate; become destitute

dagaagnimo *f. n., abs.* state of being a migrant ~ refugee

dagaal *v.* attack, fight, do battle, wage war

dagaal *vl. n.* fighting, war, battle, attack; fight, struggle, campaign

dagaal-aqoon *f. n.* strategy, military tactic

dagaalgal *m. n., comp.* man who has reached the age to bear arms

dagaalgeli *v., comp.* induce ~ encourage someone to fight; lead an army in battle

dagaaljecel *adj., expr.* bellicose, fond of war, eager to fight

dagaaljooji *v., comp.* cease fighting; make someone stop fighting, cause to abandon a struggle

dagaallame *m. n.* soldier, warrior

dagaallan *v.* fight, quarrel; engage in battle, be at war

dagaallan *vl. n.* act of fighting

dagaaltoleed *m. n., comp.* civil war, fight within the same group, clan, tribe ~ nation

dagaalyahan *m. n.* fighter, warrior

dagaan *m. n.* settlement, surroundings, environment

dagaashaneed *n. phr., genetive:* pertaining to fighting; in a quarrel

dagaggoyn *f. n., comp.* giving part of herd as contribution to another person

dagan *der. adj.* deceived, tricked, duped; defenseless

dagasho *vl. n.* having a narrow escape; being misled

daggo *f. n., (mass n.):* minestrone, ground meat soup ~ sauce

dagiigoxo *v.* slide down, slip

dagiiran *m. n.* pheasant

dagmo *f. n.* fake item, false answer
dagnaan *f. n., abs.* defenselessness
dagnaansho *vl. n., abs.* defenselessness
dagniin *vl. n.* deception
dagnow *inch. v.* be unattentive; become defenseless
dago *v.* have a narrow escape; be misled, be cheated
Dago *f. n.* first month of the Somali lunar calendar
Dagoodi *m. n.* clan name
dahaar *v.* decorate, cover
dahaar *m. n.* decoration
dahaar *m. n.* shell (of turtle)
dahaaran *der. adj.* decorated
dahaarrayd , *adj., v., simple past tense:* she was covered
dahab *m. n., (mass n.):* gold
dahabee *v.* gild, make into gold, give a golden color to; praise
dahabi *m. n., abs. (adj.):* gold (color); golden
dahable *m. n.* goldsmith
Dahabo *pr. n., f.* Dahaba, "Goldie"
dahar *f. n.* house, building
dahar *f. n., coll.* tree species
dahay *v., sg., present habitual:* you are / she is
dahri *m. n.* back; pack animal
dahsoon *der. adj.* covered, curtained; hidden, secret
dakaamo *f. n.* wild, untrained (horse)
dakad *f. n.* port
dakane *m. n.* fault, blameworthy act which can cause a feud
dakano *f. n.* fault; hard ~ bad feelings (due to betrayal ~ suspicion)
dakee *v.* lie down, rest
dakhal *m. n.* post, mast (of boat)
dakhli *m. n.* income, revenue
dakhliga ummadda *n. phr.* national revenue
dal *m. n.* country, land, territory, state
dal-aqoon *f. n., comp.* detailed knowledge of a country
dalaab *v.* emigrate, leave a place
dalaaf *m. n., abs.* bad luck
dalaaf *v.* have bad luck
dalaafsan *der. adj.* unlucky

dalaaq *vl. n.* divorce; divorce formula
dalaaq *v.* divorce, dissolve a marriage
dalaaqid *vl. n.* divorce, annulment
dalab *v.* request, apply, order (e.g., at a restaurant)
dalab *vl. n.* request, order (for goods), statement, application, petition
dalab *f. n.* knock-knee
dalag *m. n.* crop
dalal *m. n., pl.* countries, nations
dalalka rasomaliga *np, pl.* capitalistic countries
dalalka sancada leh *np, pl.* industrialized nations
dalalka soo koraya *np, pl.* developing countries
dalanbaabbi *vl. n.* staggering, tottering
dalandal *vl. n.* staggering, tottering
dalaq *f. n.* sudden ~ unexpected entrance
dalaw *vl. n.* immigration
dalbade *m. n.* customer; person who orders
dalbajuuco *f. n., pl.* knock-knees
dalballaarsi *vl. n., comp.* territorial expansion
dalbasha *vl. n.* order, subscription (to a magazine, etc.)
dalbo *v.* apply for job; order, send away for; subscribe (to a magazine)
dalbo *m. n.* having knock-knees, knock-kneed condition
dalboole *m. n.* person with knock-knees
dalcad *f. n.* steep incline
daldal *v.* move things (one by one); fill completely
daldal *v.* hang, lynch
daldalan *der. adj.* moved one after another
daldalan *m. n.* talkativeness, talking a lot
daldalool *m. n.* many holes (in something)
daldalool *v.* be full of holes
daldalooli *v.* pierce repeatedly; make holes in
daldoolo *f. n.* shortcomings, defects
dalee *v.* found a country, establish a nation; decorate
daleel *f. n. (adj.):* evacuated area; empty, void
daliig *v.* massage

daliig v. draw a line
daliig *f. n.* line; long thin unit (fiber, thread, wire, etc.); road
daliigmo *f. n.* massage
daliil *m. n.* indication, sign, token; symptom; proof, evidence, testimony; guide book, manual, directory
daliilhay *m. n.* catalog, catalogue
daliili v. adduce s.t as proof ~ testimony; explain
daliilnimo *f. n., abs.* state of being an example
daliiq v. separate into fibers (straw, palm leaves, etc.)
daliqan *der. adj.* separated into fibers
daliisho v. present something as proof ~ testimony; testify on one's own behalf
daljecli *f. n., comp.* patriotism, love of one's country
daljir *m. n., comp.* soldier
dalkucelin *vl. n., comp.* repatriation
dalkugal *vl. n., comp.* entry into a country, immigration; visa
dalkummar *m. n., comp.* passport; transit visa; official papers ~ documents
dallaal *m. n.* middleman, broker, intermediary
dallaal v. act as a broker ~ middleman
dallaal *f. n.* wide, roomy place
dallaallimee v. cover; arrange in the form of a roof to provide a cover
dallaallimo *f. n.* shade-piece, cover
dallaalo *f. n.* recuperation, regaining of health after being sick; relief; financial relief
dallaayad *f. n.* umbrella
Dallaayad *pr. n., f.* Dallaayad
dallac v. be elevated to a higher position; get a promotion
dallac v. saute
dallacaad *f. n.* promotion
dallacan *der. adj.* elevated, high
dallacsii *v.caus:* promote ~ raise someone in rank
dallad *f. n.* umbrella; parachute
dallici v. hoist, raise up; promote
dalluug *m. n.* evergreen tree species
dalmar *m. n., comp.* traveler, one who travels much; explorer
dalool *m. n.* hole, opening, aperture;

socket; tab; keyhole; calibre (of gun)
dalool : fraction
dalool *inch. v.* be perforated, get a hole in
dalooli v. pierce, put a hole in(to)
dalooliye *m. n.* drill, borer, hole punch, something that makes holes
daloolka cirbadda *n. phr.* eye of a needle
dalooshan *der. adj.* drilled, bored, pierced, having a hole
dalow *m. n.* immigrant
dalow v. migrate, go to a distant place, expatriate oneself
dalow *m. n.* low deep area of land, a hole
dalqad *f. n.* divorce
dalqamiso *f. n.* inducement to someone to talk; put one's finger into the mouth to make oneself vomit
dalqan *m. n.* flood of talk
dalqan v. be talkative
dalqe *m. n.* uvula
dalqo *f. n.* uvula
dalsan *m. n., (mass n.):* good soil, fertile land, land that is rich in pasturage
daltabyo *f. n.* homesickness
daltabyood *v.pat:* feel homesick, suffer from homesickness
daluug v. massage
dalxiis *v., comp.* travel, go on a trip, tour
dalxiis *vl. n., comp.* tour, trip; touring
dalxiise *m. n.* tourist
dalxiisnimo *f. n.* tourism
dalyaqaan *m. n., comp.* scout, one who knows the country
damaaci *m. n. (adj.):* ambitious person; greedy, gluttonous
damaanad *f. n.* bail, guaranty, ensuring
damaanadda bulshada *f. n.* social security
damaashaad *m. n.* festival, ceremony
damaashaad v. hold a festival
damac *m. n.* desire, longing, ambition; intention
damac v. desire, intend
damacsan *der. adj.* desirous, greedy; intending
damacsanaan *f. n., abs.* state of desire, longing, greed; intention
damacsanow *inch. v.* intend; have intent
damal *m. n., coll.* acacia tree species

damaq *v.* aggravate a wound; injure
dambaab *v.* sin; make an error; transgress Islamic law
dambaabburo *f. n., coll.* sparks which fly up from the fire
dambaabi *v.* make someone sin, cause to make a mistake
dambaaji *v.* make someone sin
dambana *conj.* and after, later on
dambar *m. n., (mass n.):* colostrum, kind of milk secreted for a few days after parturition
dambari *v.* milk the colostrum from an animal
dambas *m. n., (mass n.):* ash, ashes
dambasee *v.* cover something with ashes; dirty something with ashes
dambasow *inch. v.* turn to ashes, become ash
dambasyaal *m. n.* stone big enough to support a vessel on the fire; unburnt wood left in the fire; big club
dambe *attributive adj.* after, behind; last, next [+TIME WORD.]; recent, following, later
dambee *v.* be last, behind, backwards; make final ~ late
dambeed *n.* rear nipple (of an animal with four nipples); backside, seat, posterior
dambeyn *vl. n.* remainder, the one left; the end
dambeyntiina *conj / n. phr., time:* and in the end, finally
dambeys *f. n.* last ~ latest of anything
dambeysii *v.caus:* put behind
dambi *m. n.* blame; crime
dambiil *f. n.* basket
dambiile *m. n.* criminal; sinner
dameer *m. n.* donkey (male), ass
dameer *f. n.* donkey (female), jenny
dameer dibadeed *n. phr.* wild ass, zebra
dameer farow *n. phr.* zebra
dameerle *m. n.* owner of a donkey
dameerow *m. n.* swelling of the thyroid glands
dami *v.* extinguish, put out; turn off (light ~ engine)
damiin *m. n.* stupid male, slow learner
damiinad *f. n.* stupid female

damiinnimo *f. n., abs.* stupidity
damiir *m. n., abs. (adj.):* conscience, morality; moral
damin *vl. n.* extinguishing; turning off (a light)
dammaad *m. n., abs.* dizziness, light headedness
dammaad *inch. v.* become dizzy ~ light-headed
dammaadsan *der. adj.* dizzy
dammaanad *f. n.* assertion; guarantee, warranty
dammaano *v.* guarantee; post bail
dammanaan *f. n., abs.* absent mindedness
damme *adv-loc:* rear; mentally-retarded, naive
dammiin *m. n.* bail, bond, security
dammiino *v.* post bail; guarantee
damqi *v.* aggravate ~ hurt a sore spot
damqo *v.* feel pain on a sore spot, suffer
damrad *f. n.* harpoon
damuuji *v.* shut someone's eyes; make someone close his eyes
damuuqso *v.* close ~ shut one's eyes
dan *deictic, suf.* this, these
dan *inch. v.* be extinguished, die (out); stall (as engine)
dan *f. n.* interest, aim, objective
danaagax *m. n.* small mat
danaani *m. n.* braying (of a donkey), neighing (of a horse)
danaani *m. n.* large container
danaano *f. n.* act of standing up, coming out (to fight ~ dance)
danab *m. n.* thunderbolt, thunder; electricity; calamity
danab sare *n. phr.* high voltage
danabdhaliye *m. n., comp.* generator
danabnimo *f. n.* state of thundering
danan *v.* neigh
danan *vl. n.* neighing
danaq *v.* hurt (in a sore ~ wounded area)
danaysad *vl. n.* following after one's own interests; self-seeking
danayso *v.auto:* follow after one's interests, be opportunistic
danayste *m. n.* opportunist
danaystenimo *f. n., abs.* opportunism
danbaab *m. n.* crime, sin

danbaab *v.* commit a crime ~ sin
danbaabburo *f. n.* flicker, sparkle
danbas *m. n., (mass n.):* ash, ashes
danbasame *m. n.* rainy season
danbasyaal *m. n.* hearth used for the support of cooking utensils
danbe *adv-loc/time:* behind, after, next; last, recent
danbeed *m. n.* rear
danbeeya *v., subject case, adv.* behind, after, next
danbiil *f. n.* basket made of palm leaves ~ straw
dandaami *v.* lift (a heavy weight)
dandaan *m. n.* boulder, heavy stone
dandaanso *v.* lift ~ carry something heavy, transport, convey
dandarraysan *der. adj.* poor; indigent, in a state of misery
dandarree *v.* mistreat; neglect, disregard
dandarro *f. n., abs.* extreme poverty; bad luck; misery, suffering
danee *v.* interest someone, engage one's interest
dangalo *f. n.* the relationship between co-wives
dangiig *v.* stretch out in bed
dangiig *vl. n.* act of lying down on a mat; going to bed
dangiigsad *vl. n.* stretching out in bed, act of lying on a mat
dangiigso *v.* lie down comfortably, go to bed, stretch oneself out; take a nap
danjire *m. n., comp.* ambassador; charge d'affaires
danla' *adj., expr.* aimless, lacking interest
danla'aan *f. n., abs.* lack of interest, aimlessness
danla'aaneed *n. phr., genitive:* aimlessly
danla'aansho *vl. n., abs.* lacking interest
danni *m. n.* thought
dano *f. n., (mass n.):* milk halfway through the butter-making process; additional milk added during churning
danqadaan *m. n.* pain
danqasho *vl. n.* act of hurting an already sore spot
danqo *v.* hurt an already sore spot ~ wounded area again
dansan *der. adj.* turned off, put out,

extinguished
danseeg *v.* lose ~ waste time, miss out on
danseeji *v.* cause someone to lose time; make someone miss out on something
dansheegad *vl. n.* proclaiming one's interests
dansheego *v.* proclaim one's interest in something
danwadaag *f. n., comp.* cooperative, commune
danyar *f. n., coll.* the poor, people of modest economic circumstances
danyar *Comp. adj., (ie. n., adj.):* poor, economically weak
danyo *f. n.* drink
daqan *v.* aggravate a wound (as by touching); hurt ~ injure someone
daqaqan *v.* toddle, walk haltingly
daqar *m. n.* wound on the scalp; concussion
daqar *v.* wound someone on the head
daqay *f. n.* muscle of the back
daqiji *v.* grind (into flour), pulverize
daqiiq *m. n.-mass:* flour, meal, powder
daqiiqad *f. n.* minute
daqiiqo *f. n.* minute
daqni *v.* aggravate an already injured spot
daqnid *vl. n.* act of hurting an already sore spot
daqno *v.; v:* feel pain; hurt an already sore spot ~ wound
daqran *der. adj.* wounded on the head (with the bones of the cranium fractured ~ laid bare)
daqsi *m. n.* fly
dar *v.* scoop, dip out; attach, join; add
dar *v.* dive (into), plunge; sink; become absorbed, engrossed
dar *f. n.* sake, reason
dar *m. n.* trough (drinking ~ cement); skin for carrying water (to animals)
dar *m. n., coll.* people, ancestry, lineage, generation
dar-alla *advl. expr.* sincerely; honestly
daraabiish *f. n., pl.* fezes
daraad *f. n.* sake, reason
daraasad *f. n.* study, studying, learning; lecture
Daraawiish *f. n., pl.* Dervishes; a squad of

the Somali police force
darab *vl. n.* ablution, washing one's anus
 ~ private parts after defecating ~
 urinating; water used for this function
darab *m. n. (adj.):* preparation; ready,
 prepared
darab *v.* prepare, make something ready;
 embellish, decorate
darab *m. n.* measure of land (about 1/4
 hectare)
darab *f. n., coll.* fat of the meat
darabdhaqo *v.* wash one's buttocks after
 using the restroom (before prayer)
daraf *m. n., coll., coll.* edge, side, corner,
 direction; limit, extremity; party (to a
 contract)
darajee *v.* respect
darajo *f. n.* rank, high position, grade
daran *der. adj.* bad, serious, tough,
 formidable; worse, worst
daran *f. n.* small plant species growing on
 hard ground; it has a salty flavor and is
 eaten by camels
darandawaco *f. n., comp.* tree species
darandoorri *v.* alternate, change off
 (from one to another)
darangee *v.* take animals to where they
 can graze on a specific plant
darankutaal *f. n., coll.* tree species, with
 edible tuber
darar *f. n.* renewed milk-production after
 drought
darar *v.* have ~ produce more milk
darari *v.* cause (an animal) to produce
 more milk
dararso *v.* enable an animal to produce
 more milk for oneself
daras *m. n.* lesson
daras *v.* study; learn
darato *f. n.* disease afflicting sheep
daray *m. n.* tree species, with edible fruit
darbaal *m. n.* canvas, tarp
darbad *f. n.* gale force wind
darbad *f. n.* single punch, shot, throw ~
 kick; "one go"
darbadee *v.* kick (a football)
darban *der. adj.* prepared, ready
darbanaan *f. n., abs.* readiness
darbee *v.* kick (in football); defeat, win
darbi *v.* eat with one's hands

darbi *v.* prepare
darbo *f. n.* growth, wart; wound
darbuush *m. n.* fez (hat)
dardaaran *m. n.* will, testament, last
 wishes
dardaaran *v.* make a will, bequeath;
 express a wish
dardaarweri *v., comp.* warn
dardaarweris *vl. n., comp.* warning
dardar *v.* knock down, strike against; rush
 through (a crowd), stampede
dardar *v.* draw water
daree *v.* get a strangle hold (in wrestling)
dareeme *m. n.* sense, feeling; sensory
 organ; nerve
dareemo *f. n.* small plant ~ herb species
dareen *m. n.* suspicion, feeling, sensation
dareen *v.* sense, suspect, doubt, feel
dareensad *vl. n.* feeling, suspicion
dareensan *der. adj.* suspected; sensed
dareensii *v.caus:* cause to doubt; make
 someone feel suspicious
dareenso *v.* suspect, feel
dareer *v.* leak, gush out, flow
dareer *vl. n.* scattering, outpouring,
 circulation, flow; procession
dareeri *v.* pour something out, scatter;
 cause someone to leave a place
dareerso *v.* lead ~ take (animals) along
dareerto *f. n.* area between the nose and
 upper lip
dareewal *m. n.* driver, chauffeur
dareyn *f. n.* rapidity
dargad *f. n.* elevated bed
darib *f. n., coll.* fat, best part of camel
 meat
darid *vl. n.* adding
dariiq *m. n.* path, small road, street
dariiqo *f. n.* sect, religious group
dariishad *f. n.* window; ventilator
darin *f. n.* mat
daris *v.* study
daris *m. n.* neighbor
darmaan *m. n.* colt, foal
darmaan *f. n.* filly, foal
Darmaan *name:* Darmaan
darmad *m. n.* sickness from grazing on
 poisonous plants
darmad *m. n., abs.* dark gray (color)

darmo *f. n.* mat
darnaan *f. n.* being worse
darnaansho *vl. n., abs.* state of being worse
darnow *inch. v.* become worse
darof *f. n.* strangle-hold (in wrestling)
daroori *m. n.* nonsense talk
daroori *v.* talk nonsense
darooriyaan *v.* talk nonsense
darraad *f. n.* the day before yesterday
darrow *m. n.* bad feeling, negative emotion; disaster, curse
darri *f. n.* lack of
darro *f. n., (mass n.):* red clay (used for cleansing the hair)
darroor *f. n., coll.* leak, leakage, seepage, rain which comes in through the roof
darroor *v.* leak (of rain ~ water seeping in); have a leak (of roof)
darroori *v.* let (rain) seep in, allow (water) to leak
darrow *v.* despise, scorn; scold, reproach, blame
darsad *vl. n.* act of scooping up
darsan *m. n.* dozen
darsi *vl. n.* act of scooping up
darsi *m. n.* lesson, study, lecture
darso *v.* scoop up, dip for oneself
darteed *np-reason:* because of; for the sake of her / it [fem.]
daruur *v.* put a border on
daruur *f. n.* cloud
daruuran *der. adj.* cloudy, misty
daruuraysan *der. adj.* cloudy
daruurayso *v.* become cloudy; continually seek out new pasture land
daruuree *v.* be cloudy, cloud over
daruuri *v.* edge, sew a border onto
Darwiish *m. n.* Dervish; special soldier
darxumayso *v. auto:* be in trouble, be miserable
darxumee *v., comp.* mistreat someone
darxumo *f. n., comp.* trouble, misery, distress
daryeel *v., comp.* help; keep safe, keep in order, care for; be interested in; safeguard; nurture, foster; adapt; preserve
dastuur *m. n.* order, regulation; constitution

daw *m. n.* way, road, path; right, prerogative; system
daw *f. n., coll.* group of wells
dawaad *f. n.* small container, ink well, inkpot; ink
dawaaf *v.* go around the Kaaba at Mecca
dawaafi *v.* lead ~ conduct a pilgrimage
dawaali ... u *advl. expr.* directly; in a straightforward way ~ manner
dawaar *m. n.* sewing machine
dawaarle *m. n.* tailor
dawaarley *f. n.* dressmaker, seamstress
dawac *m. n.* male jackal
dawaco *f. n.* jackal, fox
dawakh *v.* be dizzy ~ giddy; stagger
dawakhsan *der. adj.* dizzy, giddy
dawan *m. n.* bell, little bell
dawaqsan *der. adj.* dizzy, giddy, light-headed; confused, in a muddle
dawar *m. n.* begging
dawarsi *vl. n.* begging, panhandling
dawarso *v.* beg, ask for alms
dawdarro *f. n., abs.* injustice
dawdawle *m. n.* chatterer, gas-bag, braggart, one who talks nonsense
dawdawlee *v.* chatter, talk nonsense
dawee *v.* give medicine to, treat medically
dawggal *v., comp.* ambush, set a trap for someone, lay in wait for
dawi *v.* send ~ throw a long way
dawikhi *v.* cause someone to stagger; inebriate, make someone get drunk
dawir *v.* wait (for), expect
dawlad *f. n.* government, state
dawladaha waaweyn *np, pl.* super-powers
dawladda dabadhilifka ah *n. phr., expr.* puppet government
dawladeed *n. phr., genitive:* governmental
dawladnimo *f. n., abs.* statehood
dawli *m. n.* well-rope, water-cord
dawli *adj., expr.* governmental
dawo *f. n.* medicine, remedy
dawo *f. n.* jackal, fox
dawr *m. n.* role, part
daxal *f. n., (mass n.):* rust
daxalayso *v.* become rusty, get covered

with rust
day *v.* look at, view, examine
dayaafad *f. n.* banquet ~ feast offered (to the needy)
dayaan *v.* rumble, make a loud noise
dayaan *v.* become dizzy
dayaayad *f. n., coll.* propaganda
dayac *m. n.* negligence, neglect
dayac *v.* neglect, abandon, leave to chance
dayacan *der. adj.* neglected, abandoned, unprotected
dayactir *v., comp.* care for, safeguard; repair, maintain
dayactir *vl. n.* safekeeping; repairing, maintenance, replacement
dayactiran *der. adj.* maintained, repaired, reconditioned
dayada *pron., det, pl.* our [exclusive.]
dayasho *vl. n.* looking, viewing; imitation
dayax *m. n.* moon
dayaxgacmeed *n., comp.* artificial satellite
dayaxmadoobaad *m. n., comp.* eclipse of the moon, lunar eclipse
dayeysan *der. adj.* disoriented, confused, bewildered
dayeysii *v.* disorient; make someone dizzy ~ disoriented
Dayib *name:* Dayib
daymi *v.* lend; give credit to someone
daymo *f. n.* glance, look
daymow *v.* look at, observe, watch
daynso *v.* borrow
dayo *f. n.* jackal
dayo *pron., det, pl.* our [exclusive.]
dayoob *inch. v.* be puzzled, become bewildered
dayow *m. n.* bewilderment, puzzlement
Dayr *f. n.* autumn rains; fall season of northeast monsoon [September - November]
dayrcad *m. n., abs.* pure white color (of camel)
dayri *v.* disown, repudiate, give up on
dayri *v.* complain about one's financial situation
dayrin *vl. n.* act of disowning, repudiating
dayro *f. n.* person disowned by his ~ her parents

dayrsan *der. adj.* disowned by one's parents, driven from one's home (of a son)
dayrso *v.* minimize one's own wealth (in order to avoid giving part of it to others)
dayuurad *f. n.* airplane, plane; aircraft
dayuurad dagaal *m. n.* fighter aircraft
dayuus *m. n.* rascal, person without moral values
debac *v.* become loose ~ slack (of a rope, cord, etc.)
debci *v.* loosen, slacken, relax, ease
debciin *vl. n.* looseness, slackness
debciye *m. n.* gear level; something which loosens ~ makes less heavy
debec *v.* become loose ~ slack (of rope, cord, etc.)
debecsan *der. adj.* loose, soft, flexible, relaxed; non-aggressive
debecsanow *v.* be soft, get loose; be calm; become weak
debed *f. n., loc.* exterior, external side, outside
ded *m. n.* extra covering over roof of a hut (against rain ~ sun)
ded *v.* cover (with a sheet, etc. to protect); conceal
dedan *der. adj.* covered
deddan *der. adj.* impetuous, too eager, at an emotional peak, impulsive
deddatir *vl. n., comp.* first aid, immediate help
deddeji *v.* hurry, do quickly, rush
deddo *f. n.* cold, low temperature
deeb *f. n., coll.* wood-ash used as tanning agent ~ hair dressing
deeb *f. n.* small plant species
deebaaji *m. n.* deposit, collateral
deebaani *m. n.* rope used to lash parts of a boat
deebi *v.* tan hides ~ dress the hair with wood-ash
deebsan *der. adj.* tanned (hide) ~ dressed (hair) with wood-ash
deediffee *v.* insult
deedifo *f. n.* insult
deeg *v.* become poor
deeg *inter.* whoa!, stop!
deeg *f. n.* peak; edge; shoulder

deegaan *f. n.* forest, jungle
deegaanraac *m. n., comp.* search for new grazing land for livestock (of nomads)
deegad *f. n.* sitting room, parlor, salon
deego *v.* become poor
deel *m. n.* D [letter of the Arabic alphabet.]
deelqaaf *m. n., comp.* wrongly-composed poem; gibberish, confusion
deeq *v.* suffice; be enough; adequate
deeq *f. n.* donation, gift; offer; grant, scholarship; generosity
Deeq *name:* Deq
Deeqa *pr. n., f.* Deka
deeqdaran *Comp. adj., (ie. n., adj.):* stingy, ungenerous, miserly
deeqalay *m. n.* thornless tree species, its sap is the color of blood
deeqle *m. n.* generous person, beneficial thing ~ event; God
deeqle *m. n.* thornless tree species
deeqnow *v.* make sure, satisfy oneself
deeqsi *m. n.* generous person
deeqsii *v. caus:* give freely ~ generously; satisfy everyone
deeqsiis *vl. n.* act of giving satisfaction
deeqtoon *der. adj.* satisfied
deeqtoon *inch. v.* support oneself, be independent
deero *f. n.* Speke's gazelle
deewali *m. n.* decorative women's belt, tasseled girdle
deex *f. n.* coastal strip
deexad *vl. n.* talkativeness
deexad *f. n.* valley
deexo *v.* talk a lot, chatter
deg *v.* descend, alight, get off, dismount; go down, climb down, make a landing; sink (of boats)
deg *v.* live (in a place), dwell, reside, settle; camp; lodge, install
deg *f. n.* peak; edge; shoulder
degaamee *v.* make into a residential area; enable to become accustomed to the surroundings
degaan *m. n.; [vn.]:* settlement, community, habitable place, residence, place to settle; act of settling
degaan-deg *m. n., comp.* slope

degad *vl. n.* act of descending; landing (of airplane)
degane *m. n.* resident
degasho *vl. n.* descent, act of dismounting
degdeg *v.* hurry, rush, hasten
degdeg *m. n.* speed, haste, quickness; urgency; emergency
degdeg ... u *adv., time:* immediately, right away, forthwith; hastily, hurriedly
degdegid *vl. n.* hurry, haste
degdegshan *der. adj.* in a hurry, in haste, urgent, immediate
degdegsiinyo *m. n., comp.* haste, speed
degdeji *v.* rush, hurry, hasten, speed (someone/something) up
degdejiye *m. n.* accelerator
degeb *m. n.* dry tree trunk which has fallen down
degel *m. n.* long-term encampment
deggan *der. adj.* settled; inhabited; residing, living; at ease, relaxed, calm, meek, gentle, modest
Deggan *pr. n., f.* Degan
degganaan *f. n., abs.* state of being settled; calm, tranquility, modesty
degganaansho *vl. n., abs.* stability, state of being stable
degganow *v.* sojourn, stay a long time at, settle down ~ live in
degid *vl. n.* descending, landing (from the air), alighting
degmo *f. n.* settlement; camp; community, town; administrative district
degniin *vn:* act of descending, landing (of airplane)
dego *v.* go down, descend
dego *f. n., coll.* dung, pulverized dung
degshan *der. adj.* set, established
degsiimo *f. n.* settlement; camp; community
degso *v.* draw up (document); pour oneself (beverage); bring ~ take down something for oneself
deji *v.* unload, let someone off (a vehicle); cause to descend, bring down, set down; sink; land
deji *v.* accommodate, place, locate, make someone settle

dejin *vl. n.* accomodation, act of settling, placement, bringing down; landing
deked *f. n.* dock, wharf; port, harbor
dekreeto *f. n.* decree
deldel *v.* hang, lynch, execute by hanging
deldel *vl. n.* death by hanging, lynching
deldelan *der. adj.* hanged, lynched (of a person)
deldelo *f. n.* hanging execution
deleb *m. n.* game played with sticks by four people
deli *m. n.* pitfall; covered hole
delidhac *v., comp.* fall into a hole
dellegan *der. adj.* incomplete, suspended; irresponsible; mentally retarded
dellegnaan *f. n., abs.* suspension of activity; irresponsibility, mental retardation
dembaab *v.* sin; make a mistake ~ error
dembaabi *v.* cause someone to sin; cause to make a mistake
dembi *m. n.* crime, sin, error; accusation, charge; blame
dembidhaaf *vl. n., comp.* pardon, amnesty; forgiveness of sins
dembile *m. n.* offender, criminal
dembitir *v.* clear from blame, exculpate, exonerate
demi *v.* extinguish, put out; turn off a light
denbi *m. n.* crime; charge
densan *der. adj.* put out, turned off, extinguished
derbi *m. n.* wall, partition
derejee *v.* respect, honor, venerate, hold in high esteem
derejo *f. n.* rank, position, grade; disposition, arrangement
deren *v.* hinder, impede, prevent
deres *v.* study; learn
deri *f. n.* curve of the back
derin *f. n.* palm-leaf mat
deris *m. n.* neighbor
deris *v.* be neighbors, be adjacent
deris *v.* learn; study
deriskunnool *f. n., comp.* parasite; exploiter
deriskunnoolaan *f. n., abs.* parasitical existence; exploitation

deriskunnoolaan *f. n., comp. (adj.):* parasitic existence; parasitic, parasitical
dermo *f. n.* rush mat
dersi *m. n.* lesson, study, lecture
dersid *vl. n.* studying, learning; lecture
dersin *m. n.* dozen
dewersi *vl. n.* begging
dewerso *v.* beg, ask for alms
dey *v.* glance, look at
deyd *m. n.* fence
deymi *v.* lend, give someone a loan, extend credit to
deymo *v.* borrow
deymow *inch. v.* become indebted, be in debt
deyn *f. n./m:* debt; debit, credit, liabilities
deyn *vl. n.* abandoning, leaving; letting someone alone
deynhilato *f. n.* small bird species
deynle *m. n.* creditor
deynmid *vl. n.* borrowing, entering into debt
deynqab *v., comp.* borrow; be indebted
deynqabe *m. n., comp.* debtor
deynsadda ummadda *f. n.* national debt
deynsasho *vl. n.* borrowing for oneself, act of contracting a debt
deynso *v.* borrow, contract a debt
deyr *m. n.* fence, enclosure; yard
deyso *v.* leave someone ~ something for oneself in a safe place until one is ready to claim it/him/her
dhaab *v.* fix, fasten, secure, implant, ram (into)
dhaaban *der. adj.* implanted; secured, fixed, fastened, stuck on
dhaabnaan *f. n., abs.* state of being fixed firmly ~ stuck
dhaacle *m. n.* ornamental girl's belt
dhaaclee *v.* ornament, make pretty; put a belt on (a girl)
dhaad *m. n.* part of the leg just above the ankle
dhaad *v.* tie by the leg
dhaad *v.* notice, be aware of, know
dhaadan *der. adj.* tied by the leg above the ankle
dhaadasho *vl. n.* being tied by the leg; asking for a girl's hand

dhaaddan *der. adj.* feeble-minded, dim-witted, intellectually slow
dhaaddan *der. adj.* healthy-looking, well-fed, prosperous
dhaaddanaansho *vl. n., abs.* state of being well-fed ~ prosperous
dhaadhac *v.* go ~ come down
dhaadhacsii *v.caus:* lower to the ground
dhaadheer *adj., pl.* tall, high, long (ones)
dhaadhici *v.* let down, lower, bring down
dhaado *v.* tie by the leg
dhaaf *v.* leave, omit; pass by ~ beyond; overtake, go past; outstrip, leave behind, surpass, outrun; release, let out
dhaafdhaaf *v.* go back and forth in the vicinity of someone ~ something
dhaafi *v.* cause to pass ~ cross over; make surpass
dhaafin *vl. n.* act of passing over; substituting
dhaafiye *m. n.* one who lets through, one who causes to pass
dhaafsad *vl. n.* exchange
dhaafsan *der. adj.* located ~ standing beyond; beyond (one's competence, possibility)
dhaafsii *v.caus:* make something pass over ~ through, cause to cross
dhaafsiisan *der. adj.* going ~ passing beyond
dhaafsiisnow *v., comp.* go beyond
dhaafso *v.* exchange
dhaaji *v.* mimic, imitate (in a bad ~ insulting manner)
dhaajin *vl. n.* mimicking, mocking imitation
dhaal *m. n.* earthenware cooking vessel; small jar; smoking pipe
dhaaman *der. adj.* dirty, messy, all messed up
dhaami *v.* turn on water, pour water; draw ~ get ~ go for water
dhaan *v.* get better, improve; be better (than)
dhaan *v.* get dirty ~ soiled, be all messed up
dhaan *m. n.* camel loaded with water vessels; water caravan
dhaan dabaggaalle *np-idiom:* mirage
dhaandhaan *m. n.* idiot, seriously

mentally-retarded person
dhaansad *vl. n.* fetching of water
dhaansan *der. adj.* filled, full (of liquid)
dhaanso *v.* fetch water (for oneself); fill something up (with liquid)
dhaantee *v.* dance
dhaanto *f. n., coll.* major Central & Western Somali partner clap dance
dhaar *f. n.* oath, swearing
dhaaraan *Common N.* work clothes
dhaarasho *vl. n.* act of swearing, taking an oath
dhaari *v.* swear in, make someone take an oath
dhaaro *v.* swear, take an oath
dhaarsan *der. adj.* sworn-in, under oath; determined, resolute (person)
dhaarshil *m. n., comp.* some small thing given ~ done that allows one to get out of an oath
dhaarso *v.* make someone take an oath, have someone swear on his own behalf
dhaashasho *vl. n.* act of greasing, lubricating, spreading cream ~ oil
dhaashi *m. n., coll.* grease, lubricant, oil, cream
dhaasho *v.* grease, lubricate, spread, smear, daub
dhaawac *m. n.* injury, wound, trauma
dhaawac *v.* wound, injure
dhaawacan *der. adj.* injured, wounded
dhaawasho *vl. n.* hidden malice
dhaawo *v.* hold a grudge
dhaaxa *adv. or advl. expr.* usually, mostly
dhaay *f. n., (mass n.):* fresh milk
dhaay *f. n.* eye; vision, sight; eyes
dhaayin *m. n., coll.* dew, moisture; growing green in the dry season
dhaayo *m. n., pl., coll.* eyes; vision, sight; enlightenment, knowledge
dhab *f. n., abs. (adj.):* truth, reality; real, true; thorough, full
dhab *f. n.* lap (anatomical)
dhab *v.* hit, strike; {obscene} have sex, copulate
dhab *f. n.* mat
dhabaabacee *v.* run very fast, rush
dhabaabaco *f. n.* fast run, rush
dhabaalee *v.* fight (of camels ~ cattle)

dhabaalo *f. n.* fight (among livestock)
dhabaandhaw *v.* pat repeatedly, stroke; pet
dhabab *v.* smooth out (as plaster); cover up (as a hole in the wall)
dhabad *m. n.* shaking in the wind; shake-up; revolution
dhaban *m. n.* cheek
dhaban *m. n.* even number
dhabankoolis *m. n.* small plant species
dhabannaanee *v.* box on the ears, slap someone in the face
dhabannaano *f. n.* slap on the ears ~ side of the face
dhabannacaso *f. n., (mass n.):* unripe long bean pod species
dhabannahays *m. n.* wonder, puzzle, something surprising ~ shocking
dhabaq *m. n.* false beat, mistake in timing ~ rhythm
dhabaq *v.* be in disorder ~ disturbed, have the wrong timing; have the wrong rhythm ~ meter
dhabaqsan *der. adj.* out of time, out of turn
dhabaqso *v.* eat (something wet ~ sticky) without proper manners
dhabaqtir *v., comp.* prevent a false beat, correct a mistake in rhythm; organize (time, work) so it is flawless
dhabaqtiran *Comp. adj., (ie. n., adj.):* corrected, improved
dhabaqtirnaan *f. n., abs.* without a false beat; perfect timing, good rhythm
dhabar *m. n.* back, spine, rear
dhabar-adag *Comp. adj., (ie. n., adj.):* indefatigable, tireless, resistant to fatigue
dhabarjab *v., comp.* break one's back; work hard, overwork
dhabarjebi *v.* exhaust, cause to become fatigued
dhabarjebi *v.* attack from the rear
dhabarjebse *m. n.* hard worker; back breaker; cattle disease
dhabarjeedi *v.* turn on one's back, flee, leave, go away
dhabarka u rido *v.* take for oneself, abscond with; assume responsibility (for)
dhabasho *vl. n.* movement, moving

dhabataysi *vl. n.* putting ~ casting the evil eye (on someone)
dhabatayso *v. auto:* put the evil eye on someone
dhabato *f. n.* the evil eye
dhabayso *v. auto:* ascertain, assure oneself, make sure ~ certain, be convinced
dhabbac *m. n., abs.* flatness, proneness
dhabbacan *der. adj.* flat, prone
dhabbacasho *vl. n.* act of lying on one's front ~ stomach
dhabbaco *v.* lie prone ~ on one's stomach
dhabbaggacal *m. n.* narrow path, track; alley
dhabbaggal *vl. n., comp.* eavesdropping; fact finding
dhabbagee *v.* insult, offend
dhabbago *f. n.* insult; provocation
dhabbe *m. n.* street, path, way; airstrip
dhabbe-bireed *m. n.* railroad, railway
dhabee *v.* make a track ~ path; go along a path
dhabee *v.* pound tree-bark to loosen the fiber (for rope-making, etc.)
dhabbis *v.* flatten ~ smooth out something on a surface
dhabcaal *m. n.* miser, mean person
dhabcaalnimo *f. n., abs.* meanness, miserliness
dhabcan *f. n., coll.* droppings of cattle (dung ~ urine)
dhabdarro *f. n.* offense, injustice
dhabdarrood *m. n.* state of being treated unjustly
dhabee *v.* prove, verify, confirm, make something real ~ serious
dhabeel *f. n.* woman who manages her household well
dhabiil *v.* manage, administer; do accounts
dhabiil *vl. n.* management of money and goods; accounting
dhabiiltan *m. n.* accounts, assessment
dhabo *v.* move up, rise
dhaboob *inch. v.* become real, true
dhabqalallo *f. n. (adj.):* disturbance, interruption; mentally-disturbed person; silly, "touched"
dhabqi *v.* disturb

dhabxanag *m. n.* palate, roof of the mouth
dhac *v.* happen, occur; have (a disease); blow (wind)
dhac *v.* fall (down); be reduced; set (of sun)
dhac *vl. n.* happening, occurrence; act of falling down
dhac *v.* rob, rustle (cattle); loot, plunder, pillage
dhac *vl. n.* robbery, theft, looting
dhacaan *m. n., coll.* liquid, fluid, moisture; sap; serum
dhacaan *v.* secrete sap, enzyme, fluid ~ pus (of a plant, wound, etc.)
dhacadiid *v.* lie ~ sleep on one's back
dhacadiidsasho *vl. n.* act of lying ~ sleeping on one's back
dhacadiidso *v.* lie ~ sleep on one's back
dhacamaggal *m. n., coll.* young lambs ~ kids (goats)
dhacamaggal *vl. n.* act of moving into the shade
dhacan *der. adj.* robbed, looted
dhacan *f. n.* corral closure, gate; cut tree used as a shelter
dhacar *f. n., coll.* juicy vegetation found in dry country, pasture, grazing land
dhacarasho *vl. n.* grazing on good pasture (in arid area)
dhacarato *f. n., coll.* people who drive their livestock to good grazing land ~ pasture
dhacaro *v.* graze one's livestock on good pasture
dhacdhac *m. n.* swaying, oscillation, shaking
dhacdo *f. n.* event, happening
dhacnaan *f. n., abs.* state of having been robbed
dhacni *v.* take place, go on, be conducted
dhacsaal *f. n., coll.* fatigue, exhaustion
dhacsaal *inch. v.* become tired, get exhausted
dhacsan *der. adj.* knocked down, fallen, lowered; expired
dhacsi *vl. n.* repossession of stolen goods, retaking from a robber
dhacsii *v.* explain, elucidate; make someone understand
dhacsiin *vl. n.* elucidation; act of making

someone understand
dhacsiis *vl. n.* explanation
dhacso *v.* prevent a robbery; repossess stolen goods
dhad *inch. v.* become mushy ~ soft (of vegetables, fruits) after leaving them outside for a while
dhadab *m. n.* movie ~ cinema screen
dhaddig *m. n.* female; feminine {grammar}
dhaddigayn *vl. n.* feminization, making a noun feminine
dhaddigee *v.* make feminine; circumcise (a girl); bear female offspring
dhaddigood *m. n., coll.* feminine gender; the female sex
dhadhaab *m. n.* boulder, large heavy rock
dhadhab *m. n.* dream
dhadhab *v.* dream
dhadhamarraac *m. n.* mercenary; opportunist
dhadhami *v.* taste, try (food)
dhadhamo *f. n., (mass n.):* food
dhadhan *m. n.* taste, flavor
dhadhansii *v. caus:* have someone taste something
dhadhanso *v.* taste something for oneself; get an impression (of)
dhafaag *m. n., (mass n.):* thick liquid, viscous fluid
dhafandhaaf *m. n.* mixture
dhafar *v.* be sleepless; stay up (usually late at night)
dhafar *m. n.* camel cord, strong rope for use on a pack camel
dhafaruur *m. n.* bush species, and its sweet yellow berry fruit
dhafdhaaf *m. n.* mixture
dhafnaan *f. n., abs.* mixedness
dhafnaansho *vl. n., abs.* mixedness, state of being mixed
dhafoor *m. n.* temple, side of forehead
dhag *f. n.* hit, strike; sound of hitting; anger
dhagar *v.* deceive, mislead, cheat, swindle, betray
dhagar *f. n.* deception, evasion of justice, fraud
dhagarle *m. n.* traitor; deceiver, cheater, swindler

dhagarlow *m. n.* deceiver, cheater, swindler
dhagarqabe *m. n., comp.* cheat, one who deceives; evader of justice
dhagarrey *n. phr.* you cheater!
dhagax *m. n.* stone, rock; granite
dhagax aboodi *m. n.* stone with medicinal properties
dhagax ciideed *n. phr.* sandstone
dhagax dab *n. phr.* igneous rock
dhagax nuuradeed *n. phr.* lime stone
dhagax wax ifiya *n. phr.* battery (source of electric power); electrode
Dhagaxbuur *pr. n., loc.* Dagahbur [small town in western Somalia.]
dhagaxyee *v.* stone someone, throw stones (at)
dhagdhag *f. n.* loud laughter ~ laugh, guffaw; loud throbbing sound
dhageyso *v. auto:* listen; ignore, turn a deaf ear
dhagrid *vl. n.* treason, betrayal, deception
dhagsii *v.* hit, strike, give a blow (to)
dhagxaan *f. n., pl.* stones
dhagxan *f. n., pl.* stones
dhagxi *v.* stone, throw stones (at)
dhah *v.* say, utter, speak
dhaha *imperative v., pl.* you all say!
dhakaaci *v.* smile, grin, show one's teeth while laughing
dhakafaar *m. n., abs.* astonishment, surprise, marvel
dhakafaari *v.* astound, amaze, dumbfound, stupefy
dhakafaarsan *der. adj.* dumbfounded, amazed, astounded, stupefied
dhakal *m. n.* milking vessel
dhakan *der. adj.* hard of hearing, with impaired hearing, partially deaf
dhakanaan *f. n., abs.* hardness of hearing, partial deafness
dhakanaansho *vl. n., abs.* state of being hard of hearing ~ partially deaf
dhakasho *vl. n.* hiding oneself
dhakaw *m. n.* small stake (of a tent, hut); pin, anything like a pin
dhakhso *v.* hurry, rush, be quick
dhakhtar *m. n.* doctor
dhakhtar xoolaha *m. n.* veterinarian

dhakhtarad *f. n.* doctor (female)
dhakhtarnimada xoolaha *n. phr.* veterinary medicine
dhakhtarnimo *f. n., coll.* medicine, medical science
dhako *v.* hide oneself
dhako *f. n.* crown of the head; summit
dhakool *m. n.* isolated object ~ building
dhakool *v.* build ~ set up in an empty place
dhal *v.* beget, bear, father (a child), give birth to, lay eggs; create, cause
dhal *vl. n.* giving birth; delivery (of a child)
dhal *f. n., coll.* offspring, children; descendants
dhalaal *m. n.* brightness, shine, splendor, sparkle
dhalaal *v.* shine, be bright; melt, liquify
dhalaali *v.* polish, brighten, make shine, light up; melt, liquify
dhalaaliso *f. n.* cleaning agent which brightens ~ makes things shiny
dhalaalo *f. n., (mass n.):* mixture of ghee and milk (given to children)
dhalaashan *der. adj.* melted, liquified; bright, shiny
dhalad *m. n.* infant, newborn child; birth, descent, origin; class; citizen
dhalan *m. n.* character, nature, physical appearance
dhalandhool *v.* travel ~ journey under a hot sun
dhalandoori *v.* change the physical appearance ~ character of someone
dhalandoorsan *der. adj.* changed in appearance ~ character
dhalanrog *v.* alter ~ change one's character
dhalanrogan *inch. v.* undergo a change in one's innate physical characteristics, degenerate
dhalanrogmo *v.* change one's innate physical characteristics, degenerate
dhalanteed *m. n.* mirage
dhalanxun *Comp. adj., (ie. n., adj.):* having a bad character, bad-natured; having a defective background
dhalasho *vl. n.* birth, act of being born; origin, lineage
dhalco *f. n.* sun; heat of the sun (in the afternoon)

dhalco *f. n.* barren hill, open land devoid of vegetation
dhaldhal *v.* give birth (together ~ many times)
dhaldhalaal *v.* shine, sparkle
dhaldiirin *f. n., comp.* incubator
dhaleecce *v.* disapprove, criticize, ridicule
dhaleeco *f. n.* disapproval, criticism
dhali *v.* cause, bring about; create, originate; deliver (a baby), beget (a child); score (a goal)
dhali *m. n.* womb
dhaliil *v.* disapprove of, look down on
dhalin *vl. n.* causing, creating; delivering a baby; scoring a goal
dhaliye *m. n.* one who gives birth (midwife, doctor)
dhaliye *m. n.* scorer, player who scores {sports}
dhalamee *v.* behave like a child, do childish acts
dhalaan *m. n.* baby, infant; small children
dhalaan-habaabis *f. n., idiom:* mirage; heat haze
dhalaaanciil *m. n., comp.* birthday within the same year
dhalaaandhuux *m. n., comp.* tree species, with fruit used to cure sore eyes
dhalleex *v.* turn, tilt
dhalleexsi *vl. n.* turn, tilt
dhallin *f. n., abs.* age; youth
dhallinciil *m. n., comp.* birthday within the same year
dhallinyar *adj., expr.* young
dhallinyaranimo *f. n., abs.* youth, state of being young
dhallinyaro *n.* youth; young person ~ people
dhalmaddee *v.* be beyond child bearing age ~ past menopause
dhalmo *vl. n.* act of giving birth
dhalo *v.* be born
dhalo *f. n.* crown of the head
dhalo *f. n.* bottle
dhalool *f. n., coll.* tree species, with thick resin; its sweet roots are chewed
dhalyo *f. n.* family, lineage
dhamaajo *f. n.* salve, ointment
dhamac *m. n.* charcoal, ember; torch

dhaman *m. n.* cheek
dhamas *m. n.* large evergreen tree species, used for hardwood timber
dhamas *f. n.* club, cudgel
dhama' *v.* faint, swoon
dhambaal *m. n.* message, correspondence; telegram; editorial, newspaper article; test; letter, mail, post
dhambaal u horreeya *n. phr.* lead article, editorial; the first telegram
dhambaal yar *n. phr.* paragraph; notice, note; small telegram; brief message
dhambaalside *m. n.* messenger, mailman
dhambacaad *v.* lie in a prone position (face down)
dhambacaadso *v.* lie on one's stomach
dhambal *v.* cut in half longitudinally; grind, pound, crack, split open
dhambal *m. n., (mass n.):* coarse ~ roughly ground grain (larger than grits), granules
dhambal *vl. n.* budding of a plant ~ leaf (cotyledon)
dhambal *f. n.* small mat
dhambalan *der. adj.* cut in two; coarsely ground, pounded
dhambalo *v. page 1:* crush (grain) for oneself; crack, split down the middle
dhameys *m. n.* ending, conclusion; full term baby
dhamiijo *f. n., coll.* louse ~ lice species
dhammaad *m. n.* completion, finish, finishing point, end, conclusion; terminal {physics}
dhammaan *f. n., (mass n.) (adj.):* entirety, the whole; all, entire, complete
dhammaan *f. n.* end, conclusion
dhammaansho *vl. n., abs.* completeness, completion; state of being complete
dhammays *m. n. (adj.):* ending, conclusion; full-term baby; full, bulky, complete
dhammaysan *der. adj.* finished, ended, concluded, completed
dhammaysnimo *f. n., abs.* fullness, completeness; stoutness, bulkiness, hugeness
dhammayso *v.* complete, finish something for oneself
dhammaystir *v., comp.* conclude, finish

dhammaystir *vl. n., comp.* conclusion, finishing, end, cessation
dhammaystiran *der. adj.* completed, concluded, finished
dhamme *m. n.* captain (army ~ police)
dhammee *v.* finish, conclude, bring to an end; liquidate, do away with
dhammeyn *vl. n.* completion, finishing, liquidation
dhammeyso *v. auto:* finish off
dhammoow *inch. v.* be finished; end, be over; be all gone
dhamoojo *f. n.* salve, ointment
dhamooq *v.* smear, spread on (cream, ointment)
dhan *num., adj.* all, entire, whole, complete
dhan *m. n., loc.* side; direction, way; portion, part
dhan *v.* drink (milk)
dhan ... dhanna *conj.* on the one hand ... and on the other
dhanaan *m. n., abs. (adj.):* tartness, acrid ~ salty flavor; tart, sour, salty
dhanaani *v.* salt, make salty; cause to become acrid, pungent, sour
dhanaanow *inch. v.* be ~ become salty; be ~ get acrid, pungent, sour
dhanac *m. n., loc.* side, direction
dhanbaal *m. n.* urgent message; letter, mail, post
dhanbacaad *vl. n.* lying prone ~ on the front of the body
dhanbal *v.* crack, split, cut in half
dhanbal *vl. n.* first grinding ~ milling (of grains); bursting
dhanbal *f. n.* small mat
dhanbalan *der. adj.* cracked, split open, halved, cut in two, ground
dhanbalan *inch. v.* be split, burst open, get halved
dhanbalasho *vl. n.* act of cracking, crushing (grain), splitting
dhandhamarraac *m. n.* opportunist; mercenary
dhandhansii *v. caus:* make someone taste something
dhandhanso *v.* taste
dhandhemi *v.* taste
dhanfaruur *f. n.* fruit species, small & sweet

dhangalaasee *v.* slap repeatedly on the face; box the ears
dhangalaaso *f. n.* slap on the face; box on the ears
dhanjaf *m. n., comp.* headache (on one side of the head)
dhanna *adv; n. phr., neg.* nowhere
dhannax *m. n. (adj.):* tiny item ~ bit; very little, quite small
dhano *f. n., (mass n.):* bitter water; salt
dhansii *v. caus:* have ~ make someone drink (milk)
dhantaal *v.* ruin, make something defective, do a poor job (on purpose), sabotage
dhantaalan *der. adj.* ruined, defective, incompetently done, sabotaged; split, torn
dhanyo *vl. n.* beverage, drink; drinking
dhaq *v.* wash, launder, clean
dhaq *v.* take care of, raise, breed; conserve, save (money)
dhaqaaji *v.* move something away, push
dhaqaaladdaran *Comp. adj., (ie. n., adj.):* extravagant, squandering
dhaqaaladdarree *v.* squander, spend extravagantly; manage poorly
dhaqaalallaawe *m. n.* extravagant ~ improvident person, squanderer
dhaqaalaweyne *m. n., comp.* macro-economics
dhaqaalayahan *m. n.* economist; expert in economics
dhaqaalayare *m. n., comp.* micro-economics
dhaqaalaysad *vl. n.* act of saving, tending, economizing
dhaqaalayso *v. auto:* save; economize; tend (for oneself)
dhaqaale *m. n. (adj.):* economy, management; economics; economic
dhaqaalee *v.* manage, look after, tend; save, economize
dhaqaaleed *m. n.* financial
dhaqaaleynta xoolaha *n. phr.* cattle raising, animal husbandry
dhaqaalo *m. n.* economy, management
dhaqaalow *inch. v.* be economized, be well managed ~ administered
dhaqaaq *v.* move (off), shift, start to move, proceed, stir

dhaqaaq *vl. n.* movement, shift
dhaqaaqil *f. n., coll.* living creature
dhaqaaqilyo *f. n., coll.* small living beings
dhaqaaqjoogle *m. n., comp.* hesitant walk, starting and stopping
dhaqaaqjooglee *v.* walk hesitantly
dhaqaaqjoogso *v.* stop and start; walk hesitantly
dhaqaaqsan *der. adj.* moved away, out of reach
dhaqan *inch. v.* be well cared for
dhaqan *der. adj.* cared for, tended; living, residing
dhaqan *v.* act, behave; function
dhaqan *m. n.* conduct, behavior, culture, tradition, custom, way of life
dhaqancelin *vl. n., comp.* rehabilitation
dhaqandhaqaale *m. n., coll.* socio-economics, study of the economy in society
dhaqandoorsan *Comp. adj., (ie. n., adj.):* changed (culturally)
dhaqangal *v., comp.* establish, put into practice, make it the custom; legalize
dhaqangeli *v.* realize, put into practice, put to use, make something a custom
dhaqanguur *v., comp.* change one's ways, make a cultural change, adapt, adopt a new culture
dhaqanguuri *v.* make someone lose one's culture ~ tradition, cause to change culturally
dhaqanhabaabi *v.* cause someone to lose one's cultural traditions ~ values
dhaqanhabow *v.* lose one's cultural traditions
dhaqanka nolosha *n. phr.* lifestyle, tenor ~ way of life
dhaqanka siyaasadda *n. phr.* political practice, system
dhaqanwanaag *m. n., comp.* good customs; fine character
dhaqanwareeg *v., comp.* lose one's own culture
dhaqanwareeg *m. n., comp.* cultural change, loss ~ revolution
dhaqanxumo *f. n., comp.* bad conduct, bad behavior; impoliteness, discourteousness, unconscientiousness
dhaqanxun *Comp. adj., (ie. n., adj.):*

coarse, rude, impolite
dhaqasho *vl. n.* washing
dhaqasho *vl. n.* raising, taking care of, breeding
dhaqayo *f. n.* livestock that produces little milk
dhaqayoob *inch. v.* produce little milk (of an animal)
dhaqays *f. n.* target; target practice
dhaqaysasho *vl. n.* target practice; act of aiming
dhaqayso *v.* aim, practice shooting at a target
dhaqdhaq *v.* rinse ~ wash out
dhaqdhaq *m. n.* any liquid used to surface a newly-made container
dhaqdhaq *f. n.* yelling out for no reason, shouting nonsense
dhaqdhaqaaq *v.* be restless, move about
dhaqdhaqaaq *vl. n.* movement, motion, activity; maneuver, manoeuvres; organization
dhaqdhaqan *der. adj.* washed, rinsed out
dhaqdhaqso *v.* hurry up, be precipitous, rush, do very quickly
dhaqmaad *m. n.* way of life, custom; usage; of child bearing age
dhaqniin *vl. n.* washing, laundering
dhaqo *v.* raise, breed; save, conserve; care for one's own family
dhaqsad *m. n.* hurry, haste
dhaqsadii *n. phr., adv., time:* immediately, right away; soon
dhaqsasho *vl. n.* speed, haste
dhaqsiinyo *m. n.* hastening
dhaqso *v.* hurry, rush, hasten
dhaqso *m. n.-time (adj.):* quickness, immediacy; quick, soon, immediate
dhaqtan *v.* compete, have a competition with each other
dhar *v.* be stunted
dhar *m. n.* clothes; cloth, fabric, material
dhar cayaareed *n. phr.* track-suit, sports clothes
dhar dagaal *n. phr.* uniform, battledress, battle gear
dhar shaqaale *n. phr.* overalls, fatigue uniform
dharaar *f. n.* day, day-time, daylight hours

dharaarad *vl. n.* spending the day; day-time meal
dharaareed *n. phr., genetive:* daytime
dharaarin *m. n., loc.* open country (outside the encampment)
dharaarin *vl. n.* daytime happening ~ event (meal, entertainment, etc.)
dharaarmaal *v.* milk an animal during the day time (cow, she-camel, goat)
dharab *m. n., coll.* dew, mist
dharabo *f. n., coll.* dew; mist, light misty rain; small quantity; something of little importance
dharabow *m. n.* infection of the foot caused by walking barefoot
dharabsan *der. adj.* wet, covered with dew
dharabso *v.* collect dew; get covered with dew
dharar *v.* wait anxiously ~ impatiently for
dharas *m. n., abs.* anger, ire, rage
dharas *inch. v.* rage, get angry, become furious
dharbaax *v.* slap, strike, hit; box someone's ears
dharbaaxo *f. n.* blow, slap; box on the ear
dharbeel *v.* be without clothes
dharbi *v.* soak, dampen (the ground)
dharcad *f. n., coll., comp.* police, undercover office; secret service
dhardhaar *m. n.* one of the three stones used to support a cooking pot
dhardhaaran *der. adj.* having a cooking hearth ~ stone trivet
dhardhaaro *v.* set up three stones ~ trivet to support the pot over a fire
dharee *v.* clothe, get clothes for
dhareer *m. n., (mass n.):* drool
dhareerrey *m. n.* water on the joint (e.g., knee ~ ankle)
dhargal *m. n.* scorpion species
dhariin *f. n.* spring (of water)
dharjo *f. n., coll.* small tree species, with milky sap
dharkayn *m. n.* tall tree species, good for pliable timber
dharla' *adj., expr.* nude, naked
dharraan *f. n.* nudity, state of being naked
dharrici *f. n., abs.* shame, disgrace

dharsameeye *m. n.* weaver, one who makes fabric ~ weaves cloth
dharsid *f. n.* rage
dhartol *m. n.* tailor
dhartole *m. n.* tailor
dhartosho *f. n.* seamstress
dhaxiro *v., comp.* put on clothes, wear clothing
dhas *v.* lay eggs in the ground (of turtles, insects, etc.)
dhase *m. n.* worm ~ grub species
hasheeg *m. n.* pool, hollow where water collects
dhashiinto *f. n.* spring (of water)
dhasho *f. n.* vagina, vulva
dhashuun *m. n.* oozing moisture; pus
dhashuun *v.* ooze
dhasiig *m. n.* rejection
dhasiig *v.* reject
dhaw *adj.* near, soon, close
dhaw *v.* have sex, copulate {obscene}
dhaw *v.* hit, strike
dhawaan *n. phr., time (adv.):* closeness; recently
dhawaaq *v.* make a noise from far off; sound (off); shout
dhawaaq *vl. n.* shouting, cry, call; echo, sound; scolding, reprimand; pronunciation, accent
dhawdhawle *m. n.* bird species; woodpecker
dhawmo *f. n.* sex, sexual intercourse
dhawr *v.* take care of, protect (against), watch over; look closely at, observe closely, scrutinize; expect, await, watch for
dhawr *m. n., num-m (adj.):* group, small number (less than ten); some, several, a few
dhawr *f. n.* terror, something frightening ~ dangerous
dhawraarin *f. n.* protection, custody
dhawran *der. adj.* protected
dhawrid *vl. n.* protecting, care-taking; awaiting, expectance
dhawriwaa *v.* be too impatient to wait
dhawrmo *f. n., abs.* caring, concern, care
dhawrnaan *f. n., abs.* state of being safe ~ protected
dhawrnaw *inch. v.* be protected

dhawrsad *vl. n.* self-protection
dhawrsan *der. adj.* protected
dhawrso *v.* protect oneself
dhawrtaysad *vl. n.* charity, alms giving; contribution (of food)
dhawrtayso *v.* contribute food to a communal meal; give alms
dhawrtee *v.* contribute to communal meal; give alms
dhawrto *f. n., coll.* food contributed to communal meal, alms
dhax *v.* spend a night away from home, stay out, not return home for the evening
dhaxal *m. n.* inheritance, legacy
dhaxal *v.* inherit, fall heir to; succeed to
dhaxalgal *m. n., comp. (adj.):* precious item; valuable, memorable
dhaxalgal *inch. v.* become precious, get valuable, be remarkable
dhaxalsii *v.* adjudicate (a case involving a will ~ legacy)
dhaxaltooyo *f. n.* distribution of an inheritance
dhaxalwareeg *v.* lose one's inheritance, be disinherited
dhaxalwareeji *v.* disinherit, cut off ~ take away one's inheritance
dhaxamaysan *der. adj.* chilled, feeling cold
dhaxamaysii *v.* make someone feel cold, cause to shiver with cold
dhaxamaysnaan *f. n., abs.* cold, state of being cold ~ feeling chilled
dhaxamood *inch. v.* feel cold, be chilled, freeze
dhaxan *f. n., abs.* cold; frost; chills; malaria
dhaxantir *v.* remove ~ protect from the cold
dhaxlan *der. adj.* inherited, divided between ~ among heirs
dhaxle *m. n.* heir, successor
dhaxlo *v.* inherit (livestock), get one's share of (wealth)
dhaxmar *v., comp.* take place, transpire, ensue; happen
dhaxso *v.* marry, get married, take a wife
dhay *v.* anoint, rub salve ~ ointment (on); grease up, oil
dhay *f. n., (mass n.):* fresh milk

dhay *m. n., coll.* brisket
dhay *f. n./m, coll.* small stemless plant species, with thick broad leaves
dhay *f. n.* eye; eyes
dhayada *pron., det, pl.* our [exclusive.]
dhayal *m. n.* amusement, light fun; joke
dhayal *v.* play, have fun
dhayalso *v.* take lightly ~ as a joke; not consider something very important
dhayan *der. adj.* smeared; greased; anointed
dhaydhayo *v.* smear something on oneself repeatedly; medicate one's wound
dhaygag *m. n.* stare, gaze
dhaygag *v.* stare at, gaze
dhaylan *der. adj.* complete, perfect, irreproachable
dhaylanaan *f. n., abs.* perfection, irreproachability
dhayli *v.* kill (young person ~ animal through overwork, etc.)
dhaylo *f. n.* tender meat of a very young animal (lamb, veal)
dhayloob *inch. v.* become tender (of meat)
dhaymo *f. n., (mass n.):* ointment; oil (for wood, etc.)
dhayo *v.* rub salve ~ ointment on oneself; grease up for oneself
dhays *f. n.* lactation before birthing (when udders get full of milk)
dhaysi *v.* have milk in its udders (of pregnant animal)
dhebed *f. n.* bird species
dhebi *m. n.* tree species
dhebi *f. n., (mass n.):* urine of male camel in rut
dheddig *m. n.* female; feminine {grammar}
dheddigee *v.; v:* classify as female; feminize; remove a woman's clitoris, circumcise a female; bear female offspring
dheddignimo *f. n., abs.* femaleness, femininity
dheddigood *n. phr., genetive:* women, the female sex; feminine gender
dheddin *m. n., coll.* rootcrop plant species, chewed for its sugar content
dheddin *m. n., coll.* tree species, with

aromatic resin
dhedhemi *v.* taste
dhedo *f. n., coll.* mist, dew
dheecaan *m. n., (mass n.):* liquid, fluid; sap
dheef *f. n.* food, nourishment; goodness; dividend, interest, benefit; income, profit; reward; vitamin
dheef *v.* benefit from, reap in, find something useful
dheefee *v.* nourish, provide nourishment for; pay someone reward; give a tip to
dheefi *v.* feed, nourish; benefit someone
dheefkor *m. n., comp.* interest (on a loan ~ deposit)
dheefmareen *m. n., comp.* digestive system
dheefsi *vl. n.* state of benefitting ~ being nourished
dheefso *v.* nourish oneself, get nourishment; benefit from
dheeg *m. n.* camel's flank
dheeg *m. n.* high place, elevated place; ship deck
Dheeg *name:* Deeg
dheegad *vl. n.* copying, forgery
dheegan *der. adj.* absent-minded, inattentive
dheegasho *vl. n.* imitation, acting like another person
dheege *n.* photocopier
dheegid *v.* to copy, to replicate, the process of copying
dheego *v.* imitate, act like someone else; pay close attention to another's actions, copy; forge
dheeh *m. n.* coat, enamel; (metal) plate
dheeh *v.* plate, enamel, coat the surface with
dheehan *der. adj.* coated, enamelled, plated
dheehan *inch. v.* be enamelled ~ coated ~ plated
dheehnaan *f. n., abs.* state of being enamelled ~ plated
dheel *m. n.* game; dance; amusement, joke
dheel *v.* play (around), joke; dance
dheel *m. n., coll.* dew
Dheel *name:* Deel, Dell

dheelaas *m. n.* festivity
dheelallaabo *vl. n., comp.* drowsiness, half sleep; sleep-walking
dheelallow *v.* walk ~ talk in one's sleep
dheelan *v.* move camp at night
dheeldheel *v.* fool ~ muck around, kid, joke
dheeldheel *vl. n.* fooling, kidding, joking around
dheeldheeli *v.* amuse, entertain a child
dheeli *v.* make someone play ~ dance; play with, entertain, amuse
dheelis *vl. n.* playing, dancing
dheeli *v.* over-balance, lean sideways, fall to one side
dheeli *vl. n.* overbalancing, leaning sideways; unevenly distributed load
dheelitir *m. n., comp.* balance, counter balance, equilibrium
dheelitir *v., comp.* balance, make proportionate; satisfy
dheelitiran *der. adj.* balanced
dheelitirnaan *f. n., abs.* state of balance
dheelmasho *vl. n.* night travel
dheelmatiin *vl. n.* night travel
dheelmo *v.* travel at night, not go home for the night
dheelsii *v. caus:* make someone play ~ dance; play with, entertain, amuse; cheat, trick, swindle
dheemman *m. n., coll.* diamond ~ diamonds (playing card suit)
dheen *m. n., coll.* large tree species, with edible fruit
dheer *adj.* tall, long, deep; loud
dheer *f. n.* vagina, vulva
dheeraad *m. n. (adj.):* surplus, remainder; excess; appendix, addition; extra, extensive
dheeraad shaqayn *f. n.* overtime
dheeraan *f. n., abs.* height, tallness, depth; state of being long, tall ~ deep
dheeraansho *m. n., abs.* state of being long, tall ~ deep
dheerdheer *adj., pl.* tall, high, long (ones)
dheerdheero *f. n.* itch accompanied by a swelling
dheerdheerow *inch. v.* get an itch accompanied by swelling; itch, smart
dheeree *v.* lengthen, prolong, extend,

elongate; flow (of a river); hurry, move fast, rush, go quickly, hasten
dheereyn *f. n.* speed, velocity; onslaught, charge; elongation
dheereysan *der. adj.* elongated, lengthened, prolonged
dheereysii *v.caus:* hurry, accelerate, force
dheeri *f. n., abs.* length, tallness; distance; extra
dheerow *inch. v.* become tall
dheertaxaniinyo *f. n., coll.* centipede
dheg *v.* stick to, be stuck to, adhere
dheg *f. n.* ear
dheg *f. n.* handle
dheg jalaq uma siine : and he did not listen
dheg u dhig *v.* pay attention (to), listen carefully
dhega nuglaan *f. n., idiom:* responsiveness, attentiveness, obedience; promptness
dhega-adag *adj., expr.* stubborn, unwilling to listen, disobedient
dhega-adayg *m. n., comp.* disobedience, stubbornness
dhega-adayg *inch. v.* refuse to listen; become stubborn
dhegaati *m. n.* lashing, binding
dhegabbeel *m. n., comp.* deafness
dhegabbeel *v., comp.* be deaf
dhegaculays *m. n., comp.* hearing difficulty, partial deafness
dhegaculus *adj., expr.* hard of hearing, partially deaf
dhegacuslaan *f. n., comp.* partial deafness
dhegacuslow *v.* have a hearing difficulty, be partially deaf
dhegadhego *m. n., coll.* earrings
dhegafarasoob *v.* hear things, hear imaginary sounds ~ voices
dhegafarasow *vl. n., idiom:* hearing things, auditory hallucination
dhegala' *adj., expr.* deaf
dhegannugeyl *m. n., comp.* promptness, attentiveness, obedience
dhegannuglow *v.* obey, be submissive ~ obedient
dhegannugul *adj., expr.* responsive, attentive, obedient; prompt

dhegawaddan *adj., expr.* hearing well, having good hearing
dhegayare *m. n., idiom:* clove
dhegaystaa *m. n.* stethoscope
dhegayste *m. n.* listener; audience
dhegbas *v.* eavesdrop, listen in attentively
dhegcas *f. n., coll., comp.* young animals
dhegdheg *m. n.* any sticky substance; stickiness on mouth ~ hand
dhegdheg *v.* be sticky; be a messy eater
dheged *m. n.* stickiness, sticky substance; color around mouth of an animal due to food stains
dhegeysad *vl. n.* act of listening; ignoring, pretending not to hear
dhegeyso *v.auto:* listen
dhegeyso *v.* ignore, turn a deaf ear
dheggan *der. adj.* stuck, attached
dhegganaan *f. n., abs.* adherence, state of being stuck ~ attached to something
dhegnuugsi *m. n., idiom:* hearsay, rumor
dhego *m. n., coll.* earrings
dhegobbeel *m. n., comp.* deafness
dhegola' *adj., expr.* deaf
dhegoole *m. n.* deaf person
dhegoolee *v.* make oneself deaf (to someone), ignore
dhegsami *f. n.* good reputation
dhegsan *der. adj.* stuck (to); next (to)
dhegsin *m. n.* muscle of the shoulder
dhegtaag *v.* try to listen; listen to other people's conversation
dhegweyn *f. n., comp.* inattentiveness; easygoing, carefree, light hearted person
dhegxumo *f. n., comp.* evil reputation, ill fame
dheh *v.* say, utter, speak, tell
dhejis *m. n.* the evil eye
dhellah *m. n.* tiny item ~ bit
dhenged *f. n.* switch, long thin stick
dhengedee *v.* beat someone with a switch ~ small stick
dhengedeysan *der. adj.* beaten with a switch; having body bruises
dhereb *f. n.* sling in which baby is carried
dhereg *v.* feel full, be replete, have had enough

dhereg *vl. n.* fullness, satisfaction after eating, repletion
dheregdhacsasho *vl. n., comp.* working off the effect of overeating
dheregdhacso *v., comp.* work off the effect of overeating
dheregsan *der. adj.* full (after eating), satisfied, replete, sated
dheregsanaan *f. n., abs.* fullness, repletion
dherer *m. n., abs.* height, altitude, length, depth
dherer *v.* show deep emotion ~ feeling; be inspired, excited, restless
dhereran *der. adj.* extended, lying in a horizontal position; upright, straight
dhereri *v.* measure the length ~ height (of)
dherersan *der. adj.* lying horizontally
dhererto *f. n.* handful
dhergan *der. adj.* sated ~ full (after eating), satisfied
dhergi *v.* give enough food to someone, satisfy
dheri *m. n.* clay vessel, earthenware cooking pot
dheriqore *m. n.* potter, one who makes cooking pots
dherji *v.* give enough food to someone; satisfy someone with something
dheryadhulee *v.* cook (meat) in an underground ~ hand-made earth oven
dheryasameeye *m. n.* potter, one who makes cooking pots
dhex *f. n., loc.* middle, center, inner, the part in between; waist; through, among, inside
dhex-aal *v.* be in the center of s.t
dhex-xul *v.* search through; make one's way through; choose among others
dhexaad *der. adj.* middle, central, in between; average
dhexaadnimo *f. n.* centrality, being in the middle
dhexboodbood *v.* jump into the middle of something
dhexdeg *v., comp.* reside ~ live among
dhexdhex *adv-atr:* right in the middle
dhexdhexaad *m. n., abs. (adj.):* neutrality, impartiality; center, middle; neutral, non-aligned

dhexdhexaadi *v.* be a mediator, mediate, arbitrate
dhexdhexaadin *vl. n.* mediation
dhexdhexaadiye *m. n.* mediator
dhexdhexaadnimo *f. n.* neutrality, non-alignment
dhexdood *n. phr., loc.* between, among; within (them)
dhexe *attributive adj.* middle, medium, central, between
dhexee *v.* be in the middle ~ in between ~ among
dhexeeye *m. n.* center, person in the middle; center-half (in football)
dhexgal *v., comp.* go through something; mediate, arbitrate
dhexgal *vl. n., comp.* mediation, arbitration
dhexir *m. n., comp.* girdle, belt
dhexjiir *v.* pass through (a crowd), get through (wearily ~ with difficulty)
dhexjoog *v., comp.* be in the middle of something
dhexmar *v., comp.* transpire, ensue; happen between; go between ~ through ~ among; pass through
dhexmar *vl. n.* act of going ~ passing through
dhexmari *v.* make something ~ someone go through; cause to pass through
dhexmarsii *v.caus:* make someone ~ something go through, cause to pass through
dhexroor *m. n., comp.* seam (of garment, etc.); diameter
dhexroor *v., comp.* seam up, sew a seam on; run through
dhexrooran *der. adj.* seamed, with seams
dhexsaar *v.* put in the middle of (as a shelf)
dhexso *v.* have relation (of two persons ~ more) as business, etc.
dhexsoco *v., comp.* walk between, go in between; walk around inside
dhexsocod *vl. n., comp.* walking between, going through
dhexsocoto *f. n., comp.* refrain (of a song ~ poem); gossip-monger; spy
dhextaal *f. n.* interlude, something lying in between; refrain (of a song ~ poem)
dhextalan *f. n.* middle; interval

dheyel *m. n.* amusement, light fun; joke
dhib *f. n.* trouble, bother, problem; struggle, labor, difficulty, agony, affliction
dhib *v.* disturb, make trouble (for), be a nuisance (to), annoy
dhib leh *adj., expr.* difficult
dhibaad *f. n.* gift from the bride's family
dhibaadi *v.* give a gift to (one's sister, daughter) after she gets married
dhibaaaji *m. n.* menstruation
dhibaataysan *der. adj.* suffering, undergoing extreme hardship
dhibaatee *v.* annoy, vex, disturb, hurt
dhibaato *f. n.* problem, trouble, hardship, difficulty; economic crisis
dhibbaan *f. n.* wound, injury
dhibban *der. adj.* wounded; having hard times, in difficulty
dhibbanaan *f. n., abs.* state of being wounded ~ in difficulty
dhibbane *m. n.* injured party, victim (of theft ~ accident)
dhibci *v.* drip, let drip, dribble
dhibco *m. n., coll.* meat stew recipe
dhibi *f. n., (mass n.):* urine of male camel in rut which soils its backside
dhibic *f. n.* drip, drop; spot, speck, dot; period, full-stop {punctuation}; point, goal {sports}
dhibic *v.* drip, dribble; splash, spurt; drop
dhibic hakad *n. phr.* semi, collective on
dhibidhiso *v.* urinate and soil its backside (of a male camel in rut)
dhibiib *v.* lose a lot of blood
dhibiibtir *vl. n., comp.* prevention of bleeding; blood transfusion
dhibiibtiran *Comp. adj., (ie. n., adj.):* cured from a hemorrhage, prevented from a loss of blood
dhibiq *f. n.* dot; period, full-stop
dhibiqdhibiq *f. n.* playful conversation, banter
dhiblow *m. n.* nuisance, troublemaker
dhibsasho *vl. n.* state of being annoyed, feeling irritated
dhibso *v.* be annoyed, feel irritated
dhibtow *v.* suffer, have troubles; struggle, toil, drudge
dhic *v.* happen; fall (down)

dhici *v.* make something happen ~ occur; cause to fall ~ befall
dhici *v.* miscarry, give birth prematurely, abort; stop
dhicid *vl. n.* fall; downfall; reduction; robbery; expropriation
dhicin *vl. n.* miscarriage, act of losing a baby
dhicis *m. n.* premature baby; still-born child, fetus
dhicis *vl. n.* miscarriage, act of losing a baby
dhicis *vl. n.* robbing, stealing with force
dhicis *vl. n.* happening; falling
dhicisoob *inch. v.* be still born, miscarry, abort
dhidar *m. n.* spotted hyena
dhidban *der. adj.* fixed
dhiddo *f. n.* porcupine
dhidib *m. n.* stick fixed into the ground to act as a prop ~ support; axis
dhidib *v.* fix, set something into something else
dhidid *m. n., (mass n.):* sweat, perspiration
dhidid *v.* sweat, perspire
dhididdhawr *m. n., comp.* handkerchief; antiperspirant; anything for stopping sweat
dhididsan *der. adj.* sweaty, perspiring
dhididsii *v. caus:* make someone sweat; have someone work hard; tire out
dhif *m. n. (adj.):* rareness, scarcity; seldom, rarely
dhifad *vl. n.* jerking, pulling, act of snatching
dhifitin *vl. n.* act of snatching, jerking away
dhifnimo *f. n., abs.* rarity, scarcity
dhifo *v.* pull, snatch, jerk away
dhifsad *vl. n.* act of jerking ~ pulling ~ snatching for oneself
dhifso *v.* snatch for oneself
dhiftin *vl. n.* act of snatching
dhig *v.* put (down), drop; place; endow; hang up (a phone); write down
dhig *v.* teach
dhig *vl. n.* act of putting, placing
dhig *f. n.* branch forming part of hut-frame

dhigaal *vl. n.* written document, writing, script
dhigaal *vl. n.* saved item, preserved food; savings, deposit (in a bank)
dhigaali *v.* keep, conserve (meat ~ milk); deposit (money in a bank)
dhigad *vl. n.* act of studying; placing ~ putting aside for oneself
dhigan *der. adj.* put (down ~ away); saved, deposited; written, scripted
dhigasho *vl. n.* writing, learning; act of setting aside
dhigaysan *der. adj.* put down; written; heavily loaded (pack animal ~ vehicle)
dhigdhexo *f. n.* central pole, pillar in the center of a hut; Greenwich meridian
dhigdhig *f. n. (adj.):* impassable place; hard to get through
dhigdhiko *f. n.* tickling sensation in the throat causing a continuous cough
dhigdhikow *v.* cough repeatedly and convulsively
dhige *m. n.* writer, author
dhigee *v.* put a heavy load on (a pack animal); write on something
dhigid *vl. n.* act of putting (down) ~ setting; writing
dhigis *vl. n.* act of writing
dhigmo *vl. n.* writing
dhignaani *f. n., abs.* state of being put down ~ written
dhigniini *vl. n.* act of writing; putting something down
dhigo *v.* put s.t. aside for oneself; put down; park (a car)
dhigo *v.* study, learn; write for self, go to school, attend class
dhiih *v.* say, speak
dhiiib *v.* give, hand over; surrender; pay
dhiiibid *vl. n.* handing over, act of giving
dhiiibo *v.* entrust, give in trust; present, hand over to
dhiiidhi *m. n.* annoyance
dhiiidhi *v.* be angry, get annoyed, lose one's temper
dhiiidhi *m. n., (mass n.):* mud, muddy soil
dhiiidhiibso *v.* sit with one's knees together
dhiiidhiyo *f. n., coll.* insect species
dhiiifoon *der. adj.* attentive, alert; active, vivacious

dhiig *m. n., (mass n.):* blood; menstruation, period
dhiig caddaad *m. n., abs.* anemia
dhiig qab *v.* have a period, menstruate
dhiig qab *v.* be a killer ~ murderer
dhiig qab *v.* look healthy
dhiigaab *v.* bleed
dhiigbax *v., comp.* bleed, hemorrhage
dhiigbax *vl. n., comp.* bleeding, flow of blood, hemorrhage
dhiigcab *m. n., comp.* blood-sucker; killer
dhiigdarro *f. n.* anemia
dhiigee *v.* bleed, make blood come out
dhiigkac *m. n., comp.* blood pressure; hypertension
dhiigkar *m. n., comp.* blood pressure; hypertension
dhiigkushub *m. n., comp.* blood transfusion
dhiiglaawe *m. n.* person of weak character; fool
dhiigle *m. n.* person defending his own (having intense loyalty)
dhiigmadoobaad *m. n., comp.* (flow of) dark blood
dhiigmiir *m. n., comp.* blood-sucker; blood extractor; exploiter
dhiigmiirad *vl. n., comp.* blood-sucking, drawing blood; exploiting
dhiigmiiradnimo *f. n., abs.* exploitation
dhiigmiiro *v., comp.* extract blood; exploit
dhiigo *v.* slip, slide
dhiigroor *m. n., comp.* bruise
dhiigroor *v., comp.* bleed, lose blood
dhiigsii *v.* donate blood, give the blood of an animal to someone
dhiigsiin *vl. n., comp.* blood donation
dhiigtaar *m. n., comp.* tree species
dhiigyacab *m. n., comp.* blood-thirsty man; murderer
dhiigyacabad *f. n.* bloodthirsty woman, killer, murderer
dhiigyar *Comp. adj., (ie. n., adj.):* anemic
dhiigyari *f. n., comp.* bloodlessness; anemia
dhiiji *v.* milk a little; squeeze a trickle from
dhiiji *v.* bleed, cause blood to come out
dhiil *f. n.* milk-vessel of woven plant-fiber

~ wood
dhiillaysan *der. adj.* apprehensive, worried, preoccupied
dhiillo *f. n.* animosity, hostility; bad news, news of disaster
dhiillow *inch. v.* be disturbed, get ~ become anxious
dhiiltole *m. n.* one who makes milk vessels
dhiimi *v.* press the juice out of; extract the resin from
dhiin *m. n., coll.* juice oozing from ripe fruit; deep red color, reddish-brown
dhiin *v.* become red; ooze
dhiinsoole *m. n.* bed sheet, embroidered bed linen
dhiinto *f. n., (mass n.):* juice, nectar; fermented juice, wine, alcohol
dhiiq *f. n., coll.* amount of milk given at one milking
dhiiq *v.* trickle (of milk); give some milk (of udder)
dhiiqo *f. n., (mass n.):* mud, muddy soil
dhiiqow *inch. v.* become muddy
dhiiqsin *vl. n.* short milking, small amount of milk
dhiiqso *v.* milk an animal for one's own benefit
dhiirran *der. adj.* brave, fearless
dhiirranaan *f. n., abs.* bravery, courage, fearlessness
dhiirranow *v.* have courage, feel encouraged; be bold ~ brave
dhiirrasho *vl. n.* having courage, being brave
dhiirri *f. n.* courage, bravery, fearlessness
dhiirri *v.* encourage, motivate, inspire
dhiirrigeli *v., comp.* encourage
dhiirrin *f. n.* encouragement
dhiirro *v.* have courage, be brave
dhil *v.* peel, skin, remove the husk (etc.)
dhilan *der. adj.* peeled, husked
dhilan *der. adj.* pretty, beautiful (tall and slender)
dchildhil *v.* make slender ~ slim
dchildhilan *inch. v.* become slender ~ slim
dhilif *m. n.* tip of a sheep's tail
dhilif *m. n.* worn out piece of cloth, rag
dhillannimo *f. n.* prostitution; adultery
dhillay *m. n.* john (client of a prostitute);

gigolo; adulterer
dhillaysad *vl. n.* prostitution, act of prostituting oneself
dhillaysi *m. n., coll.* prostitution; adultery, fornication
dhillayso *v.* be a prostitute, sell sex; commit adultery, fornicate
dhilllo *f. n.* prostitute, whore
dhillloob *inch. v.* become a prostitute
dhilmaanyo *f. n., coll.* mosquito
dhilowyahan *m. n., coll.* parasitic plant species
dhilqe *m. n.* bedbug
dhilqi *v.* remove something from its socket
dhilqo *v.* come out of its socket (an axe, a knife)
dhimaad *m. n.* dead person ~ creature
dhimaad *m. n., coll.* harm, injury, damage, offense, wrong-doing
dhimaal *m. n., coll.* harm, injury, wrong
dhiman *inch. v.* be reduced ~ deficient; shrink
dhimasho *vl. n.* death, dying
dhimbil *f. n.* spark (from a fire); flash
dhimid *vl. n.* reduction (as of price), curtailment
dhimidda hubka halista ah *n. phr.* strategic arms limitation
dhimir *m. n., abs.* mind, understanding
dhimis *vl. n.* reducing, reduction, cutting back, cutback
dhimitaan *vl. n.* act of cutting back ~ injuring
dhimman *der. adj.* less, deficient, short (of), minus, lacking, incomplete
dhimmanaan *f. n., abs.* deficiency, incompleteness
dhimmanaansho *f. n.* decline; decrease, decreasing
dhimmanow *inch. v.* decline, decrease
dhimo *v.* die, pass away
dhin *v.* reduce, lessen, curtail, diminish
dhinac *m. n., loc.* side; direction
dhinac *m. n.* concerning, related to
dhinac dhinac *adv-loc:* sideways
dhinacee *v.* pass beside, be beside
dhinacfariiso *v.* sit beside
dhinacjoog *v., comp.* be beside someone ~ something

dhinacsoco *v.* walk side by side with someone
dhinacyee *v.* turn from side to side
dhinbil *f. n.* spark, flash
dhinic *m. n., loc.* side, direction
dhinnaan *f. n., abs.* incompleteness, deficiency
dhinnax *m. n.* tiny item ~ bit
dhinnow *inch. v.* decrease, be less, lack; rest, remain
dhikle *m. n.* bedbug
dhir *f. n., coll.* plants, vegetation, flora, shrubbery, trees, forest; spices
dhiraysan *der. adj.* planted with vegetation; spiced, seasoned with spices (of food)
dhiree *v.* plant with trees ~ food crops
dhiree *v.* season food with spices
dhirfi *v.* anger, make someone angry
dhirif *v.* be ~ get angry
dhirif *vl. n.* anger
dhirifdhow *Comp. adj., (ie. n., adj.):* touchy, short-tempered
dhirifsan *der. adj.* angry
dhirindhir *m. n.* tree species, that produces latex
dhirindhiri *v.* carefully remove a thorn ~ other object from the body
dhiriq *f. n.* cattle urine; drips
dhis *v.* build, set up, construct; institute, establish
dhis *m. n., coll.* structure, building
dhis *f. n.* frame, structure for huts; drying frame for hides
dhisad *vl. n.* act of building for oneself
dhisan *der. adj.* built, erected, set up, established; well-dressed, elegant
dhisan *inch. v.* be constructed, get built up, be established
dhisasho *vl. n.* act of building for oneself
dhise *m. n.* constructor, builder
dhisid *vl. n.* building, construction; act of constructing
dhisidda dawladda *f. n.* formation ~ forming of a government
dhisme : construction ahead (traffic sign)
dhismo *f. n./m.* construction; formation; establishment; structure; building
dhisnaan *vl. n., abs.* state of being built, construction; well-dressed

dhisniin *vl. n.* construction, act of building
dhiso *v.* build for oneself; establish
dhitee *v.* set aside, store ~ hoard (food)
dhito *f. n.* hoard, store (of food)
dhix *v.* spend the night out (away from home)
dhogor *f. n., coll.* animal's coat, pelt, fur, wool, plumage
dhogordhacso *v.* grow a new coat of fur and lose the old one (of animal)
dhogorrogo *v.* look worse; change in appearance for the worse
dhogorrogo *v.* get a new coat of fur (of animal)
dhogorsan *der. adj.* having a good appearance ~ healthy skin complexion
dhoo *v.* accumulate; gather, mold (out of clay); plaster ~ daub with mud
dhoo *m. n.* earthenware, chinaware, something made of clay ~ mud
dhoo *der. adj.* molded; built, accumulated, piled up; smeared, anointed
dhoo *vl. n.* strike, walkout
dhoo *v.* smear with mud; whitewash, plaster
dhoo *f. n., coll.* clay soil, good farm land
dhoo *m. n.* cup made of clay ~ porcelain, chinaware bowl
dhoo *f. n., abs.* state of being molded, formed, built, smeared
dhoo *f. n., coll.* mud, dirt, soil, clay; daub; china, porcelain
dhoo *v.* pile up; come in great numbers
dhoo *m. n.* naughty boy
dhoo *f. n.* naughty girl
dhoo *m. n.* bull camel
dhoo *v.* brag, praise oneself, boast
dhoo *vl. n.* bragging, boasting
dhoo *v.* go somewhere far off ~ away (of animals, livestock)
dhoo *f. n., coll.* land with hard soil
dhoo *v.* travel abroad, emigrate; embark, ride off ~ away; depart, leave
dhoo *m. n.* long distance travel
dhoo *v.* send abroad, export; put on board; deport; exile; send someone off on a journey

dhoofid *vl. n.* departing, departure, sailing
dhoofin *vl. n.* exporting, deporting
dhoofis *vl. n.* export, exporting; act of deporting
dhoofiye *m. n.* exporter
dhoofniin *vl. n.* departure, takeoff (as of a plane)
dhoofsan *der. adj.* exported
dhoofso *v.* export
dhooh *m. n.* absent-minded person
dhoohan *der. adj.* absent-minded
dhoohanaan *f. n., abs.* absent-mindedness
dhookaysan *der. adj.* placed upon; on top of (in a vertical position)
dhookee *v.* put something on top of something else
dhool *m. n.* incisor, front tooth
Dhool *pr. n., f.* Dole
dhool ka qosol *v.* smile
dhoolbir *v., comp.* smile
dhoolla caddee *v.* smile
dhoollatus *v., comp.* show one's teeth; show strength
dhoollatusad *vl. n.-idiom:* show of strength ~ force; mock war
dhoon *f. n.* large water vessel
dhoon *f. n.* lineage, clan, kinsmen
dhooqaysan *der. adj.* muddy, dirty with mud, turbid
dhooque *v.* make muddy ~ turbid
dhooyo *f. n., (mass n.):* mud
dhoor *m. n.* traditional child's haircut; mohawk haircut
dhoorrey *f. n.* crested bird species
dhoqol *m. n.* small milk-vessel
dhow *adj., loc.* near, nearby, close
dhowaad *vl. n.* act of approaching ~ drawing near
dhowaan *f. n., loc.* nearness, proximity
dhowaan *n. phr., time (adv.):* recently
dhowaandhalad *m. n., comp.* recently born, very young person
dhowaansho *m. n.* nearness, being near
dhowaansoogal *m. n., comp.* recent arrival
dhoweyso *v.* draw something near, bring something close to ~ for oneself
dhoweyto *adv., time:* recently

dhowmo *f. n.* sex, sexual intercourse
dhowow *inch. v.* approach, come ~ get near; become close
dhowr *v.* look at ~ for; expect, anticipate, wait for; protect, give care to
dhowr *num:* several, a few, some; small number (less than ten)
dhoy *m. n., abs.* intelligence
dhoylaawe *m. n.* stupid ~ unintelligent person
dhoyla'aan *f. n.* lack of intelligence, stupidity
dhud *f. n.* string, thread
dhudhub *f. n.* impassable place; narrow valley
dhudhumi *v.* measure with the forearm ~ in cubits
dhudhun *m. n.* forearm (from wrist to elbow); cubit
dhufaan *m. n.* castrated animal; castration, gelding
dhufaan *v.* castrate, geld
dhufaanan *der. adj.* castrated, gelded
dhufad *vl. n.* act of pulling, jerking ~ snatching (away)
dhufeys *m. n.* trench, entrenchment, foxhole, fort bunker
dhufu *v.* pull with a jerk
dhufso *v.* snatch for oneself
dhuftin *vl. n.* jerking, snatching
dhug *f. n., abs.* consciousness, attention, attentiveness
dhug *f. n., coll.* disease of camels
dhugasho *vl. n.* glance, act of glancing ~ looking
dhugato *f. n., coll.* disease of camels
dhugbadan *Comp. adj., (ie. n., adj.):* intelligent, attentive
dhugdhugley *f. n.* motor-cycle
dhuglaawe *m. n. (adj.):* inattentive person; absent-minded, not paying attention, stupid
dhugla'aan *f. n., abs.* stupidity, not being intelligent
dhugmar *vl. n.* complete recovery from ~ immunity to a camel disease
dhugmo *f. n.* astuteness, intelligence; attention, glance
dhugo *v.* glance, look at
dhuguc *m. n., coll.* overripe fruit

dhuguc *inch. v.* be ~ become overripe
dhukaan *m. n.* disease of camels; camel with the disease
dhukaan *v.* be sick (of a camel)
dhukan *der. adj.* having very small ears, small-eared; hard of hearing
dhukanaan *f. n.* state of having small ears; not hearing well
dhukay *m. n., coll.* ear-wax
dhukayasho *vl. n.* removing ear wax
dhukayo *v.* clean one's ear, remove ear-wax
dhul *m. n.* country, land; homeland, fatherland; earth, dirt, soil, ground
Dhul *pr. n., loc.* Earth (our world ~ the third planet)
dhul abaar ah *n. phr., loc.* arid region
dhul-abaahi *m. n., coll.* disease of camels
dhulbar *m. n., comp.* the equator
dhuldhac *v.* fall to the ground; get very sick, be seriously ill
dhuldhaqasho *vl. n., comp.* land conservation
dhuldurugsi *m. n., comp.* territorial expansion
dhuleed *n. phr., genetive:* terrestrial, earthly
dhulgariir *m. n., comp.* earthquake
dhulgoosato *f. n., coll.* feudal lords, big landowners
dhulgoosi *m. n.* feudalism
dhulhays *m. n.* land tenure
dhuljiidad *m. n., comp.* gravity {physics}
dhullaawe *m. n.* stateless person, man without a country
dhullax *m. n.* small boil ~ abscess, pimple; spot (on the skin)
dhulman *f. n.* shell, seashell, bivalve, conch
dhulmareen *m. n.* traveler (on land), voyager; explorer
dhulqaado *v., comp.* be patient (with)
dhultacbe *m. n.* serf; farmer
dhulub *m. n.* cup without handles
dhuluuluc *m. n.* boil ~ sore (on animals)
dhulweyne *m. n., comp.* mainland
dhulxaadh *m. n., comp.* sweeper
dhumbo *v.* dive
dhumi *v.* lose intentionally, cause the loss of

dhumi *v.* scoop up ~ out (usually liquid)
dhummay *m. n.* evergreen tree species
dhumuc *f. n., abs.* thickness
dhumuq *m. n.* coccyx, bottom vertebra
dhun *v.* be ~ get lost, lose one's way
dhunji *v.* swallow
dhunkaal *f. n.* poison, venom
dhunkad *vl. n.* kissing
dhunkasho *vl. n.* kiss, act of kissing
dhunko *v.* kiss
dhuntul *m. n.* vase
dhunxi *v.* swallow
dhug *f. n.* hymen
dhur *m. n., coll.* good thing, blessing; success
dhur *v.* scoop up ~ out; use a scoop, spoon ~ ladle
dhur *m. n.* multiplication, increase; intensification; breed(ing)
dhuran *der. adj.* scooped up, drawn; drained (empty)
dhurbe *m. n.* grass species
dhurdarrayso *v.* fall into disgrace; become unhappy
dhurdarro *f. n., abs.* disgrace; unhappiness; misfortune
dhurde *m. n.* bee ~ small insect species, produces a kind of honey
dhure *m. n.* ladle, scoop
dhurmi *v.* drain something out completely
dhuro *v.* ladle ~ spoon out, scoop out for oneself; draw water
dhuroob *inch. v.* be blessed ~ fortunate
dhurow *m. n.* blessing, good fortune
dhursug *v., comp.* await the outcome, wait for something to turn up
dhururuq *m. n.* half-penny ~ cent (smallest coin); small change
dhurwaa *m. n.* hyena
dhurwaayo *f. n.* kind of cloth
dhusundhus *m. n.* incense-bearing tree species
dhusuq *f. n., coll.* dirt, filth
dhuti *v.* be lame, limp
dhutin *vl. n.* limping, lameness
dhuu *m. n.* garment made of leather
dhuub *m. n.* thin person, long narrow object

dhuub *v.* bind long ~ thin objects together, bundle
dhuub *m. n.* bundle (of long ~ thin items); handful
dhuuban *der. adj.* thin, narrow, slim, slender
dhuubnaan *f. n., abs.* thinness, narrowness
dhuubnaansho *vl. n., stative v.* state of being ~ becoming thin
dhuubni *f. n., abs.* thinness, narrowness, slimness
dhuubnow *inch. v.* grow thin; get narrow; become pointed
dhuudhi *m. n.* flea ((Ctenocephalides species))
dhuudhuuban *adj., pl.* thin (persons), narrow, slim (ones)
dhuug *m. n., coll.* tse-tse fly
dhuug *v.* sip, suck in, inhale; smoke (tobacco)
dhuugaal *f. n.* fruit species
dhuuji *v.* squeeze, tighten, press
dhuuki *v.* stalk, tiptoe up on
dhuukis *vl. n.* stealthy walk, tiptoeing, stalking
dhuumaalayso *v.* play hide-and-seek; hide oneself
dhuumasho *vl. n.* in hiding
dhuumashow *m. n.* hide-and-seek
dhuumo *v.* hide oneself
dhuumood *m. n.* tree species, with hollow boughs
dhuumoyaqaan *m. n., comp.* plumber
dhuun *m. n., abs.* life
dhuun *f. n.* reed; water pipe, tube, hose; throat, wind pipe, gullet, trachea; barrel (of a gun)
dhuun hubsasho *n. phr.* test-tube
dhuundhuumo *v.* hide oneself repeatedly; play hide and seek
dhuungooy *v.* cut someone's throat; take someone's means of sustenance
dhuuni *m. n.* food, nourishment; glutton, greedy for food
dhuunirraac *m. n., comp.* opportunist, greedy person; mercenary soldier
dhuunirraacnimo *f. n., abs.* greed, opportunism; state of being a mercenary
dhuunqabo *v.* suffocate, strangle;

deprive someone of sustenance
dhuuntow *m. n.* disease of the throat
dhuunxir *m. n., comp.* neck tie
dhuunxiran *v.* lose one's voice from talking ~ shouting too much
dhuunyaale *m. n.* insect species; greedy person, glutton
dhuunyeeri *v.* gasp, wheeze (of a dying camel ~ human)
dhuunyeerin *vl. n., comp.* last gasp of dying animal
dhuuq *v.* sip, suck in, inhale; light (cigarette); smoke
dhuuqsan *der. adj.* squeezed, tightened, pressed
dhuur *f. n., coll.* evergreen tree species
dhuurcaso *f. n.* ant species
dhuuri *m. n., abs.* ache, pain
dhuuri *v.* ache, hurt, give pain
dhuurtaxaniinyo *f. n., coll.* centipede
dhuuryo *f. n.* bird of prey, hawk species
dhuus *v.* break wind, pass gas, fart
dhuuso *f. n.* fart
Dhuusomareeb *pr. n., loc.* Dusomareb [city in central Somalia.]
dhuux *m. n., (mass n.):* marrow (of bone)
dhuux *v.* extract marrow from the bone; learn thoroughly; squeeze last drop from something
dhuuxdheere *m. n., comp.* marrow of the spine
dhuuxyee *v.* tie up (camels, etc.) tightly, bind up
dhuwan *m. n.* fruit species
dhuxdhuxle *m. n.* nosy person (who prys); person who speaks in secret, trouble-maker
dhuxdhuxlee *v.* pry; speak secrets
dhuxul *f. n., (mass n.):* charcoal
dhuxulee *v.* carbonize, turn into carbon; put charcoal in a stove ~ fire
dhuxulkurreeb *m. n.* biting ant species
dhuxun *f. n., (mass n.):* brackish water; any bitter liquid
dhuyac *m. n.* tree species
dib *adv., time:* again; after; later; re-
dib *adv-loc:* back, backwards; to the rear
dib *f. n., loc.* back, rear
dib *m. n.* rump of animal
dib ... u *adv-loc:* backwards

dib u : again, re-
dib u faago *v.* step back, withdraw
dibaaji *m. n.* deposit, security
dibad *f. n., loc.* outside, out-of-doors, outside, external
dibadbax *m. n., comp.* demonstration {political}
dibadbax *v., comp.* demonstrate, hold a political demonstration
dibadeed *n. phr., genitive; [adv.]:* outside, out of doors; externally
dibadjoog *f. n., coll.* wild animal, beast
dibadyaal *m. n. (adj.):* something in the open; evident; left unprotected
dibadyaalow *inch. v.* be in an open place ~ unprotected; become evident ~ obvious
dibbad *vl. n.* act of staying away, not coming home
dibbad *m. n.* last night of the lunar month, dark of the moon
dibbir *v.* be too full; swell up with gas (of one's stomach)
dibbir *v.* put on a great amount of weight
dibbiri *v.* cause gas; make one's stomach feel too full
dibbiro *f. n.* meteorism, swelling of the stomach due to gas
dibbirsan *der. adj.* bloated, with a swollen stomach, full-fed
dibbiryood *v.pat:* suffer from gas pains ~ bloated stomach; be short of breath
dibbo *v.* stay out all night, not spend the night at home
dibbo *v.* be invisible, obscure, overcast (as the moon)
dibbood *m. n., coll.* livestock not brought into the fold at night
dibbood *v.* be left out at night (of animals)
dibboodi *v.* not let (livestock) come in at night; mislead, confuse (cattle)
dibdhac *v.* regress, be late ~ postponed
dibdhac *v.* fall into a recession (e.g., the economy)
dibdhac *vl. n., comp.* postponement, lateness; recession
dibdhig *v.* postpone, delay
dibed *f. n., loc.* outside, external
dibi *m. n.* bull, ox; oxen
dibin *f. n.* lip

dibindaab *m. n.* dishonesty, putting someone off; interference, meddling
dibindaabyee *v.* put someone off (e.g. with red tape); mislead, not deal fairly with someone
dibindaabyo *f. n.* misleading, putting someone off, lead someone on; mistreatment
dibir *m. n.* heavy soil
dibir *f. n.* a fall in wrestling
dibirrooti *v.* trip one's opponent in wrestling
dibjir *m. n., comp.* homeless ~ destitute person, bum; street people
dibjir *v.* stay out all night (person ~ animal); be homeless ~ destitute
dibjirnimo *f. n., abs.* indigence, extreme poverty; homelessness
dibjiryo *f. n., abs.* destitution
dibloomaasi *m. n.* diplomat
dibloomaasi *m. n., abs.* diplomacy
dibloomaasiyad *f. n., abs.* diplomacy
dibloomaasiyiin *f. n., pl.* diplomats
dibno *m. n., pl.* lips
dibqallooc *m. n.* scorpion
dibtaag *f. n.* Clarke's gazelle
dibudday *f. n./m:* core of fruit
dibudhac *v., comp.* be late, in arrears; be postponed, delayed
dibudhac *vl. n., comp.* postponement, lateness
dibudhacsan *Comp. adj., (ie. n., adj.):* late, postponed, delayed
dibudhacsanaan *vl. n., comp.* regression, falling back; underdevelopment
dibudhig *v., comp.* postpone, delay
dibufiirin *vl. n., comp.* revision
dibuggurasho *vl. n.* retreat, withdrawal
dibugguro *v.* retreat, withdraw
dibuhabayn *vl. n.* reorganizing, reorganization, improvement
dibusocod *m. n., comp.* reaction, revisionism; reactionary person
dibusocodnimo *f. n., abs.* reactionary attitude
dibutaati *m. n.* deputy; member of parliament
dibutababbar *v., comp.* retrain
dicaayad *f. n.* propaganda, publicity
dicaayadee *v.* propagandize, publicize,

advertise; make fun of
did *v.* bolt, scatter (of flock), stampede, disperse; be scared
diddin *m. n., (mass n.):* remaining liquid at the bottom of a container
diddinso *v.* get last drops of something, drink ~ drain off
didi *v.* disperse, scare (off), scatter, cause to bolt ~ stampede
didib *f. n./m, coll.* stony soil
didmo *vl. n.* act of huddling together from fear
didsan *der. adj.* paranoid, suspicious; scared, terrified, afraid
didso *v.* scare off, chase away (for oneself)
difaac *m. n.* defense ~ defence
dig *v.* announ, give notice, inform, advise, warn
dig *f. n., coll.* pulse; jugular vein, main artery
digaag *m. n., coll.* poultry (e.g., chicken, duck)
digaagad *f. n.* hen
digad *vl. n.* gloating
digaggub *v., comp.* overthrow, destroy
digarrogo *v.* relocate, move, change one's address
digasho *vl. n.* gloating over a defeated enemy; adding insult to injury
digaxaar *m. n.* broom ~ sweeper made of sticks
digdhab *v., comp.* slaughter, cut the throat
digdhaw *vl. n., comp.* throat cutting (method of slaughtering an animal)
digdig *vl. n.* bluffing, pretending to possess qualities that one doesn't have; boasting
digdigle *m. n.* bluffer, person who threatens but never does ~ who pretends to possess merits that he doesn't have
digdigo *f. n.* ground cleared and made hard (for sports ~ dancing)
digiigoxo *v.* slide, slope, descend
digiiran *m. n.* guinea-fowl, partridge, pheasant
Digil *n.* clan name
digir *f. n., coll.* beans, peas
diglee *v.* sway to and fro; walk in a happy

~ proud manner
diglow *m. n.* purgative
digniin *vl. n.* warning, alert, alarm
digniinsho *vl. n.* act of giving the alarm, alerting
digo *v.* announ (a wedding ceremony)
digo *f. n., coll.* dung
digri *m. n.* religious ritual, chanting
digri *v.* chant, perform a religious song ritual
digrii *m. n.* degree (of temperature ~ angle)
digsi *m. n., coll.* cooking vessel, pot
digtoon *der. adj.* cautious, forewarned
digtoonaan *f. n., abs.* cautiousness, caution
digtoonaansho *vl. n., stative v.* cautiousness, state of being cautious
digtoonow *inch. v.* pay attention, be warned
dihin *adj.* never milked (animal); untouched, uncultivated (soil); virgin
dihnaan *f. n., abs.* state of (animal) not having been milked; (soil) never being cultivated; being incomplete, untouched ~ unstarted
dihnaansho *vl. n., stative v.* state of being incomplete ~ unfulfilled
diib *m. n.* sweet-scented ~ perfumed thing
diibaaaji *m. n.* deposit, security (pledge), bail, down-payment
diibso *v.* use some scent, perfume oneself
diid *v.* refuse, deny
diid *vl. n.* refusal, act of refusing, rejection
diid *v.* faint, swoon
diid *vl. n.* loss of consciousness, fainting fit
diiddan *der. adj.* refused, rejected, vetoed, opposed
diiddanow *v.* refuse, reject, oppose
diiddo *f. n.* refusal
diiddoley *f. n.* negative {grammar}
diiddoley farriinley *f. n.* negative imperative {grammar}
diiddow *m. n.* animal that refuses to be milked (cow, etc.)
diidmo *f. n.* refusal; prohibition; veto

diidsan *der. adj.* refusing; disobedient
diidsan *der. adj.* feeling faint, swooning
diidsii *v.* show refusal ~ aversion for something, pretend to refuse something
diif *m. n.* mucus, nasal discharge, snot
diif *f. n., abs.* weakness, fatigue
diifaysan *der. adj.* weak, worn out, exhausted
diifee *v.* wear out, exhaust, tire
diifso *v.* blow one's nose
diig *m. n.* cock, rooster
diigaanyo *f. n., abs.* innumerability, uncountable quantity
diihaal *m. n., abs.* destitution, weakness, exhaustion
diil *f. n.* long animal track ~ path
diil *f. n.* stripe, line
diil *f. n.* cunning, trickery
diilalyo *f. n., coll.* cold (weather)
diilimee *v.* trace, draw a line on something
diillin *f. n.* line, stripe
Diillin-Caanood *pr. n., loc.* Milky Way (galaxy)
diimid *vl. n.* surprise, amazement, being astonished
diimmoon *der. adj.* newly discovered ~ invented, previously unknown, "new"
diimmoonaan *f. n., abs.* state of being newly discovered, "new", previously unknown
diin *m. n.* turtle, tortoise
diin *m. n.* religion
diinceelaad *m. n., comp.* small fresh-water turtle species
diindarro *f. n., abs.* lack of religion, irreligion
diindiin *m. n.* worn out clothing, something shabby ~ ragged
diindiin *v.* be worn out, shabby, in rags
diindiin *m. n.* turtle
diini *m. n.* religious
diinlaawe *m. n.* atheist, unbeliever, person without religion
diinla'aan *f. n., abs.* atheism, being without religion
diinley *f. n.* puzzle, riddle
Diinsoor *pr. n., loc.* Dinsor [town in south west Somalia.]

diiq *v.* give charity, give a gift
diiq *m. n.* cock, rooster
diiq *m. n., loc.* cramped place, narrow and uncomfortable position
diiqalyee *v.* trickle; meander
diiqalyo *f. n.* trickle
diiqo *f. n.* gift, charity
diiqyeer *m. n.* crowing of a cock; dawn, day break
diir *m. n.* skin of fruit ~ plant; peeling, peel, rind; cover
diir *v.* peel, skin, strip
diir *v.* become warm
diir *f. n., coll.* caterpillar(s), worm
diirad *f. n.* compass
diiran *der. adj.* peeled
diiran *inch. v.* be peeled ~ skinned; lose bark (of tree ~ shrub)
diirdiir *f. n.* antelope species
diirdiir *f. n.* caterpillar, grub, worm
diirdiir-xariireed *f. n.* silk worm
diiri *v.* warm up, make something warm, heat
Diiriye *name:* Diriye
diirnax *m. n., abs.* sympathy, pity, compassion
diiro *v.* skin, peel, strip something for oneself
diirran *der. adj.* warm, tepid; intimate, close
diirri *v.* warm up something
diirsasho *vl. n.* warming oneself, warming something for oneself
Diirshe *name:* Dirshe
diirsi *vl. n.* warmth, state of being warm
diirsimaad *m. n.* warmth
diirso *v.* warm oneself; warm something for oneself
diis *v.* push down, compress, squash, dent
diisan *der. adj.* compressed, squashed, dented
diisan *inch. v.* get dented ~ compressed, become squashed
diisnaan *f. n., abs.* compression; being squashed
diiwaan *m. n.* poem, literary work; register, ledger, directory, dictionary, encyclopedia
diiwaanee *v.* collect, compile, bring

together (songs, poems, poetry of an author); record, register
diiwaangeli *v., comp.* register
diiwaangelin *vl. n.* registration
diiwaani *v.* write in a book, register
diiwaanka shirkadaha *n. phr.* company register
dikaan *m. n.* pulse; throb (of pain); rhythmical flow
dikaan *v.* pulse, pulsate; throb; flow rhythmically
dikhood *m. n., coll.* tasteless food
dikri *m. n.* glorifying God with certain fixed Arabic phrases
diktatoor *m. n.* dictator
diktatooriyad *f. n.* dictatorship
dil *v.* kill; beat (up), hit
dil *vl. n.* killing, murder, execution, assassination; beating
dilaa *m. n.* killer, murderer
dilan *der. adj.* killed; badly hurt
dilan *inch. v.* perish, be killed; be hurt, hit ~ beat up
dilan *m. n.* miscarriage, natural abortion; killing; damage, harm
dildil *f. n.* line, stripe
dildillaac *v.* keep on cracking, have many cracks
dildillaaci *v.* crack something repeatedly, cover with cracks
dildillaacsan *der. adj.* badly cracked, covered with cracks
dile *m. n.* killer, murderer
dilindillee *v.* roll over and over, trundle
dilindillo *f. n.* rolling, trundling
dilindilqo *f. n., coll.* incense-bearing tree species
dillaac *m. n.* crack, tear, rupture, break
dillaac *v.* crack, be cracked, hatch; tear, rupture, burst, explode
dillaaci *v.* crack, rupture; tear something off
dillaacsan *der. adj.* cracked, ruptured; torn
dillaacso *v.* tear, crack open for oneself
dillaal *m. n.* broker, middleman
dillaale *m. n.* broker, middleman
dillaan *v.* fall over (of something large ~ heavy), tip over
dillaan *m. n.* thud, sound of something

heavy falling ~ tipping over
dillaan *f. n.* state of being killed ~ beaten; victim
dilliin *vl. n.* murder, act of killing
dilood *v. auto:* kill for oneself
diloow *m. n.* killing; hitting, beating
dimcad *m. n.* tree species, from which children cut sticks
dimograadi *m. n., abs. (adj.):* democrat; democracy; democratic
dimograadinimo *f. n., abs.* democracy, state of being democratic
dimograadiyee *v.* democratize, make something democratic
dinaamiko *f. n., abs.* dynamics {physics}
dinaamiko kul *n. phr.* thermal dynamics {physics}
dindin *v.* drip (from a container); seep, leak
dindin *vl. n.* drip, leak, leakage, leaking ~ dropping through
dingiigso *v.* lie down comfortably (on a bed ~ mat)
diniin *v.* drop from a container (e.g., the last drops of liquid)
dinnaago *f. n.* loud call (of person); roar, bellow (of animal)
dinnaax *m. n., coll.* small edible plant species
dinnad *f. n.* cat
diqdiqee *v.* move a number of objects one by one
diqdiqo *vl. n.* act of moving a number of objects one by one
diqueysan *der. adj.* disgusted
diksi *m. n.* fly
dir *v.* send, dispatch
dir *m. n., coll.* origin, basis; species (of animals); race; clan, ancestors
Dir *f. n.* major Somali clan
Diraac *f. n.* dry season (approximately December through January)
Diraacgood *m. n.* seventh month of the Somali year
diraacso *v.* enter into the dry season
diraal *vl. n.* emissary, delegate; group of emissaries, delegation; act of sending
diraaso *f. n.* study
diraddiraale *m. n.* trouble-maker, one who spreads discord ~ dissension

diraddiree *v.* set people against each other, stir up conflict
diraddiro *vl. n.* act of stirring up conflict, trouble-making
diran *der. adj.* sent (out ~ away)
dirdir *v.* send repeatedly
dire *m. n.* transmitter
direewal *m. n.* driver, chauffer
direys *m. n.* dress, uniform (military, etc.)
dirgasho *vl. n.* small movement, shift
dirgo *v.* move a little, make a motion
diric *m. n.* determined ~ aggressive person, noble
diric *m. n.* woman's dress (kaftan-style of very light material)
diricnimo *f. n., abs.* aggressiveness (to achieve something), nobility
dirid *vl. n.* sending, dispatch; removal, export
diriq *m. n.* rib (along margin ~ edge of palm leaf)
diriqsi *vl. n.* act of squeezing into something; taking by force
diriqso *v.* squeeze oneself into something
dirir *f. n., coll.* strife, enmity, fight, quarrel, dispute
dirir *v.* fight, quarrel, contend
Dirir *name:* Dirir
diriri *v.* have the star Dirir visible (i.e., the sky shows, reveals it); be beside ~ near Dirir (of the moon)
dirirsan *der. adj.* fighting, at war, hostile; quarreling, feuding, in disagreement
dirirsii *v. caus:* cause to fight, set against one another
diris *vl. n.* act of sending
dirnaan *f. n., abs.* state of being sent
dirqi *m. n., abs.* force, compulsion
dirqi *advl. expr.* just, almost, nearly; with great difficulty
dirri *f. n.* open ground ~ country, stretch of hard barren land
dirso *v.* send something for oneself; send away for; order something for oneself
dirtiris *m. n., comp.* genetics
dirxi *m. n.* worm
diryaan *v.* roar, rumble, thunder, reverberate, resound; produce a loud noise
Disembar *f. n.* December (twelfth month

of Roman calendar)
dishibiliin *m. n.* discipline
disti *m. n.* cooking vessel, pot
distuur *m. n.* constitution {politics}
dix *f. n.* dry streambed
dixasho *vl. n.* digging for water in sand (of a streambed)
dixi *f. n., (mass n.):* grass species, which grows in salty soil
dixiri *m. n.* worm
dixo *v.* dig for water in sand (of a streambed)
diyaad *m. n., coll.* chicken
diyaafad *f. n.* feast (offered to the needy)
diyaafadi *v.* give a banquet ~ feast to the needy
diyaan *m. n.* roar, thunder, rumble
diyaar *m. n., abs. (adj.):* readiness; ready, prepared
diyaarad *f. n.* airplane
diyaargarayso *v.* prepare something for oneself, get something ready for oneself
diyaargaree *v., comp.* prepare, get ready, make preparations
diyaargarow *inch. v.* prepare oneself, get ready (for something)
diyaari *v.* prepare, make ready
diyaarsan *der. adj.* ready, prepared
diyaarso *v.* prepare something for oneself, make something ready for oneself
diyo *f. n.* blood-money, compensation paid for death ~ injury
dobo *f. n.* puddle, pool
doc *f. n., loc.* side, direction; rail, railing
doco *v.* contract, constrict, tighten; push, strain (in childbirth ~ defecation)
docol *m. n.* plant species
dogob *m. n.* old dried out tree trunk
doh *f. n.* marsh, swamp; rain forest; reservoir (in which rain water is collected)
doktoor *m. n.* doctor, medical doctor; principal (of a school)
dokumenti *m. n.* document; documentation
doob *m. n.* bachelor, virgin boy
doob *f. n.* froth from the mouth of a male camel

doobbadillaacso *v.* reach sexual maturity (of a camel); reach intellectual maturity; be capable of speaking in public

doobbi *v.* froth at the mouth

doobbi *m. n.* laundry; laundryman

doobbo *f. n., coll.* horns of cattle

doobbo *f. n.* froth from the mouth of a male camel

doobguun *m. n., comp.* elderly bachelor, confirmed bachelor

doobi *m. n.* medium-sized milk vessel ~ container

doobir *f. n., abs.* luck, fate

doobke *m. n.* large milk vessel

dooc iyo dareen *n. phr.* inkling, basic information, news

dooci *v.* try to get some information ~ news; inquire

dood *v.* debate, argue, dispute, discuss; criticize

dood *vl. n.* act of arguing

dood *f. n.* discussion, argument, debate

dood *pron., det, pl.* their

doodaa *m. n.* orator; debater, one who states a case

dooddi *v.* compete, race

dooddi *vl. n.* race, competition

doode *m. n.* orator; debator, one who debates

doodis *vl. n.* argument

doofaar *m. n.* warthog, pig, boar; pork

doofaarad *f. n.* female warthog; sow; loose woman {slang}

doofil *f. n.* unkempt ~ neglected hair; rumpled fur (of animal)

doog *m. n., coll.* green grass, fresh vegetation; green (color)

doog *f. n.* pain from an old wound

doog *v.* conserve ~ set aside rain water (for use during drought)

doogaad *f. n., coll.* prosperous land (with green grass and abundant rain)

doogasho *vl. n.* recurrence of pain in an old wound

doogee *v.* have consequences on ~ for something, have an effect on

doogo *v.* fall abundantly (of rain)

doogo *v.* reopen, become painful (of an old wound)

doogow *v.* be covered with greenery; prosper, thrive

doograac *v.* look for new pasture, go after good grazing ground

doogso *v.* receive abundant rain

dooh *inter.* whoa!

dooji *v.* drive livestock to a place where rain has fallen

dool *f. n.* buttock ~ buttocks

dool *f. n.* pontoon; small barge; ferry-boat

dool *m. n.* distant destination; stray animal; stranger, foreigner, migrant

dool *v.* go off to a distant ~ far away place

doolaalo *f. n.* animal trespasser (looking for mate); trespassing, interference [ext.] going to foreign lands ~ abroad

doollar *m. n.* dollar

doolli *m. n.* mouse

doolshe *m. n.* cake, tart, a sweet

doomaar *f. n.* lichen, moss-like plant species

doon *v. aux:* will, shall, be about to do something [future]

doon *v.* want, desire, wish, like; look for, seek, search for, ask for; ask in marriage, be betrothed to

doon *v.* dredge, extract mud from (a well, etc.)

doon *m. n., coll.* mud dredged from the bottom of a well; mineral

doon *m. n., coll.* animals too weak to be driven to the wells

doon *f. n.* boat, ferry-boat, small sailing vessel

doonasho *vl. n.* desire, seeking; fetching

doonbir *f. n.* plant species, with edible fruit

doondoos *v.* search (for), keep on looking (for), hunt around

doondoos *vl. n.* search

doonfaar *m. n.* pig; pork

doonfaarad *f. n.* female warthog

doonid *vl. n.* wanting, wish, requirement

doonnan *der. adj.* engaged, betrothed (of girl)

doonnanaan *f. n.* state of being betrothed ~ engaged

doonni *f. n.* boat, small sailing vessel

doono *v.* go get, fetch for oneself
dooq *m. n.* taste, preference
dooqlaawe *m. n.* person deprived of pleasures; one who takes no pleasure in any recreation; stick in the mud
door *m. n., coll., (adj.):* selection; role, part (in a play); selective; fine, excellent
door *v.* select, choose; recommend
dooradduur *f. n., coll.* partridge
doorasho *vl. n.* choosing, choice; nomination; election, [pl.] elections
doorbid *v., comp.* choose, select
doorbin *m. n.* binoculars
doori *v.* change, alter, disguise, transform; exchange
doori *vl. n.* act of giving young calves, etc., to their mothers to suckle
dooribeyn *m. n.* binoculars
dooriso *vl. n.* getting worse, spoiling; bad influence, "bad apple"
dooro *v.* pick and choose, select for oneself; elect
dooro *f. n.* chicken, hen
dooro *f. n.* smegma (white substance by sexual organs)
doorsad *vl. n.* exchange (as of money); healing
doorsan *der. adj.* changed, altered; exchanged; strange, odd; crazy
doorsan *inch. v.* alter, become changed, get different, be transformed; deteriorate; be strange
doorshaan *m. n.* beetle species
doorsi *vl. n.* exchange
doorso *v.* change; heal, get better; exchange
doorsoome *m. n.* variable {mathematics}
doorsoon *inch. v.* change, be altered, become transformed
doorsoon *vl. n. (adj.):* alteration, change; changed, altered, transformed
doorsoonaan *f. n., abs.* state of being changed ~ altered
doorte *m. n.* voter, elector
doosh *m. n.* portside, left-hand side of a ship
dooshi *m. n.* rope attached to the port side of the boom of a ship
dootan *v.* debate, dispute each other

doox *m. n.* water channel, small stream; outpour; diarrhea
doox *v.* stab; disembowel, gut, draw
dooxan *der. adj.* gutted
dooxan *inch. v.* be stabbed ~ gutted
dooxane *m. n.* two-edged spear
dooxato *f. n.* gang of thieves
dooxnaan *f. n., abs.* state of being gutted ~ disembowelled
dooxo *f. n.* valley, dry river valley
dooyee *v.* walk slowly
dooyo *f. n.* attack force, war party
dooyo *f. n.* grass species
doqon *m. n.* stupid person, fool
doqonnimo *f. n., abs.* foolishness, stupidity, being a fool
doqonow *inch. v.* become silly, be stupid, get foolish
dorraad *f. n., adv-time:* day before yesterday
dorraato *adv., time:* day before yesterday
dotoor *m. n.* doctor
dotoore *m. n.* doctor!
dowddar *m. n.* vagabond, bum; good-for-nothing, irresponsible person
dowddar *v.* be a lazybones; behave irresponsibly
dowddarnimo *f. n., abs.* state of being a vagabond
dowlad *f. n.* state, government
dowli *m. n.* well-rope
dowr *v.* go ~ run dry, be empty; run out of good ideas
dowr *m. n.* dry well; dried out stream ~ pond
doxore *m. n.* boaster, shallow ~ good for nothing person
dub *v.* bake, cook, fry
dub *m. n.* skin, peeling, peel
dubaalad *f. n.* wick
dubaax *f. n., coll.* fresh meat
dubaaxi *v.* twitch (of freshly-slaughtered carcass)
duban *der. adj.* baked; cooked, fried
dubasho *vl. n.* baking, frying
dubbad *f. n.* anvil
dubbe *m. n.* hammer
dubbee *v.* hammer, work (metal), forge

dubbeys *vl. n.* act of hammering, working (metal), forging
dubbeysan *der. adj.* worked, forged (metal)
dubburyo *f. n.* shortness of breath; a hold in wrestling
dubburyood *v.pat:* be short of breath
dube *m. n.* oven; cooking pot
dublad *f. n.* funnel
dublo *f. n.* funnel
dubnaan *f. n., abs.* stated of being baked ~ fried
dubnad *f. n.* domino
dubo *v.* bake for oneself
Ducaale *name:* Dualeh, Duwaale
ducaqabe *m. n.* blessed one, a holy person
ducee *v.* pray, bless
duceysan *der. adj.* blessed, holy
duceysi *vl. n.* act of prayer, praying for oneself
duceyso *v.* pray for oneself
ducfi *m. n.* weakness, defect, gap, lapse; emotional, cry-baby
duco *f. n.* prayer, invocation of God; blessing
dud *inch. v.* sulk, be in a bad mood, get angry
dud *v.* scatter, disperse (out of fear)
duddo *f. n.* settlement, community, village
duddumaggale *m. n.* snake species, which inhabits termite mounds
duddumo *f. n.* termite mound, ant hill
duddun *f. n.* ant hill, termite mound
dudmo *f. n.* fit of sulks; anger
dudsan *der. adj.* suspicious (of something), paranoid
dudso *v.* deliberately frighten (an animal in order to clear it away)
duf *m. n.* thick head of hair
duf *f. n.* old, worn out object; misfortune, calamity
dufan *m. n., (mass n.) (adj.):* grease, oil; body fats; oily, greasy
dufandhawr *m. n.* apron; something that protects one from grease, oil, etc.
dufantiro *v., comp.* clean grease off; wipe one's mouth clean
dufaysan *der. adj.* gone from good to

bad, degraded; humiliated, disgraced
dufaysnaan *f. n., abs.* degradation; humiliation, state of being disgraced
dufee *v.* spoil, degrade, ruin; humiliate
dufni *v.* lubricate, oil, grease (up)
dufoob *inch. v.* worsen, go wrong, turn out badly; be disgraced, get humiliated
dufow *m. n.* person who is going wrong ~ worsening
dug *m. n.* shelter (from the wind ~ bad weather)
dug *v.* stoop down; fall face-down; have something bad happen (to oneself)
dug yiri *v.* fall asleep, fall into a deep sleep
dugaag *m. n., coll.* beast, wild animal
dugaagad *f. n.* bracelet
dugaagnimo *f. n., abs.* wildness
dugaagow *inch. v.* become wild ~ savage
dugey *inter.* ouch!; ah!; heck!
duggaal *m. n.* shelter
dugsasho *vl. n.* act of taking shelter
dugsi *m. n.* school, training establishment, koranic school; shelter
dugsiga dhexe *n. phr.* middle school
dugsiga hoose *n. phr.* elementary ~ junior school
dugsiga sare *n. phr.* high school
dugsii *v.caus:* make a shelter; make something weather-tight
dugsiley *f. n., pl.* pupils, students; students of a Koranic school
dugso *v.* take shelter; lean on someone (for moral support)
dugsoon *der. adj.* weather tight, weather proof; sheltered
dugul *m. n.* dark item, black thing
duhur *m. n.* noon, midday
duhurso *v.* be ~ do at noon; take shelter from the midday sun
duji *v.* finish something, finish off; turn over ~ upside-down
dukaafad *f. n.* garbage dump, rubbish heap, tip
dukaan *common n.* shop, store
dukaanle *m. n.* shopkeeper, store owner
dukh *m. n.* old man, elder, chief, mayor
dul *f. n., loc., coll.* top, surface; on, above, over, on top of, upon

dul *f. n., abs.* patience
dul *m. n.* nostril
dul-orod *v.* run on top of something
Dul-qacdah *f. n.* eleventh month of the Muslim lunar calendar
Dul-xijah *f. n.* twelfth month of the Muslim lunar calendar
dulaandul *m. n.* muscle of the back
dulalaati *m. n.* opening, way through (dense vegetation, etc.)
dulbaax *f. n.* fat under the skin; slope, mountainside
dulbaa'i *m. n.* distant ~ side view
dulbadi *f. n., comp.* patience
dulbeel *v., comp.* have a sore on the back (of animal)
dulbeel *v., comp.* be impatient, lose one's patience
duldhig *ditransitive v.* put something on top of something
duleed *m. n.* back (side), end; complement {mathematics}
duleedi *v.* attack from the rear
duleel *m. n.* hole
duleeli *v.* pierce
duleeliye *m. n.* drill, borer
duleeshan *der. adj.* pierced, having a hole
dulfadhi *v.* sit on top of; pester, badger; wait all day ~ very long
duljoog *v.* stand by, be close to; assist someone, guard something
dullaal *m. n.* broker, intermediary, middleman
dullaal *v.* act as broker
dulle *v.* subdue, exploit, oppress, degrade
dulleyso *v.* take someone the wrong way; corrupt; abuse, use someone in anyway one please
dulli *m. n.* misfortune, calamity
dullinimo *f. n., abs.* degradation, state of reduced dignity
dullo *f. n., coll.* highland, mountainside
dulloob *inch. v.* change for the worse
dullov *m. n.* misfortune; state of being unfortunate
dulmadow *f. n., coll.* fox species, with black fur
dulman *der. adj.* wronged, oppressed
dulmar *v., comp.* go ~ pass over

dulmar *m. n., comp.* indirect, veiled speech; insinuation
dulmar *v., comp.* speak indirectly, use veiled speech, convey by implication
dulmarid *vl. n.* over-flight, passing over
dulmi *m. n.* wrong, injustice, outrage
dulmi *v.* wrong, treat unjustly
dulmilow *m. n.* swindler; instigator
dulqaad *m. n., comp.* patience
dulqaadasho *vl. n.* patience, forbearance, pardon, forgiveness
dulqaado *v., comp.* bear with patience, be patient
dulsaar *m. n., comp.* extra ~ added item; something attached
dulsaaran *Comp. adj., (ie. n., adj.):* placed on top of; staying ~ living with another group
dulsabee *v.* float, keep afloat ~ on the surface of water
dultag *v., comp.* come upon, happen upon
duluc *m. n.* drawstring
duluc *f. n.* argument, content (of a speech, book), theme, issue, point, "the bottom line"
dululaati *m. n.* opening, way through
dululub *v.* run down a slope; disappear ~ be absorbed quickly
dulun *m. n.* cheating, swindling, injustice
dulundulcee *v.* flow
dulundulceysii *v.* make something go on, proceed, spread, roll ~ glide (in a tortuous way)
dulxawaaree *v.* run quickly over something; run on something
dulxumo *f. n., comp.* impatience, intolerance
dulxun *Comp. adj., (ie. n., adj.):* impatient, intolerant
dulyar *Comp. adj., (ie. n., adj.):* impatient, intolerant
dulyeelasho *vl. n.* having patience
dulyeelo *v.* be patient, bear up under hardship ~ hard work
dumaa *m. n., coll.* dry grass
dumaal *f. n.* custom of a man marrying his brother's widow
dumaal *v.* marry one's brother's widow
dumaashi *m. n.* sister-in-law

dumaashi *m. n.* brother-in-law (of a woman)
duman *inch. v.* get organized, be put in order
dumar *m. n., coll.* women, womankind, female people
dumee *v.* adorn ~ embellish something with colored threads
dumi *v.* destroy, dismantle, demolish
dummad *f. n.* cat
dumnad *f. n.* domino
dun *v.* slide, cave in; collapse; fall; arrive (night, etc.)
dun *f. n.* thread; twine
dundumo *f. n.* termite mound, ant hill
dundun *m. n.* plot, theme; main point, gist, essence
dundun *f. n.* termite mound, anthill
duni *f. n., coll.* world
Duniyo *pr. n., f.* Duniya
dunji *m. n., coll.* whole, complete, entire
dunji *m. n., abs.* sympathy, pity
dunmid *vl. n.* organization, act of organizing
dunnee *v.* punch, hit with the fist
dunno *f. n.* punch
dunqaaro *f. n., coll.* animals, all living beings (except humans)
dunsan *der. adj.* broken, fractured, demolished
dunuub *f. n., pl.* sins, crimes; accusations
dunuunuc *m. n.* murmur, mumbling
duq *m. n.* old man
duq *m. n.* elder, leader, chief; mayor
duq *f. n.* old woman
duq *f. n.* old female camel
duq *f. n.* winning point (in game) {sports}
duqad *f. n.* dent, bump (from a collision)
duqad *f. n., (mass n.):* ground meat condiment
duqee *v.* hit, crash, run over; pound, knock; annoy, criticize negatively; attack
duqeyti *f. n., pl.* elders, senior citizens
duqnimo *f. n., abs.* old age, oldness; leadership
duqoob *inch. v.* age, become old
duqow *vl. n.* aging process, getting old
duqsi *m. n.* fly

dur *v.* prick; inject, give an injection; criticize
duray *m. n.* cold
durba *adv., time:* quickly; so soon, already
durbaan *m. n.* drum
durbaansan *der. adj.* drum-shaped, round
durban *adv. or advl. expr.* already
durdur *m. n.* running water, stream
durdur *v.* flow, run (water)
durduri *v.* cause to flow; make run, stampede
durdurin *vl. n.* running ~ galloping (e.g., of camels), stampede
durdurka dhiigga *m. n.* blood-stream
durduro *f. n.* running ~ gamboling (of animals)
durduur *f. n.* drinking in one draught (without pausing for breath)
durduuro *v.* drink repeatedly ~ without stopping (of animals), gulp down, guzzle
durey *m. n.* cold, headcold
dureysan *der. adj.* having a cold
duri *v.* catch a cold ~ headcold
durki *v.* shift; move something apart, space out
durqun *m. n.* mumbling, murmuring; antagonism, misunderstanding ~ hostility within a family
durraamo *v.* pray, call upon (a religious man) to pray for (someone)
durriin *m. n.* criticism; repeal; restriction, qualification (of a law)
durriyad *f. n.* lineage, ancestry, linking ancestor; particles, atoms {physics}
duruf *m. n.* worn out cloth, mat ~ bag; empty sack ~ container
durug *v.* shift position, move (oneself)
durugsan *der. adj.* distant, far off
durugsasho *vl. n.* act of moving something away
durugsi *vl. n.* expansion, moving something away
durugso *v.* push aside ~ away; maximize
duruuf *f. n., pl.* states of being, conditions, circumstances
duruuf *f. n., pl.* edges, sides
duruuf *f. n., pl.* worn out mats, sacks ~

bags
duruus *f. n., pl.* lessons, lectures
duryan *m. n.* grumbling; rambling talk
dus *v.* go ~ pass through
Dusaa *pr. n., loc.* Mercury (the first planet)
duusi *v.* cause to pass through, pierce with
dusmee *v.* go to and fro ~ in and out
dusuud *f. n., pl.* pots
duub *v.* fold, roll up, wind; put a turban on; appoint as king ~ leader, crown; wrap ~ tie up; bandage
duub *m. n.* turban
duuban *der. adj.* wrapped, bound, tied, gathered together, folded, rolled up; turbanned; crowned (as insignia of office)
duuban *inch. v.* be wrapped, bound, tied, rolled up ~ wound
duubasho *vl. n.* folding, rolling up; putting on a turban; appointment of a leader
duubcad *f. n., coll.* Somali soldiers in the service of the Italians during their war with Ethiopia
duubi *v.* tie up, bandage, wind, roll up, wrap
duubi *m. n.* leader, chief
duubis *vl. n.* act of folding, winding; wrapping; putting a turban on someone, crowning king
duubnaan *f. n., abs.* state of being folded, coiled ~ wrapped; appointed leader, crowned king
duubo *v.* wrap up, roll for oneself; put on a turban ~ cloth
duud *m. n.* back (of human being); upper part (of anything)
duud *f. n.* mountain top ~ peak; forest
duudduub *v.* wrap up (package); fold, coil; wave, curl (hair)
duudduub *vl. n.* act of wrapping, coiling ~ repeatedly folding
duudduuban *der. adj.* wrapped, rolled up, coiled
duudsi *v.* deny, refute
duudsi *vl. n.* denial, refutation
duuf *m. n., (mass n.):* mucus, snot
duuf *m. n.* emaciated animal; any prohibited thing
duufaan *m. n.* storm, rainstorm

duuflaal *m. n.* extravagant person
duuflaalnimo *f. n., abs.* extravagance
duufsad *vl. n.* blowing one's nose
duufsan *der. adj.* led astray, deceived into doing something wrong
duufsan *inch. v.* be tricked into doing something wrong ~ against one's will
duufso *v.* lead someone astray, be a bad influence upon
duufso *v.* blow one's nose
duug *v.* bury
duug *f. n.* funeral, burial
duug *m. n. (adj.):* worn out object, something used; second-hand; very old
duug *v.* massage, rub
duugan *der. adj.* buried, covered with sand ~ soil
duugduug *v.* bury many people ~ things; bury deep
duugduug *vl. n.* multiple burials; burying deep
duugis *vl. n.* burial
duugo *v.* bury (for oneself)
duugoob *inch. v.* become worn, get shabby
duugow *vl. n.* depreciation, getting worn out, aging; burial
duul *v.* fly
duul *v.* raid; attack
duul *vl. n.* attack, raiding
duul *m. n.* people, group of people
duulaan *m. n.* expedition, attack, onslaught
duulduul *v.* fly around
duulduul *vl. n.* flight
duule *m. n.* aggressor, attacker, invader
duuli *v.* fly, cause to fly; pilot (an airplane)
duulid *vl. n.* flight, act of flying
duulimaad *m. n.* flight
duulis *vl. n.* flying, flight; raid, attack
duulitaan *vl. n.* flight; act of flying
duuliyanimu *f. n., coll.* aviation
duuliye *m. n.* pilot (of airplane); captain, military commander
duullaan *m. n.* attack-force, raiding party, invasion, expedition
duullan *m. n.* state of war-readiness
duumadhawr *f. n.* anti-malaria epidemic

team
duumadhawr *f. n., comp.* sister-in-law, wife's younger sister
duuman *der. adj.* destroyed, wrecked
duumo *f. n.* malaria; plague, epidemic; disaster, catastrophe
duun *m. n.* self
duunkiyeel *m. n.* opinionated ~ autocratic person
duunni *f. n.* small boat
duunyo *f. n., coll.* livestock; animal; animals, herds
duur *m. n.* jungle, woods, forest, wilderness
duur *m. n.* bush plant species
duurjoog *f. n., comp.* wild animal; foresters; wild, rough and rugged people
duurxul *v., comp.* hide out in the wilderness, take to the country; use veiled language, hide one's meaning
duw *v.* shift, move, change the course of something; swivel; direct
duwan *der. adj.* different, strange, odd, unusual
duwanaa *f. n., abs.* state of being different ~ strange
duwane *m. n.* different ~ unusual person; uncommon ~ excellent person
duwanow *inch. v.* differ, be different
duwo *v.* bypass something for oneself; divert, displace, move
dux *f. n., (mass n.):* grease, fat (from meat); body fats
dux *inch. v.* be greasy, get oily
eber *m. n., abs., num:* emptiness, nothingness; zero
ebi *v.* complete, fill up
ebyan *der. adj.* done, finished, complete
ebyid *vl. n.* act of completing, filling up; culmination, conclusion
ebyoon *der. adj.* finished, complete, full
ebyoonaan *f. n.* completion
ebyoonaansho *vl. n., abs.* completion, state of being complete
edbi *v.* teach (someone) manners; bring up, rear
edeb *f. n., coll.* good manners ~ behavior, politeness; upbringing, education; morality, ethics; discipline
edebdaran *der. adj.* impolite, rude, ill-

bred, bad-mannered
edebdarro *f. n.* bad manners, poor behavior
edebdarrow *inch. v.* be rude, get nasty, behave badly
edebsan *der. adj.* polite, courteous; well brought up, educated
edebyeelo *v., comp.* be polite, behave, show good breeding
edeg *m. n.* pen for lambs ~ kids
ee *conj.* and; that which ...; so ...
ee *conj.* of, pertaining to
ee *f. n.* EE, long E [digraph letter of the Somali alphabet.]
ee *inter.* hey!, oh!
Eebbe *m. n. / name:* God
eebo *f. n.* arrow-head, spear-head; small spear
eed *v.* blame, accuse; repent, regret, lament
eed *f. n.* accusation, blame; reason, cause; fault, guilt
eedaad *v.* sigh, groan
eedaad *m. n.* difficulty, hardship; sigh, groan
eedaan *vl. n.* animal's cry of pain
eedaan *v.* cry with pain (of an animal)
eedaq *m. n., (mass n.):* sour milk
eedays *vl. n.* dispute, mutual accusations
eedaysi *m. n.* accusation
eedayso *v. auto:* accuse ~ blame someone for one's own benefit
eedbax *v., comp.* pay compensation for injury
eedbax *vl. n.* settlement, compensation for injury
eeddin *f. n.* muscular spasm
eeddo *f. n.* paternal aunt, father's sister; stepmother
eedee *v.* accuse, charge, blame; criticize
eedeysane *m. n.* suspect, defendant, accused
eedid *vl. n.* hardship, oppression
eedsaar *v., comp.* accuse, put the blame on someone
eed sane *m. n.* suspect, defendant, accused
eedsheego *v., comp.* lament, complain
eedsii *v. caus:* cause to regret
eedsiis *vl. n.* causing to regret

eeg *v.* look at ~ out ~ over, inspect
eeg *m. n.* now, this moment
eeg (isku eeg) *v.* try out ~ compare
eegeeg *v.* browse around, search
eel *m. n.* hardship, misery
eelo *f. n.* antelope, gazelle
eeraan *m. n.* long walk ~ run; race
eersad *vl. n.* cause, reason
eersasho *vl. n.* state of being the cause, reason
eersi *vl. n.* state of being the cause, reason
eerso *v.* blame someone ~ something to be the cause ~ reason for something bad; hold someone responsible
eesee *v.* appeal a legal decision
eex *n.* partiality, bias, favoritism
eexasho *vl. n.* state of being biased, partial; showing favoritism
eexaysi *m. n.* favoritism, bias
eexayso *v.* impart favoritism (to); discriminate
eexis *vl. n.* benevolence, favor, inclination
eexlow *m. n.* person who is partial ~ unjust, who always takes sides
eexo *f. n.* bias, partiality, prejudice, patronage, protection
eexo *v.* be partial, show bias, take sides
eey *m. n.* dog
eey *f. n., coll.* female dog, bitch
eeye *num.-suf.* approximately, about, or so
eeyo *num.-suf.* approximately, about, or so
ehel *m. n.* relative, kinsman, family; parent
ehelakhayr *m. n.* good-hearted ~ noble person; pious, devoted
ehelnimo *f. n., abs.* kinship, relationship
ehelo *f. n.* relative, kinsman, family; parent
ehelunnaar *m. n.* sinner, someone who belongs in hell
ekaan *f. n., abs.* similarity, likeness; limitedness
ekaansho *vl. n.* similarity, likeness; state of being similar
ekee *v.* cause to have a certain appearance, make similar, make look like; limit

ekow *inch. v.* resemble, seem, appear; be limited
eleetroonig *m. n., coll.* electronics
eletrodi *m. n.* electrode
engeg *v.* dry out, become dry, be withered
engeg *m. n. (adj.):* dryness; dry
engegan *der. adj.* dry, dried out
engegnaan *n, abs.* dryness
engeji *v.* dry something (out)
eraley *f. n.* hysterical woman
eralow *m. n.* hysterical man
eray *m. n.* word
ereg *f. n.* entrusted item, something given to be taken care of ~ used temporarily
ereg *v.* entrust, give something on trust ~ in custody
Ereg *name:* Ereg, Eric
erey *m. n.* word
ereybax *v., comp.* give one's word, promise
ereybixi *v., comp.* create new words, make up terminology
ereybixin *vl. n., comp.* word coinage (activity of creating new words)
ergedi *v.* give a borrowed item to someone to use, lend ; take ~ use something in trust
ergee *v.* send an envoy; go as envoy
ergey *f. n.* envoy, representative, delegate
ergeysii *v.caus:* make someone an envoy; send an envoy; accept proposals ~ offers made by a delegation
ergi *ditransitive v.* entrust temporarily; lend something to someone
ergiso *v.* borrow something temporarily, take in trust
ergo *f. n.* delegate; deputation, mission, delegation
eri *v.* discharge, fire, dismiss; exclude; drive ~ chase away; send (abroad)
eridhaban *m. n., coll.* mother animal's call to its young
eriley *f. n.* hysterical woman (who often shouts ~ yells)
erilow *m. n.* hysterical man (who often shouts ~ yells)
eryid *vl. n.* dismissing, "firing", excluding; driving out, sending ~ chasing away

eryo *v.* chase, pursue, run after
ey *vl. pron.* she, it [fem.]; they
ey *m. n.* dog
ey *f. n., coll.* female dog, bitch
eyddin *f. n.* muscular pain, crippling pain
eydin *vl. pron., pl.* you [plural.]
eydnan *vl. pron., neg.* you ... not
eynaad *m. n.* plant species
eynfaad *n.* trouble and weariness
eyni *m. n.* type, kind; peer, equal
eynu *vl. pron., pl., -incl:* we [inclusive.]
eyraboore *m. n.* airport
eysin *m. n.* nephew (sister's son)
eysin *m. n.* niece (sister's daughter)
faad *v.* go bad, rot
faad *f. n.* goal, intention, purpose
faadumo *f. n.* ring ~ fourth finger
Faadumo *pr. n., f.* Fatima, Faduma
faaf *v.* spread
faaf *vl. n.* spreading, being spread about
faafi *v.* spread; disseminate, distribute; publish; issue
faafis *vl. n.* act of spreading, disseminating, publishing, issuing
faafiye *m. n.* distributor, spreader
faafreeb *m. n.* censorship, preventing news from spreading
faag *v.* dig, burrow, paw the earth (of animals)
faagasho *vl. n.* digging up
faage *m. n.* excavator
faago *v.* dig; burrow for oneself (of animals)
faahfaah *m. n.* explanation
faahfaahi *v.* explain
faahfaahin *vl. n.* explanation, description; act of explaining
faahfaahsan *der. adj.* elaborated, explained well ~ in detail
faahim *m. n. (adj.):* intelligent person; quick to understand
faajafajood *m. n.* prosperity, doing well; walking about leisurely
faajir *m. n.* womanizer, adulterer; {religion} non-believer, infidel
faajirnimo *f. n., abs.* state of being an adulterer ~ womanizer; adultery, fornication; infidelity, non-belief, lack of devotion

faakihayso *v.* have a good time, enjoy oneself
faal *m. n.* omen; fortune telling
faalal *m. n.* creeping plant, creeper, Rambler; surrounding area; a stroll, ramble
faalal *v.* grow sideways, ramble (of a plant)
faalallow *m. n.* fortune-teller
faali *v.* take omens, tell someone's fortune, divine
faalij *m. n.* paralysis
faaliso *f. n.* fortune-teller (female)
faaliye *m. n.* fortune-teller, male diviner
faalle *m. n.* comment, remark
faallee *v.* explain, expound, comment on
faalleeye *m. n.* commentator
faallo *f. n.* commentary, exegesis
faaltow *m. n.* unofficial position, unreal thing
faambi *v.* search ~ investigate thoroughly, rummage through, mess up; rob
faan *f. n.* fang, tusk
faan *m. n.* bragging, boasting, praise
faan *v.* boast, brag
faanbi *vl. n.* rummaging through, thorough search; ransacking; robbery
faanfaan *v.* boast, give oneself airs continuously, show off
faani *v.* commend, praise
faanid *vl. n.* bragging, boasting
faanijar *m. n.* furniture
faanmaroodi *m. n., comp.* ivory, elephant's tusk
faansan *der. adj.* praised
faanto *f. n., coll.* dung (of cattle, etc.)
faanto *f. n.* orange soda, Fanta
faanuus *m. n.* lantern, lamp, light
faaqid *v.* search (for); examine, investigate, inspect, monitor, survey
faaqid *vl. n.* inspection, search
faaqidaad *f. n.* search, survey, examination, inspection; control, monitoring, supervision; review, comment
faaqide *m. n.* controller, inspector, examiner, researcher
faar *m. n., (mass n.):* sour milk (when it has separated)

faar v. sour, go sour (of milk), separate into curd and whey
faarad f. n. plane (carpenter's tool)
faaradee v. plane, smooth
faarax v. be happy, rejoice
Faarax name: Farah, Joy
faaraxsan der. adj. happy
faarfaar m. n. ground dug with small holes (as in dry river-bed, for water)
faari v. thicken, curdle, make something clot ~ coagulate
faarmaan m. n. beam from which the sail is hung
faarumayso v. prepare oneself ~ get ready for being milked (of camel)
faarumee v. separate (a camel) from the herd for milking
faaruq m. n., abs. (adj.): emptiness; empty
faaruqi v. clear (out), evacuate, empty something
Faaruuq name: Faruk
faas m. n. axe
faas v. chop with an axe
faash v. chop with an axe
faasho v. predict ~ foretell the future for oneself
faashow m. n. fortune-teller
faasid m. n. immoral, vicious ~ corrupt person
faasiq m. n. heretic, wayward sinner
faasiqnimo f. n., abs. heresy
faataadhugle m. n. boaster, braggart, pretender; romancer
faataadhuglee v. boast, talk big, pretend
faataale m. n. boaster, braggart
faataxee v. recite the first Sura of the Koran
faataxo f. n. first chapter (Sura) of the Koran
Faatikaan pr. n., loc. Vatican
faax v. spread (out), extend
faay v. be well ~ healthy
fac m. n. age; generation, age-group
facaad f. n. age
facaayil m. n., pl. actions, deeds
facaysasho vl. n. assumption that someone belongs to the same age-group ~ social category
facayso v. belong to the same set, be of

the same age
fackaallo f. n., abs. anti-social behavior, contrariness, block-headedness
facle m. n. gamboling (of young animals)
faclee v. gambol
facshar m. n., comp. embarrassing action, scandal, speech that shames someone publicly
facshar v. embarrass, disgrace, shame someone publicly
facsharan inch. v. be embarrassed ~ disgraced, get shamed publicly
fad m. n. large cloud
fad m. n. large piece (of something), section
fadal m. n. foot-print
fadaq m. n. hyperactive ~ restless child
fadaqnimo f. n., abs. hyperactiveness
faddaaddo f. n., abs. dirtiness
faddaraysan der. adj. dirty, filthy
faddaree v. dirty, make dirty
faddaro f. n., abs. dirtiness
faddaroob inch. v. become dirty, get filthy
faddarow vl. n. act of becoming dirty
faddhac m. n., comp. something full of holes
faddhac v., comp. be full of holes
faddil v. favor, value
faddo f. n. wilderness, "bush"
fadeexee v. insult someone in public, disgrace
fadeexo f. n. disgrace, scandal
fadeexoob inch. v. become disgraced
fadfad m. n. pock mark (on the face)
fadgooyo f. n. estimate, appraisal
fadhdhi v. continue to sit; stay put
fadhi v. sit, be seated; be settled; reside; solidify
fadhi vl. n. conference, meeting; sitting; settlement
fadhiid m. n. underdeveloped child (due to disease ~ malnutrition); sedentary person
fadhiisasho vl. n. sitting down, being seated
fadhiisi v. seat, sit someone down; cause (aircraft) to land, force down
fadhiisi v. fire, dismiss ~ retire someone
fadhiiso v. sit down, be seated, take a

seat
fadli *m. n.* blessing, divine favor; merit, sake
fadli *v.* bless, favor, reward {religion}
fadlin *vl. n.* fast running
fadqalallee *v.* make a disturbance, stir up trouble
fadqalallo *f. n.* trouble-making, mischief
faduul *f. n.* provocation
faduuli *m. n.* provoking person
faduuli *v.* provoke
fag *v.* dig, dig up
fagaag *m. n.* fence
fagaare *m. n.* public meeting place; sports ground, arena, forum
fagaaree *v.* do in public; compete, run ~ hold a sporting competition; referee; witness
fagaarokanax *Comp. adj., (ie. n., adj.):* timid, shy
fagaas *m. n.* bridle
fagasho *vl. n.* digging, scrabbling (of animal)
fagax *f. n.* run; running a race
fagiiji *v.* exclude, leave ~ take out
fago *v.* dig, burrow
faham *v.* understand
fahamsan *der. adj.* understanding, recognizing, being up to date
fahamsii *v. caus:* make someone understand something
fahan *v.* understand
fahle *m. n.* graceful walk
fahlee *v.* walk gracefully
fahleys *vl. n.* act of walking gracefully
fahmad *f. n., abs.* intelligence
fahmaddaran *der. adj.* indisposed, ill, not feeling well
fahmaddarro *f. n.* lack of intelligence, stupidity; indisposition
fahmajab *m. n., abs.* disappointment, melancholy, loss of desire
fahmajab *inch. v.* be disappointed, get melancholy ~ sad; lose desire
fahmajebi *v.* disappoint, sadden, cause someone to lose desire
fahmayso *v. auto:* be clear-headed, conscious ~ awake; feel good
fahmeysan *der. adj.* conscious, clear headed, awake

fahmeysasho *vl. n.* clear headedness, consciousness
fahmo *f. n.* intelligence; well-being
Fahmo *pr. n., f.* Fahmo
fahraso *f. n.* index, table of contents (of a book)
fajaas *m. n.* laceration, severe wound
fajaas *v.* strike someone with a metal weapon; wound badly
fajac *v.* be amazed
fajac *vl. n.* amazement, surprise
fajacsan *der. adj.* amazed, bewildered
fajar *m. n.* dawn, day-break
fajays *vl. n.* massage, act of massaging
faje *m. n.* condition that causes deformity of the spine (hump)
fajee *v.* touch, handle; massage
fajic *v.* be amazed
fajici *v.* amaze
fajiciso *f. n.* surprise, something shocking
fajo *f. n.* massage
fakad *vl. n.* escape, flight
faki *v.* let slip, let escape
fako *v.* slip out of one's hand; escape, flee; be saved
fal *v.* do, act
fal *v.* plow the earth
fal *v.* put a spell on, work magic
fal *vl. n.* deed, action; verb {grammar}; spell, magic; plowing
falaad *n.* temperament, character, conduct
falaad *m. n.* pastime, entertainment
falaad *v.* pass the time, be entertained
falaadxumo *f. n., coll.* bad behavior
falaadxun *der. adj.* badly behaved
falaanfai *m. n.* magic, witchcraft
falag *f. n.* large mat; process of interlacing palm fibers with which mats are made
falagsan *der. adj.* woven, interlaced, braided
falagso *v.* weave something for oneself
falan *der. adj.* plowed
falan *der. adj.* bewitched
falanfallow *m. n.* magician, witch, wizard
falanfalxo *f. n.* plant species
falanqayn *f. n.* explanation, analysis
falanqee *v.* analyze; dissect; explain

falanqo *f. n.* explanation, analysis
Falastiin *pr. n., loc.* Palestine
Falastiini *m. n.* Palestinian
falaxfalax *m. n.* incense-bearing tree, ((Euphorbia species))
falaxfalax *m. n.* happy-go-lucky ~ talkative person
falaxgooddi *v.* threaten, bluff, intimidate
falbax *m. n., comp.* good behavior ~ character
fale *m. n.* doer, one who acts; subject {grammar}
faleen *m. n.* sap, resin, gum (of a tree; used as incense)
falfal *m. n., coll.* boiled meat
falfal *m. n., abs.* black magic, sorcery, voodoo
falfalliir *m. n., (mass n.):* black-eyed peas; boiled vegetable stew made of these
falfalliir *m. n.* splinter, chip
falfalliir *v.* splinter, break something into fragments
falfalliiran *v.* splinter, be splintered ~ shattered, break into fragments
falfalxumo *f. n., comp. (adj.):* bad character ~ manner; naughty, messy (child)
falgal *m. n., comp.* reaction {chemistry}
falkaab *m. n., comp.* adverb {grammar}
falki *v.* plait ~ weave (a mat)
falkis *vl. n.* mat-making, braiding ~ weaving
falko *f. n.* mat (of grass ~ palm-leaves)
fallaagee *v.* cause to rebel
fallaago *f. n., coll.* rebels, outlaw(s), gangster(s)
fallaagonnimo *f. n.* gangsterism; hooliganism, rebelliousness
fallaagoob *inch. v.* become an outlaw, rebel ~ gangster
fallaan *f. n., abs.* state of being bewitched
fallaansho *vl. n., stative v.* state of being bewitched
fallaar *f. n.* quiver (for arrow); ray, beam (of light)
fallaax *m. n.* cheerful ~ good-natured person
fallar *m. n., num:* one eighth (1/8)
falleyr *f. n.* brand, mark of ownership put

on animal's ear
falli *m. n.* blessing, divine favor
falliidh *m. n.* splinter, chip
falliir *m. n.* splinter, chip, fragment
falliiran *der. adj.* splintered, shattered, reduce to pieces
fallis *v.* outbid
fallooci *f. n.* oddity, eccentricity
falo *v.* dig the earth, plow; work something (for oneself)
falow *m. n.* state of being bewitched; hoeing
falsafad *f. n., coll.* philosophy
falsami *f. n.* design, project; skill, art
falsan *der. adj.* well-designed; beautiful
falti *f. n., coll.* cattle dung
falxad *f. n., coll.* good fortune, good luck
Falxado *pr. n., f.* Falhada
fan *m. n., coll.* art, craft, handiwork; arts and crafts
fan *m. n.* croup of a horse ~ camel, rump
fanax *f. n.* space ~ crack between the two upper front teeth
fandhaal *m. n.* wooden spoon
fandhar *v.* lance (a boil), remove (a thorn ~ sliver)
fangal *v., comp.* ride pillion (on a horse)
fangeli *v., comp.* take another rider up behind oneself; make someone ride pillion
fangelis *vl. n.* act of riding pillion
fanjar *f. n.* male sex gland
fanjeedi *v., comp.* turn ~ come back
fanjeedis *vl. n.* act of turning back
fannaan *m. n.* male artist, singer, actor, entertainer
fannaanad *f. n.* female artist, entertainer
fannaaniin *f. n., pl.* singers, entertainers
fanqooji *v.* lift something a little, partially uncover ~ detach
fanqooq *v.* get up off the ground; come unstuck
fanqooqso *v.* come unstuck; get up from sitting on the ground, rise up
fansaar *v., comp.* take another rider up behind oneself, make someone ride pillion
fansaar *vl. n.* riding pillion; function {mathematics}
fantatiir *m. n.* great effort

fantax *f. n.* hole, crack, fissure, split
fanto *f. n., coll.* smallpox
fan *m. n., coll.* art, craft, handiwork; arts and crafts
fan *m. n.* croup of a horse ~ camel, rump
fanax *f. n.* space ~ crack between the two upper front teeth
fandhaal *m. n.* wooden spoon
fandhar *v.* lance (a boil), remove (a thorn ~ sliver)
fangal *v., comp.* ride pillion (on a horse)
fangeli *v., comp.* take another rider up behind oneself; make someone ride pillion
fangelis *vl. n.* act of riding pillion
fanjar *f. n.* male sex gland
fanjeedi *v., comp.* turn ~ come back
fanjeedis *vl. n.* act of turning back
fannaan *m. n.* male artist, singer, actor, entertainer
fannaanad *f. n.* female artist, entertainer
fannaaniin *f. n., pl.* singers, entertainers
fanqooji *v.* lift something a little, partially uncover ~ detach
fanqooq *v.* get up off the ground; come unstuck
fanqooqso *v.* come unstuck; get up from sitting on the ground, rise up
fansaar *v., comp.* take another rider up behind oneself, make someone ride pillion
fansaar *vl. n.* riding pillion; function {mathematics}
fantatiir *m. n.* great effort
fantax *f. n.* hole, crack, fissure, split
fanto *f. n., coll.* smallpox
far *v.* send ~ give a message; give advice to someone setting out on a journey
far *f. n.* finger; handwriting, script
Far Soomaali *n. phr.* Somali script
fara badan : many, numerous; outnumbered
fara ka cayaar *v.* fondle
fara maran *adj., expr.* empty-handed
faraaci *m. n.* orbit of the moon
faraanti *m. n.* finger ring
faraasilad *f. n.* unit of weight (28 pounds)
faraati *m. n.* ring (for the finger); cervix of the womb
faraatikeen *m. n., comp.* complication in

childbirth
farabbadan *f. n., comp.* centipede, millipede
farabbax *v.* get out of control; be undisciplined, disobedient ~ incorrigible
farac *m. n.* branch, subdivision; origin, lineage, heritage; offspring, descendants
farad *f. n., coll.* date species
faraddaanyo *f. n.* deformity of the fingers
faradhaq *m. n., (mass n.):* water for hand-washing
faradhaqo *v., comp.* wash one's hands
faradheere *m. n., coll.* plant species, used for grazing livestock
farafaree *v.* touch (with the fingers, to fix ~ mess up something)
farafootan *v.* wrestle
faraggal *m. n., comp.* disease of the fingers
faraggeli *v., comp.* interfere, meddle
faraggelin *vl. n.* interference
faraggirgir *m. n., comp.* blade of the palm; karate chop
faraggorgor *m. n., comp.* backhanded slap; children's game
faraggubyo *f. n., comp.* reward
faragguuto *f. n.* handful
farajirjir *m. n., comp.* outside of the fingers, back of the hand; backhanded slap
farajucso *v.* crack the knuckles of one's fingers
farakacayaar *m. n., comp.* handgame, touching and pushing each other in fun
farakh *m. n.* illegitimate son, bastard
farakuhay *v., comp.* grasp, control; practice
faral *m. n., coll.* obligatory religious duties
farallaab *m. n., comp.* small gift ~ something slipped secretly into one's hand
farammaggaadho *f. n., comp.* anticipation, impatience
farammaggooggo *f. n.* octopus, squid
farammar *m. n.* work gloves
farammaran *adj., expr.* empty-handed; poor

farammarnaan *f. n., abs.* empty-handedness; poverty
farammayr *m. n., comp.* water for washing hands, hand washing
farammayro *v., comp.* wash one's hands
faran *der. adj.* pricked; lanced (of a boil, etc.); assigned
faran *v.* obey, take orders, act on a message received
farandulle *m. n.* one who walks on all fours
farandullee *v.* walk on all fours
faranfar *m. n.* mole species
faranfardee *v.* jump, gambol about
faranji *m. n.* white infidel, non-Islamic European person
Faransiis *pr. n., loc.* France
faraq *m. n.* difference
faraq *m. n.* end of a garment, fringe, band
faraq *m. n., coll.* cracks in trees ~ bark
faraqabsi *m. n., coll.* small amount of money
faraqarrar *m. n.* knuckles
faraqsan *der. adj.* fringed
faras *m. n.* horse
farasaar *m. n., comp.* advance on amount that is owed; small sum (of money); cash
farasaar *v.* come to blows with, lay hands on someone, assault, beat
farasbadeed *m. n., comp.* large fish species, similar to swordfish
farasyon *m. n.* fraction
farax *m. n., abs.* happiness, being happy
farax *v.* be happy ~ pleased, become joyful, rejoice
faraxal *m. n., comp.* water for hand-washing
faraxalad *vl. n.* hand-washing
faraxalan *der. adj.* with one's hands washed
faraxalo *v., comp.* wash one's hands
faraxsan *der. adj.* happy, glad
faraxsanow *inch. v.* become happy; be pleased
faraxumee *v., comp.* abuse (a woman) sexually
faraxumo *f. n., comp.* behaving badly with (a woman), sexual abuse

faraxuunsho *f. n.* mark, trace
farayarayso *v., comp.* do something carefully, meticulously ~ skillfully
farbarasho *vl. n., comp.* learning to write; literacy
farbaro *v., comp.* learn to write; be literate
farcan *v.* have many offspring; multiply
fardadhacsi *vl. n., comp.* playing game of marbles
fardhaxo *f. n.* middle finger
fardhexo *f. n.* middle ~ third finger
fardo *m. n., pl.* horses
fardoole *m. n.* horseman, horse-owner; cavalry
faree *v.* touch, finger; contaminate
farfar *m. n.* ground full of holes
farfar *v.* dig up ~ into (small holes)
fargad *m. n.* writhing, struggle
fargad *f. n.* trigger
fargan *m. n.* pebble, small stone (used in a slingshot); marble
fargashi *m. n.* finger-ring; kind of decoration on pottery
fargasho *vl. n.* struggle, writhing
fargaxo *v.* make a sudden move (as thief rushing away); simulate a premature birth (of camel)
fargeeto *f. n.* fork; rake
fargo *v.* struggle, writhe about
fariid *m. n.* clever man, good person
fariid *inter.* good!, great!, hooray!, okay!
fariidad *f. n.* good woman
fariidnimo *f. n., abs.* cleverness, goodness, being clever
fariisad *vl. n.* act of sitting (down)
fariisi *v.* seat, sit someone down; cause to sit down
fariisin *vl. n.* seating, causing to sit; position one sits in while milking a cow; tuition, school admission fee ~ fees; dues
fariiso *v.* sit down, take a seat
farkuddoon *m. n., comp.* rarity, something hard to obtain
farmaajo *f. n., coll.* cheese
farmac *f. n.* rush, leap, sudden movement
farmashiye *m. n.* pharmacy
farmasi *m. n.* pharmacy

farma' *f. n.* leap, sudden rush
farmid *vl. n.* sending ~ acting on a message
faro *m. n., pl.* fingers; fingerprints
farow *m. n.* zebra
farqi *m. n.* difference
farqi *v.* put a fringe on, fringe
farraar *m. n.* bifurcation; angle
Farraarre *pr. n., loc.* Mars (the fourth planet)
farriin *f. n.* message, instruction; communication; report
farriinley *f. n.* imperative {grammar}
farriiq *v.* gush, leak
farriiqo *f. n.* gush of water
farruud *f. n., coll.* mature male camels; elders
farsamabbarad *m. n.* apprentice, beginner, learner
farsamada gacanta *f. n.* handicraft
farsamadheeri *f. n.* far-reaching ~ extensive practical knowledge
farsamaxun *der. adj.* badly made, poorly done (knitting, weaving); not knowing how to do things well
farsamayaqaan *m. n., comp. (adj.):* expert, skilled person; technician; skillful
farsamayn *vl. n.* manufacturing
farsamee *v.* make; manage, arrange, adjust; make plans, accommodate
farsameeyaha korontada *n. phr.* electrician
farsameeye *m. n.* master, technician
farsameysan *der. adj.* well-made
farsamo *f. n.* manual skill ~ technique; handicraft; technology
farsamo-aqoon *f. n., comp.* technological know-how
farsamo-xumo *n., comp.* poor technical skill, lack of competence
farsan *adj.* good handwriting
farshaxan *m. n., comp. (adj.):* skill; technician; arts and crafts; skilled
farshaxannimo *f. n., abs.* skill; technology
farta fiiq *v.* point out, indicate
fartiimo *f. n.* message, communication, report
fartoon *v.* obey
faruur *f. n.* lip

faruur *v.* cut a channel ~ gap for water
faruuran *der. adj.* having a hare lip, with a gap in the lip
faruuran *v.* have a channel ~ gap (dike, river bank, etc.)
farxaan *m. n.* cheerful, happy ~ merry man
farxaanad *f. n.* cheerful, merry ~ happy woman
farxad *f. n.* happiness, luck
farxan *inch. v.* be glad, become joyful, get happy
farxi *v.* make happy, gladden
Farxiya *pr. n., f.* Farhia, Joy
faryaro *f. n., comp.* little finger, pinkie ~ pinky
fas *m. n.* gem
fasaaxad *f. n., abs.* eloquence
fasahaad *f. n., abs.* evil, injustice; scandal
fasahaad *v.* sin, do evil, break the moral code
fasahaadi *v.* lead into sin, make someone do evil, give a bad example
fasakh *v.* divorce (one's husband); annul one's marriage
fasakh *m. n.* faded color
fasakhan *der. adj.* divorced, having obtained a divorce
fasakhan *inch. v.* fade, get faded, lose its original color
fasal *m. n.* section, division, subdivision, class; classroom
fasaq *vl. n.* annulment (of marriage), divorcing (one's husband)
fasaq *m. n.* faded color
fasas *m. n.* infection; wound
fasas *inch. v.* become infected
fasasi *v.* infect, make something form ~ make pus
fasaso *v.* slaughter (an animal) jointly
fasax *v.* let go, give leave ~ permission, permit
fasax *vl. n.* leave, permission; rest; vacation, holiday
fasax qaado *v.* take a holiday, go on vacation
fasaxi *v.* permit, give permission; make someone leave
faseexad *f. n.* hinge
fashal *v.* fail, abort

fashalan *inch. v.* fail, not work out, be aborted
fashaq *m. n., abs.* wetness
fashiiste *m. n.* fascist
fashiistenimo *f. n., abs.* fascism
fashilaad *f. n.* failure; revelation of an important secret
fashili *v.* foil, thwart, frustrate
fashkax *f. n.* running and scattering all at once
fasiix *m. n.* eloquent person, orator
fasiixnimo *f. n., abs.* eloquence
fasir *v.* describe, explain, interpret
fasir *vl. n.* exegesis, explanation, description; method of sewing clothes
fasiran *der. adj.* explained, clarified
fasirid *vl. n.* explaining, clarification, formulation
fasiro *v.* explain something for oneself, interpret
fataal *m. n.* irresponsible man, squanderer, waster; pimp, procurer
fataal *v.* pimp, solicit
fataalad *f. n.* irresponsible woman, wastrel; procurer
fataan *m. n.* instigator, one who rouses insurrection ~ incites rebellion
fataax *v.* be enlarged, expanded ~ extended
fataaxi *v.* enlarge, expand, extend
fataaxsan *der. adj.* enlarged, expanded, extended
fatah *v.* overflow; be talkative, tell tales, be a blabbermouth
fatahan *v.* overflow, come out, leak out, dissipate
fatash *m. n.* search, inspection
fatash *v.* search, inspect
fatish *v.* search, inspect
fatuurad *f. n.* automobile, small car, motor vehicle
fatwo *f. n.* religious decree issued under Islamic law
Fatxiya *pr. n., f.* Fathia
fawaaniis *f. n., pl.* lamps, lights
fax ka dheh *v.* rush ~ gush out, come out with force; emanate
faxal *v.* plant
faxan *der. adj.* generous
faxane *m. n.* God, the generous one

faxdi *f. n.* present, gift, charity
faxlid *vl. n.* planting; injection
faxnaan *f. n., abs.* generosity
faxshar *v.* disgrace ~ embarrass someone
faxsharan *der. adj.* ashamed ~ disgraced
fay *m. n., loc.* edge, side; part
fayadhowr *m. n., comp.* hygiene, health care; good health (including sanity)
fayaqab *v.* be in good health
fayiigsi *m. n.* poor vision
fayl *m. n.* file, record; line, queue
fayl *f. n.* Achilles tendon (at ankle)
faylaggoo *v., comp.* cut someone's tendons; cause grave damage to someone
faylasuuf *m. n.* philosopher
faylosofiya *f. n., abs.* philosophy
faylosuf *m. n.* philosopher
fayo *f. n., abs.* good health
fayoobaan *f. n., abs.* good health
fayoobaansho *vl. n., stative v.* health, being healthy, lacking any disease
fayoobi *f. n., coll.* good health
fayoobiyeed *n. phr., genetive:* medical, sanitary
fayow *adj.* healthy
fayraq *m. n.* fragment, scrap ~ shred of cloth, tattered fabric
fayruus *m. n.* virus
Febraayo *f. n.* February (second month of Roman calendar)
feded *v.* run away, flee in terror
federaali *m. n.* federal person ~ unit ~ system
federaalinimo *f. n., coll.* federation
feebare *m. n.* fever
feedh *f. n.* rib
feedhtan *v.* box
feejig *adj.* careful, alert, cautious
feejigaan *f. n., abs.* carefulness, alertness
feejigan *der. adj.* attentive, ready, careful
feejignow *inch. v.* be alert ~ careful
feen *m. n., coll.* scraps of meat adhering to bones
feen *v.* gnaw meat off the bone
feenin *vl. n.* meat that is gnawed off the bone with one's teeth
feeno *v.* gnaw meat off the bone with one's teeth

feer v. punch, knock down; comb
feer vl. n. blow, knock, punch; act of combing
feer f. n. rib
feer v. stop raining
feeraar v. be spread out ~ separate
feeraar vl. n. separation
feeraari v. separate, move apart, spread out
feeraarin vl. n. development, expansion; deployment
feeraaris vl. n. separation
feeran der. adj. hit, knocked, punched; combed
feerasho vl. n. act of combing
feercalaan f. n., comp. the floating ribs
feerfeer v. separate out, comb, rake
feerfeer vl. n. combing, raking
Feerfeer pr. n., loc. Ferfer [town in west Somalia.]
feerfeeran der. adj. combed, raked
feero v. comb one's hair
feero f. n. flat iron, (charcoal-filled) clothes iron
feero m. n., pl. ribs; tuberculosis
feertame m. n. fighter, boxer
feertan v. box each other
feertan vl. n. boxing
feetin m. n. sharp pointed dry stick; stake
feex f. n. wart
feeyig adj. careful, alert, cautious, prudent
feeyigaan f. n., abs. carefulness, alertness
feeyignow inch. v. be alert ~ careful
fejeciso f. n. surprise, something shocking
feker m. n. thought, thinking, reflection, idea; worry, pensiveness
feker v. think, reflect, ponder; worry
fekerid vl. n. thinking, pondering
fekersan der. adj. preoccupied, worried
fekrad f. n. idea
Fenisuweela pr. n., loc. Venezuela
fennid v. search, investigate
ferenji m. n. white infidel, non-Islamic European person
fergasho vl. n. struggle, writhing
fergo v. struggle, writhe
ferijiteer m. n. refrigerator
fetesh v. search, make an inspection

feyd v. take off (covering ~ clothes), strip off, uncover
feydad vl. n. act of stripping, undressing ~ uncovering oneself
feydan der. adj. uncovered, bared (part of the body); removed (material that covers something)
feydnaan f. n., abs. state of being stripped ~ uncovered
feydo v. strip, show (off) part of one's body
feynuus m. n. lamp, gas light, lantern
ficil m. n. siding with, support, favoritism (to one's relatives), solidarity (within a group)
ficil m. n. action, deed; challenge
fid v. stretch (out), extend; expand, enlarge; develop; spread (news)
fidde m. n., coll. funeral prayers
fidh v. comb
fidh f. n. dust (in wind)
fidhig f. n. mark, stroke of a pen; comma; accent mark {grammar}
fid v. stretch, spread something out, expand
fidin vl. n. stretching, enlarging
fidmawale m. n. troublemaker, agitator
fidmo f. n. sedition, plot, trouble
fidnad f. n. trouble; sedition, mutiny, rebellion
fidnawale m. n. troublemaker
fidnee v. cause trouble, sow sedition
fidno f. n. trouble, sedition
fidro f. n. alms given at the end of Ramadan
fidsan der. adj. enlarged, diffused, spread, unrolled, extended, roomy, spacious; outstretched, stretched out
fidso v. expand, enlarge, diffuse, spread ~ unroll something for oneself
fiic m. n. skilled person, expert
fiican der. adj. good, nice, well; comfortable; clever
fiicfiican adj., pl. good; clever (ones)
fiicnaan f. n., abs. cleverness; goodness, excellence
fiicnee v. make someone clever; treat nicely; make something good ~ nice
fiicnow inch. v. improve, become better (braver, more beautiful, gracious ~ honorable)

fiid *m. n.* twilight, early evening
fiid *f. n., loc.* tip, top
fiid *f. n., coll.* flower; bud
fiid-horaad *m. n.* early in the evening
fiid-horor *m. n., comp.* milking at dusk
fiid-horor *v., comp.* attack ~ assault early in the evening
fiidaddow *m. n.* dusk, time around sunset
fiidda buurta *f. n.* mountain top, hilltop
fiidgooso *v., comp.* perform an activity in the first (early) part of the evening
fiidgooso *v., comp.* cut the bud of a flower; cut the tip of something
fiidgooyo *f. n., comp.* activity (e.g., milking) done at dusk
fiidi *v.* sprout, bud; form flowers on branches
fiidimo *f. n.* evening meal, supper
fiidmeer *f. n.* bat (flying mammal)
fiidnimo *f. n.* dusk
fiidso *v.* spend the evening, be (in a place) at dusk
fiig *v.* run in panic, stampede
fiigacarar *v., comp.* run away in panic, flee, escape
fiigacarar *vl. n., comp.* panic flight
fiige *m. n.* untamed ~ wild animal
fiigicarar *v., comp.* run in panic, flee
fiigsan *der. adj.* alarmed, in panic
fiigtaal *m. n., comp. (adj.):* untamed domestic animal; wild
fiiji *v.* put to flight, cause (people) to panic
fiiji *v.* whistle
fiin *f. n., coll.* bustard bird species, whose cry is held to predict events
fiindhee *v.* separate; ostracize
fiindho *f. n., abs.* separateness; ostracism
fiiq *v.* sharpen; sweep; peel; remove cataract from the eye
fiiq *m. n.* point, tip; operation on the eyes
fiiq *v.* suck up ~ in, drink (with a sucking motion)
fiiq *m. n.* litter (garbage strewn on the ground)
fiiqan *der. adj.* pointed, sharpened; swept
fiiqo *v.* peel ~ skin (fruit) for oneself; sharpen, make a point on; sweep, clean away with a broom

fiiqso *v.* drink with a sucking motion, suck up ~ in
fiir *v.* be averse to, be against; wish to send someone away; show dislike towards ~ antipathy for
fiira dheer *adj., idiom:* perceptive, astute, wise, far-sighted
fiiradheer *der. adj.* far-sighted, wise
fiiraggaaban *Comp. adj., (ie. n., adj.):* short-sighted, improvident, without foresight
fiirfiiri *v.* keep on looking at, examine, browse
fiiri *v.* look at; ponder, reflect on
fiiro *f. n.* observation, sight, perception; thought, reflection; theory
fiiro gaar : note, take note of, nota bene, N.B.
fiirso *v.* observe, look at with interest, examine, pay attention to
fiise *m. n.* visa
fiise dalkugal *n. phr.* entry visa
fiise dalkumar *n. phr.* transit visa
fiise gudub ah *n. phr.* transit visa
fiish *m. n.* discharge from the eye (in the morning ~ from conjunctivitis)
fiitamiin *m. n.* vitamin
fiitamiindarro *f. n., coll.* vitamin deficiency
fiito *f. n.* bud
fiito *f. n., coll.* pimple; wound; disease affecting udder of lactating cattle
fiito *f. n.* veto
fiix *m. n., (mass n.):* ghee; small lumps of butter that form in milk
fiix *v.* separate out (from milk, of butter)
fiixi *v.* churn, cause (butter) to separate from (milk)
fijaan *m. n.* cup, mug, glass with a handle
fikasho *vl. n.* act of slipping (out) ~ escaping
fiki *v.* let slip, cause something to fall, let escape
fikir *v.* think
fikirsan *der. adj.* worried, preoccupied
fiko *v.* slip (out, from someone's grasp ~ a container), escape
fil *v.* expect, suppose, think, hope, believe
fil *m. n., coll.* age, age group, peer group

filad *vl. n.* expectation, hope
filanwaa *m. n. (adj.); [adv.]:* unexpected event; sudden, without warning; suddenly, unexpectedly
filasho *vl. n.* expectation
filaysasho *vl. n.* equalization; becoming a member of a peer-group
filayso *v.* consider someone as equal ~ a member of one's peer-group
fildaran *der. adj.* ugly
filfil *f. n., (mass n.):* black pepper
filfili *v.* ostracize
filgin *m. n.* implement used for digging wells; stump, club
Filibiin *pr. n., loc.* Philippines
filim *m. n.* film; movie
filin *m. n.* film, movie
filiq *v.* throw
fillaan *f. n., abs.* sufficiency, sufficing
fillaansho *vl. n., stative v.* sufficing, sufficiency, state of being sufficient
fillan *v.* assign, share out (work, etc.)
filo *v.* expect
filqasho *vl. n.* act of slipping out ~ escaping
filqo *v.* slip out of something, escape
filsan *der. adj.* handsome ~ beautiful, good-looking
filweyn *Comp. adj., (ie. n., adj.):* old, aged, advanced in years, antique
filweyni *f. n., abs.* old age, advanced years
fin *m. n.* pimple, small boil ~ sore
finaal *m. n.* final (game ~ point)
findhicil *m. n.* act of picking one's teeth; toothpick
findhicil *m. n., coll.* incense bearing tree species
findhicilo *v.* pick one's teeth
findoob *m. n., comp.* acne, pimples, teenage spots
finfiniin *m. n., coll.* fragments, splinters, smithereens
finiin *m. n.* fragment, splinter
finiin *v.* splinter; fall all of a sudden, be dropped with speed
finiini *v.* make something fall suddenly ~ throw something with force and speed
finiinsasho *vl. n.* act of splitting off, forming a splinter-group

finiinso *v.* split off from the herd; form a splinter-group
finixsasho *vl. n.* continuing to argue in order to get one's own way
finixso *v.* continue to argue in order to get one's own way
finjil *v.* peel, husk (corn, vegetables, etc.)
finnaaq *m. n.* female animal which does not give much milk
fiq *v.* talk secretly, take someone aside to talk privately
fiqi *v.* talk to in secret; whisper
fiqi *m. n.* man of religious learning; sheikh (honorific title)
fiqibburaale *m. n., coll.* group of evil spirits who possess people
fiqidduur *m. n., comp.* herbalist, herb doctor; religious con-man
fiqin *f. n.* whisper, confidential talk
fir *m. n.* origin, descent
fir *v.* comb (hair)
firaaqee *v.* make room, clear a space
firaaqo *f. n. (adj.):* space, room, emptiness; spare time; empty, free
firaaqow *inch. v.* become free, be emptied out, get vacated
firaash *m. n.* carpet; mattress
firaash *v.* spread with mats, carpet; furnish a house
firaashan *der. adj.* carpeted, covered with mats; furnished
firasho *vl. n.* act of combing the hair
firdhaad *m. n.* fragment; splinter-group; debris
firdhad *vl. n.* act of scattering, breaking away from a group
firdhi *v.* scatter, disperse
firdhisan *der. adj.* dispersed, scattered, spread about
firdho *v.* scatter, break away from a group, disperse
firdowso *f. n.* one of the Islamic paradises, a level of ~ in heaven
firee *v.* fragment, turn into fragments ~ scraps; show one's cards
firfir *m. n.* drops; especially the first drops of ghee appearing in milk when it is churned
firfir *v.* turn into drops, (milk) produce drops of ghee
firfircoon *der. adj.* active, alert (person)

firfircooni *f. n.* alertness, activity; vigor
firi *f. n., coll.* seeds, pips
firiiric *m. n., coll.* rash, acne, pimples ~ blisters that form on the skin
firikuwansi *m. n.* frequency
firin *m. n.* comb
firinbi *m. n.* whistle
firir *vl. n.* act of splitting off from a group
firiri *v.* scatter, disperse, cause to run in different directions
firirsan *der. adj.* scattered, dispersed, spread out ~ about
firo *v.* comb one's hair
firo *f. n., pl.* shreds, scraps, dust
firo *vl. n.* shuffle, act of shuffling cards
firoob *inch. v.* be shredded, fragmented; be shuffled (of cards)
firqo *f. n., coll.* group of people
firqoon *der. adj.* far-sighted, keensighted
firqoonaan *f. n., abs.* far-sightedness, keen sight
firxad *vl. n.* escape, act of escaping
firxo *v.* escape, run away, disperse
fisigis *m. n., coll.* physics
fisigis cusub *n. phr.* quantum physics
fisiko *f. n., coll.* physics
fisqi *m. n., coll.* sexual depravity
fisyoolojiye *m. n., coll.* physiology
fitaax *v.* be enlarged, expanded ~ spread out; scatter (oneself)
fitaax *m. n.* something spread out ~ scattered
fitaaxi *v.* spread out, scatter, enlarge, extend
fitaaxsan *der. adj.* enlarged, spread out, expanded, scattered
fitilig *f. n.* snare, rope trap
fix *f. n.* roars of laughter
fixlee *v.* roar with laughter
Fiyetnaam *pr. n., loc.* Vietnam
fog *adj., loc.* far, distant, remote, afar
fogaan *f. n., abs. (adj.):* remoteness, distance; far away ~ removed
fogaansho *vl. n., stative v.* state of being far, distance, remoteness
fogee *v.* put off, remove to a distance; draw out, lengthen
fogow *inch. v.* become far away, get distant, avoid

fongor *f. n.* mark, blemish, stigma, defect
fongor *v.* mark, put a mark on, blemish; stigmatize, ostracize
fongoran *der. adj.* marked, blemished, stigmatized
fongorraan *f. n., abs.* state of being marked, blemished; stigma
fonoolojiye *m. n., coll.* phonology
fontaano *f. n.* fountain
fooc *m. n.* bulge, projection
fooc *v.* stick up, project, stand out; germinate, grow (of seeds)
fooci *v.* make something swell ~ grow; make someone lose his position ~ job
foocsan *der. adj.* bulging, projecting, sticking out
foocsanaan *f. n., abs.* state of protuberance, projecting, sticking out
food *f. n. (adj.):* forehead, front part of the scalp; hair in front of the head; headon
food *f. n.* traditional hairstyle for young girls
foodcase *m. n., comp.* cultivated plant species, from whose fruit oil is extracted
foodda dar *v.* clash, be in conflict
foodda is gasho *v.* clash
foodda ku diir *v.* confront someone; clash headon
foodhi *v.* whistle
foodley *f. n.* young girl with a traditional hairstyle
foodsaar *v., comp.* face (towards); confront; encounter
foodshareer *m. n., comp.* hair growing low over the face
foof *m. n.* grazing ground; livestock, grazing animals
foof *v.* go out to graze ~ pasture (of livestock)
foofi *v.* lead ~ drive (livestock) out to graze
foofso *v.* drive out ~ lead (livestock) to graze, take to pasture
foog *f. n.* morning; tomorrow
foogan *der. adj.* raised, lifted; erected
foognaan *f. n., abs.* state of being raised ~ lifted
foohaar *v.* overdress
foohaar *vl. n.* showy dress; sharp dressing

foojig *adj.* alert, cautious, careful
fookhad *f. n., (mass n.):* aroma, appetizing smell; steam (from cooked food)
fookhadee *v.* smell appetizing, let off a pleasant aroma
fool *m. n., loc.* front, in front; forward
fool *m. n.* face; brow, forehead; front tooth, incisor
fool *m. n.* fault
fool *f. n., coll.* labor pains, birth pangs, severe pain
foolad *vl. n.* childbirth, labor
foolaxgooddi *v.* threaten, menace, intimidate
foolbaxsasho *vl. n., comp.* rubbing the ghee ~ oil from fried coffee beans on one's face and body
foolbaxsi *m. n., comp.* agitated circling movements of a pregnant camel prior to giving birth
foolbaxso *v., comp.* rub the ghee ~ oil of fried coffee beans onto one's face and body
foolbeenaad *f. n.* false labor pains
foolcarar *v.* go off ~ run away during labor pains (of animal)
fooldhaq *m. n., (mass n.):* water for washing the face
fooldhaqo *v.* wash one's face
fooldiin *m. n.* false labor; minor pain; the beginning of childbirth
foolka ku diir *v.* confront
foolmaroodi *m. n., comp.* ivory; elephant's trunk
foolo *v.* be in labor, start to give birth
fooltej *m. n., coll.* voltage
fooltis *m. n.* volt
fooltis sare *n. phr.* high voltage
fooltub *v., comp.* look at with hostility
fooltub *vl. n., comp.* hostile expression
foolwanaagsan *Comp. adj., (ie. n., adj.):* good-looking, having a pleasant face
foolxumi *f. n., abs.* ugliness
foolxumo *f. n.* ugliness; ugly face, a "turn off"
foolxun *Comp. adj., (ie. n., adj.):* ugly
foolxun *f. n., coll.* fish species
foom *m. n.* form
foon *m. n., coll.* amount that fills a

measure to the top (e.g., of grain)
foondhaaf *m. n., comp.* fullness to overflowing (of a measure)
fooq *m. n.* story ~ storey, stage, floor
fooq *m. n.* grain-storage basket
foor *v.* win (a game)
foorad *vl. n.* winning (of game), win
foorari *v.* bend something over
foorarsi *vl. n.* act of bowing, stooping ~ bending
foorarsii *v.caus:* bend something
foorarso *v.* stoop, bow, bend down
fooras *m. n.* force {military}
foore *m. n.* storm wind prior to the wet ~ rainy season
foore *m. n.* win; score, point
foori *vl. n.* whistle (sound); act of whistling
foori *v.* whistle
fooriggaalle *m. n.* whistle (used to call the camels to their shelter)
foorno *f. n.* oven; bakery
fooror *v.* be in a bending ~ stooping position
foorori *v.* turn something over ~ upside down; bend
foororsasho *vl. n.* act of bending over ~ stooping
foororso *v.* bend over, stoop, bow; be depressed, cast-down
foos *m. n.* front line, forefront; force, armed troops
Foos *pr. n., f.* Fos
foosto *f. n.* barrel, 40-gallon drum
footari *m. n.* marble (as in game)
foox *m. n., coll.* frankincense, incense
fooxaalli *m. n.* intimidation
fooxi *v.* perfume with burning incense
fosfaad *m. n., coll.* phosphate
fosfoor *m. n., coll.* phosphorous
photostaat *m. n.* photostat, xerox copy
fowliil *m. n. (adj.):* loose item ~ object; loose, unstuck
fowliil *v.* work loose, come unstuck
Fowsiya *pr. n., f.* Fowzia
Fransiis *m. n., loc.* France; French man
Fransiisad *f. n.* French woman
fud *m. n.* lump (of soil)
fudayd *m. n., abs.* simplicity, easiness,

lightness
fudaydso *v.* make something light ~ easy; take lightly, belittle, undervalue
fudfudud *adj., pl.* easy, simple; light (ones)
fudh *v.* open
fudud *adj.* easy, simple; relaxed; light, not heavy
fududaan *f. n., abs.* lightness, easiness; state of being impatient
fududayn *f. n.* easing, lightening; simplification; privilege, advantage
fududayso *v.* make something light; keep something easy; take lightly, belittle, undervalue
fududee *v.* make easy, light ~ smooth; lighten, ease, simplify
fududoow *inch. v.* become easy; be facilitated
fudul *m. n.* lump (of soil)
fuf *m. n.* grass that grows in dry conditions
fuf *v.* bloom, grow fast, produce dry-season pasture (of the earth)
fujaan *m. n.* cup, mug
fujaas *v.* strike someone with an iron weapon; destroy, ruin physically
fuji *v.* pull out, uproot; remove part of something, extract
ful *v.* be achieved, implemented ~ fulfilled; become satisfied
ful *v.* go home after being watered (of animals)
fulaaliso *f. n.* prayers for a woman about to give birth
fulabbaji *v., comp.* threaten, intimidate
fulay *m. n. (adj.):* coward; cowardly, timid, shy, bashful
fulayad *f. n.* coward (female)
fule *m. n.* coward
fuleynnimo *f. n., abs.* cowardice
fuli *v.* fulfill, accomplish, carry out; restrain, hold in
fulin *vl. n.* fulfillment, accomplishment, satisfaction, implementation, execution
fuliye *m. n.* one who escorts animals home
fuliye *m. n.* executor, administrator
fullaac *m. n.* piece ~ splinter that is separated from something

longitudinal; part separated from the whole (an animal from the flock)
fullaac *v.* detach, be separated, come off
fullaaci *v.* detach, separate, take off, remove
fulul *m. n.* shallow-rooted plant
fulul *v.* have shallow roots, come up ~ be uprooted easily
fululi *v.* pull up, uproot
funaanad *f. n.* sweater, pullover, jersey
funtaano *f. n.* fountain
fuq *v.* be yanked off ~ out
fuq *m. n.* jaw; front, face
fuqaraa *f. n.* poor people
fuqdo *f. n., coll.* shallow-rooted grass
fuqdo *vl. n.* act of jumping ~ rising up; butting into a conversation
fuqsan *der. adj.* yanked
fuqso *v.* yank out ~ up, uproot (for oneself)
fur *v.* open; disclose; unload (camel); set free; decipher; untie
fur *m. n.* cork; plug, stopper; cover, lid
furaad *m. n.* sling for carrying a baby on the back
furaadsi *vl. n.* act of carrying a baby ~ some object on the back
furaadso *v.* carry a baby in a sling; carry something on one's back
furaash *m. n.* carpet; mattress
furale *m. n.* keyman, one who sells keys
furaley *f. n.* old coin (worth a hundredth of a lira)
furand *der. adj.* open; loose, free; divorced
furand *inch. v.* open (by itself), be open; get loose, loosen by itself
furasho *vl. n.* robbery, pillaging; expropriation; act of opening, untying; liberation
furayso *v.* put a lid ~ plug on for one's own benefit; obstruct
furdaami *v.* set free from being bewitched, lift a spell, exorcise
furdaamis *vl. n.* act of lifting a spell, exorcism
furdad *f. n.* wharf, quay; custom-house, customs office ~ operations
furdo *f. n.* customs, customs post
fure *m. n.* key; opener
furfur *m. n., (mass n.):* couscous (rice ~

grain preparation)
furfur v. loosen one thing from a bundle
 ~ collection, disconnect, keep on
 opening something; dismantle;
 explain; confiscate
furfurad vl. n. act of separating, coming
 loose
furfuran adj., pl. open
furfurdee v. throw, hurl
furfurdo f. n. projectile, object that is
 thrown
furfurid vl. n. solution {mathematics}
furfuro v. come untied, loose ~ apart
furin m. n. oven; bread
furin f. n. piece of cloth
furis vl. n. act of opening; divorcing
furitaan vl. n. opening (as an exhibition),
 act of opening; divorce
furmo v. become open, get opened, be
 loosened
furnaan f. n., abs. openness; separation
furniin vl. n. divorce; act of opening
furo v. open for oneself
furo v. rob, sack, pillage
furo v. bail someone out of jail
Furqaan m. n. Koran
furriin vl. n. divorce
fursad f. n. chance, opportunity
fursasho vl. n. doing without; unwanted
 object(s)
furshaan f. n., pl. mattresses
furun m. n. oven, stove; bakery
furun f. n. piece of cloth
furuq m. n., coll. pock mark(s), pox;
 smallpox
furuqbiyoole m. n., comp. chickenpox
furuqdhoon m. n., coll. pockmarks
furuukh f. n., pl. illegitimate sons,
 bastards
furuuruc m. n., coll. rash, prickly heat,
 pimples ~ blisters that form on the
 skin
furux m. n. joint of the body
furxi v. pull apart at the joint, dislocate
furxis vl. n. act of pulling apart at the
 joint, dislocating
Fushade m. n. first month of the rainy
 season
fusho v. fulfill, achieve something for
 one's own interest

fusqi m. n., coll. actions ~ deeds which
 are contrary to the teachings of Islam
futaxumeeye m. n. pants, trousers
futo f. n. anus; buttocks
fuud m. n. broth, soup
fuud v. drink broth; sip (a hot liquid)
fuuddhuug f. n., comp. bottom part of
 the lower lip
fuudsii v. caus: give someone broth to sip
fuul v. get on top of, climb up ~ on;
 mount, ride, board
fuule m. n. rider, horseman
fuuli v. put on top of; cause to mount;
 have someone sit on ~ ride something
fuulid vl. n. boarding, act of getting on a
 vehicle
fuulis vl. n. act of putting something on
 top of something else
fuullaan m. n. horsemanship, riding
fuullaandhaaf m. n., comp. skillful rider,
 horseman
fuulmo vl. n. getting on top of something;
 sexual intercourse
fuundi m. n. builder, mason
fuundo f. n. rotten thing (egg, fruit, etc);
 injured eye
fuuq m. n. projectile, artillery shell
fuuq vl. n. act of sucking up; sip, slurp
fuuqdhabiil m. n., comp. mean ~
 interfering person, fussy employer,
 selfish husband
fuuqdhabiilnimo f. n., abs. meanness,
 state of being overly fussy ~
 interfering
fuuqfuuqso v. keep on sucking ~ sipping,
 slurp
fuuqso v. suck in short bursts, especially
 from a vessel with a spout
fuur m. n. bloated corpse
fuur v. be blown up, inflated; swell; rise
 (of dough, etc.)
fuursan der. adj. blown up, dilated,
 inflated, swollen
fuursanaan f. n. inflation, swelling
fuushan der. adj. on top of, standing on ~
 upon
fuushii v. have someone sit on; make
 someone ride in of something
fuusto f. n. barrel, drum, large metal
 container

fuwo *m. n., coll.* plant species, used as a dye; coarse ~ rough cloth
fuxshi *m. n.* bad habit(s); scandal; insult
fuyuul *m. n., (mass n.):* fuel
gaab *m. n., abs. (adj.):* shortness; short, small (person ~ thing)
gaaban *der. adj.* short, small
gaabasho *vl. n.* becoming short
gaabi *v.* shorten, cut short, summarize; move slowly
gaabi *f. n., abs.* shortness
gaabis *m. n.* one who cannot run fast
gaabis *vl. n.* act of shortening
gaabnaan *f. n., abs.* shortness, state of being short
gaabni *f. n., abs.* shortness
gaabnow *inch. v.* become short, get shorter
gaabo *v.* be short
gaabsad *vl. n.* act of shortening; lowering one's voice
gaabsi *vl. n.* love affair, adultery, living together, temporary marriage
gaabso *v.* shorten; lower one's voice; refrain from; stop short of
gaaci *v.* resist an invasion, repulse; spill
gaacis *vl. n.* resistance to an invasion
gaad *v.* stalk, creep up on, ambush, take by surprise
gaad *vl. n.* ambush
gaad *f. n.* climbing plant species, with edible fruit; a traditional dance
gaadaddo *f. n.* thorny marine plant species
gaadasho *vl. n.* choice, selection
gaaddabbuur *m. n., comp.* canter, gallop
gaaddo *f. n.* chest; pectoral muscles
gaadeeryo *f. n.* female kudu (antelope)
gaadh *v.* arrive, reach
gaadh *v. aux:* almost do, nearly do (X); just failed to do (X)
gaadhi *m. n.* car, automobile, truck, wheelbarrow; cart; chariot
gaadhi-carabiga *m. n.* trade truck
gaadhsii *v. caus:* make last, cause to reach; inform; convey; inflict; promote
gaadhso *v.* make something last ~ reach (for oneself)
gaadiid *m. n., coll.* beast of burden; transport, vehicle, transportation

gaadiidsi *vl. n.* act of transporting, carrying burdens
gaadis *vl. n.* ambushing
gaadmo *f. n.* surprise attack, ambush
gaadniin *vl. n.* ambush
gaado *v.* choose, select, elect
gaado *m. n.* character, personality, disposition
gaadoowe *m. n., coll.* fish species
gaaf *m. n.* ground cleared for wedding celebrations, wedding feast; structure set up for wedding feast; occasion, party, time; yard, open space
gaafabbax *m. n., comp.* livestock given to the eldest son at the time of marriage
gaafabbax *v.* move out of the family and set up on one's own, at marriage
gaafal *m. n.* thwart (of a boat)
gaafan *der. adj.* ready, prepared, willing, disposed to
gaafasho *vl. n.* position of an animal ready for milking; being prepared, ready, alert
gaafeysi *vl. n.* alternating, taking turns
gaafmeer *m. n., comp.* rounds, visit to check that animals (etc.) are safe
gaafmeer *v., comp.* make rounds, check that animals (etc.) are safe
gaafnow *inch. v.* get ready, prepare oneself
gaaf *m. n.* plenty, quantity; frequent turns
gaaf *v.* prepare oneself, be ready
gaafootan *v.* alternate, take turns
gaagaaban *adj., pl.* short, small (ones)
gaaggaaban *adj., pl.* short, small (ones)
gaaggax *v.* fail to give milk
gaaggixi *v.* stop an animal from producing milk
gaajabbeel *v., comp.* eat one's fill
gaajaysan *der. adj.* hungry
gaajaysnaan *f. n., abs.* hunger, state of being hungry ~ having hunger
gaajeysan *der. adj.* hungry
gaajo *f. n., (mass n.):* hunger, need; famine
gaajood *inch. v.* be ~ become hungry, feel hunger
gaal *m. n.* non-Muslim, infidel; white man, European; cruel person

gaal *f. n.* female infidel; European woman
gaal *f. n., coll.* disposition, nature, character
gaalee *v.* turn someone into an infidel; convert from Islam
gaaleed *n. phr., genetive:* European, western, relating to the white race
gaalib *v.* canter, gallop
Gaalkacyo *pr. n., loc.* Galkaayo [city in central Somalia.]
gaallays *f. n.* dagger
gaalleef *f. n.* large dagger
gaalli *v.* spoil, alter for the worse
gaalliso *f. n., coll.* dance style
gaaloob *inch. v.* become an infidel, abandon Islam
gaalshire *m. n.* prison, jail
gaamur *v.* become robust and muscular, become tough
gaan *m. n., abs.* strength, toughness, massiveness
gaane *m. n.* strong, robust person ~ animal
gaani *m. n.* full-grown crocodile
gaannanaan *f. n.* full growth, full strength
gaar *v.* reach, attain, achieve; overtake, catch up with, arrive
gaar *v.aux:* nearly do (X), almost did (X)
gaar *m. n. (adj.):* singularity, specialness, differentness, individuality; special, particular, proper
gaar ah *adj., expr.* special; individual; particular; private, personal
gaar ahaan *advl. expr.* particularly, especially
gaaraabbidhood *m. n., coll.* firefly; fireflies
gaararro *f. n., coll.* ocean fish species
gaardi *v.* drill, train, march
gaardi *vl. n.* drill {military}
gaardisii *v.caus:* drill, train, march
gaardisiin *vl. n.* drill, military training
gaarhay *m. n.* clock, watch; hour; sentry
gaari *f. n.* good housewife, good woman
gaari *m. n.* car, automobile, wagon, truck; cart; transport
gaariddameer *m. n., comp.* cart pulled by a donkey
gaarifaras *m. n., comp.* horse cart
gaariwale *m. n., comp.* pushman (of

cart); driver (of car, bus, truck, etc.)
gaarniin *vl. n.* achievement, attainment
gaaroodi *v.* apply heat to draw out a boil ~ wound
gaaroodi *m. n., coll.* forest
gaarsii *v.caus:* bring, make someone reach, convey; inflict; inform; promote
gaarsiis *vl. n.* inflicting; making reach, informing
gaarsiisan *der. adj.* reached
gaarso *f. n.* bandage, cloth bandage
gaas *m. n., coll.* very large group of warriors (in traditional warfare); military division
gaas *m. n., (mass n.):* gas; paraffin, kerosene
gaasabbax *vl. n.* leisurely pace
gaasabbixi *v.* dawdle, take one's time
gaashaaman *der. adj.* shielded
gaashaamasho *vl. n.* shielding oneself; act of being prepared
gaashaamo *v.* shield oneself; prepare oneself for something
gaashaan *v.* shield, defend
gaashaan *m. n.* shield; full-back (football)
gaashaanbuur *f. n., comp.* alliance
gaashaandhig *vl. n., comp.* defense, act of defending
gaashaanka ku dhufo *v.* resist; refuse
gaashaanle *m. n.* major {military}
gaashaanle dhexe *m. n.* lieutenant, collectiveonel
gaashaanle duuliye *m. n.* squadron-leader
gaashaanle sare *n. phr.* colonel
gaashaanqaad *m. n., comp.* young man of age to bear arms; military service
gaashaanxajis *m. n., comp.* man enough to bear arms
gaashi *f. n.* spot, circular mark
gaasir *v.* diminish, reduce, cause to be incomplete, make inferior
gaasiran *der. adj.* diminished, reduced, incomplete, inferior
gaatan *v.* stalk; tiptoe ~ creep up on
gaatin *vl. n.* creeping up on, stalking (on tiptoe)
gaatir *f. n., coll.* hard, horny skin (especially on hands ~ feet)
gaatiroob *inch. v.* become hardened,

horny ~ calloused
gaawe *m. n.* large container for milk
gaax *f. n.* accumulation of milk in the udder of a female animal when milking is delayed
gaaxasho *vl. n.* act of delaying milking
gaaxi *v.* delay milking (an animal)
gaaxsan *der. adj.* left un milked (animal); untouched, virgin
gaaxsanaan *f. n., abs.* state of being left un milked (animal); uncultivated, virgin, untouched (land)
gaayimad *f. n.* note book, exercise book
gab *v.* fail to do, leave undone; neglect; become incapacitated
gabaabsi *vl. n.* act of shrinking, being incomplete, inadequate
gabaabsii *v.caus:* shrink, be reduced, be inadequate
gabaahiir *m. n.* uninhabited place, desert
gabaaraggeddi *v.* throw into confusion, turn upside down
gabaddanaysan *der. adj.* chilly
gabaddanaysnaan *f. n., abs.* chilliness, cold
gabaddano *f. n.* cold weather, chill
gabadh *f. n.* girl; daughter
gabaggabee *v.* conclude, sum up
gabaggabeysan *der. adj.* concluded, summed up
gabaggabo *f. n.* conclusion, summing up
gabal *m. n.* portion, piece, part, section, division; province
gaban *m. n.* small (amount ~ child), young, little (thing ~ male)
gaban *f. n.* small (amount ~ child), young, little (female)
gabar *f. n.* girl, daughter; maiden, virgin
gabar *v.* pay in part; defraud
gabarey-maanyo *f. n., comp.* mermaid
gabarnimo *f. n., abs.* girlhood, maidenhood
gabarraale *m. n., coll.* fish species
gabax *m. n.* open empty place; low and flat area
gabaxsan *der. adj.* low and flat; exposed
gabay *m. n.* poem form (long classical Somali epic poetry)
gabay *v.* recite a poem, chant poetry
gabayaa *m. n.* poet

gabaye *m. n.* public area where poets recite their poems; market
gabayoox *m. n.* shelterless, cold place
gabayre *m. n.* cold place
gabbaad *m. n.* shelter
gabbaan *m. n.* livestock giving little milk
gabbati *m. n.* bride price, part of traditional bridewealth payment
gabbati *v.* pay the traditional ~ required bride price
gabbad *vl. n.* dodge, act of dodging
gabbal *m. n.* daylight
gabbal *f. n.* spot, circular mark
gabbaldaye *m. n.* sunflower
gabbaldhac *vl. n., comp.* sunset
gabbaldhacsi *vl. n., comp.* sunset
gabbalee *v.* stain, spot, leave a stain ~ spot
gabbalgaab *m. n., comp.* evening, time just before sunset
gabbalgaabsasho *vl. n., comp.* act of staying until evening
gabbalgaabso *v., comp.* stay until evening, pass the whole day
gabbaro *f. n.* tax
gabbasho *vl. n.* act of dodging
gabbi *v.* dodge
gabbis *vl. n.* act of dodging
gabbo *v.* hide oneself; duck, dodge
gabdhayaw *m. n., coll.* some girls
gabey *v.* recite poetry, chant
gabablee *v.* act in extreme haste; make a flurry of activity, pretend to do something while doing nothing
gabi *m. n.* all (over), the whole of, entire
gabiib *f. n., coll.* flat firm soil
gablam *v.* prevent from having sons; kill off all one's sons
gaban *m. n.* childless person; state of being without issue
gaban *v.* be childless; die without issue
gabannimo *f. n., abs.* childlessness
gabley *f. n.* bird species
gableyshimbir *m. n., comp.* southern Somali dance step
gablood *m. n., abs.* milklessness, dryness (of udder)
gablood *v.* be dry, give no milk
gabne *m. n.* female animal whose milk supply is drying up

gabniin *vl. n.* failure to do, failure to perform, neglect
gaboob *inch. v.* grow old, get old
gaboobey *adj., expr.* old, aged
gabood *f. n.* partiality, bias, nepotism
gaboodfal *m. n., comp.* biased, partial behavior ~ judgement
gabooy *m. n.* hunter, archer; members of a low caste clan
gabooye *m. n.* quiver (of arrows)
gabow *m. n.* old age
gabownimo *f. n., abs.* agedness, old age
gabowsho *vl. n.* act of aging ~ growing very old
gaboy *m. n.* Bowman, archer; hunter
gabraar *m. n.* hunter
gabraar *v.* hunt, go hunting, trap
gabraarad *vl. n.* hunting
gabraaro *v.* hunt for oneself, go hunting
gabran *der. adj.* piled up in one place
gabrasho *vl. n.* act of lying down in a group (animals)
gabrid *vl. n.* part-payment
gabro *v.* lie down in a group (animals)
gabto *f. n., abs.* milklessness, dryness (of an udder)
gabxarar *m. n.* cut of meat consisting of the main ribs
gabxo *f. n., coll.* land without vegetation, treeless desert plain
gabyaa *m. n.* poet
gacal *m. n., coll.* beloved person, dear one; male kin ~ relatives
gacalcun *v., comp.* slander one's kin, break the bonds of relationship
gacaliso *f. n.* beloved female relative, "sister"
gacaliye *m. n.* beloved male relative, "brother"
gacalnimo *f. n., abs.* kinship, state of being a relative
gacalo *f. n., abs.* love, affection between relatives
gacalo *f. n.* beloved female relative
gacalso *v.* show affection to, love, prize, consider precious
gacaltooyo *f. n.* affection, close personal relationship
gacan *f. n.* hand, arm; radius {mathematics}

gacan *m. n.* elephant's trunk
gacan *m. n.* peninsula; channel for water, bay, inlet, gulf
gacan ku sii *v.* give a hand, help, assist
gacandhaaf *v., comp.* interfere, meddle
gacandho *f. n.* small plant species
gacangal *v.* happen to be in difficulty, find oneself in straitened circumstances; end up in the hands of (an enemy)
gacangarnaydh *m. n., comp.* hand-grenade
gacangeli *v.* put someone in difficulty ~ in a difficult position; hand someone over to the hands of the enemy
gacankudhiigle *m. n., comp.* murderer
gacanqaad *v., comp.* shake hands; give compensation for injury; initiate a battle, fight
gacanqabo *v.* help, assist, support someone
gacanqabsi *m. n., comp.* walking stick
gacanqabsi *m. n., comp.* petty cash
gacansaar *v.* shake hands; hit with the hand, beat up; lay one's hand upon the sick
gacansayr *v.* reject, refute
gacansiin *vl. n.* helping, giving someone a hand
gacanta ku dhig *v.* arrest
gacantir *m. n., comp.* towel
gacantogaale *vl. n.* act of stretching out one's hand for something
gacantogaalee *v.* stretch out one's hand for something
gacanyare *m. n., comp.* assistant; senior civil servant
gacayr *f. n., coll.* small plant species
gacmadheere *m. n.* long-handed; long arm (nickname for a man)
gacmadheere *m. n.* climbing plant species, with roots rich in a liquid that quenches the thirst of animals; also used a medicine for
gacmagooye *m. n., comp.* climbing plant species
gacmo *m. n., pl.* hands, arms
gad *v.* sell
gad *vl. n.* sale, act of selling
gadaal *f. n., loc.* back; background; behind; backward; ending, suffix,

termination {grammar}
gadaal *f. n.* later, afterwards
gadaala-aqoon *f. n., comp.* gynecology
gadaalabbar *v., comp.* teach about reproduction and reproductive organs, sex education
gadaalo *m. n.* later time, time after; outcome, result
gadaalo *m. n., pl.* sex ~ reproductive organs, the pudenda
gadaalraace *m. n., comp.* ending, termination {grammar}
gadaan *m. n.* handle of a holder for water-jar ~ bottle
gadaawe *m. n., coll.* ocean fish species
gadabad *f. n., coll.* ocean fish species
gadaf *m. n.* circle, circumference; curtain, cover
gadaf *v.* cover, hide
gadan *inch. v.* get sold, be sold
gadasho *vl. n.* buying
gadasho *vl. n.* covering, hiding, erasing
gaddi *v.; v.* overturn; transform; change one's mind
gaddiifad *f. n.* tapestry, carpet
gaddisle *m. n.* merchant
gaddoon *v.* overturn
gade *m. n.* seller, vendor
gadfan *der. adj.* covered
gadh *m. n.* beard; chin
gadhwaade *m. n., comp.* guide
gadi *v.* pervert; mis-interpret
gadiid *f. n., coll.* barren ~ unfertile land
gadiid *f. n.* midday; noontime shadow (when shadows are smallest)
Gadiid *name:* Gadid
gadiir *m. n., coll.* fish species
gado *v.* buy (for oneself)
gado *v.* rub out, erase
gadoob *m. n.* backbone, spine
gadood *m. n.* anger, rage
gadood *v.* take offense, be enraged
gadoon *m. n.* rain-pool in rocky ground
gadow *m. n.* ring, hoop ~ circle made with a small branch for the framework of woven containers
gaduudan *der. adj.* red, brown, reddish-brown
gaf *m. n.* mistake, error; difficulty; trap,

deceit
gaf *v.* err, make a mistake; miss
gaf la'aan *f. n., abs.* faultlessness, correctness
gafane *m. n.* tick species, animal parasite
gafniin *vl. n.* error, mistaking, making a mistake; delusion
gafuur *m. n.* area around the mouth; (animal's) muzzle
gafuurtaag *v., comp. page 1:* be proud, haughty ~ brazen; be sulky
gag *f. n., (mass n.):* wax
gaggab *v.* be stunned, be in a state of shock, faint
gaggabayso *v. auto:* perform purification with sand
gaggabi *v.* stun, cause to faint, shock someone
gaggabsan *der. adj.* wavering, disoriented, stunned; unconscious, fainted
gahayr *m. n., coll.* unripe fruit
gahayroob *inch. v.* be unripe ~ hard, harden (of fruit)
gal *v.* enter, go into ~ inside; join
gal *v.* commit
gal *vl. n.* act of entering; entrance
gal *m. n.* cover, container, case, envelope, pillowcase; sheath, scabbard
gal *m. n.* pond
gal xirmo *n. phr.* file cover
galaaciif *m. n., coll.* luminous fish species
galafo *v.* drag someone along behind oneself; be a bad influence upon, mislead
galaal *f. n.* whitewash, white powder; white stripe on the forehead of livestock
galaal *v.* whitewash
galaalan *der. adj.* whitewashed; white-striped
galaalnaa *f. n., abs.* state of being whitewashed ~ having a white stripe on the head
galaammurux *m. n.* mixture of colors; mixture of curds and whey of milk
galaas *m. n.* glass, tumbler; binoculars
galaayuus *m. n.* pep talk, inspiring speech before battle; boasting before fighting
galab *f. n.* afternoon, evening

galabcarraab *v., comp.* travel in the afternoon
galabcarraw *m. n., comp.* afternoon journey
galabgaab *m. n.* late afternoon
galabnimo *f. n.* in the afternoon, p.m.
galabsad *vl. n.* deserving; just deserts; earnings
galabso *v.* deserve, merit, earn; commit, do; derive, obtain
galac *m. n.* small amount of liquid on a surface
galac *m. n.* kind of spear ~ lance
galac *f. n.* shimmer, glimmer of light
galaclee *v.* look around with craving; direct one's eyes here and there
galangal *m. n.* windy ~ showery weather
galangalcee *v.* crawl (as a snake)
galangalcow *v.* be filled with liquid (of a surface area)
galax *m. n.* fresh milk ~ water; vessel for milk ~ water
galayax *m. n.* object unwieldy in shape; untidy person
galaysan *der. adj.* covered, having a cover
galaysnaan *f. n., abs.* state of having a cover
galbeed *pr. n., loc.* west, western
galbi *v.* escort the bride and groom home after a wedding
galbis *vl. n.* wedding procession
galbo *v.* move away permanently; head home after day's work
galdhacso *v., comp.* remove a scab from a sore ~ wound
gale *m. n.* bubo, chronic swelling of lymph gland; gonorrhea
gale *m. n.* escarpment of river bed; open space for meeting; enclosure for guests, veranda
galee *v.* cover, put a cover on
galgaal *m. n., abs.* barrenness, infertility (of animal)
galgaal *v.* be barren, infertile
galgaal *pr. n., loc.* name of a star constellation
galgal *v.* keep on entering, enter repeatedly
galgalo *v.* roll over ~ about on the ground
Galgaduud *pr. n., loc.* Galgaduud [region

of central Somalia.]
galiilyo *f. n.* shock, thrill, tingling sensation
gallad *f. n.* favor, gratitude
galladaysan *der. adj.* favored, rewarded, blessed
galladayso *v.* reward, do a favor for someone (in order to get something in return)
gallay *f. n., coll.* maize, corn
gallay *v., pl., , simple past tense:* we went in
gallayr *m. n.* eagle
gallayrree *v.* act like an eagle
galliimid *vl. n.* peace-making delegation
galmo *f. n.* sex, sexual intercourse, copulation
galoob *m. n.* globe, world
galoobbax *m. n., comp.* place where people come and go; concourse
galoobbax *v., comp.* come and go, pass to and fro (of a crowd)
galoof *m. n. (adj.):* animal giving no milk; empty, useless
galoofnimo *f. n., abs.* milklessness (of an animal); uselessness
galooffoob *inch. v.* cease to give milk, run dry
galoof'olol *v., comp.* cry out, kick up, behave like an animal in milk
galoof'olol *v., comp.* be an impostor; pretend
galool *v.* wrap (around), curve
galool *m. n., coll.* acacia tree species
galool *f. n., coll.* bends ~ folds of the intestine
galoolan *der. adj.* wrapped around, curved, folded over
galow *m. n.* male bustard bird
galow *f. n.* throat
galshaysi *vl. n.* act of collecting the last water from a reservoir ~ pond
galsho *f. n., coll.* channels dug to collect the last water in a reservoir
galti *f. n.* foreigner; barbarian; country bumpkin, hick, ignorant person from the interior
galtibbax *v., comp.* become assimilated, become urbanized, be educated
galtibbax *vl. n., comp.* education; assimilation

galtimacruuf *m. n., comp.* country bumpkin, rustic person with some urban style
galtinnimo *f. n., abs.* state of being an alien, foreigner ~ stranger; ignorance, rusticity
galuus *m. n.* button
galxiddigaale *m. n.* pool below a waterfall
gamaamad *vl. n.* covering
gamaamadan *der. adj.* covered up
gamaamo *v.* cover up
gamaanyo *f. n., abs.* drowsiness
gamaar *v.* die down, go out (of a fire)
gamaari *v.* extinguish, put out (a fire)
gamas *m. n.* small spear
gamashi *m. n.* shortage of milk during the dry season
gama' *v.* fall asleep; to sink
gama'san *der. adj.* drowsing, asleep
gama'sanaan *f. n., abs.* drowsiness, sleepiness
gambalaali *m. n.* uproar, riot
gambar *m. n.* small bench, stool
gambaysan *der. adj.* covered with a kerchief, having a head-scarf
gambayso *v. auto:* put on a head-scarf ~ kerchief
gambo *f. n.* kerchief, head-scarf
gambo *f. n.* ten cents
gambool *m. n.* club, cudgel
gambooley *n.* married ~ divorced women, womankind
gammaan *m. n., coll.* horses; equine animals (including donkey, zebra)
gammaan *f. n., coll.* ocean fish species
gamuun *m. n.* short blunt arrow (for play ~ practice)
gamuur *m. n., abs.* bluntness
gamuux *m. n., abs.* bluntness
gamuux *v.* make something blunt
gamuuxan *der. adj.* blunt
gam'i *v.* cause someone to fall asleep; hypnotize, drug
gam'iwaa *m. n., abs.* insomnia
gan *m. n.* outer side of woven ~ plaited fabric; light body-hair, lanugo
gan *f. n.* hook
gan *v.* shoot (at); throw ~ launch a weapon

ganaax *m. n.* fine, penalty
ganaax *v.* punish, fine
ganaaxan *der. adj.* fined
ganac *m. n.* pancreas
ganac *f. n./m:* price; sale; something which can be sold (not bartered)
ganacjaban *Comp. adj., (ie. n., adj.):* inexpensive, cheap, economical
ganacjebi *v.* devalue, depreciate, lower the price of something
ganacsad *vl. n.* selling, doing business
ganacsade *m. n.* merchant
ganacsato *f. n., coll.* trader, merchant, businessman
ganacsi *vl. n. (adj.):* trade, commerce; commercial
ganacsi daahsoon *n. phr.* invisible trade
ganacsi deggan *n. phr.* stable trade
ganacsi kooban *n. phr.* wholesale trade
ganacsi muuqda *n. phr.* visible trade
ganacsidhac *m. n., comp.* economic depression
ganacso *v.* do business, trade
ganan *der. adj.* thrown, hurled; having pierced (of an arrow)
ganan *der. adj.* wounded
ganato *f. n.* female hunter; group of hunters
ganbalaali *m. n.* uproar, turmoil, riot
ganbar *m. n.* stool, small bench
ganbaysan *der. adj.* wearing a head kerchief ~ scarf
ganbayso *v.* wear a head kerchief, put on a woman's scarf
ganbi *v.* turn upside down; set at enmity
ganbi *vl. n.* fighting, warfare
ganbise *m. n.* pot placed upside down over the fire to extinguish it; hut
ganbo *f. n.* woman's head kerchief, scarf ~ net (generally black)
ganbool *m. n.* club, cudgel; cover
ganboor *m. n., coll.* thorny plant species, dangerous to camels
gandaal *m. n.* skin of a dead calf
gandi *m. n.* tse-tse fly
gandoob *n.* partition, room divider, curtain
gannad *m. n.* insect species, parasitic on livestock, especially camels
gantaal *v.* throw, hurl

gantaal *vl. n.* act of throwing
gantaal *m. n.* arrow, projectile; missile, rocket; satellite
gantaal gacmeed *m. n.* artificial satellite
gantaal nukliyeer *m. n.* nuclear missile
gantoob *m. n.* room divider, partition; something cut short, unfinished business
ganuun *m. n.* milk vessel
gar *m. n.* beard; chin; side
gar *f. n.* lawsuit, case, verdict; justice, the law
gar *v.* make a mark on a camel's lip
gar-alle *inter.* let God decide; leave it to God
gar-allee *v.* put a decision into God's hands; be fair, not be partial
garaab *v.* be sympathetic towards ~ sorry for
garaac *v.* knock, beat, thrash
garaacan *der. adj.* beaten (up)
garaacid *vl. n.* blow, tap, knock, knocking
garaacis *vl. n.* act of beating
garaad *m. n., abs.* understanding, judgement, wisdom; mind, sense, thought, intelligence
garaad *m. n.* chief, leader
garaad leh *adj., expr.* sensible, wise
garaadlaawe *m. n.* unreasonable man, insensible ~ foolish person
garaadla' *adj., expr.* foolish, without wisdom
garaadso *v.* reach the age of reason, reach maturity
garaadxumi *f. n., abs.* foolishness, thoughtlessness
garaadxun *Comp. adj., (ie. n., adj.):* unreasonable; frustrated, careless, irrational
garaadyar *Comp. adj., (ie. n., adj.):* thoughtless, unreasonable; not very smart
garaadyari *f. n., abs.* irrationality, carelessness
garaadyeelad *vl. n., comp.* age of reason (knowing right from wrong)
garaadyeelasho *vl. n.* process of attaining wisdom
garaadyeelo *v., comp.* become mature ~ intelligent; reach state of wisdom
garaaf *m. n.* graph

garaamme *m. n., coll.* gram (weight)
garaammurux *m. n.* mixture of colors (resulting in a dull color, e.g., gray)
garaangari *v.* make something roll
garaar *f. n.* shape of the arm allowing very flexible movement (considered a sign of beauty in a woman)
garaash *m. n.* garage
garab *m. n.* shoulder (-blade); support, assistance, help; wing
garab-aydo *f. n.* disease of the back of animals (especially a camel)
garabdaar *m. n.* intuition; inspiration from God
garabdhig *ditransitive v.* put something along side ~ next to something else
garabgal *v., comp.* support
garabgooye *m. n.* disease of the back in animals
garabgoroyo *vn-idiom:* taking sides
garabka u dhigo *v.* take responsibility of someone ~ for something
garabkutaagle *m. n., comp.* dictatorship, despotism, ordering others around on the basis of someone else's authority
garabkutaaglee *v., comp.* be a dictator, act like a despot
garabqabo *v.* sustain, support, back someone
garabsaar *v.* carry something on the shoulder
garabsaar dab *inter.* present arms!
garabso *v.* support, assist
garabtaagan *der. adj.* leaning, propping; assisting, supporting, backing
garabweyn *f. n.* woman ~ female animal that has not given birth by a certain age, one who is late in giving birth
garac *m. n.* bastard, illegitimate child
garaddax *f. n., coll.* large lizard species
garan *der. adj.* mottled, (animal with head ~ front) of a different color
garan *m. n.* sweater; undershirt
garangar *f. n.* wheel, hoop, circle, ring, disc
garangoor *m. n.* bloody pus, suppuration
garangoorri *f. n., coll.* large ticks
garanla' *adj., expr.* without understanding
garannuug *f. n., coll.* Waller's gazelle

garansho *vl. n.* understanding, knowledge
garansii *v.caus:* make someone understand, convince; remind
garansiin *vl. n.* reminding, convincing, warning
garansoon *der. adj.* informed, knowledgeable
garansoonaan *f. n., abs.* knowledge, awareness
garanwaa *m. n., abs.* state of not knowing, inability to understand ~ know
garas *m. n., coll.* shade-tree species, with edible fruit
garasho *vl. n.* understanding, wisdom; recognition
garawaati *m. n.* necktie
garawsho *vl. n.* act of accepting the blame
garawso *v.* show understanding and leniency in a dispute, be reasonable
garays *m. n., coll.* thin, light, brightly-designed cloth worn by women
garaysasho *vl. n.* acceptance of a verdict
garayso *v.* agree, accept a verdict
garbab *m. n., coll.* disease of cattle
garbabbeel *m. n., comp.* burden animal with a galled back
garbabbeel *v., comp.* have a sore ~ galled back (of a burden animal)
garbadduub *v., comp.* bind someone's hands behind him; put into bondage
garbadel *m. n.* crowbar
garbadhac *m. n., comp.* tie-score, draw; parity
garbaggale *m. n., comp.* shirt, jacket
garbaggashi *m. n., comp.* jacket, shirt
garbasaar *m. n., comp.* woman's stole ~ shawl
garbasaaro *v., comp.* wear something over one's shoulders; wear a stole ~ shawl
garbi *v.* shoulder aside, push ~ shove with one's shoulder
garbi *f. n., coll.* thorny plant species
garbis *vl. n.* act of shouldering, shoving with one's shoulder
garbixi *v.* render justice (between two people)
garbo *m. n., pl.* shoulders

garbo *f. n.* steep bank, large ~ deep area hollowed out by water falling from above
garbo *pr. n., loc.* name of a star constellation
garcadde *m. n., comp.* unseasoned food, boiled with water only
garceesaan *m. n., coll.* parasitic plant species, used as a coloring agent; man with a long, thin, goat-like beard
garci *v.* father a bastard, cause a woman to have an illegitimate child
garco *v.* bear an illegitimate child
garcuneed *m. n., comp.* hair growing on the throat
gardaad *m. n.* chest, breast
gardaadi *v.* bless a 40 day old child, provide a customary blessing
gardadduub *vl. n.* binding up, bondage
gardaran *der. adj.* wrong, in error
gardarraysasho *vl. n.* intimidation, provocation
gardarrayso *v.* wrong, do wrong to someone, intimidate, provoke
gardarro *f. n.* offense, wrong, injustice, intimidation
gardhalad *m. n.* full Muslim lunar month
gardho *f. n., (mass n.):* hair of young camel; light hair, fluff
gardiid *m. n.* know-it-all, one who doesn't admit being wrong
garee *v., comp.suf:* use something, make something [verb maker]
gareen *m. n., coll.* hammerhead shark
garfaad *m. n., coll.* large ray fish, stingray species
garfeedh *f. n.* comb
garfeer *f. n.* comb
gargaar *m. n.* help, aid, assistance, support
gargaar degdeg ah *n. phr.* first aid; emergency rescue
gargaarsimo *f. n.* support ~ help received
gargaarto *f. n.* nurse; hostess
gargelyo *f. n.* sending of delegates to negotiate
gargelyood *v.pat:* complain, ask for justice
gargeyr *f. n., coll.* elders
gargoorre *m. n., coll.* fish species

gargudub *v., comp.* cross over, traverse, be on both sides
garhay *v.* guide, lead, direct
garhayso *v., comp.* lead (an animal)
garhel *v.* be right, win out; prevail, win a case (against someone)
gariir *v.* shake, tremble, quake, shiver
gariir *vl. n.* trembling, quaking; pulse
gariir ilays *m. n.* light pulse
gariirad *f. n.* spring, wire coil
gariiri *v.* shake, make tremble, cause to quake
gariiriso *f. n.* shivering; severe fever causing shivering
gariirro *f. n., pl.* suspension {automotive}
garmaame *m. n.* training for war, military exercises; show of strength
garmaamee *v.* train for war, conduct military exercises
garmadoobe *m. n., comp.* middle-aged man
garmadow *m. n.* man of middle age
garmalleyti *m. n.* adult without a beard
garmalleyto *m. n.* beardless adult, man with no facial hair
garmaqaate *m. n., comp.* unreasonable person; weapon, pointed fighting stick
garmari *v.* judge someone fairly ~ equitably; give someone his due
garnaq *v., comp.* settle, decide (a dispute); judge
garnaq *vl. n., comp.* justice, judicial process
garnaqe *m. n., comp.* judge, mediator
garnaydh *m. n.* grenade
garnayl *m. n.* hand grenade
garo *v.* understand, know (how), be able; recognize
garoob *m. n.* divorcee, widow
garoob *v., comp., suf.* become (divorcee, widow) (Inchoative)
garoobee *v.* be single again; show (by dress and behavior) that one is looking for another husband
garoobnimo *f. n., abs.* condition of being a divorcee ~ widow
garooc *m. n.* bit, scrap, slice
garoocan *der. adj.* broken off; broken ~ hesitating (speech)
garoomey *f. n., coll.* pubescent ~

adolescent girl
garoon *m. n.* field, ground, range; playing field; pitch; stadium
garoonka dayuuradaha *m. n.* airport
garoonshid *m. n.* ground sheet
garoor *m. n., (mass n.)*: sour milk
garoor *inch. v.* turn sour (of milk)
garoori *v.* let (milk) go sour; make sour
Garroowe *pr. n., loc.* Goroowe [city in east Somalia.]
garow *m. n., coll.* boiled food; unripe fruit of palm trees
garowbutaale *m. n.* husked and boiled grain
garowkari *v.* boil (food)
garqaad *v., comp.* listen to arguments and make a decision, mediate, judge; lead
garqayb *vl. n., comp.* mediation, judging
garqaybi *v., comp.* settle, decide (a dispute)
garraar *m. n.* style of draping a woman's clothing; knot in such clothes
garraarso *v.* drape something around oneself; put on a woman's cloth
garraarxir *m. n., comp.* place where a woman drapes ~ ties the edges of her cloth
garran *v.* accuse, bring a case (against)
garransii *v.* mediate, arbitrate
garraw *m. n., coll.* grass species
garre *m. n., coll.* ocean fish species
Garre *m. n.* Somali clan of southern Somalia and northern Kenya
garriin *m. n., coll.* mess around the mouth
garruud *f. n., coll.* old male camel ~ camels; old people, elders
garruumo *f. n.* lack of mating (especially between camels)
garruun *m. n.* large stick, cudgel
garsad *m. n.* accused person, the accused
garsaqaf *m. n., comp.* man with a beard shaped like a comb (fine, outlining his jaw)
garsheego *v.* set forth one's own reasons
garsoor *m. n., comp.* justice, judicial process
garsoor *v.* judge, mediate
garsoore *m. n., comp.* judge; mediator

garsoore ah *adj., expr.* fair, just
garsoornimo *f. n., abs.* being a judge, status of a mediator
garsuge *m. n., comp.* one who is awaiting a decision ~ judgement about his case
garsurre *m. n.* pull-up ~ chin-up (as physical exercise ~ game)
garsurree *v.* do pull-ups; play a chin-up game
garuddambays *m. n.* last ~ youngest child of the family
garuddanbays *m. n.* last child of a family
garwaaqsan *der. adj.* recalling, remembering; convinced (of), persuaded
garwaaqsi *vl. n.* realizing, understanding; recollection, remembering something one had forgotten; accepting (an argument); responsibility
garwaaqsii *ditransitive v.* make someone remember something, convince someone of something
garwaaqso *v.* recall, remember; realize; accept (a point), be convinced
garwaaxeedso *v.* drape shawl ~ clothing around oneself (as when sitting on the ground)
garwate *m. n., comp.* plaintiff, accuser
garweyn *m. n.* pickaxe
garxiir *m. n., comp.* man who always shaves
garxiir *f. n., comp.* razor; any equipment for shaving one's beard
garyaqaan *m. n., comp.* arbitrator, judge, lawyer, attorney
gas *m. n., (mass n.):* hair, mane
gasangas *f. n., coll.* plant species, root is used for washing clothes
gasar *m. n.* scoliosis, curvature of the spine
gasariir *m. n.* severe drought, famine; emaciation
gasariir *v.* be starved, weak and emaciated ~ deformed by malnutrition
Gasayar *f. n.* eighth month of the Somali lunar calendar
gash *m. n., coll.* equipment
gashaan *m. n.* lover
gashaanti *f. n.* girl of marriageable age, teenage girl
gashaantinnimo *f. n., abs.* state of being

a teenage girl
gashad *vl. n.* dressing oneself, donning clothing
gashi *m. n.* jacket, shirt
gashi *m. n.* debt
gashiisho *f. n., (mass n.):* couscous (maize flour ~ grain preparation)
gashin *m. n., coll.* nutrition
gasho *v.* put on (one's clothes), don, wear
gasiin *m. n., coll.* food, sustenance, living requirements; home
gasiir *m. n.* woman's traditional beaded girdle
gasiirad *f. n.* island
gaso *f. n.* back part ~ interior of the nomadic hut
gaw *m. n. (adj.):* edge, side, flank; exact, precise
gawaad *m. n.* pimp, procurer
gawaadhi *f. n., pl.* cars, automobiles
gawaami *v.* throw down; wrestle
gawaan *m. n.* flat, open space; firm, hard area
gawaanraac *m. n., comp.* herd of unbroken horses
gawaanraac *v., comp.* run wild, stampede
gawaanraacin *vl. n., comp.* driving a herd of horses
gawaari *f. n., pl.* automobiles, cars, trucks, vehicles
gawdiid *v.* stand still on one's feet for a long time; become feeble
gawi *v.* pound
gawl *f. n.* mark placed on livestock for identification
gawlallo *f. n., coll.* incense-bearing tree species
gawrac *v.* slaughter by cutting the throat
gaxandho *f. n.* small plant species, with thorny fruits on which camels feed
gaxarbe *m. n.* cuttlefish shell, cuttlebone
gaxash *m. n., coll.* ocean fish species
gayaan *m. n.* socially-eligible marriage partner
gayax *m. n., coll.* ocean fish species
gayax *f. n.* milk-producing camel
gayax *f. n.* tying up the udder of a camel so its young cannot suckle
gayi *m. n., coll.* country; world, universe
gayood *m. n.* facing up to (as justice ~

consequences)
gayoodsii *v. caus.* make someone face the consequences
geb *v.* fail to succeed in doing, become incapable of doing something
gebaggebo *f. n.* conclusion, summing up
gebi *m. n.* all (over), the whole of, entire
gebi *m. n.* pier, dock, wharf; flat open area, high flat area
gebi *f. n.* forehead, brow
gebi ahaan *adv. expr.* as a whole, in general, generally
gebidhac *v., comp.* roll down a slope, fall head over heels; be indecisive ~ inconstant, vacillate
gebidhacle *m. n.* rolling ~ falling down, rolling over and over
gebidhaclee *v.* roll over and over, fall head over heels; blunder
gebiib *f. n., coll.* flat firm land ~ soil
gebikayeer *m. n., comp.* echo
gebsii *v.* overturn, turn something upside down (as a container of liquid)
ged *f. n.* character, norm, aspect, standard
gedaad *m. n.* anger
gedaad *v.* be angry
gedaawe *m. n., coll.* ocean fish species
geddi *v.; v.* turn over, overturn, turn upside-down, reverse; spill; transform, alter
geddi *m. n.* river bank; dry river bed; side
geddis *vl. n.* change, exchange
geddisad *vl. n.* exchange, barter
geddisan *der. adj.* changed, overturned
geddisley *f. n., coll.* traders, businessmen
geddisnaan *f. n.* state of change, being exchanged, process; transition period
geddiso *v.* exchange, barter
geddoon *v.* turn upside-down, overturn, upset; overthrow, rebel
gedef *m. n.* circle, circumference; curtain, cover
gedef *v.* cover, hide
gedgeddi *v.* overturn something several times; conjugate (a verb) {grammar}
gediir *m. n., coll.* fish species
gedmi *v.* make someone make a mistake in estimating ~ calculating
gedmo *v.* be confused ~ mistaken, forget

Gedo *pr. n., loc.* Gedo [region in south west Somalia.]
gedow *m. n.* hoop for woven container
gee *v.* take, carry, convey, transport; lead, bring to ~ into, escort
geed *m. n.* tree; plant; herb; spices
geed *m. n.* thing, whachamacallit, whatsit [when one does not know ~ cannot remember the right word.]
geed-abaareed *m. n., comp.* desert plant (any tree ~ plant that survives drought)
geed-adari *m. n., coll.* seasoning spices
geed-adayg *m. n.* plant with hard wood; strong man
geed-hindi *m. n., coll.* tree species
geedaggable *m. n., coll.* moth-like insect species
geedaggal *v., comp.* move into the shade
geedaggoo *v.* cut the buds ~ sprouts of some plants
geedaggooso *v., comp.* cut plants for medicinal purpose; work magic, practice witchcraft, cast a spell for one's own advantage
geedaggooyo *f. n., abs.* knowledge of herbs (for medicinal ~ magical purposes)
geedakaris *m. n., comp.* technique of preparing medicinal herbs
geedbiciid *m. n., comp.* medicinal plant species
geeddan *m. n.* rear guard
geeddi *m. n.* traveler; caravan; migration, traveling (on a journey)
geeddi *m. n.* thin string used for weaving pack-saddles ~ large camel mats, etc.
geeddigeli *v., comp.* transport; drive someone (as a nomadic family); lead a caravan
geedee *v.* plant (an area) with trees, shrubs ~ food crops
geedee *v.* season (food) with spices
geedgaab *m. n.* short plant, plant that doesn't grow tall
geedjinni *m. n., coll.* plant species
geedo *m. n., pl.* grass; herbs; spices
geedo-aqoon *f. n., comp.* botany
geedow *inch. v.* be covered with vegetation; become green
geedqaad *v.* clear (an area) of trees,

deforest, prepare land for farming
geedqaaqle *m. n.* plant species, that has bitter fruits
geedqodxeed *m. n.* thorny tree, spiny plant
geedsaar *m. n., comp.* climbing plant, creeper
geedxamar *m. n., comp.* aromatic plant species, its fruit is used in cooking
geedyaqaane *m. n., comp.* botanist
geegaali *f. n.* deadly poison
geel *m. n., coll.* camel, camels; herd of camels
geel-ururugleeye *m. n.* chameleon (lizard that changes color); turncoat, fickle ~ changeable person
geelcaacis *f. n., coll.* centipede
geeldhugeeye *m. n.* chameleon
geeldooje *m. n., comp.* person who moves camels to an area where rain is expected
geeljir *m. n., comp.* camelman
geeljire *m. n., comp.* camelman, camel driver
geelkacabaadis *f. n.* large lizard species; myriapods species
geelkacabaajis *f. n., comp.* large lizard species
geelle *m. n.* camel-owner
Geelle *name:* Geelee
geelley *f. n., coll.* camelmen, camel owners, camel drivers
geelmaanyo *f. n.* dugong, sea cow, manatee
geeltoosiye *m. n., coll.* vulture species
geelwaaq *f. n., coll.* plant species, with edible tubers
geelxeraad *m. n., coll.* camels that have been taken into pastures far from the encampment for the entire dry season
geenyo *f. n.* mare, female horse
geeraar *m. n.* Somali epic poem, ballad poetry ~ song (mostly about war)
geeraar *v.* compose ~ recite a Somali epic poem ~ song
geeraarshaa *m. n.* composer ~ reciter of epic poetry
geeraarshe *m. n.* balladeer, one who recites a war song, singer of epic poetry
geeresh *m. n.* garage

geeri *f. n.* death
geeriggo'an *m. n., comp. (adj.):* isolated place; desolate, forsaken
geeriyood *inch. v.* die
geeryood *vl. n.* death, act of dying
geeryoon *v.* die, be dead
gees *f. n., loc., coll.* side; edge, corner; direction
gees *m. n.* horn
gees ... u *adv-loc:* sideways
geesaas *v.* wail, keen
geesarriyood *m. n.* small plant species
geesee *v.* stand on one side, be on one side of
geesee *v.* grow horns
geesi *m. n.* hero, brave man
geesiggeli *v., comp.* encourage, instill courage in someone
geesinnimo *f. n., abs.* bravery, courage, heroism
geesiyad *f. n.* heroine, courageous woman
Geeska Afrika *f. n.* the Horn of Africa
geeskalaad *m. n., comp.* corner-kick {sports}
geesley *f. n., coll.* horned animals
geesoole *m. n.* cerambycid beetle
geestaan *f. n.* sciatica, chronic pain
geesxir *m. n., comp.* restive animal
geesxir *f. n., comp.* wife who does not live with her husband
gef *m. n.* mistake, error; trouble, difficulty; trap, deceit
gef *v.* make an error, err, miss, transgress; get into trouble
gefer *v.* run loose
gefer *vl. n.* act of casting a bucket into a well
geftin *m. n.* edge, border
geggebo *f. n.* plant species, used as medicine for animals
gegi *f. n.* clearing, cleared open space, field; level ~ flat area; clearing without vegetation
gegida cayaaraha *n. phr.* sports field; stadium
gegida dayuuradaha *n. phr.* airport
gego *f. n.* clearing, open space, field
gel *v.* enter, go into ~ inside
gelbi *v.* escort the bride and groom home

after the wedding ceremony
gelengel *f. n.* deserted ~ desolate place
gelgeli *v.* put in repeatedly, keep putting in
geli *v.* put in ~ into, insert; cause to enter
gelid *vl. n.* entry, entrance, act of entering
gelin *vl. n.* inserting, insertion, putting in; importing
gelin *n (adj.):* half of day ~ night, one of four six-hour periods; second-hand, old (clothing)
gelin dambe *m. n.* afternoon; last half of the night
gelin hore *m. n.* morning; first half of the night
gelinsii *v.caus:* convince, persuade, make someone understand
gelis *vl. n.* insertion
gelley *f. n., coll.* corn, maize
gelliimid *f. n.* apology; peace-making delegation
gelliin *vl. n.* entry, act of entering
gelmi *m. n., coll.* small biting insect species
gelmidhabo *v.* drive away an insect (of animal)
gelmihaadso *v.* chase away insects with the tail (as a cow)
gembar *m. n.* stool, small bench
gembi *v.* turn something, upside down; overturn, overthrow
gemboon *der. adj.* overturned, turned upside down ~ inside out, turned over
gemme *m. n.* mane (horse)
genbar *m. n.* stool, small bench
genbi *v.* turn something upside down, overturn; set at enmity
genbi *vl. n.* fighting, warfare
genbisan *der. adj.* upside down, with mouth downward (of a jar, etc.)
genbise *m. n.* pot placed upside down over the fire to damp it down; hut (resembling a jar turned upside down)
genboon *der. adj.* mouth-downward (of jar etc.); upside down
gendi *m. n., coll.* tse-tse fly
geni *m. n., coll.* guinea; pound (sterling); twenty shillings
Geni *pr. n., f.* Geni, Guinea

genso *v.* resent, take offense at, take the wrong way, be repulsed by
gerennuug *f. n., coll.* Waller's gazelle
gergaar *m. n.* help, aid, assistance, support
gerger *m. n.* collection to help a person in need
geri *m. n., coll.* giraffe
geribbaxan *f. n.* unmarried woman
geriir *vl. n.* shaking, quake
geriir *m. n.* bird species
geseriir *m. n.* severe drought; emaciation
geseriir *v.* be emaciated, be deformed by malnutrition
gesh *m. n., coll.* equipment, things, "stuff"
geshiino *f. n.* camp site (for a single night); stopping ~ halting place
geshiisho *f. n.* couscous
geshin *m. n., coll.* nutrition
gesi *f. n., coll.* buffalo, wild cattle
gesiin *m. n., coll.* food
gesiir *m. n.* woman's traditional beaded girdle
gexgex *f. n.* continuous laughing ~ laughter
gexgexlee *v.* laugh continually
geyaan *m. n.* socially-eligible marriage partner; eligibility
geyeyisii *v.caus:* compel, force someone (to do something)
geyfan *der. adj.* with one's loins girded for action
geyfanaan *f. n.* state of being ready for action
geyi *m. n., coll.* land, country; domain, milieu, circles; world, universe
geylaami *v.* scatter ~ spread something; pour (out)
geytaan *m. n.* tall and spreading object (e.g., tree)
geyllan *v.* rage, be fighting mad; strive, try hard
geyn *vl. n.* transporting, conveying
geyngeyn *m. n., coll.* dirt, mess
geyood *vl. n.* stage of facing up to (consequences); befalling ~ happening (as the result of something)
geyoodsii *v.caus:* make someone face the result ~ take the consequences;

constrain
geyr *f. n., abs.* anger, rage
geyre *m. n.* cold wind coming from the sea
geyro *v.* get angry, become enraged, rage on
geyso *v. auto:* transport, convey, bring for oneself
gibbaan *m. n.* livestock giving little milk
gibbaannimo *f. n., abs.* condition of giving little milk
gibil *m. n., coll.* skin, complexion
gibil *f. n.* mat covering a loaded camel's back
gibilcad *f. n., coll.* white ~ light-skinned person
gibilmadow *f. n., coll.* black ~ dark-skinned person
gibin *m. n.* small thing ~ amount; child
gidaad *m. n.* anger
gidaad *v.* be angry
gidaar *m. n.* wall
giddi *num., adj.* whole, complete, entire; all
giddicune *m. n.* glutton, greedy person, one who eats all ~ takes all; omnivor
giddiquute *m. n.* omnivor
gidir *f. n.* woman ~ female animal that gives no milk
gifin *m. n.* small thing ~ amount
gig *v.* stretch out (to smooth ~ remove wrinkles)
gig *f. n., idiom:* rustic person; extremist
gigtir *v.* lay out, spread, display (cloth, etc.)
gigtiran *der. adj.* laid out, spread, displayed
gih *m. n.* day
giig *v.* stop suddenly, come to a halt; be full up (with food); tighten
giigsan *der. adj.* taut, tight
giiji *v.* tighten, make taut
giir *m. n. (adj.):* two, collectiveored item, spotted color; dappled, piebald
giir *v.* make two, collectiveored, dappled ~ spotted
giirbaq *m. n., coll.* indistinct ~ streaked color (of cattle)
giirre *m. n.* spotty-faced person
giiryaale *m. n., comp.* coward

giiryaalennimo *f. n., abs.* cowardice
giis *m. n.* song, poem
giis *v.* compose a song ~ poem
gilgil *v.* shake, rattle, rock
gilgilasho *vl. n.* shaking (oneself); revolt, mutiny; balking, baulk
gilgilid *vl. n.* act of shaking someone ~ something
gilgilo *v.* shake oneself, shake, rock from side to side; revolt, rise in revolt, mutiny; balk ~ baulk (of animals)
gilgishe *m. n.* revolutionary
gilingil *f. n., coll.* small bird species, with a white head
gingin *v.* put in order, set right, improve
gingin *vl. n.* improvement, righting, ordering
Gini *pr. n., loc.* Guinea
giraam *m. n.* gram (weight)
giraangir *f. n.* wheel, circle; hoop, ring (not for finger)
girgir *m. n.* rim; opening ~ mouth (of jar, etc.)
girgire *m. n.* charcoal stove
girifgirif *f. n.* resistance, obstinacy
Giriinaada *pr. n., loc.* Grenada
gisi *f. n., coll.* wild cattle, buffalo
giyi *m. n., coll.* land, country; domain; world, universe
gob *m. n., coll.* fig tree
gob *f. n., coll.* nobles, aristocracy, the free born; high caste person
gobannimaddoon *m. n.* freedom-fighter; guerrilla; liberation front
gobannimaddoonis *vl. n.* liberation, gaining freedom
gobannimo *f. n., abs.* freedom, independence; nobility of character
goblan *v.* be childless
gobol *m. n.* region, province, state; piece, part, section; subdivision, [ext.] administrative region
gobolaysi *m. n., abs.* regionalism
gobolayso *v. auto:* divide something for oneself
goboleed *n. phr., genetive:* regional
gobo' *f. n.* drop, droplet
gobo'layn *vl. n.* dripping of water
gobo'lee *v.* drip
gocad *vl. n.* remembrance, reminiscence,

nostalgia

gocgoc *m. n.* residue (of butter, milk, etc.) that has coagulated in the bottom of a container

goco *v.* remember, reminisce

gocoorre *m. n., coll.* ocean fish species

gocoso *f. n., coll.* edible grain ~ seed species

gocoy *m. n.* milk-vessel made of fiber that has not yet been smoked

god *v.* bend, make crooked

god *m. n.* hole in the ground, burrow

godadle *m. n.* womanizer, playboy; polygamist

godadow *m. n.* children's game (wherein stones are dropped into holes)

godan *der. adj.* curved, bent

godgoddo *f. n., coll.* shark species

godimmo *f. n.* axe, adze

godin *f. n.* axe, adze, implement for cutting ~ trimming wood

godin *f. n., loc.* name of a star

godka quraanyada *n. phr.* ant-hole

godlanaan *f. n., abs.* readiness for milking

godlasho *vl. n.* being ready for milking, with full udder

godli *v.* move an animal to be milked

godlo *v.* be ready for milking ~ full of milk

godnaan *f. n., abs.* state of being bent

godo *v.* be bent ~ crooked

godob *m. n.* large pond, natural reservoir

godob *f. n.* resentment, grudge (over an injury, harm ~ damage)

godobsasho *vl. n.* vindictiveness, harboring ill will

godol *m. n., abs.* state of being full of milk ~ ready to be milked

godshiir *f. n., comp.* den, lair

godshinni *m. n., comp.* beehive

godxaar *m. n., comp.* latrine

gog *m. n.* camel's hide

gogasho *vl. n.* cutting and eating (meat, etc.) in small bits

goggobeyso *v. auto:* make one's ritual ablutions before prayer with sand, when water is not available

goggobo *f. n., coll.* plant species, used as medicine for animals

goggomi *v.* pour out (the remaining liquid from a container)

goggon *m. n., coll.* remainder of liquid at the bottom of a container

goglad *vl. n.* carpeting, matting, floor covering

goglan *der. adj.* covered with mats, carpeted

goglanaan *f. n.* state of being covered with mats ~ carpeted

goglo *v.* cover with mats, carpet (an area)

gogo *v.* cut up and eat something in small bits; do work poorly, not be systematic

gogol *v.* put down mats, spread (cloth, sheet, etc.)

gogol *vl. n.* spreading out (of mats, sheets, material)

gogol *f. n.* meeting, discussion

gogoldhaaf *v.* commit adultery, be sexually unfaithful to (one's husband)

gogoldhig *vl. n., comp.* introduction, prelude; preliminaries

gogoldhigo *v., comp.* pave the way for, prepare

gojoxo *f. n., coll.* camel's breast ~ brisket (meat)

gol *f. n.* side (of body); river bank; foot of a hill; slope; thick forest; fold ~ pleat in a woman's dress

golaadi *v.* arrange, convene (a meeting, etc.); predict

golaha ammaanka *m. n.* security council

golaha ganacsiga *m. n.* trade council ~ center; chamber of commerce

golaha sare ee kacaanka *n. phr.* supreme revolutionary council

golaha wasiirrada *n. phr.* cabinet of ministers

golcas *f. n., coll.* gazelle species

goldaloolo *f. n.* way through, gap

goldoox *v.* stab in the side; perform a caesarean section on someone

goldoox *v.* inquire into (in an indirect way); divulge (a secret)

gole *m. n.* enclosure, chamber, verandah; meeting place; council, committee, national assembly; contest, match {sports}

golee *v.* put at the side; arrange a contest (wrestling, etc.)

golgoley *f. n.* crocodile dance

goljilic *f. n.* love handles (softer part of the body underneath the rib)

gollacas *f. n., coll.* fox species
golli *f. n., coll.* female fox, vixen
golmaran *f. n., comp.* childless woman
golmoon *der. adj.* famished, reduced to hunger, starved
golmud *m. n., (mass n.)*: sour milk that has separated and is almost all whey
golmud *m. n.* disease of sheep
golof *f. n.* packing ~ wrapping material; envelope
gololo *f. n.* brand-mark, insignia; diagram, sketch; indirect speech, metaphor
golongol *v.* work hard, overwork, struggle to make a living
golongol *m. n.* overworked person (thin and emaciated from hard work)
golos *m. n.* tall thin person
golqaniinyo *f. n.* bite given on a camel's flank to render her docile during milking
golxad *m. n.* large curved dagger
golxo *f. n.* forward bend, inclination (curving of the spine)
golxob *m. n.* large curved dagger
gommod *f. n.* camel's foot
gomosh *m. n.* plant species
gomoshaa *m. n., coll.* plant species, with broad leaves and edible fruit
goo *v.* cut (down ~ off ~ up)
goob *v.* search for, trace, look for
goob *f. n.* site, position; field, expanse, open space ~ place
goobaab *f. n.* circle; circumference; zero
goobaabin *f. n.* enclosure, circle
goobaare *m. n.* married man
goobdhac *m. n.* result, conclusion
goobdumis *vn-m (adj.)*: harm, destructiveness; destructive, harmful
goobee *v.* enclose, fence off
goobeye *m. n.* compass
goobi *v.* work together ~ jointly on something; beat someone in groups
goobis *vl. n.* act of searching, tracing
goobjoog *m. n., comp. (adj.)*: witness, observer; present
goobo *f. n.* circle; circumference
goobta korontada *f. n.* electric field
goobxaaro *v., comp.* clear a path ~ road; make preparations
good *m. n.* poisonous snake species

good *m. n.* cloth
goodaaddo *f. n.* lizard species
gooddi *v.* threaten
gooddi *vl. n.* threat; threatening
goodir *m. n., coll.* male kudu (antelope)
goodir *m. n., coll.* dark gray color (of camel); camel species
goodo *v.* be about to fall, be near (of rain)
goof *v.* run dry; become barren
goof *m. n.* dried-up well; dry river; eroded land; soil erosion
goof *f. n.* farm site, grazing land; eroded land
googgaale *m. n.* riddle, guessing game
googgaaleysi *vl. n.* playing a riddle game; riddles
googgaaleyso *v.* pose a riddle, play a game of riddles
googgarad *f. n.* underskirt, petticoat
googgaradee *v.* make an underskirt ~ petticoat
googgoos *m. n.* brief comic act ~ performance
googgo' *m. n.* broken pieces, bits; small change
googgo' *v.* cut in pieces, break in pieces
googooy *v.* cut ~ chop (up), tear apart; break a date ~ appointment
googooy *v.* swerve, veer off suddenly
googo'an der. *adj.* cut ~ chopped (up), broken apart; torn, tattered
gooh *v.* neigh
gooji *v.* lift its tail (female camel)
goojo *f. n.* lifting of the tail by a female camel
gool *f. n.* fat female camel ~ cow (etc.); she-lion, lioness
gool *m. n.* fattened male camel, fat livestock ~ animal
gool *m. n.* goal post (in football); point, score {sports}
gool *m. n.* log, logbook
goolhaye *m. n.* goalkeeper
goolibbaadh *m. n.* rifle range, target
goolibbaar *v.* search someone
goolkalaad *m. n., comp.* goal-kick
goollawaraabe *m. n.* wild dog species
goolow *inch. v.* gain weight, get fat (of livestock ~ animal)

goolwale *m. n.* goalkeeper in soccer
goombaar *f. n.* careless ~ slovenly woman; bad housekeeper; slut
goome *m. n.* rubber; plastic
goomme *m. n., coll.* small warthog species, with poorly developed tusks
goommoon *der. adj.* hungry, famished; needy
goon *m. n.* cheek, cheekbone
goon *m. n.* side, flank; corner, angle
goon *m. n., coll.* grain species (gathered from roots underground)
goon *f. n., coll.* reef of rocks
goonbaar *f. n.* bad housekeeper, slut
gooni *f. n. (adj.):* difference, separateness; different, particular, distinct, peculiar; on one's own, alone
gooniddaaq *m. n.* animal that grazes by itself; solitary ~ isolated person
goonjab *m. n., comp.* migraine, one-sided headache
goonjebshe *m. n.* bad headache (on one side of the head)
goonnibbaar *v.* search someone
goonno *f. n.* skirt
goor *f. n.* time, moment, occasion; occurrence
goor hore *adv., time:* early; previously, before
goor kale *adv., time:* again, another time
gooreys *f. n.* watch, clock, timepiece
goorhayso *f. n., comp.* clock, watch
gooriilla *m. n.* gorilla
goorma *question word, time:* when?
goormaa *question word,:* when?
goormaad *question word, vl. pron.* when ... you?
goormaan *question word, vl. pron.* when ... I?
goormaannu *question word, vl. pron.* when ... we [excl.]?
goormay *question word, vl. pron.* when ... she? / they?
goormaydin *question word, vl. pron.* when ... you all?
goormaynu *question word, vl. pron.* when ... we [incl.]?
goormuu *question word, vl. pron.* when ... he?
goornaba *n. phr., time:* never, at no time

goortiiba *n. phr., time:* immediately, at that time
gooryaan *m. n., coll.* intestinal worms, ascarid ((*Ascaris lumbricoides*))
goosaar *f. n., (mass n.):* sauce; condiment, seasoning, flavoring
goosaar *v.* flavor, season (food), dress (a salad)
goosaaran *der. adj.* flavored, seasoned
goosad *vl. n.* cutting for oneself; secession
goosan *der. adj.* cut off; stray (animals)
goosan *m. n.* community, section of a population; division of an army, company, regiment; faction, group
goosarad *f. n.* bunch of dates
goosasho *vl. n.* secession; cutting for oneself
goosato *f. n.* abscess, boil
goosato *f. n., coll.* secessionists
goosey *m. n., coll.* large tree species, with large leaves and edible fruit
goosgoos *m. n.* brief comic performance about various subjects (with songs poems, etc.)
goosh *v.* go between, ply between
goosh *m. n.* session
gooso *v.* cut for oneself, separate oneself; secede
gooso *v.* decide, make up one's mind
gooso *v.* bite (off)
gooy *v.* cut (down ~ off ~ up), amputate, sever; reap, harvest
gor *m. n.* colostrum (in female animal)
goray *m. n.* male ostrich
gordan *der. adj.* mottled, (animal) with head of a different color
gorfays *vl. n.* process of coming to a decision, thorough treatment of a problem
gorfee *v.* reach a decision, conclude
gorgor *n.* vulture
gorgori *v.* bargain
gorgoro *f. n.* bargain
gorgortan *v.* bargain (with each other)
gori *v.* produce colostrum (pregnant animal)
goriilla *m. n.* gorilla
gorod *f. n.* head (of animal)
gorod *m. n.* animal with head of a

different color (usually black)
gorodgooy *v.* decapitate, cut off (an animal's) head
gorof *m. n.* worn out item, thrown away object
gorofleged *m. n.* lower leg of camel
gorofsan *der. adj.* thrown away, discarded
gorofsanaan *f. n., abs.* state of being thrown away ~ discarded
goronyo *f. n.* female ostrich
goror *m. n.* nosebleed, drip
goror *v.* bleed (of nose); drip
gorori *v.* cause a nose bleed; cause to drip
goroyacawl *f. n.* female ostrich
goroyo *f. n.* ostrich; female ostrich
gorros *v.* hang one's head
gorse *m. n.* animal abandoned because of old age ~ disease; poor, needy person
goshi *m. n.* session (of parliament)
gosido *f. n.* system
goso *f. n.* cow ~ female elephant
gotin *m. n.* small depression caused by the sinking of soil
gow *m. n.* part, section
gowl *f. n.* mark put on livestock
gowlallo *f. n., coll.* incense-bearing tree species
gowle *m. n.* small drum; drum dance
gowrac *v.* slaughter an animal by cutting its throat
gowracan *der. adj.* slaughtered by cutting the throat
gowracato *f. n.* boil on the foot
gowracato *f. n.* growth in the throat
gowracato *f. n., coll.* small plant species, with thick branches
gowre *m. n., coll.* cold night wind
gowriir *v.* bend over something
gows *m. n.* molar, back tooth
gows-hayso *v., comp.* keep one's mouth shut, keep quiet (about something)
gows-horaad *m. n.* premolar (tooth in front of a molar)
gowsdanbeed *m. n.* wisdom tooth
gowsdheero *f. n., coll.* elongation of the molar teeth in animals which prevents them from eating
gowti *m. n.* protrusion, projection,

overhang; hard skin
goxod *m. n., coll.* low grass species
goy *v.* cut (off)
Gu *m. n.* main rainy season; year (of age)
gu : the [subject], eg. "adi-gu"
gub *v.* burn, incinerate, scorch
gubaangub *m. n., coll.* small shrub species, used for fumigating containers of milk
gubad *vl. n.* something burning; burnt remains; parched land
guban *der. adj.* burnt ~ burned
Guban *pr. n., loc.* desert coastal plain of northern Somalia
gubasho *vl. n.* state of being burnt
gubato *f. n., coll.* burnt land; parched, dry land
gube *m. n.* afterbirth, placenta
gubid *vl. n.* arson, burning
gubis *vl. n.* act of burning ~ setting fire to, arson
gubnaan *f. n., abs.* state of being burnt
gubniin *vl. n.* act of burning ~ setting fire to
gubnood *m. n.* burnt food
gubo *v.* burn (oneself), get burned; be burning, catch fire
gubtahanyo *f. n., coll.* creeping plant species that stings
gubte *m. n.* flammable ~ combustible substance
gubun *m. n., (mass n.):* cheese
gubungub *m. n.* shrub species
gucle *vl. n.* slow running, jogging
guclee *v.* run slowly, jog
gucummaale *m. n.* animal ~ person with a mane (e.g., lion)
gucun *m. n.* thread used for sewing milk-vessels (etc.), made of fiber
gud *v.* cut off, clip; circumcise
gud *v.* pay recompense, pay back, compensate
gud *v.* travel at ~ by night
gud *f. n., coll.* almond tree
gudaal *vn-m:* travel by night; a night spent traveling
gudaal *vl. n.* payment of a debt
gudaal *vl. n.* circumcision
gudaggal *v.* examine ~ investigate something thoroughly; enter inside

gudan *der. adj.* circumcised
gudasho *vl. n.* performance of an obligation, doing one's duty
gudban *der. adj.* laid horizontally, crosswise
gudban *pr. n., loc.* name of a star constellation
gudbanaan *f. n., abs.* state of lying across ~ being crosswise
gudbi *v.* lay something across, send across; pass, hand over
gudbiye *m. n.* conductor {physics, chemistry}
gudboon *der. adj.* appropriate, fitting, suitable; just, deserved; expected; equal
gudboonaan *f. n., abs.* appropriateness, suitability
gudboonaansho *vl. n., stative v.* state of being appropriate ~ suitable
gudcur *m. n., coll.* darkness, dark, state of being without light
gudcuri *v.* darken, make something dark
guddi *m. n.* council, group of elders; committee, commission; jury
guddiga fulinta *n. phr.* board of governors ~ executors
guddiga joogtada ah *n. phr.* standing committee
guddiga meeshatan *n. phr.* local committee
guddiga qandaraaska *n. phr.* tender board, contract committee
guddiga sare *n. phr.* supreme council, upper committee
guddoomi *v.* give a decision ~ verdict; be chairman of a committee, execute, carry out; submit, offer
guddoomiye *m. n.* executive, chairman, president, chief officer
guddoon *v.* accept; receive
guddoon *m. n.* decision, verdict, resolution; committee, board
guddoonshe *m. n.* chairman, executive
guddoonsii *v. caus:* cause to accept, deliver; confer with; present with
gude *m. n., loc.* inside, interior; local
gudguduud *m. n., pl.* redness of the sky at dawn; red objects ~ things
gudh *v.* run dry; be empty; stop producing milk

gudhi *v.* wean; cause someone to stop producing milk
gudimmo *f. n.* axe used for hollowing out ~ cutting wood
gudin *f. n.* axe
gudmo *f. n.* path, way; narrow passage above a river ~ ditch
gudmo *vl. n.* circumcision
gudmo *vl. n.* paying back a debt ~ favor
gudnaan *f. n., abs.* state of being circumcised
gudniin *vl. n.* act of circumcision ~ clitorrectomy
gudo *m. n., loc.* inside, inner, interior; local
gudo *v.* meet, fulfill ~ discharge one's duties and obligations
gudoodi *m. n.* travel by night
gudub *v.* cross, go across, traverse; surpass; pass (an examination)
gudub *vl. n.* something crosswise ~ slanting; act of passing through
gudub *m. n.* one of the two teams of men playing a certain game
gudur *m. n., coll.* tough part of camel meat
guduri *m. n., coll.* large bird species
guduud *m. n., abs.* red (color); brown; reddish-brown
guduudan *der. adj.* red, reddish-brown; brown
guduudane *m. n.* lynx
guduudi *v.* paint, dye, stain red ~ brown
guduudi *m. n., (mass n.):* inferior grain
guduudo *inch. v.* become red, reddish ~ brown, brownish
guduudo *f. n.* fish species
guduudow *m. n.* red male (human ~ animal)
guduudshe *m. n., (mass n.):* inferior grain
guf *m. n.* plug, stopper; body-cloth
guf *f. n.* first gift given to the bride's family
gufaaco *f. n.* strong wind that brings rain, storm
gufaacow *v.* puff air from its nose (of camel)
gufar *m. n., coll.* sediment, dregs, residue; curd of milk
gufee *v.* plug (up)

gufeysan *der. adj.* plugged
gufi *f. n.* tree-stump; stalk, stubble
gugac *v.* thunder
gugguban *adj., pl.* burnt (ones); object with several burn marks
guggume *m. n.* long swift snake species, not poisonous, but it bites
guguc *m. n.* thunder
guguc *v.* thunder
guhaad *f. n., abs.* anger, resentment
guhaadi *v.* stir up, make someone angry; exhort, incite, stimulate
guho *f. n.* curve, bend; something bent ~ concave
guhaad *f. n., abs.* anger, resentment
guhaadi *v.* stir up, make someone angry; exhort, incite, stimulate
guho *f. n.* curve, bend; something bent ~ concave
gulaal *m. n.* male camel unable to protect the gland in his mouth; person with hesitant ~ stammering speech
gulaan *m. n., coll.* plant species, grazed by camels and other livestock
gulguladillaacsad *vl. n., comp.* reaching maturity; adult male camel
gulguladillaacso *v.* reach maturity (of male camel)
gulgulo *f. n.* camel's throat
guluc *vl. n.* rolling of the eyes
guluf *v.* attack with a small party of horseman; canter, gallop slowly
guluf *m. n.* small mounted war-party
guluf *n., coll.* husk, stubble ~ hay given to livestock
gulungulco *f. n. (adj.):* squat person; short and fat, rounded shape
guluub *m. n.* light bulb ~ globe; small lamp; electric light; pilot light
guluuluc *m. n.* poem recited in a low voice; low bellow of a camel (when it is sick ~ thirsty)
guluuluc *v.* recite a poem in a low voice; bellow in a low pitch
guluus *m. n.* button
gumaad *m. n.* destruction; extermination; elimination
gumaad *v.* destroy, exterminate, eliminate
gumaar *m. n.* groin, pubic region

gumaar *m. n.* hard skin; callous
gumaax *m. n.* clean cut of (torso, neck ~ other circular things)
gumaax *v.* make a clean cut of something
gumac *m. n.* bullet; ammunition
gumad *m. n.* branding iron; butt, remaining part of a cigarette
gumar *f. n., coll.* plant species, with stinging juice
gumbulid *f. n.* mask; cover
gumbur *f. n.* low isolated hill, small hill
gumeysad *vl. n.* colonizing, colonialization
gumeysi *m. n.* imperialism, colonialism; colonialist
gumeysi cusub *n. phr.* neo, collectiveonialism
gumeysi maskaxeed *n. phr.* brain-washing
gumeysinimo *f. n., abs.* colonialism
gumeysitir *vl. n., comp.* decolonization
gumeyso *v. auto:* enslave, rule over; act overbearingly; colonize
gumeyste *m. n.* colonialist; imperialist
gummud *m. n.* stump of amputated limb; blunt round object
gumre *m. n.* medicinal plant species
gumuc *m. n.* pellet, bullet, projectile; ammunition; bottom of the powder box where the firing pin hits ~ strikes
gumuux *v.* make something blunt; break tip off (of something sharp ~ pointed)
gun *f. n., loc.* bottom of something (hole ~ well), base
gun *f. n., coll.* administration
gun *f. n., coll. (adj.):* people of lower rank; uncultivated, boorish; colonized ~ subjected people
gunaad *m. n.* hardened scab from a wound that has not healed completely and can be infected
gunaanad *v.* read ~ recite the Koran to a dying person; conclude, summarize
gunaanadan *der. adj.* having had the Koran recited for oneself (of dying person); concluded, summarized
gunaanadseeg *v., comp.* die without having the Koran recited to one
gunbur *f. n.* low hill
gunburi *m. n.* wild ass ~ donkey
gundhawr *m. n.* center ~ boss of a shield

gundhi *v.* lift, raise, jerk
gundhig *m. n., comp.* beginning; foundation; starting capital
gundhigo *v., comp.* found, start, initiate, lay the foundation (for oneself)
gundho *f. n.* bottom, base, foundation
gungaar *m. n.* analysis, study (of an issue), getting to the bottom of something
gungume *m. n.* snake species
gunnad *f. n.* bag (of woven fiber); handbag, purse
gunnee *v.* put milk on a cow's nose when she doesn't give milk; give an allowance; bribe, corrupt
gunnimo *f. n., abs.* state of being of inferior rank; vulgarity
gunno *f. n.* bonus, reward, gratuity
gunray *m. n.* coniferous plant species
gunre *m. n.* coniferous plant species, used medicinally; its roots contain a sweet liquid that can be drunk
gunro *m. n.* medicinal plant species
gunrogan *Comp. adj., (ie. n., adj.):* upside-down, reversed, turned over
guntan *inch. v.* be knotted, get tied into a knot
gunti *m. n.* man's body-cloth
guntiino *f. n.* woman's body-cloth (similar to a sari)
guntin *f. n.* knot, bundle; something wrapped ~ tied
gunto *v.* tie ~ wrap something around oneself; dress oneself
gunud *f. n.* knot
gunud *v.* tie a knot
gunuunuc *v.* mutter, murmur, grumble; whisper
gunuus *v.* grumble, growl
gur *v.* collect, pack up; pick, pluck
gur *v.* run dry; be empty
gur *f. n.* left hand
gur *f. n.* wrong, offense; insult
guraabbaas *m. n.* pointless talk, waffling, chatter
guraabbaas *v.* waffle, chatter aimlessly
gurad *vl. n.* gathering, collecting
guran *der. adj.* collected, gathered; served up (of food)
guran *m. n., coll. (adj.):* herd of camels no

longer giving milk that are kept far from dwelling areas; milkless
gurasho *vl. n.* collecting ~ gathering for oneself; picking, plucking
guray *m. n.* left-handed person
gurbaan *m. n.* drum
gurbi *v.* collect, sweep up
gurbo *v.* peck, bite
gurbood *m. n., coll.* children
gurdan *v.* stomp, trample, make the noise of feet ~ hooves
gurdanraac *v., comp.* follow ignorantly, blindly
gurdanraac *vl. n., comp.* act of following the sound of feet
gure *m. n.* ladle; scoop
guree *v.* make room for a person to sit inside a loaded vehicle ~ on a loaded camel
gurey *m. n.* left-handed person
gurgur *v.* carry ~ transport (things) one by one
gurgurshaa *m. n.* calm ~ docile pack-camel
gurguuro *v.* walk on all fours, crawl
gurguurto *f. n., coll.* post-partem pains (of women who have recently given birth)
guri *m. n.* house, home
guri *m. n., abs.* immunity (to a disease)
guri *v.* cause to run dry ~ stop producing milk; wean
guri mitirkubba a *n. phr.* house which has a stone foundation and an upper part made of wood planks
guricas *m. n., loc.* camp site recently abandoned by nomads
guriga dhillaysiga *n. phr.* house of prostitution
guriga hiddaha *m. n.* museum
guriga korontada *n. phr.* power house, electric generating station
guriga sharmuutaysiga *n. phr.* whore house
guriggal *v., comp.* go to a new home after the wedding; get married
guriggeyn *vl. n.* procession accompanying the bridal couple to their new home
gurihays *f. n./m:* housekeeper
gurijoog *m. n.* person who always stays at home (e.g., servant, housewife)

gurijoog *f. n., coll.* young livestock that cannot leave the area to graze and that must stay near their home

gurijoogto *f. n.* housewife

gurisamaad *m. n.* thriving and hospitable ~ welcoming place

gurmada *m. n.* emergency force; relief, assistance

gurmaggo'an *m. n.* tree with branches lopped off

gurmasho *vl. n.* act of rushing to the rescue

gurmo *v.* send forces to cope with an emergency

guro *v.* pick up, collect (for oneself)

guro *f. n.* place cleared on loaded camel for people to sit

gurrac *m. n.* bentness, crookedness; stubbornness

gurracan *der. adj.* bent, crooked; erratic, wrong

gurran *der. adj.* left-handed

gurranaan *f. n., abs.* left-handedness

gurranaansho *vl. n., stative v.* state of being left handed

gurrin *m. n.* animal that conceives during the wet season

gurso *v.* absorb something

gurubso *v.* gather up

guruddambays *m. n.* last ~ youngest child of the family

guruddanbays *m. n.* last child of a family

guruf *m. n., (mass n.):* fodder

guruf *f. n., coll.* dregs, sediment, residue, remaining waste

guruuructan *v.* mumble, grumble

gurux *m. n.* eyeball; movement of the eyes

gurxan *v.* growl

gurxan *vl. n.* growl, roar, act of roaring

guryan *m. n.* idle chatter, waffling

guryan *v.* chatter, waffle

guryannoqo *v., comp.* return home (of flock); return to the fold; go back to an old ~ previous home (of pet)

guryannoqod *vl. n.* return of pets to old home ~ previous residence

guryannoqosho *vl. n.* act of returning to the fold (of flocks)

gus *m. n.* penis

Gusoore *m. n.* middle month of the three-month rainy season

gusoore *m. n.* disaster, calamity; misfortune

guubaabi *v.* encourage, exhort; incite, stir people up to violence

guubaabo *f. n.* incendiary speeches, stirring up violence

guube *m. n.* afterbirth, placenta

guubis *m. n.* firstborn male camel

guud *m. n. (adj.):* common ~ ordinary thing; general, overall, public

guud *m. n.* mane; large head of hair, spreading hairstyle

guud ahaan *advl. expr.* in general, generally

guudaan *m. n.* disease of camels with a fatal outcome

guudaan *v.* murmur, talk senseless words

guudadley *f. n.* mature woman (who traditionally lets her hair grow)

guudfuul *v., comp.* ride bareback

guudmar *m. n., comp.* veiled ~ indirect speech; hint

guudmar *v., comp.* speak indirectly, hint

guugguule *m. n., coll.* cuckoo (bird)

guuhaad *f. n., coll.* behavior, conduct

guul *f. n.* victory, success

guul *m. n.* night spent with one's livestock at the watering place

guul *v.* spend the night at the watering place with one's livestock

guul *v.* frighten, terrify, intimidate, menace

guulaamee *v.* move in (clouds); be about to rain; threaten, menace

guulaamo *f. n., coll.* storm ~ gathering clouds; something menacing (sea, smoke, flood)

guulan *inch. v.* be intimidated, become terrified; retreat (from an attack)

guuldarraysasho *vl. n.* being defeated, state of defeat

guuldarrayso *v. auto:* be defeated, suffer a loss, failure ~ lack of success

guuldarro *f. n.* misfortune, failure, defeat, lack of success

Guuleed *name:* Victor

guuleyso *v. auto:* win, triumph, be victorious, gain the victory

guulguul *v.* threaten, terrorize, make a

threat upon
Guulle *m. n.* giver of victory; God
guulwade *m. n., comp.* victory pioneer, member of militia created by the socialist government of Major General Barre (1970-91)
guumeys *m. n.* owl; ugly old man, old bachelor
guumeys *f. n.* owl; old maid, spinster
guumeysoob *inch. v.* become an old bachelor ~ old maid
guumis *m. n.* firstborn male camel
guun *m. n.* dwarf, midget
guuntood *m. n.* female animal remaining unmated
guunyo *f. n., coll.* wealth, inheritance; livestock
guur *v.* move away, migrate; move house, change residence
guur *m. n.* marriage
guur kale *n. phr.* remarriage
guurarraac *m. n., coll.* boogie, imaginary animal that frightens children
guurays *vl. n.* walking ~ traveling at night
guuraysii *v. caus:* make someone walk ~ travel at night
guurdoone *m. n., comp.* marriage seeker, person mature enough for marriage
guure *m. n.* nighttime travel
guuree *v.* travel by night
guurgal *m. n., comp.* person of marriageable age
guuri *v.* marry (off), arrange a marriage, give in marriage
guuri *v.* move, drive (people) to migrate; transfer someone's belongings; copy out (of a book)
guurid *vl. n.* migration, emigration, changing one's place of residence
guurow *m. n.* poem, poetic composition
guurow *v.* compose ~ recite a poem
guurre *m. n.* slow rhythmic run ~ running
guurree *v.* mistreat someone
guursad *vl. n.* marriage, wedding; act of getting married
guurso *v.* marry, get married
guurso markale *vp:* remarry, have a second marriage
guurti *f. n., coll.* wise men; council of elders; committee

guurto *f. n.* movable goods; group of people traveling and not settled yet
Guush *name:* Gush, Gus
guuto *f. n., coll.* group of warriors, squad, brigade; mature people
guux *m. n.* noise, roar, uproar
guux *v.* let out a loud noise, roar, grunt
guuyo *f. n., coll.* wealth, property, goods ~ livestock; inheritance
guuyo *f. n.* dwarf, midget, small person
guuyo *f. n., coll.* dikdik, small African antelope species
guxud *m. n., coll.* low grass species, growing on soft ground in coastal regions
guxuuman *der. adj.* blunt
guxuun *m. n., abs.* bluntness
guxuun *v.* make blunt
ha *imp:* don't!, do not!
ha *class, opt. formative:* may, let
ha ahaatee *conj-phr.* but, however
ha yaraateeba *advl. expr.* at least
haa *inter.* yes
haabasho *vl. n.* act of feeling, groping
haabhaabad *vl. n.* act of keeping on feeling (around) ~ groping about
haabhaabo *v.* keep on feeling (around for) ~ groping
haabo *v.* grab, seize; grope (for something)
haad *m. n., coll.* bird ~ birds (especially large species)
haad *v.* fly (about ~ around), be flying
haad *f. n., loc. (adj.):* insecure place; unattended person; left alone, neglected
haadaan *f. n.* crevasse, chasm, abyss
haadaan *f. n., coll.* euphorbia tree
haadey *inter.* Woe is me!, Alas!
haadi *v.* winnow (grain); fly, make something fly; mislead, lead astray, disorient
haadka-adag *f. n.* hawk
haadso *v.* exploit, take advantage of someone's weakness in order to harm him/her
haadun *m. n., coll.* poor people, the poor
haah *inter.* yes, indeed, it is so
haaheeyarraac *m. n. (adj.):* gullible person; yes man; ingenuous,

credulous
haaheeyo *inter.* yes
haahey *inter.* yes
haajir *v.* migrate, emigrate, immigrate
haaka *inter.* good!, well done!; bravo!
haal *f. n.* responsibility, position
haalaati *vl. n.* craving, intense desire
haalbeeg *m. n.* vulnerable ~ weak point; ability to see the weak point
haalhee *v.* take responsibility (for), organize
haamaan *m. n. (adj.):* cunning ~ sly person; astute; ruthless
haami *v.* desire with all one's heart; make a plan ~ decision; draw up a project; invent, cause, initiate
haan *f. n.* water vessel of fiber, wood bucket; any large jar; gas ~ petrol tank
haan *m. n.* throat
haandhurwaa *f. n., comp.* large plant species, resembling a water jar
haaneed *m. n.* left side of a cow-camel (where one stands when milking)
haaneed *m. n.* good form, nice style, lovely way ~ shape
haaneedi *v.* put in order, tidy; shape up
haantaawilif *f. n.* difficulty, difficult ~ unstable situation
haanyo *f. n.* hug, embrace
haanyood *v.* hug, embrace
haar *m. n.* zeal, restless persistence
haar *v.* be zealous, anxious ~ persistent
haar *f. n.* scar, weal
haaraan *v.* blame, reprove
haaree *v.* make a scar
haasaaw *v.* chat, speak with, converse, discuss; socialize; court, woo
haasaawe *m. n.* conversation, chat; talk as a prelude to courtship
haasaawi *v.* tell stories; chat, have a conversation
haash *m. n.* lance, long spear
haashaar *m. n., abs.* beautiful appearance; elegance
haatan *adv., time:* now, at this moment; right now
haati *v.* wave
haatif *m. n.* divine voice; voices one can hear though one can not see
haatin *vl. n.* winnowing; misleading,

disorienting, leading astray
haawas *m. n.* neglect, leaving something out in the open
haawey *f. n., coll.* the poor
haawi *v.* air something out, open a vessel to let it air; sweeten
haawilood *m. n.* shark fetus
haawis *m. n.* fast gallop ~ canter (of horse)
haawis *vl. n.* airing, act of opening a vessel to air
haawo *v.* leave open to the air, air out; sweeten
haayid *f. n.* intention, aim, objective
haayir *v.* emigrate; immigrate
haayir *vl. n.* migration
haayir *m. n.* large enemy force
haayir *m. n., coll.* large man-eating shark species
hab *m. n.* mode, process, system, method, manner; regulation, rule; fashion, style, pattern, model; mood {grammar}
hab *vl. n.* hug, embrace; act of hugging
hab *v.* feed a baby from a cup
haba *class, conj.* in any case; always
haba yaraatee *advl. expr.* at least
habaab *v.* be lost, go astray
habaabi *v.* mislead, lead ~ send astray
habaar *m. n.* curse
habaar *v.* curse
habaaran *der. adj.* cursed, accursed
habaarqabe *m. n.* cursed man ~ male
habaarqabto *f. n.* cursed woman ~ female
habaarraan *f. n., abs.* state of being cursed
habaartan *v.* curse each other, hurl curses at one another
habaas *m. n., (mass n.):* dust
habaasi *v.* blow dust
habac *f. n.* stagnant water at the bottom of a well, dregs
habac *v.* stagnate, be reduced to the dregs
habacsan *der. adj.* flabby, out of shape
habal *v.* retain, preserve
habaq *f. n.* sudden entrance (into something)
habaq ku sii *v.* stab someone; throw

something inside something (as water)	Habboon <i>pr. n., f.</i> Habon
habaql <i>m. n.</i> person who walks in an exhausted fashion because of weakness, hunger, etc.	habboonaan <i>f. n., abs.</i> suitability, appropriateness
habar <i>m. n.</i> cover, lid	habboonow <i>inch. v.</i> be suitable, right ~ proper; become appropriate
habar <i>f. n.</i> old woman, elderly lady; mother	habdaran <i>Comp. adj., (ie. n., adj.):</i> badly off; poorly organized, disorganized, disorderly
Habar Awal <i>f. n.</i> clan name	habdarro <i>f. n.</i> disorder, untidiness
Habar Gidir <i>f. n.</i> clan name	habdhis <i>m. n., comp.</i> system, array, display, method, procedure
Habar Jaclo <i>f. n.</i> clan name	habee <i>v.</i> order, arrange, organize, plan
Habar yoonis <i>f. n.</i> clan name	habeed <i>f. n., coll.</i> dirt on camel's back legs
habardugaag <i>m. n., coll.</i> wild animals, savage beasts	habeembar <i>m. n.</i> midnight
habarey-maanyo <i>f. n.</i> dugong, manatee	habeen <i>m. n.</i> night
habarjinni <i>f. n.</i> old she-devil; dangerous and tricky old woman	habeen hore <i>n. phr., time:</i> the night before last
habarow <i>inch. v.</i> age (of female), become an old woman	habeendhax <i>m. n., comp.</i> overnight
habarticaa <i>m. n., coll.</i> plant species, with a large stem	habeennimo <i>f. n.</i> night, nightfall; darkness
habarticay <i>m. n., coll.</i> bird species, said to bring disease	habeeno <i>f. n., abs.</i> short-sightedness, myopia; night blindness, poor night vision
habarwaco <i>v., comp.</i> call on one's mother's kin for help; ask for assistance	habeenso <i>v.</i> spend the night away from home
habarwadaag <i>f. n., coll.</i> first cousin (children of two sisters ~ maternal aunt)	habeysan <i>der. adj.</i> organized; planned
habaryar <i>f. n., comp.</i> maternal aunt, mother's sister	habhab <i>f. n.</i> halting walk, painful gait
Habar'ari <i>f. n.</i> name of one month on the new Somali calendar	habhablee <i>v.</i> walk ~ run with difficulty
habas <i>m. n., coll.</i> small bird species	habhableh <i>adj., expr.</i> running slowly and heavily (as the elderly do)
habaw <i>m. n.</i> person who has lost his ~ her way	habheeb <i>f. n.</i> dangerous ~ frightening place
habay <i>m. n.</i> leak; condition of new woven vessel that leaks slightly; special utensil for feeding a baby	habi <i>m. n., coll.</i> intelligence, thought
habayo <i>f. n.</i> leaky vessel; improvised baby feeder	habilaawe <i>m. n. (adj.):</i> unintelligent person; stupid; unlucky
habays <i>vl. n.</i> act of ordering, arranging	habila'aan <i>f. n., abs.</i> stupidity, lack of intelligence; bad luck
habayso <i>v. auto:</i> plan, organize	habka biyoxidhka <i>m. n.</i> hydraulic system
habban <i>der. adj.</i> right, correct, suitable, nice	habka dagaalka <i>m. n.</i> strategy
habbanaan <i>f. n., abs.</i> correctness, rightness	habka dhaqaalaha <i>m. n.</i> economic model
habbis <i>vl. n.</i> pressure, pressing down, act of weighing down	habka dhaqanka dhaqaalah <i>m. n.</i> socio-economic formation
habbiso <i>f. n.</i> weight; dismay	habka ganacsiga <i>m. n.</i> trade pattern
habboon <i>der. adj.</i> suitable, appropriate, correct, rightful	habka huridda <i>n. phr.</i> combustion system
	habka idaacadda <i>n. phr.</i> broadcasting system
	habka laba qoraalka ah <i>n. phr.</i> double entry accounting system
	habka midaynta xisaabaad <i>n. phr.</i> unified

accounting system
habka qaboojiska *m. n.* cooling system
hablo *m. n., pl.* girls
habmaamuus *m. n., coll.* protocol
habow *m. n.* being lost ~ astray; person who has gone astray
habqan *v.* walk in succession, one after the other
habqorraxeed *m. n.* solar system
habro *v.* hesitate out of fear
habsaan *v.* be late, delay, slow down
habsad *vl. n.* clumsy ~ awkward way of sitting on the ground
habsami *f. n.* good order, organization
habsan *der. adj.; [adv.]:* orderly, organized; methodically
habsasho *vl. n.* act of collapsing ~ falling to pieces
habsii *v.* hug, embrace
habsiin *vl. n.* hug, embrace; act of hugging
habso *f. n.* spring tide, neap tide
habso *v.* collapse, fall to pieces
habso *v.* sit awkwardly ~ fall prostrate on the ground
habuuq *m. n.* ear of corn ~ maize
habxumi *f. n., abs.* disorganization, disorder, disarray, poor ~ untidy condition
habxun *Comp. adj., (ie. n., adj.):* disorganized, badly organized, badly off, in disorder
had *f. n.* time, moment, point in time; time to die, death
had *v.* understand, comprehend
had *v.* kill
had iyo goor *adv., time:* always, continually
had walba *adv., time:* always
hadaadun *m. n.* discouragement, despair
hadaadun *v.* give up waiting (for), despair (of)
hadaaf *m. n.* slow pace
hadaaf *v.* walk slowly, drag along
hadaaq *m. n.* baby-talk, prattle, babble
hadaaq *v.* talk baby-talk, babble, prattle
hadaayad *f. n.* cover ~ lid (of a cooking pot)
hadaf *m. n.* failure, mistake
hadaf *v.* fail, err, make a mistake ~ error

hadal *v.* talk, speak, converse; express
hadal *vl. n.* talk, talking, speech, word, expression; sentence {grammar}
hadalbadi *f. n., abs.* talkativeness, flood of words, talking too much
hadalcun *m. n., comp.* person who eats his words ~ doesn't speak clearly
hadalhay *v.* talk about, mention, name someone ~ something
hadaljecli *f. n.* talkativeness, liking to talk too much; flood of words
hadalka tooska *m. n.* direct speech {grammar}
hadalla'aan *f. n., abs.* lack of discussion, no discussion (at all); lack of talking, without argument
hadaltiro *f. n., comp.* loquacity, talkativeness; nonsense
hadalyaqaan *m. n., comp.* orator, good speaker, just, upright person
hadariman *m. n., abs.* boredom
hadba *adv., time:* every time; again and again; whenever
hadda *adv., time:* now, just now, this moment, at once
hadda ka hor : previously, before now, in the past
haddaa *conj., expr.* so, therefore, then
haddaa *question word, time:* now?
haddaad *conj., vl. pron.* if you ...
haddaadan *conj., vl. pron., neg.* if you ... not
haddaan *conj. vl. pron.* now I ...
haddaan *conj., vl. pron.* if I ...
haddaan *conj., neg.* if ... not
haddaanay *conj., vl. pron., neg.* if she / it [fem.] ... not
haddaannan *conj., vl. pron., neg.* if we [excl.] ... not
haddaannu *conj., vl. pron.* when we ...; if we [excl.] ...
haddaanu *conj., vl. pron., neg.* if he ... not
haddaayey *adv., time:* recently, just now, a moment ago
haddaba *adv., conj.* now then..., well then...; immediately; even now; therefore, consequently; then
haddadan *adv., time:* just now; immediately
haddana *advl. expr.* again; still, even so, even now

haddatan *adv., time:* immediately, just now
hadday *conj., vl. pron.* when she / they ...; if she / they
haddayan *conj., vl. pron., neg.* if she / it [fem.] ... not
haddaydin *conj., vl. pron.* when you ...; if you all ...
haddaynu *conj., vl. pron.* when we ...; if we [incl.] ...
haddee *conj-adv:* so then, therefore, hence, consequently
haddeer *adv., time:* soon, immediately; now, at present
haddid *v.* threaten, intimidate, harass
haddiddaad *f. n.* threat
haddii *conj.* if, when; while
haddii kale *conj-expr:* if not, otherwise
hadduu *conj., vl. pron.* if he ...
hadduu *conj., vl. pron.* when he ...; while he ...
hadduusan *conj., vl. pron., neg.* if he ... not
hadee *v.* lead ~ guide (in religious sense), guide someone to the right thing
hadee *v.* cover something with a lid
hadeysan *der. adj.* well-oriented, directed (in religious sense), guided in the right direction
hadeysan *der. adj.* covered with a lid
hadh *v.* stay (behind), remain
hadh *m. n.* shade, shadow
hadh leh *adj., expr.* shady
hadhiin *m. n., coll.* heart ~ hearts (playing card suit)
hadhiino *f. n.* one whose inheritance has been stolen ~ taken
hadhow *adv., time:* soon, in a while, a little later
hadhowto *adv., time:* later on, soon
hadhuudh *m. n., coll.* maize, jowari, millet, sorghum (grain cereal crops)
hadi *m. n., coll.* incense-bearing tree species; balsam
hadimee *v.* endanger, put in danger; deceive, mislead
hadimo *f. n., abs.* death; disaster, catastrophe, calamity; deceit
hadiyad *f. n.* present, gift
hadlid *vl. n.* talking, speaking

hadma *question word, time:* when?
hado *f. n.* lid, cover
hadoodil *v.* put up a temporary shade house
hadoodil *m. n.* shade house, small flimsy ~ makeshift structure
hadoodilan *der. adj.* shaded, in the shade; covered up; disguised
hadoodillaan *f. n., abs.* state of being in the shade ~ covered (up)
hadoof *m. n., abs. (adj.):* falsehood, falseness; lie; deceitful, lying
hadur *m. n.* small matter, triviality, something insignificant
haduuf *m. n., coll.* sardine ~ sardines
hadwo *v.* become disoriented; walk haphazardly (person ~ animal)
haf *v.* misunderstand, misinterpret, be mistaken; forget
haf *v.* gobble, bolt down (food)
haf ka sii *v.* cut in one blow; consume all at once; drink in one gulp
hafad *vl. n.* drowning, being overwhelmed
hafar *v.* attribute beyond the truth; pretend to give more than one has really given; tantalize
hafaryo *vl. n.* pretense; tantalization
hafasho *vl. n.* state of drowning ~ sinking
hafeef *f. n.* hot air ~ wind; burning sensation on the skin (from an irritation, scalding, sunburn, etc.)
hafeefo *v.* cause to feel a burning sensation; make one hurt from heat
hafi *v.* drown someone, sink something; remove (food) from the fire before it is fully cooked ~ ready
hafo *v.* sink; drown, be drowned; choke, suffocate; be out of breath; be overcome
hafran *der. adj.* attributed something that one doesn't have; considered as beneficiary of something that was never given
hafriin *vl. n.* tantalization; pretense
hafsii *v.* cut something with a single blow
hafsii *v.* blanch, scald (food), boil (meat) slightly ~ briefly
haftabbax *v.* catch one's breath, get one's breath back
haftibbax *vl. n., comp. (adj.):* getting

one's breath back; tireless, indefatigable	haghagle <i>m. n.</i> stutterer, stammerer, person who stutters ~ stammers
hafto <i>f. n.</i> breathlessness, panting	haghagle <i>m. n.</i> intruder, someone who goes places to which he is not invited ~ not wanted; "gate-crasher"
haftow <i>inch. v.</i> gasp, pant, be out of breath	haghaglee <i>v.</i> stutter, stammer, mumble
hag <i>v.</i> guide a blind person, lead the blind	haghaglee <i>v.</i> intrude, enter ~ go places where one is unwanted
hagaag <i>m. n., abs.</i> straightness, right; good(ness)	hagid <i>vl. n.</i> guiding ~ leading of the blind
hagaag <i>v.</i> go straight ahead; behave correctly; be in good order	hagoog <i>f. n.</i> cloth draped around the head; visor-hat
hagaag <i>m. n.</i> shape, appearance, form; front, facade	hagoogan <i>der. adj.</i> with one's head draped, covered ~ veiled
hagaagsan <i>der. adj.</i> right; straight, in order	hagoognaan <i>f. n., abs.</i> state of having one's head wrapped ~ covered
hagaaji <i>v.</i> straighten (out), put in order, make right, tidy up; regulate; organize; proof-read	hagoogo <i>v.</i> wrap a cloth round one's head, cover the head with something
hagaajin <i>vl. n.</i> putting in order, regulating; proof-reading	hagooji <i>v.</i> wrap on one's head, cover one's head with something; put something on a woman's head after the wedding (as a veil)
hagaajis <i>vl. n.</i> putting in order; trim (haircut)	hagro <i>v.</i> act half-heartedly ~ insincerely
hagaajiye <i>m. n.</i> one who puts in order; proof-reader	hah <i>inter.</i> oh dear!; Exclamation of dismay
hagaas <i>m. n., abs.</i> stunted growth in children, dwarfishness	hah <i>f. n., abs. (adj.):</i> hot ~ pungent taste; spicy, hot
hagaas <i>v.</i> be a dwarf ~ midget; become ~ get stunted	hakad <i>vl. n.</i> pause, pausing; comma {punctuation}
hagaasi <i>v.</i> stunt, cause to be stunted ~ dwarfish	hakasho <i>vl. n.</i> pausing, stopping briefly
hagabsi <i>m. n., , abs.</i> dimness, vagueness	haki <i>v.</i> pause, halt for a moment
hagag <i>m. n.</i> argument	hako <i>v.</i> pause
hagag <i>v.</i> argue (with denial); contest, dispute	hal <i>num:</i> one
hagan <i>der. adj.</i> guided, led (as a blind person)	hal <i>m. n., loc.</i> place, spot, location
hagar <i>f. n.</i> insincerity, negligence, neglect of one's responsibility; refusal of help when it is needed; hesitation, denial	hal <i>m. n.</i> matter, affair
hagarbax <i>v., comp.</i> try one's utmost, make every effort, expend great effort	hal <i>f. n.</i> cow ~ female camel
hagarbey <i>m. n.</i> compensation for a reconciliation	hal hal <i>num-adv:</i> one by one, one at a time
hagarbixi <i>v., comp.</i> relieve someone of responsibility	hal haleel <i>adv., time:</i> soon, immediately, quickly, readily
hagardaamee <i>v.</i> annoy, pester, badger, trouble, molest, torment	hal-abuur <i>m. n.</i> poetic creation, literary composition; poet, lyricist
hagardaamo <i>f. n.</i> annoyance, burden, trouble, molesting; injustice, wrong	hal-abuur <i>v.</i> compose ~ create (as a poetic composition)
haghag <i>m. n.</i> stuttering, stammering	hal-adayg <i>m. n. or adj.</i> firmness, tenacity; man of firm judgement; decisive; stubborn
haghagaaji <i>v.</i> regulate repeatedly, put many things in order	hal-adkaan <i>f. n.</i> firmness, tenacity
	halaag <i>m. n.</i> destruction, annihilation
	halaag <i>v.</i> destroy, annihilate
	halaagan <i>der. adj.</i> annihilated, defeated; extinguished; extinct, dead

halaaji *v.* wipe out, destroy, bring to destruction
halaalac *v.* shine, sparkle, glitter, twinkle
halaammacays *vl. n.* act of grilling ~ roasting
halaammacoodi *v.* grill, roast
halaanhal *m. n.* song
halaag *v.* search for bones ~ something else to eat (of animals ~ livestock)
halaagood *v.pat:* yawn
halab *f. n., coll.* braids (of teenage girl); long hair (of a man)
halabayso *v.auto:* steal ~ take possession of stray animals
halabo *f. n., coll.* stolen ~ stray animals of which one takes possession; wealth
halabso *v.* mount bareback
halac *m. n.* greedy man, person with a very large appetite
halac *m. n.* large spear
halac *m. n., (mass n.):* hot wind ~ air; flame
halacley *f. n.* insect species
halacnimo *f. n., abs.* greed, greediness
halakan *adv-loc:* here, in this place
halakee *v.* wound severely, harm grievously
halako *f. n.* severe harm, damage, bad wound
halako *inter.* serves you right!
halaq *m. n.* reptile, snake
halaqdile *m. n., comp.* champion, leading warrior
halaqjaflayso *v.* eat an appetizer ~ hors d'oeuvres; have a snack
halaqjafle *m. n.* appetizer, first course; hors d'oeuvres; snack
halase *m. n., coll.* embers still burning underneath ash
halbowle *m. n.* artery
halcaanood *m. n.* large snake species, with a white belly
halcad *vl. n.* burning on the skin from excessive heat ~ stinging, itching substances
halco *v.* cause a burning sensation (from excessive heat, acid, etc.)
haldhaa *m. n.* male ostrich
haldhac *m. n., comp.* indiscretion, tactlessness; mistake, slip of the

tongue
haldhacso *v., comp.* learn a secret, use tactics to get information
haldhinac *m. n., comp.* one way street
haldhurre *m. n.* female ostrich
haleel *v.* make it in time, barely make; not miss; have some time for
haleelo *f. n., coll.* first milk produced by an animal that just gave birth
haleelsii *v.caus:* cause someone to make something in time
halgaad *v.* throw
halgaad *f. n.; vn-f:* throw; act of throwing
halgame *m. n.* champion (of a cause)
halgamid *vl. n.* struggle
halgan *v.* champion, fight for (a cause), struggle, compete
halgan *vl. n.* fight, struggle, fighting (for a cause)
halganka heerarka *m. n.* class struggle
halhaleel *m. n., comp.* promptness, speed, hurry
halhays *m. n.* characteristic phrase; slogan, motto
halis *f. n.* danger, extreme danger, high risk; vulnerability
halka *n. phr., loc.* here
halkaa *n. phr., loc.* there
halkaan *n. phr., loc.* here, at this place
halkaas *n. phr., loc.* there, over there, at that place
halkable *m. n.* bad poet, bad reciter of poetry
halkan *n. phr., loc.* here, at this place
halkay *conj., vl. pron.* where she / it [fem.] ...
halked *f. n., coll.* ocean fish species
halkee *loc. question word:* where?
halkeer *n. phr., loc.* there (in the middle distance)
halkii *n. phr.* each; each one; the one
halkiyo : from ... to (distance between two places)
halkoo *n. phr., loc.* there (far), yonder
halkudheg *m. n., comp.* theme word of a song ~ speech; slogan, motto
halkuu *conj., vl. pron.* where he / it [masc.] ...
hallaab *inch. v.* be lost; get ruined ~ damaged

halladaadi *v.* neglect, leave unguarded
halladaado *f. n., abs.* neglect, negligence, unprotectedness, being left unguarded
hallaw *inch. v.* be ~ get lost
hallayeelo *f. n.* agreement, assent
hallayn *vl. n.* losing; ruining
hallaysan *der. adj.* ruined, out of order
hallee *v.* ruin, spoil, put out of order; lose
hallig *m. n.* destruction
hallig *v.* annihilate, destroy, wipe out
halloob *inch. v.* be lost; get ruined
hallow *inch. v.* be ~ get lost; get ruined, destroyed, rotten (etc.)
hallowsan *der. adj.* mislaid, lost; ruined, spoiled
halmaan *v.* forget
halmaan *vl. n.* forgetting, forgetfulness
halmaansan *der. adj.* forgotten
halmaansii *ditransitive v.* cause someone to forget something, make someone not remember something
haloo *inter.* hello
haloodi *m. n.* large, broad road ~ street
haloosi *m. n.* broad road, avenue
halow *m. n.* flame; scorching, black color as from burning
halow *f. n.* shallow place; lower part of something
halqaban *m. n.* lid for a frying pan ~ griddle
halqaf *v.* clutch at
halqaf *vl. n.* act of capturing; intercepting (radio transmissions)
halqafi *v.* capture; intercept
halqalbac *m. n., comp.* monocotyledonous plant (having a single seedling)
halqooq *m. n.* horse's tail
halqooq *m. n., coll.* the best, the cream of the crop
haltoddobaaddo *f. n., pl.* constellation composed of seven stars, Ursa Major and Ursa Minor
halwad *vl. n.* wobbling, unsteadiness; falling into a shallow place
halwi *v.* singe, scorch
halwi *v.* throw into a shallow place; sell something at a very low price
halwo *v.* fall into a deep narrow place ~

hole; wobble, be unsteady
halxiraale *m. n., comp.* puzzle, riddle, enigma; crossword puzzle
halyey *m. n.* male wolf; hero
ham *vl. n.* putting (food) in the mouth all at once when eating
hamaan *m. n. (adj.):* cunning ~ sly person; astute; ruthless, fearful (to be feared), of fiendish cleverness
hamaanso *v.* yawn, gape
hambaasi *v.* make someone waste time, cause someone to be late, delay; have someone spend time
hambabar *v.* leap up, jump, get a start (from fright ~ surprise)
hambalaalaq *m. n.* inflamed ~ infected wound
hambalaalaqsan *der. adj.* inflamed, infected (of wound)
hambalyee *v.* congratulate
hambalyo *f. n.* congratulations
hambee *v.* leave something on the plate; have (some food) left over
hambo *f. n., coll.* remainder, something left over; scrap; left-overs
hameen *m. n.* night
hamham *f. n.* indistinct noise, murmur
hammi *m. n.* worry, anxiety; problem, preoccupation
hammi *v.* worry, brood
hammin *vl. n.* worrying, anxiety; confusion (caused by thinking too much)
hammisan *der. adj.* worried, preoccupied, anxious
hammisii *v.caus:* cause someone to worry, make someone anxious ~ sad
hammuude *m. n., coll.* small plant species, with edible berries
hamsa *m. n.* hamza, glottal stop [letter of the Arabic & Somali alphabet.]
hamuu *m. n., coll.* recipe for beans baked, ground up and then boiled
hamuuman *der. adj.* hungry (from fasting)
hamuumanaan *f. n., abs.* hunger (from fasting)
hamuun *f. n.* hunger as a result of fasting ~ going without breakfast
hamuungorgor *m. n., comp.* insatiable hunger

hamuuntir *m. n., comp.* breakfast
hamuuntir *v., comp.* assuage someone's hunger, give someone breakfast
hamuuntiro *v., comp.* eat ~ have breakfast
han *m. n., abs.* ambition, pride
hanaayo *f. n.* accusation, blame
hanacun *m. n., comp.* bribe-taking; bribeable person, corrupt official
hanad *m. n.* able person; leader, superior
hanaqaad *m. n.* age of maturity
hanaqaad *v., comp.* grow up, reach maturity, become responsible; be raised ~ reared
hanasho *vl. n.* appropriating ~ acquiring wealth
hanbaboro *f. n.* dolphin
hanbalyee *v.* congratulate
hanbalyo *f. n.* congratulations
hanbasho *vl. n.* eat with ~ from one's hand
hanbee *v.* leave (some food) on one's plate
hanbo *f. n.* remains of food left over and saved for later; anything saved up; remainder; leftovers
hanbo *v.* eat with one's hand
hanboorri *v.* push forward ~ forwards
handad *m. n.* start, jump; threat, threatening
handad *v.* wake up with a start; threaten, intimidate
handuul *m. n.* bier, casket
hanfaafuryo *f. n.* first course, starter, hors d'oeuvres, appetizer
hanfad *m. n.* threat, startling; person who jumps to an idea or course of action
hanfad *v.* be threatened ~ startled
hanfadi *v.* threaten, startle
hanfaf *m. n.* start, beginning stage of something
hanfariir *m. n., abs.* fright
hanfi *m. n.* hot wind
hangaggurree *v.* scold, berate
hangaggurro *f. n.* scolding, blame
hangal *f. n.* mourning clothing worn by women
hangaraarac *m. n.* millipede
hangaraare *m. n., coll.* centipede

hangaralle *m. n.* scorpion
hangool *m. n.* pitchfork, herder's hooked stick; nomad's tool for constructing a livestock corral
haniye *m. n.* valve of the heart
hanjab *v.* threaten, menace, make threatening speeches
hanjabaad *f. n.* threatening speech, threat
hanjabo *f. n.* threat
hankaag *v.* be disappointed ~ deluded
hannaan *m. n.* appearance, shape; attitude; form, style, method, system, process
hannaani *v.* set in order, organize
hannaanka waxbarashada *n. phr.* educational system
hannaansho *m. n.* order, organization
hannas *m. n.* empty country, desert; worthless thing
hano *v.* take for one's own; possess; defraud, get by fraud
hano *f. n., coll.* disease of the scalp
hanqaaran *v.* fail to get ~ find; be disappointed
hanqal *m. n.* chest (body from the abdomen to the chin)
hanqalaal *m. n.* base of nose, where it joins upper lip
hanqaloocso *v.* walk stooping forward; keep one's head low, stalk
hanqar *m. n.* thunder
hanqaran *v.* be disappointed in a hope ~ expectation
hantaaqee *v.* make someone stumble; trip up; hurt, put in difficulty ~ a difficult spot
hantaaqo *f. n.* injury ~ hurt caused by a forward fall; shove, forward push; undermining someone
hantaaqow *inch. v.* lose one's balance by stumbling; be ~ get hurt
hantaatac *m. n.* vague, senseless ~ rambling talk
hantaaturree *v.* give a big shove ~ push forward to make someone stumble ~ fall
hantaaturro *vl. n.* forward fall, falling forwards (on one's face)
hanti *f. n., coll.* property, assets, possessions; wealth

hanti *v.* own, possess; acquire (wealth); inherit; nationalize
hanti gaar *n. phr.* private property
hanti guud *n. phr.* public property
hantibursasho *vl. n., comp.* capitalism
hantidhawr *m. n., comp.* accounts department; treasury
hantigeli *v., comp.* invest
hantiggelin *vl. n.* investment (financial)
hantiggoosad *vl. n., comp.* capitalism
hantiggoosi *m. n.* capitalism; capitalist
hantigoosato *f. n., coll.* capitalists
hantigooste *m. n.* capitalist
hantihur *v., comp.* take something without explicit permission of the owner
hantile *m. n.* prosperous person
hantiqabeen *m. n.* host; owner; wealthy man; capitalist
hantiqabeen *f. n.; n, coll.* wealthy woman; well-to do people
hantiwadaag *m. n., comp.* socialism; socialist
hantiwadaagee *v.* socialize (an institution ~ the economy)
hantiwadaagga cilmiga ku dhisa *n. phr.* scientific socialism
hantiyeed *m. n.* financial
hantiyid *vl. n.* taking possession; nationalization, socialization
hantiyow *inch. v.* become an asset ~ possession; become the property (of someone)
hanuun *advl. expr.* very, much, quite; a lot, many
hanuun *m. n., coll.* guidance, advice, counsel
hanuun *v.* take counsel, receive advice, follow guidance ~ ideology
hanuuni *v.* counsel, advise, orient, guide
hanuunin *vl. n.* orientation
hanuunis *vl. n.* counseling, act of advising, guiding, orienting
hanuuniye *m. n.* director, spiritual director (one who directs ~ guides from a religious ~ political point of view)
hanuunsan *der. adj.* well-advised, directed, guided ~ oriented
hanweyn *Comp. adj., (ie. n., adj.):* proud, arrogant; ambitious, having high

hopes (for)
hanweyni *f. n., abs.* pride, boastfulness; ambition; greediness
hanweynow *inch. v.* become ~ remain proud; expect (too) much
haqab *m. n., coll.* hunger, need, necessity
haqabbeel *vl. n.* fulfilling of a need, satisfaction of a necessity
haqabtir *v.* satisfy someone's need, appease one's hunger, provide for
har *v.* stay (behind), remain, be left over
har *m. n.* shade, shadow
haraa *m. n.* straggler, animal coming last ~ lagging behind; remainder
haraaci *v.* wrinkle, curl; ruffle; form waves on (water ~ grass)
haraaci *vl. n.* ruffling of water by the wind
haraacin *vl. n.* wrinkle; rippling (of water ~ grass)
haraan *m. n.* leftover piece of cloth, remnant
haraaryo *f. n., abs.* breathlessness
haraati *f. n.* kick
haraati *v.* kick, hit with the foot
haraati-geelle *m. n., comp.* grasshopper
haraatiyid *vl. n.* kicking
harac *m. n.* shade tree species
harag *m. n.* skin, hide, scalp
haragmaqaar *m. n., comp.* puppet covered with leather; parchment; very thin person, "skin and bones"
haragwaxar *m. n., comp.* kidskin used as a mat
haram *m. n.* pyramid
haram *m. n., abs.* age, elderliness; old (of man ~ male animal)
haramcad *m. n.* cheetah (jungle cat)
haramcas *m. n.* cheetah
harame *m. n.; [vn.]:* weed, undergrowth; act of weeding
haramee *v.* weed, remove weeds ~ undergrowth
haran *m. n.* contaminant, something that contaminates; something contaminated (in religious sense)
haraysan *der. adj.* shaded, shady; in the shade
harbi *v.* push forward brusquely, give someone a big shove

hardaf v. canter, gallop
hardafi v. make (a horse) trot; speed up; make ~ do in a hurry
hardan v. butt one another, lock horns; clash, conflict; compete
hardi v. butt, lock horns; clash, collide head on
haree v. shade, take ~ put in the shade
hareed m. n. side-burns; whiskers (of an animal)
hareer f. n., loc. edge, side; around; surroundings
hareeree v. go around the edge of
hareeri m. n., coll. tall tree species
hareero m. n., pl. surroundings, general area
hargaamee v. injure, inflict damage
hargaamo f. n. trouble, harm, damage
hargaanti f. n. hunter; strong hard-working old man
hargab m. n. cold in the head; flu, influenza
hargab v. catch a cold ~ headcold
hargabsan der. adj. having a cold
hargal v., comp. get into the shade; sit in the shade
hargaweylaalis f. n. calfskin mat
Hargeysa pr. n., loc. Hargeisa [city in north Somalia.]
hargo f. n. placenta
hargoomee v. do harm (to), damage
hari v. shade, put ~ carry into the shade
harimo f. n. lunch
harjacsan der. adj. feeble, lacking physical strength; neglected, slovenly, shabby
harjad m. n. restless display of emotion ~ pain
harjad v. strive, try hard (to do); struggle in death throes
harmi v. contaminate someone, render unclean (in religious sense)
harmin vl. n. contamination
haro f. n. lake, pond
harowsi vl. n. idle threats; idle boasting
harowso v. make idle threats to someone, make a fool of; boast idly
harqaan m. n. sewing machine
harqaanle m. n. tailor
harqaboobe m. n., loc. shady and cool

fresh place
harqaboobe m. n. late afternoon; early morning (cool period of the day)
harqad f. n. pillow case, case, mattress cover; piece of cloth
harqi v. drown someone, submerge and suffocate someone in something; overwhelm
harqo v. submerge and suffocate oneself; be overwhelmed
harraad m. n., coll. thirst
harraad inch. v. be ~ become thirsty
harraadan der. adj. thirsty, "dry"; desirous
harraadbeel v. quench one's thirst (with something)
harraadi v. make someone thirsty
harraadsan der. adj. thirsty
harraadsanaan f. n., abs. thirstiness
harraadtir v. quench one's thirst; satisfy someone's need
harraan m. n. scorpion
harraati v. kick
harrar m. n. grass mat
harreed m. n. hair at the side of the face, side-burns; whiskers (of an animal)
harreef f. n. trouble, difficulty
harsad vl. n. act of sheltering from the sun
harsimo f. n., coll. heat of the day
harso v. shelter from the sun, go into the shade
harti m. n. old-fashioned shotgun, musket
Harti f. n. clan name
harti m. n. man; husband
harti v. butt, hit with horns ~ head
haruub m. n. lid, cover of a milk jar
haruubgaal m. n. vessel for milking camels
haruubqori m. n. milk vessel made of wood
haruur m. n., coll. sorghum, millet (grain cereal crops)
haryuub f. n. wrinkle, crease (something withering ~ withered, e.g., wrinkles)
has v. scare (off); scorn
hasad f. n. whirlwind; force of the wind, shock wave; envious person
Hasan name: Hassan

hase ahaatee *conj-phr.* but, however
hase yeeshee *conj-phr.* but, however, nevertheless
hasid *vl. n.* threatening, frightening
hataaqee *v.* shove, push forward
hataaqo *f. n.* push forward, shove
hataq *m. n.* ditch, hole in the ground
hawaan *m. n.* imposition, compulsion, obligation, force
hawaar *v.* sit untidily, sprawl (out)
hawaar *f. n.* special cattle-brand
hawaari *v.* brand (cattle) with a special ~ particular mark
hawaawi *m. n.* dream
hawaawi *v.* dream
hawadi *v.* attempt, try to do something
hawaggeddis *vl. n.* going away for a change of air, climate, weather; holiday
hawakac *v.* be worried ~ preoccupied (about), be agitated (over)
hawal *m. n.* preservation, conservation
hawamareen *m. n.* trachea, windpipe; respiratory organ
hawaqaboojiye *m. n., comp.* air conditioning
hawd *m. n.* forest, jungle thicket
Hawd *pr. n., loc.* Haud [fertile geographic region.]
hawee *v.* overcome, get the better of someone by offering more (as at an auction), try to do ~ attempt something (in a situation where one
haween *m. n., coll.* women, womankind
haweeney *f. n.* woman, lady
Haweeya *pr. n., f.* Haweya
haweyso *v. auto:* desire for oneself
hawir *v.* neglect, endanger, put at risk
hawiran *der. adj.* neglected, put at risk, placed in danger
Hawiye *m. n.* major central and south Somali clan
hawkar *m. n., coll.* inhospitable terrain, uninhabitable country
hawl *v.* work
hawl *f. n.* work, labor, toil; task, duty; activity
hawl *m. n.* payment, compensation, commission
hawl *m. n.* funeral

hawl-abuur *m. n.* creation of jobs
hawlaysan *der. adj.* busy, occupied
hawldiid *m. n., comp.* negligence of one's work; slacker, shirker; strike
hawlfududayn *vl. n., comp.* making work simpler ~ less difficult; tip, sum of money to bribe someone
hawlgab *m. n., comp.* retirement
hawlgacmeed *m. n., comp.* manual labor
hawlgal *m. n., comp. (adj.):* ability to work, efficiency, activity; efficient, active
hawlgeli *v., comp.* put into effect, carry out; assign a task to someone
hawlkar *m. n., comp. (adj.):* hard-working ~ capable person; able, efficient
hawlkarnimo *f. n., abs.* diligence at hard-work, capability
hawllaawe *m. n. (adj.):* person without work; unemployed; lazy
hawlla' *adj., expr.* unemployed, jobless; idle
hawлмаalmeed *m. n.* daily work
hawlqaad *m. n., comp.* endurance, withstanding fatigue; ability to work
hawlqaran *m. n., comp.* duty, civic obligation
hawlwadaag *m. n., comp.* work-sharing, splitting up of work; socialism
hawlyar *Comp. adj., (ie. n., adj.):* easy, no bother
hawlyari *f. n., comp.* light ~ easy work, small task
hawo *f. n., (mass n.):* air; airspace; space {physics}; atmosphere; weather
hawo *f. n.* desire, ambition; daydream
hawo sare *n. phr.* outer space
hawo-aqoon *f. n., comp.* meteorology
hawola' *adj., expr.* airless, without air
hawood *m. n., abs.* enthusiasm, passion, desire
hawood *v.* desire
hawraar *f. n.* sentence, utterance, remark
hawraarsan *inter.* all right!, hear hear! quite so! yes sir! will do!
hawshood *v.* work hard, be occupied ~ very busy
hawshood *vl. n.* state of being busy; difficulty
hawshoon *der. adj.* busy; overworked

hawshow *v.* work hard; get ~ become involved

hawtulhamag *m. n., coll.* night-flying insect species (attracted to light ~ fire); person of no judgement, [atr.] silly, foolish, stupid

hay *v.* hold, keep, have, possess

hayaami *v.* drive (livestock) a long distance

hayaamiso *f. n.* tickling irritation of the throat (which causes coughing)

hayaan *m. n.* long journey, hard trek, migration

hayaan *v.* make a long journey ~ hard trek, migrate to a better place

hayaay *inter.* help!

hayaay *f. n.* call ~ screaming for help

hayaayad *f. n.* cover, lid

hayb *f. n.* genealogy, account of one's origin, clan ~ descent line

haybad *f. n.* prestige, respect, social prominence; pleasing personality

haybi *ditransitive v.* inquire about one's origins; enquire ~ ask something of someone

haybsi *vl. n.* asking ~ inquiring about (someone ~ his/her background)

haybso *v.* ask about someone, inquire about someone's origins ~ background

haydaarto *f. n.* blame, unjust accusation; grudge

haydarojiin *m. n., (mass n.):* hydrogen

haye *inter.* yes, O.K.

hayeeshale *m. n.* person who agrees with everyone; sycophant

hayeeshes *conj.* but, however

hayeesho *f. n.; [conj.]:* contrary; however, but

hayimi *v.* train, school, tame

hayin *m. n. (adj.):* tame ~ trained pack camel; docile; simple, uncomplicated

hayl *m. n.* cardamom

hayl *f. n.* mark cut into the ear of an animal for identification

hayl *v.* make a branding cut on cattle

haylaamayn *vl. n.* brand, branding marks on cattle

haylaamee *v.* make a branding mark on cattle; make a perpendicular cut in something (from the center up to the edge)

hayn *m. n., coll.* thornless plant species, growing in arid areas

hayn *vl. n.* act of holding ~ keeping

haysad *vl. n.* possessing ~ holding, act of possession, adherence

haysimo *m. n.* season, time of year for animal breeding ~ mating

haysimo *f. n.* saved thing, item put aside

haysimo *f. n.* female pregnant for a few months, with the first discomforts of the pregnancy

hayso *v.st:* have; hold, keep for oneself; possess

hayste *m. n.* adherent

haystimo *f. n.* saved thing, something put aside

hay'ad *f. n.* agency, organization; board, commission

hebdi *v.* tame, domesticate (an animal)

hebed *m. n.* tame animal; docile person

hebed *inch. v.* become tame ~ docile

hebednimo *f. n., abs.* tameness

hebel *m. n.* so-and-so, a certain man ~ person

heblaa *f. n.* someone or other (when one is uncertain ~ vague about a female)

hed *f. n.* specific (period of) time

hee *inter.* yes!, go on!; I hear you; I'm listening

heecce *v.* give an orphan child to a foster mother

heeco *f. n.* orphaned female lamb that follows the adult ewes; orphan child

heeco *m. n., idiom:* person who blindly follows others

heed *f. n., coll.* small millet species

heedhe *inter.* say yes!; right?

heeg *v.* tie by the leg

heegan *der. adj.* tied by the leg; alert, ready

heegan *inch. v.* be tied by the leg; be alert, ready ~ on patrol

heeggan *m. n. (adj.):* guard, night watchman, patrol (vanguard ~ rear guard in football); alert

heegganaan *f. n., abs.* state of being on patrol ~ alert

heego *f. n.* gathering of clouds before rain

heeh *inter.* yes!, go on!

heehaab *v.* fly, hover; float, keep afloat, flap (about); be unstable ~ unsteady
heekaheeko *f. n.* haste; fear, alarm
heel *m. n.* space surrounding a settlement ~ well
heelad *m. n.* surrounding area, immediate environment
heeli *m. n., coll.* fruit of a thornless tree species
heellan *der. adj.* loyal, obedient
heellanaan *f. n., abs.* loyalty, obedience
heello *f. n.* love song, lyric
heelloon *der. adj.* obedient, obeying someone
heemaal *m. n.* beauty, beautiful form ~ style
heemaar *m. n., coll.* grains put into milk to encourage the ghee to separate
heemaar *m. n., coll.* scraps, scrapings from a vessel
heemaari *v.* sip up small amount of liquid
heemaarso *v.* drain; sip ~ swallow (the last remains in a container); skim; degrease something
heemasho *f. n.* agreement, consent
heemi *v.* skim fat from the top of broth
heen *m. n., (mass n.):* fat floating on top of broth
heensarraar *m. n.* forked posts at rear of house used for storage
heensaysan *der. adj.* saddled and bridled
heense *m. n.* horse's saddle and bridle
heensee *v.* saddle up (a horse)
heer *v.* wound; cut
heer *m. n.* stage, level; class, status, rank
heeraab *m. n.* keel of boat
heeraar *m. n.* fence
heeran *der. adj.* wounded, mutilated, maimed; crippled
heeran *inch. v.* be wounded ~ maimed, get crippled
heeran *m. n., coll.* group of women seeking husbands in another area
heereyn *f. n.* circle; pen, corral; blockade
heerin *m. n.* alliance through marriage
heerka nolosha *n. phr.* standard of living
heerka qiimaha *n. phr.* price level
heerkul *n.* temperature
heerkulbeeg *m. n., comp.* thermometer
heeryee *v.* tie ropes around a pack camel

as a foundation for the load
heeryeysan *der. adj.* loaded with mats and baggage
heeryo *f. n.* mats (etc.) tied on a pack camel's back as a foundation for the load
hees *f. n./m:* song, melody
hees *v.* perform a song, sing
heesaa *m. n.* singer
heeshi *m. n., coll.* abundance, excess, overflowing; prosperity
heeti *v.* limp
hegtar *m. n.* hectare (10,000 square meters)
hektar *m. n.* hectare
hel *v.* get, receive, obtain; find; win, achieve; reach
helikobtar *m. n.* helicopter
helitaan *vl. n.* discovery; finding
helleyoy : refrain word repeated after verses of a song
helloon *der. adj.* obtainable, available
helloonaan *f. n.* availability
helmaamid *vl. n.* forgetfulness
helmaan *v.* forget
helmaansan *der. adj.* forgotten
hengel *f. n.* mourning cloth
her *f. n.* noon, midday (when the sun is at its hottest)
herdi *v.* butt, clash, collide head on
heshii *v.* agree, come to an agreement, be reconciled
heshiis *vl. n.* agreement, settlement; reconciliation
heshiisii *v.caus:* arbitrate, mediate, cause someone to come to an agreement
heshiisiin *vl. n.* reconciliation, arbitration
heshiiska ganacsiga *m. n.* trade agreement
heybad *f. n.* prestige; imposing presence
heydaaro *f. n.* accusation; grudge
heyl *m. n.* cardamom
hey'ad *f. n.* agency, board; commission
hib sii *v.* fill something up to the brim
Hibaaq *pr. n., f.* Hibaq
hibasho *f. n.* unforgettable event
hibee *v.* give as a gift, endow
hibitiq *m. n.* drip, dripping
hibitiq *v.* drip

hibo *f. n.* gift, present, thing bequeathed; talent, natural gift
hibo *v.* reflect about something continually, remember, be incapable of forgetting
Hibo *pr. n., f.* Hibo
hidaaya *f. n.* gift
hiddarraac *vl. n., comp.* following tradition
hidde *m. n., coll. (adj.):* custom, culture, tradition, heritage; traditional
hiddiwaale *m. n.* longing, hankering
hiddo *m. n., coll.* tradition; heritage
hididdiilo *f. n.* expectation, aspiration
hidin *f. n.* giving, ability to give, charity
hidrojin *m. n., (mass n.):* hydrogen
hifasho *vl. n.* regret, blaming oneself, repentance
hifo *v.* repent, regret, blame oneself
hig ka sii *v.* fill up, satisfy, satiate
higaag *m. n.* strap to secure the cover of a vessel
higaag *v.* apply a security strap to a container
higaagan *der. adj.* fastened with a security strap; swollen, inflated
higgaad *f. n.* spelling out; syllabification
higgaadi *v.* spell out; read something with difficulty ~ syllable by syllable; study
higgo *f. n.* hiccough
higil *m. n.* darkness; dark shape, shadow
higlo *f. n.* large thornless evergreen tree species
higso *v.* go after something to get it, strive hard for; study to understand ~ come to grips with something
hiif *v.* accuse, blame
hiig *v.* manipulate, make something pliable
hihiile *m. n.* deadly poison; serious danger
hiijo *f. n.* grudge, grievance, resentment
hiil *f. n., (mass n.):* sheep ~ goat dung
hiil *m. n.* support, partisanship, siding with one's friends ~ relatives
hiilguro *v., comp.* relocate, migrate to a distant place
hiillo *f. n.* taking sides, supporting, partisanship

hiindo *f. n.* mother
hiinhiinso *v.* sip ~ suck up small amount of milk (etc.) from a vessel
hiinraag *vl. n.* panting, gasping
hiinso *v.* sip ~ suck up small amount of milk (etc.) from a vessel
hiiqalay *f. n.* whooping cough
hiir *f. n.* early morning, first light (at dawn)
hiir *f. n.* trouble, difficulty
hiir *f. n.* receding hairline
Hiiraan *pr. n., loc.* Hiran [region in south central Somalia.]
Hiirad *name:* Hirad
hiireyso *v.* get up early
hiiro *f. n., coll.* partial baldness, receding hairline ~ hair
hiirtaayo *f. n.* trouble, difficulty
Hijra *f. n.* Hegira {religion}
hikaadi *v.* spell out
hikaadis *vl. n.* spelling, syllabification, reading ~ writing letter by letter
hil *m. n.* bundle, pile, package; cairn, monument
hilan *der. adj.* overloaded, piled up, accumulated
hilasho *vl. n.* accumulation
hilay *m. n.* old worn-out mat; basket ~ wrapping for dates
hilba-hilbow *n. phr.* craving meat, state of wanting to eat meat
hilbawadaag *m. n., comp.* blood relatives; close kinship, close relationship
hilbo *m. n., pl.* meat varieties, types of meat
hilib *m. n., (mass n.):* meat
hilib lo' *m. n.* beef
hilibcinjir *m. n., comp.* outgrowth of flesh from a wound ~ sore that has not healed well and stays susceptible to injury, "proud flesh"
hilibdalqe *m. n., comp.* uvula
hilible *m. n.* butcher, meat vendor
hilibsafan *m. n., comp.* very painful laceration of the skin on the sole of the foot; hangnail (cuticle that appears on the sides of the
hilibtahan *m. n., comp.* person who is very fond of meat

hilif *f. n.* worn-out cloth ~ mat ~ basket
hilin *m. n.* road, street, avenue
hillaab *vl. n.* hiding (behind), covering, concealing something with something
hillaabo *v.* wrap (a cloth) around oneself (to be hidden from view)
hillaac *m. n.* lightning, flash of lightning
hillaac *v.* flash (lightning)
hilmaan *v.* forget; lapse into error, make an inadvertent mistake in speaking; be out of tune
hilmaansan *der. adj.* forgotten
hilmaansii *ditransitive v.* make someone forget something
hilnaansho *f. n.* condition of being piled up on ~ being placed in piles upon
hilo *v.* pile up, heap up, accumulate for oneself
hilo *f. n.* place on a river-bank where livestock are watered
hiloob *inch. v.* wish to revisit, desire to see again, feel nostalgia, miss
hilow *m. n.* nostalgia, desire to see again
hilqad *f. n.* any small ring used for fastening; earrings
himammow *m. n.* dusk, twilight, getting dark; seeing little because of the lack of light ~ poor visibility
himammowso *v.* see poorly; be almost blind
himbiriirso *v.* peer at, watch intently
himhimmow *m. n.* twilight
himil *f. n., coll.* bundle of branches tied together and used to build dwellings
himilee *v.* appraise, determine ~ estimate the quantity of something
himilo *f. n.* aim, intention, aspiration
himir *f. n., coll.* tree species, with good fruit and hard wood (used for carving)
himli *v.* weigh something in one's hand
himmad *f. n.* good will, interest, desire
himmajab *m. n., abs.* demoralization
himmajab *inch. v.* be demoralised, get disheartened
himmajebi *v.* demoralize someone
himmo *f. n.* good will; energy, vivacity, activity, interest
hinaas *m. n., abs.* jealousy, envy
hinaas *v.* be jealous ~ envious, begrudge
hinaasi *v.* make someone jealous

hinaaso *f. n., abs.* jealousy, envy
hinaayo *f. n., abs.* bitterness, grief
hinbiriirso *v.* peer at, strain one's eyes to see
hindhis *v.* sneeze
hindhiso *f. n.* sneeze
Hindi *m. n.* Indian, person from India
hindis *v.* plan, invent, design
hindiso *f. n./m:* plan, project, idea; dream; invention, creation
hindisow *v.* invent, think of a new idea; fantasize
Hindiya *pr. n., loc.* India
hinfiir *m. n., abs.* fright
hingil *m. n.* bloated ~ distended stomach
hingil *v.* become distended, be blown up, get swollen
hingilan *der. adj.* having a distended stomach
hingo *f. n.* hiccough
hingood *v.pat:* hiccough
hinifso *v.* sip (a small amount of), take a sip of (e.g., milk)
hinji *v.* lift something heavy; jerk (in weightlifting)
hinjibiso *f. n., coll.* small insect which can cause disease by entering eyes ~ nose
hinjis *vl. n.* act of lifting something heavy, jerking
hinni *m. n.* forest
hinqad *vl. n.* act of standing up ~ trying to get up
hinqi *v.* lift (up), raise something up
hinqo *v.* try to get up ~ stand up
hinraag *v.* pant, gasp, be short of breath
hintaaqee *v.* make someone stumble; put someone in difficulty
hintaaqo *f. n.* forward fall
hihiq *vl. n.* sobs, sobbing
hihiqlee *v.* sob, hiccup while crying
hiqlee *v.* sob, hiccup while crying
hir *m. n.* wave, surge, rise and fall (of tide); radio wave
hir *f. n.* goat species
hiraab *f. n.* second half of the night, from midnight until dawn
hiraab *f. n.* meal eaten at midnight during Ramadan
hiraabo *v.* eat the night meal (during the Ramadan fast)

hiraaci *v.* ruffle, form waves on something (water, grass, etc.)
hiraahir *v.* pant, gasp
hiraanhir *v.* pant, breathe quickly, gasp for breath
hirar *m. n., pl.* waves
hirarka dhaadheer *n. phr.* long (radio) waves
hirarka dhexe *n. phr.* medium (radio) waves
hirarka gaagaaban *n. phr.* short (radio) waves
hirbaac *m. n., comp.* wavelength
hirdan *m. n.* clash, conflict; collision
hirdi *v.* butt; clash; strike violently
hirgal *v.* be put into effect, adopted, established
hirkashan *der. adj.* applied
hirkeli *v.* apply, adopt, establish, accomplish
hiriimaale *m. n.* traditional dance, performed with sticks
hiriq ka dheh *f. n.* fullness, being filled with something (water, milk, etc.)
hirjab *m. n., comp.* breaker (wave)
hiro *v.* reach for, make recourse to; attain
hirqad *vn-m, stative v.* overflowing, brimming over, state of fullness
hirqi *v.* make someone full, have someone be satisfied
hirqo *v.* be full to overflowing, brim over; have plenty of
hirrig *f. n.* forest, thickly wooded place
hitee *v.* slander
hiti *v.* limp; wobble
hitiq *v.* walk slowly
hitiqi *v.* make someone walk slowly
hito *f. n.* slander
hiwaawir *m. n.* strong unpleasant odor
hiwaawir *v.* give off a strong unpleasant odor
hiyi *m. n., abs.* sense, heart, center of emotion
hiyikac *v., comp.* be aroused, become emotional
hiyikici *v.* arouse someone, make someone anxious
hiyiwaale *m. n.* longing, yearning, hankering
hobay *m. n., loc.* area full of acacia trees

hobbobboro *f. n.* dolphin
Hobyo *pr. n., loc.* Obbia, Obiya [coastal town in central Somalia.]
hod *v.* deceive, cheat; betray
hodaddaabo *f. n.* shirking
hodan *m. n.* wealthy person, rich man
hodan *inch. v.* be ~ become rich, get wealthy
Hodan *pr. n., f.* Hodan
hodanow *inch. v.* become rich, be ~ get wealthy
hodantooyo *f. n., abs.* richness, wealth, wealthiness; riches
hodmi *v.* make someone rich ~ wealthy, enrich
hodon *m. n.* rich man, wealthy person
hodon *inch. v.* become rich
hodonnimo *f. n., abs.* wealth, richness, being a rich person
hodontooyo *f. n., abs.* richness
hog *m. n.* cave, hole in the ground; earth-oven
hogasho *vl. n.* act of halting, standing still
hogatus *m. n.* demonstration, illustration
hogatus *v.* illustrate, demonstrate
hogdhagax *m. n., comp.* quarry, mine
hogee *v.* cook ~ roast (meat, etc.) in an earth oven
hogeys *m. n.* food cooked in an earth oven
hogeyso *v. auto:* bake ~ cook oneself food in an earth oven
hogfo *m. n.* knock-knees, bow-legged; pigeon-toes
hoggaami *v.* lead, guide, direct, manage, be in charge of
hoggaamin *vl. n.* leading, guiding; leadership
hoggaamiye *m. n.* guide, leader; chairman, director, manager; navigator
hoggaan *m. n.* camel's halter, lead ~ leading rope
hoggaan *m. n., coll.* authorities; leadership; directorate, bureau
hoggaansan *v.* allow oneself to be guided (camel); be subdued, submissive; submit, obey, follow the guide ~ direction
hoggaansan *der. adj.* letting oneself be guided (camel); submissive, obedient

hogmacdan *f. n., comp.* mine (source of minerals)
hogo *v.* halt, stand still
hogo *f. n.* hot season
hogob *m. n.* valley; river-bed; any natural depression
hogof *f. n.* pigeon-toe
hogoggoli *v.* bend (around)
hogol *f. n., coll.* rain cloud; beginning of rain
hogotusaalee *v.* give a demonstration to someone; specify ~ on something (the essential parts of a talk)
hoh *inter.* ouch!
hohob *m. n.* decorative camel cloth ~ mat
hohob *f. n., coll.* plant species, with edible fruit (berries)
hoji *v.* halt; bring to a halt
hol *v.* try, attempt, test (out)
holac *m. n.* flame
holac *v.* burn, burst into flame, inflame
holce *m. n.* inflammable object
holci *v.* set on fire, ignite; scorch, singe
holgan *der. adj.* passed over, left out; treated poorly ~ unfairly
holganaan *m. n., abs.* unjust treatment; state of being passed over ~ left out
holis *vl. n.* act of trying (something out)
holli *v.* try, attempt
holliin *vl. n.* trying
hollo *v.* intend ~ try to do something
hollob *f. n.* scurf; scaly skin
holoc *m. n.* flame; hot air ~ wind; burning sensation
holoc *v.* flame (up), catch fire, burn
holon *m. n.* hot wind; heat (of flame); anger, ire, fury
hongod *f. n.* hunchback, person with curvature of the spine
hongorre *m. n.* hot wind
honog *m. n.* nose bleed, bloody nose; heavy bleeding, hemorrhage
hontorro *f. n.* tree species, with fruit resembling oranges
hoo *inter.* Here, take (it)!
hoo *v.* take, accept
hoo *f. n., coll.* offering, gift, present; something given out of obligation
hoo *v.* have someone ~ something stay overnight; put up for the night

hoobaale *m. n.* key word used to introduce rhythm of a poem ~ song
hoobaalee *v.* recite ~ sing a rhythm word
hoobaan *f. n., coll.* ripe fruit
hoobad *vl. n.* sliding, going down ~ descending; act of dying, death
hoobal *m. n.* actor, artist
hoobi *v.* mow down, cut down, annihilate
hoobo *v.* slide ~ go down, descend; die
hoobol *m. n.* actor, artist
hoobsii *v.* give someone his/her share of milk while milking
hoobso *v.* drain (out ~ off), drink to the finish
hoobso *v.* share out the milk while milking ~ when selling milk
hoodaar *m. n.* capable person, able man
hooddeyn *inter.* come in! (response to a request to enter one's house)
hooddi *inter.* Hello?; Can I come in?; Is anyone home?
hoodo *f. n., abs.* luck, good fortune
hoog *m. n.* misfortune, disaster
hoog *v.* suffer misfortune ~ disaster
hoogaami *v.* bend something (e.g., part of the body)
hoogaansi *vl. n.* bow, act of being down ~ bowing
hoogaanso *v.* bend ~ lean forward in order to look down below
hoogey *inter.* shucks! too bad!
hooji *v.* bring misfortune upon someone
hool *v.* shear ~ shave poorly, cut hair badly; scrape
hoolan *der. adj.* scraped, clipped; badly cut ~ shaved (of hair); sheared; skinned, peeled; plucked
hoolato *f. n., coll.* disease of the scalp (causing loss of hair)
hoolhool *v.* keep on shaving clumsily ~ shearing badly
hoolif *f. n., coll.* wooly hair, thick ruffled hair
hoolis *vl. n.* clumsy shearing; bad shave ~ haircut
hoollin *vl. n.* bad shave ~ haircut, poor shearing
hoomaay *v.* look ~ stare at; look after; shelter, protect; huddle over
hoombaro *f. n.* dolphin

hoomo *f. n., coll.* dependents (e.g., poor people; children)
hoon *m. n.* horn
hoor *m. n., coll.* drops; raindrops, rainfall; tears; liquid {chemistry}
hoor *v.* rain, pour, gush
hoori *v.* catch falling water in a vessel
hooris *vl. n.* rush of water
hoorri *m. n.* nomad's small hut, cabin
hoorso *v.* catch a dripping ~ pouring liquid
hoos *f. n., loc. (adj.):* lower part, underneath; bottom; under, below, down, low, lower, inferior
hoos *m. n.* shade, shadow
hoos ... ka *adv-loc (adj.):* from below; under, lower; quietly
hoos ... u *adv-loc:* downwards
hoos-u-dhigid *vl. n., comp.* demotion
hoosaasi *v.* deceive, mislead someone by disturbing
hoosaasin *f. n.* bias, concealed partisanship
hoosaysii *v.* put someone ~ something under ~ underneath something
hoosdaloolo *f. n.* defect, lack
hoosdhaw *v.* mark something with a diacritic
hoosdhig *v.* mark with a diacritic
hoose *attributive adj.* below, lower, low-lying; inferior; subordinate; junior
hoosee *v.* be low; be under ~ below
hooseeya *v., subject case / advl. expr.* below, lower
hooseeye *m. n.* denominator {mathematics}
hoosgal *v.* be put ~ placed under; go stand under something; slip under something
hoosgashi *m. n.* undergarment, slip, petticoat
hoosgunti *m. n.* sarong, cloth traditionally worn by men
hoosh *v.* snatch, rob; kidnap
hoosh *vl. n.* robbery, kidnapping
hoosi *v.* shade; put someone in the shade
hoosiis *m. n.* cloud-shadow
hoosjoog *v.* be subordinate to ~ inferior
hoosjooge *m. n.* subordinate
hoosmari *v.* put under something

hooso *f. n.* workshop; factory
hoosubbax *m. n., comp.* short person with a small frame who looks younger than his age
hooto *f. n.* small spear
hooy *v.* take, accept
hooy *inter.* hey you!
hooy *m. n.* home, shelter
hooyaale *inter.* word used to introduce a poem ~ song
hooyaale *m. n.* rhythm word repeated in a poem ~ song
hooyaalee *v.* recite ~ chant a rhythm word
hooyad *vl. n.* homecoming, going home
hooyi *v.* bring ~ take home
hooyo *f. n.* mother
hooyo *v.* come ~ go home at the end of the day
hooyonnimo *f. n., abs.* motherhood
hor *f. n., loc. (adj.):* front (part); in front of, before
hor *f. n. (adj.):* time before; ago; first, previous
hor *v.* organize animals in groups for watering
hor ... u *adv-loc:* forwards
horaad *numeral:* first
horaad *m. n.* front teats of a milk-animal
horatibye *v.* come before its time, come in advance; be paid in advance
horatibyo *f. n.* advance, something that comes before its time; early payment
horay *f. n., loc.* front, forth, forward direction
hordhac *m. n., comp.* introduction, introductory speech; preface; something that happens early
hordhalad *m. n., comp.* first ~ eldest child
hordhig *v., comp.* present, submit, put forward
hore *attributive adj.* first; former, previous, earlier; forth, fro, forwards; before
hore *m. n.* person in charge of animals for watering
horee *v.* round up, encircle; stop a group of animals while others are drinking
horey *adv., time:* previously; forth, fro
horeyba *adv., time:* already, before hand

horfiiq *m. n.* leader, chairman
horin *f. n.* group; platoon
horis *vl. n.* act of organizing animals in groups for watering
horistaagid *vl. n., comp.* resistance, objection, opposition; prevention
horjoog *v.* lead, guide
horjoog *v.* stop, obstruct
horjoog *m. n., comp.* forward (in football)
horjooge *m. n.* supervisor, foreman; guard
horjooge *m. n.* preposition
horjoogso *v.* oppose, obstruct, stop
horjoogto *f. n.* group leader (female); guard, supervisor
horkac *m. n., comp.* leader, first in line
horkac *v., comp.* lead in single file, be the first of a line
horkace *m. n., comp.* guide, scout
horkannac *m. n.* hate at first sight
horkeen *ditransitive v.* submit, put something in front of; lead someone before someone else
horleh *adj., expr.* another; new; diverse
hormar *v.* progress, advance, promote; pass in front of, precede
hormari *v.* cause to progress, advance; precede, give precedence to someone~ something; anticipate something (money)
hormarid *vl. n.* movement forward; progress
hormaris *vl. n.* advance (of money ~ funds)
hormarso *v.* take in advance ~ early something to which one is entitled (e.g. money)
hormaysii *v.* cause to form a group
hormee *v.* form a group; divide into groups, organize in groups
hormo *f. n.* select group; section; faction; subset {mathematics}
hormuud *m. n.* leader, chairman
horog *m. n., abs.* black color of the forequarters of the bodies of cattle, sheep and goats
horor *m. n.* beast of prey, predator; plunderer, pirate; intervention
horor *v.* prey on; plunder, rob
horraan *f. n.* beginning, start; head, front

horrayn *vl. n.* priority; primary, being first
horraysii *v.* cause to be put ahead; make someone ~ something be preceded
horree *v.* be first, be in front, precede, be earlier
horreeya *v., subject case:* first, foremost, ahead
horseed *m. n.* commander, leader; guide, scout
horseed *v.* lead, command, be commander; pioneer
horta *n. phr., / advl. expr.* first, in front, forwards; in the first place; by the way; any way
hortaagan *Comp. adj., (ie. n., adj.):* directly in front of; obstructing; steady, firm
hortag *v., comp.* confront, face; meet
hortag *vl. n., comp.* opposition, confrontation
horudhalow *vl. n.* false indications that an animal is about to give birth, fake labor
horujeed *m. n., comp.* lesson ~ course in progress; unfinished lesson ~ course
horukac *m. n., comp.* progress, advance, development
horumar *vl. n., comp.* development, progress, advancement
horumarin *vl. n., comp.* development, progress, advancement, promotion
horumarinta ganacsiga *n. phr.* trade promotion
horummar *v., comp.* make progress, advance
horummari *v., comp.* improve, move something forward
horummarsan *Comp. adj., (ie. n., adj.):* advanced, developed, evolved
horusocod *m. n., comp.* progress, advance
horusocodnimo *f. n., comp.* progressiveness
horutibye *v.* cause to come before its time; advance; hasten
horutibyo *f. n.* hastening, finishing something in advance, making someone hurry
horweyn *m. n., coll.* group (of livestock ~ camel) herded separately
horyaal *m. n.* leader, chairman; guide;

champion {sports}
horyaalnimo *f. n., abs.* leadership, chairmanship
hoteel *m. n.* hotel
hoy *m. n.* home, dwelling, shelter; faculty, college staff
hoyaad *vl. n.* overnight stop
hoyaatin *vl. n.* overnight stop ~ stay
hoyad *m. n.* place to spend the night
hoyad *v.* stay the night
hoyasho *vl. n.* act of spending the night, staying overnight
hoyi *v.* bring ~ take someone home; accommodate for the night
hoyo *v.* spend the night (in a place), stay overnight
hoyo *v.* go home at the end of a day
hu *det-msubject case:* the [subject]
hu *m. n., coll.* clothes, dress, attire, clothing
hub *v.st:* be sure, make certain, ascertain
hub *m. n., coll.* weapons, arms; equipment, gear; clothes
hubaal *vl. n.* exactness, precision, positiveness, certainty
hubanti *f. n., abs.* certainty, accuracy
hubaysan *der. adj.* armed
hubee *v.* arm; clothe; equip with weapons ~ clothes
hubi *v.* make sure of, verify; ascertain, investigate
hubiwaa *m. n., abs.* uncertainty, insecurity
hubka atamka *m. n.* atomic ~ nuclear weapons
hubka culus *n. phr.* artillery, heavy armaments
hubka halista ah *n. phr.* nuclear weapons
hubka iswada *n. phr.* guided weapons
hubkadhigid *vl. n.* disarming someone, disarmament
hubqaad *m. n., comp.* age of bearing arms, military age
hubsasho *vl. n.* investigation, verification; act of ascertaining
hubsiino *vl. n.* verifying, making sure
hubso *v.* ascertain, make sure for oneself, be sure; specify, make more precise; find out; investigate
hud *f. n.* hernia

hud-hud *m. n.* cuckoo, hoopoe bird species
hudaanhuto *f. n., coll.* interconnected things
huddan *m. n.* slow walk, totter
huddan *v.* walk slowly, totter along, take faltering steps
hudeec *v.* walk slowly, take short steps
hudheel *m. n.* hotel
huduf *m. n., coll. (adj.):* sardine; very small thing; tiny
huf *v.* winnow; clean; shake ~ beat the dust from
huf *f. n.* bird of prey, hawk ~ falcon species
hufan *der. adj.* winnowed; clean, clear; decent
hufnaan *f. n., abs.* cleanliness, decency; hygiene
hugan *v.* mutter, murmur; produce a loud indistinct noise
hugun *m. n.* muttering, murmuring; rumble, loud indistinct noise
hujuum *m. n.* attack, raid
hujuun *v.* attack, raid
hul *m. n.* cleft, chink, crack
hulaaq *v.* smoulder, start up (of fire)
hulan *der. adj.* cracked, with a chink
hulbi *v.* work quickly, hurry, rush
hule *m. n., coll.* scrofula (serious glandular disease)
huleel *v.* walk slowly and dejectedly
hulkan *m. n.* newly-kindled fire; ignition
hulkan *inch. v.* be kindled, start to burn, ignite
hulkujir *f. n., comp.* flank (of camel ~ cow); filet, fillet (meat)
hullaabo *v.* drape (a cloth) around oneself (in order to hide from view)
hullo *v.* hide behind something; use someone as a scapegoat
hulqe *m. n. (adj.):* useless person, good-for-nothing; unproductive
hululuf *f. n.* long skirt (wide and full)
huluul *f. n.* tight passage, narrow place
huluulo *v.* squeeze ~ push through
huluuq *v.* cobble, sew roughly ~ carelessly
huluuqan *der. adj.* cobbled, roughly sewn
humasho *vl. n.* mending (of clothes)

humbaalle *m. n.* stealth walk (with camouflage), move about on tip toe
humbaallee *v.* creep around with camouflage (to frighten ~ attack), assume a menacing position
humbul *m. n.* round ~ rounded object; something filled out
humbuluuluq *m. n.* blister, inflamed ~ infected wound
humbuqo *f. n.* patching up of tears ~ rips; shape of clumsily patched cloth
humburuq *f. n.* small light gray bird species
hummaag *m. n.* indistinct dim view, unclear vision ~ sight; image
hummaagso *v.* peer at (on account of bad sight)
hummaaji *v.* wound, strike
humo *v. auto:* mend, patch ragged clothing
humuuman *der. adj.* hungry (from fasting)
hun *v.* mend (clothes)
hun *m. n.* old bit of cloth
hunbaallee *v.* creep around with camouflage
hunbul *v.* make something round
hunbulan *der. adj.* rounded
hunbululuuq *v.* blister, run ~ weep (of a skin burn, wound ~ infection)
hunbuqo *f. n.* patch-work, clumsy sewing, bad tailoring
hunburuq *f. n.* small bird species
hundud *v.* bend, put one's head down
hunfey *f. n.* bird of prey, similar to a falcon
hungee *v.* void, make empty, deplete; disappoint, frustrate one's hopes
hungo *f. n.* emptiness, empty-handedness; disappointment
hunguri *m. n.* throat, larynx, gullet, esophagus; windpipe; nutriment, food
hunguricad *m. n., comp.* trachea, windpipe
hungurijuquq *m. n., comp.* tempting smell of food; impatient craving for food
hunguriweyn *Comp. adj., (ie. n., adj.):* greedy, eager, thirsty
hunguriweyne *m. n.* greedy person, heavy eater

hungurixume *m. n.* greedy man, avid ~ voracious person
hunguriyee *v.* long for in vain; be tempted
hunnuhunnu *f. n.* murmur, whisper
hunqaac *v.* vomit, be sick
hunqaaco *f. n., coll.* vomit, vomiting
hunri *m. n., (mass n.):* steam, hot vapor
hur *v.* be kindled, catch fire
huraal *vl. n.* self-sacrifice
huraan *der. adj.* expendable, dispensable
hurda *v., subject case:* asleep
hurdan *m. n.* play-fighting, wrestling
hurdan *v.* fight playfully, wrestle
hurdeysan *der. adj.* asleep
hurdo *f. n., coll.* sleep
hurguf *v.* shake out
hurgumi *v.* infect
hurgumo *f. n.* infection
hurgun *m. n.* infection
hurgun *inch. v.* become infected
huri *v.* kindle (fire); burn ~ ignite something
hurid *vl. n.* combustion, burning
huriweyto *f. n., comp.* necessity; something inevitable ~ unavoidable; people bound by an unbreakable tie
hurmadow *m. n., comp.* soot on the outside of cooking vessels
hursan *der. adj.* kindled
hurti *f. n. (adj.):* superfluity; avoidable, dispensable, superfluous
hurud *v. st:* go to sleep, be asleep
hurufle *m. n.* sardine
huruud *f. n., coll.* saffron; yellow (color)
huruuf *v.* frown; rebuke
huryo *f. n., coll.* small bird species
hus *inter.* be quiet!, shut up!, shhh!
huunyo *f. n., coll.* bird louse, chicken lice
huur *m. n.* uncomfortable heat, high temperature
huur *inch. v.* become stuffy ~ overheated
huuri *v.* make (a place) hot and stuffy ~ overheated
huuri *m. n.* canoe, row boat
huuro *f. n., (mass n.):* tartar on the teeth, plaque
huursan *der. adj.* stuffy, airless, overheated

huwaar *m. n.* steam (from boiling water)
huwad *vl. n.* act of wrapping oneself in a cloth
huwan *der. adj.* covered, as with a cloth; dressed
huwan *f. n.* group of warriors from different clans
huwi *v.* cover with a cloth, drape
huwis *vl. n.* act of covering with a cloth ~ draping
huwo *v.* wrap (a cloth) round oneself; cover oneself with cloth ~ blanket
huyun *m. n.* incense-bearing tree species
i *pron., sg.* me
ib *f. n.* orifice, especially of nipple
ibliis *m. n.* Satan, the Devil
Ibraahim *name:* Abraham
ibriiq *m. n.* kettle
ibtilee *v.* ruin, bring disaster upon
ibtilo *f. n.* disaster, calamity
ibtiloob *inch. v.* be ruined (mentally ~ morally), go to the bad
iclaan *m. n.* announnt, proclamation; advertisement
icraab *f. n.* drills, exercises {grammar}
ictikaaf *m. n.* attitude for sitting in mosque
ictimaad *m. n.* reference, basis (for something); letter of recommendation
ictiqaad *m. n.* belief, faith
ictiraaf *m. n.* recognition
ictiraaf *v.* recognize
idaacad *f. n.* broadcast, broadcasting; propaganda
idaaco *f. n.* broadcast
idaad *f. n.* fishing line, tackle
idaan *m. n., (mass n.):* seasoning, condiment, gravy
idan *m. n.* permission, authorization
idan *v.* permit, authorize, give permission
idan *m. n.* incense-burner
iddaarad *f. n.* administration
iddaaro *f. n.* administration, management; appointment as head (of office)
idhi *v., sg., , simple past tense:* I said
idif *m. n.* fringe (hair)
idiin *pron. and preposition:* to you all, for you, on your behalf
idiin *f. n.* leather (dyed and prepared)

idiinka *pron. and preposition:* for you all ... from (X)
idiinku *pron. and preposition:* to (X) ... for you all
idiinla *pron. and preposition:* to ~ for you all ... with (X)
idiinma *pron. and preposition, neg.* not for / to you
idil *num., adj.* all, complete, whole, entire
Idil *pr. n., f.* Idil
idiloojiyad *f. n.* ideology
idin *pron., pl.* you (all)
idin *pron., red, pl.* you (all)
idinka *pron., pl.* you [plural.]
idinka *pron. and preposition:* from you
idinkaa *pron., pl.* It is you all who ...
idinkaga *pron. and preposition:* from you all ... at / using (X)
idinkala *pron. and preposition:* with (X) ... from you all
idinkoo *pron., conj.* while you all ...
idinku *pron., pl., subject case:* you [plural.]
idinku *pron. and preposition:* you ... at / in (X)
idinkula *pron. and preposition:* with you all ... using (X)
idinla *pron. and preposition:* with you all
idinma *pron., question word:* which of you?
idinma *pron., neg.* you all ... not
idlaad *m. n.* completion, finish, termination
idlaansho *vl. n., stative v.* completion
idlaw *inch. v.* finish, bring to completion
idlayso *v.* finish, complete something for oneself
idlee *v.* complete, finish
idman *der. adj.* permitted, authorized
ido *m. n., coll.* sheep; flock of sheep
idoloojiyo *f. n.* ideology
idrojin *m. n., (mass n.):* hydrogen
if *m. n.* light; in life; world, universe
if *v.* give light
ifafaale *m. n.* phenomenon, wonder, marvel
ifbixi *v., comp.* put something into the light; make someone famous
ifi *v.* enlighten, make bright, light; kindle
ifiso *f. n.* illumination, light

ifmaalmeed *m. n., comp.* daylight
iftiimi *v.* enlighten, make bright, shed light on, light
iftiin *m. n.* light; enlightenment
iftiin *v.* give light, shine
Iftiinka-Aqoonta *n. phr.* Light of Education (Somali literary magazine)
iftiino *f. n.* daylight; daytime
iftiinsan *der. adj.* enlightened, light
iga *pron. and preposition:* from me; than me
iga raalli ahow : excuse me; forgive me, beg your pardon
igaar *m. n.* boy
igaga *pron. and preposition:* from me ... at / using (X)
igala *pron. and preposition:* with me ... about it
igar *m. n.* female animal which has been induced to go on giving milk
Iglan *pr. n., loc.* England
igtishaaf *m. n.* discovery
igtishaaf *v.* discover, explore; uncover, reveal
igu *pron. and preposition:* to me, for me
igula *pron. and preposition:* with me ... using (X)
ihaanee *v.* despise
ihaano *f. n.* contempt
ihi *v., sg., , neg., present tense:* I am not
ihid *v., sg., , neg., present tense:* you are not
ihidin *v., pl., , neg., present tense:* you all are not
ihin *v., pl., , neg., present tense:* we are not
ii *pron. and preposition:* to me, for me
ii *f. n.* II, long I [digraph letter of the Somali alphabet.]
iib *m. n.* trade, sale; something for sale, price
iibgal *Comp. adj., (ie. n., adj.):* sellable
iibgee *v., comp.* sell, put something up for sale
iibi *v.* sell, trade off
iibin *vl. n.* sale, selling, marketing
iibis *vl. n.* buying, selling
iibiye *m. n.* seller, merchant
iibsad *vl. n.* purchase (for oneself)
iibsan *inch. v.* be ~ get sold

iibsasho *vl. n.* act of buying, purchase (for oneself)
iibshe *m. n.* peddler; seller
iibsi *vl. n.* purchase
iibso *v.* buy (for oneself); acquire by trade
iid *f. n.* holiday, religious festival, feast
iid *v.* celebrate (a religious festival)
iidaaman *der. adj.* seasoned, spiced, dressed (etc.)
iidaan *m. n.* anything poured over food (sauce, milk, ghee, etc.)
iidaan *v.* pour (sauce) over food
iidheh *f. n.* advertisement
iiga *pron. and preposition:* to ~ for me ... from ~ about (X)
igu *pron. and preposition:* to (X) ... for me
iguma *pron. and preposition, neg.* not for me
iil *v.* turn aside; lean
iil *m. n.* side-chamber of the grave, where the corpse is placed
iil *v., sg., , simple past tense:* I was (at ~ in a place)
iila *pron. and preposition:* to ~ for me ... with (X)
iillan *der. adj.* tilted, tipped, inclined
iilo *v.* turn (oneself) aside
iima *pron. and preposition, neg.* not ... to / for me
iimaan *m. n., abs.* belief, faith; confidence, contentment
iimaan *m. n.* chief, headman
iimaandarro *f. n., abs.* faithlessness; discontent
iimaanso *v.* be content with what one has; be easy to please
iimaanxumo *f. n., comp.* faithlessness; infidelity
iimaanyoog *m. n., comp. (adj.):* insatiable person; hard to please
iimee *v.* hurt, damage
iin *f. n.* damage, defect, physical imperfection
iiqee *v.* put into a difficult situation, push into a corner
iiqo *f. n.* narrow place, difficult situation, tight corner
iiqo *v.* be in a tight place, get into a difficult situation

liraan *pr. n., loc.* Iran
liraani *m. n., coll.* Iranian
ijaab *v.* accept, consent; heed (in religious sense)
ijaabo *f. n.* acceptance, consent (in religious sense)
ijaar *v.* rent out, lease, let
ijaar *m. n. (adj.):* rent; rental unit; rented, leased
ijaaran *der. adj.* rented, leased
ijaaro *f. n.* rent (money)
ijaaro *v.* rent, hire
ijaaso *f. n.* permission, leave
ijmaac *m. n.* consensus of opinion
ijtihaad *m. n.* judgement; reasoned opinion of a Muslim jurist on a religious question
ijtihaad *v.* judge, exercise judgement on a religious question; work hard, make an effort, exert oneself to the utmost
ijtimaaci *m. n. (adj.):* gregarious person; sociable; social, communal
ikhtilaaf *m. n.* divergence of opinion, disagreement, discord
ikhtiraac *m. n.* invention
ikhtiraac *v.* invent
ikhtiyaar *m. n.* free will, freedom of choice; initiative, option; scope
ikhwaan *m. n.* brother-in, relative form, igion; religious person
ikhyaar *m. n.* well-mannered man, civilized person
ikhyaarnimo *f. n., coll.* good manners, civilized behavior
il *f. n.* eye; sight; intelligence
il *f. n.* spring of water
il *f. n.* light, headlight (of a vehicle)
il adayg *m. n., idiom:* bravery, courage, boldness, brazenness
il buuxso *v.* observe, take notice
il daran *adj., idiom:* in bad shape
il dheer *adj., idiom:* look tired
il dhuuban *n. phr.* headlight beam
il go'an *adj., idiom:* look sick, seem ill
il iyo goon fuji *v.* slap someone in the face
il saar *v.* catch sight of, lay an eye on
il xun *adj., idiom:* in bad shape
il-adag *der. adj.* shameless, impudent
il-adkaansho *vn-m:* shamelessness,

impudence
ila *pron. and preposition:* with me
ila-xir *m. n.* curtain, partition
ilaa *conj.* until, as far as, up to; since (from)
ilaa hadda : up to now, until now
ilaa iyo haddeer : up to now; still
ilaa iyo imminka : up to now, up until today
llaah *m. n.* God
ilaahcaabud *m. n., abs.* devotedness, piousness, dutifulness
llaahnimo *f. n., abs.* God-head, deity, divinity
ilaahrumayso *v., comp.* believe in God
ilaal *m. n.* guard, watchman, patrol, sentinel
ilaalayso *v.* observe, look after, take care of something (for oneself)
ilaalee *v.* observe, look at something attentively; patrol
ilaali *v.* guard, watch over, protect
ilaalis *vl. n.* protection, act of guarding
ilaaliye *m. n.* watchman, one who guards livestock; guard
ilaalo *f. n.* policeman; patrol, spy sent out by war-party
ilaaq *f. n.* dispute, argument, altercation, contradiction
ilaaq *v.* find fault, contradict, argue
ilaaqad *f. n.* small hole; prick
ilaaqeen *m. n.* small hole ~ orifice
ilaaqtan *v.* argue with one another, quarrel; contest
ilays *m. n., coll.* faint ~ dim light
ilaysraac *m. n., comp.* phototropism, growth ~ movement in response to a source of light
ilaysraac *v.* go toward ~ follow light
ilbaadsi *vl. n.* stalking, act of spying upon someone
ilbaadso *v.* stalk, follow, spy upon someone
ilbax *m. n., comp. (adj.):* civilized person; cultured, well-bred, urbane
ilbax *inch. v.* become civilized; be ~ get enlightened
ilbaxnimo *f. n., abs.* civilization; civility
ilbaxsan *der. adj.* civil, civilian, secular; urbane; courteous [ext.] competent,

qualified
ilbiriqsi *m. n.* blink of an eye; instant, moment
ilbixi *v.* civilize; urbanize; acculturate someone
ilcayn *m. n.* evil eye
ildaran *adj., idiom:* poor, wretched, unhappy, in bad shape
ildarro *f. n., idiom:* serious trouble; serious illness
ildheer *adj., idiom:* looking tired ~ miserable, piteous
ildheeri *f. n.* wretched look
ilduuf *m. n.* miss, failure (especially in a game), mistake
ilduuf *v.* miss, fail
ilduufi *v.* cause to miss, fail ~ make a mistake
ilee *v.* cast the evil eye (on someone)
iley *m. n.* one-eyed person
ilfajaas *m. n., coll.* eye disease
ilfashaq *m. n.* shame, embarrassment; shyness, reserve
ilfashaq *inch. v.* be shy, get embarrassed
ilfuur *m. n., comp.* spoil-sport, person who spoils others' work ~ conversation
ilfuur *f. n., comp.* swollen eyes; glaucoma
ilgaal *m. n., coll.* climbing plant species, with edible fruit
ilgal *m. n.* eye disease
ilgal *m. n.* striped and colored pattern ~ design
ilgalaclee *v.* move the eyes here and there
ilgeeriyaad *m. n., abs.* state of being at the point of death, moribund
ilgiir *f. n., idiom:* timid ~ shy person
ilgoon *m. n., comp.* eye-socket
ilgurux *m. n.* eyeball
ilig *m. n.* tooth; teeth
ilig *pr. n., loc.* Ilig [coastal town in northeastern Somalia.]
ilig-xanuun *n. phr.* toothache
iliil *m. n.* small alley, narrow path
iliindi *f. n., coll.* handwoven cloth from the Benadir area
ilikuwareertay *f. n., comp.* horizon
ilixir *m. n.* curtain (as room-divider)
iljebi *v.* wink

ilka-adag *f. n., coll.* fish species
ilkacaddee *v.* smile
ilkaddawaco *f. n., comp.* teething trouble (in infants)
ilkayso *v. auto:* teethe, grow teeth
ilko *m. n., pl.* teeth
ilkuwareerto *f. n., comp.* horizon
illaa *inter.* my!; oh!; wow!
illaa wa illaa *advl. expr.* by any means, in any way
illaacdo *f. n. (adj.):* beauty; attractive
illaacee *v.* curse, cast the evil eye upon
illaaco *f. n.* curse, evil eye
illaaw *v.* forget
illaawe *m. n.* partially blind person, blind in one eye
illayn *conj.* but, on the other hand
illayse *conj.* but
illa' *der. adj.* squint-eyed; cross-eyed
illin *m. n.* entrance ~ exit (door)
illin *f. n., coll.* tears
illo *v.* put on ~ try on (shoes)
illow *inch. v.* forget
illow *vl. n.* forgetting, forgetfulness
illowsan *der. adj.* forgetful, not mindful of someone ~ something
illowsii *v. caus:* make someone forget, cause to forget
ilma-adeer *m. n., coll.* cousins on the paternal uncle's side
ilma-eeddo *f. n., coll.* cousins on the paternal aunt's side
ilmaggaleen *m. n., comp.* womb
ilmaqabato *f. n.* microscopic object
ilmarin *vl. n.* glancing, giving (only) a superficial look
ilmarooje *m. n.* hard-eyed person; cruel
ilmarooji *v.* glare, look cruelly (at)
ilmarrogad *vl. n., comp.* movement of the child in the womb
ilmarrogo *v.* move, stir (e.g., fetus in mother's womb)
ilmasideen *m. n., comp.* womb, uterus
ilmee *v.* weep, cry
ilmilicsi *m. n.* blink of an eye; instant, moment
ilmirigle *m. n.* weak ~ helpless person
ilmiriglee *v.* ask for something with one's eyes

ilmo *m. n., coll.* child; children, offspring; baby
ilmo *f. n., coll.* tear, tears
ilmo gelid *vn:* conception, act of conceiving a child
ilmo qaadid *vn:* conception, act of conceiving a child
ilmud *m. n., coll.* eye disease
ilqabato *f. n., abs. (adj.):* beauty, attractiveness; something that catches the eye; macroscopic, visible to the naked eye
ilqayto *f. n.* strabismus (visual defect ~ eye disease characterized by squinting; one eye cannot with the other)
ilqod *m. n., coll.* ophthalmia (disease involving inflammation of the eye)
ilqooreed *f. n.* outer corner of the optical alveolus; corner of the eye
iltir *v., comp.* block off the sight (of something); fill up
iltiran *der. adj.* full up; blank, featureless (country)
iltuke *m. n., comp.* small plant species, with edible berries
ilwaad *f. n., abs.* beauty, attractiveness, prettiness
ilwalliije *m. n.* person with a squint; cross-eyed person
ilwareen *m. n.* painful eye disease
ilwareerto *f. n., comp.* horizon
ilxaad *m. n., abs.* godlessness, atheism, state of being an infidel ~ non-Muslim
ilxaax *v.* dazzle
ilxayr *m. n., comp.* fat found inside the temples
ilxir *m. n.* curtain; hanging blind that separates one section from another in a room
ilxumo *f. n., coll.* hardship, misery, sufferings
ilxun *der. adj.* having a miserable ~ sickly appearance, in bad shape
ilyar *f. n., comp.* head scarf worn by married women
ilyaro *f. n.* lachrymal duct; inner corner of the eye
ima *pron., neg.* not ... me
imaad *vl. n.* arrival, coming
imaada *imperative v., pl.* you all come!

imaadda *v., sg., subject case, present habitual:* it is I who come
imaaddaa *v., sg., , present habitual:* I come
imaaddee *v., sg., opt. form:* suppose I come; I may come
imaaddeen *v., sg., neg. condition:* I would not come / have come
imaaddo *v., sg., , neg., present habitual:* I do not come
imaaddo *v., sg., relative form, , present habitual:* that I come
imaaddo *v., sg., , opt. form:* may I come!; let me come!
imaam *m. n.* leader of prayers in mosque; Imam; leader, ruler
imaan *v.-inf:* to come
imaansho *vl. n.* arrival
Imaaraat *pr. n., loc.* United Arab Emirates
imaatin *vl. n.* arrival, coming; stay, sojourn
iman *v.-inf:* to come
iman *v., neg., simple past tense:* did not come
iman *v., neg.-imp:* don't come!
imanaya *v., subject case, present progressive:* it is ... who is / are coming
imanayaa *v., sg., present progressive:* I am / he is coming
imanayaan *v., pl., , present progressive:* they are coming
imanayaan *v., pl., , neg., present progressive:* they are not coming
imanayay *v., sg., past progressive form:* I / he was coming
imanayeen *v., pl., past progressive form:* they were coming
imanaynaa *v., pl., , present progressive:* we are coming; we will come
imanaynay *v., pl., past progressive form:* we were coming
imanaynin *v., neg., progressive v. form:* was / were not coming
imanayno *v., pl., , neg., present progressive:* we are not coming
imanayo *v., sg., neg., present progressive:* I am not / he is not coming
imanayo *v., sg., relative form, present progressive:* that I am / he is coming
imanaysaa *v., sg., present progressive:*

you are / she is coming
imanaysaan v., pl., , present progressive: you all are coming
imanaysaan v., pl., , neg., present progressive: you all are not coming
imanaysay v., sg., past progressive form: you were coming / she was coming
imanayseen v., pl., past progressive form: you all were coming
imanayso v., sg., neg., present progressive: you are not / she is not coming
imanayso v., sg., relative form, present progressive: that you are / she is coming
imaneyn v., neg., progressive v. form: was / were not coming
imannin v., neg., simple past tense: did not come
imannin v., neg.-imp: do not come!, don't come!
imannin v., neg., opt. form: may [someone.] not come!
imannina v., neg.-imp, pl. don't you all come!
imberadooriyaad f. n. empire
imberiyaali m. n., abs. imperialism
imberiyaaliyaad f. n., abs. imperialism
imbiryaaliyaad f. n., abs. imperialism
imi v., sg., , simple past tense: I came
imid v., sg., , simple past tense: I came
imkaaniyaad f. n. facility, economic possibility; financial means ~ opportunity
immika adv., time: now
imminka adv., time: now
imminka dabadeed adv., time: later on, from now on
imminkadan adv., time: right now, just now, at once
immisa question word, numeral: how much?, how many?
immisaad question word, vl. pron. how long / much ... you?
immisaan question word, vl. pron. how much / long ... I?
imow imperative v., sg. arrive!, come!
imtixaan m. n. examination, test, exam
imtixaan v. examine, put someone to the test
in conj., relative form, ative form: that,

which
in f. n. amount (of), part, share, bit, piece; extent
in badan n. phr., time: quite a while
in door ah adj., expr. many, a lot; quite a while ~ distance, for some time ~ way
in kasta oo conj. although, even though
in kasta oo conj. although, notwithstanding, even though, despite
in mudda ah : after a while
in yar advl. expr. a little, a bit
in yar : after a while, a little later
ina pron., pl. us [inclusive.]
ina name: son, daughter
ina ayo question word, expr. what is your father's name / family name?
ina-abti m. n., coll. first cousin (child of maternal uncle)
ina-adeer m. n., coll. first cousin from paternal uncle's side
ina-eeddo m. n., comp. first cousin from the paternal aunt's side
inaad conj., vl. pron. that you ...
inaadan conj., vl. pron., neg. that you ... not
inaan conj., vl. pron. that I ...
inaan conj., neg. that ... not
inaanad conj., vl. pron., neg. that you ... not
inaanan conj., vl. pron., neg. that I ... not
inaanay conj., neg., vl. pron. that she / it [fem.] / they ... not
inaannan conj., vl. pron., neg. that we [excl.] ... not
inaannu conj., vl. pron. that we [excl.] ...
inaanu conj., neg., vl. pron. that he ... not
inaga pron. and preposition: from us
inagaga pron. and preposition: from us ... at / using (X)
inagala pron. and preposition: with us ... about
inagu pron. and preposition: us ... in
inagula pron. and preposition and preposition: with us [incl.] ... using (X)
inahabreed m. n., comp. first cousin (children of two sisters ~ maternal aunt)
inala pron. and preposition: with us [incl.]
inan m. n. boy; son, male child
inan f. n. girl; daughter, female child

inanlayaal *m. n., comp.* man who lives with his wife's family ~ clan
inay *conj., vl. pron.* that she / they ...
inayan *conj., vl. pron., neg.* that she / they ... not
inaydin *conj., vl. pron.* that you all ...
inaydin *conj., vl. pron., neg.* that you all ... not
inaydnan *conj., vl. pron., neg.* that you all ... not
inaynan *conj., vl. pron., neg.* that we [incl.] ... not
inaynu *conj., vl. pron.* that we [incl.] ...
indha ka xir *v.* blindfold
indha-adag *adj., expr.* shameless, unscrupulous, having no shame
indha-adayg *m. n., abs.* shamelessness, unscrupulousness
indha-adkaan *f. n., abs.* state of having no shame
indha-indhee *v.* observe, view; investigate, inspect; comment on; analyse, examine, check (on), study; supervise
indhabbeel *v., comp.* go ~ become blind, lose one's sight
indhabbeel *vl. n., comp.* blindness, going blind
indhacagaarshe *m. n., coll.* jaundice which affects the eyes; yellow fever
indhacaseeye *m. n., coll.* jaundice
indhacurdoon *der. adj.* sharp-sighted, with keen vision
indhadaraandar *v., comp.* roll one's eyes at some great wonder
indhaddaalis *m. n.* arabesque ornamentation found on buildings (etc.); optical illusion
indhadduub *m. n., comp.* blindfold
indhadduub *v.* blindfold
indhadduuban *der. adj.* blindfolded
Indhadeeq *pr. n., f.* Indadek
indhadhaabo *f. n., coll.* droplets of oil floating on soup (etc.), scum
indhadhuuri *m. n., comp.* pain in the eyes
indhadillaacso *v.* open one's eyes for the first time
indhafiiqan *der. adj.* have keen ~ sharp vision
indhafiiqid *vl. n., comp.* cataract operation

indhafirqoon *der. adj.* keen-sighted, having good vision; alert
indhafuran *der. adj.* attentive, alert; educated; civilized; endowed with magical powers to foresee the future
indhaggashi *m. n.* eyeglasses, spectacles
indhaha ka qaad *v.* catch sight of, see
indhahabeeno *f. n., coll.* dim ~ weak sight, inability to see in dimly lit areas
indhakuul *f. n., coll.* kohl, eye shadow, eyeliner, cosmetic for the eyes
indhal *f. n.* thong
indhala' *adj., expr.* blind
indhala'aan *f. n., abs.* blindness
indhala'aansho *vl. n., stative v.* becoming blind
indhasaab *v., comp.* blindfold; hide one's eyes; look the other way
indhasaab *der. adj.* with eyes covered ~ bandaged; blindfolded
indhasaabnaan *f. n., abs.* state of hiding one's eyes; being blindfolded
indhasaabo *v.* blindfold one's eyes; ignore, not want to see
indhasarcaad *v.* be dazzled; get confounded; be tricked ~ duped
indhashareer *m. n., comp.* veil (worn by Muslim woman)
indhashareeran *der. adj.* veiled
indhashareero *v.* veil (oneself)
indhatir *v.* make someone blind
indhawiriq *m. n.* dazzlement
indheergarad *m. n.* intellectual
indho *m. n., pl.* eyes
indho-indhays *vl. n., comp.* inspection, viewing
indholaawe *m. n.* blind person
indhoole *m. n.* blind person
Indiya *pr. n., loc.* India
iney *conj., vl. pron.* that she / they ...
infiluwensa *f. n., coll.* flu, influenza
infuluwenso *f. n., coll.* flu, influenza
Ingiriis *m. n.* English (language), British (person)
Inglan *pr. n., loc.* England
Ingriis *m. n. / pr. n., loc.* Englishman; England
Ingriisi *m. n.* English language
iniif *v.* make even, even up
iniin *f. n.* grain, seed

iniq *f. n.* remnant, small amount of something left over ~ set aside
inji *m. n.* inch; inches
Injiil *m. n.* 1: Gospel; the New Testament
injineer *m. n.* engineer
injinyeer *m. n.* engineer
injir *f. n., coll.* lice
injirbooddo *f. n.* flea
inkaar *f. n.* curse, malediction
inkaar *v.* curse, lay a curse on
inkaaran *der. adj.* cursed
inkaarqabe *m. n.* cursed person; cruel, rude
inkastoo *conj.* although, despite
inkastood *conj., vl. pron.* even though you ...; you ... despite
inkir *v.* disclaim, deny (evidence), lie; negate; ignore
inkiraadle *m. n.* one who denies; liar
inkirsan *der. adj.* denying evidence
inna *pron., red, pl.* we all [inclusive.]
inna *conj., neg.* not ... that; nothing
innaba *conj-expr:* not in the least
innaga *pron., pl., -incl:* we, us (including you)
innagaa *pron., pl.* It is we [incl.] who ...
innagoo *pron., conj.* while we [incl.] ...
innama *pron., qw:* which of us?
inoo *pron. and preposition:* to us, for us
inooga *pron. and preposition:* for us ... from (X)
inoogu *pron. and preposition:* to / for us ... in / at (X)
inoola *pron. and preposition:* to ~ for us ... with (X)
inqilaab *m. n.* insurrection, coup d'état
inqilaab dhicisoobay *n. phr.* abortive coup
insaana *m. n., coll.* human; upright ~ generous person
insaaniyad *f. n.* humanity, human characteristic; personality
insaarax *f. n.* bellow, mother animal's call for its young
insaarixi *v.* bellow ~ call for one's young (of mother animal)
inshaad *m. n.* recitation of texts in Koranic school, religious chant
inshaad *v.* chant ~ recite Koranic texts
inshaa' Allaah *inter.* God willing!

insi *m. n., coll.* human, flesh-and-blood (as opposed to angels)
inta *conj.* while, until
inta *conj.* before
inta badan *adv., time:* usually, mostly; often
inta ka horaysa : before that
inta kalana *n. phr.* the rest, other people
intaa : also, additionally
intaa oo dhan *n. phr., expr.* everything, all about something
intaadan *conj., vl. pron., neg.* before you ...; not until you ...
intaan *conj., neg.* before, not until
intaan *conj., vl. pron.* while I / we ...
intaanad *conj., vl. pron.* before you ...
intaannan *conj., vl. pron., neg.* before we ...; not until we ...
intaanu *conj., neg., vl. pron.* before he ...; not until he ...
intaas *n. phr., conj., deictic:* all that; that much
intaba *n. phr.* et cetera; all these
intay *conj., vl. pron.* while they ...
intee *question word:* how long?
intee *question word, numeral:* how much?, how many?
intee *loc. question word:* where?
inteed *question word, vl. pron.* how long ... you?
inteen *question word, vl. pron.* how long ... I?
interees *m. n., coll.* interest, profit ~ finance charge (on a loan)
inteydnan *conj., vl. pron., neg.* before you all ...; not until you ...
intifaac *m. n.* resource, benefit
intifaacso *v.* use something for oneself; benefit from something
intihi *v.* try, test, check; verify, prove something
intii *conj.* since, from the time; while, until
intikhaab *m. n.* election
intixaan *m. n.* examination, test, quiz
intuu *conj., vl. pron.* since he ...; while he ...
inuu *conj., vl. pron.* that he
inuusan *conj., vl. pron., neg.* that he / it [masc.] ... not

inyow *inter.* no!; I don't want to!
iqiin *v., sg., , simple past tense:* I knew
iqiinay *v., sg., -ind, simple past tense:* I knew
iqtiraax *m. n.* proposal
iqtisaad *m. n., coll.* economy
iraahda *imperative v., pl.* you all speak!
iraahda *v., sg., subject case, present habitual:* I am the one who says
iraahdaa *v., sg., , present habitual:* I say
iraahdee *v., sg., opt. form:* suppose I say; what if I say ...
iraahdeen *v., sg., neg. condition:* I would not say / have said
iraahdo *v., sg., , neg., present habitual:* I do not say
iraahdo *v., sg., relative form, , present habitual:* that I say
iraahdo *v., sg., , opt. form:* may I say; let me say
iraahid *vl. n.* act of saying
iran *m. n.* rim of a vessel; iris of the eye; enclosure, corral
irbad *f. n.* needle; syringe, injection
irbadee *v.* prick; inject, give an injection
irdhaysan *der. adj.* alarmed, wary; in a state of alarm
irdhee *v.* put someone on his/her guard, make wary
irdho *f. n.* wariness, state of alert
irdhoob *inch. v.* be on guard, become wary, beware
irfi *m. n.* plow
iri *v., sg., , simple past tense:* I said
irid *f. n.* door, entrance ~ exit
irmaan *der. adj.* in milk, lactating
irmaan *m. n., coll.* dairy-cattle; dairy-camels
irmaan *f. n.* playing piece in a Somali board game
irmaanee *v.* cause (an animal) to have milk; impregnate; cause to prosper
irrid *f. n.* door, entrance, exit, gate
irsaaq *f. n.* food, nourishment, sustenance; livelihood; alms
irsaaq *v.* give sustenance; give alms
irsaaqo *v.* receive nourishment; live on
irtid *m. n.* reckless person
irtidnimo *f. n., abs.* recklessness
is *pron., reflexive:* self; oneself

is *pron., reciprocal:* each other, one another
is *pron., red-3m:* he, him
is *inter.* go on!, get up!, giddap!
is aaddan *adj., expr.* match, fit
is ballaadhi *v.* expand
is balqi *v.* spit during the morning ablutions
is bariideyso *v.* greet each other
is baro *v.* get to know one another, become acquainted
is beembeeni *v.* delude oneself, be founded on illusions
is bihimbihi *v.* snivel, cry (in order to obtain something); feign sorrow
is caalin *vl. n.* surrender, act of surrendering
is caree *v.* get angry, become livid
is dhaafdhaafi *v.* make someone change places; cause to alternate; ignore, show no interest in
is dhaafdhaafs *adj., expr.* disordered; disoriented
is dhaafi *v.* exchange, swap, switch
is dhaafs *adj., expr.* crossed; distracted, absent-minded, slightly touched in the head
is dhaafso *v.* swap, switch, exchange with each other
is dhaandhaan *v.* pretend to be stupid
is dhabbis *v.* hide oneself; ignore someone
is dhal *v.* be father ~ mother and child (son ~ daughter)
is dhegammari *v.* pretend not to hear; ignore; refuse to listen
is dhegatir *v.* pretend not to hear; ignore; refuse to listen
is dhiib *v.* surrender, give oneself up; be resigned to
is dhinac taagnaa : side by side, alongside; standing side by side
is dhirfi *v.* become angry, work oneself up into anger ~ a rage
is dib dhaaf *v.* criss-cross each other
is dibbiri *v.* put on airs, behave with arrogance
is doori *v.* change, improve ~ reform oneself
is doqondiidsii *v.* pretend to be capable ~ strong; hide one's inadequacies

is eedayso v. accuse ~ blame one another, make complaints about each other
is faani v. brag, boast, praise oneself
is fantatiir v. make a great effort
is fara saar v. hit with fists, box each other
is fiqi v. whisper to each other, consult one another secretly
is foohaari v. show off, put on airs
is fur v. divorce
is gaadhsii v. communicate
is gaarsii v. communicate
is garabdhig v. compare, match; put two objects side by side together
is garabtaag v. stand along side someone; support, aid, assist
is geddi v. change one's mind; run back, change one's direction
is giriirixi v. resist strongly, rebel against, mutiny
is gobolayso v. favor by regionalism, help each other in turn motivated by regionalism
is guurso v. marry each other, get married
is habro v. be self-sufficient
is hayso v. be unified ~ united
is hortaag v. be directly in front of, obstruct
is ikhtilaaf v. hold divergent opinions; disagree
is jecleysii v. desire someone ~ something without saying anything
is jir v. be careful, beware, look out, take care
is juuqjuuq v. irritate ~ anger one another; quibble, tease (as children)
is ka *pron. and preposition*: oneself; just, only
is ka garo v. sense, guess, feel something
is ka samaysan *adj., expr.* ready-made
is kaa wax u qabso *n. phr., expr.* self help
is kaasho v. collaborate ~ cooperate with one another
is keen v. come to ~ be present (at an event)
is ku darid *v.l. n.* mixing, blending
is ku gudub *m. n.* obstacle; blocking with one's body

is ku kab v. unite, set together
is ku raac v. agree mutually upon something
is ku tol v. sew together
is la *pron. and preposition*: together with; with one another
is la ekee v. equalize in size
is le'eg *adj., expr.* on the same level; equal, proportionate
is liid v. abase, humiliate oneself
is maandhaaf v. misunderstand one another; disagree
is macnee v. put on airs, have an aura of self-importance
is madaddaali *v.refl*: amuse ~ entertain oneself
is madaxee v. act as if one were head, pretend to be the leader
is madoobee v. tan oneself
is magoog v. disguise oneself, pretend to be something ~ someone one is not
is majiir v. turn oneself away from
is manshashuur v. flirt; play coy, pretend to be shy ~ timid
is maqiiq v. penetrate, push, shove ~ hurl oneself through with force
is maquuni v. search one's soul, reflect upon a situation
is mar v. be furious ~ livid, become violently angry
is mashashuur v. flirt (by one's body language ~ facial expression), be flirtacious; play coy, pretend to be timid ~ shy
is matax v. be openly opposed to something, look forbidding
is mayr v. wash oneself
is moodsii v. suppose ~ think of something; make something go, let pass
is moogeysii v. ignore, pretend not to hear ~ understand someone
is mutux v. be reckless ~ rash in something; speak without regard ~ reserve
is qaafi v. put on airs, act important; pretend not to hear
is qaan v. assume responsibility, take upon oneself
is qab v. be married (of a couple)
is qabadsii v. join, connect

is qabo *v. refl.*: restrain oneself, keep one's emotions in check; push oneself forward; confront (one another)
is qabso *v.* fight, quarrel, come to blows
is qoox *v.* bend oneself, stoop over
is qor *v.* register, join
is taag *v.* arise, stand up
is taag *v.* stop
is tahbiib *v.* pull oneself together, put on a brave face in a situation
is tallaal *v.* get a vaccination ~ inoculation (against ~ for)
is taxaddar *v.* take precautions
is tiil *v.* hold on, endure, be strong
is tiil *vl. n., comp.* effort, striving; zeal, diligence
is toogasho *vl. pron., expr.* shooting oneself
is toogo *v.* shoot oneself
is tus *v.* cause to come to mind, think about, realize
is u danaani *v.* support each other
is u ekaansho *vn-m-expr.*: mutual resemblance
is u ekee *v.* cause to resemble each other
is waalwaal *v.* act crazy, behave like a madman
is wantatiir *v.* make a great effort
is weydaar *v.* fasten something crosswise; cross; pass
is weydaaro *v.* change places with one another; exchange things with each other
is xarshaashi *v.* dress oneself smartly ~ elegantly
is xilqaan *v.* take on a responsibility
is xooji *v.* strain; exert; strengthen oneself ~ each other
is yeelyeel *v.* feign, pretend
is yiri *vl. expr.* he said to himself
isa *pron., refl.*: self; oneself
isa *pron., red-3m*: he, him
isa sii daay *v.* launch oneself; let oneself go
Isaaq *name*: Isaac
Isaaq *m. n.* major Somali clan
isafdhaaf *m. n., comp.* disagreement, argument caused by a misunderstanding
isafgaranwaa *m. n., comp.*

misunderstanding, lack of understanding, difference of opinion
isaga *pron., 3m*: he, him
isaga *pron. and preposition*:
isagaa *pron., 3m*: It is he who ...
isagoo *pron., conj.* while he ...; because it [masc.] ...
isagoo (is) leh *vl. expr.* saying to himself
isagoon *pron., conj., neg.* while he ... not
isasur *v.* hang down from, be attached to; hang oneself
isasuran *der. adj.* dangling, hanging from
isbaar *v.* have a (medical) test ~ check up, get oneself examined
isbahaysi *m. n., comp.* treaty of alliance; kinship
isballaadhin *vl. n., abs.* expansionism
isbarasho *vl. n.* act of getting to know one another
isbarbardhig *v., comp.* place side by side, compare; equate; use of parentheses {grammar}
isbarbardhig *m. n., comp.* comparison
isbarid *vl. n.* introduction, introducing ~ getting to know
isbeddel *v.* change one's mind; change places; change oneself
isbeddel *vl. n.* change, fluctuation
isbeerbaadh *m. n.* spare part
isbeerbaarti *m. n.* spare part
isbeerti *m. n.* expert
isbig *m. n.* spade ~ spades (playing card suit)
isbitaal *m. n.* hospital
isbitaalyare *m. n.* infirmary, clinic
isboorti *m. n.* sport
iscaddiir *v.* go directly ~ immediately; hurry to
iscasilaad *f. n.* resignation, resigning
isdaa *v.* leave each other alone; let go of one another
isdaafac *m. n.* self defense
isdabajoog *m. n., comp. (adj.)*: single file, succession; continual
isdabajoog *v., comp.* go in single file, follow after one another
isdabammar *v., comp.* go in a circle; chase one's tail
isdar *v.* stab oneself ~ each other
isdhaaf *vl. n., comp.* pass each other;

two-way street
isdhacsii *v., comp.* convince oneself
isdhawr *v.* respect one another, watch out for ~ protect each other
isdhimid *vl. n.* decrease, diminishing; subtraction
isdhin *v.* decrease, diminish
isdhin *vl. n.* deficit
isdhinka ganacsiga *m. n.* trade deficit
isdil *v.* commit suicide
isdil *vl. n.* suicide
isfanji *m. n.* sponge
isfantatiir *m. n.* extreme effort
isfiilito *f. n., coll.* syphilis
isfur *v.* divorce
isgaarsiin *f. n., comp.* communications, telecommunications
isgaf *v., comp.* fail to meet ~ hit; miss each other; not intersect; disagree
isgarabdhig *m. n., comp.* comparison
isgarabsi *m. n.* solidarity
isgod *v.refl:* bend, bow down
isgowl *v.* not recognize one another
isgoys *m. n.* intersection, cross-street; fork in a road
isgurid *vl. n.* reduction, depreciation
ishaafalad *vl. n.* ability to observe a situation patiently
ishaafalatee *v.* observe ~ look over a situation carefully; seize opportunity; do something at the right time
ishaafalato *f. n., coll.* opportunists
ishaafalo *v., comp.* observe a situation before making a decision
ishaar *v.* point out, indicate, signify
ishaaro *f. n.* indication, sign, omen
Ishacyaah *name:* Isaiah
ishin *m. n., coll.* adult livestock
ishigaate *m. n., comp.* person who takes what he sees ~ can get; opportunist
ishkin *m. n., coll.* adult livestock ~ domestic animals, cattle; main herd
ishtiraaki *m. n.* socialist
ishtiraakiyad *f. n., abs.* socialism
isim *m. n.* name
isin *m. n.* name
isir *m. n., coll.* ancestry, genealogy, forebears; genetics; factor {mathematics}

isirudhaleen *m. n., comp.* trait, characteristic inherited from one's ancestors
isirwadaag *m. n.* blood relationship, consanguinity
isjeclaan *f. n.* mutual love, love for one another
isjir *vl. n.* parade, standing at attention
iska *adv. or advl. expr.* just, only
iska *pron., refl:* oneself; from / of oneself
iska *pron., recip:* each other, one another
iska daa *v.* never mind!, forget it!
iska daldalan *v.* talk nonsense, chatter, talk constantly
iska dhawr *v.* look out!
iska dhici *v.* defend, protect oneself
iska dhig *v.* pretend; render ~ make oneself
iska fiiri *v.* watch out, be on the lookout; yield (to traffic)
iska hantaatac *v.* talk nonsense, babble
iska hor jeed *v.* oppose one another, confront each other
iska horkeen *v.* have someone compared; create differences between two ~ more persons
iska indhatir *v.* ignore, be unwilling to see someone ~ something
iska jir *v.* beware, look out, take care, be careful; yield (to traffic)
iska nohnohlee *v.* butt in, push oneself into every situation
iska qabo *v.* restrain someone in self defense, stop something from oneself, hold something from oneself
iska qal *v.* have an operation
iska raw *v.* beware, be careful, look out (for oneself)
iska soo saar *v.* pick someone out among oneself
iska tag *v.* go off; just go away, "Get lost!"
iska tus *v.* appear, seem
iska warran *v.* give news of oneself [greeting]
iskaa *pron. and preposition:* on one's own; for oneself; oneself ... to you
iskaalso *f. n./m:* stocking, pair of socks
iskaanbe *m. n.* shrimp; lobster; crayfish
iskaashad *vl. n.* cooperation
iskaashato *f. n.* cooperative

(organization)
iskaashi *m. n.* cooperation
iskadhal *m. n.* person born of parents of a different race
iskadhal *m. n.* person born of parents of the same clan ~ sub-clan
iskafaale *m. n.* shelf, rack; bookcase
iskafatoor *m. n.* excavator
iskafatoorwade *m. n., comp.* excavator driver
iskaga *pron. and preposition:* oneself ... from / using (X)
iskaggal *m. n.* joint (of the body)
iskahorimaad *m. n.* confrontation, encounter, dispute
iskahorjeed *m. n., comp.* opposition
iskala *pron. and preposition:*
iskawarramid *m. n.* autobiography
iskawaxuqabso *f. n., comp.* self-help
iskayeelyeel *m. n.* pretense, sham
iskhilaaf *vl. n.* contradiction, disagreement
iskhilaaf *v.* disagree with each other
iskool *m. n.* school
iskoor *m. n.* escort {military}
iskooris *m. n.* one who from the end of childhood provided for his own subsistence; urchin
isku *pron., refl and preposition:* to, into, at, on, onto oneself
isku *pron., recip and preposition:* together, with each other; altogether
isku aad cayaar *m. n.* match, playoff game
isku afgarasho *vl. n., comp.* mutual agreement
isku *pron., refl and preposition:* to, into, at, on, onto oneself
isku *pron., recip and preposition:* together, with each other; altogether
isku aad cayaar *m. n.* match, playoff game
isku afgarasho *vl. n., comp.* mutual agreement
isku afgaro *v.* mutually understand
isku arag *v.* meet, see one another
isku biirso *v.* have both ... and ...
isku bixi *v.* continue, not interrupt, allow something to go on
isku cabbir *v.* try something on oneself

isku daguug *v.* stuff (in); enter forcefully
isku dar *v.* add together, mix up, blend; join; take together
isku dardarsan *v.* be confused (of person); be (all) mixed up (of things)
isku darso *v.* add together, mix, combine for oneself
isku dawdabi *v.* consume (all at once), use up, finish off
isku dey *v.* test, try out; try on (clothing); put oneself into (an action)
isku dhac *v.* collide (with)
isku dhaf *v.* mix
isku dhafan *adj., expr.* mixed; joined together, tied
isku dheeh *v.* mix two ~ more things together
isku dhufo *v.* multiply {mathematics}
isku dubbadhac *v.* be settled, organized, off to a good start; assume a regular rhythm ~ pattern
isku dubbarrid *v.* organize ~ arrange something (so it goes smoothly); settle
isku duuban *n. phr.* wholesale; gross
isku eg *adj., expr.* try out ~ compare something
isku filan *adj., expr.* self-sufficient
isku gedo *m. n., abs.* state of being the same age ~ a peer
isku hil *v.* put one thing on another; pile up, overload
isku iib *n. phr., expr.* same (in) price
isku kacaan *n. phr., expr.* same age group and neighborhood, people who grew up together
isku kala bixi *v.* lie down, stretch oneself out
isku lad *v.* disregard, neglect; obstruct, block, prevent; oppose
isku madkee *v.* insist a lot in order to obtain something
isku majiir *v.* pass through something by force, slip into by force; divert; stir together
isku mar *v.* restrain, hold someone firmly; tie two camel udders together
isku mid *n. phr., expr.* equal, the same; make no difference
isku murugsanow *v.* become mixed together ~ entangled
isku qabo *v.* catch a man and a woman in

bed together; hold several things together
isku qor v. enroll oneself in, sign up for
isku sayri v. splash, sprinkle ~ spill something on oneself
isku shub v. take a quick shower
isku taxalluji v. devote oneself to, concentrate on
isku xir v. join together, connect
isku xoon v. gather together, assemble, swarm
isku-agaasimid vl. n. coordination
iskubaano f. n. knapsack
iskubbixis vl. n. continuation
iskuddar m. n. addition, mixture; integration; confusion
iskuddaran m. n. (adj.): person who is mentally confused; dazed; senile
iskuddubbadhac m. n. good beginning (of a program ~ work); organization
iskudduwe m. n. coordinator, organizer
iskudey v. try (to do something); test, try out
iskudhaf m. n. mixture
iskudhis m. n. compound {chemistry}
iskudhoon m. n. state of being interwoven ~ entwined
iskudhufasho vl. n. hitting each other
iskudhufasho f. n. multiplication {mathematics}
iskudulnoolaan f. n., abs. exploitation
iskufil m. n. person of the same age, contemporary, coeval
iskufilnaansho vl. n. self-sufficiency
iskugudbi v. pass over (in football)
iskujir m. n. mixture
iskujoog m. n. suit of clothes, full attire; wardrobe
iskukalsoonaan f. n. self, relative form, iance; self-confidence
iskukol m. n., comp. (adj.): simultaneous event ~ thing; contemporaneous
iskukornoolaan f. n., abs. exploitation, parasitism (of plants ~ people)
iskukornoolaasho vl. n. exploitation
iskula pron. and preposition: with one another, along with each other
iskumagac m. n., comp. homonym {grammar}
iskummid m. n., abs. (adj.): sameness,

equality; equal
iskunnuug m. n. second offspring born before the first is weaned
iskunoolaan f. n. sustaining each other; co-existence
iskushub vl. n. pouring liquids together; confluence, convergence
iskushub m. n. mat that is particularly well-made and beautiful
iskutaallo f. n. front leg of a butchered animal
iskutallaab f. n. cross, crucifix
iskutun m. n. different substances mixed up together (usually spices)
iskuul m. n. school
iskuwa m. n., comp. contemporary (persons ~ things)
iskuwareeg vl. n. movement round and round ~ in a circle
iskuwareegsan der. adj. squared; square
iskuwareegsi vl. n. turning, revolution (of a sphere)
iskuxidhnaan f. n. connection; cooperation
iskuxidid m. n., coll. affines, kinsmen related by marriage
iskuxiriir m. n. linkage, interrelation; sequence, series
iskuxoqid vl. n. friction; act of rubbing two things together
isla pron. and preposition: with one another, together, together with
isla conj., adv., time: as soon as; immediately
isla caawa n. phr., time: this evening
isla habeenkii : that same night
isla il cawo : that same night
isla marka conj., time: as soon as, at the same time
isla markaas adv., time: at the same time
isla markii conj., adv., time: as soon as; right away
isla weynow v. become presumptuous, vain ~ proud
Islaam m. n. (adj.): Islam, the Muslim faith; Islamic
islaam inch. v. become a Muslim
islaami v. make (someone) a Muslim, convert to Islam
Islaam m. n. Muslim, member of Islam

islaan *m. n.* old man; chief, headman
islaan *f. n.* old woman
islaan *f. n.* mother
Islaannimo *f. n., abs.* state of being a Muslim; adherence to Islam
islaaw *m. n.* chieftain
islaax *v.* improve; favor
islaaxi *v.* improve, make something better
islahel *inter.* Same to you!; May it happen to you!
islamar *m. n., comp. (adj.):* contemporary event; at the same time
islaqabasho *vl. n.* team work
islaweyn *adj., expr.* self-important, vain, haughty, arrogant
islaweynaan *f. n.* arrogance, vanity, haughtiness; aggrandizement
islaweyni *f. n., comp.* arrogance, self-importance, self-aggrandizement
islayaab *m. n.* vexation, regret ~ embarrassment
islayaab *v.* be vexed ~ embarrassed (over one's mistake)
isleh *v.* say to oneself, saying to each other
isle'eg *f. n.* something that is equal; equation {mathematics}
isle'ekaan *f. n.* equality with one another; tie, draw (in a game); symmetry
isliqdaar *vl. n.* state of standing upright
islis *m. n.* friction, dissension
isloogan *m. n.* slogan
Ismaaciil *name:* Ishmail
ismaamul *m. n.* autonomy
ismaqal *v.* listen to each other; hear each other
ismaqal *vl. n.* listening to each other; mutual understanding, cooperation
ismari *v.* spread ~ wipe something on oneself; use externally
ismaris *m. n., coll.* bread on which butter and jam is spread
ismiidaamis *m. n.* recklessness
isna *pron., conj.* and he also ...
isnidaamis *m. n.* scabies
Isniin *f. n.* Monday (third day of the Somali week)
Isniino *pr. n., f.* Isnina, Monday
isnoolee *v.* look after ~ provide for

oneself; come back to life; be active
isnuug *m. n.* animal that sucks itself while nursing
isnuuxi *v.* move oneself around ~ about, fidget, make a movement
isqaadsiin *vl. n.* contagion, state of being infectious
isqaadsiis *m. n., abs.* contagious, being contagious
isqaan *v.* be responsible
isqaan *m. n.* responsible person
isqabasho *vl. n.* confrontation; act of pushing oneself forward ~ restraining oneself
isqabo *v.* restrain oneself; push oneself forward; confront each other
isqayb *v.* volunteer, do something willingly ~ by oneself
isquudiye *m. n.* autotroph
israac *vl. n.* going together; agreement
Israa'iil *pr. n., loc.* Israel
isreebid *vl. n.* elimination, knockout competition
isrog *vl. n.* turning around; revolution (as of planets)
istaadiyo *m. n.* stadium
istaag *v.* stand up, rise, arise
istaag *v.* stop; stop raining
istaahil *m. n.* value, worth
istaahil *v.* deserve, be worthy
Istaahil *pr. n., f.* Istahil
istaahila *v., subject case, adv., expr.* worthwhile, worthy
istaaji *v.* erect; cause to stand up
istaambo *f. n.* stamp; postage
istaaqfaro *v.* seek forgiveness from God
istaaqfurlow *m. n.* seeking forgiveness from God; terrible wind
istaaqfurullaahi *vl. n.* seeking forgiveness from God, requesting God's pardon
istaaqfurulleyso *v.* request God's pardon, seek forgiveness from God
istaatistiko *f. n., coll.* statistics
istallaab *f. n.* cross
Istallaabta Koofure *n. phr.* Southern Cross star constellation
istar *v.* be of use to each other ~ oneself
istaraatiiji *m. n.* strategy
istaraatiijiyad *f. n.* strategy
istaraatiiyo *f. n.* strategy

istareex *inch. v.* be happy ~ contented, have fun
istareexsan *der. adj.* comfortable, happy; blessed
istarid *vl. n.* mutual usefulness
istarliin *m. n., coll.* sterling
Istarliin *pr. n., f.* Istarlin, "Sterling"
istarontiyam *m. n., (mass n.):* strontium
isteeg *m. n.* stick of
isteeg *m. n.* steak
isteensal *m. n.* stencil
isteerin *Common N.* steering wheel
isteeshin *m. n.* station
isticmaal *vl. n.* use, usage; utilization
isticmaal *v.* use, make use of
isticmaale *m. n.* user
isticmaar *m. n., abs.* colonialism, imperialism
isticmaarsi *vl. n.* colonization; subduing someone
isticmaarso *v.* administer ~ treat (a country) as a colony; colonize for oneself; subdue, oppress
istiil *v.* put a brave face on in a situation
istiil *m. n.* effort, exertion
istijo *f. n.* ablution ~ ablutions, washing of one's private parts
istikad *f. n.* eraser, India rubber
istikhaaro *f. n.* prayer for guidance
istikhyaar *m. n.* free will, option
istiqaal *f. n.* resignation
istiqfaar *f. n.* prayer to God for pardon ~ forgiveness
istiqlaal *m. n., abs.* independence
istiraasho *f. n.* rag, dust-cloth
istoor *m. n.* store, reserve, spare; storage room ~ facility, depository
istun *m. n.* annual stick-fight held at the town of Afgoi
istus *m. n.* introduction (of two people to one another); showing-off
istustus *v.* show-off, be ostentatious, display exhibitionism
istuudiyo *m. n.* studio, work place
isu *pron., recip and preposition:* each other
isu *pron., refl and preposition:* for oneself, to oneself
isu dun *v.* organize, bring together; convince, convert

isu eeg *v.* compare
isu foodi *v.* put in competition, set to compete
isu gee *v.* unite, reunite; put together, add up
isu imaad *m. n.* gathering, get together
isu mar *v.* go from place to place ~ from one place to another
isu qab *v.* view oneself as ..., consider oneself as
isu sharrax *v.* declare oneself as a candidate for (office)
isu tag *v.* have a meeting, gather in a place; have sexual relations
isu wac *v.* reunite
isudduwe *m. n.* coordinator
isudhow *adj., expr.* close (to each other), with a narrow margin
isudoonid *vl. n.* engagement ceremony
isuduwid *vl. n.* coordination
isugayn *vl. n.* bringing a bride and groom together to their new home; addition {mathematics}
isugeeye *m. n.* mediator, intercessor; go-between
isugu *pron. and preposition:* all together
isugu lugadduw *v.* organize, put something in order
isugu wacan *adj., expr.* causing one's own problems; deserving (the bad) one gets
isukeen *f. n.* angle; joint
isula *pron. and preposition:* with each other, together
isuma *pron. and preposition, neg.* not ... each other
isumar *m. n.* route, itinerary
isuqaris *m. n.* camouflage
isuqaybin *vl. n.* division {mathematics}
isuqiyaas *f. n.* proportion
isutag *v.* go to each other; gather, unite; have sex ~ intercourse
isutalis *vl. n.* self-government; independence
iswaafajinta siyaasadaha *n. phr.* integrated policy
isweheshi *m. n.* keeping each other company; joining, fastening
isweydaar *vl. n.* act of passing one another, crossing paths; two-way street

isweydaari *v.* convert
isweydaarin *vl. n.* conversion {mathematics}
isweydaaro *v.* pass one another; cross paths; cross (of letters)
isxaan *m. n.* favor, grace; pleasure; good
Isxaaq *m. n.* northern Somali clan
isxilqaan *v.* take responsibility, be responsible
isxukun *vl. n.* self-rule
isyeel *v.* hurt oneself
isyeelyeel *m. n.* pretense, sham, hypocrisy
isyeelyeel *v.* put on a show, pretend, be a hypocrite
itaal *m. n., abs.* strength, might, force, vigor
itaal *v.* get strong, acquire force
itaaldarro *f. n.* debility, lack of energy
Itaaliya *pr. n., loc.* Italy
itaalsheego *v.* show one's own strength ~ superiority
itaalso *v.* become strong, acquire ~ gain ability
itaalxumo *f. n., comp.* debility, lack of strength
itataabee *v.* support, help, give assistance to; show compassion
itataabi *v.* aid, help, assist; show compassion to
itataabo *f. n.* support, aid, help, succor; compassion shown
itifaaq *m. n.* agreement, accord
itixaad *m. n.* unity
Itoobiya *pr. n., loc.* Ethiopia
iwm *abr:* et cetera, and so on, and so forth
ixsaan *m. n.* favor, grace, support; pleasure; good
ixtiraam *m. n., abs.* respect
ixtiraan *v.* respect, show respect to
iya *pron., red-3f:* she, her
iya *pron., red, pl.* they, them
iyaa *question word:* what?, What did you say?, Beg your pardon?
iyada *pron., 3f:* she, her, it [fem.]
iyadaa *pron., 3f:* It is she who ...
iyadoo *pron., conj.* while she ...; because it [fem.] ...
iyadoon *pron., conj., neg.* while she ...

not
iyaga *pron., pl.* they, them
iyagaa *pron., pl.* It is they who ...
iyagoo *pron., conj.* while they ...
iyagoon *pron., conj., neg.* while they ... not; before they ...
iyama *pron., qw:* which of them?
iyana *pron., conj.* and she ...; her too ~ also
iyana *pron., conj.* and they ...; they also ...; them too
iyoo *conj.* and
iyoo in kale *conj-expr:* or not
jaabajaabo *f. n., coll.* brushwood for burning; person of little value
jaabbiiyad *f. n.* trough (for irrigation); water reservoir; pond
jaabo *f. n., coll.* odds and ends, fragments, bits
jaabo *f. n.* firewood, kindling
jaad *m. n.* type, kind, sort, category
jaad *m. n., coll.* khat, mild narcotic plant species, ((*Catha edulis*))
jaad *v.* chew khat (a mild narcotic)
jaafi *m. n. (adj.):* hard ~ rigid object, coarse person; crude, rough
jaah *m. n., abs.* honor, fame, prestige, reputation
jaah *m. n.* face; forehead
jaah *m. n., loc.* north {maritime}; north star
jaahil *m. n.* ignorant person
jaahilbixi *v., comp.* educate, enlighten
jaahiliyad *f. n., coll.* pre-Islamic period in Arabian history
jaahiliyad *f. n.* ignorant ~ illiterate woman
jaahilnimo *f. n., abs.* ignorance
jaahwareer *inch. v.* be ~ get disoriented; become confused
jaahwareeri *v.* disorient, confuse someone
jaahwareersan *der. adj.* disoriented, confused
jaaj *m. n.* charge (of battery)
jaajaale *m. n.* comedian, clown, joker, buffoon
jaajaalee *v.* be a comedian ~ joker; clown around
jaaji *f. n., coll.* people who live solely on

fish ~ the fruits of the sea
jaajuur *m. n.* brick; construction block
jaajuus *m. n.* spy
jaajuusnimo *f. n.* spying, being a spy
jaakad *f. n.* jacket, coat
jaal *m. n.* team mate; comrade in arms; comrad, chum, friend
jaalabbuud *m. n.* kind of boat
jaalle *m. n.* companion, team mate, comember; comrade
jaalle *m. n., abs.* yellow (color)
jaalnimo *f. n., abs.* comradeship, fellowship, friendship, companionship
Jaamac *m. n.* the Koran
jaamac *m. n.* place of worship, principal Mosque of a town
Jaamac *name:* Jama
jaamacad *f. n.* university, college
jaamee *v.* make shoes; hit with a shoe; clap
jaamici *m. n.* graduate (having a degree); university student
jaamuus *f. n., coll.* foreign breed of cattle
jaan *m. n.* sour milk; sour, salty ~ brackish soil
jaan *m. n.* jinni ~ jinnee
jaan *f. n.* circle, circular area, round space
jaan *f. n.* sole, bottom part of foot ~ shoe; leather patch, piece leather; old sandal ~ slipper
jaan *f. n.* portion, fragment, piece, part (of something)
jaan *f. n.* blueprint, schematic diagram
jaandheer *f. n.* kind of traditional dance (folklore dance)
jaangeri *m. n., comp.* sandals made of giraffe leather; country man ~ bumpkin
jaangoo *v.* plan, project, design
jaangooyo *n., comp.* plan, design; taking of a foot measurement to make shoes
jaangoyn *v., comp.* plan, design
jaanqaad *m. n., comp.* footstep, sound of footsteps
jaanqaad *v., comp.* make the noise of footsteps
jaanqaadid *f. n.* noise of footsteps; walking, going
jaanrog *v.* replace the leather sole of one's shoes

jaanrog *v.* run away, flee, escape
jaansaar *v., comp.* cobble ~ patch up
jaansaaran *der. adj.* patched, cobbled
jaantus *m. n.* sketched figure, painted shape; diagram
jaar *m. n.* neighbor
jaar *m. n.* halter, small bridle
jaar *m. n.* milking vessel, milk container
jaaraan *m. n.* neighbor
jaariyad *f. n.* maid servant
jaarnimo *f. n., abs.* neighborliness; being a neighbor
jaarri *m. n.* argument, quarrel, dispute
jaarri *v.* argue, dispute
jaasee *v.* reward in kind, give a reward (bad ~ good) as deserved
jaaso *f. n.* reward in kind, recompense, retribution
jaasuus *m. n.* spy
jaasuus *v.* spy, be a spy
jaasuusnimo *f. n.* spying, being a spy
jaawe *m. n., coll.* aromatic incense, benzoin, camphor
jaawi *v.* snap one's fingers
jaaxid *f. n.* dogmatic, argumentative ~ obstinate person
jaaxid *f. n.* rejection, denial (of)
jab *v.* break, get broken
jab *m. n.* part, sliver, fragment; fraction; precipice; defeat, rout
jab tobanle *m. n., comp.* decimal fraction
jabad *m. n.* camp; long-term ~ abandoned camp site
jaban *der. adj.* broken; polluted, impure; cheap
jaban *inch. v.* get broken; become polluted ~ impure; become cheap
jabaq *v.* make a sound of muddled voices from a distance
jabdhan *m. n., comp.* dried fried meat, jerky; dried ~ preserved food; reserve
jabhad *f. n.* face; liberation front; organization
jabi *v.* break; annul; violate; interrupt; render useless; defeat
jabid *vl. n.* break (down), breaking
jabnaan *f. n., abs.* state of being broken; cheapness
jabniin *vl. n.* break, breakage, fracture
jabo *f. n.* firewood, kindling

jabo *f. n.* abandoned camp-site
jabqi *v.* collect together, gather up
jabso *v.* break for oneself
jabti *f. n./m, coll.* gonorrhea
jabto *f. n., coll.* gonorrhea
Jabuuti *pr. n., loc.* Djibouti [country/city of east Africa.]
jac *f. n.* crackle of gunfire; lightning; electricity
jac *f. n.* disgrace, scandal
jacayl *m. n.* love, desire, lust
jacaysan *der. adj.* electrified
jacaysan *der. adj.* disgraced, filled with shame
jacbur *m. n.* mess, something messy ~ spoiled; badly composed poem
jacburan *der. adj.* mixed up, disorganized, messy; spoiled
jacburni *f. n.* disorganization, state of disorder
jaciir *f. n., abs.* embarrassment
jacjac *f. n.* crackling (of a fire); nonsense talk
jacjacle *m. n.* plant species
jacjacle *m. n.* person who yells without reason ~ who talks nonsense
jacjaclee *v.* rattle, crackle (of fire); yell, talk nonsense
jacjuun *m. n.* cold ~ unfriendly person
jacsan *der. adj.* likeable, acceptable, pleasant
jactad *m. n.* crumple, crease; argument, quarrel, dispute
jactad *v.* crumple; argue
jactadan *der. adj.* crumpled, creased
jadeeco *f. n., coll.* measles; typhoid fever
jadeer *m. n., coll.* plant species, used for grazing
jadeer *m. n.* long journey
jadeerwac *m. n., comp.* journey to a distant place
jadeerwac *m. n., comp.* refusal, strong disapproval
jadeerwaco *v.* disapprove; refuse
jadh *v.* chop, cut up
jadwal *m. n.* timetable, schedule; program, scheme
jaf *v.* beat (to remove dust etc.); awaken
jaf *m. n.* beating, hitting; being beaten up; exhaustion

jaf *m. n., coll.* loose flakes of tree-bark
jafaal *m. n.* strong ~ large man
jafaal *m. n., coll.* outer bark removed from a tree
jafaali *v.* pull with force
jafaan *m. n.* tool used for tapping the gum from incense-trees
jafal *m. n., (mass n.):* coffee that has been pounded
jafaliil *m. n.* ugly thing ~ person
jafaliille *m. n.* demon, devil, evil spirit
jafan *der. adj.* beaten, pounded
jafeeco *f. n., coll.* large flowering plant species
jafjaf *v.* beat thoroughly
jafjaf *m. n.* rough, stony ground
jafjafan *der. adj.* thoroughly beaten
jafle *m. n.* backward kick (e.g., of cows)
jaflee *v.* kick backwards (of animals)
jago *f. n.* position, post; vacancy, place; job; political office, seat
jagodiisii *n. phr.* in place of, instead of
jaguug *m. n.* stubborn, obstinate ~ pig-headed person
jaguugnimo *f. n., abs.* obstinacy
jahaad *m. n.* Jihad, Holy War
jahaad *v.* fight the Holy War ~ for Islam
jahannamo *f. n.* hell
jahawareer *m. n.* disorientation, confusion
jahawareer *inch. v.* be disoriented, get ~ become confused
jahawareeri *v.* disorient, confuse, make someone confused
jahaysan *der. adj.* directed, oriented, turned
jahee *v.* direct; orient
jahli *m. n., abs.* ignorance
jaho *f. n.* direction
jaho *v.* go towards, head in the direction of
jaho *v.* busy oneself in an attempt to change a situation; struggle through sorrow
jahaad *m. n.* Jihad, Holy War
jahaad *v.* fight the Holy War ~ for Islam
jahannamo *f. n.* hell
jahawareer *m. n.* disorientation, confusion
jahawareer *inch. v.* be disoriented, get ~

become confused
jahawareeri *v.* disorient, confuse, make someone confused
jahaysan *der. adj.* directed, oriented, turned
jahee *v.* direct; orient
jahli *m. n., abs.* ignorance
jaho *f. n.* direction
jaho *v.* go towards, head in the direction of
jaho *v.* busy oneself in an attempt to change a situation; struggle through sorrow
jalaal *m. n.* reproof, rebuke; divine command, commandment; moral uprightness
jalaalaaqee *v.* attack, raid
jalaalaqo *f. n.* attack, raid
jalabbute *m. n.* assembly, informal meeting held standing up; amusement, diversion, joking around
jalammad *f. n.* kettle
jalanqe *m. n.* sparkle, twinkle
jalaq *f. n.* drop; sound of dripping
jalaqley *f. n.* wrist; bracelet; shiny object
jalbeeb *f. n.* late afternoon shade
jalbeeb *f. n.* pleasant chat, nice conversation
jalbeebo *v.* be in the afternoon shade and talk ~ converse at length
jalbeebtan *v.* chat pleasantly, have a nice conversation
jaldhaf *f. n.* sound of footsteps ~ walking
jaldi *m. n.* binding, cover of a book; leather; skin
jaleefan *m. n.* tree species that produces an edible gum
jaleelo *f. n., coll.* medicinal plant species
jalfi *v.* walk with one's feet brushing against each other; trip, stumble
jali *v.* deprive (a child) of nourishment
jaliilad *f. n.* bomb
jallaad *m. n.* cover, slip-cover, binding (of a book)
jallaad *v.* cover, put a cover on, bind (a book)
jallaadan *der. adj.* covered, bound
jallaadmid *vl. n.* turning of upper eyelid; anything turned inside-out
jallaaf *v.* trip someone (up)

jallaaf *f. n.* tripping someone up; caper
jalladan *inch. v.* be turned over ~ inside out, get refolded
jallado *v.* refold the border of; turn over ~ inside out for oneself
jalleec *v.* turn around; look around, glance (at)
jalleeci *v.* incline, tilt, bend down
jalleeco *f. n.* sideways ~ backward glance
jalleecso *v.* look sideways; bend something toward oneself
jalo *v.* be deprived of nourishment
jalexad *f. n.* water jar, earthenware vessel ~ container; radiator
jamaacad *f. n.* community; group of people praying in a mosque
jamaad *f. n., abs.* sweetness, cuteness, charm
Jamaad *pr. n., f.* Jamad
Jamaad-alawal *m. n.-time:* fifth month of the Muslim lunar calendar
Jamaad-ataanii *m. n.* sixth month of the Muslim lunar calendar
jamaahiir *f. n., coll.* mass (of people); masses
jamaal *m. n., abs.* beauty
Jamaal *name:* Jamal
Jamaama *pr. n., loc.* Jamaama [small town in south Somalia.]
jamac *m. n., coll.* group, crowd; plural {grammar}
jamasho *vl. n.* desire, longing, craving
Jamce *m. n.* Friday
jamciyad *f. n.* league, organization, political party, union, club
Jamciyadda Quruumaha Midoobey *n. phr.* United Nations
jameecaad *m. n.* religious assembly
jameeco *f. n.* religious congregation ~ assembly, prayer meeting
Jameyka *pr. n., loc.* Jamaica
jamhuuri *m. n.* republican
jamhuuriyad *f. n.* republic
Jamhuuriyadda Soomaaliyeed *acronym:* Somali Republic
Jamiilo *pr. n., f.* Jamila
jamlee *v.* add up, total, sum up; buy something wholesale
jamlo *m. n.* addition, sum; wholesale
jammaamuur *f. n., coll.* elders, leaders,

influential people; chief, boss
jammir *v.* let out sail
jamo *v.* desire, want for oneself
jan *m. n.* intense desire, love (of something); craving of a pregnant woman
janaaso *f. n.* reading of Koran ~ prayer over a person who has died
janan *m. n.* general {military}
janfar *f. n.* male reproductive organ ~ sex gland, glans
janjal *m. n.* upper circle of a basket
janjal *m. n.* lanky man; tall, slim person
janjali *v.* put ~ insert something in the upper circle of a basket
janjeer *v.* be crooked, bent ~ oblique
janjeeri *v.* incline, bend, bow; put something upside down
janjeersi *vl. n.* crookedness, being bent ~ inclined
janjeerso *v.* be inclined, bent ~ tilted; favor ~ lean toward something
Jannaayo *f. n.* January (first month of Roman calendar)
jannee *v.* send someone to heaven ~ paradise
janno *f. n.* heaven (place where the saints dwell), paradise
jaq *v.* suck
jaqal *m. n.* area underneath the chin; angle of the jaw
jaqaqari *f. n.* lush grass after rain
jaqle *m. n., coll.* fatal disease of goats
jaqsii *v.caus:* nurse, make someone suck
jar *v.* cut (up ~ off ~ out), slice, pare, reap, mow down, chop
jar *m. n.* ledge (of a cliff), edge, border
jar *f. n.* role; part (but connotes deceit and trickery)
jar *f. n.* Somali checkers
jaraa'id *m. n., pl.* newspapers, journals
jarabbar *v.* tame, domesticate, make something docile
jarabbaran *der. adj.* tamed, broken in, docile (stud animal)
jaraf *m. n.* girls' short hair style
jaran *der. adj.* chopped, cut
jaran *m. n.* cut, chop (something that is chopped ~ cut off); width
jaranjaro *f. n.* staircase, stairs; ladder

jaraqabad *m. n., comp.* tame stud animal
jararac *f. n.* rip, sound that is made when someone pulls ~ tears something
jarayso *v. auto:* train a horse for oneself
jarayso *v.* play Somali checkers
jarcee *v.* tremble, shiver, shake
jarco *f. n.* trembling, shivering, shaking
jardiino *f. n.* garden
jare *m. n.* halter; lasso
jaree *v.* train (a horse)
jaree *v.* tremble, shake
jareer *f. n., (mass n.):* kinky hair
jareexee *v.* injure (physically ~ emotionally), slander; attack (with sarcasm); satirize
jareexo *f. n.* injury; slander
jariidad *f. n.* newspaper
jariido *f. n.* newspaper
jariimad *f. n.* crime, felony
jariir *f. n., coll.* granule, fragment; powder
jariskaxoor *m. n., comp.* reckless person, daredevil
jarjar *v.* cut up small, mince, chop
jarjar *m. n., coll.* small pieces, fragments; mincemeat
jarjaran *adj., pl.-der:* chopped up
jarmaad *v.* set out early in the morning, make an early start
jarmaadi *v.* make someone set out early in the morning
jarmaado *f. n.* setting out in the early morning
Jarmal *pr. n., loc.* Germany
Jarmal *m. n.* German (man ~ person)
jarrad *f. n.* trimming the sail (on a ship)
jarraysimo *f. n.* expectation
jarree *v.* expect
jarreero *f. n.* expectation
jarreero *f. n., coll.* health, good health, wellness
jarriin *vl. n.* act of cutting ~ dividing
jasaar *m. n.* ingrate, ungrateful person
jasaarnimo *f. n., abs.* ingratitude
jasaa'ir *m. n., pl.* islands
Jasaa'ir *pr. n., loc.* Algeria
jasiirad *f. n.* island
jasuur *m. n.* stone-built house
jaw *m. n.* knee

jaw <i>f. n.</i> wailing, moaning ~ ringing sound from a distance	jebshe <i>m. n.</i> breaker, person that breaks things
jaw <i>f. n. (adj.):</i> whole thing; uncooked grain; complete, unmixed	jebsin <i>f. n.</i> vertebra
jaw <i>adv. or advl. expr.</i> only, exactly	jebsin <i>f. n.</i> contraction (in labor)
jaw <i>inter.</i> oh!	jecel <i>adj.</i> loving, liking, fond, in love; keen, enthusiastic about
jawaab <i>f. n.</i> answer, reply, response	jeceyl <i>m. n.</i> love, desire
jawaab <i>v.</i> answer, reply	jeclaan <i>f. n., abs.</i> affection, love
jawaab <i>m. n.</i> song sung while watering animals	jeclayso <i>v.</i> long for, ardently desire
jawaab <i>v.</i> sing while watering animals	jecleysad <i>vl. n.</i> ardent desire for something, longing for
Jawaahir <i>pr. n., f.</i> Jawahir	jecleysii <i>v. caus.</i> make someone love someone ~ something
jawaan <i>m. n.</i> sack, large bag	jeclow <i>inch. v.</i> love; like
jawdheer <i>f. n., coll.</i> plant species, used to make dye	jeeb <i>v.</i> cut in a certain way, make a precise incision
jawhar <i>f. n.</i> gem, jewel; any precious item	jeeb <i>m. n.</i> pocket
jawharad <i>f. n.</i> gem, jewel	jeeban <i>der. adj.</i> torn, cut (off); broken off
jawi <i>m. n., coll.</i> atmosphere, climate	jeeble <i>m. n.</i> itinerant merchant; cigarette seller
jawjaw <i>f. n.</i> noise, uproar, din; confusion	jeed <i>v.</i> look at, turn to, face towards; mean, intend; refer to
jawjawlee <i>v.</i> chatter noisily; make a din ~ confusion (by making noise)	jeedaali <i>v.</i> gaze (at a distant object)
jawlee <i>v.</i> lament, moan	jeedaalo <i>vl. n.</i> act of gazing at a distant object
jawr <i>m. n., abs.</i> tyranny, unfairness, injustice	jeedal <i>m. n.</i> whip, lash
jawr <i>v.</i> tyrannize	jeedi <i>v.</i> direct, submit, suggest; distract; begin a speech
jawrar <i>m. n.</i> desiccant; something desiccated, dried up and disintegrating	jeedso <i>v.</i> suggest for oneself; put forth (personal opinion); turn around
jawrar <i>inch. v.</i> become desiccated, crumble	jeefaaf <i>m. n., abs.</i> fright
jawrfaleen <i>m. n., comp.</i> tyrant, oppressor	jeeg <i>m. n.</i> vessel with a lid, metal milk container
jaws <i>m. n., (mass n.):</i> nutmeg	jeeg <i>m. n.</i> check, bank cheque
jaxeer <i>m. n.</i> old person that does not look one's age; old bachelor ~ old maid	jeegaan <i>f. n.</i> arc, arch; rainbow; spectrum
jay <i>m. n., coll.</i> gravel, small hard stones	jeegaan birlab-danabeed <i>n. phr.</i> electro-magnetic spectrum
jay <i>m. n.</i> thin ~ lanky person	jeegaxiir <i>m. n., comp.</i> haircut
jaynaf <i>m. n., comp.</i> haggard appearance	jeegee <i>v.</i> swim on one's back, float
jaynaf <i>v.</i> look haggard	jeegga socotada <i>n. phr.</i> travelers' check ~ cheque
jaynnimo <i>f. n., abs.</i> lankiness, thinness	jeego <i>f. n.</i> nape, back of the neck
JDS <i>acronym:</i> the Democratic Republic of Somalia	jeel <i>m. n., abs.</i> need, longing, ardent desire
jebi <i>v.</i> break, smash; interrupt; violate; annul, render useless	jeel <i>m. n.</i> prison, jail, gaol
jebi <i>v.</i> defeat; raid an enemy	jeelbax <i>v., comp.</i> satisfy one's own need
jebin <i>vl. n.</i> defeat, annihilation (of enemy)	jeelbixi <i>v.</i> fulfill ~ satisfy (someone else's) need
jebis <i>vl. n.</i> act of breaking	jeelgooy <i>v.</i> satisfy one's own need
jebis <i>f. n.</i> python	jeellan <i>der. adj.</i> needing, having a need,
jebiso <i>f. n.</i> python	

longing (for)
jeellanaansho *vn-m, stative v.* longing, having a desire for someone ~ something
jeeni *m. n.* fore ~ hind leg; arm; limb
jeenicalaf *m. n., comp.* state of completeness (i.e., having all four legs)
jeeniquaar *m. n., comp.* shoulder scarf, something worn over the shoulder
jeeniwareen *m. n.* pneumonia
jeenso *v.* turn aside ~ around
jeeqaaq *v.* stare at, gaze, look at
jeer *m. n.* time, instance, occasion
jeer *f. n.* hippopotamus
jeeraari *v.* train a horse by making it circle around oneself at the end of a rope
jeeraaro *vl. n.* act of training a horse
jeerin *m. n., coll.* tree producing resin and edible fruit, ((Acacia species))
jeerjeer *m. n., coll.* small animals ~ fish to be fattened before slaughtering
jeerjeer *m. n.* woman's head scarf
jeerma *question word, time:* when?
jeermi *m. n., coll.* germ, germs
jeermireeb *m. n., comp.* antiseptic
jeermitir *v.* disinfect
jeermitire *m. n., comp.* disinfectant
jees *m. n.* isolated settlement of one ~ two families, hamlet; group of houses
jeesjees *m. n.* mockery; fun, foolery
jeeso *v.* turn, face
jeex *v.* tear, split, slash, divide
jeex *m. n.* torn-off piece, bit, strip
jeex *m. n.* valley, crevasse
jeexan *der. adj.* torn, split, cut
jeexdin *f. n.* crevasse
jeexgogol *f. n.* rush mat
jeexis *vl. n.* act of tearing, splitting, slashing, dividing
jeexjeex *m. n.* many cracks ~ splits
jeexjeex *v.* crack ~ split repeatedly; tear to pieces, rip up
jeexjeexan *adj., pl.-der:* cracked all over, split in pieces, ragged
jeexjeexnaan *f. n., abs.* state of being cracked all over, raggedness
jejebi *v.* break into pieces, smash; crumple, tumble, trample
jeneestiko *f. n.* gymnastics

jeneraal *n.* general {military}
jengeli *m. n.* unsophisticated ~ countrified male, yokel, bumpkin
jengeliyad *f. n.* unsophisticated female
Jeniifa *pr. n., loc.* Geneva (Switzerland)
jeri *v.* search, look for, research
jeriida *f. n.* newspaper
jeris *vl. n.* search, research
jexeer *m. n.* old person that does not look his/her age
jeysh *m. n., coll.* soldiers; army, armed forces
jibaad *m. n.* groan, moan, lament; roar
jibaad *v.* groan, moan; roar
jibaa *m. n.* roof
jibaa *v.* put a roof on, roof over
jibaa *m. n.* unit of agricultural land measurement
jibaalee *v.* divide land into agricultural units
jibaalgaabis *vl. n., comp.* prayer ~ sacrifice for a sick person
jibaax *m. n., coll.* cough affecting animals and humans
jibaax *m. n.* thick forest, dense scrub ~ undergrowth
jibaax *v.* push one's way (through thick undergrowth); break through, overcome
jibaggaar *m. n.* thorough inquiry, thorough understanding
jibakeen *v.* get to the bottom of a matter
jibbaar *m. n.* exponent (e.g., double ~ triple) {mathematics}
jibbaaran *der. adj.* exponential, having an exponent, raised {mathematics}
jibin *f. n.* falling star, meteor
jibindhaw *m. n.* boom (noise), sound of a bump
jibo *v.* swear as a threat, promise to harm
jibsin *f. n.* part of the vertebral column
jibsin *f. n.* contraction (in labor); cramps
jicib *f. n.* nut tree species
jiciir *m. n., abs.* reddish color (of animals)
jiciir *f. n.* disgrace, shame, embarrassment
jiciiree *v.* disgrace, dishonor, embarrass
jiciiroob *inch. v.* act disgracefully ~ shamefully
jicsin *m. n., coll.* provisions for a journey

jid *m. n.* road, highway, street; path; trajectory {physics}
jid *m. n., abs.* right (to do something), correctness; justice
jid maleh : dead end (traffic sign)
jidadka naxwaha *m. n.* rules of grammar
jidbaysan *der. adj.* ecstatic, in ecstasy, enraptured
jidbo *f. n.* trance, ecstasy
jidbow *inch. v.* go into ecstasy; get infatuated
Jidcaanood *pr. n., loc.* Milky Way (galaxy)
jiddaran *der. adj.* wrong, mistaken
jiddhiriqle *m. n., comp.* name of a star; period in the season of spring
jidee *v.* allow, permit; legalize
jidgabarre *m. n., comp.* name of a star; period in the season of spring
jidh *m. n.* body
jidhaan *f. n.* pond, pool
jidib *m. n.* axe
jidiimo *v.* eat ~ drink a bit (in order to keep the throat lubricated)
jidiin *m. n.* gullet, throat; food
jidiinqallal *m. n., comp.* dryness of the throat
jidiinqallal *inch. v.* have ~ get a dry throat
jidka ku dhac *v.* hit the road
jidmar *m. n., comp.* provisions, food supplies for a journey
jidoob *inch. v.* be permitted ~ allowed
jidqaado *v.* recognize one's mistakes and the rights of others
jidyaaqaan *m. n., comp.* street-wise person, one who knows his way around; judge, wise man
jifee *v.* insert a plug with force
jifi *f. n., (mass n.):* fat rendered from meat, lard, shortening
jifi *f. n.* spike on butt-end of a spear
jifo *f. n.* first installment of compensation payment for injury (in traditional law)
jigo *f. n.* hesitation
jigre *m. n.* single-loader rifle
jihaad *m. n.* Holy War, Jihad
jihawareersan *Comp. adj., (ie. n., adj.):* confused, aimless, disoriented
jihayn *vl. n.* direction, directing, sending to ~ towards
jihee *v.* direct, send towards

jiho *f. n.* side; direction; cardinal point of the compass; region, part, section, area, district, precinct, city
jiib *m. n., coll.* chorus of a dance-song
jiib *m. n.* jeep
jiibi *v.* join in a chorus
jiic *m. n., coll.* tree species
jiid *v.* pull, tow, drag; attract, elicit, elongate; inhale
jiidad *vl. n.* act of stretching; pulling towards oneself; travel to a far place; death
Jiidali *pr. n., loc.* Jidalli [town in north Somalia.]
jiidan *der. adj.* pulled, towed, stretched, elongated
jiide *m. n.* halter
jiidh *v.* run over, overrun
jiidh *m. n.* mouse, rat
jiidh *m. n., coll.* lean ~ boneless meat
jiidis *vl. n.* act of pulling
jiidjiid *v.* keep on pulling, pull repeatedly
jiidnaan *f. n., abs.* state of being stretched (out)
jiido *v.* pull, stretch; depart, drag oneself away; disappear
jiif *v.* lie down, be lying down
jiif *vl. n.* state of lying down; sleep
jiifaa *m. n.* lynx
jiifi *v.* lay someone down, put to bed; knock down, throw down
jiifin *vl. n.* chopping ~ felling (of trees)
jiifso *v.* lie down, go to bed
jiifto *f. n.* poem (based on a religious theme)
jiil *m. n.* splint; gag over mouth of young animal to prevent it from suckling
Jiilaal *m. n.* summer, main dry season [peak of the hot weather.]
Jiilaal *m. n.* winter, cool dry season
jiilaashi *m. n., coll.* hot summer wind (during the dry season)
jiilaasho *v.* enter the hot, dry season
jiin *m. n.* edge, rim, bank
jiin *m. n.* J [letter of the Arabic & Somali alphabet.]
jiinbaar *m. n.* bed, lounge ~ seat (of hide stretched over a wooden frame)
jiingad *f. n.* corrugated iron sheet
jiinguuri *v., comp.* bring together, gather

jiiq *m. n.* thorny plant species
jiiqjiiqle *m. n., coll.* thorny plant species
jiiqjiiqle *m. n., coll.* insect species (similar to a cricket)
jiiqo *f. n.* squeezing, compression
jiiqso *v.* suck noisily; suck one's teeth
jiir *v.* run over, overrun; jolt
jiir *m. n.* rat; mouse
jiir *m. n., coll.* lean ~ boneless meat
jiir *f. n.* slope, incline, high ground; curve
jiiraan *m. n.* neighbor
jiiraannimo *f. n., abs.* neighbor-liness
jiiraggo' *m. n.* stiff muscle, cramp, muscular pain; extreme fatigue
jiiraggo' *inch. v.* have a stiff muscle, get cramps ~ muscular pain; feel extreme fatigue
jiirgo' *m. n.* cramp, muscle pain; extreme fatigue
jiirid *vl. n.* pushing, bumping, jolting; clashing; running over
jiirnax *m. n., abs.* pity, compassion, sorrow (for)
jiiro *v.* expel ~ push something with force from one's body
jiirraqso *v.* grind the teeth
jiirsii *v. caus:* push ~ shove something through; cause to run over
jiis *m. n.* lame person
jiitan *v. refl:* drag oneself along; drag one's feet
jiitin *f. n.* taut rope
jiijin *f. n.* armlet, arm band worn on the forearm
jiijin *m. n., abs.* equalness, the same (in size, age, etc.)
jikaar *m. n.* counter-argument, denial, refutation
jikaar *v.* argue against, refute; contradict
jikaartan *v.* quarrel, argue, have an argument
jiko *f. n.* kitchen
jil *m. n.* strip of leather to tie bundles of twigs
jil *v.* imitate; act, interpret a role ~ part (in a play)
jilaa *m. n.* actor, movie star; imitator
jilacsan *der. adj.* tender, soft; easy; sick, weak with illness
jilay *m. n.* plug, stopper

jilayn *vl. n.* filling to the brim
jilaysan *der. adj.* filled up, full to the brim
jilaysan *inch. v.* get filled up, become brim full
jilbad *f. n.* necklace made of silver
jilbajabso *v.* kneel (down)
jilbajoogso *v.* kneel down, stand on one's knees
jilbee *v.* touch, hit ~ beat someone with the knees
jilbis *m. n., coll.* venomous black snake species
jilbo *f. n.* trance, ecstasy, rapture; infatuation
jilbow *inch. v.* go into ecstasy, be in trance, get enraptured, obsessed ~ infatuated
jilci *v.* soften ~ weaken something
jildhaaf *f. n.* menopausal woman
jildi *m. n.* bookbinding, cover of a book; leather, skin
jildi *v.* bind a book
jile *m. n.* actor, movie star; imitator
jilee *v.* fill to the brim
jileec *m. n., abs.* softness; ease, easiness
jilib *m. n.* knee
jilib *m. n.* section of a clan, sub-clan
jilib *m. n.* fish-hook
jilibdhig *m. n., comp.* dug-in position, entrenchment {military}
jilibdhig *v., comp.* dig in to fight; assume a position to attack ~ defend
jilibxir *v.* tie the front leg (of a camel) while bending its knee
jilibxir *m. n.* animal separated from the flock and kept near the house
jilibxiran *der. adj.* tied by the front leg (camel); prevented from wandering
jilic *inch. v.* become soft, get weak ~ easy
jilicsan *der. adj.* soft, flexible, tender, supple; easy; sick, weak with illness
jilid *m. n.* binding, cover, wrapper
jilif *f. n.* tree bark
jillaab *m. n.* fish hook
jillaab *v.* fish, catch fish; bait a hook
jillaab *vn, coll.* fishing, fishery
jillaabo *v.* fish with a hook, go fishing
jillaabo *vl. n.* tripping someone up
jillab *m. n.* patch of good pasture for camels

jillad *m. n.* cover, covering
jillaw *f. n.* inner bark of tree
jimbac *v.* turn aside, around ~ back, bend, divert; incline, tilt
jimbaco *v.* lean to the side; turn back; be folded; be tilted
Jimcaale *name:* Jimale, Friday
Jimce *m. n.* Friday (last day of the Somali week, Islamic day of worship)
jimci *v.* stretch (out), make something stretch
jimciyad *f. n.* organization, union
Jimco *pr. n., f.* Jim-a, Friday
jimcoon *der. adj.* loose, slack
jimcoonaan *f. n., abs.* looseness, slackness
jimee *v.* try out, measure; compare
jimic *m. n., abs.* mercy, compassion, pity, alms giving
jimic *vl. n.* stretching; workout
jimicdarro *f. n.* lack of compassion, meanness, hard-heartedness
jimicsi *m. n.* stretching; physical education; gymnastics; physiotherapy
jimicso *v.* stretch oneself; exercise, work out; perform gymnastics
jimiimic *m. n.* moan (of person); low (of camel ~ cow needing to be milked)
jimiimic *m. n.* yearning, desire, intense longing
jimirric *m. n.* compassion, pity; comfort, solace
jimjimicsi *m. n.* physical training ~ culture, limbering up; sports
jimjimicso *v.* be engaged in sports; train, be in training; stretch, limber up
jimlad *f. n.* addition, sum; wholesale
jimlee *v.* add ~ sum up, total; buy something wholesale
jimlo *f. n.* sum, total; addition {mathematics}; wholesale
jin *m. n.* jinni ~ jinnee
jin *m. n., abs. (adj.):* parity; something of the same kind; equal, same, similar
jin *f. n.* arm
jinaab *v.* ejaculate, have an orgasm
jinaabo *f. n., coll.* ejaculation, orgasm; sperm
jinaad *m. n. (adj.):* thickness; size; broad and flat, thick

jinaastiko *f. n., coll.* gymnastics
jinac *m. n., coll.* ant species
jinaw *m. n., (mass n.):* sour milk
jinaw *m. n., coll.* plant species, with bitter edible leaves ~ foliage
jinbac *v.* turn around ~ back
jinbar *f. n.* arm just above the elbow
Jineefa *pr. n., loc.* Geneva (Switzerland)
jinjin *f. n.* armlet, arm band
jinjin *m. n., abs.* equalness, being equal ~ same (in age, size, height, etc.)
jinni *m. n.* jinni ~ jinnee; ghost; spirit
jinnoole *m. n. (adj.):* person possessed by an evil spirit; mad, insane
jinqool *m. n.* inside of the elbow
jinsi *m. n.* kind, type, sort; race; nationality
jinsiyad *f. n.* nationality
jiq *f. n., coll. (adj.):* thick forest, dense undergrowth; hard to get through
jiqil *m. n.* angle of the jaw
jiqjiq *m. n.* impassable place, tight squeeze
jir *v.st:* be (in a place), stay, dwell; exist, be available, be there
jir *v.aux:* used to do something [past habitual]
jir *m. n.* year (of age), years old
jir *m. n.* body
jir *m. n., coll.* weather preceding ~ indicating heavy rain
jiraab *m. n.* bag, sack
jiraal *vl. n.* existent, something that exists; existence
jiraan *der. adj.* containing, having
jiyac *m. n.* ant species with a painful bite
jiyacduullaan *m. n., coll.* flying ant species
jire *m. n.* keeper, watcher, herdsman
jiri jiray *vl. expr.* there used to be
jirid *vl. n.* existing, being, existence
jirid *f. n.* trunk, stem
jiriibban *m. n.* quarrel, angry argument
jiriibban *v.* argue, dispute, quibble
jiriid *m. n.* bone of the back of the jaw
jiriidee *v.* show anger ~ sadness in one's face
jiriir *f. n., coll.* granule; powder
jiriir *m. n., coll.* molecule
jiriiricaysan *der. adj.* having gooseflesh ~

goosebumps, with goose-pimples
jiriirico *f. n., coll.* gooseflesh, goosebump, goose-pimple
jiriiricood *v.pat:* get goosebumps ~ gooseflesh
jiririq *f. n.* squeak, creak
jiririqlee *v.* squeak, creak
jiritaan *vl. n.* existence, creation
jirjir *m. n.* back
jirjir *m. n.* blunt edge of a knife
jirjirree *v.* turn over on one's back, lie on one's back
jirjirroole *m. n.* chameleon
jirme *m. n., coll.* tree species, its bark is used to color leather containers, *Caesalpina eriathra*
jirnax *m. n.* compassion
jirniin *vl. n.* existence, being; staying
jirrab *m. n.* burden, trial; test, experiment
jirrab *v.* test, try (out); pester, trouble; be compelled
jirraban *der. adj.* burdened, disturbed, sorely tried; tried and tested, not experimental
jirrabnaan *f. n., abs.* state of being tried ~ burdened
jirran *der. adj.* ill, sick
jirrid *f. n.* trunk, stem
jirriinsii *v.caus:* create, bring something into existence
jirriq *f. n.* shrill, sharp sound
jirriq *m. n., coll.* tree species, with thorny branches
jirriqaa *m. n., coll.* cricket
jirriqjirriqlee *v.* utter a piercing, shrill ~ sharp sound
jirriqso *v.* grind one's teeth
jirro *f. n.* illness, disease, malady
jirro *inch. v.* get sick, become ill
jirroole *m. n.* sick person
jirroorso *v.* tense one's muscles; bear (pain)
jirsad *vl. n.* taking shelter from the rain
jirsan *der. adj.* sheltered (from the rain); protected, watched over
jirsii *v.caus:* give existence to, cause to exist
jirsii *v.* shelter ~ protect from rain
jirso *v.* take shelter (as from rain)
jirxumaansho *vn-m, stative v.* bad ~ evil

looks
jirxumays *vl. n.* act of looking unfriendly
jirxumee *v.* look unfriendly
jirxumo *f. n.* unfriendly look ~ expression
jirxun *adj., expr.* bad-looking; unhealthy in appearance; low life
jisaar *m. n.* ungrateful person
jisad *f. n.* reward
jisaddarro *f. n., abs.* ingratitude
jisakaddare *m. n., comp.* ingrate, person who repays good with evil
jiscin *m. n.* provisions for a journey
jiscin *v.* give provisions for a journey
jiso *f. n.* reward, payment in gratitude
jisyad *f. n.* tax (which Muslims collect from non-Muslims)
jitaabi *v.* test
jitee *v.* enclose, encircle
jix *f. n.* whooping-cough
jixinjix *m. n.* compassion, mercy
jixinjix *v.* feel compassion; have mercy (on)
jiyoloji *m. n., coll.* geology
johor *m. n.* thin old ox ~ he-goat
johorad *f. n.* jewel, gem; precious thing
jomiteri *m. n., coll.* geometry
joodari *m. n.* mattress
joof *m. n.* thick, upright-standing hair
joofiisig *m. n., coll.* geophysics
joog *v.st:* be present, be located, remain at
joog *v.* stop, stay (in ~ at), stand, wait
joog *vl. n.* act of standing; staying, waiting; stance; height
joog *m. n.* jug, water pitcher
joogajooqe *m. n.* plug, stopper
joogid *vl. n.* presence, being present, staying
joogis *vl. n.* presence, staying, act of standing, waiting
joogitaan *vl. n.* staying
joogjoog *v.* stay a while, hang around
joogjoogle *m. n.* wrestling in which the stronger gives an advantage to the weaker
joogjoogso *v.* stand on ~ upon; keep stepping on
jooglee *v.* splash about
joogsad *vl. n.* stop, act of stopping;

period {punctuation}; bus ~ taxi stop
joogsasho *vl. n.* act of stopping ~ coming to a halt; standing up
joogsi *m. n.* stop, halt; period, full-stop {punctuation}
joogso *v.* stop (oneself), halt, cease, come to a stop; stand up
joogtee *v.* set upright; make something ~ someone permanent ~ regular
joogto *f. n. (adj.)*: regularity, at regular intervals; present time; permanency; standing
joogto ah *adj., expr.* permanent; usual, constant
joohaar *m. n.* legendary serpent ~ mythical snake
jooji *v.* halt, bring to a stop; ban, prevent
joojin *vl. n.* breaking, stopping, stoppage, halting, stay; preventing; ban
joojinta dabka *n. phr.* cease-fire
joojinta fulinta *n. phr.* stay of execution
joojinta hubka halista ah *n. phr.* ban on dangerous armaments ~ nuclear weapons
joojis *vl. n.* pause, halt, stop
joojiye *m. n.* brake
joojiye gacmeed *n. phr.* hand brake
joojiye neefeed *n. phr.* air-brake
jookh *m. n., coll.* colored materials used for decorative effect
jooloojiya *f. n., coll.* geology
joonyad *f. n.* sack
joornaal *m. n.* journal, newspaper
joqofey *f. n.* wound which does not heal easily
jowhar *f. n.* jewel, gem, precious stone; jewelry
Jowhar *pr. n., loc.* Jouhar [city in south Somalia.]
jowr *m. n., abs.* tyranny
jowrfaleen *m. n., comp.* tyrant
jows *m. n., (mass n.)*: nutmeg
JS *acronym*: Somali Republic
Jubba *pr. n., loc.* Juba River [in southwestern Somalia.]
jubbad *f. n.* jacket
Jubbada Hoose *pr. n., loc.* Lower Juba [region in south Somalia.]
Jubbada Sare *pr. n., loc.* Upper Juba [region in south Somalia.]

juc *v.* crack (of knuckles); stretch (of body)
juci *v.* crack (one's knuckles); stretch (one's body); massage someone
juco *v.* crack (of knuckles)
jufee *v.* insert a plug ~ cork with force
jufo *f. n.* metallic point attached to the bottom part of a javelin
jug *f. n., coll.* bruise, injury (as with a blunt instrument)
jug *f. n.* bump, bang (sound of hitting)
jugree *v.* beat, hit ~ strike repeatedly; injure; knock
jugley *f. n., coll.* bustard, large game bird species
jugta dhul wareegga *n. phr.* underground tremor (during an earthquake)
jujuub *m. n., abs.* force, compulsion
julul *m. n.* wrong doing, offense
julul *v.* wrong, offend
Jumce *m. n.* Friday
jumlad *f. n.* addition, total; wholesale
jumlee *v.* add (up), total
jundi *m. n., coll.* armed forces, army
juno *f. n.* livestock that produces little milk
junuf *m. n., coll.* livestock having very little milk
junuub *m. n.* ejaculation, orgasm (while asleep)
junuub *m. n., loc.* south, southward
juq *v.* swallow
juqee *v.* poke, tap (with finger ~ stick); provoke, stimulate
juqraafi *m. n., coll.* geography
juqsii *v.* swallow
jurmi *m. n., coll.* thickness; size, circumference
jurxee *v.* insult, abuse
jurxo *f. n.* abuse, insult, abusive speech
jus *m. n.* one of the thirty chapters (Sura) of the Koran; chapter, portion, section
jus *f. n., coll.* brief news
jusbax *m. n., comp.* ceremony held after learning a chapter of the Koran
juube *m. n.* spear, kind of lance
juuc *m. n., abs.* unwell feeling; laziness
juucjuucsan *der. adj.* mildly indisposed, feeling poorly
juudaan *m. n., coll.* leprosy

Juun *f. n.* June (sixth month of Roman calendar)
juuni *m. n.* sack
Juunyo *f. n.* June (sixth month of Roman calendar)
juuq *f. n.* murmur of conversation; chat
juuqjuuq *v.* murmur, chatter
juur *m. n.* player who plays twice over to fill up the gap in a team
juuri *f. n.* inferior cloth; something bad of its kind
juus *m. n.* juice
ju' *inter.* kneel (camel)!, down boy!
ju'i *v.* make a camel kneel down
ka *prep:* at, from, off, away, out of; against; across; about, concerning
ka *prep:* than [comparative]
ka aamminbax *v.* lose trust in someone
ka aammus *v.* abstain (in voting, etc.)
ka aammus *m. n.* abstention
ka abyan *v.* be surprised, amazed, marvel (at)
ka adkow *v.* win, defeat, overcome, overpower
ka arag *v.* find something
ka ash-ash *v.* feel aversion to ~ towards, dislike
ka aslaax *v.* be settled ~ put in order
ka aslaaxi *v.* pacify; bring (good ~ peace) to (an area)
ka baaqo *v.* fail to do, miss (appointment); put off, suspend, cancel, annul
ka bacsii *v.* make something snap, crack ~ make a smacking noise
ka badan *adj. phr.* more than
ka badbadi *v.* exaggerate, blow out of proportion, make a big deal of
ka baq *v.* be afraid of, fear, be frightened by
ka bax *v.* go away from, go out of, exit, come from; acquit; grow out of; succeed
ka baxsan *adj., expr.* exclusive, apart, away from, outside of
ka bedqab *v.* be free of, exempt from ~ immune to something; be healthy
ka beelow *v.* detach oneself from (a community)
ka bogo *v.* take one's time to do

something
ka burso *v.* take in excess; take large amounts (more than one's share)
ka caag *v.* abstain from, cut oneself off from; prevent oneself from partaking of something
ka caaggan *adj., expr.* abstaining from some kind of food; shying away from something
ka cad : be in bad shape; be desperate
ka cadgooso *v.* take revenge against someone
ka caloolgo' *v.* quit, forget about; give up on, despair of; become disillusioned about
ka celi *v.* intercede for, plead for; protect from; prevent from
ka daba-imow *v.* come after someone
ka dabadhac *v.* follow someone; keep going after someone
ka dabadheh *v.* repeat something after someone
ka dabadir *v.* send after
ka dabagee *v.* add something to something; carry ~ take something to someone (who left it behind)
ka daliiq *v.* wipe off something from a surface
ka dalqami *v.* force someone to tell something, make someone confess something
ka dambee *v.* follow; come after, be behind; obey
ka dar *v.* aggravate, make worse; intensify
ka daran *adj., expr.* worse than
ka dawdaran *adj., expr.* wrong, in the wrong
ka dhaadhacsii *v.* explain; convince, make someone understand
ka dhac *v.* happen, occur, take place
ka dhakafaar *v.* be astonished by, get surprised at
ka dhalo *v.* arise from, come out of
ka dhambalo *v.* copy something out of; make something similar to something else
ka dhawaaji *v.* shout something, call (out); cause someone to make a sound
ka dhaxal *v.* inherit something from someone; take after

ka dhexdhac v. arrive in the middle of something (without invitation); interfere	thought about, ponder
ka dhexmuuqo v. be visible among (several persons)	ka fikirsii v. give someone something to think about
ka dhexqabo v. stop someone ~ something in the middle of something, catch, apprehend	ka fog <i>adv-loc</i> : in the distance, far off
ka dhexsaar v. take out of, separate someone ~ something from others	ka furashada <i>f. n.</i> captured material, booty; trophy
ka dhexsooc v. select someone ~ something from among others	ka furso v. do without, dispense with; quit, give up
ka dhig v. render, do, make (something so); unload, take off; appoint	ka gaar v. succeed, make progress; find, catch; receive
ka dhigo v. adopt (as), make something of, consider	ka gabaysii v. have someone compose a poem; inspire poetry
ka dib : later, afterwards, hereafter, thereafter	ka gabbaadso v. take shelter
ka diriqso v. take ~ do by force	ka gacansarree v. overcome, conquer, beat, overpower
ka dud v. be pessimistic about, have negative feelings, suspect	ka gudub v. force a crossing (over a river)
ka dul dhac v. run into, come upon, happen upon	ka gulucsii v. turn one's eyes here and there
ka dul wareeg v. avoid, turn around obstacle ~ corner; ask leading ~ indirect questions; supervise	ka gungaar v. get to the bottom of, study ~ handle something thoroughly
ka dusi v. slip something through	ka guuleyso v. win ~ triumph over, beat
ka eexo v. take sides against	ka haag v. eat one's fill
ka ergo v. take in custody ~ in trust; have something for temporary use	ka hadalsii v. make someone talk, cause someone to speak
ka faallood v. comment upon, discourse on, furnish details about	ka hadli v. induce someone to talk, get someone to speak
ka faa'iideyso v. benefit from something, take advantage of; profit from	ka haqabbeel <i>v., comp.</i> satisfy a need ~ necessity
ka fako v. escape, be saved from	ka haybadayso v. have fear of someone; show respect for someone
ka faramarooji v. get by force ~ violence, snatch something from someone's hand	ka hel v. enjoy, like; make someone agree to do something
ka faramarooq v. take from someone's hands, get something by force ~ violence for oneself	ka hirqan <i>adj., expr.</i> satisfied, filled
ka faramayro v. finish (off), complete, end something	ka hor <i>adv., time</i> : ago, before, prior to
ka faraxalo v. finish, terminate	ka hor tag v. confront, meet, encounter; prevent; arrive first
ka fasakho v. obtain an annulment of one's own marriage	ka hor yimid v. confront; encounter; welcome, meet, receive
ka fekersii v. give someone something to think about, make someone worry ~ be apprehensive	ka horjeed v. be opposite ~ in front of; contrasting, conflicting; antagonize
ka fiirso v. consider, think about something again, have a second	ka horkeen v. compare something with something else; contrast someone to something
	ka hortag <i>vl. pron., expr.</i> prevention
	ka ilhel v. get satisfaction from something; make good on ~ recover something
	ka ilroon <i>adj., expr.</i> be better than
	ka jar v. deduct ~ subtract from
	ka jibaggaar v. get to the bottom (of a problem)

ka joog v. keep out, stay away
ka kaaftoon v. dispense with, forgo ~ forego; be able to do without
ka kadlaysii v. make hurry ~ trot by frightening (person ~ animal)
ka khoof v. be afraid of ~ frightened by
ka kooban v. consist of, be composed of
ka koobi v. listen to someone with interest while approving
ka kori v. save ~ rescue someone from
ka laac v. finish off (food)
ka leexo v. deviate, turn away from; evade
ka libkeen v. succeed at doing something; manage to do something
ka liqdaar v. put upright ~ erect, make vertical; build solidly
ka lul v. suspend, hang
ka maag v. be suspicious ~ fearful of
ka maago v. abandon something from fear ~ on account of a threat
ka maaran v. do ~ manage without something
ka maararrow v. dawdle, spend time (in order to avoid ~ miss something)
ka maarro v. dawdle, spend time (in order to avoid ~ miss something)
ka maarso v. do without, not need any more
ka macaashi v. make someone earn profit ~ derive benefit from something
ka madax-adayg v. be stubborn ~ hard-headed about something
ka madluun v. grow sad ~ get depressed because of someone ~ something
ka mahiib v. take something from someone on consignment
ka malaasan *der. adj.* dull in respect to something, not understanding anything about
ka maqsuud v. be content, satisfied with someone ~ something
ka maran *adj., expr.* lacking, free from
ka masaysii v. make someone jealous, cause someone to be jealous of
ka meelnoqo v. be part of, belong to; intervene against someone
ka mihiib v. take on consignment, receive something from someone
ka mihiibso v. appropriate something without someone's consent

ka milaal v. fill a container with something, make a container full of something
ka minguuri v. copy, trace, draw something from something
ka miryaadi v. make someone restless, cause to be restless ~ disturbed
ka mudbaxsanaa *adj., expr.* thrust in from side to side
ka muquuni v. oblige, obligate, compel ~ force someone to give
ka murbixi v. transfix, make something pierce through something
ka murgaco v. be sprained, get dislocated
ka murguco v. be sprained ~ dislocated; get distorted
ka nafsadjab v. be disappointed about; lose desire ~ appetite for
ka naxso v. scare, frighten, startle; cause someone to meet with a mishap
ka nefi v. give someone a rest
ka nibkeen v. get to the bottom of, conduct a thorough investigation
ka nixi v. frighten ~ startle someone
ka niyadxumow v. be displeased ~ disappointed about someone
ka noolow v. have a lot ~ too much of something
ka noqo v. die (of one's infant, child ~ parent)
ka okori v. shelter, give refuge to someone
ka okoro v. shelter from (the rain), take cover
ka qab v. owe; have an opinion on
ka qabo v. do something about; work (on), operate, perform (in a certain capacity); owe
ka qad v. fail to get what one expects; miss, be frustrated, go without
ka qaddac v. deprive someone of something, cut off supplies to
ka qamiic v. be dissatisfied with; be angry ~ irritated at
ka qammaad v. turn away from something, avoid
ka qaqashaaf v. look down on, consider inferior
ka qarqari v. cause to shiver from the cold ~ because of a disease, etc.
ka qarqari v. keep on hiding something

from someone

ka qashaaf v. keep one's distance from (because of contempt, illness, etc.); despise someone

ka qatin v. go ~ be without s.t

ka qawad v. be unsatisfied with a gift

ka qaybgal v. take part in, participate

ka qaybgale *m. n.* participant

ka qaybgeli v. make someone participate in, cause to take part

ka qaybqaado v. take part in, participate in

ka qaylisii v. make someone shout, cause to cry out

ka qoorso v. borrow (a stud animal) for breeding purposes

ka qosli v. make someone laugh

ka raw v. defend, protect, take care

ka ray v. defeat, beat someone, vanquish

ka ra'yibixi v. give one's opinion to someone on (the matters discussed)

ka reeb v. prevent, prohibit

ka reebtoon v. refrain ~ abstain from something

ka saandambee v. fall behind someone else

ka saar v. take ~ put out; expel; deport

ka saaridda ciidanka *n. phr.* troop withdrawal

ka saa'idcalee v. vanquish, beat, out do

ka sameysan *adj., expr.* made of ~ from

ka sannaari v. make someone cry out continuously

ka sanqari v. cause to make a sound

ka sargooso v. take as a pattern ~ model

ka sarraysii v. place above ~ in a higher position than someone ~ something else

ka sarriiji v. strip; shear; bring shame upon

ka sawaabi v. bless ~ pray for someone from whom one has received a gift; (of God) give someone what one deserves

ka shallaay v. repent, regret

ka shaqeysii v. make ~ cause something to work; operate (machine)

ka shar v. stop (from doing ~ wrongdoing)

ka siibo v. slip out ~ away; be detached; get uprooted; disappear

ka sokow *conj-expr.* aside from, besides

ka soo askun v. be derived from, originate from

ka soo hor jeed v. oppose, confront

ka soo hor jeeso v. turn against, go against, reject; vote against

ka soo jeed v. originate from, be the descendants of

ka soo noqo v. retreat, withdraw; return from a place

ka soo waaqso v. recover ~ be recovered from (illness); get rehabilitated

ka soo wareeg v. transfer ~ move from (some place, official position)

ka tag v. exclude, leave someone behind ~ something out; part (from)

ka tagso v. marry into a good family (of a man)

ka takhallus v. eliminate, be ~ get rid of, liquidate

ka talaggeli v. consult with; have someone participate in making a decision

ka talaqaado v. take advice from; consult with someone

ka tali v. administer, rule over, govern (a country ~ place)

ka tallaab v. step over ~ across

ka tanaasul v. resign from, give up, renoun

ka tasho v. not depend upon, cease to count ~ rely on; make a decision apart from

ka tir v. wipe ~ rub off, erase

ka tiran *adj., expr.* wiped, rubbed out, erased

ka tirsan *adj., expr.* comprising, part ~ one of, from among, belonging to; member of

ka tirsanow v. be a member of, comprise

ka tuur v. consume something completely, use up; throw away from

ka waabo v. evade, retreat from, shrink from

ka waay v. fail to get, not be able to obtain something from someone

ka wahso v. avoid ~ shun work (out of laziness)

ka wanaagsan *adj., expr.* better

ka wanjaaci v. swerve, make something deviate from

ka warbixi v. report on, issue a statement on	kaad m. n. doorpost, jamb, side of a doorway
ka warbogo v. obtain complete information	kaad f. n., coll. warm nights; calm hot night (with no breeze)
ka wardoon v. inquire ~ ask about, search for information, make enquiries into	kaaddhal m. n. female animal that has given birth only once
ka wareeg v. get out of the way; evade	kaadh n. calling card
ka warhee v. keep a close watch on; keep current ~ up with	kaadi f. n., (mass n.): urine
ka warhel v. receive information from someone, hear from	kaadi v. urinate
ka warqab v. be informed about, keep up to date on	kaadicaso f. n. disease which makes the urine red
ka wiswis v. become suspicious about something	kaadidhiig m. n., coll. hematuria, bloody urine; bilharzia
ka wiswisi v. make someone suspicious	kaadihays f. n. bladder
ka xanaaji v. anger, make someone angry, irritate, provoke	kaadimmacaan m. n., comp. diabetes
ka xarragaysii v. do something properly ~ well; make someone dress well	kaadimmareen m. n., comp. urethra
ka xayuubi v. take off ~ away, strip off, uncover	kaadiqabad m. n., comp. difficulty in urinating
ka xilwareeji v. transfer responsibility, hand over responsibility	kaadishiil m. n., comp. disease which causes the urine to become hot
ka xiro v. close (a border) to, shut someone off from something	kaadishir v. cause a urinary stoppage through the practice of magic
ka xisaabi v. suppose, figure, reckon	kaadisokorow m. n., comp. diabetes
ka xishoodsii v. cause embarrassment to, try to make someone feel ashamed	kaadsanla' der. adj. impatient
ka xumbaysii v. make something produce foam ~ froth	kaadshid vl. n. urination, flow of urine
ka xun adj., expr. be sorry; feel bad about something	kaadshii v. make someone urinate
ka yaqyaqsii v. disgust someone	kaadsiinyo vl. n. postponement, procrastination
ka yaqyaqso v. be nauseated ~ disgusted at	kaaf m. n. K [letter of the Arabic & Somali alphabet.]
ka yar adj. phr. younger, smaller	kaafi m. n. (adj.): sufficiency; sufficient
ka yaxyaxi v. shame, cause embarrassment for someone	kaafi v. be sufficient ~ enough
ka yeel v. do something about something, make something of	kaafir m. n. atheist, male infidel ~ unbeliever
kaa pron. and preposition: from you, about you	kaafirad f. n. female infidel, nonbeliever
kaa pron. and preposition: than you [comparative]	Kaafiya pr. n., f. Kafia
kaab v. mend, patch; support; set (a bone)	kaaftoon m. n., abs. self-sufficiency; valency, valence {chemistry}
kaabad f. n. bridge; step, stair	kaafuur m. n., coll. camphor
kaabi m. n., loc., coll., (adj.): vicinity; nearness; near, close, nearby	kaaga pron. and preposition and preposition: for you ... from (X); from you ... using (X)
kaabi m. n. edge of a sleeping-mat	kaah m. n. ray, first glimmer of light
	kaah v. begin to glow ~ shine
	Kaaha pr. n., f. Kaha
	kaahfal m. n., coll. radioactivity
	kaahin m. n. fortune-teller, diviner, soothsayer
	kaaki m. n. khaki
	kaal m. n. large spear, javelin

kaal *f. n.* ladle, large wooden spoon
kaal *f. n.* aid, help; contribution, share; gift
kaala *pron. and preposition:* to you ... with / about someone, something
kaalay *imperative v., sg.* come!
kaalaya *imperative v., pl.* you all come!
kaali *v.* assist, aid
kaalin *m. n.* wood watering trough next to a well
kaalin *vl. n.* allotted task, job; contribution; role, function
kaaliye *m. n.* supporter, assistant. deputy
kaalmayso *v. auto:* get someone to help oneself; make use of someone~ something
kaalmee *v.* help, support, aid, assist
kaalmo *f. n.* assistance, aid, help
kaalo *f. n.* contribution, handout, charity
kaaloori *m. n.* calorie
kaalsiyam *m. n., (mass n.):* calcium
kaamil *m. n. (adj.):* whole, entirety; complete, entire
kaamil *v.* complete something
kaan *m. n.* type, kind
kaanad *f. n.* rudder
kaanbe *m. n.* lobster
kaankaanso *v.* prepare ~ get ready to stand up
kaankaro *f. n.* cancer
kaar *m. n.* sudden, sharp pain, throbbing
kaar *v.* feel a sudden pain; throb
kaarad *f. n.* container for dates
kaarbohaydareyt *m. n.* carbohydrate
kaarbon *m. n., (mass n.):* carbon
kaari *m. n., coll.* curry (powder)
kaari *m. n.* helper on a truck ~ bus; fare, collectivelector; loading assistant
kaarran *der. adj.* hot; painful
kaarranaan *f. n., abs.* state of having a fever
kaarso *f. n.* bandage, cloth bandage
kaartabollaato *f. n.* official document paper with impressed stamp, on which practically any public document ~ deed has to be written
kaarto *f. n.* chart, map
kaartogaraafiyo *f. n., coll.* cartography
kaartoliino *m. n.* post card

kaas *deictic:* that, those
kaashi *m. n.* assistance, collaboration, cooperation
kaasho *v.* lean on, depend on; support
kaasoo *deictic, conj.* that (one) which ...
Kaatoolig *m. n.* Catholic, Roman Catholic
kaatun *m. n.* finger-ring, ring, hoop
kaawi *v.* beat, bludgeon
kaawiyad *f. n.* clothes iron, flat iron
kaawiyadee *v.* iron (clothes), press
kaawo *f. n.* quarry
kaay *v.* hide, conceal
kaaye *m. n.* turn, chance
kaayeyisi *vl. n.* turn, chance
kab *v.* mend, patch, repair, fix, set (a bone)
kab *vl. n.* act of repairing; setting a bone
kab *f. n.* shoe, sandal
kabaab *m. n.* kebab; meat pounded with spices
kabaal *m. n.* roof pole; tent pole
kabacad *f. n., idiom (adj.):* woman of loose morals; easy; irresponsible
kabacaddee *v.* behave in an irresponsible ~ frivolous manner
kabadhe *m. n.* trader, seller, peddler
kabadhige *m. n., comp.* wooden block used by shoemakers
kabajaa *m. n.* grasshopper; cicada
kaballeef *m. n.* stooge, flunkey, lackey, footlicker
kaban *m. n.* guitar, native string instrument, mandolin
kaban *der. adj.* supported with a splint, mended
kaban *inch. v.* heal (up)
kabaqaad *m. n., comp.* lackey, yes-man, blind follower
kabar *m. n.* dresser, wardrobe, cupboard; drawer, shelf
kabaro *f. n., abs.* praise; boast
kabashkabash *f. n.* hurried and disorderly way of walking; being in hurry
kabasiib *m. n.* robbery, raid, theft
kabasiib *v.* carry out a robbery, raid
kabatole *m. n., comp.* shoemaker, cobbler; awl, leather-punch
kabax *m. n.* excavation
kabax *v.* get out, come out, grow out of

kabay *m. n.* support for something being mended, splint
kabbaqable *m. n., comp. (adj.):* liquid cool enough to drink (tea, soup, etc.); tepid, lukewarm
kabbaqablee *v., comp.* take small gulps of something, sip
kabbaquble *m. n., comp.* lukewarm liquid
kabbax *vl. n.* relapse, recurrence (of a disease)
kabbayso *v. auto:* sip
kabbi *ditransitive v.* make someone sip something
kabbis *m. n.* anything used to make a smooth surface (e.g., clay, plaster)
kabbis *v.* plaster, daub on
kabbisan *der. adj.* smoothed over, plastered
kabbisii *v. caus:* make someone sip something, cause to take a swig (of)
kabbisnaan *f. n., abs.* state of being smoothed over ~ plastered
kabbo *f. n.* sip, gulp, swig
kabbo *v.* sip, sup, gulp, take a swig (of)
kabboot *m. n.* coat, overcoat
Kabco *pr. n., loc.* Kaaba (Muslim shrine in Mecca, place of pilgrimage for Muslims)
kabee *v.* hit with a shoe; mend
kabeebey *f. n.* popular traditional dance for men and women, with drums
kabelli *m. n.* bat (flying mammal)
kabid *f. n., vn-f:* plaster bandage, cast; setting
kabiir *m. n.* senior student in Koranic school who acts as assistant to the teacher
kabixin *vl. n.* output
kabkab *m. n.* patchwork
kabkab *v.* piece together, do patchwork
kabkaban *der. adj.* patched ~ pieced together
kabkabbo *v.* keep on sipping, sip repeatedly
kabkabnaan *f. n., abs.* state of being patched, mended ~ pieced together
kablakac *m. n., coll.* light rain shower; damp ground after a shower
Kablalax *n.* clan name
kable *m. n.* uncultivated wild greenery

kable *m. n.* hop, jump
kabniin *vl. n.* patching, mending
kabo *m. n., pl.* shoes, footwear
kabo *v.* recover, recuperate; set (of broken bone)
kabrar *m. n., coll.* swelling, blister
kabrar *inch. v.* swell up, raise a blister
kabrarro *f. n., coll.* tree species
kabriid *m. n.* match; matches
kabro *f. n.* hockey game
kabsar *f. n., coll.* herb ~ spice mixed with foods (e.g., parsley; anise)
kabsid *m. n.* lackey, servant, serf, low person
kabsool *m. n.* capsule
kabtan *m. n.* captain
kabti *v.* run; rush
kabtin *m. n., loc.* considerable distance, quite a way ~ while
kabtin *m. n.* spurt, sudden and forcible gush
kabud *m. n., coll.* fat from thigh area of sheep
kabud *m. n., coll.* skin disease producing boils ~ welts
kabuubyo *f. n., abs.* numbness
kabuubyoob *inch. v.* become numb
kabxan *der. adj.* excavated
kabxan *f. n.* tree
kac *v.* rise, get ~ stand up, arise; wake up; take off (of airplane)
kacaami *v.* make someone a revolutionary, revolutionize; renew something radically
kacaan *vl. n.* act of getting up, standing up ~ rising; revolution
kacaandiid *m. n., comp.* anti-revolutionary
kacaandiidnimo *f. n., abs.* anti-revolutionary spirit
kacaanka warshada *n. phr.* industrial revolution
kacaannimo *f. n., abs.* revolutionary attitude ~ spirit
Kacbo *pr. n., loc.* Kaaba (shrine in Mecca)
kacdin *v.* gallop
kacdin *vl. n.* full gallop, fastest run of a horse; uprising
kacdood *m. n.* wound ~ sore that breaks out again when apparently healed

kace *m. n.* riser
kacitan *m. n.* uprising, revolt
kackac *m. n., coll.* pancake; fritter
kacsan *der. adj.* agitated, excited, aroused
kacsanaan *f. n.* agitation
kacsasho *vl. n.* sexual desire ~ passion; male erection
kacso *v.* feel sexual desire ~ passion; have an erection (of a man)
kadaalli *m. n., abs.* impatience, exuberance; instability
kadaalli *inch. v.* be impatient, exuberant; get hard to control ~ unstable
kadab *m. n., coll.* share, lot; daily bread; divine providence, destiny
kadaf *m. n., coll.* animal species, similar to a squirrel
kadafjiir *m. n., coll.* small mammal species that lives in groups
kadalloob *m. n.* squatting position
kadalloob *v.* squat, be in a squatting position
kadalloobso *v.* squat (down)
kadankood *f. n.* dune, small hill ~ hillock; bump
kadankood *v.* crouch
kadbo *v.* consume one's daily bread; make do with one's lot
kaddib : after, afterwards, later, next
kaddiifad *f. n.* tapestry, figured carpet ~ rug
kadeed *m. n.* difficulty, hardship, hard time; violence; oppression, repression
kadeed *v.* make trouble; pester, put pressure on someone; exploit, oppress
kadeedan *der. adj.* exploited, troubled, in difficulty; tormented, oppressed ~ repressed
kadeednaan *f. n., abs.* state of oppression ~ repression
kadhexeeye *m. n.* factor {mathematics}
kadhimid *vl. n.* discount
kadin *m. n.* door, entrance; enclosure for livestock; herd
kadis *m. n. (adj.):* surprise; unexpected
kadiso *f. n.* surprise, something unexpected
kadle *m. n.* trot (of horse)
kadlee *v.* trot

kaduud *v.* crouch, sit in a crouched position
kaduudan *der. adj.* crouched (over); crumpled (up)
kaduudi *v.* make someone crouch; crumple (up), squash
kafaalaqaad *v., comp.* take responsibility; make a promise; sponsor, become a guardian
kafaalo *m. n.* responsibility, sponsorship, guardianship
kafaaraggud *m. n., comp.* paying one's dues, meeting one's obligations
kafaaro *f. n.* duty, obligation, dues
kafad *f. n.* balance pan (on scale)
kafaf *v.* dry partially
kafan *f. n.* white shroud, death cloth
kafee *v.* be enough ~ sufficient
kafool kafool *n. phr.* open confrontation
kaftan *v.* joke, banter
kaftan ah *adj., expr.* humorous, witty
kaftandhable *m. n., comp.* joke with truth in it
kaftanle *m. n.* banterer, teasing person
kaftanlow *m. n.* joker, funny man
kafuufu *f. n., coll.* fullness, plenty
kag *v.* freeze; congeal
kaga *prep and preposition:* of ... from; from ... at
kaga haadi *v.* kill
kaga nixi *v.* instill the fear of something into someone
kaga tag *v.* leave something behind somewhere; leave something with someone
kagguur *m. n., coll.* abandoned settlement ~ farm; ruins
kahasho *vl. n.* resentment
kaho *v.* resent, loathe, be set against, be unable to bear, dislike
kahor *adv., time:* ago, before
kahortag *vl. n., comp.* prevention; opposition, confrontation; prophylactic, condom
kahortagga dembiga *m. n.* crime prevention
kahso *v.* loathe, can not bear ~ tolerate, have antipathy for
kajan *m. n.* joke, pleasantry
kajanlow *m. n.* teaser, joker; flatterer,

adulator
kakaaw *m. n., coll.* cacao, cocoa
kakabi *v.* push through, squeeze something into a tight place
kakabo *f. n.* tight squeeze; something pushed through ~ into a tight place
kal *m. n.* time, season; year; occurrence, shift, turn
kal *f. n.* pestle
kal *f. n.* bone of the forearm
kal iyo laab *adj., idiom:* heartfelt, heartily, hearty
kala *deictic, preposition:* apart, separately; away from each other
kala *prep and preposition:* off ... of / with
kala bax *v.* remove, separate, take off of; be one of (a class)
kala baxsan *adj., expr.* separate, separated
kala bixi *v.* separate, divide (into groups); classify
kala daado *v.* fall apart
kala dambee *v.* obey each other; follow one another
kala dhantaal *v.* split, tear in two, break through
kala duwan *adj., expr.* various; different
kala eri *v., comp.* drive away, disperse, dispel, expel
kala farriiq *v.* tear, split
kala firiri *v.* break, shatter, reduce something to bits and pieces
kala geddisan *adj., expr.* diverse, different
kala gooy *v.* cut off; disconnect; change (money)
kala go'la'aan *advl. expr.* without interruption
kala hambalaa *adj., expr.* messy, untidy, disorganized
kala hambalaalaq *v.* be slovenly, shabby ~ untidy
kala kaan *adj., expr.* various, of different kinds
kala laqdabee *v.* break in ~ up; mediate between
kala lugbax *v.* leave, withdraw from; be no longer concerned about something
kala mid *n. phr., expr.* different, various, diverse
kala qabo *v.* detach, separate, open up;

break apart people fighting
kala qaybsanaan *f. n., abs.* split, division, dissidence
kala sooc *v.* separate, distinguish; segregate, classify
kala tag *v.* part (company ~ ways), separate; get a divorce; take from
kala wandhar *v.* open up wide (as a book); split open (in even halves, as an animal carcass)
kala wareeg *v.* take something over from; confiscate something from someone; sequester
kalaan *Common N.* word; speech, talk
kalaankal *m. n., coll.* small pieces of meat preserved in spices and ghee
kalaasifikatoore *m. n.* file index
kalaawi *v.* mince ~ cut into pieces and fry (especially meat)
kalaawis *m. n., coll.* minced fried meat preparation
kalaba *n. phr., conj.* even the other
kalabax *v.* remove, take off of
kalabax *vl. n.* separation; decomposition {chemistry}
kalabbar *v.* divide in half; do half of something; fill half-way
kalabbar *vl. n.* division in half; act of half-fitting ~ half-doing
kalabbartan *m. n., comp.* centric, central, equidistant from the center {geometry}
kalabbayr *m. n.* fork in a road
kalabbayr *v.* split (off), fork, divide
kalabood *m. n., comp.* contrast; disagreement, discord
kaladhig *m. n.* separation {chemistry}
kalafuq *v.* detach, come ~ break apart, split
kalaggoys *m. n.* intersection; joint (of the body)
kalaggurad *m. n.* tie (in a contest)
kalagguur *m. n., comp.* division, separation between two; intermediate stage ~ transition of a season
kalagoyn *vl. n.* cutting apart; subtraction {mathematics}
kalamid *f. n.* variant
kalana *n. phr., conj.* and other (ones) ...
kalaqaad *v.* detach, disjoin, separate; open something

kalar *m. n.* color (photograph ~ film)
kalasaar *v., comp.* separate something; settle (a question), judge between
kalasarrayn *f. n.* hierarchy
kalasarree *v.* be superimposed; be hierarchically superior; be of a different height
kalasoocan *der. adj.* separated, put apart
kalasoocan *inch. v.* get separated, be separate ~ put apart
kalasoocid *vl. n.* segregation, separation, classification
kalatag *vl. n.* going in different directions, parting ways
kalax *m. n.* ladle, water dipper, cup
kalaxigso *v.* discriminate
kalbad *f. n.* pincers, pliers, tweezers
kalbax *v.* finish one's turn
kaldhal *m. n., comp.* animal that gave birth only once
kale *attributive adj.* other, another; else
kaleeto *advl. expr.* like, as, similar
kalena *n. phr., conj.* and other ...; otherwise
kalese *n. phr., conj.* another (one); (something) else
kalfadhi *m. n., comp.* annual conference ~ congress
kalgacal *m. n., comp.* affection, liking, love; passion
kaligitashade *m. n., comp.* dictator, opinionated person
kalitashi *m. n.* dictatorship; being opinionated
kalkaal *v., comp.* help, support
kalkaaliso *f. n.* female nurse ~ medical assistant
kalkaaliye *m. n.* male nurse; hospital attendant
kalkaaliye caafimaad *n. phr.* medic
kalkaggeeddi *m. n., comp.* plan to move (house, camp)
kallaab *v., comp.* go around; avoid (an obstacle, etc.)
kallah *v.* get up and go ~ set out early in the morning
kallahaad *vl. n.* getting up early, "early to rise"
kalleeti *f. n.* jet (of urine), spurt (of liquid)
kallif *m. n.* imposition, bother; force,

compulsion
kallifaad *f. n.* imposition, bother, anything imposed on another
kallifan *der. adj.* compelled, forced
kalloorad *f. n.* covered metal container (for milk, water, etc.)
kalluumaysasho *vl. n.* act of fishing; fishery
kalluumaysato *f. n., coll.* fishermen, fisher-folk
kalluumayso *v. auto:* fish, go fishing for oneself
kalluumayste *m. n.* fisherman
kalluun *m. n.* fish
kalluunle *m. n.* fisherman; fishmonger
kalluunsade *m. n.* fisherman
kalluunsi *vl. n.* fisheries; fishing
kalnugeyl *m. n., comp.* fondness, vain desire
kalnugul *der. adj.* compassionate, tender-hearted
kaloo *adj., conj.* another (thing) which ...; also
kalsami *f. n., abs.* confidence
kalsan *der. adj.* confident
kalsoonaan *f. n., abs.* confidence, trust
kalsooni *f. n., abs.* confidence, trust
kaltan *m. n.* shift, turn (for work)
kaltan *v.* take turns
kaltanka curiyaasha *n. phr.* table of the elements {chemistry}
kaltanka curiyayaasha *n. phr.* periodic table, table of the elements {chemistry}
kaltiri *v., comp.* count the time necessary for something
kaltirin *vl. n., comp.* calculation, estimate ~ estimation of time
kaluu *n. phr.* he ... another [.]
kalxan *f. n.* collarbone
kama *preposition, neg.* not ... from / about
kama dambey *adj., expr.; [adv.]:* last, final; finally, ultimately
kaman *m. n.* guitar
kaman *m. n.* muscles above the buttocks
kaman tun *v.* play the guitar
kamandhuur *v.* crouch, sit in a crouching position
kamas *f. n.* low placement of the bridge

of the nose
kama' ah *adj., expr.; [adv.]:* by chance; casual, accidental; accidentally
kambani *m. n.* company
kambiyaale *m. n.* promissory note; loan; bill
Kamboodiya *pr. n., loc.* Cambodia
Kameruun *pr. n., loc.* Cameroon, Cameroun
kamiin *f. n., abs.* severe hunger ~ thirst; gluttony; greed
kamma' *m. n. (adj.):* mistake, blunder; unintentional, by mistake ~ chance
kammid *n. phr.* one of...
kamuun *f. n., coll.* cumin
kan *deictic:* this, these, here
kan *m. n.* fat ~ grease that surrounds the kidney
kanaal *m. n.* canal; channel (on radio ~ television)
Kanada *pr. n., loc.* Canada
kanbal *v.* kill
kaneeco *f. n., coll.* mosquito; malaria
kanguuro *f. n., coll.* kangaroo
kani *deictic, subject case:* this [subject]
kaniini *m. n.* pill, medicine tablet
kaniisad *f. n.* church, temple
kanjab *m. n.* wound on ~ near the kidney
kankan *m. n., coll.* strong ~ bad smell
kankan *v.* smell strongly
kankoon *m. n.* sphere, ball
kankoonsan *der. adj.* round, spherical
kanna *deictic, conj.* and this ...
kanooni *m. n.* cannon
kansho *f. n.* opportunity, appropriate ~ right time for a task
kansi *m. n.* treasure
kantiin *m. n.* canteen
kaqaadid *vl. n.* confiscation, taking away
kaqaybgal *vl. n., comp.* participation, taking part
kar *v. aux:* can, be able; know how; dare
kar *v.* boil, be boiling
kar *m. n., (mass n.):* steam
kar *f. n.* piece, bit, fragment, patch
kar *v.* patch (up)
karaab *f. n., coll.* wood buoy ~ float for a fishing net
karaahiyo *f. n.* dislike, displeasure,

hatred; venial sin, something forbidden by a religion but not considered seriously sinful
karaamaysan *der. adj.* blessed, charismatic, endowed with divine favor ~ power
karaamo *f. n.* blessing, divine favor, charisma, supernatural power; miracle
karaan *m. n.* ability
karaar *m. n., abs.* fatness, plumpness; fullness
karaawil *m. n., coll.* club ~ clubs (playing card suit)
karab *m. n.* flat open space (e.g., the surface of the sea)
karad *f. n.* down-pour, force of a heavy rain
karah *v.* dislike, despise, detest, be bothered by
karahso *v.* dislike, have antipathy for
karan *m. n.* feast, banquet
karan *f. n.* rain falling at the end of the cool season, before the main autumn rains
karantiin *m. n.* quarantine
karar *f. n.* downpour, cloudburst, heavy rain
karasho *vl. n.* ability, potential, capacity, strength (to accomplish something)
karatey *m. n.* karate
karbaash *m. n.* whip, lash
karbaash *v.* lash, whip
karbaash *m. n.* mat for the back of a camel
karbuuno *f. n.* flashlight, torch
kareeb *m. n.* crepe, kind of woman's dress
karfan *f. n.* white shroud, death cloth
karfan *v.* wrap a corpse in a shroud ~ death clothes
kari *v.* cook, boil something
kariim *m. n.* being that is worthy of veneration (God)
karin *f. n.* gap between camel's humps; passage, pass
karingaabad *m. n.* mountain pass, narrow passage
karis *vl. n.* ability, being able
karis *vl. n.* act of cooking ~ boiling; cookery
karkabad *vl. n.* rush (job), urgent ~ hasty

action
karkabadee *v.* rush
karkabee *v.* rush, force someone to act hastily
karkabo *f. n.* hasty action, rush (job), frenzy
karkar *v.* keep on cooking ~ bubbling; be boiling repeatedly
karkar *m. n., (mass n.):* a lot of steam
karkar *vl. n.* repeated patching ~ mending
karkar *m. n. (adj.):* person with a bad temper; hot-headed; brave
karkari *v.* keep on cooking ~ boiling; repeatedly cook ~ boil something
karmaandho *f. n., coll.* very small saltwater fish species
karniimo *f. n.* capability, ability
karood *m. n.* illness that bring on instant death
karood *v.* be critically ill ~ in agony
karoor *m. n.* silo, grain store (above ground)
karooto *f. n.* carrot
karraani *m. n.* clerk, male civil servant, employee, official
karraaniyad *f. n.* clerk, female civil servant, employee, lady official
karrays *f. n.* collarbone
karrayso *v.* be better off ~ happier (than before)
karreeb *f. n., coll.* mother camel kept apart from her young
karriimo *f. n.* ability, capacity, capability
karriin *m. n., coll.* traces of milk ~ food round the mouth
karriin *vl. n.* ability, being able
karriinlarroor *m. n., comp.* hasty eater, person who refuses to eat well
karsan *der. adj.* cooked
karshimi *v.* cook thoroughly; overcook
karshin *m. n. (adj.):* overcooked meat; fully cooked; overcooked
karshin *inch. v.* be fully cooked, get overcooked
karsi *vl. n.* cooking
karsii *v. caus:* enable, give the ability ~ courage to do
karso *v.* cook for oneself
karti *f. n., abs.* ability, strength, capability; power, energy

kartidarro *f. n., abs.* inability, incapability
kartili'i *f. n., abs.* lack of power ~ strength, incapacity
kartixumo *f. n., abs.* inability, lack of power; incompetence
karuur *m. n., (mass n.):* sour camel's milk
kas *m. n.* intention, intended ~ deliberate action; intelligence
kas *v.* understand, comprehend; know, have knowledge of
kas u samee *v.* do something deliberately
kasaad *f. n.* time for doing something
kasaarid *vl. n., comp.* withdrawal, pullout; expulsion
kasab *m. n.* achievement
kasab *v.* do, achieve by effort ~ with difficulty
kasbo *v.* achieve, get by effort; succeed, gain; earn, merit
kasdaran *der. adj.* slow, not very intelligent ~ smart; hyperactive (child)
kasdarro *f. n., abs.* slowness, lack of intelligence; hyperactiveness
kash *m. n.* inner feeling, one's "heart" ~ emotion
kashif *m. n.* opening, exposure; disgrace
kashif *v.* expose; put to shame, disgrace
kashifaad *f. n.* shameful exposure
kashifan *der. adj.* exposed; disgraced
kashifan *inch. v.* be exposed; be ashamed, get disgraced
kashiito *f. n.* porcupine
kashkaash *m. n.* mattress; grass (etc.) strewn to make a mat ~ soft surface
kashkaashan *der. adj.* covered, prepared with grass ~ soft material
kaskaasbax *m. n.* improvement, progress
kaskaasbax *v.* improve, get better, progress
kaslaan *m. n.* lazy ~ idle person
kasmo *f. n., coll.* intelligence; education; science; theory; order, procedure, understanding
kasooobbax *m. n., comp.* boil, eruption (on the skin)
kasoofeen *m. n., (mass n.):* fresh milk
kasta *attributive adj.* each; every; any; however --, no matter which
kastan *m. n.* customs; check point for commercial goods

kastana *adj., conj.* and each ..., and every ...
kastoo *conj.* and every; everyone who...; everything which...; although, though
kasxumi *f. n., abs.* slowness, state of being barely intelligent, not being smart
kasxun *der. adj.* slow, barely intelligent
kataan *f. n.* bedbug
kataloogo *f. n.* catalog, catalogue
kati *f. n.* metal spike on butt-end of spear
katiifad *f. n.* tapestry, rug
kaw *f. n.* destruction; breakage; death
kaw ka sii *v.* kill, finish off someone
kawaan *m. n.* butcher's shop, stall, butchery
kawaan *v.* butcher, slaughter animals in order to sell the meat
kawaanle *m. n.* butcher
kawarramid *vl. n.* report, talking about something
kawarramidda sancada *f. n.* technical report
kawdiid *m. n.* crouching position; sitting with legs drawn up near the body
kawir *m. n., coll.* woman's hairstyle in which the hair is combed and then tied up in a scarf
kawir *vl. n.* launching of a ship ~ boat
kawkab *v., comp.* feel sick after eating ~ drinking too quickly after severe hunger ~ thirst
kawl *v.* provide food and drink for someone sick (seriously ill)
kawn *m. n., coll.* creation, all things created, the universe
kawrax *m. n., abs.* dryness
kawrax *inch. v.* dry (out), get dry
kawrixi *v.* dry something out
kawtan *v.* juggle stones, play a pebble toss game
kax *f. n., coll.* desert, barren ~ empty country, scorched earth
kaxarbe *m. n.* cuttle-fish shell, cuttlebone
kaxayso *v.* lead, take along; drive a herd for oneself
kaxee *v.* lead, drive, herd, take (people ~ animals) somewhere
kaxeeye *m. n.* driver
kay *preposition, pro:* from me

kayax *m. n.* saltwater fish species
kayd *m. n.* reserve, preserved food, something set aside ~ stored; bank deposit; substitute player
kaydi *v.* store, reserve, preserve
kaydin *vl. n.* storage, storing; preservation; economy
kaydsad *vl. n.* economizing; act of saving, preserving ~ storing away for oneself
kaydsi *vl. n.* saving, economy, preserving
kaydso *v.* save, store away (for oneself), put in store, preserve
kaykayle *m. n.* new and stiff clothing, not softened by use
kaylli *m. n., coll.* sharp pain
kaylli *m. n.* small cup (used for measuring grain)
kaymadow *m. n.* jinx, bearer of ill luck ~ disaster, unfortunate person
kaymayn *vl. n.* afforestation
kaymee *v.* plant forest cover
kayn *f. n.* bush; forest, thicket
kaynaan *m. n.* emigration, continuous travel towards a specific destination; caravan; velocity {physics}
kaynaan *v.* migrate ~ emigrate a long distance
kaynaani *v.* drive away, cause someone to migrate a long distance
kayngooyn *vl. n., comp.* deforestation
kaynmadow *f. n., idiom:* unlucky person
kaynroobaad *f. n.* rainbow
kebbi *ditransitive v.* make someone sip something
kebbis *v.* plaster, daub, smooth over; massage
kebbis *m. n. (adj.):* plaster, clay (for wall ~ house); plastered, smoothed over
kebbisan *der. adj.* plastered, smoothed over
kebbisii *v.caus:* make someone sip something
kebbisnaan *f. n., abs.* state of being plastered ~ smoothed over
kebed *f. n.* mat; thatch roof
kebriid *m. n.* match; matches
ke di *m. n., coll.* fruit-bearing tree species
ke di *v.* surprise, move suddenly ~ unexpectedly
ke di *vl. n. (adj.):* surprise; surprising,

unexpected
kedo *f. n. (adj.):* surprise, quick move; surprising, unexpected, sudden
keeb *m. n.* trigger
keebka ammaanka *m. n.* safety-catch (of gun)
keen *v.* bring
Keenadiid *name:* Kennadeed
keenee *v.* put a rope around a camel's head
keenid *vl. n.* supply (of essential services)
keenis *vl. n.* bringing, act of bringing
keeno *f. n.* lead rope tied around camel's head
keenso *v.* carry ~ take something to someone for oneself
Keenya *pr. n., loc.* Kenya
keeri *deictic, subject case:* that (one), those
Keeshali *f. n.* Bra,
kefed *f. n.* balance pan (on weighing scale)
kelbad *f. n.* female dog, bitch
kelbed *f. n.* pincers, pliers, tweezers
kelbi *m. n., coll.* large shark species
keleb *m. n.* dog
keli *f. n./m (adj.):* singularity, state of being the only one, unique; only, alone; singular {grammar}
keli *m. n.* reservoir, small channel; water-bearing plant species
keli keli *num-adv:* individually, one by one
keligaa *n. phr.* you ... alone, all by yourself
keligay *n. phr.* I ... alone, all by myself, on my own
keligeed *n. phr.* she ... alone, all by herself, on her own
keligillabe *m. n.* one who is good at any job, jack of all trades, prodigy
keligitaliye *m. n., comp.* autocrat, dictator
keligitashade *m. n., comp.* one who makes decisions unilaterally; dictator
kelinnimo *f. n., abs.* solitude, loneliness
kelitalis *m. n., comp.* dictatorial government
kelitashi *m. n.* dictatorship
keliya *adj., adv.* alone, only

kelli *f. n.* kidney
kellibalaw *m. n., comp. (adj.):* state of being neither hungry nor satisfied; half full
kelmed *f. n.* word
kelmi *m. n., coll.* small biting insect
kelmidhabo *v.* chase insects away by moving tail, head ~ skin (animal)
kelya-adag *adj., expr.* brave, courageous
kelya-adayg *m. n., idiom:* bravery, courage
kelyaciirso *v.* be brave, show courage, demonstrate bravery
keni *m. n.* long period of time
keni-adayg *m. n., comp.* bravery, courage
kensi *m. n.* treasure
kexeeye *m. n.* driver
keyd *m. n.* supply, reserve; savings
keydi *v.* keep, preserve; save, economize; stock, store
keydin leh *adj., expr.* economical
keydinaan *f. n.* warehouse, depot
keylli *m. n., coll.* sharp pain
keylli *m. n.* cup (used as grain measure)
keyrkeyr *v.* tremble with fear, be scared
keyrkeyri *v.* make someone tremble with fear
khaaddin *m. n.* servant
khaafsan *der. adj.* absent-minded
khaafsanaan *f. n., abs.* absent-mindedness
khaakh *n.* sound created by clearing throat from sputum
khaakhuul *m. n.* disturbance, disorder
khaalis *m. n.* pure item, something unmixed
khaanad *f. n.* drawer
khaanad *f. n.* table {mathematics}
khaarij *m. n.* foreign country
khaariji *v.* kill off, eliminate; liquidate (a debt)
khaas *m. n. (adj.):* specialty; special, particular
khaas ahaan *advl. expr.* particularly, especially
khaash *m. n.* bad food, rotten fruit, [atr.] tainted, gone off
khaash *inch. v.* go bad ~ off (of food)
khaasiyo *n.* expertise, specialty
khaati *m. n.* bored ~ fed-up person

khaatimo *f. n.* ending, last moment, conclusion
khaatir *m. n. (adj.):* deceitful person; evil, dangerous, bad
khaayin *m. n.* cheater, deserter, traitor
khaa'in *m. n.* traitor, cheater, deserter, treacherous person
khaa'innimo *f. n., abs.* treachery
khabaar *m. n.* notice, information, news item; intelligence
khabaarso *v.* obtain information from someone
khabar *m. n.* notice, information, news
khabarsi *vl. n.* receiving news, getting of information
khabbas *m. n.* baker
khabiid *m. n.* mean person
khabiidnimo *f. n., abs.* malevolence, state of being cruel ~ mean
khabiir *m. n.* expert, specialist
khad *f. n., coll.* ink
khadan *m. n.* good luck; lucky charm, amulet
khadar *m. n., abs.* fortune, luck
khadar *m. n.* holy man, saint
Khadar *name:* Khadar
khaddif *v.* go astray, lose one's way
khaddiib *m. n.* preacher, orator in a mosque
Khadiija *pr. n., f.* Kadija
Khadijo *name:* Kadijo
Khadra *pr. n., f.* Khadra
khafas *m. n.* coop, bird cage
khafiif *m. n. (adj.):* lightness; thin, weak, flimsy, light; feeble-minded person
khafiifnimo *f. n., abs.* softness; being light (in weight)
khafiifsan *der. adj.* soft ~ light (things); little bit crazy (person)
khafiyad *f. n.* pulley
khajaar *m. n.* cucumber
khajal *m. n., abs.* shyness, timidity, modesty
khal *m. n., (mass n.):* vinegar
khalaas : finished, all gone
khalaawo *f. n.* religious vigil ~ isolation in order to pray
khalad *m. n.* error, mistake, fault
khalaq *v.* create
khalfad *f. n.* window; counter

khaliif *m. n.* caliph
khaliif *v.* make someone caliph; name as caliph
Khaliif *name:* Calif, Calaf
khaliifan *der. adj.* named caliph; being a caliph
khaliifi *v.* make someone caliph
khaliifnimo *f. n., abs.* status of caliph
khaliij *m. n.* gulf
khali *m. n., coll.* flexible bundles of twigs used for building huts
khalkhal *m. n.* loose, rickety structure; dazed, confused person
khalkhal *inch. v.* become loose, rickety; be confused, dazed; become senile
khalkhalgeli *v., comp.* bother, disturb
khalkhali *v.* confound, cause to be confused; disconnect, make something loose
khalkhalsan *der. adj.* confused, dismayed (person); disconnected (thing)
khaliqi *m. n., coll.* creation; people
khaliwo *f. n.* religious retreat, meditation on the Koran
khamaar *v.* gamble
khamaas *m. n.* lunar month of 29 days only (in Somali traditional calendar)
khamaas *v.* be of 29 days (lunar month)
khamiir *m. n.* enzyme; fermented matter
khamiir *v.* ferment
khamiiri *v.* make something ferment ~ rise
khamiirin *vl. n.* fermentation
Khamiis *f. n.* Thursday (sixth day of the Somali week)
khamiis *m. n.* long robe ~ shirt
khammaar *v.* gamble
khammaar *vl. n.* gambling
khamraawi *m. n.* halyard rope (part of a ship's rigging)
khamraysan *der. adj.* drunk
khamri *m. n., (mass n.):* alcoholic beverage, liquor, wine
khamriyacab *m. n., comp.* drunkard, alcoholic; liquor drinker
khamro *f. n., (mass n.):* alcoholic beverage, liquor
khaniis *m. n.* homosexual male, gay man
khaniisad *f. n.* lesbian, homosexual female, gay woman

khanni <i>m. n.</i> hold of a ship	khasaare <i>m. n., coll.</i> loss (in business); casualties, losses (in war)
khansiir <i>m. n.</i> pig, boar; pork	khasaari <i>v.</i> lose someone's money; cause someone to take a loss
kharaab <i>m. n.</i> spoiled item, worn out thing	khasaaro <i>m. n., coll.</i> loss (in war ~ business), harm, casualty
kharaab <i>inch. v.</i> be spoiled; get worn out; malfunction; be incoherent	khasaaro <i>f. n.</i> loss; harm
kharaabi <i>v.</i> break, disconnect (something)	hasab <i>v.</i> compel, constrain, coerce, force
kharaabsan <i>der. adj.</i> spoiled, worn-out	hasab <i>m. n. (adj.):</i> force, constraint, compulsion; obligation; must; compulsory
kharaar <i>m. n. (adj.):</i> bitter taste; bitter, acrid, sour	hasab <i>m. n., (mass n.):</i> sugarcane
kharaari <i>v.</i> cause something to be bitter	hasaysan <i>der. adj.</i> ashamed, embarrassed
kharaarow <i>inch. v.</i> become bitter; become ~ get difficult	hashabad <i>f. n.</i> shipping
haraf <i>m. n.</i> confused man, crazy person	hashiin <i>m. n., coll., (adj.):</i> bumpkin, hick; naive, uneducated
haraj <i>m. n.</i> expense, charge	hashiinnimo <i>f. n., abs.</i> naivety
harajgaree <i>v., comp.</i> spend something	hashin <i>m. n.</i> trash, dirt, litter
harash <i>m. n.</i> expenditure, expense	hashkhash <i>v.</i> disturb, annoy, bother
harashdhaafin <i>vl. n., comp.</i> over-expenditure, overspending	hashkhash <i>vl. n.</i> disturbance, annoyance
harashka dhabta ah <i>n. phr., expr.</i> actual expenditure, true expense	hashuucsan <i>der. adj.</i> sad, discontented
harbudaad <i>f. n.</i> sabotage, destruction	hasif <i>v.</i> destroy, wipe out
harfo <i>f. n., loc.</i> deserted, inhospitable ~ desolate place	hasif () <i>m. n.</i> digging, cultivation; destruction, cataclysm
hariidad <i>f. n.</i> map; plan, diagram, blueprint	hasiis <i>m. n., coll., (adj.):</i> evil person; wicked, depraved, amoral
hariiddo <i>f. n.</i> map, chart; plan	hasir <i>m. n. (adj.):</i> waste of money; fine, penalty; guilty
hariif <i>m. n.</i> delay on account of contrary winds, etc. (of a sailing ship); hot, dry wind; summer monsoon	hasir <i>v.</i> spend money, squander, waste; fine someone
hariif <i>inch. v.</i> be delayed because of contrary winds (of a ship)	hasiraad <i>f. n.</i> fine, penalty; waste (of money)
harqaan <i>m. n.</i> sewing-machine	hasiyad <i>f. n.</i> trouble, disturbance; scandal, offense
harqaanle <i>m. n.</i> tailor	hasiyadee <i>v.</i> offend, be offensive, irritate, provoke
harqad <i>f. n.</i> cloth, fabric, material; pillow case	hasnad <i>f. n.</i> safe, strong box; treasure; treasury
harrib <i>v.</i> ruin, spoil, wear out, corrupt	hasnaji <i>m. n.</i> treasurer, cashier
harrib <i>vl. n.</i> ruining, act of spoiling	haso <i>f. n., abs.</i> shame, embarrassment
harriban <i>der. adj.</i> spoiled, ruined, worn out, out of order	hasow <i>inch. v.</i> be ashamed, get embarrassed
harriban <i>inch. v.</i> go wrong, become bad, get spoiled	hatal <i>f. n.</i> deceit, fraud, cheating
harribid <i>vl. n.</i> destroying; spoiling; doing harm	hatal <i>v.</i> deceive, cheat, wrong
Khartuum <i>pr. n., loc.</i> Khartoum, Khartum [capital city of Sudan.]	hatalan <i>der. adj.</i> deceived; mistaken, in error
hasaanad <i>f. n.</i> safe, strong box	hatalan <i>inch. v.</i> be deceived; make a mistake, be in error
hasaar <i>v.</i> lose money, be unprofitable (of a business)	

khatar *f. n./m (adj.):* danger; dangerous
khatargeli *v.* endanger, expose to danger
khatif *v.* deviate; go astray, lose one's way; make a mistake
khatifsan *der. adj.* mistaken about the route, misguided
khatin *m. n.* end, conclusion, finale; final seal
khatin *v.* finish, terminate, conclude
khawaaf *m. n.* hopeless ~ desperate man
khawaafad *f. n.* desperate ~ hopeless woman
khawaafso *v.* be desperate, feel hopeless on account of poverty
khawaysii *v.* confuse, mislead, bamboozle
khayaali *m. n. (adj.):* illusion; unreal, imaginary
khayaamee *v.* deceive, cheat
khayaan *v.* cheat, deceive; betray
khayaanalow *m. n. (adj.):* sneaky person, cheater, deceiver; tricky
khayaane *m. n.* cheating
khayaanee *v.* deceive, betray, cheat, swindle, defraud
khayaanoo *f. n.* trick, deceit, fraud, cheating; treason
khayaanoo *f. n.* plot (of a play)
khayli *f. n.* brightly colored cloth (no longer in use)
khaymad *f. n.* tent; small hut used by nomads
khayr *m. n.* goodness, good fortune, welfare, blessing
khayraad *m. n., coll.* resources, wealth
Khayrre *name:* Khayre
khaysaraan *f. n.* bamboo
kheer *m. n.* goodness
khibrad *f. n.* experience
khibro *f. n.* experience
khiddad *f. n.* plan, project
khidmad *f. n.* recitation ~ reading of the Koran at one sitting
khidmo *f. n.* service, work done; compensation for service
khilaaf *vl. n.* discord, disagreement, argument, conflict; difference
khilaaf *v.* disagree, oppose, contradict
khilaafi *v.* cause to oppose
khilaafu *f. n., abs.* caliphate, reign of a

Caliph
khilaafsan *der. adj.* different; disagreeing, contradicting; opposed
khilaawee *v.* retire from the world in order to pray and recite the Koran; prophesy, foretell
khilaawo *f. n.* religious retreat to pray and recite the Koran
Khimeeruuj *name:* Khmer Rouge (of Cambodia)
khiaali *m. n.* illusion
khiaamee *v.* deceive, cheat, swindle
khiaamo *f. n.* cheating, deception, trick
khiaan *v.* cheat, deceive
khiaamad *f. n.* cheating, fraud, deception
khiaamadee *v.* cheat, deceive, trick
khiaamadle *m. n.* deceiver, cheater, trickster
khiaamadlow *m. n.* fraud, fraudulent person, deceiver
khiaane *m. n.* fraud, deception
khiaano *f. n.* cheating, deception
khiaar *m. n.* free will, power of choice; option
khoober *m. n.* dolphin
khoo *m. n., abs.* fear
khoo *m. n.* creek, stream; inlet, bay; canal, channel
khubaroo *f. n.* specialists, experts
khudaar *f. n., coll.* vegetables; fruits
khudbad *f. n.* speech, lecture, discourse, sermon
khudbasireed *m. n., comp.* secret marriage
khudbasireyso *v.* marry someone in a secret ceremony
khudbee *v.* lecture, make a speech
khudbo *f. n.* speech, Friday sermon; performance; marriage ceremony
khudrad *f. n., coll.* vegetables; fruit
khudro *f. n., coll.* vegetables; fruit
khulafaa *f. n., pl.* caliphs; the four successors of the Prophet; representatives of a religious head
khuluc *m. n.* divorce proceeding initiated by a woman
khumkhum *m. n.* incense made of sap ~ resin
khuraafaad *m. n., coll.* superstitions, baseless beliefs about false things;

acts of stupidity
khusee *v.* concern, relate to
khushi *m. n.* act, choice, option
khushiye *m. n.* anarchist
khushuuc *m. n.* modesty, humility (before God)
khushuuc *m. n.* disappointment, depression, melancholy
khushuuc *v.* be disappointed, depressed
khusuus *m. n., pl.* specialties
khusuusi *m. n. (adj.):* specialist; special, particular, chosen, private
khutbad *f. n.* formal speech (given in religious ceremony ~ at political gathering)
khuuri *m. n.* tree species -- large, tall and dark
Khuuri *name:* nickname for a tall, thin, dark man
khuuri *v.* snore
khuuro *f. n.* snore, snoring
kibilli *m. n.* bat (flying mammal)
kibin *m. n.* cabin (in a ship)
kibir *m. n.* pride, arrogance, conceit
kibir *inch. v.* be arrogant, get conceited
kibir la' *adj., expr.* modest, simple, frugal, humble
kibirsan *der. adj.* arrogant, conceited, proud
kibis *f. n., (mass n.):* bread
kibraan *m. n. (adj.):* proud ~ insolent person; overbearing
kibri *v.* make someone conceited, haughty ~ proud; spoil
kici *v.* rouse, wake someone up; activate, raise up; stir to rebellion, agitate
kicid *vl. n.* alarm, commotion, confusion, flurry; arising, waking ~ getting up; rising
kicin *m. n.* movement of clouds before rain begins
kicin *vl. n.* raising; awakening
kicitin *v.* set out on a journey
kicitin *m. n.* getting up; unrest, rebellion
kiciye *m. n.* starter {automotive}
kidaar *m. n., (mass n.):* flat bread
kidfan *der. adj.* chopped, minced
kidhli *m. n.* kettle
kidif *m. n.* piece (of food), morsel, tidbit
kidif *v.* chop up, mince

kifaax *m. n.* struggle
kifaax *v.* struggle
kifaayo *f. n. (adj.):* sufficiency; satisfaction; sufficient, enough
kiil *m. n.* grain-measure (by volume); load, cargo
kiil *v.* measure out (grain)
kiilan *der. adj.* measured by weight and volume; full (load)
kiilo *f. n.* kilogram
kiilo *v.* measure out the weight and volume for oneself; fill to the brim, load up
kiilogaraam *m. n.* kilogram
kiilomitir *m. n.* kilometer
kiilowaad *m. n.* kilowatt
kiimika *f. n., abs.* chemistry
kiintaal *m. n.* quintal (100 kilograms)
Kiinya *pr. n., loc.* Kenya
kiis *v.* fill up
kiis *m. n.* court case, lawsuit
kiis *m. n.* bag, case
kiisad *f. n.* bag
kiish *m. n.* sack, bag, cover, envelope, case; pocket; burden
kiishad *f. n.* money-belt
kiliyente *m. n.* customer, client
kilkil *v.* throw something hard (spear, etc.), launch
kilkil *f. n.* underarm
kilkilee *v.* tickle under the arm pit
kilkilo *f. n.* arm pit
killaal *m. n.* prison, prison cell
kimiko *f. n., abs.* chemistry
kimis *f. n.* bread
kimiscun *m. n., idiom:* little boy
kimisdhaal *m. n., comp.* highly seasoned bread
kimisteri *f. n., abs.* chemistry
kiniini *m. n.* pill, medicine tablet
kiniisad *f. n.* church (e.g., Christian), temple (e.g., Buddhist)
kintir *m. n.* clitoris
kir *inter.* get out of here!; go away!; you are kidding!
kiraale *m. n.* hireling, hired person
kiree *v.* rent, lease, hire
kireyso *v. auto:* hire, rent for oneself
kiriir *m. n.* grain of seed, pip; corpuscle

kiriiri *m. n., coll.* poisonous plant species
kiriiri *m. n.* spinning top, child's toy made from a bicycle-wheel
kirishboy *m. n.* assistant to the driver of a vehicle; garage boy, apprentice mechanic
kirishowmirish *m. n.* recipe consisting of the internal organs of a goat
Kirishtaan *m. n.* Christian man
Kirishtaanad *f. n.* Christian woman
Kirishtaannimo *f. n., abs.* Christianity; being Christian
kirkir *m. n.* blunt edge; cut made with a blunt knife
kirkir *v.* cut with a blunt knife, slash
kirkiran *der. adj.* slashed ~ cut with a blunt knife
kirkirnaan *f. n., abs.* bluntness, dullness (of a knife, etc.)
kirli *m. n.* kettle, teapot
kiro *f. n.* rent, fare, rate, lease, hire
kirtan *v.* be restless ~ agitated, become impatient
kis *f. n.* bit, small amount (of something)
kis *inter.* go away!, move!, get out of here!
kisi *m. n.* odd number
kisi *m. n.* illegitimate child, bastard
Kismaayo *pr. n., loc.* Kismayo [coastal city in south Somalia.]
kistoo *adj., expr.* few, little; a small amount (of)
kiswad *f. n.* clothes
kitaab *m. n.* book; text in Arabic script
kitaabday *v.* consult books on magic for the purpose of divination
kitaabfur *v.* buy the Koran; consult books on magic for divination
kitaabgaab *m. n.* religious teacher of no real learning; ignorant person; witch doctor, religious con-man
kix *f. n.* whooping-cough
kob *f. n.* place, locality, general area, region; circle; round
kobar *m. n., (mass n.):* copper {chemistry}
kobci *v.* breed (baby animals); make something develop ~ increase
koboc *m. n.* plump ~ chubby child; sturdy young animal

koboc *inch. v.* become plump, chubby, sturdy; grow
kobocsan *der. adj.* chubby, rather fat; grown; prosperous
kobojaa *m. n.* grasshopper; cicada
kobolli *m. n.* bat (flying mammal)
kog *v.* shrink, shrivel up, contract
kogsan *der. adj.* shrunk, shrivelled (up); numb, paralyzed
kohasho *f. n.* dislike
koji *v.* shrink something
kol *m. n.* time, instance, occasion; period of time
kol dhow *n. phr., time:* for a while, a short time
kol walba *adv., time:* always
kolay *m. n.* basket, bag, pouch, box; bucket; diplomatic pouch
kolayfiiq *m. n., comp.* garbage bag ~ can, waste basket, dust-bin
kolba *adv., time:* each time, every time
kolej *m. n.* college
kolejka sancobarashada *n. phr.* technical college
kolka *conj., time:* when ..., at the time ...; then; now then ...
kolkaad *conj., vl. pron.* when you ...
kolkaan *conj., vl. pron.* when I ...
kolkaas *adv., time:* so; then; at that time
kol kay *conj., vl. pron.* when she / they ...
kol kii *conj., time:* at that time ..., when ...
kol kol *adv., time:* sometimes
kol kol *f. n.* underarm side ~ part (of a garment)
kol kuu *conj., vl. pron.* when he ...
kolla *adv; n. phr., neg.* not once, at no time, never
kolla *n. phr., conj.* and when; each time
kolley *adv., time:* each time, every time
kolma *question word, time:* when?
kol maysan *der. adj.* having pendants ~ dangling trinkets
kol mee *v.* suspend, hang down
kol na *adv., time:* each time; not once, never
kolon *f. n.* beard, lappet, tassel of a goat; single quotation mark, inverted comma {punctuation}
kolonbaawi *f. n.* lunghi (man's waist cloth)

kombaleeso *f. n.* complex; internal feeling of either inferiority ~ superiority
kombiyuutar *m. n.* computer; electronic calculator
konferens *m. n.* conference
kongares *m. n.* congress
konsulaata *f. n.* consulate
kontarabaan *m. n.* contraband
konto *f. n.* account
kontomeeye *num.* about fifty, fifty-ish, 50 or so
konton *num.* fifty
kontonaad *numeral:* fiftieth
kontorool *m. n.* control
koob *v.* shorten, abbreviate, make concise, summarize
koob *m. n.* cup, mug
koob *num.* one
koob iyo labaatan *num.* twenty-one
koobaab *v.* form a circle; coil, loop
kooban *der. adj.* forming a circle, looped, coiled; summarized; assorted
koobid *vl. n.* shortening, curtailment; abbreviation
koobiyotoban *num.* eleven
kood *m. n.* bone above the eye; temple
kood *m. n.* secret conversation, private talk
kood *f. n.* hillock, small hill ~ dune
koodh *m. n.* coat
koodhi *m. n.* head tax, per capita tax
koodi *v.* confide in, whisper to, talk secretly with; court, woo
koofaar *f. n.* nickname
koofi *f. n.* hat, cap
koofiyad *f. n.* hat, cap, beret
koofur *f. n., loc.* south
koofurbari *m. n., loc.* southeast
koofurgalbeed *m. n., loc.* southwest
kooke *m. n.* cook
kool *f. n.* praise
kooli *v.* pamper, coddle; praise
koolkoolin *vl. n., pl.* pampering, coddling
koon *m. n., coll.* creation, the universe
koone *m. n.* corner, angle
koonfur *f. n., loc.* south
Koonfur Afrika *pr. n., loc.* South Africa
koonfureed *n. phr., genetive:* southern,

south
koor *m. n.* jacket, coat
koor *f. n.* camel ~ animal bell
koore *m. n.* saddle
kooree *v.* saddle up, put a saddle on (a horse)
koori *v.* ring (a bell); court
koorib *f. n.* game (similar to chess)
koorrib *f. n.* black beads (made of glass)
koos *m. n.* southwest wind ~ monsoon
koosaar *f. n., (mass n.):* seasoning, condiment, meat-sauce, gravy, relish
koose *m. n.* trot
koosee *v.* trot
koow *num.* one; single; unique (thing)
koowaad *numeral:* first
koowi *m. n.* bamboo attached to a fishing-net as a marker; buoy
koowiyotobnaad *numeral:* eleventh
koox *f. n.* group, crowd, detachment, squad, section; band; team; collective {grammar}
koox koox *n. phr.* group by group, collectively; in groups
kooxee *v.* make into a group; form a team; make someone part of a group
kooyi *deictic, subject case:* that one, those [subject]
kor *m. n., loc. (adj.):* top, surface; above, up; on top of
kor *v.* grow (up), develop, increase; climb, get up on
kor *m. n.* body; skin, outer surface of the body
korad *vl. n.* waiting, expecting
koranto *f. n., (mass n.):* electricity
koranwaa *m. n., abs.* impatience
koranwaay *v.* be impatient, can not wait
kordhi *v.* increase, raise, add to, cause to grow; develop; exaggerate
kordhin *vl. n.* increasing, developing, raising
kore *attributive adj.* above, top; upper, upward
kore *m. n.* small monkey
kori *v.* rear, bring up; put on top, cause to climb
korid *vl. n.* ascending, climbing, rising
korjad *f. n. / num-f:* group ~ bundle of twenty (hides, etc.)

korjoog *m. n., comp.* guard, sentry; surveillance
korjooqe *m. n.* rearguard
korjoogee *v.* guard the rear, be the rearguard
korme *m. n.* stallion, stud
kormeer *v., comp.* inspect, check; supervise
kormeer *vl. n.* inspection; supervision
kormeere *m. n.* inspector (police ~ military rank); supervisor
kornayl *m. n.* colonel
korniimo *vl. n.* growth, growing, development
kornoolaansho *vl. n. or stative v.* exploitation
kornoolow *v., comp.* exploit, live at the expense of
koro *v.* wait for ~ on, expect
korodh *m. n.* increment, increase
korodh *inch. v.* increase, grow, be added to, develop
koron *m. n.* gelded camel
koronkor *m. n., (mass n.):* whole, underground grain
koronkorro *f. n., coll.* locust hoppers
koronto *f. n., (mass n.):* electricity
korontofidin *vl. n.* electrification
korontoroge *m. n.* transformer
korontoyaqaan *m. n., comp.* electrician
koroom *m. n., (mass n.):* chrome
koror *m. n.* increment, increase
koror *inch. v.* increase, augment, be augmented
kororsad *vl. n.* increase, act of increasing; improvement
kororso *v.* increase (for ~ by oneself)
korow *m. n.* small monkey, guenon
korran *der. adj.* grown (up), developed
korree *v.* be on top ~ superior
korreyn *vl. n.* superiority
korrimaad *vl. n.* ascent, ascending, ascension; hill, incline
korsaar *f. n., coll.* commission, profit
korsaar *ditransitive v.* put on top of; charge, add surcharge to price of goods
korsaaran *der. adj.* on top of; superimposed
korshirix *m. n., comp.* animal species

with a spotted coat; striped mongoose
korso *v.* look after, tend; adopt, raise (another's child)
korsocod *m. n., comp.* interest (charge), surcharge; profit
korsocod culus *n. phr.* compound interest
korsocod fudud *n. phr.* simple interest
korsocoto *f. n.* woman ~ people who arrive in a place but don't reside there for long
kortag *m. n., comp.* lavatory, toilet, latrine
kortag *v., comp.* go to the lavatory ~ toilet, relieve oneself
korubooddo *f. n.* game of checkers
korudhig *vl. n., comp.* increase, rise
koruqaade *m. n., comp.* elevator, lift
koryeeri *m. n.* bus, coach
kow *num.* one; single, unique (thing); first (item)
kowaad *numeral:* first
kowkabi *v., comp.* count (out ~ in a series)
kowso *v.* start out on ~ finish up one's first year
koxdin *pr. n., loc.* name of star
koy *imperative v., sg.* come!
koyto *f. n., coll.* immigrants, people not native to a place
Kristaanimo *f. n., abs.* Christianity
ku *pron., sg.* you, thee
ku *prep:* in, on, at, to, into, onto, upon; with regard to; with, by means of, using (as instrument)
ku *m. n.* someone ~ something [masculine.]; item, object
ku aabyood *v.* offend; ask someone arrogantly
ku aad *v.* be due to ~ on; fall on (a certain day); align with
ku aaddan *adj., expr.* falling at a certain time, due on, effective on
ku adkayso *v.* insist upon; persist
ku baaq *v.* call for, summon
ku balaqsan *adj., expr.* spilled (out)
ku barakayso *v.* give charity ~ alms in the hope of gaining God's favor
ku bari *v.* spend the night, pass the night in peace
ku bax *v.* cost; spend on

- ku beeg** v. align, make something correspond to ~ coincide with something else; direct
- ku beegan** *adj., expr.* across from, opposite, coincident with, due ~ falling on a certain date; appropriate to
- ku beegnaansho** *m. n.* obligation ~ duty to arrive at a place; position in front of ~ opposite something
- ku beelow** v. become one of ~ get integrated into (a community)
- ku biir** v. join an organization
- ku biiran** v. join (up with)
- ku caaji** v. prevent ~ stop by disappointing someone
- ku caashaq** v. moor (a boat)
- ku cabbir** v. fit someone (out ~ up)
- ku camalfal** v. put something into practice (good deeds); perform meritorious ~ pious deeds
- ku carabbaabba'** v. vent one's anger on something else
- ku celi** v. repeat; return to, give back to
- ku ciilbax** v. take your anger on someone; relieve your anger
- ku daal** v. tired (of), be weary from
- ku dabakar** v. patch, sew a piece of cloth on the back of worn out pants
- ku dabaq** v. apply, put into practice
- ku dabaxiran** *adj., expr.* connected (to); attached to the end of something
- ku daguugan** v. squeeze through, stuff oneself forcibly; fall into
- ku dambee** v. end up
- ku dar** v. add (to), put in
- ku daran** *inch. v.* join (together), get joined; be added to
- ku daro** v. add something to something else; pour something on something else (such as food); have one's son ~ daughter marry someone
- ku darso** v. add up for oneself; have something in addition to something else
- ku dawdabi** v. stuff something through repeatedly
- ku deeq** v. bestow upon, grant unto; do an act of generosity
- ku deg** v. land on; come down on
- ku dhaado** v. love dearly, show off one's love; ask for a girl's hand in marriage
- ku dhabiiltan** v. be cautious (with money); account (for something)
- ku dhac** v. crash, collide; clash; "hit upon", follow
- ku dhadhab** v. become attached to, be bound to someone ~ something
- ku dhaji** v. look at someone with envy; put the evil eye on
- ku dhaqaaq** v. head for, make for, pursue
- ku dhawaaq** v. proclaim, announ; pronoun
- ku dheeh** v. mix, make a mixture of
- ku dheggan** *adj., expr.* attached to; adherent, follower
- ku dheji** v. attach ~ stick (something on to something else); accuse someone falsely
- ku dhexdhac** v. fall into (the midst of) something; intervene
- ku dhexnool** *Comp. adj., (ie. n., adj.):* living among (others)
- ku dhidid** v. sweat over; work hard for something
- ku dhig** v. write on; do something to
- ku dhow** *adv-loc:* close by, near to
- ku dhufo** v. hit, strike with something
- ku dhumbi** v. plunge something into water, immerse
- ku digo** v. gloat over a defeated enemy; add insult to injury
- ku diin** v. be surprised ~ astonished at, be stupefied by
- ku diran** *adj., expr., adv.* against
- ku dirqi** v. compel, force someone to do something
- ku dul noolaad** *n. phr.* parasitism, exploitation
- ku dulcayaan** v. play on top of
- ku dulnool** *adj., expr.* living off of, taking advantage of someone
- ku edebdarrow** v. offend someone, be nasty ~ rude with
- ku eg** *adj., expr.* appropriate, suitable; complete
- ku ekow** v. be limited to, be restricted to
- ku ergo** v. entrust, give something to someone in custody
- ku faan** v. be proud of
- ku fadhi** v. occupy; sit on
- ku fadhiiso** v. sit on; hold down

ku fagiiji v. glare ~ stare at someone with one's eyes wide open	empty-handed, feel frustrated
ku faraqxiro v. form a friendship with someone with bad reputation	ku ijbaar v. force, oblige
ku farasayr v. refuse to do ~ accept something, reject	ku ilwaadso v. rejoice at the sight of something of great beauty
ku fataal v. waste, squander	ku indhadaraa v. become dazzled by something
ku feegaar v. scribble, write with poor handwriting	ku iniifan <i>der. adj.</i> even, equal
ku filan <i>adj., expr.</i> sufficient to ~ for, adequate	ku intifaac v. make sure of; benefit from
ku filnaysii v. make something be enough for someone ~ something, make suffice ~ last	ku itaal v. make even ~ equal
ku filnow v. be enough for someone, become sufficient for someone	ku jaad v. divide up, assign
ku gaboodfal v., <i>comp.</i> act in a biased ~ partial manner; play favorites	ku jaangoo v. measure ~ compare something with something else; make something fit; make a model to cut the soles of shoes
ku garaac v. hammer, drive in, block up; hit with, knock with	ku jawrfal v. tyrannize, oppress, treat someone unjustly
ku geshiinee v. camp in a place (for a single night during a long journey), spend the night somewhere	ku jeed v. head towards, go to; face
ku gudub v. block, hinder by stated means	ku jiffee v. wound with the iron butt of a spear
ku guuleyso v. succeed in	ku jilan <i>adj., expr.</i> having accepted one's part as host
ku habbi v. weigh down, press down	ku jir v. be in (a place); contain; be part of ~ involved in
ku habso v. attack, fall upon	ku joogjoogso v. massage someone with the feet
ku hadal v. talk ~ speak (a language)	ku jowrfal v. tyrannize, oppress
ku hadiid v. rub something against something else, cause something to move along a surface	ku jufee v. wound someone several times with the iron butt of a javelin
ku haliil v. act without hesitating; confront, face (up to)	ku kadi v. take someone by surprise, surprise
ku halmaal v. make use of something, use one's power (to achieve something else)	ku kajan v. tease, be facetious, joke with
ku halraro v. cause, be the cause of	ku kale <i>n. phr.</i> another; the other
ku hambaas v. waste time; pass the time, kill time	ku kalleeti v. emit a jet ~ stream (of liquid); urinate while standing
ku hammi v. desire, aspire to, think about intensely, agonize over	ku kallif v. compel, force; bother, impose (upon)
ku harbi v. force feed; eat ~ drink very quickly until one gets full	ku kalsoon <i>adj., expr.</i> confident in, relying upon
ku hawllan <i>adj., expr.</i> busy, occupied, engaged; bound, committed (for an appointment)	ku karmee v. attach, connect, join ~ affix as an adjunct part
ku hay v. bother, cause someone concern ~ pain; control, affect; experience something	ku kifaax v. enjoy, have pleasure
ku hungow v. be disappointed, wind up	ku lad v. enjoy, take pleasure in something
	ku lahaanta <i>f. n.</i> state of being owed something by someone
	ku lammaani v. couple, match (up); join, connect, combine; make into two, pair off
	ku led v. enjoy, take pleasure in something
	ku leh <i>adj., expr.</i> own, possess

ku libgad *v.* become ungrateful ~ unpleasant (in comparison to someone)

ku lifaaq *v.* attach, put something together with something else

ku liilami *v.* align, line something up with something else

ku liilansan *der. adj.* aligned, lined up with

ku liishaaman *der. adj.* directed, aimed ~ pointed at

ku liishaan *v.* aim at

ku lixaadso *v.* make an effort, exert oneself

ku loofar *v.* squander, spend unwisely, waste money

ku lug leh *adj., expr.* relating to; regarding, concerning

ku lugleh *adj., expr.* concerning, having a relationship with, referring to

ku maadso *v.* make fun of, laugh at, amuse oneself at someone else's expense

ku maaxsanow *v.* accumulate, be stored in something; get spilled on something (liquid)

ku macaamilow *v.* behave ~ misbehave, conduct oneself in a certain way

ku macangag *v.* be stubborn ~ unreasonable about something

ku madhoodhee *v.* give ~ carry (something that replaces another)

ku magacdar *v.* give the same name of someone ~ something to another

ku magacdheer *adj., expr.* alias, also known as

ku magmag *v.* force something to penetrate into a narrow space

ku maharsan *adj., expr.* married to someone

ku maliiq *v.* smear ~ rub something on someone; put on heavy makeup

ku maliiqan *der. adj.* smeared on (thick); too heavily made-up with cosmetics

ku mam *v.* form a bad habit (e.g., smoking, drinking); be obsessed with

ku mamman *der. adj.* having a bad habit ~ vice; obsessed with; exceptional in ~ unusual at

ku manaafacaad *v.* utilize, take advantage of; benefit from, make use of something

ku manaafacaad *v.* utilize, get use of, derive advantage from something for oneself

ku mannayso *v.* lavish something on someone, give in abundance

ku mannee *v.* lavish something on someone, give in abundance

ku mar *v.* tie something up with something else

ku marko *v.* make someone suffer something, give someone a hard time

ku marmaarri *v.* screw, drill a hole; penetrate with force

ku marmarsow *v.* use someone ~ something as a pretext ~ excuse

ku masal *v.* compare someone with someone else, contrast something with something else

ku mashquul *v.* be occupied with something, be engaged in ~ busy with

ku mashquulsan *adj., expr.* occupied with something, involved in, busy with

ku mashquulsan *v.* remain occupied with something, be involved in ~ busy with something

ku mataansan *adj., expr.* being a twin of someone; matched, paired with something

ku meegaarsan *adj., expr.* surrounded by; standing in a circle around

ku meelgaar *adj., expr.* temporary, acting, provisional

ku meereysan *der. adj.* surrounded by something; tied around ~ covered with something

ku meereyso *v.* wander ~ move around something

ku meheri *ditransitive v.* join someone in matrimony with someone else; have someone marry someone

ku mehi *v.* delude ~ deceive; pretend to give

ku mesel *v.* compare something with something else

ku mihi *v.* tantalize, delude ~ deceive someone with something; pretend to give

ku mihindis *v.* plan, make a plan about; think of ~ about; daydream about

ku mihindisow *v.* plan; think of; daydream about

ku mitid *v.* hold fast, hold onto someone

~ something; be unwilling to lose
ku mudnow v. become nailed to something, be pierced to
ku muho v. be disappointed, get disillusioned about something
ku muraaradil v. feel great displeasure for something; be shocked, frightened ~ dismayed by
ku naannaab v. become attached to
ku nabnow v. be attached to, get glued on
ku namiin v. accuse someone unjustly, slander
ku naq v. return to, restore; repeat; recite
ku naynaas v. give someone a nickname
ku niibnow v. stay attached to; be glued ~ stuck together
ku nikaax v. make and sign a legal marriage contract
ku nishaab v. aim (at), point a gun ~ shoot at
ku nishaaban *adj., expr.* aimed ~ pointed at, directed toward
ku niyadxumow v. become disappointed over; get pessimistic about
ku nool *adj., expr.* dwell, reside (at); living on, getting one's living at, residing
ku noolow v. reside, live in a place; want to go on living
ku noqo v. return to a place; repeat, do something again
ku nuglow v. be tender, docile ~ weak in one's dealing with someone
ku nuuxnuuxso v. stress
ku oog v. blame, condemn, treat like a criminal
ku ool v. be (in place of a fixed ~ immovable object)
ku orri v. boo, show disapproval (of actor, speaker ~ shameful action)
ku qaado v. take something for oneself by means of something else
ku qabo v. catch someone with something, catch red-handed
ku qabsan *adj., expr.* attached to; adjacent to, near
ku qabso v. attach something to something else; quarrel over (as children)
ku qalad v. mix together ~ up; mistake ~

confuse something with something else
ku qaldan v. mix up, confuse something with something else
ku qamaan v. rush towards, stampede
ku qaybi v. assign someone to
ku qaysho v. shout at, reprimand
ku qir v. prove, sustain
ku qulaami v. force feed from a spoon ~ special cup
ku ragrago v. scorn, deride, gloat (over someone's humiliation)
ku rayrree v. be pleased ~ happy; enjoy oneself
ku reeb v. leave at; leave a residue behind
ku rid v. put ~ drop in; pack something up; inflict
ku rog v. dump something on ~ upon; cover over with something
ku roori v. snare, catch in a noose, entrap
ku saabsan *adj., expr.* concerning, about, regarding, connected with
ku saabsanow v. be concerning ~ about, pertain to, have a connection with
ku saho v. rub oneself against something
ku salaysan *adj., expr.* based on, founded upon
ku sallad v. make someone bother someone else, have someone give a hard time to ~ harass another person
ku salladan *adj., expr.* troublesome, annoying, vexing
ku sallid v. force, compel; subject someone ~ something to
ku sammi v. name a child after someone
ku sargooso v. use something as a pattern ~ model
ku sargo' v. be of the same measurements ~ dimensions as something else
ku shaac v. spread out (over an area)
ku shabbaax v. shoot ~ aim at, practice target shooting
ku shafeec v. benefit from, get relief from
ku shahiid v. strive, be ~ get very busy (with some task)
ku shalwo v. fall into a narrow inaccessible place
ku shaqayso v. exploit, take advantage of, use

ku shaqeysiga *vl. pron., expr.* exploitation (of another's labor); usage

ku sheeg *adj., expr.* so-called

ku shugri *v.* be grateful for (some event, achievement ~ blessing)

ku shushubo *v.* have a good relationship ~ feel comfortable with someone

ku siman *adj., expr.* equal with; limited to

ku sin *v.* replace, substitute; equalize; relieve

ku soo asbax *v.* visit someone at dawn

ku soo rog *v.* impose (upon)

ku soo xir *v.* enter a port ~ harbor, dock (of ship)

ku soojeed *v.* face (towards)

ku sugan *adj., expr.* in a (certain) condition

ku tabarruc *v.* contribute, make a contribution; volunteer to do something

ku tabbac *v.* stick s.t onto something else; give something to someone

ku tacalluq *v.* concern, regard, relate to

ku tag *v.* go by (a means of transportation); go for a purpose ~ motive

ku tag *v.* cost someone (an amount); use money for some purpose

ku tagrifal *v.* embezzle; misuse someone else's possession ~ money

ku tahbiib *v.* compel, force; intimidate, pressurize

ku takhasus *v.* specialize ~ major in (some field of study)

ku talaggal *v.* consider, plan, decide (on)

ku talaggal *v.* decide, plan

ku talajir *v.* plan (to ~ on ~ for), consider, intend to do something

ku talajir *v.* plan (on ~ for)

ku talaxtag *v.* go beyond something, exaggerate about, be in excess ~ extra over

ku taraddan *v.* be uncertain ~ dubious about; think over, reflect, ponder

ku tasarruf *v.* use (as one pleases); make use of, avail oneself of

ku tasho *v.* decide on; count ~ depend on, rely upon

ku taxalluq *v.* concern, pertain to; be related, connected to ~ associated

with something

ku taxalluqsan *adj., expr.* associated with, having to do with someone

ku tiigasho *vl. n.* unnecessary roughness ~ pressure; emphasis (on)

ku tiigo *v.* put pressure on someone

ku tiil *v.* lean something against something else

ku tiilan *der. adj.* leaning; supported

ku tiirso *v.* recline, lean (oneself) against something; rely on someone

ku tiqraar *v.* wedge, put a wedge in a crack between two objects

ku tiri *v.* consider, count as

ku tuf *v.* bless

ku tunsii *v.* make someone pound something, cause someone to pound something

ku tusmaysan *adj., expr.* illustrated ~ demonstrated in, revealed by

ku ugan *adj., expr.* smoked, purified ~ dried with smoke

ku waabberiiso *v.* stay at a place until daybreak

ku waajib *v.* become a duty, be an obligation for someone

ku wado *v.* be ahead ~ in the lead (by a certain number of points) {sports}

ku walacso *v.* deceive, cheat ~ trick someone out of something, tantalize

ku wareeg *v.* go around (anything: a corner, an issue); transfer to (a place ~ position)

ku wareegsan *adj., expr.* encircled ~ surrounded by

ku wareeji *v.* hand ~ turn over to; give something on consignment; entrust something to someone

ku warwacso *v.* boast, brag, exaggerate, make of something bigger than it is

ku wiirso *v.* mock, ridicule, scoff at

ku xayraan *v.* be infuriated with, get mad ~ angry at

ku xeer *v.* surround with something

ku xig *v.* be next to; follow; be related to; be in addition to

ku xigeen *n. phr., expr.* next to; deputy, assistant, vice-

ku xiji *v.* make follow, put after, put next to

ku xiran *der. adj.* be tied to, adhered to ~

connected to
ku xirnaan *f. n., abs.* adherence (to a cause ~ belief)
ku xoonsan *der. adj.* assembled together, gathered around
ku xoqid *f. n.* friction, rubbing
kub *m. n.* lower leg, shin, calf, shank
kubaddawaco *f. n., comp.* layers of an animal's stomach
kubadhagaxoob *inch. v.* be constipated
kubadhagaxow *m. n., comp.* page 1: constipation
kubbad *f. n.* ball, sphere
kubbadda cagta *f. n.* football, soccer (game ~ ball)
kubbadda gacanta *f. n.* volleyball
kubbadda koleyga *n. phr.* basketball
kubbays *m. n.* hot compress, fomentation
kubbee *v.* apply a hot compress ~ fomentation; torment
kubeerto *f. n.* blanket
kubkusiigaale *m. n.* traveler, wayfarer
kubo *f. n.* stomach
kud *m. n., coll.* anthrax (disease, usually fatal)
kud *v.* leap about; gallop
kudaal *f. n.* stolen horse
kudaal *v.* steal (a horse)
kudaal *v.* leap about, jump; gallop
kudaankudi *v.* make someone hop
kuddaafad *f. n.* rubbish, trash; garbage dump
kuddayad *vl. n.* imitation, act of imitating
kuddayo *v.* imitate, copy, do the same as
kuddo *f. n.* fast running pace, gallop
kudhac *f. n.* market for cheap goods; flea market
kudhufasho *vl. n.* hitting, striking; stress {grammar}
kudhufte *m. n.* multiplier {mathematics}
kudkude *m. n.* leech, large tick
kuduud *m. n.* crouch; anything crumpled, twisted, curled ~ squeezed
kuduudin *vl. n.* making someone crouch ~ something curl (up), get squeezed ~ wrinkled
kuf *m. n., coll.* marriage between people of equal status; social status, tribal honor

kuf *v.* trip, stumble, fall (over), slip
kufaar *f. n., pl.* unbelievers
kufi *v.* trip someone (up), cause to stumble ~ fall
kufkuf *v.* keep on falling over, stumble ~ fall repeatedly
kufniin *vl. n.* act of falling over, slipping
kufri *m. n.* atheist, infidel, non-Muslim
kufri *inch. v.* become an atheist ~ infidel; apostatize
kufri-caloolleed *m. n., comp.* one who is secretly an infidel; hypocrite
kufriisii *v.caus:* make someone an unbeliever, turn into an infidel
kufsasho *vl. n.* rape, act of raping
kufso *v.* rape
kuftin *vl. n.* act of falling over, slipping and falling
kug *f. n., loc.* point, tip, peak, summit; crown of the head
kugduub *m. n., comp.* method of mounting a horse
kugduub *m. n., comp.* kind of dance
kugu *pron. and preposition:* with you; you [obj.] ... at / in / using (X)
kugula *pron. and preposition:* with you ... using (X)
kuhaan *m. n.* diviner, soothsayer
kuhaan *v.* predict, prophesy, foretell
kul *m. n., (mass n.):* heat
kula *pron. and preposition:* with you
kula *prep and preposition:* to / in ... with (X); using (X) ... with
kula dhaqan *v.* deal with, handle
kulaal *v.* warm oneself
kulaale *m. n., loc.* tropic (zone), the tropics
kulan *v.* meet, assemble, hold a meeting
kulan *vl. n.* meeting, assembly; encounter; rectangular coordinate {geometry}
kulan *m. n., coll.* large evergreen tree species
kulan cilmi *n. phr.* symposium
kulansan *der. adj.* gathered, assembled; united
kulansii *v.caus:* cause to meet with; have someone meet with
kulanti *vl. n.* meeting, getting together
kulayl *m. n., abs.* heat, warmth;

temperature
kulayli *v.* heat (up), warm something
kulbeeg *m. n.* thermometer
kulbeeye *m. n.* thermometer
kulbixiye *m. n. (adj.):* source of heat, something that releases heat; exothermic
kuldiir *m. n., comp.* warmth, tepid liquid, lukewarm temperature
kuleel *m. n., abs.* heat, warmth
kulgudbiye *m. n., comp.* heat conductor
kuljiir *m. n., comp.* warmth, tepid liquid, lukewarm temperature
kulkulul *adj., pl.* hot (ones); heated (words); intense, strict, severe
kulkululaan *f. n., abs.* hot-tempered attitude; strictness, severity
kullaab *f. n.* hook; strap for carrying baggage
kullaabi *f. n.* fringe, wide decorative border (on a cloth)
kullad *f. n.* helmet, military headgear
kullan *m. n.* table improvised with cut branches to slaughter an animal
kullan *m. n.* large evergreen tree species, with edible fruit and hard wood
kulleejo *f. n.* college
kulli *num., adj.* all
kulliyad *f. n.* college, faculty
kulliyadda waxbarashada *f. n.* college of education, normal college
kulmi *v.* cause to meet, convene
kulmis *vl. n.* meeting, coming together; gathering, union
kulmiska dabka *m. n.* concentrated fire {military}
kulo *v.* get angry, heated ~ irritated
kultirshe *m. n., comp.* thermometer
kulul *adj.* hot
kululaad *m. n., abs.* heat
kululaan *f. n.* heat, heating up
kululaansho *vl. n., stative v.* heat, state of heating up
kululee *v.* heat, warm (up), make something hot
kululow *inch. v.* heat up, get hot
kuma *question word:* who?, which man ~ male?
kuma *pron., neg.* not ... you
kuma *preposition, neg.* not ... on ~ to ~ in

~ into
kuma *preposition, neg.* not ... by ~ using
kumaad *numeral:* thousandth
kumaan *pron., neg., vl. pron.* I ... not ... (to) you
kumaankun *num., pl.* thousands upon thousands
kumana *preposition, neg., conj.* and not to ...
kumanaal *num., pl.* thousands
kumanyaal *num., pl.* thousands
kumbi *v.* cook (pieces of meat) in butter in order to preserve them
kumbis *m. n.* meat cooked and preserved in ghee
kumbis *vl. n.* method of doctoring animals
kumeelgaar *v., comp.* be provisional ~ temporary
kumeey *pron., neg., vl. pron.* she ... not ... you
kumi *m. n.* ten cents, "dime"; coin (in general)
kumus *m. n.* mons veneris (adipose part of the abdomen between the navel and pubis)
kumuu *pron., neg., vl. pron.* he ... not ... you
kun *num:* thousand
kuna *preposition, conj.* and to (him ~ her ~ them)
kunbi *v.* preserve (meat) by cooking it in ghee, jerk
kuqaybsanaha arrimaha ciidamma *n. phr.* military attache
kuqaybsanaha arrimaha dhaqanka *n. phr.* cultural attache
kuqaybsane *m. n.* attache
kur *m. n.* head; top (of something)
kur *f. n.* traditional ceremony for pregnant woman
kur *f. n.* hill, mound
kur *f. n.* small wooden bowl
kur *f. n.* all; the whole (of)
kur *v.* divide with one sharp cut
kuraankur *f. n.* patella, knee bone, kneecap
kuraar *m. n., (mass n.):* brackish water
kuraas *f. n., pl.* seats
kuraasi *f. n., pl.* chairs

kuray <i>m. n.</i> lad, boy	Kuuba <i>pr. n., loc.</i> Cuba
kurayso <i>v. auto.</i> hold a pre-delivery pregnancy ceremony	Kuubaan <i>n.</i> Cuban (person)
kurbaysan <i>der. adj.</i> worried, anxious, troubled	kuud <i>m. n.</i> tower
kurbee <i>v.</i> cause anxiety, make someone worry	kuudud <i>v.</i> crouch, sit in crouching position, be huddled up
kurbın <i>f. n.</i> wooden bowl for serving fried coffee-beans	kuududi <i>v.</i> cause someone to sit crouched ~ huddled up
kurbo <i>f. n.</i> anxiety, worry, deep concern	kuududshe <i>m. n., coll.</i> fatal disease affecting humans and animals
kurdad <i>f. n.</i> dress, frock, woman's attire	kuug <i>m. n.</i> cook
kureeddo <i>f. n., coll.</i> earrings	kuugu <i>pron. and preposition:</i> to / for you ... in / at (X)
kurmaan <i>m. n., coll.</i> lumps (as when cooking with flour)	kuuki <i>m. n.</i> colorful seashell fragments
kursi <i>m. n.</i> chair; elected seat (in congress ~ an assembly)	kuul <i>f. n.</i> kohl (eye makeup)
kursi wareega <i>n. phr.</i> swivel chair	kuul <i>v.</i> put kohl on, beautify ~ blacken one's eyebrows
kursijiif <i>m. n., comp.</i> deck chair	kuul <i>f. n.</i> bead; necklace
kurtin <i>m. n.</i> tree stump	kuula <i>pron. and preposition:</i> to ~ for you ... with (X)
kurtumeyso <i>v.</i> have lumps, have uneven surface	kuulan <i>der. adj.</i> made up with eye shadow
kurtun <i>m. n.</i> tree-stump, part left after cutting trunk close to the ground; remaining part of a cut branch	kuuli <i>m. n.</i> laborer, workman; workmen
kurus <i>m. n.</i> camel's hump	kuulo <i>v.</i> apply make-up on one's eyelashes, put on eyeliner
kurxin <i>f. n., coll.</i> veins of the udder ~ breast	kuuma <i>pron. and preposition, neg.</i> to / for you ... not
kuryeysan <i>der. adj.</i> round ~ rounded, spherical; compact, solid	kuumi <i>m. n.</i> ten cents
kuryo <i>f. n.</i> sphere, round shape, circle; ball	kuuni <i>m. n., abs.</i> envy
kushad <i>vl. n.</i> rage, extreme anger	kuuni <i>inch. v.</i> envy, be ~ become envious
kushaqaysiin <i>vl. n., comp.</i> exploitation, putting to work	kuur <i>m. n., loc. (adj.):</i> nearness, proximity, vicinity; near
kusheeg <i>m. n. (adj.):</i> something not real ~ genuine; so-called	kuur <i>v.</i> intimidate, look ~ glare at someone with threatening eyes
kushiin <i>m. n.</i> kitchen	kuurgal <i>vl. n., comp.</i> eavesdropping
kushineeto <i>f. n.</i> ball-bearing ~ -bearings	kuuri <i>v.</i> come near to, approach
kusime <i>m. n. (adj.):</i> relief staff; regent; provisional, temporary, acting	kuurkuurso <i>v.</i> fidget
kusin <i>v.</i> be provisional; be temporary; relieve	kuus <i>m. n.</i> lump, bump, something bulging up
kutaan <i>m. n., coll.</i> bedbug	kuus <i>v.</i> roll into a ball
kutiri-kuteen <i>m. n.</i> rumor, hearsay, gossip; unreliable news	kuusad <i>f. n.</i> water jug
kutub <i>m. n., pl.</i> book; books	kuusan <i>der. adj.</i> round, rounded, globular, lumpy; stocky, short and fat
kutubo <i>m. n., pl.</i> books (especially Koranic books)	kuusan <i>inch. v.</i> be rounded ~ globular; become stocky
kuu <i>pron. and preposition:</i> to ~ for you; on your behalf	kuuskuus <i>v.</i> arrange in little piles
	kuuti <i>v.</i> walk ~ proceed slowly
	kuutiyad <i>f. n.</i> large Indian ship
	kuwa <i>det, pl.</i> the ones
	kuwaa <i>deictic, pl.</i> those ones
	kuwaas <i>deictic, pl.</i> those ones

kuwaasoo *deictic, pl., conj.* those who ...; the ones which ...
kuwan *deictic, pl.* these ones
kuweer *deictic, pl.* those ones (in the middle distance)
Kuweyt *pr. n., loc.* Kuwait
kuwii *det, pl.* the ones
kuwo *m. n., pl.* some people ~ things
kuwoo *deictic, pl.* those ones (far away)
kuxige *m. n.* second in position; vice, deputy
la *pron., indefinite:* one, someone, "you", they, people
la *prep:* with, in company with, together with
la baarran *v.* converse with someone
la baxso *v.* elope, run away together
la colloob *v.* become the enemy of someone
la collow *v.* become an enemy of someone
la hay *v.* be attracted to, have an interest in; be sympathetic to
la hel *v.* hit (as on target)
la jir *v.* be with, accompany; be on one's side, side with
la kulan *v.* meet with; discover, come across
la macaamilow *v.* have business relations with someone
la meelnoqo *v.* favor, take the side ~ part of someone, stand in solidarity with someone
la mid *n. phr., expr.* equal to ~ the same as something
la muddac *v.* argue ~ have a discussion with; accuse, bring a case against
la naaqish *v.* discuss, treat ~ deal with a question with someone; debate
la nabad *v.* be reconciled ~ make peace with someone
la noqo *v.* appear ~ seem to be something to someone; take back something
la qab *v.* be married (of a woman)
la qabo *v.* help, assist
la saaxiib *v.* become a friend, befriend; be friendly with someone
la socio *v.* accompany, follow, go along with; be aware ~ apprised of, be up to date on ~ with

la socodsii *v.* inform, tell someone about
la soo bax *v.* come out ~ up with
la tacaal *v.* give medical treatment to; rescue, come to someone's aid
la tag *v.* go away carrying something, take away, go ~ depart with
la tali *v.* advise ~ counsel someone
la taliye *m. n., comp.* advisor, counsellor
la tartan *v.* compete with, race against
la tasho *v.* consult with
la taxaab *v.* be taken away by force ~ dragged off; die
la wareeg *v.* take over, assume; get something on consignment from; confiscate
la weynow *v.* seem to be great, appear to be important to someone
la xariir *v.* contact, put in contact with; have rapport with
la xiriir *v.* contact; relate (two things); be connected with, be linked in a chain, follow in succession; continue
la xiriira *v.* related to; connected with
la yidhaahdo *v., relative form, , present habitual:* called, named, said to be
la yiqiin *vl. expr.* it is known; it is recognized (that) ...
la yiraahdaa *v.* it is called
la yiraahdo *vl. expr.* called, named, said to be
laa *v.* kill; fight
laab *v.* curve, bend, fold
laab *m. n.* fold; pocket; corner, angle
laab *f. n.* chest, breast
laab *f. n., abs.* inner thought ~ emotions, "heart", understanding
laabad *vl. n.* turning back, returning; curving
laaban *der. adj.* folded, bent
laaban *der. adj.* remaining, left (over)
laabato *f. n.* joint (of body); angle, corner
laabbis *m. n.* pencil
laabis *vl. n.* act of folding ~ returning
laabjeex *m. n., comp.* heartburn, indigestion
laablaab *v.* fold repeatedly, keep on folding
laablaabo *v.* go to and fro
laablakac *m. n., comp.* sudden emotional impulse

laabla' *adj., expr.* absent-minded
laabla'aan *f. n., abs.* short-term memory, absent-mindedness
laabniin *m. n.* act of folding
laabo *v.* turn back, go back, return; curve
laabqarrar *m. n., comp.* heartburn, upset stomach, indigestion
laabqoyan *der. adj.* damp, not completely dry
laabqoyan *m. n., idiom:* soft-hearted man, tender-hearted person
laabraac *m. n., comp.* temptation
laabraac *inch. v.* be tempted
laabsami *f. n., abs.* good faith, loyalty, sincerity
laabtaxaw *f. n.* xiphoid (bone), xiphisternum
laabxuunsho *f. n.* point of the breast bone; xiphoid process
laac *v.* reach out (for); hold out one's hand
laac *vl. n.* act of reaching out for something
laac *v.* become green, burgeon
laac *m. n., coll.* greenery
laacdan *m. n.* hand, plural, ay, exercise done with the hands, gymnastics
laacdan *v.* take part in hand, plural, ay activities
laacib *m. n.* sportsman, skilled player; card shark
laactan *m. n.* gymnastics (as a sport)
laad *m. n.* kick
laad *v.* kick
laad qalloocan *n. phr., expr.* indirect free kick
laad qummaati ah *n. phr., expr.* direct free kick
laadadyo *f. n.* nausea
laadadyow *inch. v.* be nauseous, feel sick
laadqoyan *m. n., comp.* damp object
laafyo *f. n.* graceful walk with rhythmic arm motion
laafyow *v.* walk gracefully, with arms swinging rhythmically
laag *m. n.* age-mate, contemporary, peer
laag *f. n.* water-channel
laahi *m. n.* careless person
laahinnimo *f. n., abs.* carelessness
laaji *m. n.* refugee, immigrant foreigner

laakee *v.* bar, put something crosswise in front of another to stop it
laakee *v.* double up, make double (to strengthen); beget twins
laakiin *conj.* but, however
laakiinse *conj-expr:* but ... (on the other hand)
laako *f. n./m:* bifurcation of a branch; twins
laal *m. n.* team ball game (like rugby ~ football); goal
laal *v.* suspend, fix in a high place; swing; put on top; delay, procrastinate
laalaab *v.* fold many times; zigzag; finish ~ wind up
laalac *vl. n.* act of swinging
laalaco *v.* swing (from a tree, etc., in play), hang, dangle, be suspended; loaf, loiter, roam about
laalacshow *v.* swing, hang, dangle, be suspended (by ones arms)
laalan *der. adj.* high up, on top; dangling down, clinging, suspended; not yet resolved, in suspense
laallaad *v.* dangle, hang down
laallaadi *v.* hang up, suspend
laallaadsan *der. adj.* hanging, suspended
laaluush *m. n.* bribe, bribery, graft money
laaluushan *der. adj.* bribed with money
laam *m. n.* L [letter of the Arabic alphabet.]
laama *f. n., coll.* llama
laamaddood *m. n.* nap, short sleep
laamallooshe *m. n.* tree ~ plant without branches with a long and flexible trunk
laambad *f. n.* lamp
laamee *v.* branch out, put forth branches; make a separate branch ~ faculty
laami *v.* stir a pot
laami *m. n., (mass n.):* asphalt, tarmac, bitumen, macadam blacktop
laan *m. n.* L [letter of the Arabic & Somali alphabet.]
laan *m. n., coll.* tree without branches
laan *f. n.* branch, section, government department ~ agency, university faculty; cluster, bunch; lineage, line of descent
laan *m. n.* vagina
laan-cigaleed *f. n.* catapult

laandeyr *f. n., comp.* trap (for game)
laandheer *adj., expr.* of a long noble line, important (clan ~ tribe)
laandheere *m. n., comp.* clan with many descendants ~ branches
laandheeri *f. n., abs.* nobility, social importance
laangare *m. n.* lame man
laangoo *v.* cut branches off; cut green branches for animals
laanqayr *f. n.* crescent
Laanqayrta Cas *n. phr.* Red Crescent (equivalent to Red Cross)
laanta cashuurta berriga *n. phr.* inland revenue ~ land tax department
laaq *f. n.* intonation, sound of a voice
laaq *v.* stir, mix
laaqi *v.* intone; sing
laarri *m. n.* aggressive, rebellious ~ fearless person
laas *m. n.* small well, water hole
laas *m. n.* silk
Laas-Caano *pr. n., loc.* Las-Ano, Milk Well [city in north Somalia.]
Laas-Caanood *pr. n., loc.* Las-Anod [region in north Somalia.]
laasha basaare *m. n.* permit, pass, laissez-passer
laashin *m. n.* professional praise-singer; bard, poet
laashin *f. n.* one side of a forked branch
laasim *m. n.* obligation; something absolute ~ permanent
laasim *adv. or advl. expr.* necessarily, against one's will, willy-nilly
laasimo *v.* be accustomed ~ habituated to something; reside permanently in a place
laasin *m. n.* kind of necklace; initial ~ final beads of a Muslim rosary
laaso *v.* finish (up), end; consume
laastiko *f. n.* elastic
Laatiin *m. n.* Latin (language)
Laatin Ameerikaan *m. n., comp.* Latin American, Latino, American of Hispanic origin
laawe *m. n.-suf.* lacking, without
laaxin *m. n.* slip of the tongue, faux-pas, tactless remark; error, mistake
laay *v.* kill, exterminate, wipe out; fight;

finish up ~ off
laayaan *m. n.* killer, dangerous person; playboy, lady-killer
laayac *m. n.* careless ~ neglectful herdsman (who allows animals to stray)
laayac *v.* neglect
laayacan *der. adj.* neglected
lab *m. n., coll.* male; masculine {grammar}
lab *v.* mix (up), knead, blend; disturb, confuse
laba num-f (adj.): two; both; double
laba alifle *m. n.* corporal
laba bilood *n. phr., time:* two months
laba dhibcood *n. phr.* colon {punctuation}
laba iyo toban num: twelve
laba kolmood *n. phr.* quotation marks, double inverted commas {punctuation}
laba xiddigle *m. n., comp.* first lieutenant
laba-aabbur v., comp. fill the lid of a container to get an extra amount
laba-aabbur *m. n., comp.* container made in two parts, of which both parts are completely filled
laba-aabburan *der. adj.* completely full in both sections (of a container)
laba-dhinac *m. n., comp.* two way street
labaad numeral: second
labaale *m. n.* deuce (playing card); something having two (of anything)
labaale *m. n.* lieutenant
labaan *f. n.* masculinity, state of being male ~ masculine
labaan *f. n., abs.* blessing, success, good fortune
labaatameeye *num:* about twenty, twenty-ish, 20 or so
labaatan *num:* twenty
labaatanaad numeral: twentieth
labac *m. n., coll.* udder, breast ~ breasts
labacaloolyaa *m. n., coll.* plant species
labacanle *m. n., comp. (adj.):* filling both cheeks when eating; greedy
labacanlee *v., comp.* fill both cheeks when eating, stuff one's mouth; be greedy
labaclabac *m. n. (adj.):* vacillating person; fickle, unreliable

labaclul *m. n.* hesitation, indecision
labacodlee *v.* be a hypocrite, contradict oneself
labacodleys *vl. n.* hypocrisy; contradiction; hypocrite
labacqooye *m. n., coll.* medicinal plant ~ shrub species
labadaba *num-expr:* both; the two of them
labaddaraadle *advl. expr.* in any case, anyhow, however
labadderyaale *m. n.* portable hut
labaddiblee *v.* tie someone's hands behind his back
labaduba *num-expr:* both; the two of them
labafarraarle *m. n.* walking stick with a small fork at the lower part
labageeriyow *v.* die twice (as a result of torture, dishonor, etc.)
labaggalle *m. n., comp.* hypocrite, deceitful person
labaggalley *f. n., abs.* hypocrisy, a lie that resembles truth
labajibbaar *m. n.* double ~ doubling; square {mathematics}; square {geometry}
labajibbaar *v.* double (multiply by two); square (multiply by itself), raise to the second power {mathematics}
labajibbaaran *der. adj.* doubled; squared
labakacle *m. n., comp.* returning, recurrence
labakaclee *v.* bring back, reinstate, reoccur
labakelyood *m. n., idiom (adj.):* brave man; fearless, intrepid
labakurusle *m. n., comp.* two humped camel
labalaab *num:* double
laballaab *v.* double; fold in half
laballaaban *der. adj.* doubled (over), folded in half
laballaabee *v.* be uncertain, undecided, doubtful about something
laballaabow *m. n.* hesitation; considering both sides of a question
laballabo *f. n.; [ext., fig.]:* two-digit number {mathematics}; two by two
laballafood *m. n., comp.* tall and strong person; someone with big bones

laballegdee *v.* roll over and over
laballis *v.* milk an animal with both hands ~ two people together
laballixaadso *v., comp.* walk fast, run hard (with twice one's strength)
laballugood *m. n., comp.* pedestrian, person on foot; two-stranded (twine, etc.)
labammidigle *m. n., comp.* ambidextrous person
laban *der. adj.* complicated, entangled; mixed, blended
labanlaab *num-adv:* double, twice
labaqalbacle *m. n.* bivalve (seashell ~ nut)
labashub *v., comp.* draw water with a two-man team; work with might and main, do something together energetically
labasuulle *m. n.* muscle in the leg (of animal)
labatarre *m. n.* bifurcation, splitting ~ dividing into two parts
labawejile *m. n.* hypocrite, two-faced person
labayn *vl. n.* masculinization {grammar}
labayso *v. auto:* have two; take two of something for oneself
labballabbo *f. n.* nausea, wretching, feeling sick
labbox *v.* choose among many persons ~ objects; go out with someone [ext.] elope
labbis *m. n.* suit of clothes; best clothes, formal dress ~ attire
labbisan *der. adj.* dressed in one's best
labbiso *v.* dress oneself up, put on one's best clothes
labee *v.* give birth to a male child
labee *v.* double up
labeeb *m. n.* hermaphrodite, physically bisexual
labeebnimo *f. n., abs.* hermaphroditism
labeebshe *m. n.* hermaphrodite, physically bisexual
labeebyo *f. n.* hermaphrodite
labeen *f. n., (mass n.):* cream
labeen *f. n.* cake, cookie
labeenayso *v. auto:* have ~ form cream on top (as milk)
labeenso *v.* form cream from (milk); skim something

laben *m. n., (mass n.):* milk
labid *vl. n.* mixing
lablabbo *f. n.* nausea
labnaan *f. n., abs.* state of being mixed (up) ~ stirred
labo *num.* two; both
labo *v.* stir something for oneself, mix something for oneself
labood *n. phr., genitive:* masculine
laborotori *m. n.* laboratory
labxo *f. n.* point of the breast bone; xiphoid process
lacaaf *f. n.* bait, lure, enticement, decoy
lacag *f. n., (mass n.):* money (coin ~ currency); silver
lacag adag *n. phr.* hard currency
lacag kor saar ah *n. phr., expr.* interest (charge for borrowed money)
lacag leh *adj., expr.* rich, wealthy
lacag nool *n. phr.* quicksilver; mercury {chemistry}
lacagbixin *vl. n., comp.* payment
lacegeed *n. phr., genitive:* monetary
lacaghaye *m. n.* cashier
lacagmaamulid *m. n., comp.* financial administration
Lacago *pr. n., f.* Lago
lacanadee *v.* curse
lcanadow *inch. v.* become cursed; be made unclean
laci *m. n.* very weak ~ feeble person
laciif *m. n.* very weak ~ feeble person
laciif *inch. v.* become frail, get weakened, be feeble
laciifi *v.* weaken, enfeeble someone ~ something
laciifsan *der. adj.* weak, feeble, frail, weakened
laciin *m. n.* devilish ~ diabolically cursed person
lacnad *f. n.* curse, anathema
lacnadeysan *der. adj.* cursed, damned, made unclean
lad *v.* be satisfied
ladaab *m. n.* brisket, fatty meat on breast of an animal
ladaab *f. n.* daily watering, interval at which livestock are watered
ladaabi *v.* water livestock every day
ladaabo *v.* drink water every day (of

livestock)
ladaadyo *f. n.* nausea
ladan *der. adj.* healthy, well, good, fine; well off, wealthy
Ladan *pr. n., f.* Ladan
ladhac *v.* admire, be struck ~ impressed; be convinced of
ladnaan *f. n., abs.* health, well-being
ladnaw *inch. v.* get better; become healthy, be well
ladnaysii *v.* make someone well ~ healthy; cause to be prosperous ~ wealthy
ladnee *v.* make well, make better, heal
ladqabays *vl. n.* soothing ~ settling (a quarrel, negative questions)
ladqabee *v.* interrupt
ladqabo *f. n.* deceit
laf *f. n.* bone
lafaggur *v., comp.* mend ~ doctor broken bones (particularly of the skull); perform surgery, dissect; analyze
lafaggure *m. n., comp.* surgeon; bone-doctor
lafagur *vl. n.* dissection, analysis
lafajebis *vl. n.* harmful words, humiliation; injury
lafale *m. n.* object {grammar}
lafallafo *m. n.* skeleton
lafallafo *inch. v.* become very thin ~ skinny (like a skeleton)
lafaweyneeye *m. n., coll.* disease of the bone
lafaysan *der. adj.* having a fractured skull, with cranial bones fractured
lafaysnaan *f. n., abs.* state of having a fractured skull
lafdhabar *f. n.* spine, backbone, vertebrae; essential point, fundamental
lafdhabarla' *f. n., coll.* invertebrates, invertebrate life forms
lafdhabarley *f. n., coll.* vertebrates, animals with a vertebra ~ back bone
lafdheer *f. n., coll.* long bone
lafdhumuq *f. n.* coccyx, bottom vertebra
lafduud *m. n.* spine, spinal column
lafee *v.* break ~ fracture someone's skull
lafgarab *m. n.* scapula, shoulder bone
lafil *m. n.* contemporary, someone of the

same age
lafilaan *m. n.* foreseeable event, something expected
lafmadax *f. n.* skull, cranium
lafo *m. n., coll.* capital, wealth
lafogur *vl. n.* surgery
lafogure *m. n.* surgeon
lafoob *inch. v.* break ~ fracture one's skull
lafoole *m. n.* person who collects bones for food; poverty-stricken
Lafoole *pr. n., loc.* Lafoole College [in Afgoi.]
lafow *v.* suffer a fractured head (cranial fracture)
lafsakaar *f. n., comp.* sternum (bone at base of rib-cage)
lafta duudka *n. phr.* backbone, spine, vertebral column
lafta miraha *n. phr.* stone (of a fruit)
lafti *f. n.* noble, person of high status
laga *pron. and preposition:* someone ... from / about
laga hel *v.* occur, be found
laga yaab *v.* be possible, be probable
lagaa *pron., pron. and preposition:* someone ... from / about you
lagaga *pron. and preposition:* from someone ... at / using
lagala *pron. and preposition:*
lagama *pron. and preposition, neg.* someone ... not from / about
lagamamaarmaan *m. n., comp.* necessity
lagarroone *m. n., comp. (adj.):* unfit person; stupid, half-witted, good for nothing; homosexual
lagu *pron. and preposition:* someone ... in/to; at ~ by means of something
lagu *pron., pro:* someone ... you [obj.]
lagula *pron. and preposition:* with someone ... using (X)
lagula *pron., pron. and preposition:* someone ... with you
laguma *pron. and preposition, neg.* someone ... not ... in / at
laha *v., , neg., present habitual:* he/she doesn't ~ they don't have; there is none
lahaa *v., sg., simple past tense:* I / he had ~ owned something
lahaa *v., sg., simple past tense:* I / he said

lahaa *v., sg., -aux:* I / he would (have) [conditional]
lahaada *imperative v., pl.* you all have / possess!
lahaadee *v., sg., opt. form:* suppose I have / so he may own ...
lahaadeen *v., pl., opt. form:* suppose they have; they may own
lahaan *v.-inf:* to have, possess, own
lahaan *f. n.* state of having, possessing; state of talking about
lahaannee *v., pl., opt. form:* suppose we have; we may own
lahaannin *v., neg., opt. form:* may [someone.] not have ...
lahaansho *vl. n., abs.* possessing, state of owning
lahaatee *v., sg., opt. form:* suppose you have / so she may own ...
lahaateen *v., pl., opt. form:* suppose you all have; you may own
lahaayeen *v., pl., , simple past tense:* they had ~ owned something
lahaayeen *v., pl., , simple past tense:* they said ~ were saying
lahaayeen *v., pl., -aux:* they would (have) [conditional]
lahan *m. n.* anguish, suffering; vivid remembrance (of previous pain); sense of privation; desire
lahasho *vl. n.* desire, longing, being consumed with desire
lahaw *imperative v., sg.* have, possess; ought
lahaw *m. n.* pain, feeling
lahayd *v., sg., simple past tense:* she / you had ~ owned something
lahayd *v., sg., simple past tense:* she / you said
lahayd *v., sg., -aux:* she / you would (have) [conditional]
lahaydeen *v., pl., , simple past tense:* you all had ~ owned something
lahaydeen *v., pl., , simple past tense:* you all said ~ were saying
lahaydeen *v., pl., -aux:* you all would (have) [conditional]
lahaye *m. n., comp.* prisoner, detainee, captive
lahayn *v., neg., simple past tense:* had not, did not have

lahayn *v., pl., , simple past tense:* we had ~ owned something
lahayn *v., pl., , simple past tense:* we said ~ were saying
lahayn *v., pl., -aux:* we would (have) [conditional]
lahayn *v., neg.-aux:* would not (have) [negative conditional]
lahayste *m. n. (adj.):* captive; captured
lahjad *f. n.* dialect; accent, tone, intonation
laho *v.* be consumed with desire, have a burning desire
lahow *imperative v., sg.* have, possess; ought
laji *f. n., coll.* small shells used for ornamentation
lajiide *m. n.* small plant species, with sour berries
lajireen *m. n.* comrade-in-arms, fellow soldier; companion
lajnad *f. n.* committee; organization
lakab *m. n.* layer, coat (of paint, etc.); overlapping tooth; stratum
lal *v.* fly
lala *pron. and preposition:* with someone / something
lalabo *f. n.* nausea, indigestion
lalabow *v.* be nauseous; feel sick (like vomiting)
lali *v.* throw, launch, cause to fly
lallabo *f. n.* nausea; indigestion
lalleemo *f. n.* shakiness, unsteadiness
lalmad *vl. n.* state of dangling ~ hanging down
lalmi *v.* suspend, hang (up)
lalmo *v.* be suspended, hang down, dangle
lama *pron., neg.* someone ... not
lama degaan *m. n. (adj.):* uninhabited place, desert; not habitable
lamaddegaan *m. n., comp.* uninhabited place, desert, wasteland
lamafilaan *m. n., comp.* surprise, something unexpected
lamahuraan *m. n., comp.* indispensable thing, necessity
lamakaraan *m. n.* stubborn ~ obstinate person; hard to defeat, invulnerable
lambar *m. n.* number, numeral

lambar dhan *n. phr.* whole number
lambaree *v.* number, enumerate, put a number on something
lambari *v.* number, enumerate; give a number to
lambarsan *der. adj.* numbered
lammaan *m. n.* pair (of animals), mother and her young; pair; twin
lammaanaan *f. n., abs.* being together with one's young; state of being one of a pair ~ a twin
lammaano *v.* guarantee; answer ~ take responsibility for someone
lamma'o *f. n.* hide mat
lammid *adj., expr.* equal, the same as
lammo *num.* two
lammo *f. n.* hides sewn together as a mat, two of the same color and a third contrasting
lana *pron., conj.* and someone ...
lana *pron., pro:* someone ... us [excl.]
lanbar *m. n.* number
laq *v.* swallow
laq *v.* sink, drown
laqan *v.* die prematurely
laqan *m. n.* violent young person
laqannimo *f. n., abs.* state of being a violent young person
laqanyee *v.* make someone nauseous
laqanyo *f. n.* gagging, retching, nausea
laqanyow *inch. v.* feel nauseous
laqaybshe *m. n.* dividend {mathematics}
laqbee *v.* translate an Arabic text into Somali; explain ~ clarify
laqbo *f. n.* sacred text translated from Arabic into Somali
laqdabee *v.* interrupt
laqdabo *f. n.* deceit, deception, act of misleading
laqmo *f. n.* premature death, dying young
laqmo *v.* die prematurely
laqniin *vl. n.* swallowing; sinking, drowning
laqsan *der. adj.* swallowed; forgotten
laqsii *v.caus:* cause to sink, make someone drown
laqwi *m. n.* tactlessness, irreverent speech
laqwi *v.* speak tactlessly ~ with irreverence

lar *v.* add (to), combine
laran *der. adj.* added, combined; in addition
larnaan *f. n., abs.* state of being added
lasiman *der. adj.* equidistant; equal, parallel
lasow *m. n.* taste, flavor
lataliyaha ganacsig *m. n.* commercial counsellor
lataliye *m. n., comp.* counsellor; advisor
latashi *m. n.* joint consultation
lawareeg *vl. n.* take over, act of usurping
lax *f. n.* ewe, female sheep
laxaad *m. n., coll.* strength, force
laxaadroob *m. n., comp.* rainfall intensity
laxaadso *v.* acquire force; gain strength
laxaaf *m. n.* blanket; coat
laxaamad *f. n., (mass n.):* lead ~ tin solder
laxaamad *v.* solder
laxaamadan *der. adj.* soldered
laxaw *m. n.* throbbing pain; deep feeling
laxle *m. n.* wasp
laxmar *pr. n., loc.* name of a star constellation
laxni *m. n.* error, mistake, slip of the tongue
laxo *pr. n., loc.* name of a star constellation
laxoos *f. n., (mass n.):* Somali flat bread ~ fritter, Ethiopian-style pancake
lay *pron., pro:* someone ... me
layaab *vl. n.* surprise, wonder, astonishment
layac *v.* neglect, be careless; allow (animals) to stray
layacan *der. adj.* neglected
Laybeeriya *pr. n., loc.* Liberia
laybreeri *m. n.* library
laydh *f. n., (mass n.):* air; breeze, fresh air
laydin *pron., pro:* someone ... you all
layeele *m. n.* object {grammar}
layga *pron., pron. and preposition:* someone ... of me
layicid *vl. n.* neglecting
layiig *m. n., (mass n.):* semi-liquid, viscous substance
layiignimo *f. n., abs.* viscosity
layli *m. n.* exercise, training; young camel being broken in

layli *v.* train, break in
laylis *vl. n.* exercise, drill, training
layliyid *vl. n.* training, exercise, instruction; taming, breaking in
layloon *m. n.* nylon
laylyan *der. adj.* trained, exercised, broken (in)
laylyanaansho *vl. n., stative v.* state of being trained, exercised ~ tamed
layn *vl. n.* killing, murder, slaughter
layn *m. n.* telephone line
layna *pron., pro:* someone ... us [incl.]
layr *f. n., (mass n.):* breeze, fresh air
layri *v.* fan; air something out
layro *v.* flap in the wind, flutter in the breeze (as a flag)
layrso *v.* place oneself in the breeze ~ out in the fresh air
lays *pron., pro:* someone ... him
laysasho *vl. n.* consuming completely, act of finishing up ~ off
laysku *pron. and preposition:* someone ... himself / each other
laysku raacay : unanimous; agreed upon
laysma *pron., pro, neg.* someone ... not (to oneself)
layso *v.* finish up ~ off, consume completely
laystaan *f. n.* destruction, devastation, mayhem; destroyer, ruiner, maniac
lebbid *f. n.* woman's necklace
lebbis *m. n.* suit of clothes
lebbis *v.* dress someone up, fit out
lebbisan *der. adj.* dressed up
lebbiso *v.* dress oneself up
leben *m. n., (mass n.):* milk
leben *m. n., coll.* bricks ~ brick (formerly made of camel milk)
lebi *m. n.* tall tree species, with beautiful flowers
led *v.* be satisfied
lee- *v.-root:* have ~ possess
leeb *m. n.* arrow; vector {physics}
leedahay *v., sg., present habitual:* you have ~ own / she has ~ owns
leedahay *v., sg., present habitual:* you say ~ are saying / she says ~ is saying
leeddo *vl. n.* bareback riding
leedihiin *v., pl., , present habitual:* you all have ~ own something

leedihiin *v., pl., , present habitual:* you all say ~ are saying
leef *v.* lick
leefi *v.* cause to lick
leefin *vl. n.* something that is licked
leeg *adj.* equal (in size)
leegleegso *v.* walk
leel *m. n.* night
leelleel *m. n.* hardship, difficulty, trouble, tribulation
leelleel *v.* endure hardship, have trouble; not be settled, be tormented
leelleelsan *der. adj.* suffering trouble ~ hardship, enduring distress
leelleelsanaan *f. n., abs.* state of suffering hardship; torment, distress
leelleeltir *m. n., comp.* livestock ~ goods given to support someone in distress (e.g., pension, unemployment compensation)
leelleeltiran *der. adj.* supported in hard times by a gift of livestock ~ pension
leelo *f. n., coll.* muck; coagulated substance (at bottom of a pot); soot, smut; moss; mold ~ mould, rot
leenahay *v., pl., , present habitual:* we have ~ own something
leenahay *v., pl., , present habitual:* we say ~ are saying
leex *m. n., (mass n.):* curdles in milk; coagulated vomited milk
leexad *vl. n.* act of turning ~ curving; curve, turn (in a road)
leexayso *v. auto:* swing, play on a swing
leexi *v.* divert, turn aside ~ to one side; deflect; make deviate
leexleexo *v.* wind, zigzag
leexo *f. n.* swing; hammock
leexo *f. n.* cyclone, tornado, whirlwind, dust-storm
leexsan *der. adj.* turned towards oneself; diverted; inclined, leaning
leexsanaan *f. n., abs.* state of being turned towards oneself
leexo *v.* turn something towards oneself
leeyahay *v., sg., present habitual:* I have ~ own / he has ~ owns
leeyahay *v., sg., present habitual:* I say ~ am saying / he says ~ is saying
leeyihiin *v., pl., , present habitual:* they have ~ own something

leeyihiin *v., pl., , present habitual:* they say ~ are saying
leg *m. n., coll.* brisket; sternum; area ~ meat at the center of the breast
legdame *m. n.* wrestler
legdan *m. n.* wrestling
legdan *v.* wrestle
legdan *der. adj.* knocked down, thrown to the ground
legdin *vl. n.* throw in wrestling
leged *v.* throw someone to the ground
legriix *m. n., coll.* disease affecting cattle that are too fat
leh *adj., formative:* owning, possessing, having, with; "-able", "-ful"
leh *v., subject case, present habitual:* having, which has ~ have
leh *v., subject case, present habitual:* say, saying
Leniinisim *m. n., abs.* Leninism
Leniiniyad *f. n., abs.* Leninism
lexaad *m. n., coll.* strength, power; great, huge
lexejeclo *f. n., abs.* love of possessions, attachment to worldly goods; "pack rat"
Leyla *pr. n., f.* Leila
leylisarkaal *m. n., coll., comp.* officer cadet
leylisarkaalnimo *f. n.* state of being an officer cadet
leysin *m. n.* license, permit; patent
lib *f. n.* victory, success, triumph
libaad *f. n.* decorative ~ artful leather applique
libaan *f. n.* success, prosperity, blessing
libaax *m. n. (adj.):* lion; brave man
libaax-badeed *m. n., comp.* shark
libaaxow *m. n., coll.* leprosy that causes the face to look like a lion, leontiasis
libayso *v. auto:* win, be victorious ~ successful
libcas *f. n.* thorn, spine
libdhi *v.* cause to disappear ~ vanish, make invisible
libdho *f. n.* sun
libee *v.* give victory, bring success
libgad *m. n. (adj.):* ingrate; unpleasant, ungrateful
libidh *v.* disappear

libin *vl. n.* victory, success
libiq *m. n., (mass n.):* mud, mire
libiq *f. n.* vanishing, disappearance; being seen briefly
libiq ka sii *v.* wink (an eye)
libiqso *v.* blink, wink an eye; flutter the eyelashes
libir *v.* vanish, disappear
libirsan *der. adj.* vanished, hidden
libkeen *m. n., comp.* success
libqi *v.* cause to disappear, make something vanish
libqin *vl. n.* flash ~ flashing
libri *v.* cause to disappear, make vanish; hide
licig *f. n.* red dye ~ coloring matter
liciif *m. n.* weak ~ fragile person
lid *m. n., coll.* being opposite, against ~ contrary; opposition, rebellion
lid *f. n., coll.* entrails, insides
liddi *m. n.* being opposite ~ contrary; opposition
lifaaq *m. n.* makeshift ~ temporary handle (of thread ~ rope)
lifaaq *v.* observe, look at carefully, examine thoroughly, study
lifaaq *m. n., abs.* elegance, good ~ proper shape
lifaaq u yeel *v.* make ~ put a temporary handle (on ~ for something)
Lifato *f. n.* autumn rains, rainy part of the lesser wet season
lig *f. n. (adj.):* upright structure; erect and rigid
ligis *m. n., abs. (adj.):* dirtiness; dirty, gloomy, dark, foul
liglig *m. n.* strap, handle
liglig *v.* shake
lihi *v., sg., , neg., present habitual:* I don't have ~ own something
lihi *f. n., coll.* property, possessions
lihid *v., sg., , neg., present habitual:* you don't have ~ own something
lihidin *v., pl., , neg., present habitual:* you all don't have ~ own something
lihiin *f. n.* capability, internal strength; forbearance
lihijeclo *f. n., abs.* love of one's possessions
lihin *v., pl., , neg., present habitual:* we

don't have ~ own something
liibaan *f. n.* success, victory; glory, triumph
liibaan *v.* come to a successful end, win, be victorious, succeed
Liibaan *name:* Liban
liibaan leh *adj., expr.* successful, victorious
liic *v.* bend, be bent (over), lean, tilt
liici *v.* bend, lean, make something incline; cause to decline
liicliic *v.* swing, sway, rock
liiclicsan *der. adj.* swaying, rocking, wavering; weary, fatigued
liicsan *der. adj.* bent, crooked, tilted
liicso *v.* make something lean ~ bend toward oneself
liid *m. n.* fool, idiot, bad ~ contemptible person
liid *v.* humiliate, abase, treat like a fool; despise, disdain, scorn
liidaanyo *f. n.* gagging, wretching, nausea
liidaanyow *inch. v.* feel nauseous
liidniin *vl. n.* humiliation, contempt
liidnimo *f. n., abs.* contemptibleness
liido *v.* be weak
liif *m. n.* game in which stones ~ wooden balls are thrown into a hole
liifad *f. n.* wick
liifan *der. adj.* slender, thin
liig *m. n.* male Waller's gazelle
liil *m. n.* strong thread ~ fiber
liilan *m. n.* yarn (cotton, wool), length ~ piece (of thread, string)
liilliji *v.* shake
liilo *f. n.* old traditional Somali song
liimo *f. n.* lime, lemon
liimo-ugunji *f. n.* grapefruit
liimonaato *f. n., (mass n.):* lemonade
liimoxaali *f. n.* orange, tangerine, sweet lime
liin *f. n.* citric fruit: lime, lemon, orange
liin-dhannaan *f. n.* lemon, bitter lime
liin-macaan *f. n.* orange, tangerine, sweet lime
liin-ugunji *f. n.* grapefruit
liinxali *f. n.* orange, tangerine, sweet lime
liiqliiqo *v.* wobble, become loose

liire *m. n.* lira (Italian money)
liis *m. n.* list
liishaan *vl. n.* aim, act of aiming
liiska cuntada *n. phr.* menu
liisto *f. n.* list; schedule
liitir *m. n.* liter
likaaco *f. n.* joking, derision, playing around
likaysan *der. adj.* standing upright ~ erect
likaysnaan *f. n., abs.* state of standing upright ~ erect
like *m. n.* mushroom, toadstool, fungus
likee *v.* erect, put up ~ in upright position; construct
liko *m. n.* one who stands out among others (for some characteristic)
lillaahi *f. n., abs.* honesty, being honest, sincerity (of god-fearing person)
lillaahiddarro *f. n., abs.* insincerity
lillaahinnimo *f. n., abs.* God-fearingness, respectability, sincerity
liman *der. adj.* cultivated, farmed
lin *v.* cultivate
lingax *m. n.* binding; gasket, washer
liq *v.* swallow
liqdaar *m. n.* stability, being erect ~ upright and fixed
liqdaaran *der. adj.* stable, erect, fixed upright; solid
liqdin *vl. n.* swallow, swig, gulp, mouthful
liqid *vl. n.* swallowing
liqmo *f. n.* swallow, mouthful
liqsan *der. adj.* drunk (down), swallowed; forgotten
liqsii *v.caus.* make someone swallow something
lis *f. n., (mass n.)* fresh milk; latex, white sap, milk-like plant juice
lis *v.* milk, squeeze out (sap, juice, liquid, etc.)
lis *v.* sharpen
lisad *vl. n.* act of milking; act of sharpening
lisan *v.* be milked; be extracted ~ squeezed out (as resin); be sharpened
lisan *der. adj.* milked; extracted, squeezed out
lise *m. n.* whetstone, hone
Lishtanistaan *pr. n., loc.* Liechtenstein
lisin *m. n.* whetstone, hone

liso *v.* milk for oneself
listan *f. n., loc.* name of a star
litir *m. n.* liter
lix *num.* six
lixaad *numeral:* sixth
lixaad *m. n., coll.* strength, power, ability, physical capability
lixaadla' *der. adj.* handicapped; mutilated
lixaadso *v.* gain strength, acquire force ~ vigor
lixadhaco *f. n.* last part of spring
lixadhaqo *m. n.* latter part of the spring rainy season
lixdameeye *num:* about sixty, sixty-ish, 60 or so
lixdan *num:* sixty
lixdanaad *numeral:* sixtieth
lixle *m. n.* six shot rifle
lixle *m. n.* six (playing card)
lixo *pr. n., loc.* name of a star constellation
locob *f. n., coll.* chopped preserved meat
logardam *m. n.* logarithm
lohloh *m. n., coll.* halitosis, bad smell of the mouth ~ poorly-brushed teeth
lohloh *vl. n.* shaking ~ chattering (of teeth)
lohod *m. n.* oyster
London *pr. n., loc.* London (England)
loo *pron. and preposition:* for / to someone; for something
loo sawir *v.* have a hallucination
loo-shaqeeye *m. n.* employer
loodi *v.* bend something by force
loodsan *der. adj.* bent, curved
loof *m. n., abs.* unquenchable thirst
loof *inch. v.* have ~ get a parching and unquenchable thirst
loofar *m. n.* squanderer, spendthrift
loofsan *der. adj.* parched from thirst
loog *m. n.* banquet ~ feast (for which animals are slaughtered)
loog *v.* slaughter animals to feed one's guests
looga *pron. and preposition:* someone ... from
loogu *pron. and preposition:* someone ... into / at
loojika *m. n., abs.* logic

lool *m. n.* part of the framework of a nomadic hut; house
lool *m. n.* whetstone
lool *m. n.* children's ball game
loola *pron. and preposition:* to ~ for someone ... with (X)
looli *f. n.* edge (of something): rim, brim, cliff
looli *v.* sharpen
loolib *m. n.* drill; screw
loollan *v.* struggle, compete
loollan *vl. n.* struggle, competition
loollanka hubka *m. n.* arms race
looltamayaa *m. n.* rival, competitor
looltan *v.* rival, compete with
loomataliye *m. n. (adj.):* small child ~ children; childish, doing what one wants
looshan *der. adj.* sharpened
loox *m. n.* plank, timber, board; wooden slate on which texts from the Koran are written
looxaan *f. n., coll.* building material (log, plank, lumber, etc.)
looxalmaxfuud *m. n.* Book of Destiny
looyaan *f. n.* unrest, agitation, turbulence
Losoto *pr. n., loc.* Lesotho
low *m. n.* knee
lowgal *m. n., comp.* pain in the knee
laws *m. n., coll.* peanut ~ peanuts, groundnut
loxod *m. n.* niche in grave pointing towards Mecca; casket
loxos *m. n., loc.* new settlement, place ~ house; spend the night for the first time in a new area
lo' *f. n., coll.* cattle
lo'gisi *f. n., coll.* buffalo
lo'jir *m. n.* herdsman, cowherd
lo'le *m. n.* cattle-owner, cattle-man; cattle-herders
lubbi *m. n., coll.* core (of), heart; desire, good feelings; intelligence
Lubnaan *pr. n., loc.* Lebanon
lucuuman *der. adj.* round
lucuun *m. n.* sphere, circle; hollow, round object
lud *f. n., (mass n.):* flesh, fatty piece of meat
luf *m. n.* tiny piece, particle, corpuscle

luf *v.* collect, gather (up)
lufan *m. n.* worn out object
lufluf *m. n., coll.* remains, remnant, leftovers
lufluf *v.* collect ~ gather something up (leftovers, remains)
luflufo *v.* eat the remains; live on leftovers
lug *f. n.* foot, leg; walk; pedestrians; infantry
lugabaxso *v.* go for a walk
lugaha hore *m. n.* forelegs
lucgad *f. n., coll.* small fry ~ young of a shark species
lugdambeedi *v.* come (right) after
lugduub *v.* mount ~ hop on (a horse)
lugduub *m. n., comp.* Somali dance with intricate foot movements
lugee *v.* walk, go on foot
lugey *m. n.* one-legged person, cripple
lugeylexey *f. n.* hopping game, hopscotch
luggeli *v., comp.* intervene, interfere
luggelis *vl. n.* intervention, interference
luggooy *v.* waste someone's time and effort, mislead, trick, irritate
luggooyo *f. n.* fruitless effort, waste of time
luggo' *v.* make a fruitless effort, strive in vain
lugtool *m. n.* tree with one branch only
lugu *pron., pro:* someone ...
lugyaro *f. n.* one leg that is shorter than the other
luki *f. n.* chicken, hen
lukowle *m. n.* hopping game, hopscotch
lul *f. n., coll.* kindling, tinder
lul *v.* wave, shake, agitate; churn (milk into butter by shaking)
lulad *vl. n.* shaking; act of churning
lulan *der. adj.* shaken (up); churned
luleysnaan *f. n., abs.* sleepiness
lullumee *v.* swim on top of the water (just grazing the surface)
lullumo *f. n.* mosquito larva
lulmo *v.* shake, be shaken; be churned; swing, dangle
lulmo *f. n., abs.* drowsiness, sleepiness
lulmood *m. n., abs.* drowsiness, sleepiness
lulmood *v.pat:* feel drowsy

lulo *v.* shake; swing; be suspended
lulo *v.* churn milk into butter (for oneself)
lulo *f. n., abs.* sleepiness
lulood *vl. n.* drowsiness, sleepiness
lulow *inch. v.* feel sleepy
lulug *m. n., (mass n.):* liquid with residue (unfiltered)
lumi *v.* lose; waste
lumid *vl. n.* becoming lost
lun *v.* be lost, get lost
lun *f. n.* furrow, hole in the ground (e.g., for planting)
lunsan *der. adj.* lost
lunso *v.* embezzle, appropriate for oneself
luqad *f. n.* language
luqluq *m. n.* gargle, mouthwash, solution to rinse the mouth
luqluqo *v.* gargle, wash one's mouth out
luqmad *f. n.* mouthful
luqmalliigle *m. n., coll.* young camel ~ camels
luqmo *f. n.* mouthful
luqo *f. n.* language
luqun *f. n.* neck
luqundhejis *m. n., comp.* necklace (a kind worn by women)
luqunjab *m. n., comp.* upper part of the neck; pain in the neck
lur *f. n.* trouble, nuisance
lur *v.* pester, trouble
luran *der. adj.* troubled, agitated; preoccupied
lurnaan *f. n.* agitation
luubaan *f. n., (mass n.):* incense, frankincense, resin; chewing gum
luubaandakar *m. n.* kind of incense
luud *v.* walk feebly ~ weakly, totter
luudi *v.* lead gently ~ slowly, accompany, help someone walk
luudi *m. n.* implement for mashing food; small iron pestle
luuf *m. n.* slice of (meat), piece of leftover food
luuf *m. n.* game in which stones ~ wooden balls are thrown into a hole
luufluuf *m. n.* collection of fragments ~ pieces; unstable person
luufluuf *v.* be smashed to bits, disintegrate

luufluufi *v.* smash to bits, cause to disintegrate; make unstable
Luukos *name:* Luke
luul *v.* chew one's tongue ~ grind the gums (of baby in teething stage)
luul *m. n.* precious item (e.g., pearl, diamond)
Luul *pr. n., f.* Lul, Lool
Luula *pr. n., f.* Lula
luuli *m. n., abs.* beauty, splendor, elegance
Luulyo *f. n.* July (seventh month of Roman calendar)
luun *m. n.* cracking of the lips from thirst
luuq *m. n.* alley
luuq *f. n.* voice, tone, intonation
Luuq *pr. n., loc.* Luk [city in southwestern Somalia.]
luuqad *f. n.* language
luuqee *v.* chant, intone a poem
luuqi *v.* intone (a poem), chant
luuqo *f. n.* language
luusluuso *v.* dissolve something in one's mouth (as medicine ~ candy)
luxud *m. n.* niche in a tomb, casket
ma ... baa? *question word, expr.* YES-NO QUESTION
ma ... weli *adv., neg.* never, not yet
ma leh *v., neg., present habitual:* there is none
ma libiqsado *vp-expr (adj.):* has great courage; brave
ma nabad baa? *greeting:* how are you?
ma rumbaa *question word, expr.* really?, is that so?, is it true?
maab *m. n.* map
maacuun *m. n., coll.* household utensils ~ equipment
maad *vl. pron., neg.* you ... not
maad *question word, vl. pron.* are you? / do you? / did you?
maad *f. n.* joke, funny remark; comic routine, comedy
maad *f. n., loc.* hiding place, hidden area
maadaama *conj.* since, because, in as much as, as; as long as
maadan *neg, vl. pron., neg.* you ... not
maadasho *vl. n.* hiding oneself
maaddad *f. n.* subject, matter, subject matter, academic discipline

maaddi *m. n.* materialist
maaddiyad *f. n., abs.* materialism
maadee *v.* make jokes, say something funny
maadeys *m. n.* comedy, comic act; play; concert
maadeyso *v.* amuse, enjoy oneself, entertain each other with jokes
maadhiin *m. n.* English rifle ~ shotgun
maadi *v.* protect (by hiding); anticipate ~ prevent a problem
maadleh *adj., expr.* witty, funny, comic
maadley *f. n.* witty woman (with a sense of humor), vivacious female, comedienne
maadlow *m. n.* witty man (with a sense of humor), comedian, spirited male
maado *v.* hide oneself (from)
maafos *m. n.* shark species
maag *m. n.* provocation, intentional offense (threat ~ insult)
maag *v.* provoke, pick on, incite someone
maag *v.* want, intend
maag *v.* stop suddenly, cease; hesitate (out of fear ~ suspicion)
maag *vl. n.* keeping one's distance from something, setting a limit ~ boundary
maageer *m. n.* circle, enclosure
maageer *v.* enclose, encircle, fence in; trace a circle around something
maageeran *der. adj.* encircled (by), surrounded (with); in a circle (around something)
maageero *v.* enclose; encircle; trace a circle around something
maageersan *der. adj.* surrounded; in a circle around something
maaggan *der. adj.* desirous of provoking someone; well-intentioned
maaha *v., neg., present habitual:* it is not
maahan *v., neg.-expr:* it is not
maahane *conj-expr:* except, besides
maahée *v., neg.-expr:* it is not ...
maahi *v.* make deficient; make absent-minded
maahmaah *f. n.* proverb
maahmaah *v.* utter a proverb, talk in proverbs
maahsan *der. adj.* deficient, absent-

minded
maahsanaan *f. n., abs.* mental deficiency, absent-mindedness
Maajo *f. n.* May (fifth month of Roman calendar)
maal *v.* milk
maal *m. n., coll.* finance; goods, property, wealth, riches
maal *f. n., (mass n.):* pus
maalan *der. adj.* milked
maalceedhiin *m. n., (mass n.):* raw material
Maalda *pr. n., loc.* Malta
Maaldiqueen *pr. n., loc.* Maldives, the Maldives Islands
maaleeyo *f. n., (mass n.):* rubber, tar, resin, pitch
maalgeli *v.* invest capital
maalgelin *vl. n., comp.* investment
maali *v.* lend, loan
Maali *pr. n., loc.* Mali
Maaliki *m. n.* adherant of the Maliki school of Islamic law ~ jurisprudence
maalin *f. n./m-time:* day
maalin dhaafka *n. phr., time:* every other day
maalin kale *n. phr., time:* another day
maalin uun *n. phr., time:* any day; one day, some day (past ~ present)
maalin walba *n. phr., time:* every day
maalinba *n. phr., time (adv.):* each day
maalingaal *m. n., comp.* long drawn-out ~ uninterrupted work
maalinjoog *v., comp.* spend the day
maalinnimo *f. n.* daytime, during the day
maalinsood *m. n., comp.* one day travel, distance that can be covered in a day
maalis *f. n.* milk can ~ receptacle; utensil for ~ act of milking
maaliyad *f. n.* wealth, property; finance
Maalmaddoone *m. n.* fourth month of the Somali lunar year
maalmahan *n. phr., time:* nowadays, these days
maalmeed *n. phr., genetive (adj.):* of the day, daytime; daily
maalooti *m. n.* dangerous person, killer, savage wild animal
maalqabeen *m. n., comp.* wealthy ~ rich man, man of property; capitalist

maalqabeen dhexe *n. phr.* member of the middle class
maalqabeen yar *n. phr.* member of the petite bourgeoisie
maalsii *ditransitive v.* lend (an animal for milking) to someone
maalsoodejin *vl. n., comp.* importing
maami *v.* have in mind, ponder, think about
maammul *v.* organize, manage, administer
maammul *vl. n.* management, administrative organization, administration
maammulan *der. adj.* managed, organized, administered
maammule *m. n.* administrator, principal of a school
maammulo *v.* manage, direct ~ organize for oneself
maammulxumo *f. n., abs.* bad management, bad government ~ rule
maamul *m. n.* tending, looking after; administration
maamuliye *m. n.* manager, administrator
maamuus *m. n.* honor, respect, esteem, prestige; good manners ~ behavior
maamuus *v.* respect, give respect
maamuusiyad *f. n.* large ornate bed with a canopy
maamuusjab *v.* lose one's reputation, lose face
maamuusjebi *v.* cause someone to lose his reputation ~ to lose face, bring dishonor upon someone
maan *vl. pron., neg.* I ... not
maan *question word, vl. pron.* do I? / did I? / am I?
maan *m. n.* mind, intelligence, good sense
maanac *v.* forbid, not allow, prohibit (from)
maanacan *der. adj.* forbidden (to), not allowed (for someone)
maan *neg, vl. pron., neg.* I ... not
maandeeq *m. n.* beautiful person
maandha *n. phr.* daughter!
maandhaaf *vl. n.* misunderstanding, disagreement
maandhe *n. phr.* son!
maandoorin *f. n., comp.* intoxication,

mental change
maandooriye *m. n., comp.* intoxicating substance; drug, intoxicant
maandoorsan *Comp. adj., (ie. n., adj.):* drunk, drugged, intoxicated
maangaab *m. n., comp. (adj.):* unintelligent person, dimwit; feeble-minded
maangaaban *Comp. adj., (ie. n., adj.):* stupid, without intelligence, mentally deficient
maangaabi *f. n., abs.* stupidity
maangal *m. n., comp.* rational idea, conceivable event
maangaro *v.* understand someone
maankaal *m. n., coll.* sediment left after the process of extracting sesame oil
maanlaawe *m. n. (adj.):* unintelligent male; stupid, ignorant
maanlaay *f. n., comp.* brainless ~ stupid female
maannan *neg, vl. pron., neg.* we [excl.] ... not
maannu *vl. pron., neg.* we [exclusive.] ... not
maannu *question word, vl. pron.* do / did / are we [exclusive.]?
maanqaad *v.* make someone lose his head; charm ~ entice someone
maansabooli *m. n.* plagiarist, one who secretly mixes another's poetry verses with his own
maansabooli *v.* plagiarize, secretly mix in ~ use another's poetic verses
maansayahan *m. n.* poet, one who composes poetry
maansee *v.* compose verses, write poetry
maansha *advl. expr.* because of this, for this reason
maanso *f. n.* poem, verses, poetry
maansow *v.* recite ~ compose poetry
maanta *adv., time:* today
maantoomaantoo *f. n.* fable, fairy tale
maantuu *adv-time, vl. pron.* today he ...
maanyar *Comp. adj., (ie. n., adj.):* stupid, with very little intelligence
maanyari *f. n., abs.* state of being unintelligent, mental dullness
maanyee *v.* recite ~ compose a hunting ~ fishing song
maanyo *n.* song relating to hunting ~

fishing
maanyo *f. n.* sea
maanyo *f. n., coll.* plant species, used for grazing
maaqal *m. n.* drawer (for money), cash box
maar *m. n. (adj.)*: look alike, something of the same type ~ breed; matching
maar *f. n.* rust, oxidation of metal; copper
maarrow *m. n.* amusement, pastime
maarrow *v.* amuse oneself (with something), pass the time (with someone)
maaraysan *der. adj.* rusted, oxidized
maaraysan *der. adj.* managed, directed, arranged
maarayso *v.* be rusted, get oxidized
maaree *v.* organize, direct, guide (through difficulty ~ danger)
maaree *v.* rust, make rusty
maareeye *m. n.* manager, administrator, director, foreman, monitor
maareyso *v.* be damaged, get spoiled, go bad ~ off (water, etc.)
Maarkisim *m. n., abs.* Marxism
Maarkisiyad *f. n., abs.* Marxism
maarmiwa *m. n.* indispensable item; the inevitable
maaro *f. n.* ability, skill, means
maaroob *inch. v.* rust, get ~ become rusty
maarriin *m. n., abs.* complexion between red and black; of a brownish red color
maarsi *vl. n.* doing without
Maarso *f. n.* March (third month of Roman calendar)
maas *m. n., (mass n.)*: leather
maas *m. n., coll.* fallow ~ unplanted land; sterile ~ unproductive soil
maasha *advl. expr.* because of this, for this reason
maashee *v.* drown; overwhelm
maatar *m. n., (mass n.)*: matter {chemistry}
maati *f. n., coll.* dependents
maato *f. n., coll.* dependents, weakest elements in the community: children, old people, the poor
maaweeli *v.* entertain, amuse
maaweelo *f. n.* entertainment,

amusement
maax *f. n., (mass n.)*: water that accumulates in a well; spring
maax *v.* be full (of a well); flow, gush (of water)
maax *v.* produce, create, expand (upon)
maax *v.* cross (over), traverse
maaxi *v.* cause to expand; make ooze (out)
maaxo *v.* replenish oneself, be replenished (of water in a well)
maaxo *v.* irrigate, cause (water) to flow; produce, create
maaxsan *der. adj.* full (of water); replete
maaxsanaan *f. n., abs.* state of being full of water
maaxsanow *v.* be full of water, filled with water (as a well)
maayaan *v-aux, pl., , neg., present progressive*: they are not doing (X)
maayad *f. n.* tide; flood
maayadda danabka *n. phr.* voltage
maayo *v-aux, sg., neg.-prp*: I am not doing (X) / he is not going to do (X)
mabaadi' *f. n., pl.* principles, ideologies, political beliefs; doctrine
mabda' *m. n.* objective; way of life; principle
mabsuud *m. n., abs. (adj.)*: contentment, satisfaction; pleased, contented, satisfied
mac *adj.* sweet; plump (animal); appropriate (speech)
mac *f. n.* kiss (on the cheek, as between family members)
mac *f. n., (mass n.)*: fresh milk
macaahado *f. n.* bilateral agreement, treaty, convention, pact
macaahid *f. n., pl.* institutes, institutions
macaamil *m. n.* customer
macaammilo *f. n.* business dealing, trade relationship, commerce
macaan *adj.* sweet, delicious
macaan *m. n.* sweet flavor, sweetness; sweets; sweetheart (male)
macaan *f. n., abs.* state of being sweet; sweetheart (female)
macaanaan *f. n., abs.* sweetness
macaanayso *v.* make something sweet for oneself

macaane *m. n.* sweetie (as term of endearment)
macaanee *v.* sweeten
macaani *f. n., abs.* sweetness; tenderness
macaanow *inch. v.* become sweet, be sweetened; become tender ~ soft of nature
macaanshe *m. n.* sweetener
macaanso *v.* sweeten, make something sweet (for oneself); be fond of, love
macaash *m. n.* gain, profit; income; pension
macaash *v.* make a profit (from)
macaashi *ditransitive v.* make someone earn something
macaawino *f. n.* help, support
macal *f. n.* sheep's dewlap; double chin
macalgad *f. n.* metal spoon
macalgo *f. n.* metal spoon
macallimad *f. n.* female teacher ~ professor, instructress
macallimiin *f. n., pl.* teachers
macallin *Common N.* teacher, educator, male instructor, professor
macallinnimo *f. n.* status of teacher, teacherhood
macaluul *f. n., abs.* starvation, extreme hunger, malnutrition; anorexia; destitution
macaluul *inch. v.* become thin, waste away; starve; be destitute
macaluuli *v.* cause someone to become thin ~ waste away; render destitute
macaluushan *der. adj.* thin, malnourished; destitute
macandi *f. n., (mass n.):* good food (flavorful and nutritious)
macangag *m. n.* obstinate, testy ~ unteachable person
macangagnimo *f. n., abs.* obstinacy, stubbornness
macarifad *f. n., abs.* knowledge, learning (by experience)
macasalaamee *v.* bid farewell, say goodbye (to someone)
macasalaameys *vl. n.* leave-taking, saying goodbye
macasalaamo *f. n.* leave, farewell greeting
macatab *m. n.* crucifix, cross
macawis *m. n.* lunghi (man's skirt of

colored material)
macayshad *f. n.* sustenance, essentials for living (e.g., food); livelihood
macayso *v.* sweeten something for oneself
macbiil *m. n.* customary supplier, dealer to whom one usually goes; usual customer
macbilo *v.* become a supplier for someone; be a regular customer of someone
macbilo *v.* use sparingly
Macbuud *m. n.* God (the one worshipped)
macdaar *m. n.* shop, store
macdan *m. n., coll.* mineral, metal
macduun *m. n. (adj.):* rarity, rare item; scarce, hard to get ~ find
macduur *m. n. (adj.):* exempt person; excusable, having an excuse, exonerated (from religious duty ~ obligation)
macduurnimo *f. n., abs.* state of being ritually exempt ~ exonerated
macee *v.* sweeten, make sweet
maceey *f. n.* sweetie!, sweety!
machad *m. n.* institute, institution, academy
maci *f. n., abs.* sweetness; something sweet
maciin *m. n.* aid, help, support, assistance
maciindarro *f. n., abs.* lack of feeling, harshness, hardness of heart
maciinlaawe *m. n.* person who lacks feeling
maciinla'aan *f. n., abs.* harshness, lack of feeling
maciinso *v.* ask for support; expect help from
maclaqad *f. n.* metal spoon
macluulan *der. adj.* thin; undernourished
macluumaad *m. n., coll.* information, data; known facts; knowledge, lore, learning, perceptions, discoveries, findings
macmacaan *m. n., coll., pl., (adj.):* sweets, candy; sweet (ones)
macmiil *m. n.* steady ~ customary supplier; usual customer
macna leh *adj., expr.* serious, important
macna ma leh *n. phr., expr.* it doesn't

matter; unimportant, petty
macnagaro *v.* understand the meaning ~ catch the significance of something
macnayso *v.* believe (something to be so), interpret, take as
macne *m. n.* meaning, significance, sense; aim, objective, purpose
macnee *v.* explain, define, clarify, give meaning
macno *m. n.* meaning; explanation
macno la' *adj., expr.* meaningless, to no purpose, in vain
macooyo *f. n.* grandmother; great grandmother
macow *inch. v.* become sweet; become tender of nature; be resigned to one's suffering
macquul ah *adj., expr.* possible, plausible, admissible, reasonable, rational, logical
macrad *m. n.* exhibition, display
macrifo *f. n., abs.* knowledge
macriifad *f. n.* knowledge; acquaintance
macriifo *f. n.* acquaintance, person one knows
macrufad *vl. n.* being acquainted, knowledge of a person
macruuf *m. n.* acquaintance
macruuf *m. n., coll.* favor, benefit
macsaro *f. n.* sesame oil; oil, present tenses; olive, present tenses
macshar *m. n.* meeting, assembly
macsi *f. n.* sin ~ prohibited act of adultery, fornication
macsiley *f. n., coll.* adulteress, dissolute woman
macsilow *m. n.* adulterer, dissolute man
macsuum *m. n.* righteous person
mad *m. n.* black stone, kind of granite
mad *v.* lengthen (a vowel, as in Koranic verse)
Mad-hab *f. n.* Muslim sect, Islamic school of jurisprudence
madaafiic *f. n., pl.* cannons; field artillery
madaal *m. n.* measuring cup, grain measure
madaali *v.* measure something with a measuring cup
madaar *v.* conceal one's meaning, talk with hidden meaning; use sign language

madaar *m. n.* airport
madaa'iix *f. n., pl.* religious poems
madaddaalad *vl. n.* amusing oneself, being entertained
madaddaali *v.* entertain, amuse
madaddaalin *vl. n.* entertainment, amusement
madaddaalis *vl. n.* act of entertaining ~ amusing someone
madaddaalo *f. n.* entertainment, amusement
madaddaalo *v.* be entertained, amuse oneself
madaddaalsan *der. adj.* amused, entertained
madag *f. n.* fire-stick (for making fire by friction)
madal *f. n.* appointment; meeting, plural, ace, assembly; reunion, convention
madal *v.* make an appointment
madal *v.* postpone, put off
madalbaaji *v.* miss a meeting, fail to keep an appointment (with someone)
madalhufi *v., comp.* misreport (someone's words)
madalsan *der. adj.* arranged, fixed (of appointment, meeting, etc.)
madalsanow *inch. v.* be fixed, get arranged (as a meeting ~ appointment)
madalso *v.* arrange an appointment with someone for oneself
madan *der. adj.* long, lengthened (sound of any vowel) {grammar}
madane *m. n.* branding iron
madani *m. n. (adj.):* civilian; civil
madar *m. n.* meeting, plural, ace; gathering
madarab *m. n.* pick-axe; hammer
madaw *adj.* black
madax *m. n.* head; official, chief, boss
madax *f. n., pl.* authority
madax-adag *Comp. adj., (ie. n., adj.):* stubborn, obstinate, hard-headed
madax-adayg *m. n., comp.* stubbornness, hard-headedness
madax-xanuun *m. n., comp.* headache
madax-xige *m. n., comp.* vice president, second in command; sub-chapter
madaxakorkiis *n. phr.* overhead

madaxbannaan *Comp. adj., (ie. n., adj.):* free, autonomous, independent; unmarried (woman)
madaxbannaani *f. n., comp.* independence, freedom
madaxbannaanow *inch. v.* remain autonomous; be independent; remain unmarried
madaxbuq *f. n.* small plant species, used as soap ~ shampoo
madaxee *v.* make someone the head of; set up a headquarters for someone
madaxfalluuq *m. n., abs.* lunacy, condition of being a little moody ~ crazy
madaxfarad *m. n., comp.* bad headache, sharp pain in the head, migraine
madaxfurad *vl. n., comp.* ransom; act of redeeming
madaxfuro *v.* redeem, pay someone's ransom; pay one's debts
madaxkuti *f. n.* bear; microcephalic person (with a small head)
madaxla' *f. n.* closed road, dead end
madaxnimo *f. n., abs.* leadership, headship
madaxti *f. n., abs.* being the head ~ chief; condition ~ status of chief
madaxtinnimo *f. n., abs.* leadership
madaxtooyo *f. n.* presidency; office of the president; people who work in the office of the president
madaxtus *v.* make oneself scarcely seen; pretend to be doing one's duty (e.g., in an office)
madaxwareer *m. n., comp.* dizziness, giddiness, vertigo
madaxweyne *m. n., comp.* president
madaxyaro *f. n.* microcephaly; microcephalic person
madbacad *f. n.* printing, present tenses; publishing house
madbacadeed *n. phr., genetive:* typographical; related to printing
madbakh *m. n.* kitchen
madcar *m. n.* bench; stall
maddaale *m. n.* tireless man, indefatigable person
maddan *m. n.* camel-rope made of hide
maddane *m. n.* branding-iron
maddarroorshe *m. n., comp.*

impermeable material for construction
maddiibad *f. n.* vessel for water ~ milk; basin, bowl
maddiiddee *v.* perform a magic ceremony to get one's way with someone
maddiiddeysan *Comp. adj., (ie. n., adj.):* subjected to magic (of a woman)
maddiiddo *f. n.* magic ritual held to persuade (a woman) ~ reconcile someone
maddiil *f. n.* very sharp small knife
maddo *f. n.* center of a well, fount; central area
maddooyaa *m. n.* small plant species, used for grazing and its fruit for medicinal purposes
maddooyamaddooyo *f. n.* children's game
maddooyeyso *v.* play the children's game
madduul *m. n.* charred object, soot, burnt substance resembling charcoal
madfac *m. n.* cannon, field gun, artillery piece
madhaafaan *m. n. (adj.):* optimum, something not-to-be-missed; excellent
madhale *m. n.* childless man
madhaleys *m. n., coll.* barren person ~ people
madhambalme *m. n.* indehiscent plant (not splitting open at maturity)
madhan *der. adj.* empty, emptied
madhasho *f. n.* childless ~ sterile woman
madhi *v.* empty, finish off
madhintannimo *f. n., abs.* immortality
madhinte *m. n., comp.* immortal being; God
madho *inch. v.* become empty, get used up
madhoodhee *v.* amplify, exaggerate (conversation ~ words of another)
madhoodho *f. n.; [ext. atr.]:* amplification, enlargement; exaggeration (of a conversation); useless, worthless
madi *m. n.* sole ~ only son, man without brothers but may have sisters
madi *f. n.* only daughter ~ female child
madi *f. n./m:* animal giving plenty of milk
madiidimi *v.* make someone a servant
madiidin *m. n.* servant, slave; lackey,

stooge
madiidinso *v.* enslave, make someone a servant for one's own advantage
Madiina *pr. n., loc.* Medina (holy city north of Mecca)
Madiina *pr. n., f.* Medina, Madina
madiix *m. n.* poem ~ song in praise (of the prophet)
madiix *v.* intone a poem ~ song of praise
madkee *v.* light a fire by rubbing two small sticks together
madkeysan *der. adj.* used as a fire-stick (for lighting a fire)
madkoole *m. n., coll.* tree species, its wood is used for fire-sticks
madli *v.* postpone, put off for later
madlin *vl. n.* postponement, putting off
madluumi *v.* make someone sad, cause someone to be unhappy ~ displeased
madluun *m. n.; [abs.]:* sad ~ depressed person; sadness; displeasure
madluunsan *der. adj.* sad, gloomy, unhappy, displeased
madmad *m. n.* useless item: rotten meat ~ fruit; worn out clothing
madmad *inch. v.* become useless, go off (meat), rot (fruit), wear out (clothing)
madmadow *adj., pl.* black, dark (ones)
madoobaad *m. n.* state of becoming black ~ dark; eclipse
madoobaan *f. n., abs.* blackness, darkness
madoobasho *vl. n.* becoming black
madoobe *m. n.* blacky, the black one
madoobee *v.* blacken, paint black; darken
madoobeysan *der. adj.* tinged with black, blackened, darkened; clouded, obscured; saddened, sad
madoobow *inch. v.* become black, get dark
madoorsoome *m. n.* unchangeable object ~ event; constant, an invariable {mathematics}
madow *adj. or n., abs.* black, dark (in color); obscure; gloomy, sad
madrasad *f. n.* school
madraso *f. n.* school
maduul *m. n.* sooty ~ blackened object
mafaatix *f. n., pl.* keys
mafafaay *m. n.* papaya

mafiiq *f. n.* broom, brush
mag *f. n.* blood-money, compensation payment for killing someone
mag *v.* pay the blood price, pay money as compensation for killing
magaad *m. n., (mass n.):* acrid salt-like mineral
magaag *m. n.* craving for meat; disease due to protein deficiency
magaag *inch. v.* crave meat, suffer from a protein deficiency
magaalammadax *f. n., comp.* capital city
magaalaqaran *f. n.* city-state
magaalee *v.* set up a town; make (a village) into a city
magaalo *f. n.* town, city
magaaloob *inch. v.* become a town ~ city
magaaloqorshayn *vl. n.* town planning
magaaloqorsheeye *m. n.* town planner
magaan *m. n.* slow horse; animal that produces a small amount of milk
magaasiin *m. n.* warehouse, storage room, magazine
magac *m. n.* name; title; heading; honor, reputation; noun {grammar}
magac dhaddig *n. phr.* feminine noun {grammar}
magac gaar *n. phr.* proper noun {grammar}
magac guud *n. phr.* common noun {grammar}
magac kadin ah *n. phr.* collective noun {grammar}
magac lab *n. phr.* masculine noun {grammar}
magac qarsoon *n. phr.* abstract noun {grammar}
magac-cudur *m. n.* diagnosis
magacaab *v.* name, nominate, appoint, designate; give a name to
magacaabid *vl. n.* nomination, appointment
magacdheer *Comp. adj., (ie. n., adj.):* famous, well-known, celebrated
magacdheeri *f. n., abs.* fame, renown
magacdheerow *inch. v.* become famous, be ~ remain renowned
magacsii *v.* name, give a name
magacuyaal *m. n., comp.* pronoun {grammar}

magacuyaal dad *n. phr.* personal pronoun
magacuyaal noqod *n. phr.* reflexive pronoun
magacuyaal su'aaleed *n. phr.* interrogative pronoun
magad *f. n.* tanned hide, leather; vegetable substance used in tanning
magaggooye *m. n.* black ant species; traitor
magallooti *m. n.* image seen dimly in the distance; fantasy
magan *f. n.* refuge, sanctuary, protection, asylum; fugitive
magangal *v., comp.* take sanctuary, seek refuge ~ asylum
magangeli *v., comp.* give sanctuary ~ asylum; protect
magangooye *m. n.* large black ant species; traitor
magay *m. n.* waterhole, hollow in the earth (that fills with water)
magdee *v.* tan something
magdeysan *der. adj.* tanned
magdhaw *m. n., comp.* compensation, payment of blood money
maggaabi *v.* take a big mouthful
maggaabo *f. n.* large mouthful, big gulp
maggaraaso *f. n.* ray fish ~ stingray species
maggarafoon *m. n.* microphone
maggaw *v.* take a large mouthful, gulp
maggow *v.* be ready for milking (of animal)
maggowsii *ditransitive v.* make someone take a big gulp of (milk)
maggowso *v.* take a large mouthful, swig ~ gulp of something
magguur *f. n.* grave, tomb
magguur *f. n.* cast, splint (for a broken bone)
magguuraan *m. n. (adj.):* inextinguishable thing; indelible, unremovable, immobile
magguure *m. n. (adj.):* sedentary ~ settled person; immobile; indelible
magguurto *f. n.* immovable object ~ goods
magli *m. n.* dagger
magmakee *v.* force ~ squeeze (into); urge on, cause to hurry

magniisiyam *m. n., (mass n.):* magnesium {chemistry}
magniit *m. n.* magnet
mago *v.* exact compensation for oneself; obtain the price of blood for something
magooq *v.* create something from nothing
magool *m. n.* germination, sprouting, new growth (of plants)
magool *v.* sprout, bud, put forth new growth; prosper
Magool *pr. n., f.* Magol
magooli *v.* sprout, be covered with greenery (as a tree); prosper
magubte *m. n. (adj.):* incombustible object, something incapable of burning; inflammable
maguug *m. n.* image, shape; profile (seen in the distance)
magwadaag *f. n., coll.* group of blood relatives who have the right of sharing blood money
mahad *f. n.* thanks, gratitude
mahadceli *v., comp.* thank
mahadho *f. n.* unforgettable event (e.g., favor for which one is forever grateful; suffering which one can never forget)
mahadi *v.* thank, appreciate
mahadnaq *v., comp.* thank, be grateful
mahadnaq *vl. n., comp.* thanks, gratitude; acknowledgement
mahadsan *der. adj.* thanked; thank you, be thanked
mahadsanid *inter.* thanks, thank you
mahar *m. n.* marriage contract ~ settlement
mahari *v.* marry (a woman of a man)
maharjaan *m. n.* big gathering, festival
maharso *v.* marry (a man)
mahayammoog *m. n., coll.* infants, small children
mahaysato *f. n., coll.* poor ~ needy people, the poor
Mahdab *f. n.* Islamic sect ~ school
mahdi *v.* thank, give thanks to
mahiibsii *v.* give something on consignment; deliver, entrust, consign (to someone)
mahiibso *v.* take possession of something, appropriate

mahiigaan *m. n.* much (in quantity, e.g., heavy rain, mighty army)
maho *v.* desire, want
mahrajaan *m. n.* festival, big gathering
mahuraan *m. n.* necessity, indispensable thing
mahure *m. n.* indispensable thing
majaajillee *v.* joke, act the comedian
majaajillo *f. n.* joke, joking ~ kidding around
majaajillow *v.* joke, act the comedian
majaalis *f. n., pl.* meeting places; meetings
majaaniin *f. n., pl.* crazy ~ mad people
majabbaxso *v.* take a walk, stretch one's legs
majabe *m. n. (adj.):* unbreakable object; not fragile; invulnerable
majabe *m. n., coll.* small plant species, hairy but without thorns; used medicinally
majagoror *m. n.* fatigue, tired feeling in one's legs
majagorori *v.* cause fatigue in the legs because of standing too long
majagororsan *Comp. adj., (ie. n., adj.):* fatigued ~ tired (of legs)
majallad *f. n.* magazine, periodical, journal
majarafad *f. n.* spade, shovel; hoe
majarahaye *m. n.* leader, guide
majare *m. n.* navigation route, course (of ship), flight path (of plane)
majarroor *v.* have a leg that is numb ~ "asleep"
majarroori *v.* cause one's leg to become numb; tie ~ bind very tightly
majarroorsan *Comp. adj., (ie. n., adj.):* with a numb leg; tied very tightly
majasaar *vl. n.* positioning of a baby to urinate ~ defecate while seated on its mother's feet
majaxaabi *v.* trip up, grab someone by the legs making him fall; throw someone to the ground; undermine, sabotage, overturn, complicate
majeerasho *vl. n.* attraction; longing
majeero *v.* be strongly attracted to; long for with all one's heart
Majeerteen *m. n.* sub-clan name
majiir *v.* deviate, turn something forcibly

majiir *v.* give someone cramps, cause to have cramps
majiirsii *ditransitive v.* make someone pass through something with force
majin *m. n.* inflammation of a gland in the throat; adenitis
majin *f. n.* limb, paw, foot
majinow *m. n., coll.* throat inflammation
majlis *m. n.* meeting, plural, ace; meeting, assembly, council
majnuun *m. n. (adj.):* madman; crazy
majo *m. n., pl.* limbs, paws
majuuji *v.* wring out, squeeze
majuusi *m. n.* pagan, heathen; sun-worshipper, fire-worshipper
Maka *pr. n., loc.* Mecca
Maka *pr. n., f.* Mecca
makaab *m. n.* well-frame, superstructure of a well
makaab *v.* set up a superstructure over a well
makaaban *der. adj.* fortified by a superstructure (of a well)
Makaahiil *name:* Michael
makaan *m. n.* place, position
makaanig *m. n.* mechanic
makal *v.* hit, hurt; endanger, put in danger
makaraan *m. n.* amulet
makarafoon *m. n.* microphone
makas *f. n. (adj.):* ignorant person; dumb, stupid, childish
makasto *f. n., coll.* ignorant people, stupid persons
makhaane *m. n.* decorative bridle
makhaasiin *m. n.* storage, warehouse
makhaasiir *m. n.* liability; expenses
makhaayad *f. n.* restaurant, coffee-shop, cafe, eating house; dining room
makhaayadle *m. n.* coffee-shop operator, restaurant owner
makhaayo *f. n.* restaurant
makhabbiyad *f. n.* woman living in a small hut (purdah) ~ completely covered
makhluuq *m. n., coll.* creation
makhmal *m. n., (mass n.):* embroidered silk cloth
makhmarad *f. n.* liquor shop; bar, tavern
makhnuud *m. n.* homosexual male,

sodomite
makhoor v. sail into the wind
makhrib *m. n.* sunset; prayer after sunset (in Islam)
makhsin *m. n.* warehouse, storehouse, depot, magazine; room (in general)
makhuur v. immerse oneself under (water), dive
makiinad *f. n.* machine; motor
makiinadays *vl. n.* mechanisation
makiinadda farta *f. n.* typewriter
makiinadda masawirka *n. phr.* photo-copier, xerox machine; camera
makiinadda qoraalka *n. phr.* typewriter
makiinadda sawirka *n. phr.* camera
makiinadda telekiska *n. phr.* telex machine, telecopier
makiinado *m. n., pl.* machines; machinery
makiinadqore *m. n., comp.* typist
Mako *pr. n., f.* Mecca
maktabad *f. n.* library; office
mal *m. n., coll.* meconium, feces of newborn animals ~ children
mal v. evacuate meconium (feces)
mala-abbaar *m. n.* estimate, conjecture, supposition; hypothesis
mala-abbaar v. guess, suppose
mala-awaal *m. n.* guess; hypothesis
mala-awaal v. guess, form a hypothesis; initiate
malaakh *m. n.* king, chief
malaakh v. crown as king, make into a chief
malaas *f. n.* lime dressing for the hair
malaas v. cover with a mixture of lime and clay; smooth, seal off
malaasan *der. adj.* plastered, stuccoed, dressed with lime and clay, smeared with mud; stiff; closed (opening); ignorant, mentally
malaasayso v. do one's hair with oil ~ gel; set one's hair by flattening it
malaasnaan *f. n., abs.* state of being dressed with lime; stiff ~ smoothed off
malaayiin *num, pl.* millions; any very large number
malaa'ig *f. n., pl.* angel; angels
malab *m. n., (mass n.):* honey
malabcir *m. n.* manna
malabso v. lick one's lips ~ chops

malaf *m. n., coll.* soft plants for grazing
malafso v. lick one's lips (out of greed ~ hunger)
malag *m. n.* angel; the angel of death; death
malag v. be the cause of one's death; kill
malaha *advl. expr.* perhaps, maybe; probably
malas *f. n., coll.* small amount of food given to an animal to soothe it
malawad *m. n.* colon, end of the intestines, the inside of the anus
malax *f. n., (mass n.):* pus
malaxaysan *der. adj.* foul, filled with pus
malaxayso v. suppurate, form pus, become pussy
malayso v. expect to get ~ receive something
malbo *f. n.* small earthenware cooking pot ~ water-jar; vase
malcaamad *f. n.* school, Koranic school
malcuun *m. n.* evil person, villain; devil
malcuunnimo *f. n., abs.* villainy, state of being evil
maldah v. hide, veil, conceal; speak metaphorically ~ subtly
maldahan *der. adj.* hidden, veiled, concealed; subtle
maldahnaan *f. n., abs.* concealment
maldahnow *inch. v.* be ~ get concealed; be full of (metaphorical) implications
male *m. n.* thought, notion, idea; guess; hallucination
malee v. think, suppose, conceive of, guess, foresee, foreknow, believe, perceive
maleeg v. plait, braid (a rope); convey indirectly (as a thought); devise (a plan)
maleegan *der. adj.* braided in a spiral; spun, twisted; woven; plotted against
maleewaal v. foresee, anticipate; predict, foretell
maleexaan *m. n., coll.* tuna fish
maleeyn *vl. n.* conception, representation, hypothesis theory
malgacad *f. n.* metal spoon
malig *m. n.* king
maliiddo *f. n.* small scraping knife
maliil *m. n.* decrepit person, someone who has wasted away ~ is gravely ill

maliil *inch. v.* waste away, become decrepit, be seriously ill
maliili *v.* make someone waste away, cause someone to be seriously ill
maliq *v.* spin (cotton, thread)
maliqan *der. adj.* spun (of fibers, cotton, etc.)
maliqan *der. adj.* sole, only, alone
maliishan *der. adj.* decrepit, wasted away; seriously ill
malikad *f. n.* queen
maljiid *v.* stretch, extend, lengthen (elastic material)
maljiidan *der. adj.* stretched
malkad *m. n.* wood-pipe (musical instrument)
malkhabad *f. n.* woman's stole, veil ~ scarf (made of silk)
malkhamad *f. n.* woman's silk stole ~ veil
malko *f. n.* passage, mountain pass
mallaay *m. n.* fish
malliigo *f. n.* leaf ~ leaves from a palm tree species, used for making mats
malloolli *m. n.* sterile and fat male (of man, ram, camel, etc.)
malluug *m. n.* blurred image ~ vision, distant profile
malmal *m. n., coll.* myrrh, aromatic resin, incense
malmalaaddo *f. n.* marmalade, jelly, jam
malmalaato *f. n.* marmalade, jelly
malo *f. n.* thought, idea; hallucination
malo *f. n.* large stingray ~ ray fish species
malow *m. n.* lizard species
malqabad *f. n.* woman's silk stole ~ veil
malxaf *m. n.* light object, with very little thickness
malyan *num:* million
malyuun *num., coll.* million; very large number
Malyuun *pr. n., f.* Malyun
mamac *f. n.* severe hunger pains
mambar *m. n.* pulpit in a mosque
mamlakad *f. n.* kingdom; territory
mamman *der. adj.* at the peak stage, high point ~ climax of something, "hot"
mammanaan *f. n., abs.* being at a climax, peak ~ high point (as an emotion)
mammuuqde *m. n.* invisible object ~ person

mamnuuc *v.* prohibit, forbid, ban
mamnuuc *m. n. (adj.):* ban, prohibition, restriction; prohibited, forbidden
mamnuucan *der. adj.* prohibited, forbidden
mamnuucnow *inch. v.* become prohibited, remain forbidden
man *m. n.* bud
mana *neg, conj.* and ... not
manaafacaad *m. n.* benefit, profit, advantage, usefulness
Manaaguwa *pr. n., loc.* Managua (Nicaragua)
manaahij *f. n., pl.* curricula; schedules, programming
mandad *f. n.* sack
mandaq *m. n.* logic; philosophy
mandarad *f. n.* mirror, looking glass; spectacles, eyeglasses
mandariin *m. n.* mandarin orange, tangerine
mandharaari *f. n.* anus of camel, end section of a camel's intestine
mandhareer *m. n.* sticky ~ viscous substance; viscosity
mandharuug *m. n.* tree species, with edible fruit
mandheer *f. n.* placenta
mandheerrey *f. n., coll.* placental mammal ~ mammals
mandhoorrey *f. n.* lead ~ best camel in the herd
mandiil *f. n.* small sharp knife ~ razor (used for shaving), scalpel (for performing surgical operations)
manfac *m. n.* benefit, advantage; use; profit
manfaco *f. n.* advantage; use
manganiis *m. n., (mass n.):* manganese {chemistry}
mangaruuri *m. n., coll.* rice species
manhaj *m. n.* curriculum, program of study, educational course
mani *f. n., (mass n.):* sperm, semen
manifesti *m. n.* manifest, declaration of goods
Maniila *pr. n., loc.* Manila (Philippines)
manjabbaxso *v.* stroll around, go for a walk, "stretch one's legs"
manjagoror *v.* feel fatigue, be tired in the legs due to standing too long

manjagorori *v.* fatigue, make someone's legs feel tired
manjagororsan *Comp. adj., (ie. n., adj.):* tired ~ fatigued (legs)
manjarrogo *v.* turn (around ~ over), overturn; change
manjarroor *v.* have numb feet, be "asleep" (of one's leg)
manjarroori *v.* make one's leg numb; tie (person ~ animal) up very tightly
manjarroorsan *der. adj.* with a numb leg; tied very tightly
manjasaar *v., comp.* sit a baby between one's feet to urinate ~ excrete
manjaxaabi *v.* trip up, take the legs from under someone; sabotage
manjaxaabo *vl. n.* tripping up, act of taking the legs from under someone
manjo *f. n., pl.* feet, legs
mannasheego *v.* be pleased with ~ take pleasure in one's prosperity
mannexe *m. n., comp.* cruel man, merciless ~ ruthless person
manniiqo *f. n.* palm leaf ~ leaves used for making mats
manno *f. n.* blessing (from God), special gift (from a person)
mannooqe *m. n.* tireless ~ indefatigable person
mannoole *m. n. (adj.):* inanimate being, non-living thing; inorganic
manqas *m. n.* scissors
manqax *vl. n.* fun and games, laughter, hilarity; gambolling, jumping about
manqo *f. n., coll.* offspring, children
mansab *m. n.* rank, class, social ~ office position
mansalugoooley *f. n.* monitor lizard, iguana
manso *f. n.* monitor lizard
mantag *m. n., (mass n.):* vomit; vomiting, nausea
mantag *v.* vomit, be sick
mantaji *v.* induce vomiting; make sick to one's stomach, cause to vomit
manyac *m. n., (mass n.):* nearly spoiled meat; milk that has just turned sour; caprice, whim
manyac *inch. v.* start to spoil (of meat), start to turn sour (of milk) [fig.]
indulge a whim; have a tantrum; be

haughty, act
manyacsan *der. adj.* spoiled, sour, going "off"; capricious; freakish
manyici *v.* spoil, cause to go sour ~ "off"
maqaal *m. n.* article in a newspaper ~ magazine
maqaale *m. n.* rumor, something one heard
maqaame *m. n.* bridle
maqaan *m. n.* rank, position, place (of importance)
maqaar *m. n.* skin, pelt, hide, scalp
maqaarsaar *vn-m-idiom:* cover up; trick, deceit
maqaarso *v.* use someone's name, ask for something in the name of another, invoke the authority of another; take advantage of
maqaasiin *m. n.* warehouse, depot, storehouse
maqaawiir *f. n., coll.* elders, leaders, important people, notables
maqaaxi *f. n.* restaurant
maqaayad *f. n.* restaurant
maqaayadle *m. n.* restaurant ~ coffee shop owner
maqaayo *f. n.* restaurant, coffee shop
maqaddin *m. n.* head, chief
maqal *v.* hear, listen to
maqal *vl. n.* hearing, auditory sense, faculty ~ power of hearing
maqal *m. n.* drawer (for money), cash register
maqal *f. n., coll.* young sheep and goats
maqalsii *ditransitive v.* make someone hear something
maqan *adj.* absent, not present; mentally distracted
maqanajooge *m. n., comp.* absent-minded person, someone distracted ~ mentally absent
maqane *m. n.* absentee
maqas *m. n.* scissors
maqashii *ditransitive v.* make someone hear something, cause something to be heard by someone
maqdarad *f. n.* fund-raiser, meeting ~ banquet to collect contributions
maqiian *der. adj.* pushed, shoved ~ forced through; violent; deprived (of property ~ goods)

maqil *m. n., coll.* spots (on the skin), rash; prickly heat; acne
maqle *m. n.* fry pan; sauted meat recipe (liver ~ meat with spices fried in fat ~ ghee)
maqlee *v.* saute, fry something
maqli *m. n.* fry pan; fried spiced liver ~ meat
maqlid *vl. n.* listening, hearing; report; rumor
maqnaaddiis *m. n., abs.* magnetism
maqnaan *f. n., abs.* absence, state of being absent
maqnow *inch. v.* be absent
maqoor *m. n.* small deep hole usually in a tree (where water gathers)
maqoorad *vl. n.* dividing up of work; chairing a meeting
maqrib *n.* sunset, dusk, twilight; prayers said at sunset (in Islam)
maqsin *m. n.* storehouse, warehouse; room
maqsuud *m. n., abs.* satisfaction, content
maquuni *v.* distribute, allot
maquuno *f. n.* gift that one can't help giving; compulsion, coercion
maquunso *v.* do without permission, achieve by force
maquur *v.* immerse oneself under (water); swim under water
maquuri *ditransitive v.* immerse something into something, make someone go under (water)
maquursan *der. adj.* immersed, having gone under (water)
maquus *v.* swim under something (water); be immersed under something
mar *v.* pass (through, by ~ along) something; undergo; put into effect; progress
mar *f. n.* woman's belt; women's clothing
mar *m. n.* time, occasion, instance
mar alla *adv., time:* always, at any time
mar dambe *adv., time:* again, later, afterwards
mar dhow *adv., time:* soon, in a while
mar haddii *adv., time:* once, since
mar hore *adv., time:* already, previously; early, before
mar kaddib *adv., time:* then, next; after

one time
mar kale *adv., time:* again, another time
mar kasta *adv., time:* always, at any time
mar keliya *adv., time:* one time, once
mar labaad *adv., time:* twice, two times; again
mar ma aha *adv., time:* time and again, many times
mar mar *adv., time:* sometimes, once in a while
mar uun *n. phr., time:* sometime or other
mar wada *adv., time:* simultaneously, at the same time ~ moment
mar walba *adv., time:* always, often, all the time
maraa *m. n., coll.* acacia tree species, its hard wood is used for construction
maraabayn *vl. n.* rolling movement of ships and boats caused by the waves
maraabe *m. n.* rolling (of ship)
maraabee *v.* roll (of a ship ~ boat); move on the waves
maraabo *f. n.* roll, rolling (with the waves)
maraac *m. n.* pasture, pasturage
maraaci *v.* stroke, pat, pet, caress; massage
maraajic *f. n., pl.* references; reference materials
maraakiib *f. n., pl.* ships, boats
maraame *m. n.* roll, rolling (of ship on the waves)
maraamee *v.* roll (of a ship ~ boat)
maraamiir *m. n.* medium-sized fish species
marabbi *f. n., coll.* trained pet, tame ~ domesticated animal
marabboob *f. n., comp.* weed species that sticks to clothes
maradhaari *v.* economize, take care of
maradhaaro *f. n.* economy, care
marag *m. n.* witness; testimony, proof
marag *m. n.* strangling, smothering, choking
marag-kac *v.* witness, give testimony
maragfur *v., comp.* testify, witness, give testimony
maragmaddoonto *f. n. (adj.):* certainty; certain, sure, indisputable
maragsan *der. adj.* strangled, suffocated

maragsii *v.* cause someone to testify to something; make someone witness something
marakaneeco *f. n., comp.* mosquito net
marakudheg *f. n., comp.* weed species that sticks to one's clothes
maran *der. adj.* empty, emptied, evacuated, vacant
maranti *f. n.* wife
maraq *m. n., (mass n.):* broth, stock soup
maraq *m. n.* string for tying up udder to prevent young from sucking
maraqsaar *m. n., comp.* part of a camel's back just behind the hump where the udder string is placed during milking
marar *m. n., pl.* times, instances, occasions
marar badan *adv., time:* often, usually, frequently
mararrow *m. n.* pastime, hobby, amusement
mararrow *v.* spend ~ kill time, pass the time
marashi *f. n., coll.* clothes, good ~ new clothes
marashi *f. n.* ploughshare
marashiyee *v.* give clothes to, clothe
marasho *vl. n.* emptiness
marawaxad *f. n.* fan, ventilator; dry cough
marawaxad *f. n., coll.* tickling sensation in the throat prior to coughing
marawaxadi *v.* fan
marawaxo *f. n.* fan
marax *m. n.* reserve, store; economy; safeguard, protection; caprice
maraxir *m. n., comp.* knot in Somali traditional dress, body location of such a knot; dressing (up)
maraxiro *v.* dress oneself
maraxsan *der. adj.* saved, economized; safeguarded, protected; spoiled, smelling stale; capricious
maraxso *v.* set aside as a reserve, store (up for oneself)
maraykaan *f. n., (mass n.):* white cotton cloth
marba *adv., time:* now and again; off and on
marbooc *f. n., coll.* thick cotton cloth
mardaaddi *m. n., abs.* elegance

mardaaddi *v.* be elegant, dress elegantly
mardabaan *m. n.* water jar, large vessel for storing water
mardabee *v.* cheat, swindle; betray
mardabo *f. n.* betrayal, treachery
mardaddabaan *m. n.* treacherous person; trouble-maker
mardaddabaanley *f. n.* cheat, swindler (female)
mardaddabaanlow *m. n.* cheat, swindler (male)
mardar *m. n.* large spear
mardee *v.* tie something crosswise (as a hut with branches, a mat, etc.); make crosswise lines ~ stripes on something
mardhoof *m. n., comp.* first time traveler
mardimee *v.* put lines ~ stripes on something; tie something crosswise
mardin *f. n.* line
mardo *f. n.* crosswise tie ~ tying; line, stripe
marduuf *m. n.* heavy white cloth
marduuf *m. n.* large bundle of khat
mareeg *f. n.* rope for the neck of lamb ~ kid
mareen *m. n.* route, course, way, passage
mareer *m. n., coll.* tree species
Mareykan *pr. n., loc.* America, the U.S.A.
Mareykan *m. n.* American person, U.S. citizen
margaag *v.* groan (in pain); snort (of an animal forced to do something)
margan *der. adj.* choked, strangled
margi *v.* strangle
margo *v.* choke (on one's food); suffocate; be strangled
mari *v.* finish (off); empty
mari *v.* make pass, let, cause ~ allow to pass; drive
mari *v.* spread, wipe (on), rub with
mariid *m. n., coll.* tree species, from which arrow-poison is extracted
Mariikh *pr. n., loc.* Mars (the fourth planet)
mariil *inch. v.* waste away, be gravely ill, become decrepit
mariino *f. n.* marine (soldier)
mariishan *der. adj.* wasted away, seriously ill
marin *m. n.* road, path, street; route,

direction; passage; correct way
maris *f. n.* honey-guide bird
marjac *m. n.* reference; reference material
marjiid *v.* stretch, extend, lengthen, elongate (elastic material)
marjiidan *der. adj.* stretched, elongated; high ~ long and straight
marka *conj.* if, when
marka *adv., time:* now
Marka *pr. n., loc.* Marka [coastal city in south Somalia.]
marka hore *adv., time:* at first, firstly
markaa *adv., time:* then, at that time
markaad *conj., vl. pron.* when you ...
markaan *conj., vl. pron.* when I ...
markaannu *conj., vl. pron.* when we ...
markaas *n. phr., time:* then, at that time; thereupon
markaasay *conj., vl. pron.* so then she ...
markaasna *conj., time:* and then; thereafter
markaasuu *conj., vl. pron.* so then he ...; at that time he ...
markab *m. n.* ship, boat, oceanliner, steamer
markabka badda quusa *n. phr.* submarine
markabka dagaalka *m. n.* warship, battleship
markabka qaada dayuuradaha *n. phr.* aircraft carrier
markabka quusa biyaha hoostood *n. phr.* submarine
markable *m. n.* ship owner; navy agent responsible for commissioning a ship
markan *n. phr., time:* this time, now
markay *conj., vl. pron.* when she ... / when they ...
markay meeshaa mareyso : at that point, when it got that far
markeydin *conj., vl. pron.* when you ...
markeynu *conj., vl. pron.* when we [incl.] ...
markhaanti *m. n.* witness; evidence
markhaati *m. n.* witness; testimony
markhaatifur *v.* testify, give testimony
markii *conj.* when
markiiba *adv., time:* each time; at once
markuu *conj., vl. pron.* when he / it

[masc.] ...
marma *question word, time:* when?
marmaarri *m. n.* screw; drill bit
marmar *adv., time:* sometimes, occasionally; rarely
marmar *v.* pass, keep on passing; go to and fro; stroll, travel about
marmar *vl. n.* going to and fro ~ back and forth, continual traveling
marmar *m. n., (mass n.):* marble
marmar *m. n.* nape of the neck
marmar badan *adv., time:* frequently, many times
marmari *v.* rub, wipe, clean; keep passing something over
marmaro *v.* rub something (usually the eye) oneself
marmaroorsan *der. adj.* twisted, all tangled up
marmarsiino *m. n.* excuse, justification, alibi, pretense
marmarsiinyood *v.* make an excuse ~ pretense, excuse oneself
marmarsimo *f. n.* excuse, pretext
marmarsow *v.* look for an excuse for something
marna *adv; n. phr., neg.* not once, never
marnaan *f. n., abs.* emptiness, state of being empty
marnaba *n. phr., time:* at no time, never
marnow *inch. v.* finish (up), end
maro *inch. v.* be finished, be ended; get empty, become used up
maro *f. n.* cloth; robe
maroodi *m. n.* elephant
maroodiyow *m. n.* elephantiasis
maroog *m. n., abs.* crookedness, deformity
maroogsanow *inch. v.* tangle, get all tangled up
maroogsin *f. n.* big straw basket
marooji *v.* twist, wring
Marooko *pr. n., loc.* Morocco
marooq *m. n., abs.* crookedness, deformity
marooqsan *der. adj.* twisted, crooked; squeezed; wrong
marooqso *v.* twist someone's arms and take something by force, snatch forcibly

maroor *n.* crookedness; twisted object; lower intestines, colon, anus
maroor *inch. v.* be ~ get crooked, become twisted
marooradillaac *m. n.* shock; dismay; displeasure
maroori *v.* twist something, wring (out); unclasp (hands)
maroorin *vl. n.* twisting, wringing; unclasping of hands
marooro *f. n., coll.* climbing plant ~ vine species, which is tart but edible
maroorsan *der. adj.* crooked, twisted
maroorsanaan *f. n., abs.* crookedness, twistedness
maroorsanow *inch. v.* get twisted, become crooked
maroorso *v.* take by force; rescue ~ remove something by force
marqaami *v.* stimulate, make someone high (as khat); intoxicate, excite
marqaan *m. n., abs.* high from an intoxicant (as khat); person who is under the effect of a drug
marqaan *inch. v.* be intoxicated, become high as effect of drug ~ intoxicant
marqaansan *der. adj.* intoxicated, drunk, high on any intoxicant
marqaati *m. n.* witness, testimony
marqafur *m. n., coll.* small plant species, which camel likes to eat
marraan *f. n., abs.* emptiness
marras *f. n., coll.* dependents in a community (children, old people, the poor)
marre *m. n.* reading of the whole Koran at one session
Marreexaan *m. n.* Marehan (clan name)
marriin *vl. n.* passage, passageway
marriin *m. n., coll.* clothes, woman's clothing ~ wardrobe
marriin *v.* give clothes to, clothe ~ outfit (a woman)
marriin *m. n., coll.* dyed palm-fronds for weaving mats; trimming, decoration
marro *f. n.* sub-clan, fraction ~ small part of a tribe
marro *f. n.* reciting the Koran in one session
marsad *vl. n.* act of finishing; dressing oneself

marsan *der. adj.* rubbed ~ spread (with); painted; provided with clothing
marsanaan *f. n., abs.* state of being rubbed ~ spread (with something); painted
marshee *v.* shift gears ~ the gear (of an automobile)
marshee *v.* march
marsho *f. n.* gearshift-lever, gear (of an automobile)
marsho *f. n.* military march
marsii *ditransitive v.* make someone pass something; let pass
marsiiino *f. n.* large robe (kind of Somali women's clothing)
marso *f. n.* sheltered place, harbor, port
marso *v.* finish (off ~ up), consume
marso *v.* put on clothes, dress (up)
marso *v.* read (out loud)
marsoobbax *m. n., comp.* poisonous snake species
martabad *f. n.* status, level, grade, rank
marti *m. n.* guest; guests, visitors
marti *v.* be a guest, seek hospitality
martiggeli *v.* host, show hospitality to someone
martiqaad *m. n., comp.* invitation to a banquet; food and hospitality for guests
martiqaad *v., comp.* throw a party ~ banquet, feed and entertain (guests)
martisoor *m. n., comp.* food and hospitality for guests; entertaining
martisoor *v., comp.* hold a reception ~ feast; feed and entertain ~ show hospitality to guests
marwaxo *f. n.* fan, ventilator
marwo *f. n.* lady, honorable woman; Mrs., wife; respectful term for woman
marxabba *inter.* yes, okay, all right, very well; agreed!; you're welcome!
marxabbee *v.* welcome ~ receive someone
marxabbeysii *v.* welcome ~ receive someone warmly
marxalad *f. n.* distance of a journey; stage, phase
marxi *v.* look after, economize, save
marxuun *m. n.* deceased person, the late (so-and so)
maryaad *inch. v.* be agitated, get restless,

become dazed
maryamee *v.* tell fortune ~ prophesy (on the basis of rosary beads)
Maryan *pr. n., f.* Mary
mas *m. n.* snake
masadir *f. n., pl.* root words {grammar}
masafee *v.* take to a distant place; make someone elope
masafeeyso *v.* take to a distant place (for oneself); elope with someone
masafir *m. n.* traveler, voyager
masafir *v.* travel, go to a distant place; complete a long journey
masafiri *v.* exile, deport, expel
masafirsan *der. adj.* deported, exiled, expelled
masafo *f. n.* distance; travel; destination
masafood *vl. n.* going to a distant place, traveling
masaafur *v.* travel, go far away
masaajid *m. n.* mosque
masaakiin *f. n., pl.* poor people, beggars
masaakiin *m. n.* harmless unprotected man ~ woman
masaaliix *f. n., pl.* benefits, interests; aims; arbitrations
masamax *v.* forgive, pardon
masamaxan *der. adj.* forgiven
masamiir *f. n., pl.* metal nails
masaanic *f. n., pl.* industries, factories, workshops
masaar *f. n.* ax, axe
masaargaab *m. n., comp.* person of little education
Masaari *f. n., pl.* Egyptian people, Egyptians
masariif *f. n., pl.* expenses, costs
masaxad *f. n.* area, surface
masaa'ib *m. n., pl.* misfortunes, calamities, troubles
masabbid *m. n.* false accusation, calumny
masabbid *v.* slander, accuse falsely, calumniate, shift blame to
masabbidan *der. adj.* falsely accused, slandered
masabbido *v.* slander someone (for one's own benefit), blame falsely
masacagaley *f. n.* monitor lizard, iguana
masaf *m. n.* funnel
masaf *f. n.* winnowing basket

masafo *f. n.* poem form, poetry
masal *m. n. (adj.):* example, comparison; metaphor; like, similar
masal *v.* recite, interpret (a part); represent someone ~ something
masalan *advl. expr.* for example, by way of example
masalle *m. n.* prayer mat, small carpet ~ rug
masalo *f. n.* problem; question; affair {legal}; problem {mathematics}
masalugaley *f. n.* monitor lizard
Masar *pr. n., loc.* Egypt
masar *m. n.* handkerchief; head scarf
masarafad *f. n.* small round straw mat
masas *m. n., pl.* snakes, reptiles
masawir *m. n.* photograph, picture, illustration, image; camera
masawir *v.* photograph, take a photograph
masawirle *m. n.* photographer
masax *v.* erase, wipe out; rub (off), remove spots; polish
masaxad *f. n.* dustcloth, floorcloth, cleaning rug; blackboard eraser
masaxan *der. adj.* wiped (off), polished; rubbed (out), erased
masayr *m. n., abs.* jealousy
masayr *inch. v.* be ~ become jealous (of)
masayri *v.* make someone jealous
masayrrey *f. n.* very jealous woman
masayrrow *m. n.* very jealous man
masayrsan *der. adj.* jealous
masayrtir *m. n., comp.* gift to placate jealousy
mascaanood *m. n.* long non-poisonous snake species of grayish-red color
mascadde *m. n., comp.* white snake species
masciideed *m. n.* snake species
masdar *m. n.* verbal noun, gerund; verb root, root word {grammar}
masdarad *f. n.* ruler, measuring stick
mase *conj.* or; otherwise
mase : equal, the same
masee *v.* make equal, even off
maseeyr *m. n., abs.* jealousy
masgeesaale *m. n., comp.* snake species
mashaakil *m. n., pl.* problems, troubles
mashaariic *f. n., pl.* projects

mashaa'ikh *f. n., pl.* ulema, holy men, experts in religion
mashaqaysan *der. adj.* confused, troubled
mashaqayste *m. n.* lazybones, idle person
mashaqee *v.* put into confusion
mashaqo *f. n.* confusion, trouble
mashaqoob *inch. v.* become confused, become troubled
masharaaf *f. n.* gutter
mashashuur *m. n., abs.* flirtaciousness, pretense of being shy ~ timid
mashiin *m. n.* machine, motor
mashiingaam *m. n.* machine gun, sub-machine gun
mashiinqso *v.* make noises similar to the suction of a whirlpool
mashmash *m. n., coll.* overripe fruit; spoiled ~ rotting food
mashmash *inch. v.* become too ripe ~ overripe (fruit); get overcooked, begin to spoil (food)
mashquul *adj.* busy, occupied
mashquuli *v.* occupy someone, keep someone busy ~ engaged (with something)
mashruuc *m. n.* project
mashxarad *f. n.* ululation, trilling of women
mashxarad *v.* ululate, trill
masiibo *f. n.* disaster, calamity, mishap, misfortune; problem, trouble
Masiix *name:* Christ (the Messiah)
Masiixi *m. n.* Christian man
Masiixinnimo *f. n., abs.* Christianity
Masiixiyad *f. n.* Christian woman
masil *m. n.* example
masjid *m. n.* mosque, Islamic temple
masjoohaar *m. n., comp.* mythical snake
maskab *m. n., abs.* respect, honor, consideration
maskan *f. n.* woman's black headscarf
maskar *m. n.* wave; waves
maskar *f. n.* creeper ~ climbing plant species
maskarjab *m. n., comp.* breaking of the waves; shipwrecked people
maskax *f. n.* brain; mind, mentality, intelligence
maskax la' *adj., expr.* unwise, foolish,

unintelligent, brainless
maskax leh *adj., expr.* intelligent, reasonable, sensible
maskaxyaro *f. n., comp.* lower part of the brain; careless, quick to act, impulsive, bad-tempered
maskharo *f. n.* expense, cost
maskiin *m. n.; [ext. atr.]:* poor person; harmless, unprotected
maskiinad *f. n.* poor woman
maslax *v.* reconcile, placate, pacify
maslaxad *f. n.* benefit, advantage; interest, aim, scope; business; arbitration between two parties
maslexaad *f. n.* reconciliation
masnac *m. n.* factory; shop ~ workshop; industry
maso *f. n.* snake, serpent; large lizard, iguana
masoob *inch. v.* become equal, even (out)
masrad *m. n.* lantern, oil lamp
masrax *m. n.* theater
Masri *m. n.* Egyptian (male)
masrixiyad *f. n.* theatrical comedy show
Masriyad *f. n.* Egyptian (woman)
masruuf *m. n., coll.* living expenses, cost of maintenance
masruuf *v.* pay someone's living expenses, maintain someone
masruufo *v.* spend (as money for food); pay living expense of someone, provide for
mastuur *m. n.* secrecy; secret
masuubo *f. n.* disaster, calamity, catastrophe, misfortune, mishap
masuug *m. n., abs.* avarice, dissatisfaction with one's lot; miser
masuug *v.; v:* be a miser ~ miserly; be dissatisfied; begrudge something
masuugad *f. n.* miser (female)
masuuge *m. n.* miser
masuugnimo *f. n., abs.* miserliness
masuugsan *der. adj.* dissatisfied (with); miserly ~ stingy (with something)
masuuliyad *f. n.* responsibility
mataal *m. n.* example
mataan *m. n.* twin (male ~ female)
mataanee *v.* give birth to twins
mataano *m. n., pl.* twins

mataatac *m. n.* nonsense talk
mataatac *v.* talk nonsense
mataatax *inch. v.* be overcooked, overripe ~ mushy; become worn out (cloth)
mataataxsan *der. adj.* overcooked, well-done; reduced to a pulp, mushy; overripe; old and worn out
mataatixi *v.* overcook, make something mushy; have (fruit) get overripe; make something old and worn out
matag *v.* vomit, feel nauseated
mataji *v.* make someone vomit
matal *m. n. (adj.):* example; like, similar
matalan *advl. expr.* for example
mataaraariye *m. n.* automatic rifle; machine gun
matatari *v.* squeeze through
matil *m. n.* example
matoobbo *f. n.* walking stick
matooni *m. n.* brick
matoor *m. n.* motor, engine
matooriste *m. n.* auto mechanic
matxaf *m. n.* museum
maw *m. n.* jar, water-jar
mawaa *question word,:* is it so?
mawd *m. n.* death
mawjad *f. n.* wave (ocean); radio wave; channel (on radio ~ television)
mawlac *m. n.* place of worship
Mawliid *m. n.* birthday of the Prophet Mohammed
mawqif *m. n.* position, posture, situation; attitude, stand, opinion, viewpoint
Mawriitaaniya *pr. n., loc.* Mauritania
maxaa *question word,:* what?
maxaa dhacay *question word, expr.* what happened?
maxaa kalood *question word, expr.* what else ... you?
maxaa kaloon *question word, expr.* what else ... I?
maxaabiis *f. n., pl.* prisoners
maxaad *n.* large needle (for sewing sacks); bodkin, awl
maxaad *question word, vl. pron.* what ... you [sg / pl.]?
maxaad sheegtey *greeting:* How are you?
maxaan *question word, vl. pron.* what ... I?

maxaannu *question word, vl. pron.* what ... we? [excl.]
maxaawacay *conj-expr:* since, because
maxaayeelay *conj-expr:* because, since
maxabbo *f. n., abs.* love, affection
maxabis *m. n.* captivity; prison
maxajabad *f. n.* woman that is completely covered
maxal *m. n.* womb, uterus
Maxamed *name:* Mohammed
Maxamuud *name:* Mohammud
maxamuudi *f. n., coll.* white cotton cloth
maxay *question word, vl. pron.* what ... she? / they?
maxay ... u *question word:* why?, what for?
maxayan *question word, vl. pron., neg.* why they ... not?
maxaydin *question word, vl. pron.* what ... you [plural.]?
maxaynu *question word, vl. pron.* what ... we? [incl.]
maxbuus *m. n.* prisoner, detainee
maxdin *m. n.* small grindstone, whetstone
maxkamad *f. n.* court of law, courthouse
maxkamadda degmada *n. phr.* district court
maxkamadda dhexe *n. phr.* central court
maxkamadda rafcaanka *n. phr.* court of appeals, appeal court
maxkamadda sare *n. phr.* supreme court
maxlal *m. n.* marriage arrangement whereby a man is hired to contract a formal marriage with a woman and divorce her, so that she
maxmaas *m. n.* coffee-roasting pan
maxmil *m. n.* cloth embroidered with a text from the Koran ~ other designs
maxog *m. n.* waist
may : no
maya : no
mayac *m. n., abs. (adj.):* staleness, sourness, spoilage; stale, spoiled, "off"; caprice, whim
mayac *inch. v.* begin to spoil; go off, become stale, sour ~ spoiled
mayacsan *der. adj.* beginning to spoil, go "off" ~ sour
mayal *m. n.* handle of shield

mayay *m. n.* dawn rain; heavy rain, downpour
maycad *m. n., abs.* dirty white color (of camel)
mayddi *m. n.* incense-bearing tree species
maydhaan *m. n.* gift with a hook, barter item
maydhaan *v.* give something (one doesn't need) for something better, barter off
maydho *v.* wash, bathe
maye *loc. question word, pl.* where are they?
mayguduud *m. n., abs.* reddish gray color (of camel)
mayici *v.* make something begin to spoil; cause (milk) to start to get sour; make someone capricious; be indulgent with one's whims
mayl *m. n.* mile
mayli *v.* measure (distance) in miles
mayllin *m. n.* small spear; stick used for applying kohl ~ eyebrow pencil
maymadow *m. n., abs.* light gray color (of camel)
Maymuun *pr. n., f.* Maymun, Maymoon
Maymuuna *pr. n., f.* Maymoona
mayno *v-aux, pl., , neg., present progressive:* we are not doing (X)
mayoonge *m. n.* small flying insect species which stings both people and animals
mayr *v.* wash something
mayrac *v.* pasture ~ let animals graze in late afternoon until sunset
mayraco *v.* graze in the late afternoon
mayran *der. adj.* washed, cleaned
mayraq *m. n.* cut of camel meat from the ribs
mayrasho *vl. n.* washing, bathing
mayrax *f. n.* tree-bark fiber used for making rope
mayrniin *vl. n.* act of washing
mayro *v.* bathe, shower, wash oneself
mayro *f. n.* palm-tree species
maysaan *v-aux, pl., , neg., present progressive:* you all are not doing (X)
maysid *v-aux, sg., , neg., present progressive:* you are not doing (X)
mayso *v-aux, sg., neg.-prp:* you are not

doing (X) / she is not going to do (X)
med *m. n.* black stone, granite
mee *loc. question word, m.* where is he / it [masc.]?
meecaad *v.* prosper, come out well in the end
meecaad *m. n.* advantage; lasting value; something reserved for the future
meecaad *f. n.* name of a star
Meecaad *name:* Me'ad
meeday *loc. question word, f.* where is she / it [fem.]?
meegaar *m. n.* circuit, circumference
meegaar *v.* make a circle (around), enclose
meegaaran *der. adj.* circular; bounded
meegaaro *v.* enclose; encircle; trace a circle around something
meegaarsan *der. adj.* circular, rounded, in a circle
meehaalad *vl. n.* expectation, false hope
meehaalo *v.* expect, hope (against hope)
meehannow *v.* be restless, move around restlessly
meel *f. n.* place, spot; part, portion
meel dhexaadnimo *f. n.* moderation
meel kasta : everywhere, every place
meel ku gaar *adj., expr.* temporary, acting, provisional, interim
meel mar noqo *v.* become viable, be effective
meel mari *v.* put into effect; find a place ~ solution for; make something function; cause to come to pass; apply to
meel marso *v.* implement, execute, carry out for oneself
meel shidaal *n. phr.* gas station, fueling place
meel uun : somewhere or other, anywhere
meel walba *pr. n., loc.* everywhere, every place
meelahaan *n. phr., loc.* around here, in this area
meelahaas *adv. or advl. expr.* about, approximately
meelaysan *der. adj.* placed
meelaysnaan *f. n., abs.* state of being placed

meelayso *v. auto*: put something in a place
meeldhexaad *m. n., comp.* intermediate item, something in the middle; average
meeldhexe *n. phr., loc. (adj.)*: center, middle; central, intermediate
meelee *v.* place, put something in its (proper) place
meeleeye *m. n.* preposition {grammar}
meelgaar *m. n., comp.* provisional person, temporary thing
meelkadhac *m. n., comp.* error, mistake
meelkuggaar *m. n., comp.* temporary thing, provisional person
meelma *n. phr., question word*: where (at)?, which place?
meelmaag *m. n., comp.* highly opinionated person, tough bargainer
meelmar *m. n., comp. (adj.)*: appropriate thing; valid, acceptable
meelmar *v.* be valid, appropriate ~ suitable; pass (of a law)
meelmari *v.* put into effect; make function; find a place ~ solution for
meelmarsan *Comp. adj., (ie. n., adj.)*: having gone well; valid, appropriate, acceptable; passed (as a law)
meelna *adv.; n. phr., loc.* nowhere, not anywhere
meemman *m. n.* goldsmith; goldsmith's ~ jeweler's workshop
meeqa *question word*: how many?; how much?
meer *m. n.* enclosure; circular object that encloses something
meer *v.* circle, move around (in a circle); roam about, wander
meeraxeer *m. n.* long rope used to tie load on a camel
meere *m. n.* planet
meeree *v.* go around (argument, question, etc.); enclose something
meereyso *v.* wander around, move about through (an area)
meeri *v.* make something ~ someone move around; cause to roam about
meeris *vl. n.* lesson, lecture, exercise
meeris *vl. n.* row of knitting ~ sewing; circumference
meerkuri *m. n., (mass n.)*: mercury

{chemistry}
meermeer *v.* go round and round, wander; evade an issue, beat around the bush
meermeeri *v.* cause to go round and round, make wander
meermeerto *f. n.* whirlpool
meersan *der. adj.* round, circular; encircling, enclosing; surrounding
meerso *v.* enclose; move ~ transfer something; dissociate, separate
meerso *v.* recite ~ repeat something (in a lesson) after someone for oneself
meertayso *v. auto*: share something by passing it around
meerto *f. n.* turn, rotation, cycle; share (of something passed around)
meeshaan *n. phr., loc.* here, at this place
meeshaas *n. phr., loc.* there, at that place
meeshatan *n. phr., loc.* here
meeshee *loc. question word*: where?, at which place?
meeshii *advl. expr.* instead of, in place of
meesi *m. n.* category of stock (camels, cattle, etc.)
meetan *n. phr., loc.* here
meey *vl. pron., neg.* she / they ... not
meeyan *neg, vl. pron., neg.* she / they ... not
meeye *loc. question word, pl.* where are they?
meeyey *loc. question word, m.* where is he / it [masc.]?
megawaad *m. n.* megawatt
megdee *v.* tan (hide ~ leather)
megdeysan *der. adj.* tanned
megdi *v.* tan (hide ~ leather), treat a skin
meged *f. n.* tanned leather ~ hide; tanning agent, tanner
meher *m. n.* marriage contract, bride price (paid by the groom)
meherad *f. n.* profession, occupation, work, job, specialty
meheradlaawe *m. n.* idler; good-for-nothing; careless person
meheri *v.* marry (a woman of a man); marry off, give in marriage
meherkahorreys *m. n., comp.* baby conceived before the marriage ceremony (considered a bastard)

meherkaweyne *m. n.* child conceived before marriage
mehersad *vl. n.* marriage, getting married
mehersan *der. adj.* married (to someone)
mehersanow *v.* remain married (of a woman)
meheroso *v.* marry, get married to (a man of a woman)
Meksiko *pr. n., loc.* Mexico
meleg *m. n.* angel of death; death
merereg *m. n.* strangling, smothering, choking
meregsan *der. adj.* strangled, choked
mergasho *vl. n.* choking
mergi *m. n., coll.* tendons, sinews; elastic
mergo *v.* choke on one's food; suffocate; be strangled ~ smothered
meriid *m. n., coll.* large tree species, from which arrow-poison is extracted; poison extracted from this tree
merji *v.* strangle; make someone choke
meryaad *inch. v.* be restless, get agitated, become dazed
mesder *m. n.* verbal noun; verb root {grammar}
meseggo *f. n., coll.* millet
mesel *m. n. (adj.):* example; like, similar
metel *m. n.* example
mey *vl. pron., neg.* she ... not
mey *vl. pron., neg.* they ... not
mey *question word, vl. pron.* does she? / did she? / is she?
mey *question word, vl. pron.* do they? / did they? / are they?
meyd *m. n.* corpse, cadaver
meydin *vl. pron., neg.* you ... not
meydin *question word, vl. pron.* do you? / did you? / are you?
meydnan *neg, vl. pron., neg.* you (all) ... not
meygaag *m. n., coll.* evergreen tree species
meyn *v-aux, neg., simple past tense:* did not do (X)
meynan *neg, vl. pron., neg.* we [incl.] ... not
meynu *vl. pron., neg.* we [incl.] ... not
meynu *question word, vl. pron.* did / do we [incl.] ...?
meyti *f. n., coll.* the dead; the spirits of

the dead
mici *m. n.* canine tooth
mici *m. n.* shoot of plant germinating ~ appearing above the ground
miciin *m. n.* generosity; aid, help, support
miciindarro *f. n., abs.* harshness, hardness of heart, lack of help ~ support
miciinlaawe *m. n. (adj.):* merciless person, one unable to give support; cruel, hard; destitute
miciinla'aan *f. n., abs.* insensibility, harshness, hardness of heart; helplessness
miciinso *v.* ask for help; appeal to someone for aid; expect support from
miciyee *v.* bite, cut ~ do something with the canine teeth
micne *m. n.* meaning, importance, significance, sense; aim, objective
micnee *v.* explain; define
micno *m. n.* meaning; explanation; intent, purpose
Micraaj *m. n.* night the Prophet Mohammed was transported to heaven
mid *num.* one; a, an, any; a unit; someone ~ something [feminine.]
mid *f. n.* whirlpool (at sea); vortex
mid ka mid ah *num-expr:* one (of several), one kind ~ type of
mid kale *n. phr., expr.* another one
mid la mid ah : the same as; similar
mid uun *num-indef:* anyone, one or another
midaar *m. n.* sign language
midaar *v.* sign, signal, make gestures, converse in sign language
midab *n.* color, complexion
midab-badan *m. n.* colorful
midabaysan *der. adj.* colored
midabaysnow *inch. v.* get colored, be ~ remain colored
midabayso *v.* be ~ become colored; color something for oneself, put color on
midabdoori *v.* change the color ~ appearance of someone ~ something
midabee *v.* color (in), paint, tint; change the color of
midabfaquuq *m. n., comp.* racism; racist
midabfaquuq *v.* discriminate on racial

grounds, segregate by race
midabgaddoon *v.* change one's color ~ appearance
midabgumayso *v., comp.* discriminate racially, segregate by race
midabkalasooc *m. n., comp.* racism, racial discrimination, color bar
midabtakoor *m. n., comp.* racial discrimination, apartheid, color-bar
midayn *vl. n.* unification
midba *num-expr / pro:* each one
middi *f. n.* knife
middida qalliinka *n. phr.* scalpel, surgical knife
middiil *f. n.* very sharp small knife; razor
midduu *n. phr., vl. pron.* any (way that) he ...
middee *v.* unite, unify
midheed *n. phr., genetive:* unitary
midaysan *der. adj.* united, unified
midneysii *v. caus:* unite, unify
Midgaan *m. n.* Midgan (low caste Somali), racist word
midho *m. n., pl.* seeds; fruit; grain crops
midig *f. n., loc.* right (hand ~ side)
midigee *v.* turn something to the right; start with the right (foot, etc.); do something in an honest ~ rightful way
midigsaar *m. n., comp.* handshake
midigsaar *v.* shake hands, give someone a handshake, greet
midiidimi *v.* make someone a servant ~ slave
midiidin *m. n.* servant, help; slave; lackey, stooge
midiidin *v.* serve, be a servant to; study, examine carefully
midiidinaysiin *vl. n.* exploitation of labor
midiidinso *v.* enslave someone for oneself, make into a servant for one's own advantage
midkaas *n. phr.* that one
midkasta *pro:* everyone
midkee *question word, expr.* which one?
midkiiba *num-expr:* each one (of them)
midkood *num phr.* one of them
midna *n. phr., neg.* not one, no one, neither one
midna *n. phr., conj.* and one ..., and the other ...

midnimo *f. n.* unity
midoob *inch. v.* become one, unite
midow *vl. n.* union, unity; act of uniting ~ becoming one
Midowga Soofiyeeti *pr. n., loc.* Soviet Union, Russia
miftaax *m. n.* key
mihiibsii *v.* put into someone's hand; consign; deliver ~ give (to someone)
mihin *f. n.* false impression that a person will give something to another and then fail to give it; delusion, deception
mihnad *f. n.* profession, skill, trade
miibac *f. n.* tough ~ unbreakable thing
miid *f. n., (mass n.):* nectar, syrup
miidaami *v.* chase ~ drive away, banish, get rid of
miidaamo *f. n.* exile, banishment; outcast (person)
miidaan *f. n., abs.* calm; caution
miidee *v.* make into nectar ~ syrup; make a syrup
miidhan *advl. expr.* just, solely, entirely
miidoob *inch. v.* turn into nectar ~ syrup
miige *m. n.* dibble stick (implement for drilling holes for sowing seeds); tool for softening leather; peg
miiggaan *der. adj.* sturdy, durable; honest, direct, reliable; intrepid
miigganaan *f. n., abs.* sturdiness, durability; honesty, reliability
miigo *v.* choke (on); have difficulty in swallowing
miihaalad *vl. n.* expectation, false hope
miiiji *v.* strangle; grab by the throat
miijisan *der. adj.* strangled, choked
miil *m. n.* mile
miil *m. n.* stern, poop deck (of a large ship)
miile *m. n.* turn, time
miileyso *v.* do something by turns, take turns, do in turn
miilimitir *m. n.* millimeter
miin *m. n.* M [letter of the Arabic & Somali alphabet.]
miin *f. n., coll.* wrinkles, folds, creases ~ crease (of the skin)
miinada dabinka *n. phr.* booby-trap mine
miinada lidka dabbaaba *n. phr.* anti-tank mine

miinada lidka dadka *n. phr.* anti-personnel mine
miinada lidka maraakii *n. phr.* anti-ship mine
miinada lidka taangiga *n. phr.* anti-tank mine
miinada waqtiga *n. phr.* time bomb
miinawaar *m. n.* warship, man-of-war, battle ship
miinaysan *der. adj.* mined
miinayso *v.* be covered with wrinkles ~ creases
miinee *v.* mine, lay a mine ~ explosive device in (a place)
miino *f. n.* mine (explosive device); dynamite
miinodhige *m. n., comp.* mine-layer
miinoxaaqe *m. n., comp.* mine-sweeper
miinshaar *f. n.* saw (carpenter's tool)
miinshaar *f. n., coll.* sawfish
miinshaaree *v.* saw, cut something with a saw
miiq *m. n.* twine (for binding ~ whipping)
miiq *v.* bind (up with rope); whip (with twine)
miiqan *der. adj.* entwined; bound (up); whipped (with twine)
miir *v.* filter, strain
Miira *f. n.* second month of the Somali lunar calendar
miirad *vl. n.* filtration
miiran *der. adj.* filtered, strained
miiran *advl. expr.* entirely, all, solely, just, only
miire *m. n.* filter, drainer, strainer
miiris *vl. n.* act of filtering
miirnaan *f. n., abs.* state of being filtered
mirow *m. n.* khat species
miirran *der. adj.* serene; healthy; sound of mind, sane, mentally lucid
miirso *v.* come to, regain consciousness
miis *m. n.* table, desk; counter (in a store)
miis *v.* measure out (grain, etc.), weigh; fill up ~ to the brim
miisaali *m. n.* exemplary ~ extraordinary person (someone to take as an example)
miisaaman *der. adj.* weighed ~ measured (with scale ~ standard); balanced
miisaan *m. n.* scales; weight; balance

miisaan *v.* weigh; measure (by a given standard)
miisaaniyad *f. n.* budget, estimate
miisaaniyaddhig *vl. n., comp.* budgeting
miisaanka maaliyadda *n. phr.* balance of budget
miisad *f. n.* table
miisan *der. adj.* measured out (grain, etc.); filled
miishaar *f. n.* saw (carpenter's tool)
miishaaree *v.* saw
miishmiisho *v.* dawdle, take one's time, not rush
miiso *v.* measure out (grain, etc.) for oneself
mikoroskoob *m. n.* microscope
mikrofon *m. n.* microphone
mikroob *n.* microbe
mil *m. n., (mass n.):* solution, liquid with something dissolved in it {chemistry}
mil *v.* dissolve ~ melt something
milaalan *der. adj.* filled (with), be full (of something)
milan *inch. v.* dissolve, be dissolved, liquify; be victimized, get exploited ~ swindled
milay *m. n.* time, occasion
mile *m. n., (mass n.):* solvent {chemistry}
milgee *v.* make clear one's good intentions, clarify; honor, respect
milgee *v.* catch in a fishing net
milgo *f. n.* scope, good point ~ sense, gist; honor, respect
milgo *f. n.* fishnet, fishing net
milic *f. n.* heat of the sun
milicsi *vl. n.* glance, quick ~ brief look
milicso *v.* glance ~ take a look at something (with desire ~ affection); reflect, think upon
miliilic *m. n.* compassionate ~ interested look
miliilic *v.* look at with compassion, desire ~ interest
milil *m. n., (mass n.):* pus; venom; serum
milil *v.* lose pus (of a wound); lose serum
miliqso *v.* lick one's lips ~ chops
militeri *m. n. (adj.):* military, armed force; military
milix *m. n.-mass:* salt
millad *f. n., abs.* faith, religion

milligraam *m. n.* milligram
millilitir *m. n.* milliliter
millimitir *m. n.* millimeter
milme *m. n.* solvent, something soluble; victim, sucker
milmil *m. n.* soft transparent white fabric
milxaysan *der. adj.* salted (seasoned)
milxi *v.* salt, season something with salt
milyuun *num:* million
mimbar *m. n.* pulpit in a mosque
mimsaab *f. n.* lady
min *advl. expr.* each
min *m. n.* house, hut, room; womb, uterus
min *m. n.* large sack ~ basket used for measuring dates
minan *m. n.* house, home
minan *m. n.* large basket used as a measure for dates
minbar *m. n.* pulpit in a mosque
mindhaa *advl. expr.* probably
mindheelli *m. n.* deformity of the womb
mindhicir *m. n.* viscera, part of the intestine
mindhismo *f. n.* setting up of a new house for bride and groom; first days of marriage
mind *f. n.* knife
mindil *f. n.* razor, small sharp knife
mindirraaci *v., comp.* reach ~ make a premature decision
minfadlak *inter.* please
minfiq *f. n.* broom, brush
minfilaad *v.* suspect, treat with suspicion
mingis *m. n.* demon ~ evil spirit that possesses people; dance to relieve this possession
minguur *v.* run dry (of ideas), be barren, lose one's creativity
minguuro *f. n.* anniversary
minnasheego *v.* take pleasure in one's own well-being
minno *f. n.* blessing, gift
mino *f. n., (mass n.):* semen, sperm
minqaad *m. n.* distance travelled between loading and unloading a camel
minqax *vl. n.* hilarity; jumping about (of animals)
mintid *m. n.* determined ~ persevering

person
mintid *v.* try hard, persevere, stand firm, be determined, dedicate oneself with all one's might
minweyn *f. n., comp.* senior wife
minxiis *m. n., comp.* person who makes the arrangements for a wedding-ceremony; best man
minyaro *f. n.* junior wife
mir *num:* one ~ a piece of (something)
mir *f. n.* seed, pip, kernel; fruit; grain crops
mir *f. n.* event ~ action at night time
mir *v.* occur ~ come in the middle of the night (e.g., rain; an attack)
mira leh *adj., expr.* fruitful; beneficial
miraaf *v.* wander about, take a roundabout course ~ way
miracas *m. n., coll.* berry-bearing tree species
mirafur *m. n., coll.* large incense-bearing tree species
miragoosasho *vl. n.* harvest, harvesting
miragooy *v., comp.* harvest
miratahan *f. n., coll.* people who live solely on fish ~ produce of the sea
miraxareedaad *m. n., coll.* mosquito larvae
mirayso *v.* bear fruit, give fruit; collect fruits ~ seeds (live on fruits)
mirdhid *vl. n.* bleating of a goat
mirdhis *f. n.* nasal septum, nostril
miree *v.* bear fruit
miridh *v.* rust, get rusty
mirif *f. n., (mass n.):* dust (carried by the wind); mud ~ dust particles (in water)
mirigsii *v.* have a frightened and dismayed look; look at someone in a furtive way
mirimmiri *f. n., coll.* large evergreen tree species
miriq *f. n.* sudden apparition, image that appears for only a moment
miriq *v.* disappear, vanish
mirir *m. n., (mass n.):* rust
mirir inch. *v.* rust, oxidize, become ~ get rusty
miriri *v.* rust, oxidize, cause something to become rusted ~ oxidized
miririg *f. n., coll.* things moving in a circle

miririglee *v.* move in a circle, follow one another around
mirirsan *der. adj.* rusted, oxidized
mirji *v.* strangle
mirkac *m. n.* midnight awakening
mirkac *v., comp.* get up ~ awaken in the night
miro *v.* get oneself something to eat in the middle of the night
miro *m. n., coll.* fruit; grain; crop, yield; verse of a song; shellfish
mirraw *m. n., coll.* plant species, used as fodder for camels
mirriji *v.* squeeze something in order to make something come out
mirriqso *v.* milk, press ~ squeeze something to cause something to come out
miryaad *m. n., abs.* mental confusion, restlessness due to emotion, pain, unbearable pain ~ a problem; distraction, daze
miryaad *inch. v.* be agitated, become restless, get confused
misaajid *m. n.* mosque, Islamic temple
misaal *m. n.* example
misana *advl. expr.* again, and also
misbaax *f. n.* lantern, lamp
miscilil *f. n.* part of the fence surrounding an encampment
mise *conj.* either, or, otherwise
mishaari *f. n.* porridge
mishiin *m. n.* machine, motor
misig *f. n.* hip (upper part); flank
misir *f. n., coll.* logs, large pieces of fire wood
maski *m. n., (mass n.):* musk, aromatic perfume ~ substance
maskiin *m. n., coll.* poor, wretched ~ destitute person, beggar; harmless unprotected man ~ woman
maskiinad *f. n.* poor woman, lady beggar; helpless female
maskiinlaa *m. n., coll.* thorny plant species
mismaar *m. n.* nail (carpenter's tool)
misna *adv. or advl. expr.* again
mitami *v.* economize, use sparingly
mitan *m. n.* thrift, economy
mitid *v.* try hard, be determined

mitir *m. n.* meter (unit of measurement)
mitirkubbe *m. n.* cubic meter
mixdin *m. n.* small grindstone, whetstone
mixnad *f. n.* problem, complication, difficulty
mixno *f. n.* problem
mixraab *n.* niche ~ slab in a mosque indicating the direction of Mecca; altar
miyaa *question word, :* is / was it so?
miyaad *question word, vl. pron.* are you? / do you? / did you?
miyaadan *question word, , vl. pron., +:* are you not ...?, did you not ...?
miyaan *question word, vl. pron.* do I? / did I? / am I?
miyaan *question word, neg., :* was it not ... [.]?
miyaanan *question word, , neg., v:* am I not ...?, did I not ...?
miyaanay *question word, , neg., v:* is she not?, wouldn't it [fem.]...?, doesn't it ...?
miyaanay *question word, , neg., v:* are they not?, wouldn't they?, don't they ...?
miyaannu *question word, vl. pron.* did we? / do we? / are we? [excl.]
miyaanu *question word, , neg., v:* is he not ...?, did he not ...?
miyaaso *f. n.* large manta ray ~ stingray species
miyaysan *question word, , vl. pron., +:* is she / it [fem.] not ...?
miyey *question word, vl. pron.* did she? / does she? / is she?
miyey *question word, vl. pron.* did they? / do they? / are they?
miyeydin *question word, vl. pron.* are you? / do you? / did you? [plural.]
miyeynu *question word, vl. pron.* did we? / do we? / are we? [incl.]
miyi *m. n., loc.* countryside, the interior; rural area; savanna, grassland
miyir *m. n., abs.* consciousness, awareness, intelligence, intellect; care
miyir badnow *v.* be level-headed, sober ~ serious
miyir kulul *n. phr.* hot ~ bad temper
miyir qab *v., comp.* be cool ~ good tempered; be sane ~ conscious
miyirbeel *v.* lose consciousness, faint;

lose one's wits
miyiri *v.* act with deliberation, do something carefully
miyirla' *adj., expr.* unconscious
miyirleh *adj., expr.* careful
miyirso *v.* regain consciousness, come to one's senses
miyirtir *v., comp.* make someone faint ~ go unconscious; cause someone to be unaware
miyuu *question word, vl. pron.* did he? / does he? / is he?
miyuusan *question word, , vl. pron., ±:* is he not ...?, did he not ...?
mocooyo *f. n.* great-grandmother; grandmother
mohasho *vl. n.* desire
mohorad *f. n.* half a sack (of grain)
mokhoor *m. n.* course to windward
mokhoor *v.* sail into the wind
molikiyuul *m. n., coll.* molecule
monobooli *m. n.* monopoly
moobah *f. n., abs. (adj.):* hot, pungent taste ~ aroma; spicy, hot
mood *v.* think, guess, suppose
mood *v.* pass (by), move beyond; surpass
mood *m. n., coll.* inanimate goods, non-living property (as opposed to livestock); death
mood *f. n.* horizontal streaks of color in the sky after sunset
mood *inter.* hooray! right on!
mooddo *f. n.* assumption, guess, opinion, belief
moodo *f. n.* style, mode, fashion
moodulaashoon *m. n.* modulation, radio frequency
moofee *v.* bake flat bread
moofo *f. n.* flat bread; oven
moog *der. adj.* ignorant, unaware; absent, lacking
moog *m. n.* time, occasion; turn
moogaan *f. n., abs.* ignorance; absent-mindedness; absence
moogga *n. phr., time:* when; now
moogow *v.* be away ~ absent from something; ignore, not see someone
moogtan *m. n.* shared out work (etc.); turn by turn
mool *m. n., (mass n.):* deep ~ inaccessible

water
moole *m. n.* nomadic hut
moollo *f. n.* spring ~ springs; suspension {automotive}
moomah *f. n., abs.* hotness, pungency
Moonako *pr. n., loc.* Monaco
moor *m. n.* sealing wax; seal, stamp
mooradduug *v., comp.* rob, wipe out, plunder without leaving anything
moordi *m. n.* mange ~ scabies (skin-disease of livestock)
moordi *m. n.* red, collectiveored sorghum species
mooris *m. n.* morse code
mooro *f. n.* pen, enclosure, corral
mooryaan *f. n., coll.* poor people (living in misery)
moos *v.* dam; drain
moos *m. n.* dam; drainage-channel, drain
moos *m. n.* banana
moosan *der. adj.* dammed
moosin *m. n.* monsoon
Moosko *pr. n., loc.* Moscow
mootan *der. adj.* dead
mootanaan *f. n., abs.* deadness, state of being dead
mooti *v.* make someone ~ something pass through; cause to cross ~ go beyond
mooto *f. n.* motorcycle, scooter
mooyaane *conj.* except, besides, excluding
mooye *m. n.* mortar (for pounding)
mooyee *conj.* except (that), excluding, other than
moqor *m. n.* cavity, hollow of a tree (where water gathers)
moqorof *m. n.* small shovel for the collection of garbage
moqotin *m. n.* pommel, saddle-bow
moraal *m. n., abs.* morale, state of mind; temperament
motoor *m. n.* motor, engine
motooriste *m. n.* mechanic, one who repairs auto engines
motoskaf *m. n.* launch, skiff (kind of boat)
mowd *m. n.* death
mowhibo *f. n.* talent, gift from God
mowjad *f. n.* wave; channel (on radio ~ television)

mowlac *m. n.* place of worship
Mowliid *m. n.* birthday of the Prophet Mohammed; prayers said on the day
Mowliid *m. n.* third month of the Somali lunar calendar
mowqif *m. n.* position, stand, attitude, viewpoint
Moxamed *name:* Mohammed
moxog *m. n.* waist, waistline; small of the back
moxoggo *f. n., (mass n.):* cassava, manioc
moxor *m. n., coll.* plant, ((*Boswellia*)) species, used for incense
mubaax *m. n.* lawful act, something allowed by the law
mucaahido *f. n.* bilateral ~ mutual agreement, treaty, accord
mucaaradnimo *f. n., abs.* antagonism
mucaarid *m. n.* adversary, opponent, antagonist, opposer, contradicter; the opposition
mucaawino *f. n.* help, support
mucayin *m. n. (adj.):* specific thing; precise, particular
mucjiso *f. n.* miraculous power; prodigy; miracle
mucurti *f. n.* craving, strong need
mucurtow *v.* crave, be craving, have a strong need
mud *v.* pierce; poke, prick; give an injection (to)
mud *m. n.* fatty meat from below the stomach
mudaa *m. n.* kind of awl
mudaaharaad *m. n.* demonstration, manifestation; public meeting
mudac *m. n.* awl, prong, pointed instrument
mudacaale *m. n.* defendant, the accused
mudan *der. adj.* pierced, injected
mudan *der. adj.* deserved, worthy of
mudane *m. n.* senior man, elder; Mr., mister, sir; honorable
mudbax *v., comp.* pierce, pass (through); be threaded (through)
mudbixi *v.* pierce (through), transfix, run something through something else; thread
mudda yar *n. phr., time:* in a short time
muddaaharaad *v.* show, manifest, give a public demonstration

muddaahinee *v.* pretend to be doing something while actually avoiding it
muddaahino *f. n.* pretense, busy work, pretending to do something while actually avoiding it
muddac *m. n.* argument, dispute; accusation {legal}
muddac-calayhi *m. n.* defendant, accused
muddaci *m. n.* plaintiff
muddee *v.* set a time (for), have time (for), give an appointment (for)
muddeec *m. n.* obliging, loyal ~ obedient person
muddeecnimo *f. n., abs.* obligingness
muddeysan *der. adj.* having an appointment; with a fixed term ~ due date; postponed, deferred
muddici *m. n.* plaintiff
muddiic *m. n.* obliging, loyal ~ obedient person
muddo *f. n.* period of time
muddug *m. n.* alone, solo; naked person, bare ~ stripped thing
muddul *m. n.* circular hut with thatch roof
mudnaan *f. n.* injection
mudnaan *f. n.* priority; state of being deserving
mudnow *v.; v:* be worthy ~ become deserving of something; remain worthy of respect
mudo *v.* deserve, merit, be worthy of
Mudug *pr. n., loc.* Mudug [region in central Somalia.]
mufsid *m. n.* immoral person
mufsidnimo *f. n.* immorality
muftaax *m. n.* key
mufti *m. n.* Mufti (Muslim legal expert)
mug *m. n.* capacity, volume, amount a vessel can contain
mug *m. n.* present time; at this moment, for now, currently
mugdi *m. n.* darkness, dark; period of the waning moon
mugga *n. phr., time (adv.):* now, at the moment
muhaajir *m. n.* traveler with a cause (exchange student, immigrant, refugee)
muhaajiriin *f. n., pl.* companions of the Prophet Mohammed

Muharram *m. n.* first month of the Muslim lunar calendar
muhasho *vl. n.* desire
muhim *m. n. (adj.):* importance, necessity; important, vital, necessary
muhimmad *f. n.* task, duty; importance
muhimnimo *f. n.* importance
muhimsan *der. adj.* important, vital, necessary
mujaahid *m. n.* person who is very involved in ~ sacrifices himself for a cause
mujarrab *m. n.* tried ~ experienced person; certain ~ sure thing
mujin *f. n.* limb
mujrim *m. n.* criminal
mujtahid *m. n., coll., (adj.):* hard-worker, one who works ~ studies hard; diligent
mujtamac *m. n.* society, assembly, community
mukallaf *m. n.* mature person
mukay *m. n.* large tree species, that grows along a stream ~ river
mukhaaddaraad *m. n., coll.* drugs, narcotics
mukhaalafo *f. n.* disagreement, discord; disobedient ~ unfaithful wife
mukhlis *m. n., coll., (adj.):* devoted person; honest, sincere, loyal
mukhlisnimo *f. n., abs.* devotion, loyalty; honesty, sincerity
Mukhtaar *name:* Muktar
mukhuur *v.* immerse oneself under (water); dive
mukulaal *f. n.* cat
mukulaalduureed *f. n.* wild female cat
mukur *m. n.* caprice, being spoiled, making faces
mukur leh *adj., expr.* capricious, spoiled
mulaaq *v.* mess (up), make untidy ~ messy
mulaaqan *der. adj.* untidy, messy
mulac *m. n., coll.* small lizard species
muldhi *v.* strip, peel, deprive something of all its grains ~ berries; lay bare
muldhisan *der. adj.* stripped, peeled; deprived of grains ~ berries; laid bare
muldhiso *v.* take off all grains ~ berries for oneself; strip, peel something; lay bare for oneself

mulki *m. n.* ownership; personal property
mullaax *f. n., coll.* bark fiber used for making string ~ rope
mulli *m. n. (adj.):* depth; deep
mulli *f. n., (mass n.):* resin ~ gum of certain trees
mulul *m. n., coll.* woman ~ female animal that became pregnant while still suckling her previous child
muluq *m. n.* baby, newborn child
muluq *m. n.* nudity, nakedness; stripping (of rank, etc.)
mulxid *m. n.* atheist, infidel, unbeliever
munaafaq *m. n.* person who pretends to be a Muslim but is inwardly an unbeliever; hypocrite
munaafaqnimo *f. n., abs.* hypocrisy, state of pretending to be a Muslim
munaafiq *m. n.* hypocrite
munaaqashaad *m. n.* criticism; debate
munaasab *m. n.* appropriate time ~ circumstance
munaasabad *f. n.* occasion, ceremony, gathering
munaasabo *f. n.* right ~ appropriate moment, opportune ~ convenient time
mundul *m. n.* circular hut with thatch roof
munkar *m. n.* sin {religion}
Munkar *name:* name of one of the two angels who examine the sins of the dead
munnaarad *f. n.* minaret; lighthouse
muqaabalo *f. n.* encounter; meeting
muqaaddaraad *m. n., coll.* drugs, narcotics
muqaddas *m. n.* sacred thing, something revealed by God
muqarrar *m. n.* plan of study, curriculum
muqdaaf *m. n.* oar, paddle
muqdaafi *v.* row (a boat), paddle (a canoe)
muqdaafiye *m. n.* oarsman
Muqdisho *pr. n., loc.* Mogadishu [capital city of Somalia.]
muqlay *m. n.* resin producing tree species; resin of such a tree
muqlaysan *der. adj.* infected with a disease from tick bites
muqle *m. n.* resin producing tree species;

resin of such a tree
muqlo *f. n., coll.* disease carried by tick bites
muqloob *inch. v.* become ill as a result of tick bites
muqlow *vl. n.* becoming ill from tick bites
muqmad *f. n.* small pieces of meat preserved in ghee; jerky
muqmadaysan *der. adj.* jerked, preserved (meat)
muqmadee *v.* preserve meat in ghee, jerk
muqshabeel *m. n.* leopard (jungle cat)
muqshabeel *m. n.* Somali hybrid, mulatto, half-caste
muqsul *f. n.* toilet
muquuf *m. n.* horse's bit (part of the bridle)
muquuni *v.* allot, apportion, mete out, distribute
muquuno *f. n.* gift, something set aside for giving; compulsion, coercion
muquunso *v.* do without permission, achieve by force
muquur *v.* dive; submerge
muquus *m. n.* horse's bit
muquus *v.* swim under something (water); be immersed under something
muraad *n.* purpose, intent, intention, plan; interest, concern; traditional ceremony
muraaddee *v.* give away; sell off (everything one has)
muraadso *v.* take an interest for oneself; be involved in
muraajaco *f. n.* review, revision
muraaqib *m. n.* observer; overseer, supervisor, inspector; controller, control officer; censor; sergeant major
muraaqo *f. n.* ecstasy, religious exaltation; trance; rapture
muraaradillaac *m. n.* shock, dismay; fright; great displeasure
muraaradillaaci *v.* displease someone greatly; leave someone frightened ~ dismayed
muraayad *f. n.* mirror, glass; eyeglasses, spectacles
murabbac *m. n.* square
muran *m. n.* argument, altercation, quarrel, controversy

muran *v.* dispute, argue (over), criticize, debate
muransan *der. adj.* in disagreement, having a dispute ~ controversy
urbax *v., comp.* pierce; thread
urbay *m. n.* small porcelain cup without a handle
urbooc *f. n., coll.* thick cotton cloth
urcud *m. n., coll.* plant species, with bitter fruit and edible leaves
urdad *m. n., coll.* medicinal plant species
urdi *v.* get any remaining amount of food with one's index finger
urdiso *f. n.* index finger, forefinger
urdux *m. n. (adj.):* naked person; something bare; stripped, naked
urgan *der. adj.* tangled; preoccupied, worried
urgucasho *vl. n.* sprain
urguco *f. n.* sprain, distortion
urgucsan *der. adj.* sprained; distorted
uri *v.* run one's finger round the inside of a vessel to get at the last drops
urjaan *f. n., coll.* coral
urji *v.* worry, cause worry
urjis *m. n.* small spear
urjuc *m. n.* newborn infant, small baby
urjuq *m. n.* infant, newborn
urkucad *vl. n.* sprain, muscular pain
urkuuri *m. n., (mass n.):* mercury {chemistry}
urmid *vl. n.* argument, quarrel; criticism
urqaan *m. n., abs.* high from ~ effect of an intoxicant (as khat)
urriyad *f. n.* gold-beaded necklace
urtad *m. n.* apostate, Muslim who has converted to another religion
urtadnimo *f. n., abs.* apostasy
urtti *f. n., abs.* content, scope; essential point of literature; culture, cultural heritage
urtiyee *v.* reason logically, use logic; give scope ~ substance to
urtiyeysan *der. adj.* full of content, substance ~ deep meaning
urug *f. n.* worry, anxiety, preoccupation, mental ~ emotional torment
urug *v.* worry, be worried ~ deeply

concerned
murug *m. n.* mixture, tangle; multicolored pattern
murug *inch. v.* get mixed up, become entangled, be tangled
murug *m. n., (mass n.):* crumbs, remaining contents of food
murugaysan *der. adj.* sad, worried, melancholy, sorrowful
murugo *f. n.* anxiety, worry
murugood *v.pat:* worry, be anxious
murugsan *der. adj.* anxious, worried, sad, melancholy, preoccupied
murugsan *der. adj.* tangled, entangled, mixed
murugsanaan *f. n., abs.* anxiety, state of being worried, preoccupation
murugsanow *inch. v.* get confused; be preoccupied, melancholy, saddened
murugsato *f. n.* forefinger, index finger
murugso *v.* lick food from one's forefinger
murug *m. n.* muscle; muscular ~ rheumatic pain
murugmaal *v.* labor, strive, use physical strength
murugmaal *vl. n.* labor, manual labor
murux *m. n.* stripped part ~ area, skinned ~ bare object
murux *inch. v.* be stripped, get shaved, become denuded
murux *m. n., coll.* fruit species, its skin was eaten in former times
muruxsan *der. adj.* stripped, shaved; bare, nude
murwee *v.* respect, honor, esteem; render someone worthy of esteem
murwo *f. n.* lady; good wife
murxi *v.* strip, shave, denude
mus *m. n.* section of a thornbrush fence; interior part of a corral
musallad *m. n.* pest, nuisance
musallaf *inch. v.* go bankrupt
musallif *m. n. (adj.):* person who has lost ~ been robbed of his livestock; destitute, bankrupt
musallif *inch. v.* be the victim of cattle theft; go broke, become bankrupt
musallifi *v.* make someone go broke, render bankrupt
musallifsan *der. adj.* bankrupt,

impoverished
musannif *m. n.* author, writer; designer, inventor
musaraar *m. n.* shock
musaraar *inch. v.* be shocked, get shaken
musareen *m. n.* dry season wind (blowing in January and February)
musbaar *m. n.* nail (carpenter's tool)
museem *m. n.* museum
mushaaharad *f. n.* salary, finances, wages, allowances, stipend, pension
mushaalli *f. n.* porridge ~ thick soup (made of semolina, sorghum, etc.)
mushaar *m. n.* salary, wages
mushaar duuban *n. phr.* gross pay
mushaar hawlgab *m. n.* pension, retirement pay
mushaar saafi ah *n. phr.* net pay
mushaax *v.* walk around, go for a walk, stroll
mushaax *vl. n.* stroll, walk taken for recreation
mushkilad *f. n.* problem, trouble
mushqaayad *f. n.* compensation (for some service), tip
mushrig *m. n.* polytheist
mushtaki *m. n.* plaintiff, accuser
mushtar *v.* trade, engage in commerce
Mushtar *pr. n., loc.* Jupiter (the fifth planet)
musiibo *f. n.* disaster, calamity, mishap, misfortune, problem, trouble
muskullux *f. n. (adj.):* clean ~ neat area; clean, pure
muslimi *v.* convert someone to Islam, make into a Muslim, Islamicize
Muslin *m. n.* Moslem, Muslim
muslin *inch. v.* become a Muslim, convert to Islam
muslinnimo *f. n., abs.* state of being a Muslim
musmaar *m. n.* nail (carpenter's tool)
musmaaran *der. adj.* nailed, attached with a nail
musqul *f. n.* latrine, lavatory, toilet, restroom
mustacmarad *f. n.* colony
mustacmir *m. n.* colonization
Mustafa *name:* Mustafa
mustaqbal *m. n., abs.* future

mustareex *m. n., abs.* happiness
mustareex *inch. v.* be ~ become happy, enjoy
mustareexi *v.* make someone happy
musuqmaasuq *m. n.* corruption
musuqmaasuq *v.* be corrupt, act corruptly
musuraar *m. n.* shock
musuraar *inch. v.* be shocked ~ shaken
mutaysan *der. adj.* worthy, deserving
mutayso *v.* deserve, merit, be worthy (of)
muteysii *ditransitive v.* have someone merit something; give what one deserves
mutuutax *inch. v.* be overcooked ~ mushy (food); become overripe (fruit); be old and worn out
mutuutixi *v.* overcook; make something mushy; cause to be overripe; let something become worn out
mutux *m. n. (adj.):* naked person; something bare; stripped, naked
mutuxan *der. adj.* stripped, uncovered, denuded, bare
mutuxnow *inch. v.* be uncovered ~ unhidden; become bare
muu *vl. pron., neg.* he ... not
muu *question word, vl. pron.* does he ? / is he ?
muud *v.* move (through something) slowly and with difficulty
muudal *m. n.* miser
Muuddey *name:* Mooday
muudmuudso *v.* keep on sucking, suck repeatedly
muudsi *vl. n.* act of sucking on something, dissolving in the mouth
muudsii *ditransitive v.* give something to someone to suck on (as candy)
muudso *v.* suck on, dissolve something in one's mouth
muufee *v.* bake flat bread; light an oven
muufo *f. n., (mass n.):* home-made flat bread; oven
muug *m. n.* aspect, figure, shape, external appearance
muuji *v.* show, display, indicate, express, reveal, demonstrate, make visible; affirm, base; discover
muujin *vl. n.* affirmation, basing; revealing, expression, displaying,

illustration
muul *m. n.* abundance, something full ~ complete; excellent
muumin *m. n.* real ~ true Muslim
muun *m. n.* strong adult male monkey, leader of its group
Muuna *pr. n., loc.* place of pilgrimage
Muuna *pr. n., f.* Mona
muunad *f. n.* reputation, prestige, honor, dignity; type, sort, quality; beauty
muunad badeecadeed *n. phr.* sample
muunadaysan *der. adj.* beautified, made beautiful, glorified; of good quality
muunadee *v.* honor ~ dignify someone; raise something in value; beautify, decorate
muunajab *m. n.* dishonor, spoiling of someone's reputation ~ something's quality
muunajab *v.* lose face, lose one's reputation ~ prestige; lose quality ~ value
muunajebi *v., comp.* make someone lose face; make something lose quality ~ value
muunays *vl. n.* act of honoring, glorification
muunee *v.* honor, glorify; beautify, embellish
muuno *f. n.* quality; honor, glory; beauty
muuq *m. n.* appearance, aspect; characteristic {chemistry}
muuqaal *m. n.* appearance, aspect, view
muuqasho *vl. n. (adj.)* page 1: appearance, state of appearing, showing ~ being evident; visible, clear
muuqo *v.st:* appear, show (up); be evident, visible, clear ~ apparent, become obvious
muur *m. n.* sealing wax; seal, stamp
muurmuurso *v.* suck
muurree *v.* move together, simultaneously ~ in tandem
muurri *v.* limp slightly, be partially lame
muursii *ditransitive v.* give something to someone to suck; make someone suck on something
muurso *v.* suck on something (caramel, juicy seed) in one's mouth
muus *v.* flow out of the ground
muus *m. n.* banana

muus *m. n.* razor
muusaab *v.* smile
muusaab *v.* cry silently, have tears in one's eyes
muusan *neg, vl. pron., neg.* he ... not
muusannaab *v.* moan, cry (silently) for help
Muuse *name:* Moses
muusika *f. n., coll.* music
muusiq *f. n., coll.* music
muusood *v.pat:* smile
muwaaddin *m. n.* citizen
muwaafaqo *f. n.* agreement, accord
muwallad *m. n.* half-caste, person of mixed racial origins
muxaadarad *f. n.* conference; speech
muxaafid *m. n. (adj.):* preserving the old order; conservative
muxtaaj *m. n.* needy ~ hungry person
muxubbo *f. n., abs.* love, affection
muxuu *question word, vl. pron.* what ... he?
na *pron., pl.* us (not you) [exclusive.]
na keen : Let's go!
naa *inter.* hey!
naab *f. n., coll.* chapped lips (due to thirst, heat, etc.)
naab *v.* stop up and level (a hole, etc.)
naaban *der. adj.* stopped ~ plugged up and levelled (surface)
naacaw *f. n., (mass n.):* fresh air, breeze
naadi *m. n.* club, league, association; club house
naadi *v.* announ ~ cry out about one's wares
naadir *m. n.* rare item
naado *f. n.* slogan; street-seller's cry ~ announnt; war-cry
naafasho *vl. n.* state of disablement
naafee *v.* incapacitate, disable
naafo *f. n.* disablement; atrophy; handicapped ~ disabled person, cripple
naafoob *inch. v.* become disabled ~ handicapped
naafto *f. n., (mass n.):* diesel oil ~ fuel
naag *f. n.* woman; wife
naagayso *v.auto:* make into a wife; discipline as one's wife
naagnimo *f. n., abs.* womanhood,

wifehood
naakhude *m. n.* sailor
naakhuude *m. n.* captain of a ship; navigator; rudder
naakirad *f. n.* recalcitrant wife, woman separated from her husband
naal *v., pl., , present habitual:* we are (in a place)
naal *v., pl., , neg., present habitual:* we are not (in a place)
naallay *v., pl., -ind, simple past tense:* we were (in a place)
naallee *v., pl., opt. form:* we may be (in a place)
naallo *f. n.* good fortune ~ news, happiness, unforgettable situation
naallo *v., pl., , opt. form:* let us be (there)!; may we be (in a place)
naallood *v.pat:* be happy ~ lucky
naanays *f. n.* nickname; formula {chemistry}
naannaab *m. n. (adj.):* attachment, fixation; silly, not conscious
naanni *f. n., coll.* water ~ drinking trough (next to well)
naaqiib *f. n., coll.* fish species
naaqis *m. n.* shortage, lack, deficiency
naaqus *m. n. (adj.):* shortage; less, minus; mentally deficient
naaqus *v.* reduce, cut back ~ down, decrease; subtract
naar *m. n.* wooden drinking trough, water container
naar *pr. n., loc.* hell
naar *v.* send to hell, damn
naar-afuuf *m. n., comp.* troublemaker, hell-raiser
naarajiin *f. n., coll.* coconut palm ~ tree
Naaro *pr. n., loc.* Nauru
naarsimo *f. n., coll.* blacksmith's tool
naas *m. n.* breast, udder, mammary gland, nipple, teat
Naasa Hablood *pr. n., loc.* name of two hills (landmark) near Hargeisa
naasacelis *m. n.* bra, brassiere
naasaley *f. n., coll.* mammal ~ mammals
naasayare *m. n., comp.* person with small breasts; human
naashiso *f. n.* recalcitrant wife
naashuusho *f. n.* woman who refuses to

live with her husband
naasnuuji *v.* breast-feed; favor, play favorites, give special treatment to
naasooley *f. n., coll.* mammals; those with breasts
naastro *f. n.* tape recorder; magnetic tape
naawil *v.* think, suppose
naax *v.* grow ~ become fat
naaxi *v.* fatten
naayaa *inter.* hey, you!
nab *v.* stick ~ paste on; press, crush; slander
nabaad *m. n., coll.* vegetation, plantlife
nabaaddiinaxir *m. n., comp.* prayer for safety (of travelers, lost animals, etc.); meeting to make peace
nabaaddiino *f. n.; [intj.]:* peace, security; goodbye!, so long!
nabaadguur *m. n., comp.* soil erosion, loss of fertility, desertification
nabaadguur *v., comp.* erode (of soil); become a desert
nabaalam *m. n., (mass n.):* napalm
nabad *f. n.* peace, tranquility, security, well being; hello! [greeting.]
nabad qab *v., comp.* be in peace, be well ~ secure
nabaday *inter.* goodbye!
nabadbax *vl. n., comp.* safety, becoming safe, getting peaceful
nabadbixi *v.* save, rescue
nabaddiid *m. n., comp.* warmonger
nabaddoon *m. n., comp.* arbitrator; peace-maker; local chief
nabadee *v.* give peace to
nabadeed *n. phr., genetive:* peaceful, having to do with peace
nabadgal *v., comp.* be safe ~ secure, attain peace, reach safety
nabadgal *vl. n., comp.* security, attainment of peace ~ safety
nabadgeli *v., comp.* save, bring to safety, safeguard, preserve, leave in peace
nabadgelyee *v.* leave someone in peace; salute; farewell ~ say good-bye to
nabadgelyo *f. n., comp.* security, peace, peacefulness
nabadgelyo *inter.* Goodbye!, Farewell!
nabadsii *v.caus:* pacify, make peace, give

peace to, make safe ~ secure
nabadsugid *vl. n., comp.* security; keeping the peace
naban *der. adj.* stuck on, attached, fixed onto, pressed; slandered
nabar *m. n.* wound, injury; pain; infection, boil, abscess, sore
nabar *v.* wound, injure
nabar *m. n.* time, occasion
nabar-xamaamo *f. n., comp.* blow that makes a person regain his courage and confidence
nabaraan *m. n., coll.* large black shark species, that is very dangerous
nabarraysan *der. adj.* covered with wounds; wounded many times
nabarree *v.* wound, injure; cover someone with wounds
nabas *f. n.* pocket part of traditional woman's body-cloth
nabdaad *f. n.* greeting
nabdaad *v.* awaken with a start; become aware of something
nabdaaddi *m. n.* greeting
nabdaaddi *v.* welcome, greet
nabdaadi *v.* welcome, greet
nabdayso *v.auto:* greet one another
nabdi *v.* pacify, appease, soothe; greet ~ salute someone
nabdoon *der. adj.* well, peaceful, secure
nabid *vl. n.* sticking on; pressing; slandering, false accusation
nabiib *v.* make a false accusation against someone
nabnaan *f. n., abs.* state of being stuck on ~ fixed on
nabran *der. adj.* wounded
nabrayso *v.* get pimples; get infected (blister, etc.)
nabsi *m. n., abs.* recompense, divine retribution ~ justice, nemesis
nabyo *f. n.* slander, calumny, false accusation
nac *m. n., abs.* hate, hatred, hostility, aversion
nac *v.* hate, be hostile to; reject
nacaal *m. n.* horse shoe
nacab *m. n.* hostile person, enemy
nacab jebin *f. n.* rout (of an enemy)
nacalad *f. n.* curse, malediction

nacaladee *v.* curse, damn, pronounce anathema against; render unclean
nacaladeysan *der. adj.* rendered unclean, cursed; damned
nacaladow *inch. v.* become unclean
nacallee *v.* curse someone
nacam *inter.* yes; certainly
nacas *m. n., coll.* fool, idiot
nacasee *v.* make someone stupid
nacash *m. n.* bier; coffin
nacasnimo *f. n., abs.* foolishness, stupidity
nacasooob *inch. v.* be a fool, be stupid
nacayb *m. n., abs.* hatred, prejudice
nacdiir *f. n., comp.* hatred
nacee *v.* oppose, be against someone; mistreat (with hatred)
nacfi *m. n.* nourishment, benefit derived
Naciimo *pr. n., f.* Naima
naclad *v.* curse, wish evil
nacnac *m. n.* sweets, candy
nacnac *f. n., coll.* chatter, meaningless talk
nacnaclee *v.* chatter
nacsii *v. caus.* cause to hate
nactar *m. n., comp.* action ~ speech that stirs up hostility
nadaafo *f. n., abs.* cleanliness
nadi *m. n.* whip
nadiif *m. n. (adj.):* clean item; clean, pure
Nadiifa *pr. n., f.* Nadifa
nadiifi *v.* clean; wash
nadiifnimo *f. n., abs.* cleanliness
nadiifsan *der. adj.* clean
nadiyee *v.* whip
nadooc *m. n., abs. (adj.):* curvature, bending; elasticity; curved, flexible
nadooci *v.* bend
nadoocsan *der. adj.* bent, curved
nadoocsanaan *f. n., abs.* bentness
nadoocsanow *inch. v.* get bent; be curved ~ flexed
nadwad *f. n.* chill of the humid night air
naf *f. n.* life (principle), soul; self
nafac *m. n., coll.* advantage, benefit derived, nourishment; food
nafacso *v.* benefit from, make use of
nafaqaxumo *f. n., comp.* malnutrition, lack of nourishment

nafaqee *v.* feed, nourish
nafaqo *f. n.* benefit, maintenance, use; nutrient, food; nutrition
nafaqodarro *f. n.* malnutrition
nafar *m. n.* person, individual; serving ~ portion of food
nafbax *v.* breathe one's last, die
nafci *m. n., coll.* benefit, nourishment; food
nafhur *v.* sacrifice oneself (for someone ~ something)
Nafiso *pr. n., f.* Nafisa
nafjeclayso *v., comp.* loves one's own life to the point of abandoning anything else
nafkurreeb *m. n., comp.* desperate fight
naflacaari *m. n., comp.* extremely debilitated ~ half-dead person
nafley *f. n.* living creature, animal
nafnac *m. n.* disdain for one's life; self-hatred; desperation
nafsad *f. n.* will; desire; appetite
nafsadjab *m. n., comp.* disappointment, delusion, loss of desire ~ appetite
nafsadjebi *v.* disappoint, delude; make someone lose appetite
naftihafar *m. n., comp.* self-aggrandizing person ~ poet
naftihure *m. n., comp.* martyr, one who sacrifices his life; brave man, volunteer
naftii u timid : he was close to death
naftir *m. n.* self, oneself
nafto *f. n., (mass n.):* diesel oil ~ fuel
naga *pron. and preposition:* from us
nagaar *m. n., coll.* shrub, bush, low vegetation
nagaga *pron. and preposition:* from us ... at / using (X)
nagala *pron. and preposition:* about / with (X) ... for us
nagu *pron. and preposition:* to us
nagu *pron. and preposition:* us [obj.] ... with / using (X)
nagula *pron. and preposition:* with us ... at (X)
nahay *v., pl., , present habitual:* we are
najaar *m. n.* carpenter, wood-worker
najaasee *v.* consider something dirty ~ render it religiously impure
najaaso *f. n., coll.* uncleanness, ritual ~

religious impurity
najaasow *inch. v.* become ritually impure
 ~ unclean
nakhil *f. n., coll.* date-palm
Nakiir *name:* name of one of the two
 angels who examine the sins of the
 dead
nal *m. n.* light bulb, electric light ~ lamp
nal qaanso *n. phr.* arc lamp
nala *pron. and preposition:* with us [excl.]
nala *pron., pro:* someone ... us [excl.]
nalama *pron., pro, neg.* no one ... us
nalbixin *vl. n., comp.* electrification
nalka taraafigga *m. n.* traffic light
namas *f. n.* pocket part of traditional
 woman's body-cloth
nambar *m. n.* number, numeral
nambari *v.* put a number on, enumerate,
 number
Namiibiya *pr. n., loc.* Namibia
namiim *m. n.* troublemaker, stirrer,
 slanderer; slander, calumny
namuun *m. n.* color; sort, kind, type
nanac *m. n.* candy, sweets
naq *m. n., coll.* fresh growth (of grass,
 etc.) after a rain
naq *v.* arbitrate, deal with a legal case
naqaan *v., pl., , present habitual:* we
 know
naqaan *v., pl., , neg., present habitual:*
 we don't know
naqaan *v., pl., subject case, present*
habitual: it is we who know
naqaannee *v., pl., opt. form:* suppose we
 know ...; perhaps we may know ...
naqaanno *v., pl., , opt. form:* may we
 know!; let us know ...!
naqad *m. n.* cash, ready money
naqadsoogal *m. n., comp.* cash flow
naqal *v.* duplicate, copy
naqas *m. n.* unclean ~ unhealthful air;
 stuffiness; breath
naqash *m. n.* decoration
naqaysad *vl. n.* getting abundant rain and
 green grass
naqayso *v.* grow green again, sprout
 (after rain)
naqayso *v.* pick and choose, select the
 best (from)
naqdi *m. n.* cash, ready money

naqdi *v.* criticize something; make
 someone an object of criticism
naqee *v.* sort (out); grade; select
naqiisad *f. n.* part of a ship's steering
 apparatus
naqil *m. n.* copy, duplicate
naqnaq *v.* recite, repeat; read a lot ~
 repeatedly
naqraac *v., comp.* follow the rain (with
 one's livestock) for fresh grazing
naqshad *f. n.* decoration, ornamentation,
 carving, engraving; pattern
naqshadaha dhismaha *m. n.*
 specifications
naqshadee *v.* decorate
naqshadyaqaan *m. n., comp.*
 draughtsman
naqso *v.* take back; have (Koran) read (for
 devotional purpose); do ~ have
 something again
naqtiimi *v.* review, study again; repeat
 (the Koran)
naqtiin *m. n.* repetition, review
naruuro *f. n.* good ~ good action
nas *m. n.* essence, core, gist (of a written
 document)
Nasaaro *f. n., coll.* Christians
nasaaroob *inch. v.* become a Christian
nasab *m. n.* noble, person of high birth ~
 pedigree
nasabnimo *f. n., abs.* nobility, high birth
nasad *vl. n.* rest, break
nasakh *v.* change, cancel, annul, wipe out
 ~ off
nasakh *v.* fool ~ brainwash someone;
 make someone drunk
nasakhan *der. adj.* transformed,
 brainwashed, mentally handicapped
nasakhnow *inch. v.* be transformed, get
 brainwashed; be mentally
 handicapped
nasan *der. adj.* resting, taking a break
nasasho *vl. n.* rest, act of taking a break;
 vacation; half-time {sports}
naseex *m. n.* consultant, giver of good
 advice
naseexo *f. n.* advice, counsel
nashaaddo *f. n., pl.* energy, zeal,
 enthusiasm, flurry of activity
nashir *m. n.* anything wide-spread,
 broadcast

nashir *v.* spread about, broadcast, divulge, publicize
nashiran *der. adj.* widespread, broadcast
nashnaash *m. n., coll.* bunting, multicolored ornamental cloth ~ flags
nashnaash *v.* decorate, embellish; refine (work ~ speech)
nasi *v.* relieve; make someone rest; take over another's work
nasiib *m. n., coll.* luck, fate, destiny, fortune, chance
nasiib leh *adj., expr.* lucky, fortunate
nasiibdaran *der. adj.* unfortunate, unlucky
nasiibdarro *f. n.* failure; misfortune, bad luck, ill-fate
nasiibwanaag *m. n., comp.; [ext., fig.]:* good luck, good fortune; fortunately
nasiibxumo *f. n., comp.; [ext., fig.]:* bad luck, misfortune; unfortunately
nasiino *f. n.* pause, break
nasiiso *f. n.* act of relieving another at work, working in shifts
nasnaan *f. n., abs.* restfulness, state of being rested
nasniin *vl. n.* act of resting ~ taking a break
naso *v.* have a rest, take a break
Nasra *pr. n., f.* Nasra, "Victoria"
Nasraani *m. n.* Christian
nasri *m. n.* success, victory, good fortune
nastahan *der. adj.* easy-going
nastahnaan *f. n., abs.* easy-going attitude
nasteexo *f. n.* advice, counsel
Nasteexo *pr. n., f.* Nasteho
natiijo *f. n.* result, outcome, consequence; product, effect
nawir *v.* shine, polish
nax *v.* be startled, frightened; feel sorry, sad, aggrieved, regretful, timid
naxaas *f. n., (mass n.):* copper; brass; bronze
naxariis *f. n., abs. (adj.):* kindness, compassion, mercy, pity; humane, compassionate
naxas *m. n.* period of bad luck ~ no good; jinxed person (born under a bad ~ unlucky star)
naxash *m. n.* bier; coffin
naxdin *vl. n., abs.* fear, sudden fright,

terror; extreme sorrow
naxdinbakayle *m. n., comp.* first fright, startle
naxli *m. n., coll.* error, mistake
naxsan *der. adj.* frightened, worried, nervous, aggrieved
naxsanow *inch. v.* be scared ~ nervous
naxsi *m. n.* jinx, bringer ~ carrier of bad luck; no good
naxuus *m. n.* unlucky day ~ period of time; person born on an inauspicious day; weak, weakness
naxuus *inch. v.* weaken, become weak
naxuusi *v.* weaken, debilitate
naxwe *m. n.* grammar
nayaayiso *f. n.* hope
Nayjeeriya *pr. n., loc.* Nigeria
nayl *m. n.* lamb, young sheep
naylduur *m. n.* bird species
nayloon *m. n.* nylon
naynaas *f. n.* nickname
Nayroobi *pr. n., loc.* Nairobi [capital city of Kenya.]
naytaroojiin *m. n., (mass n.):* nitrogen
nebcaan *f. n., abs.* hatred, aversion
nebcayso *v.* hate, dislike
nebdaado *vl. n.* startled awakening; sudden realization, alertness
neberi *m. n.* whale
neberoon *m. n., coll.* shark species
nebi *m. n.* prophet
nebi-ammaan *m. n.* chant ~ psalm in praise of the Prophet
nebi-ammaan *v.* sing hymns in praise of the Prophet
nebinnimo *f. n., abs.* prophethood
necbayso *v.* hate, dislike
neceb *adj.* hate ~ hating; hated, disliked
neecaabi *v.* air (out), open to the air
neecaw *f. n., (mass n.):* breeze, fresh air; atmosphere, air currents; ventilation
neecawso *v.* go out and get a breath of fresh air
neef *m. n.* domestic animal
neef *f. n., (mass n.):* breath; air; asthma attack; gas {chemistry}
neefayn *vl. n.* inflating, blowing air into
neefee *v.* inflate, pump air (into something)

neefgur *v., comp.* pant, gasp, breathe heavily
neefi *v.* let air out of, deflate; relieve
neefneefsi *vl. n.* deep breath
neefsad *vl. n.* act of breathing, respiration
neefsiin *vl. n., comp.* resuscitation
neefso *v.* breathe; rest
neefta wahsiga *n. phr.* inert gas
neeftuur *v., comp.* pant, breathe heavily, gasp
neenaas *f. n.* nickname
neeqaab *m. n.* ship's mast
nefis *m. n. (adj.):* place, space, room; (free) time, pause, interval; opportunity; spacious, ample
nefis *v.* relax, take a rest ~ break
negaadi *m. n.* permanence, stability; permanent settlement
negaadi *v.* make stable ~ permanent
negaan *f. n.* permanently settled place ~ area
negaansho *vl. n., stative v.* state of being permanently settled
negative *adj.* permanently settled; firm, stable; calm, serene
negee *v.* make stable; calm down, cause to become calm ~ serene
negow *v.* settle down (of nomads); be calm, become serene
nejis *m. n.* impurity, impure thing; shameless (person)
nejisad *f. n.* unclean woman
Netuun *pr. n., loc.* Neptune (the eighth planet)
Neyruus *m. n.* feast of the Somali Solar New Year
nibiri *m. n.* whale
nicid *vl. n.* hatred, aversion; refusal, desertion
nicmee *v.* cause to prosper
nicmeysan *der. adj.* prosperous
nicmo *f. n.* resource
nicmooley *f. n., coll.* domestic animals that bring prosperity (camels, cattle, etc.)
nidaam *m. n.* plan, method, program; discipline, rule, order, system
nidaamdarro *f. n.* confusion, disorder
nidaami *v.* organize, put in order;

regulate
nidaamka guud ee xisaabaadka *n. phr.* general accounting system
nidaamka lacagta *n. phr.* monetary system
nidaamla'aan *f. n., abs.* disorder, confusion
nidaamsan *der. adj.* well-organized, orderly, systematic
nidar *m. n.* oath, vow, solemn promise
nidhi *v., pl., , simple past tense:* we said
nidir *m. n.* vow, oath
nifaaq *m. n., abs.* hypocrisy
nifaas *m. n., (mass n.):* blood of childbirth; menses
niib *v.* attach, stick on firmly ~ hard
niibaati *f. n.* something stuck firmly
niiban *der. adj.* attached, applied, stuck (on) firmly
niibo *v.* stick something to some place, apply ~ attach (for oneself)
niikel *m. n., (mass n.):* nickel {chemistry}
niil *v., pl., , simple past tense:* we were (in a place)
Niil *pr. n., loc.* Nile River
nijaar *m. n.* carpenter
nijaas *m. n., coll.* impurity, something unclean; dirt
nijaasee *v.* render impure; make someone religiously unclean
nijaaso *f. n.* impurity, uncleanliness {religion}
nijaasow *inch. v.* become impure, be unclean (in religious sense)
nikaax *m. n.* marriage contract ~ agreement
nikaaxi *v.* make a marriage agreement
nikaaxso *v.* get married legally ~ under a contract
Nikaraaguwa *pr. n., loc.* Nicaragua
nikotiin *m. n., (mass n.):* nicotine
nimaaddaa *v., pl., , present habitual:* we come
nimaaddee *v., pl., opt. form:* suppose we come; what if we come
nimaadna *v., pl., subject case, present habitual:* it is we who come
nimaadnaa *v., pl., , present habitual:* we come
nimaadneen *v., pl., neg. condition:* we

would not come / have come
nimaadno *v., pl., , neg., present habitual:* we do not come
nimaadno *v., pl., relative form, , present habitual:* that we come
nimaadno *v., pl., , opt. form:* may we come!; let us come!
niman *m. n., pl. men*
nimanyaal *m. n., pl., , coll. groups of men*
nimcaysan *der. adj. prosperous, lush, in abundance*
nimcee *v. cause to prosper, bring prosperity ~ abundance to*
nimco *f. n. natural resource; prosperity, abundance*
Nimco *pr. n., f. Nima*
nimi *v., pl., , simple past tense:* we came
nimid *v., pl., , simple past tense:* we came
nimrad *f. n. number, numeral figure*
nin *m. n. man; husband, spouse*
ningax *m. n. material used to make a joint waterproof; washer, gasket; binding*
ningax *v. seal, make a join ~ joint waterproof; place trimming ~ a ferrule on something*
ninhawleed *m. n., comp. hard worker*
ninka u hadley *n. phr., expr. spokesman*
ninkarmeed *m. n. able ~ capable man*
ninna *pro; n. phr., neg. no man, nobody*
ninnimo *f. n., abs. manhood, virility*
niqiin *v., pl., , simple past tense:* we knew
niqiinay *v., pl., -ind, simple past tense:* we knew
niraahda *v., pl., subject case, present habitual:* it is we who say
niraahdaa *v., pl., , present habitual:* we say
niraahna *v., pl., subject case, present habitual:* it is we who say
niraahnaa *v., pl., , present habitual:* we say
niraahnee *v., pl., opt. form:* suppose we say
niraahneen *v., pl., neg. condition:* we would not say / have said
niraahno *v., pl., , neg., present habitual:* we do not say
niraahno *v., pl., relative form, , present habitual:* that we say

niraahno *v., pl., , opt. form:* may we say!; let us say ...
nirgadhoob *m. n., comp. large mud wasp ~ insect species*
niri *v., pl., , simple past tense:* we said
nirig *m. n. camel foal*
nis *m. n. wooden ladle for drawing water from a vessel*
nisbe *m. n. relationship, connection; percentage ~ total amount of {science}*
nishaab *m. n.; [vn.]: aim; sight (of a gun); pointing a gun at*
nishaabid *vl. n. aiming; accuracy in marksmanship*
nishaabtan *m. n. knowledge of shooting; marksmanship*
nishaabtan *v. compete in shooting; practice shooting ~ target practice*
nitaaqo *f. n. fall, stumbling (as into a hole)*
nitaaqow *v. stumble*
niyad *f. n. mind, thought, will; feeling*
niyad xumee *v. cause to feel bad, hurt someone's feelings*
niyadjab *m. n., comp. depression, demoralization, frustration; disappointment*
niyadjab *inch. v. be depressed, get demoralized ~ frustrated*
niyadjebi *v. frustrate, demoralize, depress*
niyadxumo *f. n., comp. sadness, depression*
niyadxumow *inch. v. be sad, get depressed*
niyakac *m. n., comp. uneasiness, emotional arousal*
niyakac *inch. v. be uneasy ~ aroused, get worried*
niyakici *v. arouse, cause someone to feel uneasiness*
niyasamo *f. n. good spirits, good mood*
niyasan *der. adj. sincere, having good intentions; in good spirits, in a good mood*
niyaxumow *inch. v. be sad, get depressed*
niyeyso *v. auto: intend, desire, bear in mind*
niyo *f. n. mind, thought; intent, intention; spirit, feeling*
niyo xumow *v. feel bad (emotionally)*

niyood *m. n.* desire
niyuutaroon *m. n.* neutron
noh *f. n.* blaze, flame
nohnoh *m. n., abs.* wear and tear, wearing out (of fabric)
nohnoh *v.* become fragile ~ weak, wear out (of fabric)
nohnoh *m. n.* insensitive person who butts in
nolol *f. n.* life, lifetime; stages of life
nololaqoon *f. n., comp.* biology
nololeed *n. phr., genetive:* vital, having to do with life
nololmaalmeed *m. n., coll.* daily life ~ living, daily bread
nololwarran *m. n., comp.* curriculum vitae
noo *pron. and preposition:* to us, for us
noobiyad *f. n.* lighthouse; tower
nooc *m. n.* type, kind, sort
noocce *v.* diversify, produce variety in
nood *m. n.* bank note, paper money
Noofembar *f. n.* November (eleventh month of Roman calendar)
noog *m. n., abs.* fatigue, tiredness, weariness
noog *inch. v.* be tired, feel weary
nooga *pron. and preposition:* to ~ for us ... from (X)
nooggan *der. adj.* tired, fatigued, weary
noogu *pron. and preposition:* to (X) ... for us
nooguma *pron. and preposition, neg.* not to us
nooji *v.* tire (out), weaken ~ fatigue someone
nool *adj.* alive, living; lively, cheerful
nool *m. n., coll.* livestock
nool *m. n.* fare (travel money)
noola *pron. and preposition:* to ~ for us ... with (X)
noolaad *m. n.* life
noolaan *f. n., abs.* life, living, the state of living
noolaasho *vl. n.* living, life, state of being alive
noolays *vl. n.* act of reviving, keeping alive, resurrecting
noolee *v.* revive; keep alive; resurrect, give life to

nooli *vl. n.* living, being alive
nooli *v.* give someone money for transport, pay fare ~ passage
nooli *m. n.* fare, passage (travel money)
nooli kulante : see you again!
nooloo'ure *m. n., coll.* large black ant species, produces a bad smell when irritated
noolow *inch. v.* live, become alive; survive; thrive, prosper
nootaayo *m. n.* notary (public)
nootaayo *f. n.* notary office, public registry
noqo *v.* turn ~ go back, return
noqo *v.* be (like something); become, come to be; change
noqod *vl. n.* return
noqosho *vl. n./m:* return, act of returning ~ coming back; reopening
nud *v.* lengthen, enlarge
nuday *m. n.* extension, increase; something used for lengthening
Nugaal *pr. n., loc.* Nugaal [region in north central Somalia.]
nugeyl *m. n., abs.* softness, tenderness; docility; weakness
nuglaan *f. n., abs.* softness
nuglaansho *vl. n., stative v.* state of being soft
nugnugeyl *m. n., abs.* extreme softness
nugul *adj.* soft; delicate, weak, not hardy; docile
nugul *m. n.* animal that cannot endure thirst for a long time
nuguur *f. n.* character, temperament, nature
nuguushi *f. n., coll.* name of a star constellation
nujub *m. n.* storm at sea
nukliyeer *m. n.* nuclear ~ atomic matter
nuqsaan *f. n. (adj.); [adv.]:* defect; defective, incomplete; not quite
nuqsaan *inch. v.* be ~ become defective; be incomplete; decrease
nuqul *m. n.* copy
nur *m. n.* season
nur *m. n.* rainy season; vegetation, verdure
nus *num:* half
nus-shilin *m. n., comp.* half shilling, fifty

cents
nusasaace *m. n.* break, recess (in school)
nuug *v.* suckle, suck (from the breast); absorb {chemistry}
nuugan *der. adj.* absorbed
nuugid *vl. n.* act of sucking; absorption {chemistry}
nuugmo *vl. n.* suckling, act of sucking
nuuji *v.* suckle, breastfeed
nuun *m. n.* N [letter of the Arabic & Somali alphabet.]
nuunaas *v.* murmur, mutter
nuur *m. n.* light
nuur *v.* give light, shine
Nuur *name:* Nur
nuurad *f. n.* lime; whitewash
nuuradee *v.* whitewash
Nuuradiin *name:* Nuradin
nuuradow *inch. v.* be ~ get whitewashed
nuuri *v.* light up, cause to shine
Nuuro *pr. n., f.* Nura
Nuux *name:* Noah
nuuxe *m. n.* slow pace (of horse, etc.), amble
nuuxee *v.* amble, move at a slow pace
nuuxi *v.* move something a little, shift, wobble, jiggle
nuuxnuuxi *v.* jiggle something, make something wobble
nuuxnuuxsasho *vl. n.* wobbling, jiggling
nuuxnuuxsi *vl. n.* jiggling, wobbling
nuuxnuuxso *v.* wobble, jiggle
nuuxsasho *vl. n.* wobbling, act of jiggling
nuuxso *v.* wobble, jiggle
nuxnux *f. n.* whisper, murmur
nuxnuxlee *v.* whisper, murmur
nuxrur *m. n., coll.* nourishment
nuxur *m. n., coll.* nourishment
nuxur *m. n.* best part of anything; essence; theme
Nuxur *pr. n., f.* Nuhur
nuxuus *m. n.* weak ~ unfortunate person, weakness; ill-omened day ~ time
nuxuusi *v.* weaken, debilitate
Obokh *pr. n., loc.* Obokh [city in Djibouti.]
oda *m. n.* old man [respectful.]
oday *m. n., coll.* old man, elder; head; wise man
odaynnimo *f. n., abs.* old age; being old;

acquiring wisdom or responsibility
odayoob *inch. v.* grow old, become an old man; mature; become wise
oddoros *v.* predict, forecast, foresee; estimate; predict rainfall
oddoros *vl. n.* prediction, estimate; weather forecast
oddoroso *v.* forecast, foresee
odey *m. n.* old man, elder
odhan *v.-inf:* to say
og *adj.* aware, knowing, informed, in the know, having knowledge of
Ogaadeen *m. n., coll.* Ogadeni [clan name in western Somalia.]
Ogaadeeniya *pr. n., loc.* Ogaden region [southeast Ethiopia / west Somalia.]
ogaal *vl. n.* knowledge, consciousness
ogaan *f. n., abs.* knowledge, consciousness, awareness, intent, deliberateness, purposefulness; state of being informed ~ aware
ogaansho *vl. n., abs.* knowledge, awareness
ogaysiin *vl. n.* announ, informing; announnt
ogaysiinta diridda *vl. n., comp.* dispatch note
ogaysiinta lacagbixinta *vl. n., comp.* notice of payment
ogeys *m. n.* expert, sage, knowledgeable person
ogeysii *v.caus:* inform, notify, let someone know; announ
ogeysiis *vl. n.* notice, announnt, information
oggol *adj.* agreeing, complying, consenting, in accord; allowed
oggol *m. n., abs. (adj.):* acceptance, approval, accord; docile, tame, domesticated (animal)
oggolaan *m. n.* agreement, consent, permit
oggolaansho *vl. n., abs.* agreement, state of agreeing
oggolaasho *vl. n.* admission
oggolaysii *v.* convince, persuade, make someone accept something
oggolow *inch. v.* permit, allow, accept, agree to, be willing, be in accord with; consent; approve, ratify
ogog leh *adj., expr.* neighboring, close,

adjacent
ogow *inch. v.* discover, find out, get to know, become aware of, realize
ogsajiin *m. n., (mass n.):* oxygen
ogsaydh *m. n., (mass n.):* oxide
ogsoon *der. adj.* knowing, informed, aware
ogsoonow *inch. v.* know, be aware of, discover
ohli *m. n.* leather bag
ohoomi *v.* lead ahead, guide (e.g. camel, while shouting commands)
okhole *m. n.* vessel used for watering stock
okobban *adj.* obliging, obedient
okobbanaan *f. n., coll.* obligingness, obedience
Oktoobar *f. n.* October (tenth month of Roman calendar)
ollog *v.* look at, glance
ollog *n.* sideways look, glance
ollog *m. n.* neighbor; neighborhood, village
olol *m. n.* flame, glow, burning
olol *v.* flame, burn
olol *v.* cry out (of a camel)
olole *m. n.* assembly (of warriors); political campaign
ololi *v.* set alight, kindle
ololid *vl. n.* burning, inflammation
ololsan *der. adj.* inflamed
Olombig *m. n.* Olympic
olyo *f. n., (mass n.):* oil (for motor ~ engine)
ol'ole *m. n.* council of war (~ peace); campaign
omos *m. n.* waterless place
onkod *m. n.* thunder
onkod *v.* thunder
ontor *m. n.* decay, stench
ontor *inch. v.* begin to spoil, go bad, decay (of meat ~ fruit)
ontorro *f. n.* plant species with sweet berries
oo *conj.* and
oo *conj.* which, that; who; while
oo *f. n.* OO, long O [digraph letter of the Somali alphabet.]
oo dhan *adj. phr.* all
oo kale : such

ood *f. n.* brushwood fence, enclosure
ood *v.* enclose with a brushwood fence
ood *conj., vl. pron.* that you [sg / pl.] ...; which you ...
oodafee *v.* close the gap in the brushwood fence
oodafo *f. n.* opening in an enclosure, entrance
oodan *der. adj.* shut ~ fenced in, enclosed with a brushwood fence
ooddin *f. n.* sharp pain in the back
oodee *v.* enclose with a brushwood fence
oodkac *m. n., coll.* small pieces of meat preserved in ghee; jerky
oodkac *v.* chop up meat to make jerky
oodkacan *der. adj.* made into ghee-meat; minced and preserved
oodo *v.* close ~ fence off for oneself
oof *f. n., loc.* flank, one side of the ribs ~ body; side of something
oof *f. n.* vulnerable part (of person ~ army)
oof *f. n.* muscle cramps in the back of the shoulder
oof *f. n.* something which is not one's concern
oofato *f. n., coll.* commandos, raiders, small war party
oofi *v.* fulfill, carry out, execute, put into effect
oofso *v.* carry out, accomplish, execute something for oneself
oofwareen *m. n., comp.* muscle ache, cramps (by the ribs ~ in the back)
oog *v.* kindle, light a fire
oog *v.* drive, urge on
oog *m. n.* morning twilight, early dawn
oog *f. n.* high flame
ooga-aqoon *f. n., comp.* anatomy
oogan *der. adj.* blazing, afire
oognaan *f. n., abs.* state of blazing; burning brightly
oogo *f. n.* body; external ~ outer surface of something
oogo *f. n., loc.* highlands, upland area of northeast Somalia
oohi *v.* cause to cry ~ mourn, make someone weep and wail
oohin *vl. n.* crying, weeping
ookiyaale *m. n.* eyeglasses, spectacles

ool *v., neg., simple past tense*: there was none (in a place)
ool *imperative v., sg.* be (in a place)
oolla *imperative v., pl.* be (in a place)
oolla *v.-inf*: to be situated (there)
oolla *vl. n., abs.* location; state of being in a place
oollaansho *vl. n., abs.* being in a place, state of being located
oollayaa *v., present progressive*: it [masc.] is going to be there
oollayaan *v., pl., , present progressive*: they are / it [col.] is going to be there
oollayaan *v., pl., , neg., present progressive*: they are not / it [col.] is not going to be there
oollayo *v., neg., present progressive*: it [masc.] is not going to be there
oollaysaa *v., , present progressive*: it [fem.] is going to be there
oollayso *v., , neg., present progressive*: it [fem.] is not going to be there
oolli *v.-inf*: to be situated (in a place)
oollimaad *m. n.* habitation, state of being in a place
oollin *v., neg., simple past tense*: there was none (in a place)
oollin *v., neg.-impsg.* don't be (in a place)!
oollin *v., neg., opt. form*: don't let it / may it not be (in a place)!
oollina *v., neg.-imp, pl.* don't be (in a place)!
oollo *imperative v.* be located
oomaar *m. n., (mass n.)*: steam, mist, vapor
oomaar *v.* steam, emit steam; smoke ~ burn (as of food on the stove)
Oomaar *name*: Omar
oomaarbaxsi *vl. n., comp.* evaporation
oomaari *v.* make steam, cause to emit a gust of warm air; burn (food)
oomasoore *m. n.* dry ~ arid land; dry season
oomati *f. n., coll.* food, nourishment; drink, beverage
oomi *v.* make thirsty; leave thirsty
oomiye *m. n.* diabetes
oomman *der. adj.* thirsty
oommanaan *f. n., abs.* thirst; state of being thirsty

oommane *m. n.* waterless place; waterless season, drought
oommanow *v.* be thirsty; be dry ~ arid (of land)
oon *conj., neg.* and ... not; that ~ which ... not
oon *conj., vl. pron.* which I ...; and I ...
oon *v.* be thirsty
oon *m. n., abs.* thirst
oon *f. n., coll.* food, nourishment; drink, beverage
oonbeel *v., comp.* quench one's thirst
oontir *v.* quench thirst; give a thirsty person something to drink
oori *f. n.* wife
ooro *f. n.* secretion from otitis (disease of the ear); smegma
ooroob *inch. v.* have an ear secretion, catch otitis
ooryo-walaal *m. n.* brother-in-law
ooy *v.* cry, weep
oqaada *imperative v., pl.* you all know (it)!
oqooda *imperative v., pl.* you all know (it)!
oqoon *f. n., coll.* knowledge
oqoon *v.-inf*: to know, recognize
oqoon *v., neg., simple past tense*: did not know
oqoon *v., neg.-imp*: don't know!, don't recognize!
oqoon *v., neg., opt. form*: may someone not know!
oqoonayaan *v., pl., , neg., present progressive*: they do not recognize
oqoonayno *v., pl., , neg., present progressive*: we do not know / recognize
oqoonayo *v., sg., neg., present progressive*: I do not know / he does not recognize
oqoonaysaan *v., pl., , neg., present progressive*: you do not know / recognize
oqoonayso *v., sg., neg., present progressive*: you do not know / she does not recognize
oqooneyn *v., neg. past progressive form*: do / does not know; was / were not recognizing
oqoonina *v., neg.-imp, pl.* don't you all

know!

oqoonsasho *vl. n.* acknowledgement, recognition

oqoow *imperative v., sg.* know it!

or *m. n.* noise of a crowd, clamor; rhythmic chant

or *m. n.* cloth, rag

oraah *f. n.* word, speech

orad *vl. n.* act of saying

oran *v.-inf:* to say

oran *v., neg., simple past tense:* did not say

oran *v., neg.-imp:* don't say!

oranaya *v., subject case, present progressive:* it is ... who is / are saying

oranayaa *v., sg., present progressive:* I am / he is saying

oranayaan *v., pl., , present progressive:* they are saying

oranayaan *v., pl., , neg., present progressive:* they are not saying

oranayay *v., sg., past progressive form:* I / he was saying

oranayay *v., subject case, past progressive form:* it was ... who was / were saying

oranayeen *v., pl., past progressive form:* they were saying

oranayna *v., pl., subject case, present progressive:* it is we who are saying

oranaynaa *v., pl., , present progressive:* we are saying

oranaynay *v., pl., past progressive form:* we were saying

oranaynin *v., neg., progressive v. form:* was / were not saying

oranayno *v., pl., , neg., present progressive:* we are not saying

oranayno *v., pl., relative form, , present progressive:* that we are saying

oranayo *v., sg., neg., present progressive:* I am not / he is not saying

oranayo *v., sg., relative form, , present progressive:* that I am / he is saying

oranaysa *v., sg., subject case, present progressive:* it is you who are / she who is saying

oranaysaa *v., sg., present progressive:* you are / she is saying

oranaysaan *v., pl., , present progressive:* you all are saying

oranaysaan *v., pl., , neg., present progressive:* you all are not saying

oranaysay *v., sg., past progressive form:* she was / you were saying

oranayseen *v., pl., past progressive form:* you all were saying

oranayso *v., sg., neg., present progressive:* you are not / she is not saying

oranayso *v., sg., relative form, , present progressive:* that you are / she is saying

oraneyn *v., neg., progressive v. form:* was / were not saying

orannin *v., neg., simple past tense:* did not say

orannin *v., neg.-impsg.* do not say!

orannin *v., neg., opt. form:* may [someone.] not say!

orannina *v., neg.-imp, pl.* don't you all say!

ordinayt *m. n.* ordinate {mathematics}

orgee *v.* mate (of male goat), mount the female

orgeysan *der. adj.* ready for mating, (goat) in heat

orgi *m. n., coll.* billy, male goat

orgobbe *m. n.* cannibal; very aggressive, ruthless ~ evil person

orgood *m. n.* copulation (of goats)

orgood *v.* be ready for mating, be in heat

ori *v.* chant (along with a song ~ dance)

oro *imperative v., sg.* say!, speak!

orod *v.* run

orod *vl. n.* running

orod badan *adj., expr.* very fast, swift

orodbeege *m. n., comp.* speedometer

orodsii *v.caus:* make someone run, cause to run

oroh *f. n.* word, speech

ortografiyo *f. n.* orthography, writing system

oryantayshan *m. n.* orientation

osol *v.* be in heat (of a ewe)

osollan *der. adj.* in heat, sexually aroused (of a ewe)

Otoobar *f. n.* October

qaab *m. n.* shape, form, figure; model, pattern, type, aspect

qaab sugan *n. phr.* formula

{mathematics}

qaaban *inch. v.* be arranged ~ in order

qaabbil *m. n.* front; approach

qaabbil *v.* confront, encounter, face; go to meet, welcome, receive

qaabbilaad *f. n.* reception, meeting

qaabbilsan *der. adj.* employed in something, assigned ~ attached to, devoted to; specializing in

qaabbilsanaan *f. n., abs.* state of being assigned to, attached to ~ employed in

qaabdarro *f. n.* mess, disorder, shapeless

qaabi *v.* shape something, make a pattern; organize, put in order

qaabka dhismaha mujtamaca *m. n.* socio-economic structure ~ formation

qaabka waxwadacabka iyo waxw *n. phr.* primitive communal system

qaablaawe *m. n.* formless, amorphous, lacking a definite form; strange person, [atr.] odd; flighty, fickle

qaabsami *f. n.* beauty of form, well shaped figure

qaabsan *der. adj.* beautiful, well-ordered, neat

qaabsanaan *f. n., abs.* beauty; neatness, state of being well-organized

qaabuuli *m. n., (mass n.):* rice species; variety of Indian rice

qaabxumo *f. n., comp.* disorder, mess; ugliness

qaabxun *Comp. adj., (ie. n., adj.):* ugly, poorly arranged, badly organized ~ shaped, deformed

qaac *m. n., (mass n.):* smoke

qaac *v.* smoke, emit ~ give off smoke

qaaci *v.* smoke, make something give off smoke

qaacido *f. n.* theory, formula, system, basis; military base

qaad *v.* take (away ~ on), get, obtain, catch; pick (up), lift, carry; remove; hide; stop raining

qaad *m. n., (mass n.):* capacity, volume

qaad *m. n., coll.* khat, mild narcotic plant species, *Catha edulis*

qaadaadhig *v.* examine in detail, inspect thoroughly ~ extensively

qaadaadhig *vl. n., comp.* examination, inspection

qaadacaad *f. n.* boycott; ceasing of

diplomatic relations

qaadasho *vl. n.* taking for oneself, borrowing, adopting; understanding

qaaddan *der. adj.* insane, crazy

qaaddi *m. n.* judge

qaaddiro *f. n., comp.* insomnia and fatigue caused by chewing khat

qaaddo *f. n.* ladle, spoon

qaado *v.* take for oneself, accept, borrow, adopt

qaadqamax *m. n.* habitual khat user

qaadsii *v. caus:* force ~ constrain someone to accept something; transmit (a disease)

qaadwale *m. n.* seller of khat

qaaf *m. n.* Q, qaf [letter of the Arabic & Somali alphabet.]

qaafil *m. n., coll., (adj.):* ignorant person; uninformed; innocent

qaafilo *f. n.* caravan

qaafiri *m. n.* water jar; bowl

qaafiyad *f. n.* rhythm, meter; alliteration

qaaf *f. n., coll. (adj.):* leaders, chiefs; respectable, important

Qaahira *pr. n., loc.* Cairo

Qaahira *pr. n., f.* Cairo

qaajay *m. n.* color variety ~ marking of a horse

qaaje *m. n.* pale white (color of a horse); pale ~ whitish person

qaajeer *f. n., (mass n.):* dry sweat on the skin

qaal *f. n.* dangling item, something upright and slender that is bent over

qaal *f. n. (adj.):* expensiveness; expensive

qaalalyo *f. n.* upset stomach (in sheep, goats ~ livestock)

qaalalyow *v.* have a puffed up ~ upset stomach due to overeating

qaalee *v.* put a high price on, sell dearly

qaaley *f. n., abs.* greed ~ greediness, insatiability (never content ~ satisfied with what one has)

qaali *m. n. (adj.):* expensiveness; expensive, costly, dear

qaalib *m. n.* majority

Qaalib *name:* Ghalib

qaaligaree *v.* raise the price of, make something expensive

qaaligarow *inch. v.* become expensive, go

up in price
qaalin *m. n.* male camel calf ~ foal
qaalin *f. n.* female camel calf ~ foal, heifer, young she-camel
qaalinimo *f. n., abs.* expensiveness
qaalisan *der. adj.* expensive, dear
qaalisanow *inch. v.* be ~ get expensive; become costly
qaaliyee *v.* put a high price on, sell dearly
qaaliyoob *inch. v.* become expensive, increase (in price)
qaalli *m. n.* judge
qaalmaqooqshe *m. n., coll.* grass species, generally growing under trees, good for grazing
qaalmarrogo *v.* somersault, do acrobatics ~ a flip
qaaman *m. n., pl.* debts
qaamee *v.* impose on someone the duty of making compensation for damages
qaameysan *der. adj.* indebted
qaamoob *inch. v.* be in debt, get into debt
qaamoqashiir *m. n.* mumps
qaamuus *m. n.* dictionary; encyclopedia
qaan *m. n., coll.* young camel ~ camels
qaan *m. n.* fish species
qaan *f. n.* debt
qaanbax *m. n., comp.* release from debt
qaanbax *v., comp.* pay (off) one's debt, get out of debt
qaandheb *v., comp.* claim a debt
qaangaar *m. n., comp.* mature man, young adult (at the age of legal responsibility)
qaangaar *v.* come of age, reach adulthood, become legally responsible
qaangal *m. n., comp.* indebtedness, obligation to make compensation
qaangal *v.* be in debt
qaanqaami *v.* make preparations, organize, arrange, prepare
qaanqanni *f. n.* honey from a small bee species
qaansaley *f. n., coll.* archers, bowmen
qaansaquumiye *m. n., coll.* wood used for making bows
qaansheeg *f. n.* commercial invoice
qaansheegte *m. n.* creditor
qaanso *f. n.* bow (for shooting arrow);

arch; bracket, parenthesis {punctuation}
qaanso-robaad *f. n.* rainbow
qaanuun *m. n.* rule, law, ordinance, regulation; procedure; constitution
qaaq *f. n.* cry, scream, shriek (of person ~ animal)
qaaqaawan *adj., pl.* naked (ones)
qaaqle *m. n.* nosy ~ prying person
qaaqlee *v.* make inarticulate screams, shout senseless things, cry meaninglessly
qaar *m. n.* part, portion, section, share
qaar *f. n.* cudgel, club, bat
qaaraami *m. n.* love song ~ poem
qaaraamo *m. n.* expense, expenditure
qaaraan *m. n., coll.* collection of money ~ livestock for the needy
qaarad *f. n.* continent
qaarbuuxo *f. n., comp.* person who is fat in the upper part of the body
qaare *m. n.* club, cudgel
qaaree *v.* beat, cudgel
qaarjeex *m. n.* pain in the side ~ the ribs
qaaro *m. n.* organ (of the body)
qaarqaad *m. n., comp. (adj.):* serious illness; agony; deathly ill
qaarxabaal *m. n., coll.* plant species
qaash *m. n.* lance, long spear; violent person
qaash *m. n. (adj.):* bad ~ rotten fruit; tainted, gone off; violent
qaati *m. n.* bored ~ fed-up person
qaatil *m. n.* killer, murderer, assassin
qaatime *m. n.* particular gait of a horse
qaatin *f. n.* volume, capacity
qaawan *der. adj.* naked, bare
qaawanaan *f. n., abs.* nakedness
qaawanaansho *vl. n., stative v.* state of being naked; something that is naked ~ bare
qaawanow *inch. v.* be bare ~ nude, remain naked; be barren (of tree ~ house)
qaawi *v.* take clothes off, strip
qaawiso *v.* strip, remove clothes from ~ uncover some parts of one's body
qaaxee *v.* inflict a wound in the upper body
qaaxo *f. n.* wind pipe, trachea, air

passage to the lungs; thorax
qaaxo *f. n., coll.* bronchitis, pneumonia, tuberculosis
qaayib *v.* follow new fashions
qaayimo *f. n.* list, inventory, index
qaayo *m. n., abs.* importance, value
qaayo leh *adj., expr.* important, significant, valuable
qab *v.* have, hold, possess, own
qab *v.* have as an opinion, think
qab *m. n.* pride, haughtiness, arrogance
qab *f. n.* trap, iron trap for catching animals
qab *f. n.* produce a loud metallic noise
qab *der. adj.* have; affected, afflicted
qab ka sii *v.* strike two objects together to produce a loud noise; close
qab ka sii *v.* take a big gulp of something
qabaal *m. n.* wooden watering trough
qabaanqab *f. n.* crab species
qabad *vl. n.* catching
qabadsii *v. caus:* cause to catch; make reach; send
qaballuus *m. n. (adj.):* rude person; idiot; coarse, crude
qaballuusnimo *f. n., abs.* coarseness, rudeness, complete lack of social graces; idiocy
qabandhaco *f. n.* physical ~ mental illness which causes shivering and spasm; goosepumps
qabandhacow *v.* experience a physical ~ mental illness which causes shivering and spasms
qabanqaabi *v.* organize, arrange
qabanqaabo *f. n.* arrangement, preparation
qabasho *vl. n.* act of detaining, arresting; holding, seizing, taking; doing
qabatin *f. n.* sudden stabbing pain; recurrent illness ~ pain
qabatin *f. n.* handful
qabatin *v.* adapt oneself to, get used to
qabato *f. n.* pliers; pincers, tongs
qabatoon *m. n., coll.* recurrent pains; long-drawn-out hunger
qabax *m. n.* large portable hut
qabay *m. n.* vessel made of fiber
qabbaan *m. n.* servant
qabbaan *m. n.* weighing machine, large

scale
qabbaanso *v.* make use of someone's services, make a servant of
qabbad *f. n.* bullet, round of ammunition
qabbil *v.* accept, agree
qabbir *v.* hobble, tie up (a camel)
qabbiran *der. adj.* tethered, hobbled, tied up (of a camel)
qabid *vl. n.* possession, ownership; having a spouse
qabiil *m. n.* tribe, clan, race; nation
qabiili *m. n.* tribalist; person of noble descent
qabiilo *f. n.* clan, tribe
qabiix *m. n.* evil deed, shameful action ~ speech
qabil *m. n.* goat leather (used for making clothing, rug, etc.); canvas, large cloth, something heavy to cover oneself
qablan *m. n.* loud noise; quarrel, row
qablan *v.* make a loud noise
qabno *m. n., coll.* small quantity of goods, riches ~ wealth
qabo *v.* catch hold of, detain, arrest; hold; take; seize; do; go to; be married to; intervene in
qabo *f. n., coll.* euphorbia tree
qaboob *inch. v.* become cold, be ~ get cool
qabooba *m. n.* cold season, winter
qaboobow *inch. v.* become cold, get colder
qabooji *v.* cool, make cool ~ cold, chill; console, settle
qaboojin *vl. n.* act of cooling, chilling; calming, consolation
qaboojis biyood *n. phr.* water-cooling
qaboojis dabayleed *n. phr.* air-cooling
qaboojiso *v.* cool something off for oneself; cool oneself off, refresh oneself
qaboojiye *m. n.* refrigerator, cooler
qaboono *f. n.* cool of the morning ~ evening
qabow *adj.* cold; cooled
qabow *m. n., abs.* cold, coldness
qabowso *v.* cool down, refresh oneself; cool something off for oneself
qabqab *f. n.* swindle, fraud, deceit
qabqable *m. n.* fraud, cheat; person who

makes a show of being important and influential, one who pretends to be very busy qabqaboow <i>m. n., coll.</i> refreshments, cold drinks qabri <i>m. n., coll.</i> grave, tomb qabsan <i>der. adj.</i> completed, done, finished qabsi <i>vl. n.</i> act of doing; catching ~ getting for oneself; grabbing, holding; seizure, capture qabsin <i>m. n.</i> appendix; appendicitis, intestinal pain; intestines qabsin-ood <i>m. n.</i> appendix; appendicitis, pain in the colon qabso <i>v.</i> capture, catch ~ get for oneself; do for oneself; conquer, seize, occupy; violate (a woman) qabsoon <i>v.</i> be done, implemented, put into effect ~ realized qabuul <i>m. n.</i> accord, in agreement, agreeing qabuuro <i>m. n., pl.</i> cemetery qabweyn <i>Comp. adj., (ie. n., adj.):</i> arrogant, conceited qabweyni <i>f. n., abs.</i> arrogance, conceit qabxad <i>f. n.</i> prostitute, whore qabxo <i>f. n.</i> prostitute qabyaalad <i>f. n., abs.</i> tribalism qabyo <i>f. n., abs.</i> incompleteness qabyoob <i>inch. v.</i> be ~ become incomplete qac <i>f. n.</i> unexpected blow qac <i>f. n.</i> quick look, furtive glance qac <i>f. n.</i> breaking of an object; sound of breaking qac <i>f. n.</i> mouthful, gulp qacda hore <i>f. n.</i> at first sight qad <i>m. n.</i> domestical animal ~ person that has not eaten ~ drunk water qadaad <i>m. n.</i> back of the neck qadaf <i>m. n.</i> insult, something that hurts someone's feelings qadaf <i>v.</i> insult, offend qadan <i>m. n., abs., [ext. atr.]:</i> fate, fortune, (good) luck; strong, robust qadaysii <i>v. caus:</i> have someone for lunch; serve ~ give lunch to qaddac <i>m. n.</i> small container for measuring oil ~ ghee	qaddac <i>m. n.</i> something clear, evident ~ apparent qaddac <i>v.</i> cut (off), isolate, boycott qaddacan <i>der. adj.</i> cut (off), isolated qaddacnaan <i>f. n.</i> clarity, visibility qaddar <i>v.</i> estimate the value of qaddar <i>m. n., abs.</i> ability, power; consideration, honor qaddar <i>f. n.</i> Will of God qaddari <i>v.</i> respect, honor, value, appreciate qaddarjebi <i>v.</i> underestimate, undervalue qaddiifad <i>f. n.</i> rug, carpet qaddiman <i>der. adj.</i> prepayed, advanced (of payment); put forward (of a proposal) qaddin <i>v.</i> advance (a payment), prepay; put forward (a proposal) qaddiyad <i>f. n.</i> cause; case; aim, objective qadduun <i>f. n.</i> antiquity qadee <i>v.</i> lunch, have ~ eat lunch qadfan <i>der. adj.</i> insulted, offended qadhaadh <i>adj.</i> bitter (taste) qadhabi <i>f. n.</i> buckle, snap; tongs, pincers qadhmuaun <i>m. n.</i> bad smell, stench qadi <i>v.</i> fail to give someone what he/she expects ~ what is due; withhold a customary gift qadiid <i>m. n., coll.</i> wood used for smoking milk vessels, etc.; the black color it produces qadiim <i>n.</i> antique item, archeological artefact; antiquity qadiimi ah <i>adj., expr.</i> ancient, archaic qadiimisan <i>der. adj.</i> ancient, archaic, prehistorical qado <i>f. n.</i> lunch, noon meal qadoodi <i>m. n., coll.</i> hunger, state of being without food qadow <i>m. n., coll.</i> parasitic plant species qadwaan <i>m. n.</i> cudgel, big stick (for beating animals) qafaal <i>f. n.</i> kidnapping qafaal <i>v.</i> kidnap, seize qafaalan <i>der. adj.</i> captured, seized, kidnapped, in captivity qafaalo <i>v.</i> capture, seize someone on one's own ~ for oneself qafalmardax <i>m. n.</i> person of evil character; something badly done ~
---	---

made; unfortunate action
qafas *m. n.* coop, bird cage
qafil *m. n.* lock, padlock
qafil *v.* lock ~ close (up), put a padlock on
qafilan *der. adj.* locked, closed, shut, covered
qafilnaan *f. n., abs.* state of being locked; isolation
qafilo *v.* lock, close ~ shut something for oneself
qafis *m. n.* coop
qafish *f. n.* fish species
qafiad *f. n.* surprise, unexpected event
qafro *f. n.* hot desert
qahar *m. n.* difficulty, problem
qahar *v.* cause difficulties, make trouble
qahraan *m. n.* person in difficulty, someone tormented with problems
qahran *der. adj.* in trouble ~ difficulty, tormented by problems
qahwe *m. n., (mass n.):* coffee
qajaar *m. n.* cucumber, pickle
qajajac *f. n.* crackling, cracking ~ splitting sound
qajeel *adv., time:* often
qal *m. n.* jaw
qal *v.* cut the throat of, slaughter; skin; operate on (surgically)
qal-aboodi *m. n., comp.* prickly heat, itchy skin irritation ~ rash (caused by heat)
qalaad *m. n.* foreign, exotic, strange
qalaad *m. n.* bellow ~ cry of billy goat in heat
qalaad *v.* bellow, cry in heat (billy goat)
qalaanqal *m. n.* activity; confusion; disturbance; riot, attack
qalaanqal *m. n.* tree species, its leaves are used for tobacco
qalab *m. n., coll.* device, equipment, kit, tools, appliance, apparatus; weapons
qalabee *v.* equip; arm
qalabka dayactirka *m. n.* spare parts, replacement parts
qalad *m. n.* fault, mistake, blunder
qalad *v.* make a mistake, err, blunder
qalaggooy *v., comp.* become comfortable ~ familiar with, lose the feeling of being a stranger
qalalaas *v.* disturb; riot

qalalaase *m. n.* turmoil, instability, disturbance, riot; crisis
qalalab *f. n.* sound of falling (metal object); gurgling ~ rushing liquid; trouble-making; anarchy
qalalabi *v.* cause (a liquid) to produce a gurgling sound; drink in one gulp
qalalabso *v.* drink in one gulp
qalami *f. n.* lemur
qalammi *m. n.* small sail
qalan *der. adj.* cut (up); slaughtered; operated on
qalanjo *f. n.* female ~ cow elephant; actress
qalaw *f. n.* pain in the shoulders
qalax *m. n.* stony desert
qalbac *m. n.* one of two symmetrical halves
qalbi *m. n.* heart; mind, thought, feeling; memory; courage
qalbi adeyg *m. n. (adj.):* hard-hearted ~ unemotional person; stout-hearted, brave; courageous
qalbi jileec *m. n.* soft-hearted ~ faint-hearted person
qalbi qaboojis *m. n., comp.* consolation
qalbidaciif *m. n., comp.* person of weak character
qalbijab *m. n., comp.* discouragement, demoralization
qalbijab *inch. v.* become discouraged, get demoralized
qalbijeji *v.* discourage, demoralize
qalbila' *adj., expr.* absent-minded, forgetful, lacking power of concentration
qalbisan *der. adj.* in good faith
qalcad *f. n.* fort, fortress, castle; armed frigate
qaldan *der. adj.* wrong, mistaken, in error; abnormal
qale *m. n.* butcher
qalee *v.* make someone feel uneasy ~ lonely
qalee *v.* fry diced ~ chopped meat
qalfoof *m. n.* skeleton
qalfoon *m. n.* shell, pod
qalfoon *m. n., coll.* plant species, with sweet berries
qalid *vl. n.* slaughter, butchering; surgery, surgical operation

qaliid *m. n.* wooden fastening of a door
qalimmo *f. n., pl.* pens
qalin *m. n., (mass n.):* silver (coin ~ metal)
qalin *m. n.* pen
qalindaar *v., comp.* jolt someone's hand while he is writing, spoiling the copy
qalinduurre *m. n.* sorcerer, wizard, doer of witchcraft; witch doctor
qalinjebi *v., comp.* complete one's studies, graduate
qalinjebin *vl. n., comp.* graduation
qalinshubato *f. n., coll.* swindlers who make use of magical practices, confidence men
qalinshube *m. n., comp.* maker of coins, coiner
qallaaf *m. n.* pigeon-toes, knock-knees; deformed legs ~ arms
qallaal *m. n.* place ~ crevice with remnant of water
qallac *m. n.* device used to force a camel to stand still for milking
qallac *v.* bite unexpectedly (of a camel)
qallaco *f. n.* camel bite
qallad *m. n.* premise, that from which one deduces another statement ~ on which one's case rests
qalladasho *f. n.* justification of one's actions
qallado *v.* turn inside out ~ to another side
qallaf *m. n.* coarse ~ hard substance; obstinate person
qallaf *inch. v.* become coarse; get hard
qallafi *v.* make something rigid, coarse ~ hard
qallafsan *der. adj.* rough, coarse, hard; obstinate, difficult; unreasonable, irrelevant
qallaji *v.* dry (out); drain
qallajis *f. n.* lizard species
qallal *m. n.* epilepsy; fit, seizure, convulsion
qallal *v.* dry (up ~ out), get dry
qallalan *der. adj.* dry, dried out
qallallaan *f. n., abs.* dryness
qallayl *m. n., abs.* dryness
qalle *m. n.* delayed fulfilling of an obligation, catching-up
qallee *v.* fulfill later an obligation one had

omitted
qalleyf *m. n.* hardness
qallib *v.* turn upside down, invert; shift, transpose; overthrow
qalliban *der. adj.* inverted, overturned
qalliin *vl. n.* slaughter (of an animal); surgery, surgical operation
qallooc *m. n., abs.* bentness, crookedness (physical ~ moral)
qallooc *v.* be bent ~ curved
qallooca ilayska *m. n.* refraction {physics}
qalloocan *der. adj.* bent, crooked, tilted, curved
qallooci *v.* bend, curve
qallooco *v.* bend, be bent ~ crooked, stoop, incline toward, curve
qalloocsan *der. adj.* tilted, bent, crooked
qalmaan *f. n., pl.* pens
qalmashube *m. n., comp.* coin-smith, coiner, maker of coins
qalniin *vl. n.* surgical operation
qalo *v.* slaughter for oneself; sacrifice
qalo *f. n., abs.* feeling of being a stranger, awkwardness
qalood *v.pat:* feel like a stranger, feel awkward
qaloombi *m. n.* drone of voices, sound of a crowd ~ rushing water
qaloon *m. n., (mass n.):* parched corn, popcorn
qaloonbi *v.* drone (on), murmur, make the sound of voices ~ noise of rushing water
qalqaal *v.* arrange, organize
qalqaali *v.* arrange, organize, prepare
qalqaaliye *m. n.* organizer, arranger, manager
qalqaalli *m. n.* liveliness, restlessness
qalqaalo *f. n.* arrangement, preparation
qalqale *m. n.* leather bag ~ pouch
qalqallooc *m. n.* crooked object, something very twisted, zigzag
qalqallooc *v.* zigzag, have many bends ~ twists, be twisted
qalqallooci *v.* twist, bend, make something zigzag
qalwee *v.* isolate oneself in order to pray and recite the Koran
qalwi *v.* make someone gulp a drink; assist ~ force someone to drink

something
qalwo *f. n.* small hut; hermitage; dry stone enclosure
qalyaro *f. n.* receding chin
qalyayax *m. n., abs.* emaciation; extremely thin person
qamaan *m. n.* crowd, throng; extreme need ~ desire for
qamadi *m. n.-gen:* wheat, grain ~ cereal crop
qamandhacaysan *der. adj.* dejected, sad; chilled (as with fear), having goose bumps
qamandhaco *f. n.* extreme emotional weakness, dejection, depression, being "down"; goose bumps ~ shivering
qamandhacow *inch. v.* have chills, get goosebumps
qambarac *m. n.* great shame at being discovered doing something reprehensible
qambaruurso *v.* cry silently without complaining
qamiic *m. n.* fit of anger, irritation, dissatisfaction
qamiicsan *der. adj.* dissatisfied with; angry, irritated
qamiir *m. n.* yeast; seasoning
qamiir *v.* ferment
qamiiri *v.* make something ferment ~ rise
qamiis *m. n.* long robe ~ shirt
qammaad *m. n.* hard earth (to cultivate); obstacle, difficulty
qammaadi *v.* cause someone to avoid something, make someone turn away from
qammaadsan *der. adj.* incapable of speaking because of shock ~ grief
qammaamuur *f. n., coll.* important people, notables, dignitaries, VIP's
qammi *m. n.* worry, anxiety; ambition; problem
qamuunyo *f. n.* biting one's lip (from anger)
qamuunyow *v.* bite one's lip (from anger)
qan *m. n.* thickness, size; circumference
qanaan *f. n.* tail
qanaani *v.* lift the tail while running (of a horse, cattle, etc.)
qanac *v.* be convinced ~ satisfied

qanacsan *der. adj.* convinced; satisfied
qanax *m. n., coll.* scrap metal
qanbarac *f. n.* bad mistake, fiasco
qanboob *m. n., coll.* plant species, with sweet berries
qanci *v.* convince, satisfy
qandac *m. n., abs.* temperateness (neither hot nor cold), lukewarm temperature
qandac *inch. v.* become tepid ~ lukewarm
qandacsan *der. adj.* lukewarm, tepid
qandal *m. n., coll.* tree species, its wood is used for building
qandaraas *m. n.* contract, agreement
qandhar *m. n.* stubborn ~ obstinate person
qandhee *v.* produce a fever in someone; make someone ill
qandheysan *der. adj.* feverish, sick with ~ having a fever; ill, indisposed
qandhicil *m. n., (mass n.):* nits, louse-eggs
qandhiso *f. n., coll.* flea
qandho *f. n.* fever, temperature; illness, malady, indisposition
qandhood *v.* have a fever, be feverish; feel ill, be indisposed
qandhuufo *f. n.* pinch
qandhuufo *v.* pinch, nip
qandhuur *f. n.* vagina of a woman
qandi *m. n.* small bag, man's purse
qandici *v.* make lukewarm
qandiir *m. n., abs.* lukewarmness, tepidity
qandiir *inch. v.* grow lukewarm
qandiiri *v.* make lukewarm
qandood *v.st:* stand, be standing, set up ~ erected (of a building, etc.)
qaneecaad *m. n.* benefit, usefulness, wealth
qaneecaad *v.* be content ~ pleased; benefit (from)
qani *m. n.* rich man, wealthy person
qaniimad *f. n.* riches, booty; profit
qaniin *m. n.* small tick; germ
qaniin *v.* bite, sting
qaniinlayn *vl. n.* disinfecting
qaniinsii *v.caus:* cause to bite, make bite
qaniinyo *vl. n.* bite, act of biting; sting
qaninnimo *f. n., abs.* wealth, richness

qanjaaful *f. n.* hoof
qanjad *f. n., coll.* sambuc, kind of large boat
qanjaruufo *f. n.* pinch, nip
qanje *m. n., coll.* anthrax (serious disease affecting goats)
qanjiiri *v.* pinch, nip
qanjiiro *f. n.* pinch, painful nip
qanjir *m. n.* gland
qanjir *v.* be improperly cooked ~ under-cooked
qanjirbarar *m. n., comp.* glandular inflammation, swelling of a lymph gland
qanjirsan *der. adj.* half-cooked, improperly cooked, under-cooked
qanjo *m. n.* anthrax
qansax *m. n., coll.* acacia tree species
qanshiir *m. n.* lower jawbone
qanweyn *der. adj.* thick, dense; sturdy, strong, robust
qanyar *der. adj.* slender, thin (of person)
qaqashaaf *v.* search, look for something here and there
qar *m. n.* mountain peak, cliff; mouth of a vessel; edge, bank (of pond)
qaraab *n.* crop left behind (after harvest), fruit (left on the ground)
qaraab *v.* forage, go looking for something, search
qaraab *v.* malfunction; be spoiled
qaraabaggoys *m. n., comp.* person who neglects his connections with his relatives
qaraabakiil *v.* show nepotism ~ favoritism to a relative ~ friend
qaraabayso *v. auto:* treat as one's own relative, adopt as a relative
qaraabo *f. n., coll.* blood, relative form, ations, relatives, kin
qaraabo *v.* forage (for food); work to acquire; look for something one doesn't have
qaraabo qansax *adj., expr.* distantly related
qaraamaad *f. n.* miscellaneous expenses
qaraami *m. n.* love song ~ poem with unique rhythm
qaraar *adj.* bitter (taste)
qaraar *m. n.* decision, resolution

qaraaxad *f. n.* melodious ~ mellifluous voice
qaraaxadee *v.* speak with a melodious ~ mellifluous voice
qarad *m. n.* large solid thing; scope, objective, purpose
Qarad *pr. n., f.* Qarad
qaraf *m. n., coll.* match; matches
qaraf *f. n.* sweeper ~ homemade-broom made of brushwood
qarafso *v.* search for a living; beg, panhandle
qaramee *v.* nationalize
qarameed *n. phr., genetive:* national
qaran *Common N.* nation
qarandi *f. n.* anteater, aardvark
qaranfuul *m. n., coll.* cloves
qarannimo *f. n., abs.* nationhood, sovereignty
qaranqaaro *f. n.* pus-filled ~ suppurating wound
qaraq *m. n. (adj.):* plenty, abundance; plentiful, abundant
qaraq *v.* drown, sink
qararro *f. n., coll.* large tree species, with edible fruit
qaras *f. n., (mass n.):* bile
qarasow *inch. v.* have a stomach disorder resulting in constipation, headache and nausea
qarasow *inch. v.* become silly, be lacking in meaning (of speech)
qaraw *m. n.* talking in one's sleep
qaraw *v.* talk in one's sleep; be delirious with fever
qarax *m. n.* blast, explosion
qarax *v.* explode
qarax *m. n., abs.* dryness; dry ~ arid (terrain); rude (speech); food without sauce ~ spice
qarayso *v.* become robust
qarbaqarbee *v.* rush through, do improperly ~ poorly due to haste
qarbaqarbo *f. n.* urgency, haste
qarbed *m. n.* goatskin container (for water ~ milk)
qarbud *m. n.* tension, strain, confusion, mix up; destruction
qarbud *v.* create tension, cause confusion; destroy

qardaas *m. n.* paper, scroll; carton, cardboard box
qardabee *v.* secretly do harm to someone
qardabo *f. n.* trouble, distress
qardabo *f. n.* medium-sized fish species
qardajeex *v., comp.* push one's way through dense vegetation
qardajeex *vl. n., comp.* passing ~ walking through a thickly wooded place ~ any area that is hard to travel through; adventure
qardajeexsii *v. caus:* make someone travel through a densely wooded place ~ off the beaten path
qardan *der. adj.* thick, solid; robust
qardanaan *f. n., abs.* thickness, solidity
qardaysii *v.* lend (money ~ food) to someone
qardayso *v. auto:* borrow
qardee *v.* lend (out), give a loan
qardhaas *f. n.* amulet, charm, talisman
qardhabo *f. n.* scissors, shears; tweezers, pincers
qardho *f. n., coll.* unripe fruit
Qardho *pr. n., loc.* city in north east Somalia
qardo *f. n.* loan
qardo *f. n.* uncultivated place, fallow land
qardoob *inch. v.* get sore from riding
qardoofee *v.* offend, harm
qardoofo *f. n.* harm, offense
qardow *v.* have muscular pains because of excessive fatigue
qardow *m. n.* sore ~ scar from riding horseback
qare *m. n.* watermelon
qaree *v.* smooth the rim when carving a bowl
qareen *m. n.* relative, relatives, kin, kinfolk
qareen *m. n.* attorney, lawyer
qareennimo *f. n., abs.* state of being related ~ family
qareennimo *f. n., abs.* state of being an attorney
qareenso *v.* rely on someone because of a blood relationship, ask for help ~ a favor (from a relative)
qarfad *m. n. (adj.):* callus; callous,

hardened (skin)
qarfad *inch. v.* harden, grow ~ become callous (of skin)
qarfe *m. n., coll.* cinnamon
qari *v.* hide, conceal
qariib *m. n.* foreigner, newcomer; migrant, resident (but not originally from the area ~ group)
qariib *f. n.* fish species
qariid *m. n., coll.* grain, nut, rootcrop ~ cereal
qariid *v.* munch on, eat grain ~ precooked cereal
qarin *vl. n.* hiding
qarmuun *m. n., abs.* stink, stench, foul smell
qarmuusi *f. n., coll.* silk cloth; silken clothes
qarni *m. n.* generation; era; century
qaroof *v.* curl, make something bend ~ curve
qaroofali *f. n., coll.* Indian cloth
qaroon *f. n., coll.* incense-bearing plant species
qarqar *m. n.* shoulder
qarqar *v.* shiver, tremble (from the cold ~ an illness)
qarqariye *m. n.* disease which causes shivering spasms
qarqaroofan *adj., pl.* curled, twisted, bent (around)
qarqarooti *v.* walk with a swaying gait (from side to side)
qarqarree *v.* go across by taking a short cut
qarqarsi *m. n.* rope for tying forelegs of camel to its neck, when seated for loading; force, compulsion
qarqarsi *v.* tie neck and front legs of camel together
qarqaryo *vl. n.* shivering, trembling
qarqaryow *v.* shiver, tremble (with fear ~ from the cold)
qarqoor *v.* cut around
qarraac *m. n., abs.* residual hunger, feeling of not having eaten enough
qarraacan *der. adj.* still feeling hungry ~ unsatisfied after eating
qarraaf *v.* wander around surreptitiously at night in search of a sexual partner
qarracan *m. n.* shock

qarracan *inch. v.* be shocked ~ stunned
qarraqan *der. adj.* sunk, drowned
qarraqmid *vl. n.* sinking; capsizing
qarrar *v.* shatter, break apart
qarri *f. n., loc.* rough mountain terrain; impenetrable territory
qarrir *v.* decide on, determine, fix; earmark, set aside
qarroq *m. n.* large milking vessel ~ fiber milk container
qarroor *m. n., (mass n.):* residue of liquid left in a cup after it has been emptied
qarruud *m. n.* mature male pack camel
qarsasho *vl. n.* hiding, act of concealing
qarshad *f. n.* bottle
qarshe *m. n.* hider, concealer (as in game)
Qarshe *name:* Karshee
qarshi *m. n.* thaler, Maria Theresa dollar
qarshi *m. n., coll.* crystal
Qarshi *pr. n., f.* Crystal, Qarshee
qarsho *f. n.* bottle; pane of glass, windowpane
qarsin *Common N.* large hand-carved wooden ladle
qarso *v.* hide ~ conceal something for oneself
qarsoodi *m. n. (adj.); [adv.]:* secrecy, mystery; secret, confidential; secretly, stealthily
qarsoon *der. adj.* hidden, secret
qarsoon *inch. v.* hide oneself; become hidden, be secret
qarsoonaan *f. n., abs.* secrecy
qartab *v.* pound ~ beat (with hoof)
qaruuf *v.* milk an animal forcing the milk directly into one's mouth
qaruurad *f. n.* bottle
qarxad *vl. n.* explosion, burst
qarxi *v.* explode, detonate; fire (a weapon)
qarxin *vl. n.* shot, firing, exploding
qarxiye *m. n.* detonator
qarxo *v.* explode, burst
qaryaan *m. n.* fortune-teller, astrologer; wise man, sage
qaryad *f. n.* village, hamlet
qas *m. n.* confusion, turmoil; mess, muddle; anarchy
qas *v.* muddle, make (water) murky ~

turbid; confuse, mix up, complicate; embarrass
qasaal *v.* wash clothes, launder
qasaalan *der. adj.* washed
qasaalnaan *f. n., abs.* cleanness, state of being washed ~ laundered
qasaalo *v.* wash one's own laundry, launder for oneself
qasaanqas *f. n., coll.* jelly-fish, Medusa species
qasaasil *v.* wash ~ clean (rice, grain)
qasab *m. n., (mass n.):* sugarcane
qasab *v.* force, compel
qasabad *f. n.* pipe, tube, barrel of a gun
qasabadle *m. n.* plumber
qasac *m. n.* tin, can
qasacad *f. n.* tin can; canned goods
qasacadee *v.* can, put in a can
qasacadeysan *der. adj.* canned, placed in a can
qasad *m. n.* aim, intention, purpose
qasad *v.* want something; intend (to do)
qasan *der. adj.* turbid, murky; muddled, confused; untidy, mixed (up)
qasdi *m. n.* intention, aim
qasgoo *v.* be close to giving birth (of an animal)
qash *m. n., coll.* badly cooked ~ tasteless food
qashaaf *v.* walk listlessly; act in a lazy way
qashaafee *v.* disgust, put ~ turn off, arouse disgust
qashaafu *f. n.* disgust, repugnance
qashin *m. n.* debris, rubbish, trash
qashinqub *m. n., comp.* garbage ~ trash dump
qashir *m. n.* husk, peel, pod, shell; cartridge-case
qashow *inch. v.* be ruined ~ spoiled in the cooking process (of food)
qasid *vl. n.* muddling; act of mixing (up), confusing ~ complicating
qasiido *f. n.* Koranic chant, religious hymn, psalm
qasil *m. n., coll.* ground ~ powdered fig leaves (used to scrub when washing up)
qasil *v.* wash rice before cooking; soak grains to soften them
qaslad *f. n.* washing of the entire body to

rid it of impurity {religion}
qasli *m. n.* uncleanness, need to wash ~ be cleansed {religion}
qasnaan *f. n., abs.* state of being confused ~ untidy
qasnaji *m. n.* cashier, treasurer
qaso *v.* mix something for oneself; do in a muddled ~ careless way
qasri *m. n.* palace, castle
qasri *m. n.* shortening of one's prayers
qaswade *m. n.* unruly ~ boisterous person
qataar *m. n.* bolt, door bar, deadbolt
qataar *v.* lock (up), bolt (down)
qataar *m. n., abs.* voodoo, sorcery, black magic, witchcraft
qataar *v.* bewitch, put an evil spell on
qataar *m. n.* lorry, old-fashioned crank-up truck
qataaran *inch. v.* be locked, get bolted
qataaran *der. adj.* bewitched, cursed by black magic
qatan *der. adj.* fasting, not yet having eaten ~ drunk anything
qatanaansho *vl. n., stative v.* state of not yet having eaten
qatanow *v.* remain hungry, fast ~ abstain from eating food
qataysii *v.* trick, deceive to irritate ~ frustrate
qatin *m. n.* time between meals
qatin *v.* fast, abstain, go without eating food
qatooyo *f. n., abs.* lack, frustration
qaw *m. n.* precipice, ravine, gorge
qaw *f. n.* thump, thud, sound of pounding ~ knocking
qawaacid *m. n.* serious trouble, harm ~ damage
qawaaniin *f. n., pl.* rules, laws
qawaar *f. n.* old she camel
qawad *m. n.* gift which does not satisfy the recipient; dissatisfaction
qawad *m. n.* skin disease causing lighter colored skin
qawadsan *der. adj.* not satisfied with a gift
qawadsanaansho *vl. n., stative v.* state of being dissatisfied with a gift
qawl *m. n., coll.* young shoots of a tree

qawl *v.* put forth shoots, germinate, sprout
qawl *m. n.* word, statement; pledge, word of honor
qawlad *f. n.* room
qawlal *m. n.* corner of the mouth
qawmiyad *f. n.* nationalism
qawrar *m. n., coll.* small cracks in the earth
qawrar *inch. v.* become cracked from heat (of soil)
qaws *m. n.* parenthesis; parentheses {punctuation}
qawsad *vl. n.* state of being destitute
qawsayn *m. n., coll.* brackets {punctuation}
qawsho *v.* munch, eat cereals, nuts ~ grains
qax *m. n., abs.* flight, escape, evacuation
qax *v.* evacuate (an area), run away, flee, emigrate
qaxaab *f. n.* grotto, big hole ~ hollow place (in a mountain)
qaxaab *f. n.* prostitute
qaxaab *n.* rake, man who consorts with many prostitutes
qaxaabad *f. n.* prostitute
qaxaabnimo *f. n., abs.* prostitution, debauchery, sexual promiscuity
qaxan *m. n., coll.* glowing charcoal
qaxan *inch. v.* be ignited, be glowing (charcoal); get burned
qaxar *m. n.* difficulty, problem
qaxbad *f. n.* prostitute, whore
qaxbo *f. n.* prostitute
qaxi *v.* evacuate; cause to flee
qaxmi *v.* make (charcoal) glow; light up, ignite something
qaxooti *m. n., coll.* refugee, evacuee; group of refugees
qaxraan *m. n.* person tormented by problems
qaxran *der. adj.* in trouble ~ difficulty
qaxsan *der. adj.* evacuated, scattered
qaxsan *der. adj.* burning, glowing (charcoal)
qaxso *v.* drive away for one's own benefit
qaxso *v.* make something glow (charcoal, a fire)
qaxwe *m. n., (mass n.):* coffee (drink)

qaxwee v. have a coffee ~ tea break, have a snack	together make a body cloth; sling to carry a baby
qaxwo m. n., (mass n.): coffee (drink)	qaydhiin adj. unripe, raw, unprocessed, uncooked
qay m. n., (mass n.): leftover ~ contaminated liquid	qayil v. have a khat-chewing session
qay v. throw away ~ out (liquid), pour out	qayir m. n. change, transformation, alteration
qay v. burn incense	qayir v. change, transform, alter
qayaayo f. n. (adj.): bad match ~ fit; disharmonious, disproportionate	qayiran inch. v. change, be changed ~ transformed; deteriorate, get worse
qayacato f. n., (mass n.): gum ~ resin produced by certain trees	qayiro v. change (as clothes)
qayaquuto f. n. stork, heron	qayl m. n. donkey foal
qayax m. n. shelled (nut), husked (grain, etc.)	qayladhaami v. call to arms; cry the alarm
qayax v. shell, husk	qayladhaan m. n., comp. call to arms; alarm, alert; scream, shout
qayaxan der. adj. (adj.): shelled, husked; clear, straightforward	qaylaggee v. spread the alarm, summon help
qayaxnaan f. n., abs. state of being shelled ~ husked	qaylakeen v. bring a request for help (in a dangerous situation)
qayb f. n. part, division, share, allotted portion; department; league	qaylarraac v. run to ~ gather in a place where there is shouting
qayb v. memorize, learn by heart	qayli v. shout, yell, make a row
qaybi v. distribute, divide into shares, share out, allot	qaylo f. n. shout, yell; clamor, noise
qaybin vl. n. dividing, distribution; circulation (to subscribers)	qaymad f. n. tent; hut
qaybis vl. n. act of sharing	qayme m. n. cost, price
qaybiso f. n. extension cord (for electric appliance)	qaymee v. evaluate, estimate
qaybiye m. n. distributor, person who divides something among people; divisor {mathematics}	qaymi m. n. value
qayblibaax m. n., comp. the lion's share	qaynuun m. n. law, regulation, rule, order, procedure
qaybqayb f. n. dissidence, divisions, splits	qayow v. stop (raining), let up
qaybsad vl. n. act of sharing ~ dividing	qayr m. n. peer, equal, one's own kind
qaybsame m. n. dividend; divisible number {mathematics}	qayraan Common N. clothing made of skin ~ leather
qaybsan der. adj. divided	qayriin adj. raw (meat), uncooked (food); crude, immature, unprocessed
qaybsasho vl. n. dividing, act of sharing	qaysaraamee v. beat ~ whip with a bamboo stick
qaybshaa m. n. person making the division ~ allocation, distributor	qaysaraan f. n. bamboo; switch ~ whip made of bamboo
qaybshe m. n. distributor; divisor	qeex v. analyze, explain, make clear, define; do thoroughly
qaybsii v., comp. assign a lesson to memorize	qeexan der. adj. clear, precise, thorough, analyzed, well-defined
qaybso v. share (out), take a share; divide, apportion among oneself	qeexid vl. n. analysis, definition; manifest, customs declaration
qaybta hadalka n. phr. part of speech, grammatical category {grammar}	qeexnaan f. n., abs. clearness, thoroughness, state of being well-defined
qayd v. estimate, measure	qeyb f. n. share, part, portion
qayd m. n. one of the two strips which	

qeyd *m. n.* strip of a body cloth; baby sling
qeydaddaar *m. n., comp.* wise-man, local magistrate, just judge, jurist
qeydar *m. n., coll.* large thorny tree species which grows near water
qeydin *m. n.* club, long stick
qeydo *f. n.* law
qeynuun *m. n.* rule, law; constitution
qeyr *m. n.* age-mate, peer
qeyrabbax *m. n., comp.* swarm of bees; war party
qeyro *f. n.* community of country-people; hive ~ swarm of bees
Qiblad *pr. n., loc.* direction of Mecca, to which Muslims turn in prayer; north
qiic *m. n., (mass n.):* smoke
qiic *v.* smoke, give off smoke
qiici *v.* make something smoke
qiil *m. n.* proof, justification, article of the law supporting one's case
qiilqiil *f. n.* difficult ~ dangerous situation, hassle
qiimad *f. n.* value, price
qiimays *vl. n.* evaluation, appraisal
qiimaysta mashruuca *n. phr.* project appraisal
qiime *m. n.* price, monetary value
qiime beddelma *n. phr.* variable price
qiime caddaysan *n. phr.* declared value
qiime go'an *n. phr.* fixed price
qiime jooga *n. phr.* current price, present value
qiime mideed *n. phr.* unit price
qiime saldhig ah *n. phr.* base price
qiime soo socda *n. phr.* future cost
qiime xoolamadax *n. phr.* capital cost
qiimedhac *m. n., comp.* devaluation
qiimee *v.* evaluate, estimate, put a price on; fix the price of; value, esteem
qiimo *m. n.* value, price
qiimo leh *adj., expr.* valuable, important
qiiq *m. n.* smoke
qiiqa ilmada keena *n. phr.* tear-gas
qiiqa indhaha *m. n.* tear-gas
qiiqaab *v.* smoke, give off smoke
qiiqbiyood *m. n., (mass n.):* steam, water vapor
qiiqi *v.* smoke, cause to give off smoke

qiiqsaare *m. n., comp.* exhaust pipe
qiiraqiiro *f. n.* narrow place, difficult passage ~ situation
qiiro *f. n.* strong reaction to something, negative emotion
qirow *v.* feel strong negative emotion, react strongly
qiixdheer *f. n.* whooping cough
qilbil *m. n.* flesh, blood, kinship
qilqiil *m. n.* difficult ~ dangerous situation
qindhicil *m. n., (mass n.):* nits, louse eggs
qir *v.* confess, admit, acknowledge, affirm, accept as true
qiraal *m. n.* acknowledgement, confession, admittance
qirasho *vl. n.* acknowledging, confessing, admitting
qirdaas *m. n.* paper
qiree *v.* make something thick and strong, give depth to
qiro *f. n.* breadth, thickness
qiro *v.* admit (fault, debt); confess
qirsan *der. adj.* accepted as true, confessed
qisaas *f. n., abs.* capital punishment, death penalty for killing someone
qisaas *v.* condemn to death, impose capital punishment
qisee *v.* tell a story, recount
qish *v.* copy, cheat (in class); break copyright
qiso *f. n.* story, recounting a tale, news
qisood *vl. n.* story-telling
qisow *v.* tell a story
qixi *v.* evacuate, make (people) flee, cause to run away
qixi *v.* make (charcoal) glow
qiyaame *m. n.* day of judgement, doomsday; big trouble, disaster
Qiyaas *m. n.* reasoning by analogy; approximate weighing ~ measuring
qiyaas *v.* reason by analogy; weigh ~ measure by approximation; guess, assess; try on, fit
qiyaas *f. n.* approximate measurement, assessment, estimation
qiyaasan *der. adj.* weighed, measured, approximated; moderate, temperate
qiyaasdhin *m. n., comp.* under-estimation

qiyaasnaan *n. abs.* state of being weighed ~ measured
qob *m. n.* bark, peel, outer covering of plant
qob *m. n.* person with the power to bless ~ curse
qobbe *m. n.* chill ~ cool of the night
qobbo *f. n.* oil-bearing plant species, with wide leaves
qobosh *m. n.* very old male (man ~ animal)
qobtol *m. n.* croup mat put on camel's back before adding the load
qobtol *v.* sew together in layers
qobtolan *der. adj.* many-layered, thick, heavy
qod *m. n.* stick, log, piece of wood
qod *v.* dig (out ~ up), excavate; plow, work on a field
qodaal *vl. n.* digging
qodan *der. adj.* dug (up ~ out)
qodan *inch. v.* be dug (over)
qodasho *vl. n.* act of digging (for someone ~ something)
qodato *f. n., coll.* farmers, peasants
qodax *f. n.* thorn; spike
qodaxbadeed *f. n., comp.* sea-urchin, stinging sea, plural, ant species
qodaxtool *m. n., comp.* small thorny plant species; its roots are used for drawing out thorns from the body
qodban *der. adj.* sewn (together ~ up), sutured, joined
qodbanaan *f. n., abs.* state of being sewn together ~ joined
qoddo *f. n.* depth; roots, any part under ground ~ water
qode *m. n.* digger; digging stick
qode *m. n.* dust-storm, whirlwind
qode *m. n.* superior kind of khat
qodnaan *f. n., abs.* state of being dug (over)
qodniin *vl. n.* digging
qodo *v.* dig for oneself; plow
qodob *m. n.* article (in a newspaper ~ legal code); item, paragraph; article {grammar}
qodob *m. n.* nail (carpenter's tool)
qodob *v.* sew together, suture, join
qodob dhig *v.* set a deadline

qof *m. n.* person; individual
qof uun *pron., indef:* someone or another, anyone
qofee *v.* personify something
qofkahadal *m. n., comp.* biography
qofkawarran *m. n., comp.* curriculum vitae
qofma *question word:* who?
qofna *pro; n. phr., neg.* no one, nobody
qofna *pro / n. phr., conj.* anyone, somebody
qofnimo *f. n., abs.* personality, character
qol *m. n.* room; hall
qolannimo *f. n., abs.* tribalism, ethnic awareness
qolaysan *der. adj.* contained, confined (of liquid)
qoldhob *f. n.* small space, pocket ~ hole; area inside a small hollow place
qolee *v.* contain (dripping ~ flowing water); confine liquid to a given area
qolfaad *m. n.* caulking substance
qolfaad *v.* caulk (a ship)
qolfayso *v.* form a scab (of wound); be covered with scabs, scales (etc.)
qolka bandhigga *n. phr.* stand (at exhibit); exhibition room
qolka hurdada *n. phr.* bedroom
qolka qalliinka *m. n.* operating room ~ theater
qolo *f. n.* tribe, clan, group of people; lineage
qolof *f. n.* husk, pod; shell; (snake) skin, (fish) scales; scab
qolofdhacso *v., comp.* shed the scab (of a wound that has healed)
qolqol *m. n.* partition, back room ~ curtained rear part of hut; closet
qolqol *v.* flow, trickle
qombob *m. n.* shrinking, shrinkage, shrivelling
qombobsanaan *f. n., abs.* state of shrunkness, being shrivelled
qonbob *v.* shrink, shrivel
qonbobsan *der. adj.* shrunken, shrivelled
qonof *v.* trip one's opponent with one's leg (in wrestling)
qoo *v.* moisten, make something wet
qoob *m. n.* hoof; hooves
qoobad *f. n.* small wooden water-vessel ~

drinking cup
qoode *m. n.* Indian ~ single file; going parallel together in one direction; path ~ track (made by such a group); one's turn
qoodee *v.* go single file, follow one another, proceed in a chain
qoodeyso *v.* do by turns, take turns (e.g., at the well)
qoodh *f. n., coll.* stud animals [col.] ; uncastrated male animal
qoodh iyo xero : verily, in truth; manhood and family
qoofal *m. n.* hobble, tether (for horse)
qoofal *v.* hobble ~ tie up (a horse); lock up (a building)
qoofalan *der. adj.* hobbled, tied up, tethered (horse); locked up
qoofalnaa *f. n., abs.* state of being hobbled ~ tied up; being locked (up)
qoofar *m. n.* dangerous shark species
qool *m. n.* halter, collar, neck piece; promise, pledge, word, commitment, truce
qool *v.* put a halter ~ collar on; make a noose for
qool *m. n.* large stick ~ club
qoolaab *m. n.* bend, curve, curvature; bow
qoolaab *v.* bend, curve, make curved
qoolaaban *der. adj.* bent, curved, bowed
qoolaabnaa *f. n., abs.* state of being bent, curved ~ bowed
qoolaalli *v.* crane one's neck sideways
qoolad *f. n.* room
qoolan *der. adj.* haltered, wearing a halter
qoolley *f. n., coll.* small dove-like bird species
qoomaarso *v.* stand on four feet (animal); stand idle
qoomammee *v.* repent, regret
qoomammo *f. n.* repentance, regret
qoombi *v.* limp, be lame
qoombi *m. n.* gill; gills
qoomman *der. adj.* disturbed, troubled; wounded; sick (e.g. from food poisoning, etc.)
qoon *m. n.* people
qoon *f. n.* wound, lesion; disturbance, annoyance

qoon *v.* damage; injure, wound; vex, disturb, annoy
qoonbin *vl. n.* limping
qoonbiyaal *f. n., pl.* gills (of fish)
qoondayso *v. auto:* plan something ahead of time for oneself
qoondée *v.* plan something in advance, plan ahead
qoondhay *v., comp.* fix, place
qoondhays *vl. n.* fixing, placing
qoone *m. n., coll.* palm-fruit species
qoonsimaad *vl. n.* feeling bad, disappointment
qoonso *v.* be dissatisfied ~ disappointed in; take offense at
qooq *m. n., abs.* rut (of male camel); sexual passion, aggression ~ desire (of a man) {rude}
qooq *v.* rut, be in rut (of male camel); be sexually aroused (of man)
qooq *v.* play, fool around ~ about
qooqaar *v.* tower (over), stand in a clumsy way
qooqan *der. adj.* in rut (of male camel); sexually aroused (man) {rude}; on a rampage, wild
qoor *f. n.* neck
qoor *m. n.* stud, uncastrated male animal
qooraaanso *v.* crane one's neck (in order to see), glance at sideways
qooraggoy *m. n., comp.* gelding, castrated horse
qoorasho *vl. n.* act of cutting in on a running person
qooratee *v.* cut off someone running
qooratirsi *m. n., comp.* computation of the numerical strength of the males of a clan ~ tribe
qoorato *vl. n.* getting in front of someone running and cutting him off
qoordiid *vl. n., comp.* razor cut, cutting of the hair at the back of the neck
qoordiido *v., comp.* get a razor cut, have one's hair cut at the back of the neck
qoorgooy *v.* strike someone on the neck
qoorgooye *m. n., comp.* disease involving relapsing fever and extreme pain in the back of the neck
qooro *m. n., coll.* testicles and scrotum; male sexual organ (including penis)
qooro *v.* get in front of a running person

and cut him off
qoorqab *m. n., comp.* uncastrated male (camel, etc.)
qoortaag *v., comp.* crane one's neck, strain to keep some view in sight
qoorxir *m. n., comp.* necktie, scarf, man's cummerbund
qoosh *m. n., (mass n.):* doughy mixture, paste
qoosh *v.* soak, mix (with a liquid)
qooshan *der. adj.* mixed (together, of solid with liquid)
qooxan *der. adj.* bent (over), bowed, stooping
qooxnaan *f. n., abs.* state of being bent over ~ stooping
qoqob *m. n.* partition, barrier; boundary fence; diameter {geometry}
qoqob *v.* build a partition (for), keep separate, portion off
qoqoban *der. adj.* partitioned; separate, isolated
qoqobgooy *v.* do surgery on the womb of an animal
qoqobgoyn *vl. n.* surgery on the womb
qoqobka ganacsiga *m. n.* trade barrier
qor *v.* carve, whittle, sculpt; sharpen
qor *v.* write
qor *m. n., coll.* timber
qoraa *m. n.* writer, author
qoraal *vl. n.* writing, text, document, anything written
qoran *der. adj.* written; carved; sharpened, pointed
qore *m. n.* writer, author
qorfe *m. n., coll.* cinnamon
qori *m. n.* wood, timber, board, stick; rifle, gun
qori ah *adj., expr.* wooden, of wood
qorid *vl. n.* enrollment, registration, recruitment
qoriqaad *m. n., comp.* feast in honor of a dead person, eaten beside the tomb
qoris *vl. n.* writing; act of carving
qorismaris *m. n.* person who can change into a hyena
qoritaan *vl. n.* act of writing
qorituuro *v.* draw lots using small pieces of wood of varying lengths, flip a coin
qorixarar *m. n., comp.* art of wood

carving
qorixarar *m. n., comp.* woodcarver
qorkasoodejin *vl. n.* bill of lading
qornaansho *vl. n., stative v.* state of being carved ~ written; beauty
qorniin *vl. n.* act of writing
qoro *v.* write down for oneself; employ, hire; appoint, assign; register
qoronful *m. n., coll.* cloves
qorqode *m. n.* suspicious husband, man who does not trust his wife with household money; man who ventures into the kitchen
qorrato *f. n.* lizard species
qorrax *f. n.* sun
qorrax ka soo bax *n. phr., expr.* east, sunrise
qorrax-madoobaad *m. n., comp.* eclipse of the sun, solar eclipse
qorraxbax *m. n., comp.* sunrise
qorraxdhac *m. n., comp.* sunset
qorraxdheere *m. n.* noon, high noon, period around noon
qorraxee *v.* put something out in the sun
qorraxkusidkane *m. n., comp.* planet
qorraxsin *pr. n., loc.* west
qorraxsoobax *vl. n., comp.* dawn, daybreak, sunrise
qorriimee *v.* distribute, apportion
qorriin *vl. n.* writing, act of writing; written paper, document
qorshayn *vl. n.* planning
qorshaynta qoyska *n. phr.* family planning
qorshe *m. n.* plan, program; distribution
qorshee *v.* plan out, make a program; distribute
qorsheeye *m. n.* planner
qorsheys *m. n.* plan
qorsheysan *der. adj.* planned
qoryaqore *m. n., comp.* wood-worker
qoryee *v.* put wood into a fire, stoke
qoryee *v.* goad, provoke, irritate
qoryo *m. n., pl.* building materials, lumber; firewood; crutches; various kinds of wood
Qoryooley *pr. n., loc.* Qoryoolee [town in south Somalia.]
qosol *m. n., coll.* laugh, laughter
qosol *v.* laugh

qosolgariir *m. n., comp.* titter, nervous laugh ~ laughter
qosolgariir *v.* laugh nervously, titter
qosolkujab *m. n., idiom:* false gaudy appearance, tinsel
qoto *f. n.* base, roots, depth
qoto dheer *adj., expr.* deep-rooted
qotomi *v.* set up, erect, put upright
qoton *v.* be upright, perpendicular ~ vertical
qoton *vl. n.* state of being upright, uprightness, perpendicularity; elevation (of gun)
qotonso *v.* stand something upright, put up, erect (for oneself)
qowjad *f. n.* impressive thing ~ event, important person
qowl *m. n.* word; pledge
qowlad *f. n.* room
qowle *m. n.* bandit
qowleysasho *vl. n.* banditry
qowleysato *f. n., coll.* bandits
qowleyso *v. auto:* live as a bandit
qowmiyad *f. n.* nationalism
qowsaar *m. n.* servant; herdsman
qowsad *vl. n.* destitution
qowso *v.* be destitute
qox *f. n., coll.* medicinal plant species
qoy *v.* become wet, be dampened ~ moistened, get soaked
qoy *v.* wet, make wet, dampen, moisten, soak
qoyaan *m. n., abs.* moisture, humidity, dampness, wetness
qoyan *der. adj.* wet, moist, humid; rich, wealthy
qoyanaan *f. n., abs.* wetness, state of being wet
qoyanaansho *vn-m, stative v.* wetness, dampness; state of being wet ~ damp
qoys *m. n.* family unit, household
qub *v.* spill
qubad *vl. n.* state of being spilled ~ spilt
qubane *m. n.* miscellany; variety; series (of TV programs)
qubbad *f. n.* dome
qubeys *vl. n.* bath, bathing, taking a shower
qubeyso *v. auto:* take a bath
quble *m. n.* soft, steady rain

quble *m. n.* castrated ~ impotent animal
qubo *f. n.* tortoise, turtle
qubo *v.* spill, be spilt; fall (of leaves ~ fruit)
qubuul *m. n.* acceptance, admission; reception
qubuuro *m. n., pl.* graves, tombs; cemetery
qudbad *f. n.* tomb
qudbi *m. n.* tomb
qudde *m. n.* ladle
qudde *v.* ladle, pour out (liquid) in ladlefuls, take a ladle of
Quddus *pr. n., loc.* Jerusalem
qudh *f. n.* self
qudhaanyo *f. n., coll.* ants
qudhac *m. n., coll.* acacia tree
qudhbax *v., comp.* die
qudhmi *v.* cause to rot ~ go bad
qudhunsan *der. adj.* putrid, rotten, spoiled
qudrad *f. n.* ability, power
Quds *pr. n., loc.* Jerusalem
qudunquuto *f. n.* hornbill bird
qudur *m. n.* miser
quduro *f. n.* astonishment
quduus *m. n.* holy person, sacred object
quf *v.* empty out, unpack; excavate
qufac *m. n.* cough; tuberculosis
qufac *v.* cough; have a cough; have tuberculosis
qufad *f. n.* basket with lid
qufan *der. adj.* emptied, dug out
qufici *v.* make someone cough
qufnaan *f. n.* excavation, digging
qufo *v.* empty out for oneself; dig for oneself
qufraan *f. n.* pardon
quful *m. n.* lock, padlock
qujee *v.* prick, jab, puncture
qulaan *Common N.* special vessel for force feeding invalids ~ babies
qulaan *m. n.* jack, knave (playing card)
qulaanqulye *m. n.* larynx
quibi *v.* disturb, annoy, worry, depress
qullateyn *m. n.* large water tank
qulqul *m. n.* gurgling (of water); stream, flow (of current)
qulqul *v.* gurgle, murmur (of water); flow

(of current); pour in (of people)
qulqul danab *n. phr.* electric current
qulqulad *f. n.* trouble, nuisance
qulquladee *v.* stir up trouble, cause an uprising ~ riot
qulquli *v.* cause to flow (liquid); make proceed slowly one after another (group of people ~ animals)
qulub *m. n., abs.* gloom, depression
qulub *inch. v.* be gloomy ~ disturbed, get depressed
qulubsan *der. adj.* disturbed, gloomy, depressed
quluc *f. n.* water bottle
qulul *f. n.* uneven ~ sloping ground
quluud *f. n.* aim, main objective; beauty, essence ~ point of something
qumad *m. n.* branding iron
qumanyannimo *f. n., abs.* state of being a person with the evil eye
qumanyayso *v.* bewitch, cast the evil eye on
qumanyo *f. n.* person with the evil eye
qumbaco *v.* have a relapse (into one's former illness)
qumbahool *m. n.* coconut-grater
qumbe *m. n.* coconut (fruit)
qumbe *m. n.* vessel for holding ghee
qumbulad *f. n.* bomb
qumi *v.* direct, correct, straighten, make go straight
qummaati *m. n., abs.* straightness, correctness
qumman *der. adj.* clear-cut, straight; right, correct, exact
qummanaan *f. n., abs.* straightness, correctness
qummud *m. n.* burnt ~ roasted leather
qun *m. n.* tonsil; tonsilitis, swollen adenoid glands
qun *v.* be straight, direct ~ correct; go, walk away
qunbacasho *vl. n.* relapse
qunbahoole *m. n.* coconut-grater
qunbe *m. n.* coconut (fruit)
qunbulad *f. n.* bomb
qunbuladda durriyadda *f. n.* atomic bomb
qunbuladda gacanta *f. n.* hand-grenade
qunde *m. n., (mass n.):* dried meat

qundhac *f. n.* sun; heat of the sun
qunjuraaf *m. n., coll.* bits, scraps, fragments
qunso *v.* get exactly as one wants, attain, achieve
qunsul *m. n.* consul
qunsulaato *f. n.* consulate
qunsuliyad *f. n.* consulate
qunuud *m. n., coll.* special prayers for certain times (e.g. religious holidays)
qunyar *adv. expr.* leisurely, slowly
qunyarsocodnimo *f. n., comp.* slow walk; patience, calm; conservatism
qur *f. n.* head; chief
qur *f. n. (adj.):* life; self; alone, only, single
quraac *f. n.* breakfast
quraaco *v.* breakfast, eat breakfast
Quraan *m. n.* Koran
quraanqaad *m. n., comp.* ceremonial reading of the Koran
quraanyo *f. n., coll.* ants; ant {generic}
quraar *f. n.* small axe
quraarad *f. n.* bottle; glass
qurac *m. n., coll.* acacia tree
qurbaan *m. n., (mass n.):* food eaten at a religious ceremony
qurbac *m. n.* young male camel
qurbax *v.* die, pass away
qurbe *m. n. (adj.):* foreign land; abroad
qurbo *f. n.* foreign land
qurcis *f. n.* cactus plant species
qurdan *der. adj.* shaven-headed; cropped
qurdho *f. n., coll.* cotton seeds
qurdo *f. n.* short-haired girl
qurgoo *v.* behead, decapitate
qurjad *f. n.* physical appearance ~ growth
qurmi *v.* cause to go bad, decompose, stink ~ rot
qurmid *vl. n.* decomposition, rotting
qurmuun *m. n., abs.* stink, stench, bad ~ foul smell
qurmuunaan *f. n., abs.* stinkingness, stench
qurqur *m. n.* edge, rim
qurquri *v.* drink off in one draught
qurquuro *f. n.* one gulp ~ single draught
qursi *m. n.* measure for grain
qurtumo *m. n.* corn, callus

qurub *m. n.* bit, fragment, piece
qurub *v.* chop up, break to bits
qurub-qurub *advl. expr.* piece by piece; in pieces
qurud *v.* shave ~ crop someone's head
qurun *m. n., abs.* stink, bad smell; rottenness
qurun *inch. v.* stink, smell, go bad, decompose, rot
qurunsan *der. adj.* putrid, rotten, spoiled; decomposed
qurunso *v.* decompose, make something stink, cause to rot
quruun *f. n., pl.* nations; nation
quruun *f. n.* past ~ former generation
quruurux *m. n., coll.* pebble ~ pebbles; gravel; shards of glass
quruurux *v.* keep accounts with pebbles; give change in small coins
quruuruxi *v.* crush stone to make gravel
quruuruxsooc *m. n., comp.* soil classification
quruush *f. n., pl.* coins
qurux *f. n., abs.* beauty, prettiness
qurux badan *adj., expr.* beautiful
qurux leh *adj., expr.* beautiful, pretty
quruxsami *f. n., abs.* great beauty
quruxsan *der. adj.* beautiful, pretty
quruxso *v.* embellish, adorn for one's own benefit
qurwaa *v.* lose one's life, die
qurxi *v.* beautify, decorate
qurxin *vl. n.* decoration, beautification
qurxoon *der. adj.* beautiful, pretty, comely
qurxoonaan *f. n., abs.* beauty
qurxub *f. n.* mammary gland
qush *m. n.* bile; anger, resentment, ill-will
qushaysan *der. adj.* full of anger, bad-tempered, grudging
qushee *v.* cause ill-will, make bad-tempered, spoil
qushqush *m. n., coll.* bad feeling in one's stomach
qushqush *inch. v.* have a bad feeling (butterflies, anger); get an upset stomach
qushuuc *v.* appreciate, admire
qusur *m. n., abs. (adj.):* depth ~ inaccessibility (of water); deep

qusuusi *m. n., coll.* chief advisor to a leader; counsellors, aides
quud *m. n., coll.* food, provisions
quudad *m. n., pl.* food; eating
quudasho *vl. n.* eating
quuddarree *v.* expect (against the odds), desire, hope (against hope)
quuddarro *f. n.* expectation, anguish (such as that involved with vain hope)
quudhso *v.* belittle, look down on
quudi *v.* feed, nourish
quudo *v.* eat, live on, nourish oneself with, feed on
quulle *m. n., coll.* wild berry species
quur *f. n.* disrespect; holding in low esteem; undervaluing
quur *v.* be generous ~ unselfish, be disposed to give to others
quurso *v.* belittle, look down on
quuruwaalle *m. n.* insect species
quus *f. n.* discouragement, loss of hope, despair
quus *v.* dive, go under water
quuse *m. n.* diver, frogman
quusi *v.* immerse, plunge in ~ into water
quusi *v.* cause to despair, make someone lose all hope
quuso *v.* lose heart, despair, become discouraged, give up
quwaax *m. n., coll.* sugar beet ~ sugarcane
quwad *f. n.* power, strength, physical energy
quwee *v.* strengthen, reinforce
quwo *f. n.* strength, power, physical force
quwoob *inch. v.* become strong
raabsasho *f. n.* act of chewing
raac *v.* follow; accompany, go along with; agree with; take, go by means of
raacdareeb *f. n.* rearguard
raacdee *v.* chase, pursue
raacdo *f. n.* pursuit party; pursuit
raaci *v.* send after, cause to follow ~ accompany, take something along; add
raacid *vl. n.* companionship, accompanying, going together
raaciye *m. n., coll.* followers, subjects; civilian people, public
raacsan *der. adj.* following

raacsane *m. n.* follower
raad *m. n.* footprint; trail; trace
raadard *m. n.* radar
raadgad *v.* get rid of tracks, make someone's traces disappear
raadgado *v.* cover up one's traces
raadgoob *m. n.* search; foot prints search
raadgur *v.* follow traces of someone ~ something
raadguur *v.* die out, become extinct
raadi *v.* search for, look for, seek, pursue, trail, track, find out
raadin *vl. n.* search, act of searching
raadiye *m. n.* radio
raadiyow *m. n.* radio
raadqaad *inch. v.* bewitch
raadraac *v.* trail, follow, trace
raadso *v.* look for someone ~ something for oneself
raad tiro *v., comp.* leave no traces behind (in order to avoid discovery)
raaf *m. n.* hoof, foot of hoofed animal
raafqarrar *m. n.* disease of animal's hoof
raag *v.* be late, linger; delay; be durable; live long
raag *inter.* long may you live!; hooray!
Raage *pr. n., loc.* Saturn (the sixth planet)
Raage *name:* Raghe
raagid *f. n.* delay, postponement, lateness
raagis *f. n.* act of living long, enduring; being late
raagsasho *vl. n.* impatience
raagsiinyo *m. n.* delay, tardiness, lateness
raagso *v.* be impatient
raaji *v.* delay, detain, postpone
raaji *m. n.* X-ray
raajin *vl. n.* delaying, postponing
raajo *f. n.* X-ray
raalli *m. n. (adj.):* satisfaction, being pleased with; loyalty, obedience (of wife to husband); willing, agreeable, in conformity
raalligeli *v., comp.* appease, reconcile; satisfy; comfort
raallinnimo *f. n.* obedience, tolerance
raalliyad *f. n.* kind woman, obedient ~ loyal wife
raalliyanimo *f. n.* loyalty, obedience (wife to husband)

raalliyo *f. n.* kind woman, agreeable ~ loyal wife
raamee *v.* have matted ~ tangled hair
raamo *m. n., pl.* tangles, snarls in the hair
raan *f. n.* lock of hair
raandhiis *m. n.* help for destitute person
raani *f. n.* queen (playing card)
raanyar *f. n.* flock of small birds
raar *m. n.* kind of mat; ladder; shelf
raar *f. n.* inner part of a house
raarac *m. n.* dangling object
raarac *v.* dangle, hang down
raaran *der. adj.* stored on a shelf
raari *m. n., coll.* rice species
raarici *v.* cause to dangle, dangle
raas *m. n.* dwelling; household, family
raas *m. n.* cape, promontory
raasammaal *m. n.* capital (money), assets
raasammaali *m. n.* capitalist, one who has capital
raashin *m. n., coll.* rations; food
raasi *m. n., loc.* peninsula, cape, isthmus
raasummaal *m. n.* capital, assets
raatib *m. n.* anything performed at regular intervals; bead of a rosary
raawi *m. n.* narrator, story-teller
raawi *v.* clap one's hands in rhythm with a dance
raawi *v.* pound to a smooth finish (of blacksmith)
raawis *v.* steer (a ship), put on course
raaxaysad *vl. n.* enjoyment, comfort
raaxaysan *der. adj.* at ease, comfortable, pleased, delighted
raaxayso *v.* enjoy oneself, make oneself comfortable
raaxee *v.* give pleasure
raaxo *f. n.* pleasure, comfort, convenience
Raaxo *pr. n., f.* Raho
raaxo leh *adj., expr.* convenient, comfortable
raay *f. n., coll.* leaders of a sub-clan
raay *f. n.* testicle
raayo *m. n., pl.* testicles
rab *v. aux:* want, desire; be about to
rab *f. n.* narrow place; place
rabadin *m. n.* settlement, base
rabash *m. n.* trouble, nuisance, bother,

annoyance
rabash v. trouble, bother, disturb
rabbaas v. jump, jump repeatedly
rabbaas vl. n. jump, low jumping
rabbaayad f. n. tame animal
rabbee v. educate, train, tame; bring up
rabbeeyn m. n., coll. education, taming, training, bringing up
rabbeysan der. adj. tamed, trained
Rabbi m. n. Master, the Lord, God
Rabbituug m. n., comp. prayer to God
Rabiic-alawal m. n.-time: third month of the Muslim lunar calendar
Rabiic-ataanii f. n. fourth month of the Muslim lunar calendar
rabiish m. n. spiced up shark meat
rabitin m. n. desire
rable m. n. jumping with one's feet together
rablee v. jump with one's feet together
rabniin vl. n. desire
rabrab f. n. slab used for preparing bodies for burial
rabshad f. n. trouble, nuisance; anxiety. alarm; disturbance; collision; skirmish; hindrance
rabshadee v. bother, trouble, be a nuisance; disturb, alarm
rabshi m. n., (mass n.): guano, fertilizer
rabshoob inch. v. have trouble, bother
racyiad f. n., coll. public, civilian population; subjects, followers
rad v. get soaked (of something like grain, cereal)
radeeb m. n., abs. bluntness
radeeb v. blunt
radeeban der. adj. blunt
radeebnaan f. n., abs. bluntness
radi v. soak (grain, etc.) to soften (it)
radiyeytar m. n. radiator (of vehicle)
radqid vl. n. grinding
rafaad m. n. struggle, going through difficulties
rafaad v. struggle, thrash about
rafaadi v. cause to struggle; oppress, harass
rafaadin f. n. oppression, harassment
rafaadsan der. adj. struggling
rafaaji v. knead

rafaaq v. knead
rafaasad f. n. propellor
rafasho f. n. restlessness caused by pain ~ anger; writhing, rolling over
rafcaan m. n. appeal
rafiiq m. n. friend, colleague, comrad, mate
rafiiq v. be a friend, colleague ~ comrad
rafiiqnimo f. n. comradeship, friendship
rafiso f. n. first installment of a blood-money payment
rafo v. suffer, writhe with pain, be restless because of physical discomfort
rag m. n., coll. men, mankind (males only), male people
rag hubeysan n. phr. gunmen
ragaad m. n. pain from a thorn in the foot (in camels, etc.)
ragaad v. injure by piercing the foot (of thorn)
ragaad m. n. staircase
ragaadsan der. adj. injured by a thorn in the foot
ragannimo f. n., abs. manhood; bravery, courage
ragcad f. n. one of the prostrations in the Muslim prayer sequence
ragga wararka fidiya n. phr. news reporters, journalists, the press
ragrago f. n. gloating, scorn, pleasure in another's humiliation
ragrif m. n. one who points out another's weaknesses, denigrator
rah m. n. frog, toad
rahaamad f. n. deposit, down payment, pawn, collateral, security
rahan f. n. pawn, pledge
rahan v. pawn, pledge
rahman der. adj. pledged, pawned
rahmanaan f. n., abs. state of being pledged ~ pawned
rahmo v. reserve for later use; hold as pledge ~ pawn
Rajab m. n.-time: seventh month of the Muslim lunar calendar
Rajal f. n. one of three months of the Somali lunar calendar
Rajal Dambe m. n. seventh month of the Somali lunar calendar
Rajal Dhexe m. n. sixth month of the

Somali lunar calendar
Rajal Hore *m. n.* fifth month of the Somali lunar calendar
rajay *m. n.* motherless boy
rajci *m. n.* regression, turning back, revisionism; reaction
rajciyad *f. n.* turning back, reaction; reactionary
rajee *v.* hope for, expect, wish
rajee *v.* make motherless
rajmi *m. n.* death by stoning
rajmi *v.* stone to death
rajo *f. n.* motherless ~ orphan girl
rajo *f. n.* hope, expectation
rajoob *inch. v.* become motherless
rakaab *m. n.* stirrup; passenger, traveler
rakaad *f. n.* time during which stock remain at the well
rakaado *v.* quench one's thirst for water after drinking for the second time in the same day (of livestock)
rakcad *f. n.* one of the prostrations in the Muslim prayer sequence
rake *m. n.* frog; small animal like a shrew
rakee *v.* build a platform, shelf, etc.
rakhiis *m. n., abs. (adj.):* cheapness; cheap
rakhiisan *der. adj.* cheap, inexpensive
rakib *v.* assemble, set up
rakiban *der. adj.* assembled, set up
rako *f. n.* platform, shelf, scaffolding
rakomandaato *f. n. (adj.):* registration; registered
rakuub *m. n.* riding camel
rakuuc *v.* bow ~ prostrate oneself in prayer
ramaas *m. n., coll.* grass species, good for grazing
Ramadaan *f. n./m-time:* ninth month of the Muslim lunar calendar, Ramadan fast
ramag *m. n.* she-camel who has recently given birth
ramal *m. n., (mass n.):* rubber; plastic
ramasho *f. n.* yearning of female animal for its young; maternal feeling
ran *m. n., coll.* face card (in playing cards)
ranji *m. n.* paint; color, tint, shade
ranjiye *m. n.* painter
ransasho *vl. n.* maternal feeling (of

animal)
raq *v.* lap up, sip ~ suck liquid like an animal, drink
raq *f. n.* place where an animal was slaughtered ~ killed
raqad *v.* grind
raqas *m. n.* dirt, mess
raqay *m. n., coll.* tamarind (tree, fruit)
raqdan *der. adj.* ground, ground up
raqiis *m. n., abs. (adj.):* cheapness; cheap (inexpensive ~ no good)
raqiis *inch. v.* be ~ become cheap
raqiis ah *adj., expr.* cheap
raqiisi *v.* make cheap, cheapen
raqle *m. n.* horse's trot
raqlee *v.* trot
raqtir *m. n.* insect species, with a painful sting
rar *m. n.* burden, load, cargo, freight
rar *v.* load, pack (up); move
raran *der. adj.* loaded, packed full
raran *m. n.* embers, burning coals; hot sand; baked soil
raree *v.* cover up someone who is cold with something
rarid *vl. n.* loading
rarmi *v.* bake in a ground oven, heat ~ cook with hot sand
rarmo *f. n.* act of loading; load
rarniin *vl. n.* act of loading
raro *v.* load something for shipment (for one's own benefit)
raro *f. n.* camel's load
rarooyo *f. n., pl.* pack ~ burden camels
rarrab *f. n.* special slab ~ bed used for preparing bodies for burial
rarriin *m. n.* act of loading
rasaas *f. n., coll.* ammunition, bullet, cartridge; brass
rasaasee *v.* shoot at, bombard
rasan *der. adj.* dirty, messy
rasaysan *der. adj.* stacked
rasee *v.* stack
rash *m. n.* bullet cartridge; practice gun; fire cracker
Rashiid *name:* Rasheed
Rashiido *pr. n., f.* Rasheeda
rasi *f. n.* untidiness, mess
rasiidh *n.* receipt

rašiin *m. n.* heaviness, strength; reliability
rasmi *m. n.* reliable information, valid document; genuine item
rasmi ah *adj., expr.* official; formal; reliable, genuine
rasmi ahayn *adj., expr.* informal, not official; unreliable
rasnaan *m. n.* something that is dirty ~ messy
raso *f. n.* layer of a stack
rasomali *m. n., abs. (adj.):* capitalism; capitalistic
rasto *f. n.* rough road, track
rasuul *m. n.* prophet; apostle
rasuulnimo *f. n.* prophethood
rati *m. n.* male camel
ratib *m. n.* anything performed at regular intervals; plan, program
ratib *v.* construct (a sentence); coordinate (work)
rawaajiic *f. n., coll.* ropes for sailboat
raxan *f. n.* herd, flock
raxanreeb *f. n., comp.* gum-producing tree species
Raxanweyn *f. n.* major Somali clan
raxiim *m. n.* compassionate, kind; generous
Raxiim *name:* Rahim
Raxiimo *pr. n., f.* Rahima
raxli *m. n.* book-stand, lectern
Raxma *pr. n., f.* Rahma
raxmad *f. n., abs.* kindness, mercy, mercifulness
ray *v.* succeed, improve, do fine
rayad *m. n.* civilian, unarmed person
raydab *m. n.* tall tree species
rayfe *m. n.* cripple, lame person
rayrrayn *f. n.* enjoyment; joy; rejoicing; pleasure
rayrraysan *der. adj.* happy; joyous; exultant
rays *m. n.* earth wet with rain
raysad *vl. n.* getting well, healing; being better off
raysmaggaadho *f. n., comp.* instep
rayso *v.* get well, heal; improve one's lot, be better off
rebaarto *f. n.* department
ree *v.* win, beat
reeb *inch. v.* exclude, leave (behind ~

out); reserve
reeban *der. adj.* left over ~ behind, kept back
reebnaan *f. n., abs.* state of being left, reserved
reebniin *vl. n.* leaving, reserving, holding back
reed *f. n., loc.* side, flank
reeme *m. n.* kind of small drum; eardrum
reen *v.* grunt, groan
reen *m. n.* story ~ floor (of a building)
reer *m. n.* family, household; home; lineage, clan, tribe, nationality, ethnic group, folk
reer baadiye *m. n., coll.* country folk, rural people, nomads
reer guuraa *m. n., coll.* nomads
reer miyi *m. n., coll.* rural people, country folk (e.g., nomads)
reeryee *v.* tie mats on a camel's back before adding the load
reeryo *f. n.* mat tied on a camel's back underneath the load
reexaan *f. n.* aromatic herb species
rejee *v.* hope for, expect, wish
rejo *f. n.* hope, expectation
renji *m. n.* paint, color
renjiile *m. n.* painter
renjiyan *der. adj.* painted, tinted
reydab *m. n., coll.* tall tree species
reynree *v.* be pleased, satisfied ~ content
rib *f. n., abs. (adj.):* denseness, thickness; thick, heavy
ribix *m. n.* profit
ribix *v.* take interest, make a profit
ribo *f. n., coll.* usury, illegal ~ high interest
ribxi *v.* bear interest, make a profit, produce a profit
ricir *f. n.* vertebra
rid *v.* put (down), drop; throw; shoot, fire; remove
ridan *v.* be fired (of a bullet)
ridasho *f. n.* throwing, shooting
riddaami *v.* lift (something heavy)
riddingal *m. n.* space for receiving one's daughter's suitors
riddo *vl. n.* shooting, throwing
riddo *f. n., abs.* apostasy
riddoob *inch. v.* apostatize, give up one's faith

riddow *m. n.* apostasy
ridiq *v.* grind
ridniin *vl. n.* throwing, shooting
rido *v.* fire at, shoot for oneself
ridqan *der. adj.* ground, ground up
rif *v.* pluck; pinch
rifan *der. adj.* plucked, shaved
rifo *v.* pluck, shave oneself
rifrif *m. n.* shaved hair, stubble
rigaax *m. n., (mass n.):* scurvy
rigee *v.* line up, place in line
rigoore *m. n.* penalty kick in a game of soccer
rigrigee *v.* hem; bind
rigrigo *f. n.* hem, bound edge
riibi *m. n., coll.* tse-tse fly
riig *m. n.* rig, oil rig; drill, borer
riigbax *v., comp.* acquire energy, regain strength
riiji *v.* shake, agitate
riiq *m. n.* roots of the teeth
riiq *f. n.* stamina, distance an individual is able to run without exhaustion
riiq *v.* grind (up)
riiqan *der. adj.* ground up (of charcoal)
riiqriiqso *v.* fidget, move about, shift one's sitting position
riir *m. n.* scrap fabric (in sewing, after cutting along a pattern); fat, fatness
riir *v.* cut along a pattern (in sewing); get fat
riiran *der. adj.* patterned, cut (according to a design); fat
riiraxyo *f. n., coll.* tickling sensation in the throat prior to coughing
riiraxyood *inch. v.* have ~ get a ticklish sensation in the throat
riire *m. n.* herb species, with scent like tamarind
riirriiji *v.* shake (up)
riishad *f. n.* trigger
riishadda qarxiyaha *n. phr.* detonator cap
riix *v.* push, shove; massage; postpone
riix *m. n.* rheumatism, arthritis, pain in bones ~ muscles
riix *f. n.* wind
riixaan *f. n.* herb species, sweet-smelling
riixan *der. adj.* pushed; put off
riixdin *f. n.* rheumatism, arthritis, pain in

bones ~ muscles
riixgub *v.* cure muscular pain ~ rheumatism by burning the joints, cauterize
riixnaan *f. n., abs.* state of being pushed; being postponed
riixo *v.* push forward for one's own benefit
riixriix *v.* move around, push around; massage
rijeeto *f. n.* receipt
rijeeto meediko *n. phr.* prescription
rikoobare *m. n.* hospital patient, in-patient
rikoodh *m. n.* tape recorder; magnetic tape; record {sports}
rikoor *m. n.* record {sports}; tape recorder
rillee *v.* accept, tolerate; satisfy
rillo *f. n., abs.* satisfaction, pleasure
rimci *v.* bend, fold with a single movement
rimi *v.* make (animal) pregnant
rimic *num:* one sixteenth
rimman *der. adj.* pregnant (animals only)
rimmanaan *f. n., abs.* pregnancy (animals only)
rimmay *m. n.* womb
rimmay *f. n., coll.* pregnant animals
rimoor *m. n.* trailer
rin *inch. v.* become pregnant, conceive
rinji *m. n.* paint, color, tint
rinji *v.* paint, tint, color
rinji *m. n., (mass n.):* tea (leaf, bag ~ without milk)
rinjile *m. n.* painter
rinjiyee *v.* paint, color, tint
rinjiyeysan *der. adj.* painted, tinted
ris *m. n.* grass species
risaalo *f. n.* divine revelation; message, letter
risaas *f. n., coll.* cartridge, bullet, ammunition
risaasee *v.* fire a bullet at ~ shoot at someone
riseerfe *m. n.* reserve
risiq *m. n., coll.* daily bread ~ share; livelihood
risqi *m. n., coll.* livelihood; daily bread; lot, share, divine providence

riwaayad *f. n.* concert; theatrical play; narrative, report, account, story, novel; movie, film
rixim *m. n.* womb
rixin *m. n., coll.* relatives
riyaal *m. n.* rial, thaler
riyaaq *m. n., abs.* joy, happiness, enthusiasm
riyaaq *inch. v.* enjoy, be happy (about), get enthusiastic (over)
riyaax *m. n., (mass n.):* scurvy
riyaax *inch. v.* have ~ get scurvy
riyo *f. n.* dream
riyood *inch. v.* dream, have a dream; hope
rodol *m. n.* pound (measure of weight)
rog *v.* turn out ~ around ~ over; overturn
rog *v.* remove, unload; open up (a corral)
rogaal *v.* revert, turn to something again, re-start; re-occur
rogaal *vl. n.* ambush (in battle), skirmish
rogaalceli *v.* return ~ go back to; re-occur; ambush (in battle)
rogaalka lacagta *n. phr.* turnover (of cash)
rogad *vl. n.* turning someone ~ something around
rogan *der. adj.* turned around, overturned
rogbi *v.* scrape off bits of meat adhering to hide of a slaughtered animal
rogis *vl. n.* act of turning around ~ over
rogmo *v.* turn around ~ over; come to a boil; become bad, change for the worse
rognan *f. n., abs.* state of being turned around ~ over
rogo *v.* turn something ~ someone around for oneself
rogob *m. n.* scraps of meat adhering to the hide of a slaughtered animal; moisture oozing from tree-bark
rogrog *v.* keep on turning around ~ over; engage in trade
rogrogo *v.* trade, exchange
roket *m. n.* rocket, missile
roob *m. n., coll.* rain
roobabbow *m. n.* rainy period, dark night after a day of heavy rain
roobban *der. adj.* having received rain (of

a specific area, people, etc.)
roobbeeg *m. n., comp.* rain gauge
roobdoon *f. n.* ceremony of prayer for rain
roobdoonso *v., comp.* pray for rain
roobgaras *m. n., comp.* light rain falling before the main autumn rains
roobi *v.* recite the rain-making ceremony
roobladhac *m. n., comp.* small red flying insect species
Rooble *name:* Roble
roobqiyaas *m. n., comp.* rain-gauge
roobraac *v., comp.* move to a place where rain has fallen
roobso *v.* receive rain; get rich
roobsugow *m. n., comp.* heat rash, prickly heat
Rooda *pr. n., f.* Rhoda
rookee *v.* forbid, prohibit
rooko *f. n.* refusal, prohibition, disapproval
Rooma *pr. n., loc.* Rome
roomad *f. n.* main posts for building a nomadic hut
roon *adj.* better (off ~ than); good, excellent, superior (to)
roonaan *f. n., abs.* improvement; being better off
Roone *m. n.* God
roonee *v.* improve, make better
roonow *v.* feel better, recover (one's health)
roor *v.* run (away), rush, stampede
roor *m. n.* disease which makes livestock rush about
roori *v.* stampede, cause to run
roorso *v.* run after a female camel (of male camel)
rooseeto *f. n., (mass n.):* lipstick
rooti *m. n., (mass n.):* bread, roll
rootile *m. n.* baker; bread-seller
rooxo *f. n., coll.* climbing plant species, with edible fruit
rorog *v.* stand (up)
rowle *m. n.* vagabond, hanger-on
rubaanna *f. n.* crew
rubac *num:* quarter, fourth
rubad *f. n.* throat; life; soul
rubbaan *m. n.* pilot, navigator, steersman; captain of a ship

rubbad *f. n.* rupee
rubbiyad *m. n.* rupee (currency)
rub *num:* quarter, fourth part
rubisaar *m. n.* high interest (on loan)
rubisaar *v., comp.* charge high interest; make a huge profit
rubisaaro *v.* extract interest on a loan; make a very high profit
ruboc la' : quarter to (the hour)
rubuc *num:* quarter, fourth
rucle *m. n.* jog, trot; slow run
ruclee *v.* jog, trot; run slowly
rucub *n.* bunch
rud *inch. v.* take a bite ~ mouthful of something
rudmo *f. n.* bite, mouthful; act of biting
ruduc *v.* plait, braid
ruduc *vl. n.* method of plaiting ~ braiding; woman's girdle
rug *f. n.* settlement, village; home, habitat; place, parcel, site, location, position
rug *v.* rub, polish, scrub
rug *f. n.* thud, thump, sound of a heavy object's fall
rugée *v.* make a place habitable, set up (one's residence)
rugni *m. n.* pillar
rugrug *f. n.* rhythmic beating (of the heart)
rugrug *m. n.* dregs, residue in a liquid
rugruglee *v.* beat rhythmically and steadily (of the heart)
rugta baarista *f. n.* research center, laboratory
rugta ganacsiga *n. phr.* chamber of commerce
rugta taliska *n. phr.* command post
ruji *v.* uproot
rukhsad *f. n.* permit, license
rukhsa *f. n.* permission; leave; resignation, termination
rukni *m. n.* pillar; basis, foundation
rukuman *der. adj.* steady, regular; on account
rukumo *v.* reserve, have a regular arrangement, buy on account
rukun *m. n.* pillar
rukun *m. n.* regular arrangement ~ order; regular customer, client, subscriber

rukuuc *f. n.* prostration (in Islamic regular prayers)
rukuuc *v.* bow, prostrate oneself in prayer
rumaysad *vl. n.* act of believing
rumaysan *der. adj.* believing, having faith
rumaysnaan *f. n., abs.* belief, state of believing
rumayso *v. auto:* believe, accept as true (for oneself)
rumayso *v.* brush one's teeth
rumee *v.* believe; prove, verify; realize (make real)
rummaan *m. n.* pomegranate
rummaan *f. n.* kind of multicolored cloth
rummasan *m. n.* plant species, with seeds similar to cardamom
rummay *m. n.* twig used to clean the teeth
rummayan *der. adj.* brushed, cleaned (of teeth)
rummayo *v.* brush ~ clean one's teeth (with a twig)
rumoob *inch. v.* become true; get clear
run *f. n., abs. (adj.):* truth, essence, reality; true, real
run ahaan *advl. expr.* certainly, really, truly, indeed
runley *f. n.* truthful woman
runlow *m. n.* truthful man
runnimo *f. n., abs.* truth, veracity, truthfulness
ruq *inch. v.* be uprooted
ruqaanso *v.* try to raise oneself, try to get up (animals)
Ruqiya *pr. n., f.* Rukia
ruqo *f. n.* animal too weak to stand up
ruqo *v.* be too weak to stand up (of animal)
ruqsad *f. n.* leave, authorization, permission; visa
ruqsadda marxirka *n. phr.* through-pass, transit visa
ruqsayn *vl. n.* release, discharge
ruqsee *v.* dismiss, send away, fire
ruqso *f. n.* permission; holiday, leave, vacation
ruqso *v.* uproot for oneself
rushaysan *der. adj.* sprayed, sprinkled
rushayso *v. auto:* sprinkle ~ spray for

oneself
rushee v. spray, sprinkle
rusuul f. n., pl. prophets
ruub f. n., (mass n.): soft sand
ruub v. plunge someone~ something into soft sand ~ similar substance
ruubad m. n., (mass n.): soft sand
ruubo v. plow one's way through soft sand ~ something similar
ruud f. n. log, bit of firewood
ruufiyaan m. n. pimp
ruug m. n. knee
ruug v. gnaw, chew
ruugaamin f. n. style of dancing
ruugcadde m. n., comp. wise old man who is still strong and vigorous
ruugmaraar m. n., comp. wise old man who is still strong and vigorous
ruumi m. n., (mass n.): wool, kind of woolen clothing
ruun m. n. home, settlement, dwelling, plural, ace
Ruun pr. n., f. Roon, Rune
ruuq v. suck, slurp (soft food)
ruuqaanso v. adjust oneself for balance ~ equilibrium
Ruush pr. n., loc. Russia; Russian
ruux m. n. soul, spirit; person, individual
ruuxaan f. n., pl. good ~ beneficial spirits
ruuxba n. phr. each person
ruuxbax v., comp. die, pass away
ruuxi m. n. (adj.): one who has spiritual power; relating to the spirit
ruwaayad f. n. play, drama; motion picture film
Ruweydo pr. n., f. Ruweida
rux v. shake, wave; loosen
ruxad vl. n. shaking, brandishing
ruxan inch. v. get loosened, become loose; be shaken
ruxitaan vl. n. shaking, beating
ruxmo v. shake oneself, wobble; be churned (of butter)
ruxo v. shake, wobble for oneself
ruxrux v. brandish; keep on shaking
saa n. phr., deictic: like that, thus
saa adv., time: then, at that time
saa conj. because
saa inter. lo and behold!

saa dambe n. phr., time: day after tomorrow
saa kuub n. phr., time: two days from today, three days hence
saa kuun n. phr., time: two days from today, three days hence
saab m. n. rib-cage, thorax
saab m. n. wicker carrying-frame ~ leather bag for holding a water jar
saabaan m. n., (mass n.): furniture
saabbir m. n. poor person
saabbuun f. n., (mass n.): soap; bar of soap
saabcaaree v. spin ~ weave a web
saabcaaro m. n. spider's web; web ~ web-like pattern
saabi v. carry in a wicker ~ leather frame
saabil v. cheat
saabo v. spread over, cover
saabsan der. adj. having ~ carrying a wicker basket frame
saabsanaan f. n., abs. condition of having to do with ~ being connected with
saabuun f. n., (mass n.): soap
saac m. n. hour
saacad f. n. hour; time; clock, watch
saaci v. expect good luck
saacid v. help
saad f. n. prediction, prophecy, good omen
saad m. n., coll. provisions, supplies
saad m. n., coll. tree species, its hard wood is used for building and carving
saadaal f. n. prediction, prophecy; omen
saadaali v. predict, foretell, forecast
saadari m. n. tackle (for a sail), rope (used in a pulley)
saaddambe n. phr., time: day after tomorrow
saaddo f. n. chest
saaddo f. n. stupid person
saadi v. predict, foretell; give a good omen
saadso v. prophesy, augur (up); predict ~ give an omen for oneself
saaf m. n., coll. strips of thinly sliced meat
saaf v. slice (meat) thin ~ in strips
saafan der. adj. sliced thin ~ in strips
saafi m. n. (adj.): cleanliness; purity; pure thing; clean, pure

saafi *f. n., coll.* fish species
saafir *v.* travel, voyage
saafnaan *f. n., abs.* state of being sliced thin
saagooti *v.* see off, go with someone to the point of departure
saahid *m. n.* ascetic
saahid *inch. v.* become an ascetic
saaj *m. n., coll.* tree species
saajac *m. n. (adj.):* brave man; bold, courageous, intrepid
saajacnimo *f. n., abs.* bravery, courage, being intrepid
saajin *m. n.* sergeant
saaka *adv., time:* this morning
saakuun *f. n.* day after the day after tomorrow; in two ~ three days time
saalaweyneeye *m. n., coll.* plant species, with large leaves eaten by livestock
Saalim *name:* Salem
saalo *f. n., (mass n.):* dung (of animals)
saalood *v.* defecate, excrete dung (of animal)
saamaan *m. n., (mass n.):* furniture
saaman *m. n., pl.* hides, skins
saamax *m. n.* pardon, forgiveness, amnesty
saamax *v.* forgive, pardon
saamays *m. n.* effect, impression
saamee *v.* produce an effect, make an impression; afflict; influence, affect, have something to do with, pertain to
saameysan *der. adj.* affected; afflicted
saami *m. n.* share
saami *v.* draw lots in order to divide up something
saamigal *m. n., comp.* proportion
saamile *m. n.* sharer; shareholder, stock holder
saamisuge *m. n., comp.* person who is content with his share
saan *f. n.* hide, animal skin, leather
saan *f. n.* footstep, pace; footprint
saan *m. n.* armed guard, sentry
saan *n. phr., deictic:* thus, like this, this way
saan *conj., vl. pron.* how I ...; in order that I ...
Saan Mariino *pr. n., loc.* San Marino
saanac *m. n.* skilled person, craftsman

saanad *f. n., coll.* cartridge, ammunition
saanaho *v.* blame, accuse unjustly; say someone was one's accomplice
saancad *m. n.* person who causes misfortune ~ does evil deeds; jinx
saancaddo *f. n., abs.* misfortune, bad luck
saandambeedi *v.* lag, fall behind
saani *m. n. (adj.):* straightness; straight, not crooked; correct
saani *m. n.* adulterer
saanifad *f. n.* decorative border ~ edging
saanqaad *m. n., comp.* toddler
saanqaad *v., comp.* toddle, take one's first steps, learn to walk
saansaan *f. n., pl.* characteristics, symptoms, indications; tracks, traces
saanyo *v.* share, take a share of livestock ~ wealth
saanyood *vl. n.* act of sharing livestock
saaq *v.* spread over (one's body), pervade one's being (of sensation)
saaq *m. n.* twenty cents
saagan *v.* pervade, be spread all over one's body ~ being
saar *v.* raise, put on top of, place, load onto; take (an x-ray)
saar *m. n.* parasitic plant species
saar *m. n., coll.* evil spirit that possesses someone; dance of exorcism
saaran *der. adj.* above, placed on top of, loaded onto
saarasho *vl. n.* putting something on top of something else; sexual intercourse
saari *m. n.* sari, Indian women's wrap-around cloth ~ dress
saarid *vl. n.* placing, putting (on top)
saariq *m. n.* thief
saarniin *vl. n.* putting, act of placing
saarnow *v.* be on top; ride on ~ in (a vehicle)
saaro *v.* place ~ put on top of for oneself; copulate, have sex with
saarsaar *m. n., coll.* climbing plant species, creeper
saarsaaran *der. adj.* piled up
saarso *v.* put for oneself; blame, accuse; take the blame
saaruq *f. n., coll.* dead seaweed ~ algae
saaruukh *m. n.* missile, rocket
saas *n. phr., deictic:* like that, thus

saatan *conj., deictic*: like that, thus
saawee *v.* guess, estimate, anticipate
saawir *f. n.* blunt knife, dull blade
saawiroob *inch. v.* become blunt
saaxi *m. n. (adj.)*: person of sound mind; sane, sober, temperate
saaxiib *m. n.* friend
saaxiibad *f. n.* female ~ lady friend
saaxiibnimo *f. n., abs.* friendship, being a friend
saaxiibtinnimo *f. n., abs.* friendship; friendliness
saaxiibtooyo *f. n., abs.* friendliness; friendship
saaxil *m. n.* coast, seashore
Saaxil *pr. n., loc.* Berbera [alternate name for the town.]
saaxir *m. n.* magician, wizard
saaxirad *f. n.* female magician, witch
saaxirnimo *f. n., abs.* black magic, voodoo; state of being a wizard ~ magician
Saaybeeriya *pr. n., loc.* Siberia
saayib *f. n., pl.* oars
saayid *m. n.* extra, excess load
saayid *v.* become extra, increase
saayidi *v.* increase, add more; cause to exceed
saayir *m. n.* favor, special help ~ privilege, good treatment
sab *f. n., coll.* low caste, group of people of low status, outcasts
sab *f. n.* traditional ceremonial feast
sab *v.* deceive, flatter, trick in order to calm down someone
sabaad *m. n., (mass n.)*: civet cat oil ~ musk (used as perfume)
sabaal *f. n.* soothing words (to calm someone down), persuasion, flattery
sabaali *v.* comfort, calm down, console
sabaan *m. n.* time, era, period
sabaayad *f. n.* fritter, wide flat-bread
sabab *f. n.* reason, excuse, cause, basis, motive
sabab *v.* be the reason for; be the cause of death ~ danger
sabad *m. n.* area surrounding a house, village ~ camp
sabansabdho *f. n.* large tree species, with hard wood good for construction

sabansabdho *f. n.* bribe, small gift to cut red tape
sabar *m. n.* waist, middle of the body
sabar *m. n.* foot of a hill
sabar *inch. v.* show patience, be ~ become patient
sabarad *f. n.* crowbar, metal digging implement
sabatabbax *m. n., abs.* safety, security
sabbaar *m. n.* living expenses, keep; provisions; small bribe
sabbaax *m. n., coll.* pebbles, rock ~ shell fragments along the seashore
sabbaaxad *f. n., (adj.)*: bad person; jinx; naughty, rough; evil
sabbakh *m. n.* dye, tint, stain, coloring agent
sabbakh *v.* dye, tint, paint
sabbakhan *der. adj.* dyed, painted
sabee *v.* float
sabbikh *m. n.* dye, coloring agent
sabbur *m. n., abs.* patience
Sabbuux *f. n./m-time*: seventh month of the Somali lunar calendar
sabci *v.* clap, applaud
sabeen *f. n.* ewe old enough to bear young
sabiib *m. n., coll.* raisins
sabiil *f. n.* vagina of an animal
sabir *m. n., abs.* patience
sabo *f. n.* ground surrounding a well ~ settlement
sabo *f. n.* hot wind (that blows during the cool season)
sabo *v.* flatter someone for one's own advantage
sabool *m. n. (adj.)*: poor person; indigent
sabool *inch. v.* become poor
saboolnimo *f. n., abs.* poverty; underdevelopment
sabooloob *inch. v.* become poor ~ indigent
sabri *v.* comfort, console
sabsab *v.* flatter, cajole, make a fool of
Sabti *f. n./m-time*: Saturday (first day of the Somali week)
sabuul *m. n.* stalk (of plant with grain removed), cob (of corn)
sabuur *f. n.* psalm; Psalms (book of the prophet David)

sabuura *f. n.* blackboard
sac *m. n.* cow
sacab *n.* palm of the hand; applause, handclapping; dance with handclapping
sacabbee *v.* take a handful of something; measure with the hands
sacabdar *v.* applaud
sacabdarid *vl. n.* applause
sacabtun *v.* applaud
Sacad *m. n.* clan name
sacaf *m. n., (mass n.):* preserved dates, date marmalade ~ jelly paste
sacaf *v.* make a preserve of dates
sacbi *v.* clap, applaud
Sacdiya *pr. n., f.* Sadia
sacfaraan *m. n., coll.* crocus; saffron
Saciid *name:* Saeed
Saciida *pr. n., f.* Saeeda
saciim *m. n.* chief, boss, respected person
sacle *m. n.* owner of a cow, rancher
sacoobaan *m. n.* ocean fish species
sacsac *m. n., abs.* insanity caused by senility ~ mental retardation
sacsacan *der. adj.* senile, demented by senility
sacsacnaan *f. n., abs.* senility, state of being senile
sactar *m. n.* sweet-smelling herb species
Sacuudi *m. n.* Saudi
Sacuudi Carabiya *pr. n., loc.* Saudi Arabia
sad *m. n.* share; provisions
sadaado *f. n., abs.* fatigue, weariness
sadaf *m. n.* mother-of-pearl, oyster
sadaq *m. n.* mat made of wickerwork
sadaqad *f. n.* charity, alms
sadaqaysad *vl. n.* alms-giving
sadaqayso *v. auto:* give (as alms) in order to gain God's favor
sadaqee *v.* give something to the poor
sadaqo *f. n.* alms, charity, contribution to the poor
sadar *m. n.* row, line (of writing); sentence
sadax *m. n.* flat surface; deck (of a ship)
saddex *num.* three
saddex alifle *m. n.* sergeant
saddex iyo toban *num:* thirteen
saddexaad *numeral:* third

saddexagal *m. n.* triangle
saddexagalley *f. n.* triangular geometric figure
saddexan *m. n.* trio, something that makes up three, comes third ~ is third
saddexanyo *f. n.* equipment of two spears and shield
saddexeeye *m. n.* anything making a third ~ bringing the total to three
saddexgees *m. n.* triangle
saddexjibbaar *v., comp.* cube, raise to the third power {mathematics}
saddexjibbaaran *der. adj.* tripled; cubed, raised to the third power
saddexle *m. n.* three (playing card); something having three
saddexley *f. n.* dance from the Borama area, performed by three couples
saddexo *f. n.* small plant ~ lichen species
saddexqad *m. n.* livestock that has been absent ~ not eaten/drunk for three days; quartan fever
saddexqeyd *m. n.* Somali woman's clothing
saddexsuulle *m. n.* triceps (muscle)
saddexsuulley *f. n.* African anteater species, armadillo
sado *f. n.* praise, tribute
saf *m. n.* line, queue, row; rank
saf *v.* line up, arrange in a row
safaarad *f. n.* embassy; ambassador's residence
safad *vl. n.* act of standing in line ~ in a row
safan *der. adj.* lined up, in line, in a row
safan *f. n.* thorn-back ~ electric ray
safar *m. n.* journey, trip; travel; caravan
safar *v.* travel, go on a journey
Safar *f. n.* second month of the Muslim lunar calendar
safee *v.* clean
safeeye *m. n.* cleaner, person who cleans
safeyn *vl. n.* cleaning
safeysan *der. adj.* clean, cleaned
safihi *m. n.* imbecile, dolt, fool, stupid person
safiir *m. n.* ambassador
safiito *f. n.* masonite, ceiling material
safmar *m. n.* epidemic
safnaan *f. n., abs.* state of being lined up

~ in a row
safo v. stand in line; be lined up, form a queue
safrad f. n. fast, state of not having eaten, hunger; appetite
safradaysan der. adj. fasting, famished, not having eaten
safri v. send (off); forward (merchandise); cause to go on a journey
safsaf m. n. sieve; sift, motion used in winnowing
sagaal num: nine
sagaalaad numeral: ninth; ninth day of the month of Arrafo
sagaalle m. n. nine (playing card)
sagaaro f. n. dikdik, small antelope species
sagaashameeye num: about ninety, ninety-ish, 90 or so
sagaashan num: ninety
sagaashanaad numeral: ninetieth
sagagar m. n. silly ~ eccentric person
sagal m. n. rays of light at dawn (which indicate distant rain)
sagan f. n. rancor, resentment, grudge, vindictiveness
sagandaaq m. n. male grazing animal isolated (due to weakness)
sagaro f. n. hand-rolled cigarette (of tobacco and paper)
sagli v. form rays of light (which show signs of rain)
sagooti v. see off, send on one's way
sagsaag m. n. absentee, one who is frequently absent
sagsaag v. be frequently absent from
sagsaag m. n. zigzag (pattern)
sagsaag v. sew in a zigzag pattern
sah m. n. condition ~ situation (that one is in)
sahal m. n. (adj.): ease, easiness, simplicity; easy, simple, uncomplicated
sahal v. simplify, make something easy ~ simple
Sahal name: Sahal
sahami v. survey; scout, reconnoitre
sahamiye m. n. scout, explorer; prospector; surveyor
sahan m. n. survey, reconnaissance party, scouting party

sahan bilaw n. phr. preliminary survey
sahan dhulgariir n. phr. seismic survey
sahan farsamo n. phr. technical survey
sahan ganacsi m. n. trade mission
sahansan der. adj. explored, surveyed
sahasho vl. n. rubbing against something
sahay f. n. provisions for a journey
sahay v. give provisions to someone who is traveling
sahayso v./a: get provisions for a trip for oneself
sahlan der. adj. easy, simple
sahlanaan f. n., abs. easiness, simplicity
sahlanow inch. v. become easy, get simple
sahlo v. take lightly ~ not seriously
sahmi v. scout, explore, reconnoitre, survey (a possible campsite)
saho v. rub against; sharpen, whet
Sahra pr. n., loc. Venus (the second planet), morning star
Sahra pr. n., f. Sarah
sahwi m. n. missing out ~ forgetting part of one's prayers; oversight
sahwi v. forget (to do), omit, miss out
sahwisii v.caus: make someone forget, cause to miss out; distract
Sahyuun pr. n., loc. Zion
Sahyuuni m. n. Zionist
Sahyuuniyad f. n., abs. Zionism
sajaayad f. n. prayer mat
sajaro v. bring misfortune on, involve someone in wrongdoing
sakaar m. n. center of the chest, breast area around the sternum
sakad f. n. row of houses, block
sakal f. n. narrow path ~ entrance
sakaraad m. n. death pangs, agony, severe pain; grave illness
sakaraad v. be dying ~ on one's death-bed; be in agony
sakareed m. n. cigarette
sakati f. n. anxiety, concern, minor fear ~ worry
sakati v. worry, be concerned, have some minor fear
sakhraami v. intoxicate, make someone drunk
sakhraamid f. n., abs. intoxication, drunkenness

sakhraan *m. n.* drunken person, drunkard
sakhraan *inch. v.* be drunk, get intoxicated
sakhraannimo *f. n., abs.* drunkenness
sakhraansan *der. adj.* drunk, intoxicated
sakiin *f. n.* razor blade
sakiiro *m. n.* bow-leg, bandy-leg, deformity of the legs
sako *f. n.* annual alms (given as a religious duty)
sal *m. n.* base, foundation, background; bottom; buttocks, hindside; root {grammar}
salaad *f. n.* prayer, regular Muslim prayers
Salaado *pr. n., f.* Salada
salaaf *f. n.* reckless behavior
salaama *inter.* goodbye!
salaan *f. n., coll.* greeting; greetings
salaan *v.* greet, salute, say hello
Salaasa *f. n.* Tuesday (fourth day of the Somali week)
salaax *m. n.* goodness; good thing
salaax *m. n.* caress, patting ~ petting; touch-up ~ plastering
salaax *v.* caress, pet ~ pat; touch-up, plaster
salaaxan *der. adj.* caressed, petted; plastered, finished off
salaaxnaan *f. n., abs.* state of being caressed; having had the finishing touches put on (e.g., plastered)
salab *m. n., (mass n.):* weapons, arms, armaments
salabee *v.* arm, equip someone with weapons
salabo *f. n.* broom, brush (made of sticks ~ wooden bristles)
saladh *m. n.* lettuce
salag leh *adj., expr.* predictable, with full realization of the consequences
salal *m. n.* sudden awakening
salal *v.* wake up suddenly ~ with a start
salali *v.* wake someone suddenly
salammadle *m. n.* secretary bird, Ophiuchus species
salaqlee *v.* wander around, walk about aimlessly
salaw *m. n.* shouting, uproar
salax *f. n. (adj.):* baldness; bald

salaysan *der. adj.* confirmed, reliable
salbuko *f. n.* small beans
saldano *f. n.* sultanate
saldhig *m. n., comp.* seat, chair; pause, rest; station; foundation, basis; base
saldhig *v., comp.* sit down, rest
saldhigga booliska *m. n.* police station
saldhigga dayaxgacmeedka *m. n.* satellite station
salee *v.* set on a base, establish firmly; confirm
Saleebaan *name:* Solomon
salfar *m. n., (mass n.):* sulphur {chemistry}
salfudud *adj., expr.* thoughtless, impulsive, restless
salgaar *m. n., comp.* researcher, seeker after knowledge
salgaar *v., comp.* research, find out the truth
salgan *m. n., abs.* unsteadiness
salguur *m. n., comp.* extinction, end
salguur *v.* come to an end, die out, pass away
saliib *n.* cross, crucifix
saliibo *f. n.* tweezer, tweezers
saliid *f. n., (mass n.):* oil (in general); petroleum
saliid ceedhiin *n. phr.* crude oil
saliidbax *vl. n., comp.* oil consumption
saliidee *v.* make (into) oil; put oil on; oil, lubricate
saliifad *f. n.* bailer, apparatus for getting water out of a ship
saliilyo *f. n., abs.* feeling ~ sound making someone shudder/set the teeth on edge
saliilyood *inch. v.* shudder, have one's teeth set on edge
saljuggle *m. n., comp.* falling on one's rump
sallaaddo *f. n.* small spear
sallaan *m. n.* staircase, stairs, ladder, scaffolding
sallax *m. n.* flat rock (that is smooth ~ slippery); plane
sallax *v.* do, fix
salli *m. n.* prayer to the prophet Mohammed; prayer-mat
sallim *v.* pay, settle (an account); give up

(one's position)
sallo *f. n.* platform
Salma *pr. n., f.* Salma, Selma
saloo *m. n., abs.* straightness and smoothness (of tree without branches)
saloo *v.* make (twine, thread ~ yarn) straight and smooth
saloo *gan der. adj.* straight and smooth; without branches
salool *m. n., (mass n.):* parched corn, popcorn
salool *v.* parch (corn); make popcorn
saloolan *der. adj.* parched
saloolo *v.* parch corn, make popcorn (for oneself)
saloolo *v.* put the fore-legs up on something
salow *inch. v.* become stable; confirm, establish for oneself
salow *v.* make an uproar
salsal *v.* be startled ~ shocked, get terrified
salsal *m. n.* camel song (sung when loading camels)
salsal *v.* sing to camels
salsal *m. n.* base, foundation, basis
salsali *v.* rise up, riot; terrify, terrorize
saluug *m. n.* refusal of ~ dissatisfaction with something (as a gift)
saluug *v.* reject, decline; refuse ~ despise a gift
Saluugla *pr. n., f.* Salugla
saluugmo *f. n.* refusal ~ rejection (of)
salwo *f. n.* kind of dance
salxan *f. n.* baldness of the temples, receding hairline
salxo *m. n.* hairline sloping back from the forehead ~ temples, partial baldness
samaacad *f. n.* microphone, loudspeaker
Samaale *n., coll.* high caste, people of high social standing
samaan *m. n.* time, occasion; era, epoch
samaan *f. n., abs.* goodness, virtue, state of being good
samaanyo *m. n.* gift traditionally given to a member of the Yibir caste, in return for his blessing on a newborn child
samaddoon *m. n.* goodwill, goodness
samadiid *m. n., comp.* bad faith; evil

person
samafal *m. n., comp. (adj.):* kindness, favor, good deed; humanitarian
samafal *v.* do a kindness ~ favor
saman *m. n.* time, period
samantar *m. n.* doer of good, humanitarian, philanthropist
samar *inch. v.* be patient ~ resigned
samatabbax *m. n., abs.* safety, security
samatabbax *v.* be safe ~ secure
samatabbixi *v.* save, rescue
Samatar *name:* Samatar
samawade *m. n.* peacemaker, conciliator
samay *f. n.* spearshaft
samayn *vl. n.* doing, making
samayo *f. n.* shaft (of a spear); long straight stick ~ cane
samaysad *vl. n.* act of doing ~ making for oneself
samaysan *der. adj.* done, made
samaysnaan *f. n., abs.* state of being done ~ made
samayso *v.* do ~ make something for oneself
sambaal *m. n.* sample
sambab *m. n.* lung; tuberculosis (of cattle); lungs
sambac *m. n.* fool, stupid person
sambacaraar *m. n.* tip of the nose
sambal *m. n.* sample, specimen; model, example
samboor *m. n.* rhinitis, allergic reaction, nasal inflammation
sambuugo *f. n.* tip of the snout, soft part of an animal's nose
sambuusi *f. n.* samosa, three-cornered flour rolls
same *m. n.* kindness, goodness; favors
samee *v.* make, create, perform, do, prepare; fix
sameen *f. n.* ewe old enough to bear young
sameyn *vl. n.* production, manufacture, creation, doing
sameysasho *vl. n.* doing ~ making for oneself
sami *f. n., abs.* goodness
samir *m. n., abs.* patience, being patient, letting go (of strong emotion)
samir *inch. v.* be patient ~ resigned, let go

of (loved one, ambition, desire)
samirsan *der. adj.* resigned, submissive
samirsii *v.caus.* counsel patience, help someone to be patient
sammaad *m. n., abs.* dizziness, giddiness
sammi *m. n.* namesake (sharing the same name)
samo *f. n., coll.* sky
samo *m. n.* kindness, goodness; favors
samoolad *m. n.* rain at the first part of the shorter dry season
samri *v.* help someone to be patient ~ resigned, counsel patience
Samsam *m. n.* holy spring at Mecca
Samsam *pr. n., f.* Zamzam
san *adj.* good
san *m. n.* nose
sanaadiiq *f. n., pl.* boxes, chests, trunks
Sanaag *pr. n., loc.* Sanag [region in north Somalia.]
sanaani *f. n.* squid, cuttlefish
sanac *m. n., (mass n.):* good luck
sanad *m. n.-time:* year
sanagguuro *f. n., comp.* anniversary, feast-day
sanam *m. n.* idol, statue of a divinity
sanam *m. n., abs.* superstition
sanbab *m. n.* lung; tuberculosis (of cattle)
sanbacaraar *m. n.* tip of the nose
sanbanneeye *m. n., coll.* herb used for curing asthma
sanboor *v.* have rhinitis, get a nasal inflammation ~ an allergy
sanbuuqo *f. n.* tip of the snout, soft part of an animal's nose
sanbuusi *m. n.* spiced three-cornered flour roll
sancad *f. n.* industry; factory, plant; engineering
sancan *der. adj. page 1:* fortunate; blessed; conferring a blessing
sancanaan *f. n., abs.* blessedness
sancee *v.* make (by hand), manufacture; medicate, treat medically ~ operate on
sanco *f. n.* craft, skill, trade, technical expertise; manufacture; industry
sanco culus *n. phr.* heavy industry
sanco fudud *n. phr.* light industry
sanco khafiif ah *n. phr., expr.* light industry

sanco-aqoon *f. n., comp.* industrial know-how
sancobarasho *vl. n.* technical education
sandaal *m. n.* snout, tip of the nose (in cattle, etc.)
sandal *m. n.* sandalwood
sandulle *m. n.* leading an animal by a rope (etc.) attached to the sensitive part of its nose; coercion, domination, power
sandullee *v.* force, compel; dominate, overpower
sandulleysan *der. adj.* forced, compelled
sanduuq *m. n.* box, chest, trunk, suitcase; fund, account
sangaalle *m. n.* insect which gets inside animal's snout
sangoror *m. n., comp.* nosebleed
saniifad *f. n.* decorative border ~ edging
sanin *f. n., (mass n.):* smell ~ aroma (not necessarily pleasant)
sankunneefle *m. n.* living creature
sannaar *v.* cry out continuously
sannad *m. n.-time:* year
sannadeed *n. phr., genetive:* annual
sannadguuro *f. n., comp.* anniversary, feast-day
sannadka waxbarashada *n. phr.* academic year
sannadkii dambe *n. phr., time:* last year
sannif *m. n.* invention, creation, composition
sannif *v.* invent, create, compose; manufacture
sannifaad *f. n.* invention
sannifan *der. adj.* created, invented, composed, written, designed
sannifo *v.* compose (a literary ~ artistic work) for oneself
sano *f. n., coll., time:* year
sanoobbir *m. n., comp.* dry-area tree species, cedar
sanqadh *f. n.* slight noise
sanqar *v.* make a noise ~ sound
sanqaroor *m. n.* bridge of the nose
sanqo *f. n.* interior of the nose, nasal cavity; septum, bridge of the nose
sansaan *m. n., (mass n.):* symptom, characteristics, behavior
santaag *v., comp.* be stuck up, put on airs

santuukh *m. n.* box, chest, trunk
sanuud *f. n.* coin, metal money
sanuun *f. n., (mass n.):* smell of cooking
sanuun *v.* give off a smell of cooking
sanuunad *f. n.* sauce, gravy, condiment
sanuunadaysan *der. adj.* having sauce, with gravy (on)
sanuunadee *v.* add sauce to, put gravy on
saq *f. n.* deep sleep
saq-dhexe *f. n.* midnight
saqaf *m. n.* roof, ceiling; deck
saqaf *f. n.* comb; combing
saqajaan *m. n., abs.* ill-mannered ~ rude person; bad manners, rudeness
saqbadh *m. n.* midnight
saqiir *m. n.* young child
saqiir *v.* die in infancy ~ childhood
saqjad *f. n.* wife (used in poetry only)
saqle *m. n.* trot (of horse)
saqlee *v.* trot (horse)
sar *f. n.* building of stone, brick ~ concrete
sar *f. n.* leather, animal hide ~ skin
sar *v.* slit, make a small cut in, lance (an abscess, etc.)
saraab *m. n.* mirage
saraacimo *f. n.* sawfish, *Pristis* species
saraad *f. n.* prediction, premonition, prophecy; anticipation, foresight
saraad *v.* predict, foretell, prophesy; foresee, anticipate
saraakiil *f. n., pl.* officers, officials
saraar *f. n.* top
saraawiil *f. n., pl.* trousers, several pairs of pants
saraayee *v.* foresee, anticipate
saraayo *f. n.* anticipation, foresight
sarab *m. n.* branches used for building a hut
sarab *v.* build a structure with branches
sarac *f. n.* groin
sarac *m. n.* cultivation; agricultural products
sarac *v.* plant (seed) in a row, sow in rows; line ~ set up in a row
sarajoog *v.* stand up ~ upright, be up on one's feet
sarajoogso *v.* stand up, get on one's feet
sarakac *v.* stand up, get up on one's feet

saran *der. adj.* cut, slit
saranseer *m. n.* anxiety ~ suffering caused by one problem after another
saransoor *m. n.* joining, joint, area where two things meet
sarantoos *m. n.* vulture, bird species
sarar *f. n.* flank cutlet (side of all meat including the ribs)
sarbeeb *f. n.* roundabout speech, euphemism, allegory, hidden meaning
sarcen *der. adj.* cultivated, sown, planted; lined up, in a row, in rows
sarcanaan *f. n., abs.* state of being lined up ~ in a row
sarco *f. n.* epilepsy
sardhee *v.* take a nap
sardho *f. n.* nap, short sleep
sardiin *m. n., coll.* sardine; canned sardines
sare *attributive adj.* upper, top, topmost, upper; above, up, high
sare *attributive adj.* supreme, chief
sare ... u *adv-loc:* upwards
sare u qaad *v.* raise
sareedaan *m. n.* ship's galley
sareedee *v.* cause to prosper
sareedo *f. n., coll.* good fortune; (time of) prosperity
sargaal *m. n.* officer, official
sargaan *f. n.* long flexible stick, thin branch
sariibad *f. n.* fence, corral
sariir *f. n.* bed
sariir *f. n.* bottom of a vessel
sarkaal *m. n.* officer, official
sarkaal hoose *n. phr.* junior officer
sarkaal kuxigeen *m. n.* private, non-commissioned officer
sarkaal sare *n. phr.* senior officer
sarkaal xigeen *n. phr.* private
sarkaal xilwade *n. phr.* commanding officer
sarmaan *f. n.* thorny plant species
sarmadax *f. n., comp.* skin ~ hide off the head (of an animal)
sarmale *m. n.* wood-worker, carpenter
sarmaseegtee *v.* miss the right spot when making incisions in order to bleed a patient
sarmaseegto *vl. n.* missing the right spot

when making an incision
sarmo *f. n.* slit, incision, small cut
sarniin *vl. n.* slitting, incision
sarqaalibo *v.* misunderstand
sarraaf *m. n.* currency ~ money exchange
sarraafad *f. n.* daily allowance, keep, living expenses
sarrax *m. n.* chest, breast, torso
sarraysii *v.* upgrade; put in a high position
sarree *v.* be above ~ on top; be in charge, superior, high in rank ~ commission
sarreen *m. n., (mass n.):* wheat, Triticum species
sarreeye *m. n.* head, chief, commander; general; numerator {mathematics}
sarreeye gaas *n. phr.* major general
sarreeye guud *n. phr.* lieutenant general
sarreeye guuto *n. phr.* brigadier general
sarrif *m. n.* exchange (of money); small change
sarrif *v.* give change, change (money)
sarrif shisheeye *n. phr.* foreign exchange
sarrifan *der. adj.* changed, in small change (money)
sarrifdhac *m. n., comp.* devaluation
sarrifo *v.* exchange (foreign currency)
sarriib *v.* remove from, take out of, peel
sarriibad *f. n.* wire fence
sarriibo *v.* remove from, take out of for oneself
sarriig *f. n.* self-respect
sarriigo *v.* show self-respect ~ self-control; stop doing something out of shame
sarsar *m. n., coll.* small incisions made in order to bleed someone medically, scarifying
sarsar *v.* scarify; bleed someone medically
sarsar *m. n.* brushwood fence ~ enclosure
sarsaran *der. adj.* scarified
saruuradow *v.* have a craving for meat
saruuradow *m. n.* muscular disease due to protein deficiency
sarwaan *f. n.* long flexible stick
sarwacnaan *f. n. (adj.):* difference; strange
sarweji *f. n.* skin ~ hide of animal's face ~ snout

sarweji *m. n., comp.* scowl, wrinkling of the face in disapproval
saryan *m. n.* adult male oryx
sas *m. n., abs.* sudden shock, terror, fright
sas *inch. v.* be startled, get frightened, become alarmed
sasab *v.* assuage, soothe, placate, flatter, cajole
sasabo *v.* flatter
sashuuq *v.* crush
sasi *v.* startle, make someone jump
sati *m. n.* woven container for a vessel ~ bowl, with handles and a cover
satiyaysan *der. adj.* having ~ set in a woven container (of bowl)
satiyee *v.* put a vessel in a woven container
saw *class:* perhaps, suppose that ..., what if ...?
sawaab *m. n.* stupid person, fool
sawaariikh *f. n., pl.* rockets, missiles
sawaariikhda lidka dayuuradaha *n. phr.* ground-to-air missiles
sawaariikhda lidka taangiyada *n. phr.* anti-tank missiles
sawaaxil *m. n., coll.* coast, shore; coastal area
sawax *m. n.* cry, shout; loud voice
sawax *v.* cry (out), shout
sawaxan *m. n.* noise of voices, clamor, shouting
sawd *m. n.* voice, tone
sawir *m. n.* picture, portrait, photograph
sawir *v.* depict; draw, sketch; photograph
sawir *m. n.* fool, idiot, stupid person
sawiran *der. adj.* depicted; photographed; painted
sawirle *m. n.* photographer; artist
sawirnimo *f. n., abs.* foolishness, stupidity, idiocy
sawiro *v.* hallucinate
sawjad *f. n.* wife
sax *m. n., abs. (adj.):* correctness, the right way; correct, exact
sax *v.* correct, check
saxaafad *f. n., abs.* journalism
saxaara *m. n.* desert
saxaarad *f. n.* coffer, large wooden chest
saxaax *m. n.* sexual organs, genitals

saxad *vl. n.* choking (on something)
saxafi *m. n.* journalist, newspaperman, newsman
Saxal *pr. n., loc.* Saturn (the sixth planet)
saxan *der. adj.* corrected
saxan *Common N.* plate, dish, disk; phonograph record, compact disk
saxanka muusikada *n. phr.* phonograph record; compact disk
saxansaxo *m. n.* cool breeze just prior to a rain-storm; rainy smell
saxar *m. n.* dust, speck, sawdust; dust ~ grit in the eye; particle {physics}
Saxara *pr. n., loc.* Sahara desert
saxariir *f. n.* distress, suffering, torment, misery
saxariir *v.* suffer, be in distress
saxariiri *v.* torment, cause suffering, make someone miserable; torture
saxariirsan *der. adj.* miserable, distressed, suffering, tormented
saxaro *f. n., (mass n.)*: excrement, feces
saxarow *v.* defecate, pass one's stool
saxartir *v.* dust (off), remove dust
saxasho *vl. n.* choking (on), having something stuck in one's throat
saxeeye *m. n.* rectifier {physics}
saxiimad *f. n.* small fishing boat, sailboat
saxiix *m. n.* signature, inscription
saxiix *v.* sign
saxiixan *der. adj.* signed
saxnaan *f. n., abs.* state of being corrected
saxni *m. n.* plate, dish
saxniin *vl. n.* correction
saxo *v.* choke (on), swallow something the wrong way
saxo *f. n., abs.* health
saxuuq *v.* collapse
say *m. n.* husband
say *v.* put into rows; spin (thread ~ yarn)
sayaariin *f. n.* the solar system; planets
sayax *m. n.* wetness caused by rain; dew
sayid *m. n.* leader; shariif; your excellence, excellency {title}
Sayiir *pr. n., loc.* Zaire
Sayire *pr. n., loc.* Zaire
saylaan *m. n.* vibration; front of a rain-cloud, quickly passing rain

saymo *m. n.* warfare; battlefield
sayn *m. n.* signs of rain, rain-clouds
sayn *f. n.* clumps ~ bristles of animal hair; tail
saynis *m. n., coll.* science
saynisyahan *m. n.* scientist
saynsaab *m. n.* cover, wrap, wrapping
saynsaab *v.* cover ~ wrap up (with); set a trap for
sayr *v.* splash, sprinkle, spill (over)
sayran *der. adj.* splashed, sprinkled, spilled
sayrin *vl. n.* splashing, sprinkling, spilling
sayruukh *m. n.* rocket, missile
saytuun *m. n.* guava
seben *m. n.* time, period, era
sebi *m. n.* baby, infant
sebinnimo *m. n.* babyhood, infancy
Sebtembar *f. n.* September (ninth month of Roman calendar)
sed *m. n.* share, allotted portion, allotment; provisions
sedo *f. n.* praise
see *question word*: how?
seeb *m. n.* oar
seeb *v.* row (a boat)
seed *question word, vl. pron.* how ... you?
seed *f. n.* tendon, nerve
seedaxanuun *m. n., comp.* pain in a tendon
seeddi *m. n.* brother-in-law (of a man), sister's husband, wife's brother
seef *f. n.* sword, saber, scimitar
seeflabbood *m. n. (adj.)*: impetuous person; impatient
seeflabboodnimo *f. n., abs.* impetuosity, impetuosity
seefle *m. n.* sword-bearer, someone with a sword
seefle *m. n.* swordfish, Xiphias gladius
seeg *v.* miss (out on), lose, omit
seeji *v.* cause to miss, make someone lose (out on)
seeme *m. n.* large combat dagger
seemman *der. adj.* without horns; bald
seen *v.* remove the horns of an animal; shave the head of a person
seen *conj., vl. pron.* how I / we ...; so I / we ...

seen <i>v.</i> , <i>neg. condition</i> : you [sg / pl.] / she would not have done (X)	Seko <i>f. n.</i> first month of the Somali lunar calendar
seeyaale <i>m. n.</i> traffic light	selel <i>m. n.</i> sudden awakening
seeny <i>f. n.</i> hornless animal	seleli <i>v.</i> wake someone suddenly (as with fright)
seenyoon <i>der. adj.</i> hornless	sellin <i>v.</i> give (away)
seenyoonaan <i>f. n.</i> , <i>abs.</i> hornlessness	semen <i>m. n.</i> time, period, era
seer <i>v.</i> limit, confine	semifinal <i>m. n.</i> semifinal (exam ~ in sports)
seeraari <i>v.</i> throw out of sight (e.g., over a wall)	Senegaal <i>pr. n.</i> , <i>loc.</i> Senegal
seeran <i>der. adj.</i> delineated, confined, marked by a boundary	senen <i>m. n.</i> , <i>abs.</i> superstition
seere <i>m. n.</i> boundary, limit; area restricted from grazing	senge <i>m. n.</i> gelding, castrated ~ neutered male livestock
seeri <i>m. n.</i> whistle, siren	senti <i>m. n.</i> cent, penny
seeri <i>m. n.</i> , <i>loc.</i> pasture area far removed from the settlement	sentigreed <i>m. n.</i> Centigrade, Celsius [temperature.]
seermaweydo <i>f. n.</i> middle part of the spring rainy season (time of abundance)	sentimitir <i>m. n.</i> centimeter
seero <i>v.</i> mark (out) for oneself	serbi <i>f. n.</i> slender stick, switch
sees <i>m. n.</i> spike fixed to the face of young animal to prevent it from suckling	seref <i>m. n.</i> wooden food tray, communal food server
sees <i>v.</i> attach a face-spike to a young animal	serenji <i>m. n.</i> second in command of a ship, first mate
seesar <i>m. n.</i> saucer	seri <i>m. n.</i> metallic thread used to decorate clothing; tinsel
seeseemmane <i>m. n.</i> , <i>coll.</i> saltwater fish species	serji <i>m. n.</i> edge, hem, fringe, border
seetaysan <i>der. adj.</i> loosely hobbled, tied with a long slack rope ~ cord	serked <i>m. n.</i> circuit
seetee <i>v.</i> hobble loosely	Setembar <i>f. n.</i> September (ninth month of Roman calendar)
seeto <i>f. n.</i> hobbling-rope for livestock, slack enough to allow movement	sey <i>conj.</i> , <i>vl. pron.</i> the way she; how she ...
seexaari <i>f. n.</i> , <i>coll.</i> kind of dates	Seydiin <i>name</i> : Seidean
seexad <i>vl. n.</i> act of sleeping	Seylac <i>pr. n.</i> , <i>loc.</i> Zeila [coastal town at northwestern tip of Somalia.]
seexaw <i>f. n.</i> annihilation, killing off; spending of reserves, running through one's savings	seylad <i>f. n.</i> livestock market
seexi <i>v.</i> put to bed, send (off) to sleep; extinguish (fire), turn off (light)	Seynab <i>pr. n.</i> , <i>f.</i> Zeinab
seexo <i>v.</i> go to bed, sleep; go out (fire), be extinguished (light)	seyte : so she said
seexsan <i>der. adj.</i> extinguished, spent, turned off (of fire ~ light)	seytuun <i>m. n.</i> guava
sefed <i>f. n.</i> loading dock, cargo bay, place for loading ~ unloading a shipment	shaab <i>m. n.</i> young man, youth
segeger <i>m. n.</i> idiot, fool, stupid person	shaabbad <i>f. n.</i> stamp
sekan <i>m. n.</i> second (of time)	shaabbah <i>m. n.</i> resemblance, similarity
seked <i>f. n.</i> row of houses, block	shaabbah <i>v.</i> resemble, look like
seko <i>f. n.</i> annual alms (given as a religious duty), tithe for the poor	shaabuug <i>m. n.</i> lash, switch (thin branch used for spanking), whip, crop
	shaabuugee <i>v.</i> lash, whip, spank with a switch
	shaabuush <i>m. n.</i> whip, lash, (riding) crop
	shaac <i>m. n.</i> glare, bright ~ radiant light
	shaac <i>v.</i> glare, be glaring; become public; spread (of news)
	shaaca ka qaad <i>v.</i> announ, make public,

reveal, bring to light
shaacbixi *v.* reveal, make something public
shaaci *v.* spread, diffuse (news), propagate; divulge; cause to glare
shaacir *m. n.* poet
shaaciroole *m. n.* comedian, amusing person, comic, buffoon
shaadali *m. n.* coffee clutch; drinking coffee ~ tea together
shaadh *m. n.* shirt
shaadir *m. n.* chador, large (black) garment worn by Muslim women to cover the entire body
shaadir *m. n.* clever person
shaafi *v.* cure a sick person
Shaafici *f. n.* one of four schools of Islamic law; adherent of that school
shaafii *f. n.* morning prayer recited by pupils in a Koranic school
shaag *m. n.* wheel, tire (of vehicle); rut
shaaglaydh *m. n.* chocolate
shaah *m. n., (mass n.):* tea
shaah *v.* drink tea
shaahi *m. n., (mass n.):* tea
shaahid *m. n.* witness
shaajac *m. n.* brave man
shaal *m. n.* kashmir shawl
shaal *v.* buffet, toss, hit headon (of waves at sea)
shaambi *f. n.* water jar
shaambo *f. n.* thrashing of the tail (by shark ~ crocodile); kick of the legs in swimming
shaambo *f. n.* shampoo
shaanbee *v.* thrash with the tail; kick one's legs in swimming
shaandhee *v.* strain, sift, mix (up); shuffle (cards); rearrange
shaandho *f. n.; [vn.]:* sieve, strainer; mixing, shuffling
shaanis *m. n.* playing card game
Shaanshi *f. n.* clan name
shaaqi *m. n.* worker, servant
shaar *m. n.* shirt
shaarib *m. n.* moustache
shaarub *m. n.* moustache
shaas *deictic, suf.* that, those
shaash *m. n.* married woman's headscarf, generally of red silk

shaash *m. n.* mane
shaashley *f. n., coll.* married women
shaasho *f. n.* disease affecting children ~ young animals
shaashoob *inch. v.* get sick, catch the disease affecting the young
shaati *m. n.* shirt
shaayad *f. n.* pullover, sleeveless sweater
shaayad *f. n.* drag net (attached to a fishing boat)
shabaab *n.* youth, young person
shabaabnimo *f. n., abs.* youthfulness, state of being young
shabaag *f. n., pl.* nets
shabaako *f. n.* window
shababax *f. n.* rustling sound
shababax *v.* rustle, make a rustling noise
shabad *m. n.* collapsible box
shabag *m. n.* net; fish-net
shabaq *m. n.* net; fish-net
shabashabo *f. n.* energetic jumping dance (done by men and women)
shabbaax *vl. n.* shooting, target-practice
shabbaaxtan *v.* shoot at a target, hold a shooting competition
shabbaaxtan *vl. n.* target-practice, shooting match
shabbad *f. n.* stamp (of rubber ~ metal)
shabbadee *v.* stamp
shabbah *m. n.* resemblance, similarity
shabbi *m. n.* white coloring matter (chalk); water-purifying substance (lime)
shabeel *m. n.* leopard (jungle cat)
Shabeellada Dhexe *pr. n., loc.* Inner Shabelle [region in south Somalia.]
Shabeellada Hoose *pr. n., loc.* Lower Shabelle [region in south Somalia.]
Shabeelle *pr. n., loc.* Shabelle [river in central and south Somalia.]
shabshable *m. n.* haste, hurry; method of getting water from a well quickly with two men; name of a dance step
shabuugee *v.* spank with a switch
shacaab *m. n.* coral; coral reef
shacab *m. n., coll.* people, populace, citizens
shacays *m. n.* muzzle-loading rifle
Shacbaan *m. n.-time:* eighth month of the Muslim lunar calendar

shacbi *m. n., coll.* people, public, populace, population
shacbiweyne *m. n., coll.* general public, the masses
shadfad *f. n.* large sack for storing dates
shadfad *f. n.* scrap, shred
shadni *m. n., (mass n.):* hot spice mixture
shaf *m. n.* chest, breast
shaf *v.* reap, harvest
shafeec *m. n.* favor, good deed
shafeec *v.* do good, do someone a favor
shafeeco *f. n.* favor, intercession, good deed, favorable intervention
shafshafee *v.* treat a wound
shafshafee *v.* make a down payment on some compensation for damages done
shafshafo *f. n.* medication for a wound; first aid
shafshafo *f. n.* down payment on some compensation for damage done
shagcad *f. n.* step, pace, stride
shahaadad *f. n.* certificate, degree, diploma
shahaado *f. n.* Muslim statement of faith 'There is no God but God, and Mohamed is the prophet of God'
shahaado *f. n.* diploma, certificate, degree; document; witness
shahaadosuur *m. n., comp.* false testimony
shahar *m. n.* month, thirty-day period
shahay *v., sg., present habitual:* you are / she is
shahiid *m. n.* martyr
shahiid *v.* be a martyr, choose martyrdom
shahiidnimo *f. n., abs.* martyrdom, state of being a martyr
shahmaad *m. n.* amazement, admiration
shahmaad *inch. v.* be amazed, get struck dumb
Shahmaad *pr. n., f.* Shahmad
shahwad *f. n., (mass n.):* semen, sperm
shahwo *f. n., (mass n.):* semen, sperm
shajaac *m. n.* brave man
shajaacnimo *f. n., abs.* bravery
shakaal *m. n.* hobbling-rope, tether, hobble cord
shakaal *v.* hobble, tie up (an animal)
shakaalan *der. adj.* hobbled, tied up

shakad *f. n.* cartridge belt
shakal *f. n.* narrow opening
shakamad *f. n.* decorative halter for a horse
shakamadee *v.* put a halter on (a horse)
shakar *v.* cram (into ~ full)
shakaran *der. adj.* crammed, stuffed
shakhsi *m. n.* person, individual
shakhsiyad *f. n.* personality
shaki *m. n.* doubt, uncertainty, suspicion
shaki *v.* doubt, be doubtful, uncertain ~ suspicious; hesitate
shakisan *der. adj.* doubtful, suspicious
shakisnaan *f. n., abs.* suspiciousness, doubtfulness
shala *adv., time:* yesterday
shalaabad *f. n., coll.* good character ~ manners, pleasant behavior
shalabow *m. n., (mass n.):* palm wine
shalammadle *m. n.* secretary bird
shalaw *f. n.* narrow place
shalay *f. n., adv-time:* yesterday
shalayto *adv., time:* yesterday
shalfo *f. n.* abrasion on camel's underside caused by scratching itself
shallay *m. n.* remorse, repentance, regret
shallayto *f. n.* regret, remorse
shallo *f. n.* comb
shalmaan *m. n.* planks of a boat; lighters (boats)
shalmad *f. n.* saddle-cloth
shalwi *v.* throw something into a narrow inaccessible place
shamaag *f. n., coll.* nets
shamac *m. n.* candle; wax; tarp, tarpaulin
shamiintee *v.* cement, pave with cement
shamiinto *f. n., (mass n.):* cement; mortar (for bricks)
shamiito *f. n., (mass n.):* cement
shammaal *m. n.* north wind
shammir *v.* fill, stock (up)
shamrad *f. n.* bedroom
shamso *f. n.* sunlight, shining like the sun
Shamso *pr. n., f.* Shamso
shamuum *v.* collect, crowd together
shan *num.* five
shan *f. n., coll.* hand, the five fingers
shan *f. n., abs.* force, strength, power
shan *deictic, suf.* this

shan iyo toban *num.* fifteen
shanaad *numeral:* fifth
shanbal *m. n.* cymbal; cymbals
shanbogsiiis *m. n.* medicinal plant species
shandad *f. n.* suitcase
shanee *v.* make five, cause to be fifth
shaneemo *f. n.* movie theater, cinema
shanle *m. n.* five (playing card);
something having five of anything
shanlee *v.* comb (hair)
shanley *f. n.* cloth measuring five yards
shanley *f. n.* short poem
shanlo *f. n.* comb
shanqad *m. n.* five day period of not
having drunk water
shanqad *m. n.* quintan fever
shanqar *f. n.* noise, sound
shanqar *v.* sound, make a noise
shanqari *v.* cause to make a noise, sound;
play (musical instrument); mention in
passing, refer to
shansho *f. n.* tibia, shank of the rear leg
(of animal, e.g., horse)
shaqaalaha dawladda *n. phr.* civil
servant, government employee
shaqaale *m. n.* worker, employee,
laborer, workman; personnel, staff
shaqaale dowladeed *n. phr.* government
employee
shaqaawis *m. n.* shark species
shaqada ciidanka *n. phr.* military service
shaqal *m. n.* vowel {grammar} a, e, i, o, u
shaqal *m. n.* decoration, embellishment
shaqal *v.* adorn, decorate; add a vowel
(in Arabic script)
shaqayn *vl. n.* working, labor
shaqayso *v. auto:* work for oneself; earn;
make an effort
shaqee *v.* work, function, operate
shaqeeyi *vl. n.* labor, work; occupation,
trade
shaqeeyso *v.* work for oneself
shaqfad *f. n.* center of one's emotions,
"heart"
shaqfal *f. n.* arm pit
shaqiiq *m. n.* neuralgia, disease that
causes someone to grind one's teeth
shaqiiqato *f. n.* migraine headache
shaqlan *der. adj.* decorated, adorned

shaqo *f. n.* work, employment, duty,
service, business
shaqo ka bax *v.* handle a job, acquit
oneself well in performing a task;
leave ~ quit a job; get off work
shaqo marmar ah *n. phr.* part-time work,
casual employment
shaqofulin *vl. n.* getting down to
business, accomplishment of work
shaqogacmeed *m. n., comp.* manual
labor; manpower
shaqojoojin *vl. n.* work stoppage, strike
shaqola'aan *f. n., abs.* unemployment
shaqoli'i *f. n., abs.* unemployment
shaqoqorid *vl. n., comp.* hiring, giving
employment
shaqoyaraan *f. n., abs.* under-
employment
shar *f. n./m, abs.* evil
sharaamiid *m. n., pl.* prostitutes, whores
sharabaad *m. n.* stocking, pair of socks
sharad *n.* bet, wager; condition,
requirement, stipulation; oath, vow,
promise
sharaf *f. n., abs.* beauty, grace, splendor
sharaf *m. n.* prestige, nobility, honor,
pride, reputation
sharaf *v.* honor, respect
sharafdhac *m. n., comp.* dishonor,
disgrace
sharafdhac *inch. v.* be dishonored, get
disgraced
sharafjab *m. n., comp.* dishonor, shame,
ignominy
sharafjab *v.* suffer a loss of honor,
disgrace oneself
sharafjebi *v.* dishonor, cause to lose
one's reputation
sharatan *v.* bet, wager
sharax *m. n.* explanation, elucidation
sharax *v.* explain, elucidate
sharayso *v.* loathe, reject, consider bad
sharbad *f. n.* liquid purgative, laxative
sharbeed *m. n.* sherbet, drink crystals,
beverage syrup (cordial, kool-aid)
sharci *m. n., coll.* Muslim law, Sharia; law,
justice
sharci *v.* resort to law; take someone to
court
sharci ah *adj., expr.* legal, juridical

sharci la tiigso *v.* sue, accuse someone under the law; justify one's actions by the law

sharcidarro *f. n. (adj.); [adv.]:* illegality, contravention, breach of law; illegal; unlawfully, illegally

sharcidejin *vl. n.* legislation

sharciyee *v.* legalize, make lawful

shardi *m. n.* stipulation, agreement, requirement, condition; bet

Shardi *name:* Shardi

shardiley *f. n.* conditional, subjunctive {grammar}

shareeco *f. n.* Muslim law, Sharia

shareer *m. n.* place of thick undergrowth; obstruction, something hard to get through

shareer *v.* block, obstruct, overcrowd

shareer *v.* go up, get higher

shareeran *der. adj.* blocked, covered with thick undergrowth

shareero *f. n.* lyre (musical instrument)

shariif *m. n.* person held to be a descendant of the prophet Mohammed's lineage; honorable ~ respectable person

Shariif *name:* Sharif

shariifnimo *f. n., abs.* status of being in Mohammed's lineage; respectability

Shariifo *pr. n., f.* Sharifa

shariig *m. n.* shareholder, business partner; friend, colleague

shariir *f. n., (mass n.):* rendered meat

sharikad *f. n.* partnership, commercial company, firm; factory, plant

Sharmarke *name:* Sharmarke

sharmuutaysi *vl. n.* prostitution

sharmuutee *v.* turn (a woman) into a prostitute, make someone become a whore

sharmuuto *f. n.* prostitute, whore

sharoobo *f. n., (mass n.):* syrup

sharookh *m. n.* small shrimp ~ crustacean species

sharooto *f. n.* bandaid, adhesive bandage; tape

sharqaanle *m. n.* tailor

sharqami *v.* sound, cause to sound, play (a musical instrument)

sharqan *f. n.* sound

sharqan *v.* make a sound ~ noise (squeak, chirp, etc.)

sharraakh *m. n.* ship's wheel; grindstone

sharrax *m. n.* decoration; design, pattern

sharrax *v.* decorate, ornament, embellish; explain, clarify

sharrax *v.* nominate a candidate (in an election)

sharraxan *der. adj.* decorated; designated as candidate

sharrib *m. n.* experiment

sharrib *v.* try (out), test, experiment

sharribaad *vl. n.* trying out, act of testing (a machine, etc.)

sharraf *v.* honor, respect

sharriir *f. n., (mass n.):* rendered meat, fat (with most of the grease fried out)

sharuur *m. n., (mass n.):* fried coffee-beans

shataar *m. n., abs.* cunning ~ astute person; cunning, astuteness

shataar *v.* out-wit

shataarad *f. n., coll.* cunning, craftiness; crafty woman

shataf *m. n.* empty sack (usually large)

shati *m. n.* permit, license, authorization

shaw *class:* perhaps, possibly

Shawaal *m. n.-time:* tenth month of the Muslim lunar calendar, following Ramadan

shawl *m. n., coll.* nutritious food and drink given to someone seriously sick

shawl *v.* give food ~ drink to someone very ill

shawr *m. n.* private meeting ~ consultation

shawro *f. n., coll.* large coastal tree species, with hard timber

shax *f. n.* Somali checkers (board-game usually played on the ground); scheme, plan

shax *v.* play Somali checkers

shax *f. n.* small tick

shaxaad *m. n.* cadger, parasite, beggar

shaxaad *v.* beg, ask for (petty items), sponge, cadge

shaxartaan *m. n.* dandy, elegant person

shaxeex *m. n., coll.* misinformation, action ~ word causing someone to miss out

shaxeex *v.* hide the truth, speak ~ act to mislead ~ misinform someone
shaxiix *m. n.* miser
shaxnad *f. n.* freight, cargo
shaxshax *f. n.* goody {baby talk}
shay *m. n.* thing, item
shayaaddiin *f. n., pl.* devils; Satan
shaybaar *m. n., comp.* laboratory
Shayddaan *name:* Satan (the Devil)
shayddaan *Common N.* devil, demon; evil person
shebeg *m. n.* fishing net; goal net {sports}
shed *m. n.* double consonant; stress {grammar}
shed *v.* double (a consonant); put stress on {grammar}
shedan *der. adj.* doubled (consonant); stressed
shedan *inch. v.* be double (of a consonant)
shednaan *f. n.* doubling (of a consonant)
sheed *f. n., loc.* high ~ distant place, remote area; mountain
sheeg *v.* tell, say, relate, report, reveal
sheegasho *vl. n.* claiming; recounting one's ancestry
sheegato *f. n.* person ~ group living in the territory of another group
sheegid *vl. n.* telling, relating
sheegis *vl. n.* telling, divulging
sheego *v.* claim for oneself
sheegso *v.* inquire about ~ claim something that belongs to another clan
sheekaxariiro *f. n., comp.* folktale; anecdote; legend
sheekee *v.* tell a story, recount
sheekeyso *v.* tell each other stories; chat, converse, socialize
sheekh *m. n.* Sheikh (learned man of religion)
sheeko *f. n.* tale, story; conversation
sheel *v.* stop, halt, bring to a stop
sheellare *m. n.* accelerator
sheellaree *v.* accelerate, speed something up
sheelo *f. n.* hernia
sheelsheel *m. n.* repetition
sheelsheeli *v.* cause to repeat
sheem *v.* protect ~ defend the herd (of

leading male animal)
sheex *m. n., abs.* shyness
sheex *v.* feel shy
sheexo *f. n.* cracked earth
sheexo *f. n.* hairstyle (with hair parted down the middle)
sheglad *f. n.* prostitute
shentraal *m. n.* telephone exchange, central operator
shereero *f. n.* mask, face veil
shey *m. n.* thing, article, item, bit
shey *f. n.* large evergreen tree species, with edible fruit
sheyb *m. n.* old man
sheyddaan *Common N.* devil; evil person; Satan
shib *f. n.* silence, keeping quiet
shib *inter.* shut up!, hush!, be quiet!
shibban *der. adj.* silent, mum, not talking
shibbane *m. n.* silent person, quiet thing
shibbane *m. n.* consonant {grammar} b, c, d, dh, f (etc.)
shibqaran *vl. n., comp.* total silence, keeping silent
shicbi *m. n., coll.* people; public
shicib *m. n., coll.* people; public
shicir *m. n.* poem
shid *v.* kindle, light, set fire to, ignite
shidaal *f. n.* firewood, kindling
shidaal *m. n.* energy, fuel; gas, gasoline
shidan *der. adj.* alight, burning, lit
shidan *inch. v.* burn, be alight, get lit
shidasho *vl. n.* kindling, act of lighting a fire ~ lamp; lighting
shiddee *v.* disturb, be a nuisance to
shiddo *f. n.* nuisance, bother, disturbance
shidnaan *f. n., abs.* state of being kindled, alight ~ burning
shidni *m. n., (mass n.):* hot spice mixture
shido *v.* ignite ~ light up something for oneself
shifayso *v.* eat one's food in peace after saying the blessing
shifo *f. n.* blessing said before the meal
shifo *inter.* good health!, to your health!
shifti *m. n.* shift (at work)
shig *v.* stammer, stutter
shigshig *v.* stammer repeatedly, stutter badly

Shiica *m. n.* Shia Muslim order, Shiite sect
Shiici *m. n.* Shiite, adherant of the Shia branch of Islam
shiid *m. n., (mass n.):* colorful cloth ~ fabric (generally used by women)
shiid *m. n.* millstone, mill, grinding stone; stone
shiid *v.* grind; mill
shiid *v.* stone to death
shiid *v.* sink (in ~ down), go to the bottom
shiidaad *f. n.* hard task, tedious work, nuisance, bother
shiidaadi *v.* disturb, impose upon, give tedious work
shiidaadsan *der. adj.* overworked; troubled
shiidan *der. adj.* milled, ground
shiidnaan *f. n., abs.* state of being ground ~ milled
shiikh *m. n.* Sheikh (title), ulema (learned religious official)
shiikhnimo *f. n., abs.* status of Sheikh
shiil *m. n.* heated stone; grill; branding iron
shiil *v.* fry
shiilan *der. adj.* fried
shiilayn *vl. n.* disinfection (by heat)
shiilee *v.* heat something by throwing in hot stones; disinfect; boil
shiillii *vl. n.* frying
shiilmadoobe *m. n., comp.* hard black volcanic stone; meteorite
shiin *m. n.* SH [letter of the Arabic & Somali alphabet.]
Shiina *pr. n., loc.* China
shiiq *v.* shrink, become deflated ~ smaller; melt (away)
shiiqso *v.* chew something and swallow the juice
shiir *m. n.* stench, stink, strong body odor, fetid smell
shiir *v.* stink, have strong body odor
shiish *m. n.; [vn.]:* sights of a rifle; act of aiming to shoot
shiish *v.* aim at
shiishad *f. n.* hourglass
shiix *m. n., abs.* shyness
shil *m. n.* accident, collision, crash
shilimmow *m. n.* disease carried by tick-bites

shilin *m. n.* shilling
shilin *f. n., coll.* tick (parasite)
shilindaar *m. n.* cylinder {automotive}
shilis *adj.* fat, plump, stout (usually of an animal)
shilisnaan *f. n., abs.* fatness
shillal *m. n.* wooden structure upon which an animal is skinned
shillin *m. n.* large evergreen tree species, with hard timber and edible fruit
shimbir *f. n.* bird (generally the small species)
shimbir-caloolo *f. n.* disease of the stomach
shimbir-libaax *f. n.* owl ~ bird of prey species
shimbir-malab *f. n.* honey-guide bird
shimbir-yaxaas *f. n.* small bird species that lives in symbiosis with the crocodile
shimic *m. n.* candle; wax
shin *m. n.* season; due ~ proper time
shinbir *f. n.* bird
shindhalad *m. n., comp.* child born at full term
shineemo *f. n.* movie theater, cinema
shinni *f. n., coll.* bees
shinni *f. n., coll.* seeds, pips
shinnida buulkeeda *n. phr.* bee's nest
shinniyee *v.* sow seeds
shinsad *vl. n.* expectation
shinshin *m. n.* method of cooking meat in an earth-oven
shinso *v.* expect, hope for ~ in
shintiri *v.* count days ~ months by the calendar; calculate ~ reckon time
shir *m. n.* assembly, public meeting, conference; gathering; session
shir *v.* assemble, convene, hold a meeting, be in conference
shir *v.* forbid, prohibit, put off limits
shir *v.* close (up), cover, shut; obstruct
shir *m. n.* time, period
shiraac *m. n.* sail; canvas, tarpaulin; tent
shiraako *f. n., coll.* partners, associates
shiraakow *inch. v.* become partners ~ associates
shiraanshirix *m. n., comp.* tarsus, bones of the instep
shiran *der. adj.* blocked; forbidden,

prohibited, off limits
shirayso *v.* slaughter (an animal) for family ~ small group consumption
Shire *name:* Shiree
shiree *v.* slaughter an animal just for the family
shiri *v.* bring together, call to a meeting
shirib *m. n.* improvised song and dance, performed by men
shirib *v.* perform the men's improvised song and dance
shiriid *m. n., coll.* hammerhead shark
shirix *m. n.* tarsus bone (of the instep)
shirjaraa'id *m. n., comp.* press conference
shirka cilmiga *m. n.* symposium, conference
shirkad *f. n.* company, partnership, firm; factory, plant
shirkad caami ah *n. phr.* public company
shirko *f. n.* company
shirkow *v.* become partners ~ associates
shirma *question word, time:* when?
shiro *f. n.* animal slaughtered for consumption by the family only
shirqool *m. n.* conspiracy, plot, intrigue; trap
shirqool *v.* conspire ~ plot against; trap, ambush
shirsan *der. adj.* in council, in conference
Shirwac *name:* Shirwa
shirweyne *m. n., comp.* convention, important meeting; summit conference
shishay *f. n., loc.* distant place
shishe *attributive adj.* beyond, across, far off, distant; the further (as opposed to the nearer); on the far side
shishee *v.* be far off
shisheeye *m. n. (adj.):* unrelated person; foreigner; foreign
shishi *m. n. (adj.):* child advanced ~ mature for its age; precocious
shishi *f. n.* sheep which becomes pregnant too young
shishi *v.* become pregnant too young (of sheep); be advanced ~ mature for one's age (of person)
shishlaan *f. n., abs.* fatness, stoutness
shixnad *f. n.* cargo, load, freight

shixnad *v.* load (up)
shoob *m. n.* elegance, style
shoob *v.* be elegant, be careful of one's appearance
shoobe *m. n.* dandy, fop, carefully elegant dresser
shoobero *f. n.* strike, refusal to work ~ go to school (etc.)
shoobsan *der. adj.* elegant
shood *f. n.* measuring-cup, unit of dry measure
shoog *m. n.* shock (medical term)
shooki *m. n.* police-station
shool *v.* boast, brag
shoolad *f. n.* funnel, chimney
shoox *m. n., coll.* small fish species
shooxaad *m. n.* whale species
shoqfol *f. n.* arm pit
show *class:* what if ...?; suppose that ...; perhaps, possibly, maybe
show *conj.* but, on the contrary
showr *m. n.* private meeting ~ consultation
showr *v.* consult in private with one another, hold a private meeting
shub *m. n.* building made of reinforced concrete
shub *v.* pour; water (livestock); smelt (metal)
shubaako *f. n.* window
shubaal *vl. n.* act of pouring
shubaal *f. n.* pancake, fritter
shuban *der. adj.* poured; flowing (out)
shuban *m. n., coll.* diarrhea
shubasho *vl. n.* pouring
shubid *vl. n.* pouring; smelting
shubme *m. n., (mass n.):* liquid, fluid
shubmid *vl. n.* flowing; melting, dissolving; solution
shubniin *vl. n.* pouring, act of pouring; smelting
shubo *v.* pour for oneself
shucaac *m. n., (mass n.):* sunlight, sun rays; radiation, radioactivity
shucaac *v.* glare, beam; radiate, give off radiation
shucaaca halista ah *n. phr.* radioactive fall-out
shucays *m. n.* muzzle-loading rifle
shucub *n.* bunch, cluster

shucuur *f. n., abs.* sentiment, feelings; sensitivity, awareness, perception
shufeer *m. n.* driver, chauffeur
shuftee *v.* be a robber ~ bandit
shufto *f. n.* robber, bandit
shuftoob *inch. v.* become a bandit
shugri *m. n.* gratitude, thankfulness, thanks
shugrinnaq *m. n., comp.* thanks
shukaami *v.* guide, direct, steer; woo, court
shukaan *f. n.* steering wheel ~ apparatus of ship, car ~ airplane; cockpit
shukaansi *vl. n.* courting, wooing
shukaanso *v.* woo ~ court someone on one's own
shukaysan *der. adj.* enveloped, having the whole body fully covered
shukayso *v.* wear a full cloak and veil
shuko *f. n.* enveloping cloak and veil, generally black, worn by women and covering the whole body
Shukri *pr. n., f.* Shukri
shukulaato *f. n.* chocolate
shulle *m. n.* ankle area (especially of horse's legs where it is tied)
shulshul *m. n.* pleat, plait
shulshul *v.* pleat, put a pleat on
shulshulan *der. adj.* pleated
shulug *m. n.* robe worn by Arabs ~ any similar long attire
shumac *m. n.* wax; candle
shummay *f. n.* natural mark on livestock (especially a camel)
shummayn *vl. n.* kiss, act of kissing
shumme *m. n.* natural marking (on livestock)
shummee *v.* kiss
shummi *v.* kiss
shummin *vl. n.* kiss, act of kissing
shummis *vl. n.* kiss, act of kissing
shunuuf *f. n.* necklace with a group of pendants
shuqee *v.* prod, press ~ compress, force (with an implement)
shuqlan *der. adj.* busy, occupied
shuqli *v.* keep someone busy, make someone be occupied
shuqul *m. n.* work, activity
shuraako *f. n., coll.* partners, associates

shuraakow *inch. v.* become partners ~ associates
shurbad *f. n., (mass n.):* porridge (made of maize ~ other grain)
shurbadee *v.* make porridge; make something into porridge
shuruf *m. n.* stink, putrid odor
shurug *m. n.* spite, mischief
shurug *m. n.* companion; partner
shurugnimo *f. n.* partnership, state of being partners
shuruuc *f. n., pl.* laws
shuruud *f. n., pl.* conditions, requirements
shushubo *v.* pleat something for oneself
shuuci *m. n.* communist man
shuucinimo *f. n., abs.* communism
shuuciyad *f. n.; [abs.]:* communist woman; communism
shuuf *v.* keep an eye on; hate (for no reason)
shuun *m. n., (mass n.):* pubic hair
Shuun *pr. n., f.* Shune
shuuq *v.* make an indistinct sound (of animals); sizzle, crackle
shuuq *v.* perspire, sweat
shuuq *v.* shrink, become defeated
shuuqshuuq *f. n.* rodent species that travels in groups (mongoose?)
shuuqsi *vl. n.* rationing something strictly for oneself
shuuqso *v.* ration for oneself, use food ~ reserves a little at a time
shuuri *v.* remain silently obstinate
shuurin *vl. n.* haughtiness, obstinate silence
shuuro *f. n.* porridge made of sorghum
shuush *m. n.* disease, illness; not being comfortable with someone
shuushaami *v.* lead (livestock ~ children) carefully and gently along
shuushi *v.* drive (herd ~ flock) along slowly
shuux *m. n.* drizzle, light rain
shuux *v.* rain lightly, drizzle
shux *f. n., abs.* simple elegance
shux *m. n.* smell of exposed meat ~ of grease melted by the sun
shux *v.* exude the smell of exposed meat ~ grease

shuxlee *v.* walk with elegance, be elegant, dress elegantly
shuxshux *m. n.* light rain
shuyuuci *m. n.* communist; communism
shuyuuciyad *f. n.; [abs.]:* communist woman; communism
si *f. n.* manner, way, method
si ... u *advl. expr.* like, as, how, so, in order that, in such a way
si aad ah *advl. expr.* very much, a lot, greatly, in a big way
si aad ah *advl. expr.* very much, a lot, in a big way
si badan *advl. expr.* abundantly
si cad u *advl. expr.* clearly, plainly
si gaar ah *advl. expr.* in particular, especially
si kasta *advl. expr.* somehow, in any way, anyhow; in any case
si kasta *advl. expr.* somehow, anyhow; in any way
si kastoo *advl. expr.* in any way
si la ma filaan *advl. expr.* unexpectedly
si qaabdar *advl. expr.* improperly, incorrectly
si u la kac ah *advl. expr.* intentionally, on purpose
si uun *advl. expr.* anyway, somehow
si uun ... u *advl. expr.* somehow, in one way or another
si walba *advl. expr.* in each and every way; in any case, although
si wanaagsan *advl. expr.* well, nicely
si xoog *advl. expr.* strongly; greatly
si xun *advl. expr.* poorly, badly
sibidh *m. n.* cement; mortar (for bricks)
sibiibixo *v.* slip, slide
sibir *m. n.* very bitter resin used as a purgative medicine
sibir *m. n.* cement; mortar (for bricks)
sibir *f. n.* tendon of camel's leg
sibiree *v.* make something very bitter
sibiree *v.* pave something with cement
sibqi *v.* swallow something whole ~ without chewing
sibraar *m. n.* goatskin ~ leather milk-vessel; water skin
Sibtambar *f. n.* September (ninth month of Roman calendar)
sicir *m. n.* price, cost, rate; exchange rate;

stock market quotation
sicir loollan *m. n.* competitive price
sicirgoyn *vl. n.* tariff
sicirka jimplada *n. phr.* wholesale price
sicirka suuqa *m. n.* market price
sicirka warshadda *n. phr.* factory price
sid *v.* carry, bring
sid *m. n.* gestation period
sida *n. phr. or adv.* like, thus, as
sida kale *advl. expr.* on the contrary, conversely; the other way
sida runta ah *advl. expr.* really, actually, in truth, in fact
sida tan *advl. expr.* like this, thus, in this way
sidaa *advl. expr.* such, that way, like that
sidaa daraadeed *conj-expr:* for that reason, therefore
sidaada *adv, pro-det:* your way; like you
sidaan *n. phr. or adv.* thus, like this
sidaan *n. phr., deictic:* thus, like this, this way
sidaan *conj., vl. pron.* how I ...; in order that I ...
sidaas *n. phr. or adv.* thus, so, like that, that way
sidaas *n. phr., deictic:* like that, that way, thus
sidaas darteed *n. phr., conj.* for that reason; therefore
sidan *n. phr., deictic:* thus, like this, this way
Sidataal *f. n.* eleventh month of the Somali lunar calendar
siday *conj., vl. pron.* the way she; how she ...
sidayada *adv, pro-det:* our way, like us [excl.]
sidayda *adv, pro-det:* my way, like me
sidbo *v.* slip, slide
siddeed *num.* eight
siddeedaad *numeral:* eighth
siddeedle *m. n.* eight (playing card)
siddeetameeye *num:* about eighty, eighty-ish, 80 or so
siddeetan *num:* eighty
siddeetanaad *numeral:* eightieth
siddo *f. n.* handle
sidee *question word, adv.* how?
sideed *question word, vl. pron.* how ...

you?
sideeda *adv, pro-det*: her way, like her
sideeda : in the first place; by the way;
any way
sideen *conj., vl. pron.* how I / we ...; so I /
we ...
sideenna *adv, pro-det*: our way, like us
[incl.]
sidib *f. n.* slippery ground ~ rock
sidig *f. n.* one of two female camels ~
animals suckling the same infant
sidig *v.* make two female animals suckle
the same infant
sidii *n. phr. or adv.* in that way
sidiinna *adv, pro-det*: your way, like you
all
sidiisa *adv, pro-det*: his way, like him
sidix *m. n.* newborn child
sidkan *der. adj.* acting as foster mother
(of camel)
sido *v.* wear, have for oneself; carry on
one's person
sidooda *adv, pro-det*: their way, like
them
siduu *conj., vl. pron.* how ... he / it
[masc.]; as he ...
sif *m. n., (mass n.)*: sandy ground located
between normal soil and pure sand
sifaar *m. n.* grass species, nutritious
fodder even when dry
siffee *v.* clean; distinguish; explain, make
clear, describe
sifir *m. n.* zero, nought
sifo *f. n./m.* distinguishing mark,
characteristic; description
sifsif *m. n.* stitch in embroidery
sig *v.* narrowly miss, avoid, escape
(danger ~ accident)
sig *advl. expr.* almost, nearly,
approximately
sigaar *m. n.* cigarette
sigaar cab *v.* smoke
sigaarad *f. n.* cigarette, cigar
sigaryacab *m. n., comp.* cigarette
smoker
sigis *m. n.* stocking, pair of socks
signaal *m. n.* signal {radio}
sigo *v.* have a narrow escape
sii *deictic, preposition*: away, over there,
in that direction, thither

sii *v.* give something to someone
sii *adv-prevl.* continue, go on, keep on
(doing)
sii daa *v.* release, emit, let someone go
free
sii daa *v.* let someone go, release; emit
sii dhowee *v.* accompany to the door; see
off (someone who is departing)
siib *m. n.* bundle of palm fronds ~ leaves
siib *v.* pull up ~ out, remove, extract
siibad *f. n.* enclosure, fence
siibad *vl. n.* slipping out, being pulled out
~ uprooted
siiban *der. adj.* slipped out, detached,
pulled out, uprooted
siiban *inch. v.* come ~ slip out, get
detached, be pulled out ~ uprooted
siibo *v.* detach, extract, pull out ~ uproot
for oneself
siic *v.* be difficult ~ stubborn
siiddaa *v.* release, let someone go, allow
to go
siidhi *m. n.* whistle; siren
siidhiwale *m. n.* referee
siidimo *f. n.* tweezer, tweezers
siidoolnimo *f. n.* emigration
siifad *f. n., (mass n.)*: shark liver oil; fish
oil
siifadee *v.* rub ~ lubricate with shark-liver
~ fish oil
siig *m. n.* African antelope species,
hartebeeste
siigal *vl. n.* act of going out
siigaysasho *vl. n.* masturbation, act of
masturbating
siigaysi *vl. n.* masturbation, act of
masturbating
siigayso *v.* masturbate
siigee *v.* make dusty, cover with dust
siigo *f. n., (mass n.)*: dust
siihay *v.* hold on to, keep temporarily
siihaye *m. n.* person with temporary
authority; charge d'affaires, regent
siijeed *m. n.* hind quarters; back,
backwards direction
siijeed *v.* face the opposite way; move
away
siil *m. n.* vagina
siilaanyo *f. n.* small lizard species
siilad *f. n.* bucket, pail

siin *vl. n.* gift, concession, giving
siin *m. n.* S [letter of the Arabic & Somali alphabet.]
siin *m. n.* telegram, cable
siin *m. n., (mass n.):* nasal mucus
siin *m. n.* metal utensil with enamel work
siinad *f. n.; [abs.]:* ornament, decoration; beauty
siinbaar *f. n.* flute (musical instrument)
siinee *v.* decorate, beautify
siinso *v.* blow one's nose
siiq *f. n.* tall tree species, growing beside rivers
siiqe *m. n.* large club ~ cudgel
siiqo *m. n.* large club ~ cudgel
siir *m. n.* rate, price
siiri *m. n.* whistle; siren
siiro *f. n.* nature, comportment, character; biography
Siishalis *pr. n., loc.* Seychelles
siiso *ditransitive v.* buy, pay a price for something; exchange; give away something very dear
siiso *m. n.* dust
sikasta *advl. expr.* anyway, somehow, anyhow
sikhi *m. n.* generous ~ lavish person
sikhile *m. n.* knife-sharpener
sikhinnimo *f. n., abs.* generosity, lavishness
siki *v.* shift, move something slightly
siko *v.* shift position, move a bit, make a slight movement
silaax *m. n., coll.* weapons, arms, instruments of war
silac *m. n.* hardship
silacsan *der. adj.* miserable, suffering, undergoing difficulty
silci *v.* cause hardship to someone, torment, harass, persecute
silic *m. n.* hardship, tribulation, suffering
silic *v.* suffer hardship ~ tribulation
silicdilyo *f. n., comp.* torture
silig *m. n.* wire
silikoon *m. n., (mass n.):* silicon {chemistry}
sillan *adj.* strange, odd, different
sillanaan *f. n., abs.* strangeness, oddity
silloon *adj.* strange, odd, weird, different

silqo *f. n.* large fish species
silsil *v.* shake up, winnow; wash rice (before cooking); create a disturbance
silsilad *f. n.* chain
silsiladda gacanta *f. n.* bracelet
silsiladee *v.* chain, put a chain on; make into a chain
siman *der. adj.* smooth; flat, level; equal; parallel
Simbaabwe *pr. n., loc.* Zimbabwe
simbiriirixi *v.* cause to slip, make slide
sime *m. n.* regulator
simid *vl. n.* equalization, making something equal
siminaar *m. n.* seminar
simitaan *vl. n.* act of leveling ~ equalizing
sin *f. n.* hip; side
sin *v.* smooth, make level, level off; put a price on, assess; compare to; equalize, even out
sinaad *m. n.* price, cost, value
sinan *inch. v.* be smooth, level ~ equal
sinaysi *vl. n.* adultery, fornication
sinbayr *f. n., comp.* zigzag movement, moving from side to side
sinbiriirixi *f. n.* slip, slipping, sliding
sinbiriirixi *v.* slip, slide, slither
sindi *m. n.* bracelet with a pendant ~ bangle
sindiiq *m. n.* atheist, unbeliever, infidel
sineemo *f. n.* movie theater; motion picture, cinema
sineyso *v.* commit adultery; have sexual relations (with)
siniin *f. n.* unpleasant ~ musty smell
siniin *f. n., pl.* years
sinjaar *m. n.* fleet (of ships), convoy (of trucks)
sinjaar *v.* go, move ~ sail in convoy
sinji *m. n.* origin, descent; race
sinjibiil *f. n., (mass n.):* ginger
sinjidhaan *m. n.* deviant ~ disreputable person
sinjifaquuq *m. n., comp.* racial discrimination
sinjifaquuq *v.* discriminate against someone because of race
sink *m. n., (mass n.):* zinc
sinnaan *f. n., abs.* smoothness, levelness, equality

sinnaanta mujtamaca *n. phr.* social equality
sinni *m. n.* price, cost
sino *f. n.* adultery, fornication, harlotry
sinsaaryo *f. n., comp.* hoisting one's opponent onto one's hip (in wrestling)
sinsin *f. n.* sesame
sintool *f. n.* zigzag movement
siq *v.* slide over while in a seated position
siqiir *m. n.* young child
siqiir *v.* die in infancy ~ childhood
siqsiq *v.* feel disgusted; be sick (about), feel like vomiting
sir *f. n.* secret, secrecy
sir *v.* deceive, swindle, cheat
siraad *n.* lamp; light, glow
siraad *v.* light (up a lamp), illuminate
Siraad *pr. n., f.* Sirad
siraadan *der. adj.* lit, illuminated
sirdilyo *f. n., comp.* secret torture
sirgax *m. n., abs.* crookedness, curvature; distorted (character)
sirgax *v.* make something crooked, twist, distort
sirgaxan *der. adj.* crooked; distorted
siriq *f. n.* noose, slip knot; rope trap
sirir *f. n.* strangling
sirir *inch. v.* be ~ get strangled
siriri *v.* strangle
sirqo *f. n.* decrepit, very old ~ senile person; foolish woman
sirqoob *inch. v.* become very old, decrepit ~ senile
sirrow *m. n.* secretive person, swindler, cheat
sirsir *m. n.* flat slippery rock; lines drawn above one another (in art work); slim but strong, small but powerful
sisib *f. n.* slippery place
sisibo *v.* slip, slide
sisin *f. n.* sesame
sitaac *m. n.* horse's trappings, saddle
siwalba *advl. expr.* in each and every way; although
sixid *vl. n.* correction; correcting
sixiimad *f. n.* sailboat
sixin *m. n., (mass n.):* ghee, butter clarified after being cooked with spices

sixir *m. n.* magic, sorcery, spell
sixir *v.* bewitch; hypnotize; perform magic
sixirfur *m. n., comp.* counter-spell
sixirrow *m. n.* wizard, magician, sorcerer
sixni *m. n.* plate, dish
sixo *f. n., abs.* health
sixran *der. adj.* bewitched
siyaabo *m. n., pl.* ways
siyaad *v.* increase, be added to, have a surplus, get overfull
Siyaad *name:* Siad
siyaadi *v.* add to, augment, increase
siyaado *f. n.* addition, increase, surplus, extra
siyaakhad *f. n.* jewelry (valuable item worn); the art of making jewelry
siyaalo *m. n., pl.* methods, ways
siyaaro *f. n.* visit, pilgrimage; memorial ceremony for a dead person
siyaaro *v.* visit; commemorate, hold a memorial ceremony for
siyaasad *f. n.; [abs.]:* policy; politics
siyaasadda isballaadhinta *f. n.* expansionist policy
siyaasadda nabadkunoolaanshada *f. n.* policy of peaceful co-existence
siyaasadee *v.* engage in politics; manipulate, maneuver; trick, cheat
siyaasi *m. n.* politician
siyaaso *f. n.* politics
socdaal *m. n.* walking, movement; journey, travel; motion {physics}
socdaal *v.* travel
Socdaal *name:* Sodal
soco *v.* walk, go on, move, proceed; continue, be in progress
socod *vl. n.* going, walking, march; movement; trip, journey; course
socod gaabi *v.* slow down; reduce speed
socodsii *v. caus:* cause to proceed; put something into
socoobaan *m. n.* dorado, ocean fish species
socosho *vl. n.* walking, traveling; progress
socotee *v.* travel, walk
socoto *f. n., coll.* traveler; visitor, guest
sodcaal *v.* journey, travel
soddog *m. n.* father-in-law, father of wife ~ husband

soddognimo <i>f. n., abs.</i> status of father-in-law	soo dhoofsan <i>adj., expr.</i> imported
soddogow <i>inch. v.</i> become a father-in-law	soo dhoofso <i>v.</i> import
soddoh <i>f. n.</i> mother-in-law, mother of wife ~ husband	soo dhowee <i>v.</i> bring near; welcome, receive ~ greet (a guest)
soddohnimo <i>f. n., abs.</i> status of mother-in-law	soo dhowow <i>v.</i> welcome
soddohoob <i>inch. v.</i> become a mother-in-law	soo gad <i>v.</i> buy
soddomeeye <i>num:</i> about thirty, thirty-ish, 30 or so	soo gal <i>v.</i> come in, enter
soddon <i>num:</i> thirty	soo gudbi <i>v.</i> relay, pass this away
soddonaad <i>numeral:</i> thirtieth	soo hoo <i>v.</i> carry ~ bring; procure something; bring about
sodiyam <i>m. n., (mass n.):</i> sodium	soo ifbax <i>v.</i> rise, arise, spring up, come to light; achieve fame, become important
sogob <i>m. n.</i> castrated he-goat	soo iibi <i>v.</i> buy
sogsog <i>f. n.</i> acacia tree species	soo jeedi <i>v.</i> propose
sokay <i>f. n., loc.</i> nearness, a nearby place	soo mir <i>v.</i> graze one's livestock at night
soke <i>attributive adj.</i> near, on this side, on the nearer side, close by	soo murbax <i>v., comp.</i> be visibly outstanding, better than the rest
sokee <i>v.</i> be near, be on this side	soo noqo <i>v.</i> return, come back; recur
sokeeye <i>m. n.</i> relative, blood relation, kin	soo qaad <i>v.</i> bring; haul in
sokeeyennimo <i>f. n., abs.</i> close relationship (by ancestry ~ blood)	soo saar <i>v.</i> produce; release, publish
sokor <i>f. n., (mass n.):</i> sugar	soo saaridda tacabka <i>n. phr.</i> productivity
sol <i>v.</i> grill, toast, roast	soo shaacbax <i>v.</i> become known, be revealed
solan <i>der. adj.</i> grilled, toasted, roasted	soo waarid <i>v.</i> import
solansii <i>v.</i> remind, make someone understand; persuade, control by persuasion	soo waarido <i>v.</i> import for oneself
solo <i>v.</i> roast ~ grill for oneself	soo waraabi <i>v.</i> give (person ~ animal) water to drink
sonkor <i>f. n., (mass n.):</i> sugar	soo wari <i>v.</i> report on, about ~ from
sonkorow <i>m. n.</i> diabetes	soo xerageli <i>v.</i> obtain, acquire
sonkorqandi <i>m. n., comp.</i> yam	soobandhig <i>vl. n., comp.</i> displaying, exhibiting; preface (book)
SONNA <i>acronym:</i> Somali National News Agency	soobir <i>m. n.</i> large male antelope; young man {poetic}
soo <i>deictic, preposition:</i> this way, here, back, hither, in this direction	sooc <i>v.</i> sort (out), separate, divide into groups
soo bax <i>v.</i> come out; rise (of sun, planet ~ star)	soocad <i>vl. n.</i> act of separating oneself ~ for oneself; choosing
soo baxso <i>v.</i> take out for oneself; serve oneself	soocan <i>der. adj.</i> separate, separated, divided; distinguished
soo caari <i>v.</i> wash ashore, be left behind by the tide	soocanti <i>f. n.</i> selection, collection, choice
soo celi <i>v.</i> repeat; return (something to the owner)	sooco <i>v.</i> separate, select ~ choose for oneself; discriminate
soo deji <i>v.</i> import	soodaal <i>v.</i> be ~ get tired (after a long walk ~ hard work)
soo dhawee <i>v.</i> welcome, receive (a guest ~ visitor)	soodejiye <i>m. n.</i> importer
soo dhoobo <i>v.</i> gather into a crowd	soodoolnimo <i>f. n.</i> immigration
	soof <i>m. n.</i> grazing-ground; livestock, flocks and herds
	soof <i>v.</i> go out to graze
	soofaysan <i>der. adj.</i> sharpened, honed

soofe *m. n.* knife-sharpener, whetstone
soofee *v.* sharpen (with a whetstone)
soofi *v.* drive (livestock) out to graze
Soofiyeeti *n.* Soviet
soofso *v.* take (livestock) to pasture
soog *v.* stretch
soogal *vl. n.* act of coming in
soogan *der. adj.* stretched (out); thin
soogelin *vl. n., comp.* importing, bringing in
soognaan *f. n., abs.* stretchedness, being stretched (out)
sooh *m. n.* weave, weaving; spinning
sooh *v.* wind, spin (thread); weave (cloth)
soohan *der. adj.* plaited, woven, spun
soohdimee *v.* confine, mark the border of, set the boundary of
soohdin *f. n.* boundary, border, limit; frontier
soohnaan *f. n., abs.* state of being plaited, woven ~ spun
soojeed *m. n.* vigil, being awake, staying up late
soojeed *v.* stay awake ~ up late, be sleepless, lie awake
soojeed *m. n.* front (of building ~ body); direction one is facing
soojiitan *v.* drag on; drag one's heels, walk slowly
sool *m. n.* waterless country, arid land, desert
Sool *pr. n., loc.* Sol [region of eastern Somalia.]
soolane *m. n.* isolated ~ unsociable person; tea with a lot of milk but very little sugar
Soomaali *m. n.* Somali man; Somali shilling
Soomaali *f. n., pl.* Somalis, Somali people
Soomaalinnimo *f. n., abs.* Somalihood, Somaliness
Soomaalinnimo *abs. n.* Somalism, concept of belonging to Somalia
Soomaaliya *pr. n., loc.* Somalia
Soomaaliyad *f. n.* Somali woman
soomaaliyee *v.* Somalize, make something Somali
Soomaaliyeed *n. phr., genetive:* Somali, of Somalia
soomaaliyoob *inch. v.* become Somali

soomaggale *m. n.* medicinal herb species, which produces kapok (cotton-like fiber)
soome *m. n.* medicinal herb species
soomid *vl. n.* fasting in the holy month of Ramadan
soomman *der. adj.* fasting
Soon *m. n.* ninth month of the Somali lunar calendar; Ramadan fast
soon *v.* fast, keep the fast of Ramadan
Soondheere *m. n.* eighth month of the Somali lunar calendar
soone *m. n.* zone
soone *m. n.* medicinal plant species
Soonfur *m. n.-time:* tenth month of the Somali lunar calendar, following Ramadan
soonge *m. n.* fool, stupid person
soongur *f. n.* mongoose
soonqaad *m. n.* fast ~ month of Ramadan
soor *f. n., coll.* food (in general); porridge of maize, sorghum ~ other grain
soor *v.* feed (one's guest), entertain; treat (out)
soor *v.* distribute
soore *m. n.* giver of food; host; distributor
soormaweydo *f. n.* middle part of the rainy season
sooryaggal *m. n., comp.* generous person; significant contribution to one's guest
sooryee *v.* entertain, give a feast
sooryo *f. n.* hospitality ~ gifts offered one's guest, entertainment; feast
soos *m. n.* unrest, crisis, disturbance of the peace
soosaarid *vl. n.* production, producing
soot *m. n.* vote; voice
sooyaan *m. n.* shouting, uproar
sooyaan *v.* shout, make an uproar
sow *class:* perhaps, possibly, suppose that ..., what if ...?
sow *conj.* but, on the contrary
sow ... ma *qw / class:* isn't it?
sow ... maba *conj.* but ... not, however
sow ma aha *question word:* isn't that so?
Sowda *pr. n., f.* Sawda, Sowdo
subaac *m. n., coll.* wild beasts, carnivores
subac *m. n.* method of reciting the Koran

(taking turns in a group)
subag *m. n., (mass n.):* 'types of ghee'; ghee, clarified butter ~ animal-fat
subax *f. n./m:* morning
subaxnimo *f. n.* in the morning
subci *v.* recite the Koran in a group
subeeci *f. n.* kind of decorated silk cloth
subixii *n. phr., time:* in the morning
subkan *der. adj.* anointed, smeared with ghee ~ liquid butter
subko *v.* oil ~ rub ghee on one's hair
Subxaan *m. n.* the Perfect One (one of the names of God)
subxaanyo *f. n.* non-poisonous snake species
Sudaan *pr. n., loc.* Sudan
sudeef *m. n.* wandering, travel
sudeex *m. n.* nausea
sudeex *inch. v.* feel queasy, become nauseous
sufihi *m. n. (adj.):* stupid person; narrow-minded, tactless
sufriye *m. n.* cooking pot
suful *f. n.* dry ~ grassless land, desert area
sufur *m. n.* zero, nought
sufur *m. n.* metallic cup ~ utensil (copper, brass, aluminum, pewter, etc.)
sufur *f. n., (mass n.):* dust (carried by the wind)
sug *v.* wait for, expect
sug *v.* affirm, ascertain, make sure ~ certain; secure; make firm
sugaal *vl. n.* waiting, expectation
sugan *der. adj.* certain, sure, verified, correct, appropriate, exact, precise; reliable, confirmed
sugid *vl. n.* waiting, watching; expectation; assurance
sugid *vl. n.* affirmation, being sure ~ certain; assurance
sugidley *f. n.* indicative {grammar}
sugis *vl. n.* waiting, act of waiting
sugitaan *vl. n.* wait, act of waiting
sugiye *m. n.* butcher
sugnaan *f. n., abs.* certainty (of a fact); authentication paper
sugniin *vl. n.* waiting, act of expecting
sugniin *vl. n.* feeling of certainty
sugukuun *m. n.* rare item ~ event, scarce object

sugul *f. n.* black color of charcoal
Sugulle *name:* Sugule
sugunto *numeral-f:* second
sujuud *f. n.* prostration (in prayer), full bow
sujuud *v.* prostrate oneself in prayer, bow over deeply
suke *m. n.* solo, person alone, without a partner (at cards, etc.)
sukul *v.* pound (grain)
sukuliye *m. n.* pestle (for pounding); wooden tamper, digging implement
suldaan *Common N.* sultan, prince
Suldaan *name:* Suldān
suldaannimo *f. n.* sultanate, status of sultan
Suleekha *pr. n., f.* Suleka
Suleymaan *name:* Solomon
sullan *m. n., coll.* lineage, descent; progenitors, ancestors
sulub *m. n.* polished stone; anything smooth and polished
sulub *m. n., (mass n.):* steel
sulubi *f. n.* smoothness, polish
sulux *m. n.* peaceful solution, accord, conciliation
sulux *m. n.* slipperiness, smoothness; slippery ground
sulxo *v.* slip, slide
sumaan *f. n., coll.* fish species
sumaaxo *f. n.* large sea-bird species
sumad *v.* brand (livestock)
sumal *m. n.* stud-ram
sumayn *vl. n.* poisoning, infecting
sumaysan *der. adj.* poisoned
sumbay *m. n.* ascaris (parasitic intestinal worm species)
sumbo *f. n.* slovenly woman, slut
sumcad *f. n.* prestige, fame, reputation; credibility
sumee *v.* poison, give poison to, infect
summad *f. n.* mark ~ brand on livestock; seal; symbol {chemistry}
summadayn *vl. n.* branding, marking; endorsement
summadda ganacsiga *n. phr.* trademark, patent
summadee *v.* brand (livestock)
sumoob *inch. v.* be ~ become poisonous; get poisoned

sun *f. n., (mass n.):* poison; toxin
sun abeeso *f. n.* snake venom
sun leh *der. adj.* poisonous; poisoned
sunbaax *f. n.* smell of hot fat ~ grease; pleasant aroma (of flower, etc.)
sunbo *f. n.* slovenly woman
sunindhood *m. n., comp.* tear-gas
sunnayaal *f. n., pl.* eyebrows
sunnayso *v.* go beyond the call of religious duty
sunne *m. n.* extra prayers beyond the five compulsory daily prayers; non-obligatory good works
sunnee *v.* introduce something to the culture, legalize
sunnee *v.* taste, sample, take a bit (of), try (out)
sunni *f. n.* eyebrow
Sunni *m. n.* Sunni Muslim; one following the majority (orthodox) sect of Islam, as opposed to Shia
sunsun *v.* walk slowly along
suntan *der. adj.* branded, marked
suqaar *m. n., coll.* beef ~ camel stew receipe
suqayar *f. n.* apprentice sailor
suqul *f. n.* tiny intestinal worm species
sur *ditransitive v.* hang something on ~ over something else
sur *m. n.* neck
sur *f. n., (mass n.):* honey
surad *m. n.* plant species, used medicinally
Surad *pr. n., loc.* Surad (highest mountain in Somalia)
suran *der. adj.* hung, hanging
surbiyaan *m. n.* rice preparation
Sureer *pr. n., f.* Sureer
surfiyo *f. n.* cooking pot
surin *m. n.* passageway, narrow passage, alley, lane, side street; outlet
surmo *f. n.* narrow passage
suro *v.* hang something up for oneself
surow *m. n.* kind of dance with clapping
surrad *f. n.* thatch mats (used for various purposes in rural huts)
surrucaad *m. n.* shock
sursuur *f. n.* dangerous narrow passage; dangerous adventure, peril
surur *m. n.* plant species

surwaal *m. n.* trousers, pair of pants
surweel *m. n.* trousers
suryee *v.* make a slip-knot; create a narrow exit
suryo *f. n.* narrow passage (exit ~ entrance); slip knot
suti *f. n.* defense, resistance
sutida u qabo *v.* get a hold of ~ on, hold onto (a position)
suu *conj., vl. pron.* in order that he ...; well, then he...; anyway he...
suubaan *m. n.* polished ~ smooth stone
suubban *der. adj.* good, nice; fair, righteous
suubbanaan *vl. n.* state of being good, improved, done right ~ well
Suubbane *m. n.* Good One, the Just One (one of the names of the Prophet)
suubbanoow *v.* get better; go well, prosper
suubbi *v.* do ~ add for good measure, improve
suubbis *m. n.* extra amount ~ thing given to a customer
suubsan *der. adj.* made, done, finished, completed; adjusted
suud *f. n.* stain on cloth from dust ~ grease
suudi *m. n.* heat of the sun
suuf *m. n., (mass n.) (adj.):* wool; cotton-wool; woolen
Suufi *m. n.* Sufi mystic; adherent to one of the Sufi orders
Suufi name: Sufi
suufi *m. n. (adj.):* eccentric man; not very smart, not on the ball {slang}
suufinnimo *f. n.* state of being a Sufi
Suufiya *pr. n., f.* Sufia, Sophia
suufiyad *f. n. (adj.):* eccentric woman; not very smart, not on the ball {slang}
suufiyoob *inch. v.* become a Sufi
suugaan *f. n.* literature, poetry
suugaantan *Common N.* poetic exchange; poetry contest
suugaantan *v.* exchange poems, hold a poetic exchange
suugo *f. n., (mass n.):* sauce, gravy
suul *m. n.* thumb (finger); big toe
suul *v.* come, scrape ~ rub off, disappear
suulalgoys *f. n., comp.* crab species

suuldhabaalee *v.* snap the fingers
suuldhabo *v.* snap one's fingers
suulgember *m. n., comp.* thumb
suulgummud *m. n., comp.* thumb
suuli *m. n.* toilet, lavatory, latrine
suuli *f. n.* red cotton cloth
suuli *v.* extinguish; have something annihilated
suummiir *f. n.* large ray fish ~ stingray species
suun *m. n.* belt, strap; safety belt
suun *f. n.* odor, unpleasant smell
suuncalye *m. n.* part of horse's bridle
suunjeege *m. n.* strap for holding horse's saddle
suunka wax geeya *n. phr.* conveyor belt
suuq *m. n.* market, bazaar
suuqad *f. n.* jewelry, piece of jewelry
suuqan *der. adj.* long and thin
suuqan *inch. v.* get elongated, become long and thin
suuqgelin *vl. n.* marketing, merchandizing
suuqgeyn *vl. n.* marketing, taking something to market
suur *m. n.* final trumpet call (at the end of the world); horn
suur *f. n., abs.* symmetry, beauty
suur *v.* fall into a deep asleep
Suurad *f. n.* Sura (any chapter of the Koran's 114 chapters)
suurad *f. n.* appearance, aspect, looks
suuradee *v.* identify ~ describe (lost animal by its markings)
suuradi *v.* guess (at), make a rough estimate ~ measurement (of)
suuradin *vl. n.* estimated measurement, rough measurement
suuraggal *m. n., comp. (adj.):* possibility; possible
suuraggal *inch. v.* be ~ become possible
suuraggeli *v.* make possible ~ feasible
suuraggelin *vl. n.* feasibility, possibility, viability
suuree *v.* describe the appearance of someone ~ the form of something
suuri *f. n.* highly decorated cloth from Syria
suuri *v.* send into a deep sleep
Suuriya *pr. n., loc.* Syria
suuro *m. n.* possibility, feasibility

suuroob *inch. v.* be ~ become possible
suurow *m. n.* possibility
suurtow *inch. v.* be ~ become possible
suus *m. n.* measuring cup (for grain ~ dry measure)
suus *m. n.* tooth decay, dental cavity
suus *m. n.* grain-eating insect, weevil species
suusuc *m. n., (mass n.):* milk that has just turned sour, but not fully curdled
suusuc *inch. v.* turn ~ become sour, start to coagulate (of milk)
suux *v.* faint, lose consciousness; have epilepsy
suuxdin *vl. n.* fainting, loss of consciousness; epilepsy
suuxi *v.* cause to faint, make someone lose consciousness; anesthetize
suuxin *f. n.* anesthetic
suuxiye *m. n.* anesthetist
suuxsan *der. adj.* fainting, fainted; anesthetized; in an epileptic fit
suuxsanaan *f. n., abs.* state of having fainted
suuye : so he said
Suweeys *pr. n., loc.* Suez
Suwisera *pr. n., loc.* Switzerland
Suwiysera *pr. n., loc.* Switzerland
suxufi *m. n.* newsman, journalist, newspaperman
suxufinnimo *f. n., abs.* journalism, being a journalist
suxul *m. n.* elbow
suxuun *f. n., pl.* plates, dishes
suxuur *f. n.* pre-dawn meal eaten during the Ramadan fast
suxuuro *v.* eat before dawn during Ramadan
suyuc *m. n.* musty ~ stuffy smell, odor of dampness ~ mildew
taa awgeed *n. phr., conj.* for that reason
taab *m. n.* net (for holding jar, bucket, etc.)
taab *v.* grasp, hold, have a hold on
taabac *m. n.* follower, disciple
taabac *v.* follow, be a follower ~ disciple (of)
taabad *vl. n.* contact, touch
taabbaggal *v.* succeed, be realized ~ put into effect

taabbaggeli *v.* realize, put into effect; succeed (at ~ in)
taabbaggud *vl. n.* success, realization
taabo *v.* touch (upon); contact; regard, concern
taabsii *v. caus.* cause to touch; (cause to) realize
taacug *m. n.* flowering plant species
taad *deictic, vl. pron.* this ... you
taag *v.* stand upright; raise, set up, erect
taag *m. n.* high ground, hill, mountain
taag *m. n.* contagious disease involving stiffening of the limbs
taag *f. n.* strength, energy, ability, capability
taagan *der. adj.* erect, fixed, standing, upright; halted; stable, permanent
taagdaran *der. adj.* weak, powerless
taagdarree *v.* weaken, become weak [intr.] ; make someone ~ something weak (transitive)
taageer *v.* support, help, assist
taageerid *vl. n.* supporting, assisting; subsidy
taageero *f. n.* support, help, assistance
taagna *f. n., abs.* standing, being upright, erect ~ raised
taagnaasho *vl. n., stative v.* act of erecting ~ standing something up
taagnow *v.* stand still, be erect, remain standing up
taagso *inch. v.* be invigorated, become strong, gain strength
taah *m. n.* moan
taah *v.* moan
taaj *m. n.* crown; crest (of bird)
taajir *m. n.* rich ~ well-off person; merchant
taajir *inch. v.* become rich
taajirnimo *f. n., abs.* wealthiness, richness
Taajiro *pr. n., f.* Tajira
taakee *v.* take a hand-span measurement
taakh *m. n.* unsuccessful effort, futile attempt
taaki *v.* measure with the hand, measure in hand-spans
taakiso *f. n.* caterpillar species
taako *f. n.* hand-span measurement
taakulee *v.* help, support

taakulo *f. n.* help, support, assistance
taal *v., , present habitual:* it [fem.] is (situated / located) there
taal *v., , neg., present habitual:* it [fem.] is not there
taal *v., subject case, present habitual:* it is it [fem.] that is there
taal *v., sg., , present habitual:* you are (situated / located) there
taalla *v., subject case, present habitual:* it is it [fem.] that is there
taallaa *v., , present habitual:* it [fem.] is there
taallaan *v., pl., , present habitual:* you all are located (in a place)
taallay *v., -ind, simple past tense:* it [fem.] was (situated) there
taalle *v., sg., -ind, simple past tense:* you were (situated) there
taallee *v.* amass, pile ~ heap up
taallee *v., , opt. form:* it [fem.] / she may be (in a place)
taalleen *v., pl., , opt. form:* may you (all) be there
taalleen *v., pl., opt. form:* suppose you all are there
taalliin *v., pl., , present habitual:* you all are (located in a place)
taalliin *v., pl., , neg., present habitual:* you all are not (located in a place)
taallo *f. n.* cairn; pile; statue, monument
taallo *v., , neg., present habitual:* it [fem.] is not there
taallo *v., rel, present habitual:* that it [fem.] is there
taallo *v., , opt. form:* let it [fem.] be there
taallo-tiirriyaad *f. n., comp.* grave monument, tomb
taallo-xusuuseed *f. n., comp.* monument, memorial
taam *m. n.* complete, total
taambuug *m. n.* tent
taan *v.* plan, bear in mind
taanbuug *m. n.* tent
taangi *m. n.* tank, armored vehicle
taani *m. n. (adj.):* good-looking and well-built man; robust
taanis *m. n.* tennis
taanjenti *m. n.* tangent
taano *f. n.* five cents, "nickel"

taar *m. n.* telegram; cable, metal wire
taar *v.* hang something up (on a high place)
taarad *vl. n.* act of hanging something up (on high); doing a service ~ favor
taaran *der. adj.* hung up (on high)
taarash *m. n.* messenger, courier
taarash *m. n.* decorative border to reinforce cloth
taargo *f. n.* number, plural, ate, car license; tag, label
taarig *m. n.* lax Muslim (who does not say the regular prayers)
taariikh *f. n.* date; calendar
taariikh *f. n.* history
taariikh leh *adj., expr.* historical, historically important
taariikhee *v.* date, write a date on something
taariikhee *v.* re-tell history
taariikhqore *m. n., comp.* historian, historical scholar
taariikhyahan *m. n., comp.* historian
taaro *v.* hang something up for oneself; help out, do a favor for (which demands some service in return)
taaro *v.* hang something up for oneself
taarwale *m. n., comp.* telegraph operator
taas *deictic:* that, those
taasi *deictic, subject case:* that (one), those [subject]
taasu *deictic, subject case:* that (one), those [subject]
taatrakis *m. n., (mass n.):* light-weight fabric ~ cloth (used for hot weather clothing)
taawi *v.* think, plan (about)
taawo *m. n.* griddle, frying pan
taawo *f. n.* thought, plan, way of thinking
tab *f. n.* tactic; trick; cunning; skill; skills
tab *v.* come to know, realize
tabaabulee *v.* organize, program
tabaabulyo *f. n.* organization
tabaabushee *v.* prepare, organize
tabaabusheeye *m. n.* organizer, programmer
tabaabusheyen *vl. n.* preparation, organization, organizing
tabaako *f. n., coll.* tobacco
tabaalaysan *der. adj.* needy, in

(economic) difficulty
tabaalee *v.* put someone into financial difficulty
tabaalee *v.* find a solution for, plan, apply skill to
tabaalo *m. n.* trouble; financial difficulty; physical weakness
tabaalow *inch. v.* find oneself in financial difficulties; be ~ get physically exhausted
tabaaqil *m. n.* scattered ~ sparse (plants, vegetation, etc.)
tabaashiir *f. n.* chalk, piece of chalk (for a blackboard)
tababbar *v.* train, put someone through training
tababbar dhaqso ah *n. phr., expr.* crash course
tababbaran *der. adj.* trained, put through training
tababbarka macallimiinta *n. phr.* teacher training
tababbarle *m. n.* apprentice, trainee
tabakar *f. n.* aromatic plant species, with yellowish flowers
taban *der. adj.* negative {mathematics}
tabane *m. n.* negative number
tabantaabi *v.* help, assist
tabantaabo *f. n.* swift support, help
tabar *f. n., (mass n.):* strength, ability, capability; power, force, energy
tabarayso *v. auto:* become strengthened, get stronger; acquire energy ~ strength
tabardarree *v.* become weak, lose strength
tabardarro *f. n.* weakness, lack of strength or energy
tabaree *v.* reinforce, give strength to
tabargab *v.* become weak, weaken
tabargal *v., comp.* get strong; become self-sufficient ~ independent
tabaro *f. n., abs.* strength, ability, capability
tabarruc *m. n.* contribution (of money, etc.)
tabarruce *m. n.* contributor; volunteer
tabaryari *f. n., abs.* weakness
tabcee *v.* twist one's leg around the opponent's leg (in wrestling)
tabcid *vl. n.* labor, effort

tabco *f. n.* twisting one's leg around the opponent's leg (in wrestling)
tabee *v.* show a new skill; do well; handle (a situation) tactfully
tabiino *f. n.* support (by word ~ deed), assistance
tabis *m. n., coll.* disease in birds
tabkac *v.* emerge from ~ survive a crisis
tabo *v.* miss, feel the lack of
tacaal *m. n.* medical treatment ~ aid
tacab *n.* yield, profit, result of an effort, product, productivity; hard work
tacab *v.* work, make an effort, do; produce; sow, work on a farm
tacabbir *v.* emigrate, abandon one's native country
tacabdhal *m. n., comp.* productivity
tacabkhasaaro *f. n., comp.* failure of an effort, lack of results in what one is engaged
tacabkordhin *f. n., comp.* increase in production ~ productivity
tacablaawe *m. n.* lazy person, one who does nothing useful
tacabla'aan *f. n., abs.* laziness; nonproductiveness, lack of productivity
tacabweynaha guri *m. n.* gross domestic product (GDP); household income and assets
tacabweynaha umma *n. phr.* gross national product (GNP)
tacabweyne *m. n., comp.* total yield ~ production
tacaddi *m. n.* illegal act, offense, trouble
tacaddi *v.* do something wrong, be in trouble, get into trouble
tacaliin *f. n.* education; knowledge
tacdaar *f. n.* sacrifice, animal sacrificed to God; prayer
taccliimi *v.* educate, instruct, teach
taccliin *f. n.* knowledge, education
taccliindarro *f. n.* ignorance, lack of knowledge or education
taccliinsan *der. adj.* educated, instructed
taccliinta bilowga *n. phr.* elementary education
taccliinta sare *n. phr.* higher education
taccliinxumo *f. n., comp.* having a poor education, ignorance
taccliq *m. n.* comment, commentary

tacluus *f. n., abs.* misery; poverty; illness, general malaise
tacshiirad *f. n.* volley (of shots); sudden burst of gunfire
tacsi *f. n.* mourning; condolence (to the relatives of the deceased)
tacsiir *f. n.* punishment, fine, penalty
tacsiir *v.* fine, punish, inflict a penalty on someone
tacsiir *f. n., abs.* fatigue, tiredness
tacsiyadee *v.* mourn; offer condolences; have sympathy
tadbiir *f. n.* good judgment, careful administration (of one's life ~ business), common sense
tadcaar *f. n.* animal ~ prayer sacrifice to God
taf *f. n.* thigh
taf *f. n.* fringe, edge (of garment)
taf *v.* climb (up), scale
tafaaful *m. n.* evil prediction ~ curse; witchcraft, black magic
tafaaful *v.* curse, pray that evil befall someone; bewitch
tafaasiil *f. n., coll.* details; explanations
tafaasiir *f. n.* explanation, elucidation
tafajiid *v.* drag along the ground (of the edge of a garment)
tafantoof *m. n.* labor in vain
tafaq *v.* sting, prick, wound (of a thorn), stab
tafaraaruq *v.* disagree, be in disagreement; separate, part company
tafeelin *f. n.* wart; overgrowth; excess surface area
tafsiir *m. n.* elucidation; explanation (of the Koran)
tafsiir *v.* explain, elucidate
tag *v.* go (to); depart
tag *m. n., abs.* luck, fate, fortune (good ~ bad)
tag *m. n., coll.* marriage kin, affinity ~ relationship brought by a marriage
tagaabee *v.* help ~ assist someone materially
tagaabo *f. n.* support, help
tagagsi *vl. n.* forage, searching ~ hunting for the necessities of life
tagfi *f. n., coll.* fleas
tagoog *f. n.* forearm; shank ~ lower part

of the front leg (of animal)
tagrifal *m. n.* embezzlement, spending money ~ using something without permission
tagsi *vl. n.* relationship through marriage; marrying into a good family
tagsi *m. n.* taxi
tagso *v.* go out of reach, take oneself too far
tagto *f. n.* past; the past tense {grammar}
tahal *v.* try, attempt, have the power to do something
tahan *f. n. (adj.):* power, force; very, very much, many
tahar *f. n., (mass n.):* tough lean meat
tahay *v., sg., present habitual:* you are / she is
tahbiib *m. n.* compulsion, force
tahdiid *m. n.* menace; act of frightening ~ terrorizing
tahli *v.* attempt, try
tahlid *vl. n.* ability, power (to do ~ try something)
tahlil *f. n.* holy water
tahluuko *f. n.* danger, anything which can cause death ~ destruction
tahna : not even a little bit
tahniyad *f. n.* congratulations
takar *f. n.* gadfly, camel-fly, horsefly
takar *v.* hobble a camel
takaradhabo *v.* move to shoo away flies (of animal); move restlessly
takfi *f. n.* flea
takh *m. n.* anything cool on the surface and hot below; bubble from a hot lower layer
takh *v.* bubble (from heat under a cooled surface); boil up
takhaatiir *f. n., pl.* doctors
takhantakhee *v.* push someone forward roughly
takhantakho *f. n.* rough push forward
takhantakhow *v.* stumble, trip
takhasus *m. n.* specialization (especially in a scientific field)
takhsiir *f. n.* fine, monetary penalty
takhsiir *v.* fine, make someone pay a penalty
takhtad *f. n.* wooden container ~ box (for food, etc.)

takhtar *m. n.* doctor, medical doctor
takhtar *v.* check (a patient up), treat medically
takhtarad *f. n.* doctor (female)
takhtaran *der. adj.* medically treated, under treatment
takhtarka ilkaha *m. n.* dentist
takhtarnimo *f. n.* doctorhood, profession of doctor
takhti *m. n.* pure, unadulterated; extremist
takoor *f. n.* distinguishing mark that sets something apart; segregation
takoor *v.* set apart, isolate, segregate; quarantine (the sick)
takooran *der. adj.* set apart, isolated, segregated; quarantined
takoorin *m. n.* femur, hip-bone
taksi *m. n.* taxi
taksiile *m. n.* taxi driver
tala ku gaar *v.* reach a decision (on / about)
Talaada *f. n.* Tuesday (fourth day of the Somali week)
talaammiin *f. n., coll.* population without the knowledge of iron; ignorant ~ primitive people; students
talaggal *m. n., comp.* plan, design; wise man, sage, one capable of giving advice
talal *m. n.* moan, groan
talal *v.* moan, groan
talantaalli *f. n./m:* exchange, alternation, reciprocation
talarraac *m. n.* follower, person who follows the opinions of others
talasaaro *v.* appoint a spokesperson, make someone one's spokesman
talaxgab *v.* lose ability, strength, health ~ finances; become unable
talaxtag *v.* do extra ~ in excess, say more than is expected; go beyond the limit
taleefan *m. n.* telephone
Taleex *pr. n., loc.* Taleeh [town in north Somalia.]
talfiiq *m. n.* stake, spike
tali *v.* rule, govern, be the head, administer
talis *vl. n.* government; command, headquarters; rule, authority, regime, administration; decision, judgement

taliswadaag *m. n., comp.* federation
taliye *m. n.* leader, controller; commander, sir
tallaab *v.* cross (a river); by pass
tallaabasaddex *f. n., comp.* action that goes beyond one's ability, biting off more than one can chew (implies arrogance ~ haughtiness)
tallaabi *v.* take across, cause to cross over
tallaabo *f. n.* step, pace, stride (used as measurement)
tallaabso *v.* step, take a step, stride; pace out (measure)
tallaahi *intjection:* in the name of God (used when taking an oath)
tallaajad *f. n.* refrigerator
tallaal *m. n.* vaccine; inoculation, vaccination; graft, transplant
tallaal *v.* vaccinate, inoculate; graft, transplant
tallaalan *der. adj.* inoculated, vaccinated; grafted, transplanted
tallan *m. n.* hesitation, second thought, doubt, dilemma
tallan *v.* think over, reflect, ponder; be undecided, vacillate (about)
talo *f. n.* decision, advice, opinion, directions, proposal
talqiin *f. n., coll.* funeral prayers said over a dead person
taltaliini *m. n.* comic actor, comedian
Talyaani *pr. n., loc.* Italy
tamaandho *f. n.* tomato ~ tomatoes
tamanda *f. n.* meaningless talk, babble
tamar *f. n., (mass n.):* strength, power, force; energy {physics}
tamar socod *n. phr.* kinetic energy
tamariye *m. n.* generator
tamaro *f. n., (mass n.):* strength, capability
tamashle *m. n.* stroll, peaceful ~ rambling walk, slow gait
tamashlee *v.* stroll, ramble
tamcaar *f. n.* animal ~ prayer sacrifice
tammadi *v.* target, head directly for; mark someone ~ something as a target
tammiin *f. n.* support, assistance
tammin *m. n.* price, value; evaluation
tammin *v.* value, evaluate, appraise, set a

price
tammooti *f. n.* animal that died from natural causes ~ its meat
tammuujaad *f. n.* pistol
tamriin *f. n.* exercise, practice, training
tamuun *v.* go directly toward a place
tamuux *f. n.* sand granules
tan *deictic:* this, these
tan *m. n.* ton
tan *m. n., abs.* capacity, volume; limit
tan *num.* unit of ten
tan iyo *conj.* since (then); until
tan iyo goortaas : since then; until then
tan iyo halkaas : from here to there
tan iyo intii *n. phr., time:* up to the present time; ever since
tanaad *n.* rich man, wealthy person
tanaad *inch. v.* become wealthy, be ~ get rich
tanaadi *v.* enrich, make someone rich ~ wealthy
tanaadnimo *f. n., abs.* wealthiness, state of being rich
tani *deictic, subject case:* this [subject]
taniyo *conj.* since, until
tannaago *f. n.* shouting, calling out
tannaagood *vl. n.* act of shouting
tannaagow *v.* call out, shout
Tansaaniya *pr. n., loc.* Tanzania
tantoomo *vl. n.* punching ~ hitting with the bottom part of the fist
tantoon *v.* punch, sock ~ hit with the bottom part of the fist
tantoonyo *vl. n.* punch, sock
tanu *deictic, subject case:* this [subject]
taqaan *v., sg., present habitual:* you know / she knows
taqaan *v., sg., neg., present habitual:* you don't know / she doesn't know
taqaan *v., subject case, present habitual:* it is she who knows
taqaannaan *v., pl., , present habitual:* you all know
taqaannee *v., sg., opt. form:* suppose you know ... / perhaps she may know ...
taqaanneen *v., pl., , opt. form:* may you all know ...!
taqaanneen *v., pl., opt. form:* suppose you all know; perhaps you may know
taqaannid *v., sg., , opt. form:* may you

know ...!

taqaanniin *v., pl., , neg., present habitual:* you all don't know

taqaanno *v., sg., relative form , present habitual:* that you know / that she knows

taqaanno *v., sg., opt. form:* may you know / let her know

taqaantaqi *v.* push, shove someone forcefully

taqdiimad *f. n.* advance payment

taqdiin *Common N.* down payment, advance; doing something in advance

taqi *m. n.* religious, god-fearing ~ devout person

taqliid *m. n.* imitation

taqliid *v.* imitate; follow someone's example

taqsiin *f. n.* wad of khat ~ chewing tobacco

taqsiino *v.* place a wad of chewing tobacco or khat in the mouth

taqsiir *f. n.* fine, penalty

taqti *m. n.* unadulterated, pure; extremist

taqwad *f. n., abs.* strength, power, vigor

taqwo *f. n., abs.* piety, religious feeling

tar *vl:* have the ability, affect; be of use ~ useful; assist; multiply, increase in numbers

tar *vl. n.* act of increasing ~ becoming numerous; having lots of descendants

tar *f. n.* thigh

taraafig *m. n., coll.* traffic policeman

taraafiko *f. n.* traffic police, road patrol

taraam *m. n.* trolley, streetcar, tram

taraar *v.* force oneself through; run over ~ through

taraarax *v.* slip, slide, skid

taraarayso *v.* hold a pre-delivery ceremony

taraare *m. n.* pre-delivery ceremony

taraawiix *f. n., coll.* long evening prayers said during Ramadan

taraawil *m. n.* small thin spear used for training ~ target practice

tarab *m. n.* group, team

tarabtarab *f. n. / advl. expr.* group by group

taraddan *m. n.* confrontation, argument

taraddan *v.* argue, confront

tarakoomo *f. n.* trachoma (contagious viral eye disease)

taran *v.* multiply, be multiplied ~ propagated

taran *f. n., abs.* state of having lot of descendants; act of becoming numerous

tarandac *m. n.* heavy unbalanced object leaning to one side

tarandhaaf *v.* increase, multiply to an excessive amount

taransistar *m. n.* transistor

taranso *v.* increase production; get more for oneself

tarantirid *vl. n., comp.* sterilization, sexual neutering

tarash *m. n.* decoration on the hem of a garment

tarbuush *m. n.* fez, Turkish hat; hair style for young girls

tardhaaf *m. n., comp.* exaggeration

tareen *m. n.* train, railway

targal *m. n.* pair of pants, trousers

tarid *vl. n.* ability, being able; usefulness; assistance

tariib *m. n.* mark on the skin, tattoo

tariib *m. n.* vaccine, vaccination ~ inoculation; epidemic disease

tarjim *v.* translate

tarjiman *der. adj.* translated

tarjimid *vl. n.* translating, act of translation

tarjum *v.* translate

tarjuman *der. adj.* translated

tarjume *m. n.* translator

tarjumo *f. n.* translation

tarjun *v.* translate

tarmi *v.* reproduce, make something increase in number, cause to multiply

tarmid *vl. n.* reproduction

tarmuus *m. n.* thermos

tarniig *m. n.* piece of tin; tin, corrugated iron

taroox *m. n. (adj.):* thief; thieving

tarraaqad *f. n.* mackerel, Scomber scomber (large ocean fish similar to tuna)

tarraje *m. n.* small plant species, eaten by livestock (especially camels)

tarraq *m. n.* match; matches
tarrar *m. n.* crack, fracture, breakage; multiply, increase in numbers
tarrar *v.* crack, split, break (apart), shatter
tarrari *v.* shatter, split, tear (away)
tarrax *v.* dilute, mix with something else
tarrax *vl. n.* dilution; mixing (together), mixture
tarraxan *der. adj.* diluted, mixed
tarraxo *f. n.* small plant species, used as dye
tarriiq *v.* tear, lacerate, tear away
tarriiqan *der. adj.* torn (away)
tarrixid *vl. n.* act of diluting ~ mixing
tarro *f. n., (mass n.):* red clay (used as shampoo)
tarsaasi *m. n.* delirium, raving talk
tarsaasi *m. n.* nausea ~ discomfort caused by eating too much
tarshad *f. n., coll.* breaker, large wave; water washed into a boat by the waves
tartame *m. n.* competitor; applicant (for a position)
tartan *Common N.* race, contest, tournament; competition (in business)
tartangal *m. n., comp.* tender, commercial offer
tartanka hubka *m. n.* arms race
tartansii *v. caus:* cause to compete
tartar *m. n., loc.* flank; side
tartiib *f. n. (adj.); [adv.]:* slowness; slow, calm; moderate; gradually, little by little
tartiibi *v.* proceed with something slowly, make someone go calmly; do moderately
tartiibsan *der. adj.* slow ~ slowed, calm, moderate; done slowly
tasaawiir *f. n., pl.* pictures, illustrations
tasee *v.* ignore, disregard; look down upon
tashad *vl. n.* considering, pondering, thinking; making up one's mind
tashi *vl. n.* consultation; act of deciding
tashiil *m. n.; [vn.]:* thrift, parsimony; saving, economizing
tashiil *v.* save, economize (on), be thrifty (with)

tashiilo *v.* economize, save for oneself
tasho *v.* consider, ponder, think over; make up one's mind
tashoon *der. adj.* determined ~ resolved (to)
tasniif *f. n.* composition, writing, literary work, artistic creation
tasoob *v.* be lost, go astray, get disoriented
tastuur *m. n.* mast of a boat (to which sails are attached)
tastuur *m. n.* constitution, fundamental law of the land
tastuur *f. n., coll.* custom, norm; manners; regulation, rule
taswiir *f. n.* image, picture, illustration, photograph
tatab *m. n.* stature, height; shape, form
tatab *m. n.* fold at the base of the buttock ~ buttocks
tataji *v.* push, shove someone forcefully
taw *f. n. (adj.):* instantaneous event; immediate, rapid
tawaan *f. n.* purpose, reason, intention, aim
tawaan *f. n., abs.* ability to give something away, capacity to give assistance ~ do
tawaawac *m. n.* lamentation, complaint
tawaawac *v.* complain, lament
tawaawil *m. n.* folk medicine, medicinal concoction consisting of sheep fat mixed with various herbs
tawaawil *v.* treat someone with (herbal folk medicine)
tawakal *m. n., abs.* trust in God
tawakal *v.* trust in God, rest one's hope in God
tawal *m. n., abs.* worry, anxiety
tawal *inch. v.* worry, be ~ get anxious
tawbad *f. n.* repentance
taweel *m. n.* towel
tawfiiq *f. n.* true ~ correct guidance; best decision
tawin *f. n.* symptom, ailment
tawl *m. n.* good shape, beautiful form; shapely ~ gorgeous person
tawl *m. n.* origin, ancestry, family line
tawllan *der. adj.* well-formed ~ built, shapely, gorgeous, beautiful

tawllanaan *f. n., abs.* state of being well formed ~ put together
tawrad *f. n.* revolution
tawraddiid *m. n., comp.* anti-revolutionary
Tawreed *f. n.* Torah (the Jewish religious book)
tawri *m. n.* revolutionary
tawrinnimo *f. n., abs.* philosophy of revolution
taws *f. n.* illness, symptom of a disease; physical ~ psychological sickness
tawxiid *m. n.* oneness of God, monotheism
tax *v.* thread (beads, etc); arrange in a row, align, make straight
taxaab *v.* lead a horse by a rope; take by force, drag
taxaabe *m. n.* rope used to lead a horse; person who leads a horse
taxaal *m. n.* spleen
taxaddar *m. n.* precaution, care, prudence
taxaddar *v.* be careful ~ prudent, stay alert
taxaddarla' *Comp. adj., (ie. n., adj.):* careless
taxaddarla'aan *f. n., abs. (adv.):* carelessness; carelessly
taxadir *m. n.* care, prudence
taxan *der. adj.* threaded (on a string), arranged, aligned, straightened
taxar *m. n.* bitter taste
taxliil *f. n.* holy water
taxmid *f. n.* state of being strung on a thread, arranged ~ aligned
taxnaan *f. n.* state of being threaded on a string; being arranged ~ aligned
taxo *v.* put things in sequence ~ one after the other; put beads on a thread for oneself
taxriif *m. n.* misinterpretation, distortion; alteration of a Koranic text
taxriifi *v.* misinterpret, distort; alter a Koranic text
taxriifin *vl. n.* misinterpreting, distorting
tayaago *f. n.* shouting, calling out
taydii *pron., detsg.* mine, my (own)
Tayland *pr. n., loc.* Thailand
tayo *f. n.* quality, characteristic; type, kind

tayo *pron., det, pl.* our [exclusive.]
teb *v.* feel, come to know, realize
tebbid *f. n.* container for ghee made of (camel ~ cattle) skin
tebbid *m. n.* barricade ~ lock bar (used to reinforce a closed door)
tebediin *f. n.* large ocean fish species, which resembles tuna
tebi *v.* convey, transmit, pass to; insinuate, investigate, forecast, warn, advise
tebid *vl. n.* coming to know; realization
tebin *vl. n.* conveying; insinuating; forecasting
teed *v.* put in row ~ crosswise (at regular intervals)
teedi *v.* put in a row, line up (vertically)
teedsan *der. adj.* lined up, put in a row
teedsanaan *f. n., abs.* state of being lined up ~ put in a row
teegaar *v.* help, assist, support
teegaare *m. n.* assistant, helper, supporter
teelteel *m. n., abs.* sparseness, scantiness, being spread out
teelteel *v.* make sparse ~ scanty; put some distance between
teen *v., neg. condition:* you [sg / pl.] / she would not have done (X)
teendho *f. n.* tent
teenis *m. n.* tennis
teeri *deictic, subject case:* that (one), those [subject]
teeri *m. n.* large spear
teeriyotanbuur *m. n.* mumps; goiter, disease that afflicts the thyroid gland
teesaro *m. n.* identification card
teetane *m. n.* tetanus
tegid *vl. n.* going
tegis *vl. n.* going; departing
tegniko *f. n.* technique
tegnoloji *m. n.* technology
tegnolojiyo *f. n.* technology
teknikalar *m. n.* technicolor
teknooloji *m. n.* technology
teknoolojiyad *f. n.* technology
tel *m. n.* shiny metallic thread; tinsel
teleberentar *m. n.* teleprinter
telef *m. n.* state of being almost finished (off) ~ close to dying

telef *inch. v.* be close to being finished; be close to dying
telefishen *m. n.* television
telefisyoan *m. n.* television
telefoon *m. n.* telephone
telefoonayste *m. n.* telephone operator
telefoonaystenimo *f. n.* being a telephone operator
telefooniiste *m. n.* telephone operator
telekis *m. n.* telex
telfid *vl. n.* state of being close to being finished ~ to dying
temmin *m. n. 1:* value, evaluation, price estimate
tenbi *m. n.* large book
tendar *m. n.* tender, commercial offer
tenegative *m. n.* big tin, tank; empty-headed person, fool
termuumi *m. n.* thermometer
termuus *m. n.* thermos
terniig *m. n.* corrugated iron; piece of tin
teyso *vl. n.* residing at one place for a long time
tib *f. n.* pestle; large club, cane, long stick
tibaax *m. n.* report, unconfirmed news; algebraic expression
tibaax *v.* tell unconfirmed news; spread rumors
tibee *v.* hit with a club; pound (grain)
tidcan *der. adj.* braided, plaited
tidcid *vl. n.* braiding, plaiting
tidco *v.* braid one's hair; plait ~ braid something for oneself
tidhi *v., sg., simple past tense:* you / she said
tidic *m. n.* braid, plaited material
tidic *v.* braid (hair); plait (something)
tif *m. n. (adj.):* piece of thread, fiber, blade of grass, anything thin; very slim ~ thin
tif *v.* pluck, pull out fibers; make a fringe
tif *f. n.* droplet; dripping
tif ah *adj., expr.* full (volume); abundant
tifaftir *m. n., comp.* explanation, description
tifaftir *v.* explain in detail, report word for word, report verbatim
tifaftiran *der. adj.* precise, detailed, extensive; literal, verbatim
tifaftirid *vl. n.* detailed explanation

tifaftirnaan *f. n., abs.* state of being precise ~ explained in detail
tifan *der. adj.* plucked; tattered, in threads; fringed (garment)
tifiq *f. n.* drop, droplet
tifiq *v.* drip, drop, fall in drops
tifiqlee *v.* drip, drop
tifna : not a drop, no (liquid), none at all
tifqaan *v.* pour in droplets
tifiq *v.* pour out a drop at a time; (cause to) drip
tifqid *vl. n.* pouring in droplets
tiftif *m. n.* spy; detective
tiftifsii *v. caus:* cause to drip, fall in drops ~ trickle
tig *f. n.* gerbil species, kangaroo rat
tig *f. n.* three-wheeled cart
tigaad *f. n.* place with abundant rain ~ green grass; prosperity
tigid *m. n.* ticket (for theater ~ transport); postage stamp
tigidh *m. n.* ticket; stamp
tigin *m. n.* stake (of metal ~ wood)
tigtig *v.* cinch; lock stitch; tie up tight
tigtigan *der. adj.* cinched, tied tightly; lock-stitched
tigtignaan *vl. n.* state of being tied up tight ~ cinched
tigtigo *v.* cinch something for oneself
tihii *v., pl., present habitual:* you are
tii *pron., 3f:* she (is the one)
tiic *v.* walk ~ move slowly (as a sick person)
tiici *v.* help someone who is too tired ~ weak to walk
tiif *m. n.* woven sack
tiif *v.* slash, make a single slit ~ cut, stab; let blood
tiiftiif *m. n., pl.* small incisions ~ cuts (for blood-letting)
tiiftiif *v.* slash ~ slit repeatedly; make numerous incisions
tiig *f. n.* far away place; long journey
tiigaal *f. n.* distant place; aim, goal
tiigsad *vl. n.* striving, reaching out for something
tiigsin *f. n.* large long stick
tiigso *v.* reach out ~ strive for; exert oneself, make a great effort
tiil *v., simple past tense:* it [fem.] was

(located / situated) there
tiil *v.* reinforce, support, make something strong
tiilasho *vl. n.* leaning position
tiilleen *v., pl., , simple past tense:* you all were (located in a place)
tiim *m. n.* team {sports}
tiimbo *v.* immerse oneself in, dive into
tiin *m. n.* cactus plant; succulent used as a hedge
tiin *m. n.* fig tree; fig ~ figs (fruit)
tiinbasho *vl. n.* dive, diving
tiir *m. n.* post, pole, pillar; support; nasal septum, part between the nostrils
tiiraanyaysan *der. adj.* grief-stricken, remorseful, aggrieved
tiiraanyo *f. n., abs.* sadness, grief
tiiraanyood *vl. n.* grief, act of remorse
tiiraanyow *v.* regret bitterly, rue
tiire *m. n.* cultivated plant species, with seeds resembling sesame
tiiri *v.* incline, lean something (on ~ against something else)
tiirmud *m. n., comp.* basis, foundation
tiirri *f. n., coll.* giants, ogres (in folklore); uncouth people; unbelievers, infidels
tiirsan *der. adj.* leaned ~ leant on; propped up, supported
tiirso *v.* lean, make something incline for oneself
tiix *m. n.* shower of rain
tiix *v.* drizzle, fall lightly (of rain)
tijaabi *v.* test, experiment, try (out), rehearse
tijaabin *vl. n.* experiment, test, trial, demonstration, rehearsal
tijaabo *f. n.* test, experiment, trial; probation
tijaaro *f. n.* commerce
tikit *m. n.* ticket
tillaabo *f. n.* step, pace
tilmaaman *der. adj.* indicated, signaled; explained, sorted out
tilmaame *m. n.* guide, manual; indicator {mathematics}; adjective {grammar}
tilmaan *f. n.* sign, distinguishing mark; guide, direction; indication, remark; adjective {grammar}
tilmaan *v.* show something (to someone), indicate, connote, point out, explain

(to); identify
tilmaan *vl. n.* act of indicating
tilmaan *v.* have a distinguishing mark, be marked out; take directions; direct oneself
timaadda *v., subject case, present habitual:* it is you who come / it is she who comes
timaaddaa *v., sg., present habitual:* you come / she comes
timaaddaan *v., pl., , present habitual:* you all come
timaaddaan *v., pl., , neg., present habitual:* you all do not come
timaaddaan *v., pl., relative form, , present habitual:* that you all come
timaadde *v., pl., -ind, simple past tense:* you all came
timaaddee *v., sg., opt. form:* suppose you come / what if she comes
timaaddeen *v., pl., , simple past tense:* you all came
timaaddeen *v., &3f, neg. condition:* she / you [sg / pl.] would not come / have come
timaaddeen *v., pl., , opt. form:* may you all come!
timaaddeen *v., pl., opt. form:* suppose you all come
timaaddid *v., sg., , neg., present habitual:* you do not come
timaaddo *v., sg., neg., present habitual:* you do not come / she does not come
timaaddo *v., sg., relative form, present habitual:* that you come / that she comes
timaaddo *v., sg., opt. form:* may you come! / may she come!; let her come!
timi *v., sg., simple past tense:* she / you came
timid *v., sg., simple past tense:* she / you came
timil *f. n.* power, energy, potency; tactics, skill, ability
timil *f. n.* grudge, resentment, revenge
timil *f. n.* asset, possession, personal property; wealth
timir *f. n.* date-palm tree and its fruit; dates
timirle *m. n.* date seller
timo *m. n., pl.-mass:* hair ~ hairs

timsaal *m. n.* memorial, monument, obelisk
tin *m. n.* hair (single)
tinhawleed *m. n., coll.* hair from horse's mane
tiniinix *m. n., coll.* rich color mixture, multicolored pattern
tiniinix *m. n.* colorful seashell species
tinmood *m. n.* moult, moulting (of feathers)
tinnaago *f. n.* loud call (of person); roar, bellow (of animal)
tiqiin *v., sg., simple past tense:* she / you knew
tiqiinay *v., sg., -ind, simple past tense:* you knew; she knew
tiqiine *v., pl., -ind, simple past tense:* you all knew
tiqiinneen *v., pl., , simple past tense:* you all knew
tiqraar *m. n.* wedge
tiqraaran *der. adj.* wedged, separated by a wedge
tir *v.* cancel, eliminate, annul; erase; destroy
tiraab *vn-m; n-f:* talk, sound of talking; remark; prose
tiraab *v.* talk, utter, speak (in non-poetic language)
tiraahda *v., sg., subject case, present habitual:* it is you / she who says
tiraahdaa *v., sg., present habitual:* you say / she says
tiraahdaan *v., pl., , present habitual:* you all say
tiraahdaan *v., pl., , neg., present habitual:* you do not say
tiraahdaan *v., pl., relative form, , present habitual:* that you all say
tiraahde *v., pl., -ind, simple past tense:* you all said
tiraahdee *v., sg., opt. form:* suppose you say / what if she says
tiraahdeen *v., pl., , simple past tense:* you all said
tiraahdeen *v., &3f, neg. condition:* she / you [sg / pl.] would not say / have said
tiraahdeen *v., pl., , opt. form:* may you all say
tiraahdeen *v., pl., opt. form:* suppose you all say

tiraahdid *v., sg., , neg., present habitual:* you do not say
tiraahdid *v., sg., relative form, , present habitual:* that you say
tiraahdo *v., sg., neg., present habitual:* you do not / she does not say
tiraahdo *v., sg., relative form, , present habitual:* that you say / that she says
tiraahdo *v., sg., opt. form:* may you say / may she say; let her say
tirabadan *Comp. adj., (ie. n., adj.):* numerous, many
tirabbeel *m. n., abs. (adj.):* infinity; infinite
tirabbuur *m. n., coll.* majority; supernumerary, extra people to make up numbers
tiradhaaf *m. n., abs.* infinity
tirakoob *n.* census; computation
tiran *der. adj.* eliminated, cancelled, annulled
tirbi *f. n.* important person, outstanding animal ~ thing
tiri *v.* count, enumerate
tiri *v., sg., simple past tense:* you / she said
tiri *v.* compose and/or recite (a poem)
tirignoometeri *m. n., coll.* trigonometry
tiriig *m. n.* electric light, torch
tirin *vl. n.* computation, calculation
tiris *vl. n.* cancelling; wiping (out), erasing
tiritaan *vl. n.* cancellation, erasure
tiriye *m. n.* counter
tirji *v.* tighten, make tighter
tirnaan *f. n.* cancellation, erasure
tiro *f. n.* number, quantity, sum, total; counting, calculation, mathematics; account
tiro atam *n. phr.* atomic number {physics}
tiro buux *f. n.* even number
tiro dhiman *n. phr.* odd number
tiro idil *n. phr.* whole number
tiro yar *n. phr.* small number; minority
tirsan *der. adj.* counted, numbered, enumerated
tirsiis *f. n.* census, socio-statistics
tirso *v.* count for oneself; count as, take as
tirtir *v.* remove; clean off, erase; cross out, strike out

tirtiran *der. adj.* wiped, clean; erased; removed
tirtire *m. n.* brush; towel; anything used for wiping
tirtirid *vl. n.* crossing out, erasing, liquidation
tis *m. n., coll.* bundle of brushwood; branch of a thorny tree
tisqaad *v.* reach adulthood, come of age (of a youth)
tisqaad *v.* increase, multiply
tix *f. n.* line of poetry, stanza; short poem; poetry
tix *f. n.* embroidered hem
tixgeli *v.* consider, note, give thought to; respect, value
tixgelis *vl. n.* taking into account, consideration; respect
tixid *vl. n.* arrangement in a row; aligning, making straight
tixraac *v.* make reference to, refer to something
tiyaatar *m. n.* theater
toban *num:* ten
tobanaad *numeral:* tenth
tobaneeye *num:* about ten, 10 or so
tobanle *m. n.* decimal
tobanle *m. n.* ten (playing card)
tobnaad *numeral:* tenth
toddob *m. n.* beginning of spring, first rain of the wet season
toddoba *num.* seven
toddobaad *numeral:* seventh
toddobaad *m. n.* week
toddobaadka dambe *n. phr., time:* next week
toddobaadkii hore *n. phr., time:* last week
toddobaadkii na soo dhaafay *n. phr., time:* last week
toddobaadle *m. n.* weekly (magazine, etc.)
toddobaale *m. n.* seven (playing card)
toddobaatameeye *num:* about seventy, seventy-ish, 70 or so
toddobaatan *num:* seventy
toddobaatanaad *num.-ord:* seventieth
tog *m. n.* dry river-bed, gulley, ravine
tog *v.* stretch, spread out, tauten
togan *der. adj.* stretched, spread out;

taut
togasho *vl. n.* selection, act of choosing
togayo *f. n.* selected ~ chosen thing(s); selection, choice
Togdheer *pr. n., loc.* Togder [region in north Somalia.]
tognaan *f. n., abs.* state of being stretched ~ spread out; tension; inflexibility
togo *v.* choose ~ select for oneself
togtogan *m. n.* muscle spasm, muscular disease; tetanus
togtogan *inch. v.* have ~ get a muscle spasm
tol *m. n.* kinsman, distant relative; clan, tribe, descent group; nation
tol *v.* sew, bind together
tolan *der. adj.* sewn
tolan *m. n.* thread, yarn
tolayn *vl. n.* act of making someone a kinsman; nationalization
tole *m. n.* tailor
tolee *v.* nationalize
tolid *vl. n.* sewing
Toljecle *m. n.* clan name
tolla'aan *f. n., abs.* state of being without relatives ~ without a nation
tolla'ay *inter.* help!, help!
tolliimo *f. n., abs.* clan membership; nationality
tolliin *vl. n.* sewing; seam, stitch
tolmo *vl. n.* sewing
tolnimo *f. n., coll.* membership in a clan, tribal identity; nationality
toloob *inch. v.* join ~ align with a clan; become one tribe ~ nation
tolweyne *m. n.* family members of the first wife; clan; all of the adherents of a given ideology ~ religion
toman *num:* ten
toob *m. n.* woman's robe ~ dress
toob *v.* cup, bleed (medically)
toobad *f. n.* repentance, penitence, contrition
toobadkeen *m. n., comp.* penitent ~ contrite person
toobadkeen *v.* be a penitent; make an act of contrition
toobal caaro *n. phr., expr.* borrowed clothing

tooban *der. adj.* bled, cupped (medically)
toobboon *der. adj.* appropriate, nice, suitable
toobin *m. n.* cupping-horn; syringe; cone {geometry}
toobiye *m. n.* short cut, shortest and most direct route; beaten path
toobke *m. n.* large milking vessel
tooci *v.* try out the paces of a horse
tood *m. n.* animal unused to being milked
toodibo *f. n., abs.* wariness, attention, alertness, awareness
toodooob *inch. v.* sense, feel; be cautious ~ on the alert; become unruly (of domestic animal ~ livestock)
toodraac *v.* milk an untamed animal
toog *vl. n.* aiming (a weapon); good outcome, success
toog *f. n.* turn, time (to do)
toog *f. n.* shower, light rain
toogad *vl. n.* shooting, execution by a firing squad
toogayso *v.* take turns; do something in turn ~ by turns
tooggo *f. n.* goal, aim, objective
tooghay *v., comp.* have for an objective, take as one's aim
toogo *f. n.* goal, aim, objective
toogo *v.* shoot, execute by shooting
Toogo *pr. n., loc.* Togo
toogte *m. n.* shooter, gunman, person who shoots
tooj *f. n.* animal not yet accustomed to being milked
tookh *m. n.* boast, bragging, boasting
tookh *v.* boast ~ brag (about)
toolmoon *der. adj.* handsome ~ beautiful, good, honest, virtuous, courteous
toolmoonaan *f. n., abs.* goodness, beauty, virtue
toolmoonee *v.* make handsome, beautiful, good, courteous, gentle ~ cultivated
toomman *der. adj.* having only 29 days (of certain months of the Somali lunar calendar; the others have 30 days each)
toon *m. n.* bunch (of fruit)
toon *m. n., (mass n.)* round compact camel dung

toon *f. n.* garlic
toonbaakh *f. n., coll.* tobacco
toore *m. n.* track, footpath, small path
tooree *v.* go ~ pass along a track, follow a small path
toorrey *f. n.* dagger
toorri *f. n.* dagger
toos *m. n., abs. (adv.)* straightness; correctness; directness; straight
toos *v.* arise, wake up; rise, get up; become straight ~ correct
toosan *der. adj.* straight, direct; correct
toosi *v.* wake someone up, awaken
toosi *v.* straighten, correct; direct someone somewhere; erect, raise
toosnaan *f. n., abs.* state of straightness ~ correctness
toox *m. n.* width, breadth
toox *v.* measure the width (of cloth) with the forearm; (land, etc.); itemize
toox *v.* curve, arch, bend, make into a curved shape ~ form
tooxan *der. adj.* measured (out ~ by width)
tooxan *der. adj.* curved, bent, arched
tooxnaan *f. n., abs.* state of being measured (by width)
tooxnaan *f. n., abs.* state of being curved, arched ~ bent
tooxo *v.* curve ~ bend something for oneself
tooxso *v.* work by oneself; insist on winning ~ having the last word
tooyi *deictic, subject case*: that one, those [subject]
tooyo *v.* ask questions, inquire, seek some information
tororog *f. n.* chatter, empty words, idle chat
tororoglee *v.* chatter (on), speak empty words
tortor *m. n., abs.* spoilage, ruination, putrefication; rubbish, trash
tortor *inch. v.* spoil, putrify, decompose, become rotten
towxiid *m. n.* oneness of God
toxob *f. n.* scale (of fish ~ reptile); scurf, dry skin; shell; peel
tu kale *f. n.* another one [feminine.]
tub *f. n.* path

tub *v.* pile ~ stock up, amass; assemble
tubaako *f. n., coll.* tobacco
tubaal *vl. n.* heap (of things), pile, accumulation
tuban *der. adj.* assembled, amassed; crowded
tubbiiste *m. n.* plumber
tubiiste *m. n.* plumber
tubnaan *f. n., abs.* state of being piled up; crowdedness
tuduc *f. n.* part, component, portion; verse (of a poem)
tuf *f. n.* rheumatism, pain in bones ~ muscles
tuf *v.* spit (out)
tuf *f. n.* blessing, benediction
tufaax *m. n.* apple (tree ~ fruit)
tufan *der. adj.* spit (out)
tufid *vl. n.* spitting; spit, spittle, sputum
tuhman *der. adj.* suspected, considered an object of suspicion
tuhmeysii *v.* make someone suspicious, cause someone to suspect
tuhun *Common N.* suspicion
tuhun *v.* doubt, suspect someone (of)
tuhunsan *der. adj.* suspicious
tuhunsanow *v.* suspect
tuhunsii *ditransitive v.* cause someone to suspect ~ be suspicious of something
tuji *v.* lead (people) in prayer; cause to pray
tukad *vl. n.* praying
tukadhaamis *m. n., coll.* dried sweat
tukahariye *m. n., coll.* bones of the neck, upper vertebra
tukallalmis *m. n.* wild plant species, with edible fruit
tukasho *vl. n.* praying
take *m. n.* crow, blackbird, raven
tukhaan *m. n., coll.* bug, weevil, bedbug
tuki *v.* lead people in prayer, cause to pray
tuko *v.* pray, say one's prayers
tukub *v.* walk weakly and slowly (needing help ~ a cane)
tukube *m. n.* cane, large walking stick for old ~ infirm person
tukubi *v.* help walk, give someone support in walking
tukulush *m. n.* ground-squirrel

tulud *f. n.* one camel
tulud *f. n.* sole animal, one's one and only livestock
tulux *f. n.* large wart ~ growth, benign tumor
tuma *question word:* who?, which woman ~ female
tumaal *m. n.* blacksmith
Tumaal *m. n.* name of a Somali clan
tuman *der. adj.* pounded, beaten, hit
tumasho *vl. n.* pounding, beating; dancing; having fun
tumay *m. n.* castrated billy goat ~ ram
tumburo *f. n.* punch given with the bottom of the fist
tummaati *m. n.* spear-wound
tummaati *v.* wound with a spear ~ pointed weapon
tummun *num.* one eighth (1/8)
tumo *v.* pound, beat ~ hammer something for oneself
tumo *v.* have fun, play around
tun *v.* beat, strike, hammer, grind, pound; play drum ~ guitar
tun *m. n.* nape, back of the neck
tunbul *f. n.* collection, smallish group; collective
tunburyo *f. n.* punch given with the bottom of the fist
tuniin *vl. n.* hammering
Tuniisiya *pr. n., loc.* Tunisia
tunjileec *m. n., comp.* abuse, exploitation; bullying
tunjileecso *v.* take advantage of someone, abuse
tunuug *f. n., pl.* tanks; stupid people
tur *v.* be merciful ~ lenient; reduce one's punishment
turaal *vl. n.* clemency, mercy, reduction of punishment, imposition of a lighter punishment than expected ~ deserved
turbi *m. n.* item that is thin and small
turjubaan *m. n.* interpreter, translator
turjubaannimo *f. n., abs.* state of being a translator ~ interpreter
turjumaan *m. n.* interpreter, translator
turjume *m. n.* translator
turjun *v.* translate, interpret
Turki *pr. n., loc.* Turkey
turmaag *m. n.* person ~ object standing

upright and immobile
turmaagan *der. adj.* standing upright, erect and immobile
turniin *vl. n.* leniency
turraaxad *f. n.* colorful house cloth (used as bedspread, etc.)
turriimo *f. n.* leniency, clemency, indulgence; protection, care
turub *m. n.* playing card deck; cards
turub *v.* play cards
turunturree *v.* control someone by grasping the back of his neck; push forward roughly
turunturro *f. n.* rough push forward; stronghold on the back of the neck
turunturrood *vl. n.* stumble, stumbling
turunturrow *v.* stumble, stagger
turuq *m. n.* muscle
turuq *v.* prick, pierce, perforate
turxaan *f. n.* deformity, defect (physical ~ moral)
tus *ditransitive v.* show ~ point out something to someone; display; connote
tus *m. n.* book-mark
tus *m. n.* build up of heat and humidity at the end of the dry season
tusaal *vl. n.* indicator, index
tusaalayska sicirka *m. n.* price index
tusaale *m. n.* example; citation
tusaalee *v.* give an example ~ examples, cite
tusaaleys *vl. n.* show, spectacle, exhibit, display; repertory; index
tusaalo *f. n.* example
tusbax *m. n.* Muslim prayer-beads ~ rosary
tuse *m. n.* table {mathematics}
tusid *vl. n.* act ~ fact of showing; index
tusmaysan *der. adj.* blessed, in the grace of God
tusmee *v.* indicate, point out; assign; index, make an index for (a book)
tusmo *f. n.* post, fixed ~ assigned place; index, contents (of a book)
tuu *inter.* down!
tuubbo *f. n.* tube, pipe
tuug *v.* beg (for), entreat, implore
tuug *vl. n.* entreaty, begging
tuug *m. n., coll.* thief, robber

tuugannimo *f. n., abs.* being a thief, living by stealing ~ thievery
tuugmo *f. n.* begging, entreaty
tuugo *f. n.* female thief ~ robber; theft, robbery
tuugow *inch. v.* become a thief
tuugso *v.* beg, go begging, ask for alms
tuugtan *v.* persist in prayer ~ supplication, beg
tuuji *v.* squeeze, clasp; massage
tuul *v.* load; dump in a heap, pile (up); throw
tuulan *der. adj.* loaded, piled up
tuulo *f. n.* village
tuumi *v.* amass, pile up, accumulate
tuun *f. n.* garlic
tuunsan *der. adj.* amassed, piled up, accumulated, clustered
tuunsanaan *f. n., abs.* accumulation, state of piling up
tuunso *v.* amass, accumulate, pile up for oneself
tuur *v.* throw, hurl, cast, launch; pile up, make a pile of
tuur *m. n.* lock of hair
tuur *f. n.* mound, hummock, hillock; hump (on cattle); hunchback
tuuran *der. adj.* piled up, headped, loaded
tuurasho *vl. n.* piling up, getting piled up ~ gathered together
tuurbarbaar *m. n., comp.* large cactus bush species, with blue flowers; traditional boys hairstyle
tuurfaahis *f. n., comp.* large bush species; traditional hair style
tuurimo *f. n.* pile, heap
tuuris *vl. n.* throwing; piling, heaping
tuurmadow *f. n.* small shark species
tuuro *v.* pile up, be amassed ~ gathered together
tuurre *m. n.* hunchback
tuuryee *v.* throw one thing after another, keep on throwing
tuuryo *f. n.* missile, projectile, anything thrown
tuute *m. n.* track-suit
tuweel *m. n.* towel
tuxle *m. n.* gossip, busybody
u *prep:* to, towards; for, on behalf of

u prep: most, -est [superlative.]
u ... in advl. expr. in order to ..., so that ...
u aabayeel v. pay attention to, be concerned about, consider
u aar v. avenge, take revenge; kill a person because someone was killed previously
u aargud v., comp. take revenge on ~ for someone
u aay v. result in, achieve, benefit from
u aay v. result in, achieve, benefit from
u aayo v. benefit from
u abaalhay v. be grateful to
u arrad-tir v. find new clothes for someone
u baahan adj., expr. need
u baahi v. make someone need ~ want something
u baaho v. be hungry for; be in need of
u baaq v. greet, hail; give the signal (to) ~ alert someone
u babacdhigh v. resist, object ~ offer resistance to; confront with courage
u baro v. get used to, become familiar with
u baroordiiq v. console, sympathize (with), join in mourning, extend one's condolences to someone
u bixi v. make an offering on behalf of (a dead person)
u bixi v. make someone be confronted by another; cause (people) to compete
u buraddee v. give extra ~ more than usual share; give someone an additional advantage (in a race)
u calaf v. give ~ grant someone the opportunity ~ chance (of God)
u camashow v. get angry for someone
u caqliceli v. advise, give advice to
u codee v. vote in favor of someone/something
u danaani v. support, side with
u daqno v. feel pity for someone; intervene on behalf of
u debac v. yield, cede, submit to
u deji qorshe v. outline a plan for
u dembidhaaf v. pardon, forgive; condone a sin ~ offense; grant amnesty to
u dhabar adeyg v. withstand

u dhabbagal v. discover a fact, eavesdrop, observe; trace, go after someone
u dhalo v. be a native of; be a citizen of (a country)
u dhegraarici v. listen attentively, give one's full attention to
u dhig v. teach something to someone; put something aside for someone
u dhiib v. hand over to; give something to someone
u dhimri v. be kind to someone, sympathize, understand
u dhin v. hurt, harm, do something bad to someone
u dhowee v. draw someone ~ something near; bring near; put close by
u dhuro v. behave in accordance with ancient custom
u dig v. warn someone, advise someone about something
u diirnax v. sympathize with, feel sorry for, have pity ~ compassion for
u dubnax v. feel sorry for someone, pity
u eexo v. take sides with
u eg adj., expr. look like, resemble; be similar to
u ekaysii v. resemble; make something similar ~ equal to something else
u ekee v. cause to have the appearance of, make look like
u ekow v. resemble, look like
u ergow v. apologize to someone; get someone's approval for something
u faa'iidee v. be of benefit ~ use to someone
u fadhi v. be stationed in / at
u fadhiiso v. convene, meet over; discuss (a topic)
u feeyigan adj., expr. attentive to, ready for, careful with
u ficilow v. favor, take sides with, support
u fiidi v. entertain, have someone spend the early part of the evening with someone (visiting, put livestock to pasture, etc.)
u fooldhaq v., comp. wash someone's face
u fooxi v. burn incense to treat someone medically ~ exorcise a spirit
u gaashaandhig v. defend oneself, fight

defensively	support from
u gacan haadi v. wave the hands at someone	u itaalsheego v. abuse one's power
u gacanhaadi v. make gestures of calling towards someone; attract someone's attention	u jahayso v. go ~ turn towards, head in the direction of
u galbo v. go home (of bride and groom after the wedding ceremony)	u jajaban <i>adj., expr.</i> amenable to, ready for
u gar naq v. judge between, arbitrate, settle a dispute	u jeed v. see, know, understand
u garabhagooji v. protect; prevent something bad from happening to someone	u jeedi v. address, speak to; direct something towards
u garabyeel v. support, give support	u jeel v. desire, long for; need
u gargaar v. help, support, give help ~ support	u jihaysan <i>der. adj.</i> directed at, oriented to, turned toward
u gawaad v. pimp for someone	u jihayso v. direct to, turn toward
u geedaggoo v. work magic, practice witchcraft ~ sorcery	u jiirnax v. feel sorry for, have pity ~ compassion on
u gelliin v. apologize	u jimiimic v. yearn for, desire, show longing for
u geyso v. hurt ~ wound someone, injure, inflict upon	u kaadi v. postpone, delay
u gogolxaar v. do the preliminaries, make preparations for	u kaadso v. postpone, procrastinate
u gudbi v. transmit; pass something to someone	u kala tiri v. insult, berate, call someone bad names
u gudub v. cross over to destination	u kalbax v. be sincere, spontaneous ~ upright
u gundhig v. start something; found, lay the foundation of, do the groundwork	u kas v. do purposely, intentionally ~ knowingly; concede, allow
u guux v. appreciate, be pleased with, rejoice over	u khabaar v. inform, give notice (of)
u hanqaltaag v. desire strongly (of something hard to obtain)	u khushuuc v. like, admire, appreciate, take to (an idea)
u hawlyaree v. facilitate something for someone, assist someone with something	u kurbood v. be in a state of anxiety ~ worry
u hawow v. have desire for something, desire someone sexually; win over, overcome, defeat	u kuurgal v., <i>comp.</i> observe secretly and carefully, eavesdrop on someone
u hiili v. support, defend, favor, be partial to, take sides ~ side with, show a bias	u kuurgeli v. influence someone to listen to the conversation of others
u hollo v. abandon, not bring something to an end, give up on	u la kac v. do something deliberately ~ on purpose
u horleh <i>adj., expr.</i> be newer than; be different from	u labbis v. clothe someone in fine clothes, dress someone up, fit out
u hunguriyow v. desire something strongly	u laho v. expect something with longing
u hur v. sacrifice, do ~ go without something; offer something to someone	u laqin v. teach by repetition, have someone repeat after one
u irko v. have recourse to, seek help ~	u laqin v. make someone who is dying repeat the Islamic credo
	u leexo v. turn (to ~ towards)
	u luqluq v. help someone rinse (mouth) out; give mouthwash to someone
	u maaro hel v. manage to do something
	u madaxsalaax v. soothe; stroke someone's head
	u madiidimi v. serve, wait on someone

- u madluun** v. grow sad because of compassion ~ sympathy toward someone
- u magac bixi** v. name, give a name to
- u magdhaw** v. pay compensation to someone, pay the price of blood
- u mamman** *der. adj.* avid, desirous, having an unusual desire ~ energy for
- u mannasheego** v. keep boasting of what one has done for someone; taunt, reproach
- u maqaarsaar** v. put the skin of a dead calf ~ baby camel on top of a living one in order to induce (cow, camel) to still give milk
- u meehannow** v. look for something in vain; be keen, eager ~ desirous about
- u miciin** v. help, assist, give help to; support
- u midiidimi** v. serve, wait on someone
- u mihiibi** v. give something to someone on consignment, entrust ~ deliver something to someone
- u miidaanday** v. ponder, think something over, reflect upon, consider calmly
- u mirkac** v. get up on purpose in the middle of the night
- u moogtan** v. alternate, take in turns; share
- u muho** v. desire, long for; want for oneself, aspire to; show one's love; prove affection for
- u muraad** v. be interested in, concerned with
- u muraaqow** v. have ecstasy, go into a trance; have rapture for something
- u naakhuudee** v. put on airs of a chief towards someone, show superiority to
- u naseexee** v. advise ~ counsel someone
- u naxariiso** v. show kindness ~ compassion, be kind to, have mercy on, spare
- u nidir** v. make a vow
- u nisbee** v. attribute ~ relate something to someone
- u ol'olee** v. organize a campaign for something ~ someone
- u qaabsan** *adj., expr.* convenient, well-adapted for oneself
- u qaado** v. mistake something for something else; take a replacement ~ a substitute for
- u qaaraan** v. collect ~ give something for the needy
- u qabbaan** v. serve, be a servant (to someone)
- u qabee** v. wash ~ bathe someone
- u qabo** v. do ~ hold something for someone
- u qabso** v. accuse, hold someone responsible for damages
- u qalan** v. deserve; fit, be adapted, suitable ~ appropriate
- u qareen** v. defend, take the side of; favor, play favorites
- u qayax** v. clarify, explain something very clearly to someone
- u qaybsan** *adj., expr.* employed in, assigned to, attached to
- u qayladdir** v. call for help ~ support, rally
- u qaysho** v. cry out for help
- u qoordiid** v. cut someone's hair at the back of the neck
- u qubee** v. bathe ~ wash someone
- u ra'iyee** v. advise, give advice, counsel
- u reeb** v. save, leave (a portion) for someone
- u reebban** *der. adj.* exceptional, very special, excellent (at something)
- u ribee** v. threaten someone
- u rukun** v. open an account for a customer
- u ruqsee** v. permit, allow
- u saadi** v. wish something for someone else
- u saayir** v. favor, help out, give special treatment to, shower with privileges
- u sanqo** v. signal by means of a facial expression (wrinkling the nose)
- u sarraysii** v. place in the highest position; put at the top of
- u shafeec** v. be useful to ~ for, be of use to; be kind to
- u shallaa** v. feel bad about ~ sorry over
- u sharax** v. explain, elucidate
- u sheeg** v. tell something to someone
- u shugri** v. thank, be grateful to, express one's gratitude to
- u siman** *adj., expr.* equally entitled to, liable ~ responsible for, susceptible to
- u soo jeed** v. keep vigil, stay awake; be vigilant; be present at an event

- u subag** v. rub ~ put ghee on
- u tacsiiyee** v. condole, offer one's condolences
- u tag** v. go to someone
- u tag** v. have sexual relations with (a woman, of a man)
- u tahlili** v. make ~ bless holy water
- u tali** v. command; direct; rule ~ govern (people)
- u tawakal** v. entrust something to God
- u tiirmud** v. lay a foundation ~ the groundwork for
- u tiri** v. count something for someone; hand over one's responsibilities in a position to a successor; compose (a poem ~ song) for someone
- u tixraac** v. condemn ~ favor someone on the basis of previous conduct
- u turjubaan** v. translate, interpret
- u tusmaysan** *adj., expr.* facing ~ opposite, directly in front of
- u waabberiisii** v. let someone spend the night in peace
- u waco** v. ask for (trouble); cause (a problem)
- u walqal** v. christen, give a name to a newborn child at a special ceremony
- u wareeg** v. transfer, go ~ move to (another room ~ place)
- u wargee** v. convey ~ relay information to someone
- u waxyow** v. be divinely inspired ~ revealed by God
- u weecsan** *adj., expr.* inclined to, tending toward
- u wehelyeel** v. be a companion to; keep someone company
- u xagaggeli** v. struggle with two opponents, wrestle one man against two
- u xagli** v. tend towards, incline ~ bend towards
- u xeebo** v. pity, take pity on; show kindness to, support
- u xiis** v. long for, miss; be interested in
- u xiisow** v. have a passion ~ inclination for
- u xilo** v. prefer, choose; treat as a favorite; side with
- u xinnee** v. dye (someone's hair) with henna
- u xoolaggooy** v. contribute to a collection for a destitute person
- u yaab** v. be concerned about someone
- u yabooh** v. give alms, give something to someone who begs
- u yeel** v. agree with ~ to something, consent
- u yeer** v. call (someone / up); shout to
- ubad** *m. n., coll.* children, offspring; young; posterity
- ubax** *m. n., coll.* flower, flowers
- Ubax** *pr. n., f.* Ubah
- ubaxayso** v. flower, produce flowers
- ubaxow** *inch. v.* bloom, blossom, flower
- ubbaahasho** *vl. n.* desire, need
- ubbaaho** v. need, have hunger for
- ubbaro** v. get used to; form a habit
- ubbo** *f. n.* plant species used for making a water container (resembling a gourd ~ pumpkin); water bottle
- uboc** *f. n.* stomach
- ubuc** *f. n.* stomach
- ubxi** v. flower, bloom, blossom
- udaabteys** *f. n.* plant species
- udgi** v. perfume, put scent on
- udgoon** *m. n.* perfume, fragrance, aroma, scent
- udgoon** *der. adj.* fragrant, aromatic, perfumed
- udgoonaan** *f. n., abs.* smelling good; state of being aromatic
- udgoonee** v. perfume, put scent on
- udub** *m. n.* pole, pillar, post
- udub** *pr. n., loc.* north ~ south pole; the pole star
- udubdhexaad** *m. n., comp.* centre-post of hut; axis of the earth
- udubxoog** *m. n., comp.* door-post
- udug** *m. n.* perfume; aroma, smell
- uduufu** *f. n. (adj.):* useless by-product; waste; worst; useless
- uf** *inter.* ugh!, yuck!
- uf** *f. n.* something disgusting, anything that stinks
- ufo** *f. n.* storm, whirlwind
- ug** v. hold over a fire; purify with smoke; smoke
- uga** *prep and preposition:* to / for ... from
- uga tag** v. leave something behind for someone

ugaadh *f. n.* game animal
Ugaanda *pr. n., loc.* Uganda
ugaar *f. n., coll.* game-animal; prey
ugaar *v.* hunt, go hunting
ugaarasho *vl. n.* hunting
ugaaree *v.* set (an animal) free, make wild; consider as one's prey
ugaaro *v.* hunt down, hunt for oneself
ugaaroob *inch. v.* become wild
ugaarsade *m. n.* hunter
ugaarsasho *vl. n.* hunting
ugaarsato *f. n., coll.* hunters; safari, groups of hunters
ugaarsi *vl. n.* hunt; hunting
ugaarso *v.* hunt (for)
ugaarte *m. n.* hunter
ugaas *m. n.* chief, king, sultan
ugaasee *v.* make king
ugaasnimo *f. n., abs.* kingship
ugala *prep and preposition:* to (him) about (it)
ugax *f. n., coll.* egg (of birds other than chickens)
ugbaad *m. n.* virgin soil; unplowed land
ugbaadso *v.* look for virgin ~ fertile land; search for something new ~ a change
ugbaan *f. n., abs.* state of mature female that has not yet given birth
ugeyb *m. n., coll.* young female goats that have not given birth
ugnaan *f. n., abs. (adj.):* state of being smoked; purified with smoke
ugu *prep and preposition:* to ... for / at; by (it) ... to (him)
ugu *prep and preposition:* most, -est [superlative.]
ugu celi *v.* keep in; put back
ugu dambeyntii *advl. expr.* in the end
ugu duugsan *adj., expr.* oldest
ugu gadmi og *adj., expr.* be a bestseller
ugu har *v.* wind up with
ugu nidir *v.* take an oath on someone, swear (to God) to do something
ugu talaggal *v.* design, intend for (someone ~ a purpose)
ugu talajir *v.* prepare for someone, something ~ some purpose
ugu wanaagsan *adj., expr.* best
ugu weyn *adj., expr.* biggest, greatest

ugu xun *adj., expr.* worst
ugu yar *adj., expr.* smallest
ugu yaraan *advl. expr.* at least
ugub *m. n., coll.* virgin, mature woman ~ female animal that has not yet given birth
ugub *adj.* childless; virgin; new, fresh
ugubnimo *f. n., abs.* virginity; original state (of woman ~ land)
uguma *prep and preposition, neg.*
ugxaan *f. n., pl.* eggs
uhu *m. n., pl., subject case:* the [plural subject]
ujeeddo *f. n.* aim, intention, objective; subject; meaning, significance
ujro *f. n.* wages, salary
ukun *f. n.* egg (of chicken)
ul *f. n.* stick, piece of wood; staff, cane, racquet
ula *prep and preposition:* with ... to / for
ula jeed *v.* intend (for), aim (at)
ula tag *v.* take something away with oneself, go off with ~ carrying
ulajeeddo *f. n.* objective, aim
ulakac *v., comp.* do something deliberately, on purpose
ulakac *vl. n., comp.* deliberate act
ulee *v.* beat someone with a stick
uleex *v.* walk slowly
ultan *v.* fight each other with sticks
ultan *vl. n., comp.* contest, fight with sticks
uma *preposition, neg.* not ... to / on
UMA *acronym:* Organization of African Unity (OAU)
umal *m. n., abs.* wrath, anger, rage
umasho *f. n., abs.* death
ummad *f. n.* community, people, nation
Ummadaha Midoobey *n. phr.* United Nations
ummadeed *n. phr., genetive:* national
Ummalkhayr *pr. n., f.* Umalkhayr
ummi *m. n.* uneducated person
ummul *f. n.* woman who has just given birth, during her period of seclusion after childbirth
ummul *v.* give birth
ummulbax *v., comp.* emerge from the period of seclusion after childbirth
ummulbixi *v., comp.* assist a new mother

for the first 40 days
ummuli *v.* deliver a baby; attend a woman in labor
ummulid *vl. n.* child-bearing
ummuliso *f. n.* midwife
ummulow *m. n.* disease of childbirth
ummulraac *v., comp.* die in childbirth
ummulsaddex *f. n.* customary preparation for childbirth lasting three days
un *attributive adj. or adv.* only, alone
una *preposition, conj.* and to (him / them)
UNESCO *acronym:* UNESCO
unfax *f. n.* egg (of birds other than chickens)
unkad *vl. n.* inventing
unkan *inch. v.* evolve, originate from
unkanow *inch. v.* be evolved, originate from
unkasho *vl. n.* act of invention
unko *v.* begin to make something for oneself
unug *m. n.* base, basis, foundation; beginning, origin, start; creation, invention; novelty; baby; cell
unug *v.* originate, invent, begin, found, establish
unuun *m. n.* head (including the neck)
unuun *m. n.* plant species
unuungooy *v., comp.* behead, decapitate
ur *v.* smell, give off a smell, emit an odor
ur *m. n.* smell, odor; bad smell; aroma
ur *f. n.* air movement, wind direction; direction, indication
uraa *m. n.* plant species with strong-smelling resin
uraad *f. n.* nourishment
Uraano *pr. n., loc.* Uranus (the seventh planet)
urad *m. n.* singer
Urdun *pr. n., loc.* Jordan
uri *v.* smell something, sniff
ursasho *vl. n.* act of smelling; sense of smell
ursato *f. n.* insect species
urshi *m. n., coll.* nourishment
ursii *v.caus:* make (someone) smell (something)
urso *v.* smell at, sniff at
urug *f. n.* chest pain, any respiratory ~

abdominal disease (e.g., tuberculosis); depression
urugo *f. n., coll.* worry, grief, depression, deep-seated emotion
urugo *f. n.* tuberculosis, pneumonia, lung disorder
urur *m. n.* meeting, assembly, gathering; organization, federation; union, association; group, set {mathematics}; battalion
urur *v.* assemble, meet; accumulate, gather
ururi *v.* collect, gather, cause to assemble
ururin *vl. n.* gathering, collecting, collection
ururiye *m. n.* collector
Ururka Laanqayrta Cas *n. phr.* Red Crescent Organization
ururka shaqaalaha *n. phr.* labor union, trade union
urursan *der. adj.* assembled, gathered
ururso *v.* collect, gather (for oneself)
us *inter.* shut up!, hush!, be quiet!
usaga *pron., 3m:* he, him
usbuuc *m. n.* week
usha teenis *n. phr.* tennis racquet
usha xiriir *m. n.* connecting rod
ushan *n. phr.* this stick
uskag *m. n.* dirt
uskagee *v.* dirty, make dirty
uskagoob *inch. v.* get dirty
ustaad *m. n.* teacher, trainer, instructor
utun *f. n.* grief, deep sorrow; grievance, resentment, rancor
uxu *f. n.* insect species
uyaal *m. n.* substitute
waa *m. n.* time, era, epoch, occasion
waa *m. n.* dawn
waa *v.aux:* fail, be unable to do (X)
waa baa waxaa : once upon a time there was ...
waa hagaag : okay!, alright!
Waa immisadii? *question word, expr.* What time is it?; What's the time?
waa in : must, ought to, should
waa intaasoon *conj-expr:* just in case we ...
waa kan : here it [masc.] is; here (is ~ are) ...
waa kuwan : here they are

waa laga yaabaa : it is probable
waa nabad : I'm fine!
waa run : it is so, that's true, yes
waa tahay : it is so, that's true, yes
waa yahay : o.k., yes, fine, sure
waab *m. n.* small hut ~ dwelling; building used to isolate a sick person
waab *v.* build an improvised hut, make a temporary shelter
waabaayaysan *der. adj.* poisoned; poisonous
waabaayee *v.* poison
waabaayo *f. n., (mass n.)*: poison, venom
waabaayoob *inch. v.* become poisonous
waaban *der. adj.* built ~ erected as a hut for a sick person
waabari *m. n., comp.* dawn
waabay *m. n.* large tree species, growing in the mountains, from which poison is obtained
waabay *f. n.* poison
waabberi *m. n.* dawn, daybreak, early morning
Waabberiis *m. n.* eighth month of the Somali lunar calendar
waabberiyaad *n. phr., genetive*: around dawn; of the morning
waabi *v.* shoo; send away, keep ~ drive back; repel, throw back
waabjiif *m. n., comp.* sick person housed in an isolation hut; patient
waabo *v.* build a temporary shelter ~ hut for oneself
waaceensi *vl. n.* blame, desire for revenge
waaceenso *v.* take someone along as a companion; seek support from someone
waaciidso *v.* assist ~ help (one another)
waad *class, vl. pron.* you are / do ...
waadi *m. n.* dry river bed, arroyo, dry gulch
waaf *m. n.* gill ~ gills (of fish)
waafaji *ditransitive v.* bring into accordance, make something conform with something else
waafaq *v.* correspond to, accord with, comply with, accept, consent
waafaqsan *der. adj.* in accordance ~ agreement with, in compliance with

waafaqsanow *v.* be in agreement; comply with
waafi *m. n. (adj.)*: fullness, completeness; entire, complete, full
waagii hore *n. phr., time*: in former days; formerly
waajib *m. n.* responsibility, obligation, duty
waajibeyso *v.* consider something as one's obligation ~ duty
waajibi *v.* make a duty for, render an obligation to someone
waajiine *m. n.* winter rains
waal *m. n.* age-mate, contemporary, person of the same age; equal (of the same rank ~ social standing)
waal *v.* madden, drive someone mad, make someone go insane
waalan *f. n.* noun of the feminine gender {grammar}
waalan *der. adj.* insane, crazy, mad
waalane *m. n.* noun of the masculine gender {grammar}
waalay *m. n.* male animal coming into rut ~ heat for the first time
waalayso *v.* play the hand-clapping game
waali *m. n.* local chief; regional governor
waalid *m. n.* parent; one's parents; parents
waalidnimo *f. n., abs.* parenthood
waallaan *f. n., abs.* insanity, madness, state of being insane
waalli *f. n., abs.* folly, madness, insanity
waalo *f. n.* hand-clapping game played by two teams of men
waalo *v.* become insane, go mad
waama *question word, time*: when?
waan *class, vl. pron.* I am / do ...
waan *class, vl. pron.* we [excl.] are / do ...
waana *class, conj.* but it is / was ...
waanbe *m. n.* very small grain species
waani *v.* advise, give advice, counsel, admonish
waanigii *class, pro*: I who ...; ... me who ...
waannu *class, vl. pron.* we [excl.] are / do ...
waano *f. n.* advice, counsel; directions
waansan *der. adj.* counseled, advised, notified
waantoob *v.* take ~ consider advice;

mature
waanwaan *f. n.* truce; preparations
Waaq *m. n.* God
waaq *adv., time:* still, yet, ever; never
waaq *inter.* croak
waaqdhaac *v.* slaughter in sacrifice
waaqdhaaco *v.* sacrifice (an animal) for one's own benefit
waaqlee *v.* make a shrill, piercing sound (of bird, frog, etc.)
waagsasho *vl. n.* recovery
waar *m. n.* yard (measure of length)
waar *v.* be permanent, be eternal ~ immortal; live long, endure
waari *v.* make permanent ~ eternal, cause to endure, immortalize
waari *v.* measure (the length of something) in yards
waarid *m. n., coll.* parent ~ parents
waarig *f. n.* fungus species
waariko *f. n.* fungus ~ mushroom species, growing near termite mounds
waarri *v.* walk with a heavy step ~ awkward stride
waasac *m. n., abs. (adj.):* wide ~ large area, openness; open, roomy, spacious
waashman *m. n.* watchman, guard
waasko *f. n.* vase, large bowl; bathtub
waawaray *inter.* help!; wow!
waaweyn *adj., pl.* big, large, great (ones)
waax *num.* quarter (1/4) share; quarter of an hour; quadrant {mathematics}
waax *f. n.* region, district, province, quarter; department ~ branch of an office
waaxee *v.* quarter, divide into quarters
waaxid *m. n., coll.* one, alone, single; singular {grammar}
Waaxid *m. n.* God (the one and only)
waay *v.aux:* fail to do (X), miss (out on) doing (X)
waay *v.* fail to find ~ get, miss
waay *class:* he / she / it is ... [verbless declarative]
waaya-arag *m. n., abs.* experience; expert, experienced person
waaya-aragnimo *f. n.* experience, state of being experienced
waaya-waayo *m. n.* old times, former

days
waaye *class:* he / she / it is ... [verbless declarative]
waaye *f. n.* age (in the past), previous time
waayeel *m. n.* mature adult, old person, elder; wise man, counselor
waayeelnimo *f. n., abs.* old age, elderliness; leadership
waayeeloo *inch. v.* become ~ get old; become an elder ~ leader
waayir *m. n.* wire, metal filament
waayo *question word:* why?, how come?
waayo *conj., adv.* because; so
waayo *m. n., (mass n.):* topic, agenda, proposal (with information ~ problems)
waayo *f. n., pl.* previous time, generation, age
wab *m. n., coll.* viscera; internal organs; inner feeling ~ "heart"
wabar *m. n.* chief, judge, wise man
wabax *m. n., abs.* satisfaction of thirst; animal that has drunk its fill of water
wabax *v.* drink its fill, satisfy its thirst for water (of animal only)
wabaxsan *der. adj.* sated ~ having had enough water to drink (of animal)
wabaxso *v.* provide water for one's animal ~ livestock
wabiirad *m. n., (mass n.):* contaminated water
wabxi *v.* give (an animal) its fill of water to drink
wac *v.* call ~ send (for someone), summon; invite
wacaal *f. n.* information
wacad *n.* vow, pledge, oath, one's word
wacadfur *m. n., comp.* oath-breaking; broken promise
wacadfur *v.* break an oath (to someone), fall short on a promise
wacadfuryo *vl. n.* oath-breaking
wacal *m. n.* bastard, illegitimate male child
wacal *f. n.* bastard, illegitimate female child
wacalnimo *f. n., abs.* bastardy, state of being illegitimate, illegitimacy
wacan *der. adj.* excellent, superb, very good

wacanri *f. n.* thornless tree species
wacays *f. n.* blessing
waccaro *m. n., coll.* marvels, wonders, extraordinary things
wacdi *m. n.* advice, moral lecture, sermon, preaching
wacdi *v.* preach, give advice ~ a moral lecture
wacel *m. n.* bastard, illegitimate child
wacnaan *f. n., abs.* excellence, state of being superb
wad *v.* continue, carry on, move, keep on with; operate a machine, drive; conduct, lead; control
wad *m. n.* death, time to die
wada *deictic, preposition:* together, jointly, completely, all, altogether; toward each other
wada noolaasho *f. n.* coexistence
wada shaqee *v.* work together, collaborate
wada tasho *v.* discuss as a group and come to an agreement ~ decide
wadaac *vl. n.* farewell, act of bidding farewell
wadaad *n.* man of religion, Muslim religious consultant
wadaaddee *v.* act as a Muslim religious consultant
wadaaddo *f. n., pl.* evil spirits believed to possess people and cause sickness
wadaadnimo *f. n., abs.* state of being a Muslim religious consultant
wadaag *m. n.* sharing, holding in common, passing around
wadaag *v.* share something (with someone), hold communally
wadaage *m. n.* center (of a circle); central ~ shared area, point where several things meet
wadaaji *ditransitive v.* share out with others; give a share of something to someone
wadaal *f. n.* separation ~ isolation
wadaali *v.* court ~ stick with (of male livestock with female in heat)
wadaali *v.* drive along ~ follow slowly (one's sick ~ weak livestock)
Wadaamaggoysyo *f. n., comp.* Southern Cross star constellation
Wadaamaqubo *m. n., comp.* Southern

Cross
Wadaamaxooro *m. n., comp.* Southern Cross
wadaan *f. n.* leather water-vessel; bucket
wadahadal *m. n., comp.* talk, negotiation, discussion
wadahadal *v., comp.* talk together, negotiate, discuss
wadajir *m. n., comp. (adj.):* solidarity, togetherness, unity; together, jointly, in common
wadajirka dalka *m. n.* national unity
wadane *m. n.* heart
wadar *f. n.* large number, quantity; plural {grammar}
wadataal *f. n., comp.* state of being neighbors ~ living together by agreement
wadatashi *m. n., comp.* joint consultation
wadax *m. n.* sunny time of day
wadayaal *m. n., coll.* people living together ~ being neighbors by agreement
wadci *m. n.* situation, circumstance
wadda lugeed *n. phr.* pavement, sidewalk
waddac *m. n., coll.* six days of fast following Ramadan
waddac *v.* see someone off, say goodbye to ~ farewell; conclude
waddaco *v.* farewell, take leave of someone
waddada hay *v.* keep to the road
waddan *Common N.* native land, country, state, region, district, province
waddani *m. n.* patriot, nationalist
waddaninnimo *f. n., abs.* patriotism, nationalism
waddaniyiin *f. n., pl.* patriots, nationalists
waddar *m. n.* fatal blow
waddar *v.* strike someone hard; kill
waddaysan *der. adj.* paved
waddaysan *der. adj.* piled up, stacked
waddee *v.* pave a road, make a path
waddee *v.* stack ~ pile up
waddo *f. n.* road, path, street
waddoohiye *m. n.* wide, spacious, large
wade *m. n.* driver
wadeecce *v.* leave the responsibility to another; entrust; neglect, disregard
wadeeco *vl. n.* act of entrusting

something to another
wadeeco Allah *inter.* God help us!
wadey *m. n.* friend, pal
wadhaf *m. n.* sling, catapult
wadhfi *v.* sling, catapult
wadhfiye *m. n.* oscillator
wadiiqe *m. n.* narrow path
wadiiqo *f. n.* narrow path
wadki-arag *m. n., comp.* bird species, said to be in a state of fear at all times
wadna ka qabo *v.* cause upper chest pain (as in nausea ~ heart attack); give someone a hard time, be a "pain in the neck"
wadnabbaab *m. n.* feeling of extreme weakness and dizziness
wadnabbaab *inch. v.* feel extremely weak and dizzy
wadnafug *f. n.* pounding of the heart
wadnala' *adj., expr.* cowardly, fearful
wadnaqabad *vl. n.* upper chest pain (as in nausea ~ heart attack); cause of such pain; "pain in the neck", person who bugs
wadne *m. n.* heart
wadnedoorin *vl. n., comp.* heart transplant
wadniin *vl. n.* running, driving, operating (machine, car, etc.)
wado *v.* carry, have with oneself; drive (along) for oneself
wafdi *m. n.* delegation; delegate
wagan *m. n.* herd (especially of horses)
wagarad *m. n.* horse's girth-strap
wagdo *m. n., coll.* bow-legs, bandy-legs
wahab *m. n.* chill and high humidity of the night
wahan *m. n., abs.* distress, anxiety, grief
wahan *inch. v.* be distressed, become worried ~ anxious, grieve
wahsi *f. n./m.* laziness, being idle, lassitude, disinclination
wahso *v.* be lazy ~ idle, not feel like working
wahwah *f. n.* bark of a dog
wajac *m. n.* slight pain, illness (generally); disease of calves
wajacsan *der. adj.* sick, ill, not feeling well
wajaq *m. n., abs.* insanity, folly

Wajeer *pr. n., loc.* Wajeer [town in Kenya.]
waji *m. n.* face
wajih *v.* face (toward); confront
Wajiine *m. n.* part of the dry season
wajixumo *f. n., comp.* embarrassment
wakaakib *m. n.* astrology, divination by the stars
wakaalad *f. n.* office, agency; delegate, representative
wakaalo *v.* appoint someone as one's representative
wakhti *m. n.* time
waki *v.* limp, hobble (along)
wakiil *m. n.* agent, representative, deputy, delegate
wakiil ka ah *adj., expr.* accredited to, representing
wakiilnimo *f. n., abs.* status of being a representative ~ delegate
wakiilo *v.* name someone as one's representative; give power of attorney to
wakin *vl. n.* limp, walking with a limp
wal *attributive adj.* each, every
walaac *m. n.* concern, preoccupation, anxiety, worry, nervousness; indecision; waffle, rambling talk
walaac *v.* worry, hesitate, be undecided, be in a dilemma; waffle, ramble on
walaacsan *der. adj.* worried, anxious, preoccupied; indecisive
walaahow *m. n., abs.* uncertainty, indecision, disorientation, confusion
walaakiin *conj.* but, however
walaakin *conj.* but, however
walaal *m. n.* brother, male sibling
walaal *f. n.* sister, female sibling
walaal *inter.* please
walaalee *v.* make (two ~ more people) into brothers ~ sisters
walaaleyso *v. auto:* consider someone as (close as) one's brother ~ sister
walaalnimo *f. n., abs.* brotherhood, state of being brothers ~ sisters
walaalo *m. n., pl.* siblings, brothers and/or sisters
walaaloob *inch. v.* become brothers ~ sisters ~ very close friends
walaaltinnimo *f. n., abs.* brotherliness,

brotherly relationship
walaaltooyo *f. n., abs.* brotherhood
walaaq *m. n.* stir, mixing ~ stirring; disturbance
walaaq *v.* stir, mix; dilute; move, budge; agitate, disturb
walaaqan *der. adj.* stirred, mixed; agitated, disturbed
walaayati *f. n.* cotton cloth of interwoven black and white threads; anything supreme, excellent ~ of high quality
walac *f. n.* sparkle, blink
walacsi *vl. n.* tantalizing
walalac *f. n.* twinkling, glistening
walalaclee *v.* twinkle, sparkle, glisten
walammad *m. n.* colon; rectum
walanbo *f. n.* shade, temporary sunshade ~ shelter (erected by nomads)
walanqe *m. n., (mass n.):* soft interior part of a (baby) camel's hump; fatty meat
walax *f. n.* something, thing
walba *num., adj. / adj-atr:* each, every
walbahaar *m. n., comp.* serious worry, deep concern ~ grief, anxiety
walbahaar *inch. v.* worry too much, be very nervous, get anxious
walcad *vl. n.* overspill, spilling over
walcan *m. n., coll.* ancestry; progenitors
walci *v.* cause something to spill over, overflow ~ drip
walco *v.* spill over
waldaami *v.* carry something large and heavy by its sides
wale *m. n., comp.suf:* handler, maintainer, carrier (of X)
waled *m. n.* child, offspring
waleecaad *m. n.* tragedy, calamity; outrage; severe damage ~ difficulty
walho *v.* vibrate, swing, sway
wali *adj., subject case:* each (one)
waliba *num., adj. / adj-atr:* each, every
waliid *m. n.* birth, existence
waliil *v.* shiver, tremble with pain; feel pain
waliimo *f. n.* big feast, grand banquet
wallaahi *inter.* by God!
wallac *m. n.* morning sickness
wallac *inch. v.* suffer from morning sickness

wallacsan *der. adj.* sick, suffering from morning sickness
walle *inter.* by God!
walo *f. n.* shrew (mouse ~ rodent species)
walow *conj.* even, though, even though
walqal *f. n.* christening, naming ceremony after the birth of a child
walwaal *v.* carry something heavy (of two ~ more people)
walwal *m. n.* cool breeze that blows in the evening
walwal *m. n.* anxiety, worry, preoccupation with a problem
walxo *m. n., pl.* things (in general); elements {chemistry}
wamme *m. n.* small slender plant species, with beautiful flowers
wan *m. n.* ram, male sheep
wan *m. n., (mass n.):* milk
wanaag *m. n., abs. (adj.):* goodness, kindness, mercy; good, excellent
wanaagsan *der. adj.* good, nice; just
wanaagsanaan *f. n., abs.* goodness, niceness
wanaagsanow *inch. v.* become good, get better
wanaagso *v.* improve ~ adjust something for oneself
wanaaji *v.* make something nice ~ good; improve, adjust; set in order
wanaajin *vl. n.* improvement (of method, procedure, etc.)
wanantume *m. n.* club used to castrate rams
wancad *m. n.* small plant species
wandhar *m. n.* meat laid out (to dry); anything laid open ~ spread out
wandhar *v.* spread out
wandharan *der. adj.* spread out, split open, opened wide
wansiix *m. n.* milk that fails to turn into butter when churned
wantatiir *m. n.* great effort
wanwanaagsan *adj., pl.* good (ones)
Waq *m. n.* God
waq *adv., time:* still, yet; ever; never
waqaf *m. n.* donation ~ bequest for charitable purposes
waqaf *v.* donate something, make a charitable bequest

waqaf *m. n.* pause; comma ~ period, full-stop {grammar}
waqal *m. n.* rain-cloud; rain
waqcad *f. n.* battlefield; battle
waqdhaac *v.* slaughter (an animal) in sacrifice
waqdhaac *vl. n.* animal sacrifice
waqdhaacin *m. n.* animal sacrifice
waqlal *m. n.* naming ceremony for a newborn child
waqooyi *m. n., loc.* north
waqooyi bari *pr. n., loc.* northeast
Waqooyi Galbeed *pr. n., loc.* Waqoyie, North West [region in north west Somalia.]
waqti *m. n.* time (in general); tense {grammar}
waqtigaan *n. phr., time:* this time, currently, now
waqtigaado *v.* have a good time, enjoy oneself
war *m. n.* news, information, communication, report; rumor, words
war *f. n.* pond, reservoir
war *v.* put something out to dry
war *inter.* hey, you ~ man!
war cad *m. n.* official statement, memorandum, communiqué
war ururin *vl. n., comp.* intelligence, information ~ news gathering
waraab *m. n.* drink, something to drink; time for watering (livestock, garden, etc.)
waraab *v.* drink, quench one's thirst (of livestock ~ animal)
waraabadadow *m. n., comp.* person who can turn into a hyena (in folklore)
waraabalahadal *m. n., comp.* person who can interpret the sounds of animals and predict events on this basis
waraabe *m. n.* hyena
waraabi *v.* water, irrigate, provide water for
waraabin *vl. n.* irrigation; watering
waraabooti *m. n.* disease affecting livestock
waraabooti *inch. v.* contract the "hyena disease" (of livestock)
waraabow *m. n., coll.* syphilis; rabies, hydrophobia
waraabsan *der. adj.* watered, irrigated;

quenched (of thirst)
waraabso *v.* water one's livestock, irrigate one's garden ~ farm
waraaq *f. n.* paper, sheet of paper; letter, missive
waraaq murtiyeed *m. n.* official document, communiqué
waraar *m. n.* animal owned and slaughtered by a group of people
waraari *v.* shake
waraasi *f. n., (mass n.):* fresh milk with cream on top; glossy brown (color of cattle)
warac *m. n.* morally upright person, good ~ brave man
waraf *m. n.* sling, catapult
waraf *v.* be restless
waran *m. n.* spear, lance
waran *der. adj.* spread ~ put out to dry; inundated, completely covered by water
warango *f. n., (mass n.):* corn starch
waranle *m. n.* spearman, lancer, warrior ~ soldier armed with a spear
waranweryo *f. n.* reward for finding one's lost property
waraq *m. n.* mountain pass; base of the spine
warar *m. n., pl.* news, lots of information
warasho *f. n.* spreading clothes (etc.) out to dry; displaying one's wares
waraso *f. n., coll.* descendants
warato *f. n.* market-trader (without a shop), street vendor
warayso *v. auto:* ask, inquire, seek information for oneself
warbixin *vl. n., comp.* report, bulletin; briefing, issuance of a statement
warceli *v., comp.* reply, give (in) answer; respond (to)
warcelin *vl. n.* response, reply, answering
Wardheere *name:* Wardhere
wardoon *m. n., comp.* investigator, spy, secret agent; inquiry, investigation
waree *v.* take into consideration, take account of
waree *v.* collect water in a reservoir
wareeg *v.* revolve, turn, go round and round, gyrate; tour; roam about
wareeg *vn-m (adj.):* circulation; roaming about; wandering, circling; mobile

wareeg <i>m. n.</i> enclosure, fence; circle, circumference, perimeter {geometry}	information, informer, informant; journalist
wareegacadde <i>m. n.</i> children's game similar to ring-around-the-roses	wargeli <i>v.</i> inform, give notice to someone
wareege <i>m. n.</i> wanderer, wandering man	wargeys <i>m. n., comp.</i> newspaper, magazine
wareegid <i>vl. n.</i> going around; touring	wargur <i>m. n.</i> mediator in a dispute (in traditional society)
wareego <i>f. n., coll.</i> live animals taken by a war-party as food-supply ~ supplies	wargur <i>v.</i> mediate a dispute, act as a mediator
wareegsan <i>der. adj.</i> round, circular	wargure <i>m. n., comp.</i> person who retells in a loud voice what an elder has said so that the entire group can hear
wareegso <i>v.</i> revolve, make something rotate; make something go around something else; transfer to ~ for oneself	wari <i>v.</i> ask, get information
wareegto <i>f. n.</i> circular (letter), official memorandum	waris <i>vl. n.</i> asking, act of inquiring
wareeji <i>v.</i> twist, turn, rotate, whirl, revolve; transfer; take around; screw on (a lid)	warisgaarsiin <i>f. n., comp.</i> communications
wareemato <i>f. n., coll.</i> expedition, small raiding-party	warisgaarsiinta dayaxgacmeedka <i>n. phr.</i> satellite communications
wareen <i>v.</i> wound ~ stab with a spear	wariye <i>m. n.</i> reporter, journalist; informer
wareentaysi <i>m. n.</i> raid, attack	wariye gaar ah <i>n. phr.</i> special correspondent
wareento <i>f. n.</i> chill from a draft; pneumonia	warjeef <i>v.</i> massacre, slaughter, slay
wareento <i>f. n.</i> small raiding party	warjeefid <i>vl. n.</i> large-scale slaughter (of animals)
wareer <i>m. n., abs. (adj.):</i> dizziness; confusion; restlessness; confusing; disturbing	warka shaqofulinta <i>n. phr.</i> progress report
wareer <i>inch. v.</i> be dizzy; get confused; be restless	warlalis <i>m. n.</i> transmitting device, radio
wareeri <i>v.</i> make someone dizzy; confuse; cause to be restless	warla' <i>der. adj.</i> uninformed, unknowing, ignorant
wareersan <i>der. adj.</i> dizzy, with one's head spinning; confused; agitated, restless	warmee <i>v.</i> spear
wareersanaan <i>f. n., abs.</i> state of dizziness, mental confusion ~ distress	warmoog <i>Comp. adj., (ie. n., adj.):</i> uninformed, unaware, without information
wareershe <i>m. n.</i> lead rope for an animal; horse's bridle	warnaan <i>f. n., abs.</i> state of being put out to dry
wareerso <i>v.</i> confuse, make dizzy	waro <i>v.</i> spread (cloth) out to dry for oneself; spread out (one's goods) for sale
wareysi <i>vl. n.</i> inquiry, interview, asking information	warqaad <i>f. n.</i> paper; letter
Warfaa <i>name:</i> Warfa	warqad <i>f. n.</i> paper, sheet of paper; letter, note, missive; document
warfaafin <i>vl. n., comp.</i> information, spreading news	warqadda aqoonsiga <i>n. phr.</i> identification card, credentials, letter of introduction
warfi <i>v.</i> hurl, throw something with force	warqadda dhakhtarka <i>n. phr.</i> prescription
Warfog <i>pr. n., f.</i> Warfog	warqadda kalsoonaanta <i>f. n.</i> letter of credit
wargal <i>m. n., comp.</i> reliable informant	warqadda rarka <i>n. phr.</i> bill of lading
wargalnimo <i>f. n., abs.</i> reliability as an informant	warraaq <i>v.</i> be exhausted ~ worn-out
wargeeye <i>m. n., comp.</i> bearer of	

warran *m. n., coll.* information; talk, conversation
warran *v.* report, give news, inform; talk, chat, converse
warriile *m. n.* baby ostrich
warriiq *m. n.* cricket insect species
warroon *Comp. adj., (ie. n., adj.):* well-informed, better informed
Warsame *name:* Warsame
warshad *f. n.* factory, plant; industry
warshadayn *vl. n.* industrialization
warshadaysan *der. adj.* industrialized
warshadda caanaha *n. phr.* milk-processing plant, dairy
warshadda hilibka *n. phr.* meat-packing plant
warshadda kalluunka *n. phr.* fish cannery
warshadda safaynta saliidda *n. phr.* oil refinery
warshadda sokorta *n. phr.* sugar refinery
warshadee *v.* industrialize
warshadeed *n. phr., genetive:* industrial
warsheeg *m. n., comp.* gossip, tattle-tale, mischief-maker
warsheeg *v.* gossip, talk, tell, divulge (a secret)
warsheeko *f. n., coll.* gossip, tattle, divulging (a secret)
warside *m. n., comp.* newspaper
warso *ditransitive v.* ask someone something, inquire about something from someone
wartebi *v.* transmit information
warwar *m. n.* blunt spear used for training
warwarrood *m. n.* plant species, the sticks of which are used as practice spears
warxungee *m. n., comp.* large poisonous spider; trouble-maker
waryaa *inter.* hey, you ~ man!
was *v.* copulate, have sex, engage in sexual intercourse with, fuck {rude}
wasaarad *f. n.* ministry, department of government
wasaaradda maaliyadda *f. n.* ministry of finance
wasaro *m. n.* ministry
wasasin *f. n.* stretcher
wasayad *f. n.* will, last will and

testament
wasayad *f. n.* proxy, delegation
wasac *m. n., abs. (adj.):* breadth, great width; wide open, roomy, spacious
wasakh *f. n., coll.* dirt, litter, garbage, trash, refuse, rubbish
wasakhaysan *der. adj.* dirty, littered
wasakhee *v.* dirty, make dirty, litter
wasakhoob *inch. v.* get dirty, become littered
wasakhqaad *m. n., comp.* sewer, drainage (ditch ~ canal)
wasakhtire *m. n., comp.* detergent
wasan *der. adj.* sexually used, engaged in a sexual relationship
Washinton *pr. n., loc.* Washington, DC
washir *v.* build (a ship)
washiran *der. adj.* built, constructed (of a ship)
wasid *vl. n.* sexual intercourse, act of having sex, making love
wasiilo *f. n.* means (to an end ~ goal)
wasiilo *f. n.* special form of worship
wasiir *m. n.* minister
wasiir *f. n., coll.* children; descendants
wasiirka arrimaha debedda *n. phr.* minister of foreign affairs
waslad *f. n.* bit, piece, lump, chunk; portion (of meat) for one person
wasladee *v.* chop up (into pieces ~ chunks)
wasmo *f. n.* sex, sexual intercourse
wasmo rabid *f. n.* lust, passion, need for sex
wastaad *m. n.* mason, bricklayer
wastaadnimo *f. n., abs.* masonry
waswaas *m. n.* hesitation; suspicion
waswaas *v.* hesitate, be indecisive, hesitate; be suspicious (of)
waswaasi *v.* sow suspicion; cause someone to hesitate ~ doubt
watabbiir *m. n., (mass n.):* sour milk
watar *m. n.* odd number; special odd-numbered prayer sequence
watatacow *v.* be neglected; panic, struggle through hardship
wate *m. n.* chronic illness
watiiq *m. n. (adj.):* long thin object; slim, slender
wawanaagsan *adj., pl.* good, nice (ones)

wax *m. n.* thing, matter; something, anything, whatever; object, substance, item; event, occurrence

wax alla *n. phr.* anything, whatever

wax badan *n. phr., time:* quite a while

wax bixi *v.* give ~ offer something

wax ka : more ... than (anything ~ anyone)

wax ka *n. phr.* part ~ some of

wax kale *pron., expr:* anything else, something more

wax kasta *adj., expr.* whatever, no matter what; anything

wax kasta *conj-expr:* whatever

wax qiimo leh *n. phr.* valuables

wax soo saar *m. n.* production

wax soo saare *m. n., comp.* producer

wax u tar *v.* help, be useful, be of use, benefit

wax uun *np-indef:* something, some thing or other

wax wada qabso *v.* cooperate, collaborate

wax walba *n. phr., expr.* everything

wax war ah *n. phr.* information

wax-ku-ool *m. n. (adj.):* useful item; important, beneficial

waxa : the thing that ...

waxa la halmaala *n. phr., expr.* associated items (those that go ~ group together with something)

waxaa : the one that ...

waxaa intaa sii dheer *conj-expr:* moreover, above all

waxaa la sheegay in : it was reported that ...; the report tells ...

waxaa roon in : it would be better if ...

waxaa weeye *class-expr:* it is ... / there is ...

waxaad , *vl. pron.* what you ...

waxaan , *vl. pron.* what I ...

waxaan *n.* whachamacallit, whats-it [when one does not know or cannot remember the right word.]

waxaana , *conj.* and what ...; and the thing that ...

waxaannu , *vl. pron.* what we [exclusive.] ...

waxaase , *conj.* but what ...; but the thing that ...

waxad *f. n., coll.* inherited wealth

waxallaale *n. phr.* anything and everything

waxar *f. n./m:* kid, young goat

waxar *f. n.* cell (in biology)

waxarakacadde *m. n., comp.* thornless plant species, bearing sweet fruit

waxarawaalis *m. n., coll.* bush species, with purple flowers

Waxaraxir *pr. n., loc.* Venus (the second planet)

waxaro *m. n., coll.* eggs ~ whitish larvae of a bee-like insect found in their honey comb; any small white thing resembling these

waxash *m. n.* brute, savage, evil person

waxay , *vl. pron.* what she ...

waxay , *vl. pron.* what they ...

waxaydin , *vl. pron.* what you [plural.] ...

waxayna , *conj.* and what she ... / they ...

waxaynu , *vl. pron.* what we [inclusive.] ...

waxba *pron., indef:* anything; nothing, none at all

waxba kuma jabna : it's alright, it's o.k., it does not matter

waxbarad *m. n.* student, trainee

waxbarashada khas *n. phr.* compulsory education

waxbarasho *vl. n., comp.* education, instruction, one's studies

waxdheef *m. n., comp.* benefit

waxee *v.* do, make

waxgarad *m. n., coll., (adj.):* intelligent person; wise, understanding

waxgarte *m. n.* understanding ~ reasonable person

waxmatare *m. n., comp. (adj.):* good-for-nothing; incapable, unable

waxna *neg np; pro:* nothing, not anything

waxoogaa *m. n.* small amount, a little bit

waxqabad *vl. n.* work, activity

waxsoosaarid *vl. n.* productivity; production

waxtar *m. n.* use, usefulness, utility, benefit, advantage; help

waxtar leh *adj., expr.* useful

waxtarmo *f. n.* use, benefit

waxuun *np-indef:* something, some thing or other

waxwadaqabsi *vl. n.* cooperation, collaboration
waxwalbaale *m. n.* everything in one, something that has everything in it
waxyaabo *m. n., pl.* things, substances
waxyaalo *m. n., pl.* things, items
waxyaqaan *m. n., comp.* specialist, expert, knowledgeable ~ skilled person
waxyar *n. phr.* little bit, small amount
waxyeel *v.* harm, hurt, damage
waxyeellaysan *der. adj.* damaged
waxyeellee *v.* harm, hurt, do harm to, inflict damage upon
waxyeello *f. n.* harm, damage
waxyi *m. n.* divine revelation
way *class, vl. pron.* she is ...
way *class, vl. pron.* they are ...
way *inter.* ah!, oh!
waydin *class, vl. pron.* you all are ...
waynu *class, vl. pron.* we [incl.] are ...
wayso *f. n.* ablution before Muslim prayer
webi *m. n.* river
webi *v.* turn down a request, explaining to the person why you cannot grant it
webin *vl. n.* refusal of a request for help
wecel *m. n.* illegitimate child, bastard
wed *m. n.* death, time (predestined) to die; causes of death
wed *v.* cause someone's death, kill
wedder *m. n.* fatal blow, hard hit ~ stroke
wedder *v.* strike someone hard; kill, beat to death
wedki-arag *m. n., comp.* bird species
wedwed *v.* take someone around for a walk
weeci *v.* cause to go around ~ deviate; turn aside
weeco *v.* deviate (from), go around, turn aside
weecs *der. adj.* deviated, diverted, turned (aside)
weecsanaan *f. n., abs.* turning, inclination, tendency
weel *m. n.* vessel, container
weel *m. n.* utensil, implement, equipment
weelduw *v.* quarantine, isolate (someone with a contagious disease)

weelduwan *der. adj.* quarantined, isolated (from others)
weer *m. n.* white cloth worn round the head as sign of mourning; red cloth worn as sign of readiness for war
weer *m. n.* striped hyena
weer *f. n.* pithy phrase
weerar *m. n.* attack, raid, assault; aggression
weerar *v.* attack, assault, raid; commit aggression, wage war
weearcelin *vl. n., comp.* counter-attack; repulse
weearare *m. n.* attacker; forward (in football), offense
weeargal *v.* go on the attack
weeararyahan *m. n.* attacker; forward (in football)
weercalaan *m. n.* hyena species
weerdawac *m. n., comp.* striped hyena species
wees *m. n.* breadth, width
wees *m. n.* creeper plant species, with a pungent odor
weesaggad *f. n.* tree species, resembling an acacia, but with a horrible odor
weesaqaado *v.* make a ritual ablution before praying
weesayso *v. auto:* wash up ~ make one's ritual ablutions before praying
weeso *f. n.* ablution performed before Muslim prayer; ablution water; bottle in which such water is carried
weeyaan *inter.* it is so; that's right!
weeye *class:* he / she / it is ... [verbless declarative]
weeye *inter.* yes, o.k., right, it is so
wefdi *m. n.* delegate; delegation
wegdo *m. n., coll.* bow-legs, bandy-legs
wegen *m. n.* herd (especially of horses)
wegered *m. n.* girth-strap of a horse
wegeredee *v.* put on a horse's girth-strap
wehel *m. n.* companion, mate; company
weheli *v.* accompany, go with; stand with someone
Weheliye *name:* Weheliye
wehelyeel *vl. n., comp.* companionship
wehesho *v.* take someone along as a companion
weji *m. n.* face; aspect; state {chemistry}

weji buur *v.* frown
weji gabax : shy, feeling embarrassed
weji kuus *v.* frown
wejibbeel *v., comp.* lose face
wejibbuur *v., comp.* frown
wejifur *m. n., comp.* final gift given to the bride by the groom
wejigaro *v.* recognize someone; favor someone over another
wejiggabax *m. n., comp.* hanging one's head in shame, turning one's face away in shame ~ embarrassment
wejih *v.* face (toward); confront
wejihi *ditransitive v.* cause someone to confront something; turn something to, face someone toward
Wejiine *m. n.* part of the dry season
wejikuus *v., comp.* frown
wejilaawe *np-idiom:* shameless, undignified, dishonored
wejimacbuus *m. n., comp.* unfriendly face ~ behavior
wejitub *m. n., comp.* angry expression
wejitub *v.* look angry, frown
wejiyeed *n. phr., genetive:* facial
weled *m. n.* enlargement of the spleen, splenomegaly
weled *m. n.* pestle ~ stone used for grinding food to a paste
weli *m. n., adv., time:* still, yet, ever
weli *m. n.* saint, holy man, person blessed by God; one who exercises paternal authority (father, guardian)
weliba *adv., time:* besides, moreover, still, yet, even so
weligaa *n. phr., conj.* you ... still ~ always / never
weligay *n. phr., conj.* I ... still ~ always / never
weligeed *n. phr., conj.* she ... still ~ always / never
weligiis *n. phr., conj.* he ... still ~ always / never
weligood *n. phr., conj.* they ... still ~ always / never
welinnimo *f. n., abs.* sainthood
welwel *m. n.* anxiety, agitation, worry
welwel *inch. v.* worry, get excited, become upset, be preoccupied
welweli *v.* cause someone to worry

welwelid *vl. n.* worrying, agitation
welwelsan *der. adj.* anxious, worried, concerned
welwelsanow *inch. v.* be worried; become concerned
werdi *m. n.* prayer (repeating the name of God ~ holy words on the Muslim rosary ~ prayer beads)
werdi *v.* pray the Muslim rosary, recite prayers on prayer beads
weref *m. n.* sling (for a slingshot); catapult
weref *m. n., abs.* restlessness due to pain, rage, zeal ~ enthusiasm
weref *inch. v.* become restless due to emotion ~ pain, show disquiet
weri *v.* repeat (what one was told), spread news
weris *vl. n.* reporting
Weris *pr. n., f.* Weris
wershed *f. n.* factory
werwer *v.* worry; be concerned, anxious ~ worried
weshaar *vl. n.* launching of a ship
weshir *v.* build (a ship)
wesiif *m. n.* very small fish species
wey *class, vl. pron.* she is ...
wey *class, vl. pron.* they are ...
wey *v.aux:* fail to do (X)
weyd *f. n., abs. (adj.):* thinness, wasting away; emaciated, very thin ~ skinny
weydaar *m. n.* crossing, passing by
weydaarasho *vl. n.* crossing, passing by
weydaari *ditransitive v.* cause to cross ~ lay something across something else; cause to pass by; cause to miss; convert
weydaaro *v.* change; miss, fail to obtain ~ find
weyddii *ditransitive v.* ask someone something, inquire about st. from someone
weyddiin *vl. n.* inquiry, asking
weyddiinley *f. n.* interrogative {grammar}
weyddiiso *ditransitive v.* request something of someone; ask ~ urge someone for something on behalf of oneself
weydee *v.* cause to become thin ~ waste away; make lose a lot of weight
weyddii *ditransitive v.* ask, inquire

weydin *class, vl. pron.* you all are ...
weydnimo *f. n., abs.* emaciation, extreme thinness
weydoob *inch. v.* get thin, become emaciated
weydsan *der. adj.* emaciated, very thin ~ skinny, wasted away
weyl *m. n.* calf
weylaalis *f. n.* mat made of calf-skin
weyn *adj.* big, large, great; important
weynaan *f. n., abs.* size, bigness, largeness, greatness
weyne *m. n.* big one
Weyne *m. n.* God
weynee *v.* enlarge, amplify, make bigger ~ great; magnify; honor
weyneeye *m. n.* microscope
weyneyn *vl. n.* enlarging, making something bigger, amplification
weyni *adj., subject case:* big (one)
weynow *inch. v.* grow, become bigger, get enlarged; become important
weynu *class, vl. pron.* we [incl.] are ...
weyrax *m. n.; [ext. atr.]:* frenzy ~ fury (in animals); rabid
weyrax *inch. v.* become frenzied, fly into a rage (of animal ~ person)
weyraxi *v.* drive (an animal) to frenzy; make someone mad
weyraxsan *der. adj.* enraged, infuriated (of person ~ animal)
weysaalo *m. n.* marvel, extraordinary event, heroic act; miracle
weysayso *v. auto:* make a ritual ablution before praying
weyso *f. n.* water for ablution; ablution before prayer
weyto *f. n., comp.* lack (of something), absence
wicid *vl. n.* call, invitation, summons
wiciyad *f. n., coll.* metal kitchenware ~ household utensils
wif *f. n.* rapid movement, fast motion of someone ~ something
wiflee *v.* pass by fast ~ quickly, zoom past
wiglee *v.* dance to the men's poem form
wiglo *f. n.* men's poem-dance
wiif *v.* go round and round (like a merry-go-round), spin
wiifi *v.* spin, make go round and around;

cause to run quickly
wiifow *m. n.* swing; merry-go-round, any amusement park ride going in circles
wiig *m. n.* week
wiil *m. n.* boy; son
wiil *m. n.* pupil of the eye
wiilnimo *f. n., abs.* boyhood, youth; state of being one's child
wiiq *m. n.* socket ~ joint of the femur
wiiq *v.* harm, injure, cause damage to; weaken
wiiqan *der. adj.* damaged, harmed, injured; weakened
wiirawiire *m. n.* hottest part of the day (when sun is at its zenith)
wiirawiiro *m. n., abs.* hardship, serious difficulty, painful situation
wiish *m. n.* elevator, lift; crane
wiish *m. n.* siren, signal alarm
wiisitee *v.* examine someone (medically)
wiisito *f. n.* medical exam
wilgee *v.* dance to the men's poem form
wilgo *f. n.* men's poem form, poetry that includes a dance step
Wiliwili *name:* Wiliwili, Willy
wille *m. n.* pestle ~ stone for grinding food into a paste
willo *v.* shake, tremble; vibrate
winiin *m. n.* rash ~ small pimples on the scalp
winiin *m. n.* small ray fish ~ stingray species
wiqaayo *f. n.* protection
wiqiyad *f. n.* ounce (measure of weight)
wir *inter.* don't you dare!, you better not!
wiree *v.* challenge someone by saying "Don't you dare!"
wirfi *v.* swing something round and around
wirif *v.* swing around, be swung around
wiriiri *m. n.* very small black ant species, with a painful bite
wiriiryaan *m. n.* swarm ~ swarming (circulation of large groups ~ numbers)
wiriq *f. n.* lightning, thunderbolt
wiriq *f. n.* harmless snake species, with red stripes
wirwir *m. n.* twinkle ~ twinkling, shining; mirage
wirwir *v.* shine, twinkle, flash

wisaarad *f. n.* ministry
wishaar *vl. n.* launching of a ship
wisikh *f. n., coll.* dirt
wiswis *m. n.* suspicion
wixii *n. phr.* the thing which, what ...
wiyeer *m. n., (mass n.):* water heavy with salt ~ impurities
wiyil *f. n.* rhinoceros (generic ~ female)
wiyil *m. n.* rhinoceros (male)
woob *m. n., abs.* yellow (color)
wood *m. n.* vote (in an election)
wood *v.* cast a vote (in election)
wootee *v.* cast a vote
woqooyi *m. n., loc.* north
wow *m. n.* W [letter of the Arabic & Somali alphabet.]
wufuud *f. n., pl.* delegates, emissaries
wuqiyad *f. n.* ounce (measure of weight)
wuu *class, vl. pron.* he / it [masc.] is / does ...
wuuna *class, vl. pron., conj.* and he is / was ...
wuuse *class, vl. pron., conj.* but he ...
wuxu *npsubject case:* the thing
wuxuu , *vl. pron.* what he ...
wuxuuna , *conj.* and what he ...
wuxuushnimo *f. n., abs.* savagery, bestiality
xaab *m. n., coll.* dead leaves ~ plant material; rubbish, trash
xaab *m. n., coll.* internal organs, entrails, intestines; less desirable meat (from outer limbs, head, etc.)
xaab *v.* sweep (up), collect, gather; glean, get what food one can (of animal)
xaabee *v.* put firewood into the fire, feed a fire
xaabi *v.* collect, sweep up, gather, pick up
xaabo *f. n.* firewood, kindling
xaabso *v.* gather together ~ up for oneself
xaad *f. n., (mass n.):* body hair
xaadh *v.* sweep
xaadi *v.* polish up ~ off, smooth out, apply finishing touches to
xaadir *v.* be present
xaadiri *v.* make someone attend ~ be present; call roll
xaadirsan *der. adj.* summoned; present, in attendance; attended

Xaadsan *pr. n., f.* Hadsan
xaadso *v.* cut off ~ remove any protruding part of something for oneself
xaafad *f. n.* quarter, district, neighborhood
xaafadeed *n. phr., genetive:* regional; pertaining to a district ~ quarter of a city
xaafood *m. n.* sea-slime (consisting of foam and dead algae on the shore)
Xaafuun *pr. n., loc.* Hafun [coastal town in northeastern Somalia.]
xaajaggal *m. n., comp.* wise man (one who can present a case well; one who makes a good judgement)
xaajayaqaan *m. n., comp.* wise man, sage, expert
xaajeyso *v.* talk together (over a matter), negotiate, enter into a negotiation, have a discussion
xaaji *m. n., coll.* male pilgrim, Muslim man who has made ~ is making the pilgrimage to Mecca
Xaaji *name:* Haji
xaajinnimo *f. n., abs.* state of being a pilgrim to Mecca
xaajiyad *f. n.* pickup truck (with covered back)
xaajiyad *f. n.* female Muslim pilgrim to Mecca
xaajo *f. n.* problem, question, argument; case, legal matter ~ affair
xaajood *vl. n.* negotiating, discussion (of a problem ~ legal matter)
xaajootan *m. n.* negotiation, discussion
xaajootan *v.* negotiate, discuss
xaajow *v.* negotiate, discuss; debate
xaakin *Common N.* judge, magistrate; ruler, governor
xaako *f. n., (mass n.):* phlegm, sputum
xaakow *v.* bring up phlegm
xaal *m. n.* fine, compensatory payment for an offense ~ wrong-doing
xaal *m. n.* situation; legal matter ~ affair
xaal *v.* converse, negotiate, discuss a problem
xaalad *f. n.* fine, compensatory payment
xaalad *f. n.* state, condition; affair, situation; case, argument
xaaladda degdegga ah *n. phr.* state of

emergency
xaalee *v.* consider, take into consideration, pay attention to
xaali *adj., expr.* sweet
Xaali *pr. n., f.* Holly
xaalmari *v.* pay compensation ~ a fine to someone
xaalo *f. n.* intestines, entrails, internal organs
xaaluf *m. n., (mass n.):* grazed-out ~ dried-out land, useless pasture
xaaluf *inch. v.* get grazed out ~ dried out, become useless for pasture
xaalufi *v.* graze out (an area), make (land) useless for grazing
xaammil *m. n., abs. (adj.):* pregnancy; pregnant (of woman)
xaammilo *f. n.* pregnant woman
xaani *f. n., (mass n.):* sand, gravel
xaaniid *m. n., coll.* preserved fish ~ meat
xaaq *v.* sweep (up), tidy up; wipe out, destroy
xaaqin *m. n.* broom, brush
xaaqso *v.* spit, expectorate
xaar *m. n., (mass n.):* excrement, faeces, feces; shit {rude}
xaar *v.* defecate, excrete, move one's bowels; shit {rude}
xaar *v.* sweep (away)
xaaraamaysan *der. adj.* prohibited, unclean; illicit
xaaraamee *v.* prohibit, render something ritually unclean
xaaraami *m. n.* rogue, sinner; criminal
xaaraan *f. n., coll. (adj.):* what is prohibited in Muslim law; impure, unclean, immoral, illegal
xaaraan *f. n.* foreskin, prepuce
xaaran *der. adj.* swept (clean); smoothed (out)
xaarin *Common N.* winnowing basket, container for carrying ~ winnowing grain
xaarnaan *f. n., abs.* state of being swept and clean; area ~ something that is swept
xaaro *v.* sweep ~ clean (a place) for oneself
xaarxaari *v.* scold, reprimand, rebuke (with abuse)
xaarxaaro *f. n.* scolding, strong

reprimand (with abuse ~ vituperation)
xaas *m. n.* family (wife and children), man's household ~ dependents; spouse
xaas *m. n., coll.* dependents; weak ~ infirm people; cows and unweaned calves
xaas *inch. v.* become weak and debilitated, get thin
xaas leh *adj., expr.* married (of a man)
xaasaan *m. n., abs. (adj.):* weakness, emaciation; skinny, emaciated
xaasaan *inch. v.* become thin ~ emaciated, get very weak
xaasaanqabow *m. n., comp. (adj.):* slight thinness ~ weakness; somewhat thin ~ lean
xaasha *inter.* no!, it is not possible!
xaashaa *inter.* bravo!, hooray!
xaashi *f. n.* document, paper; letter
Xaashi *name:* Hashi
xaashida aqoonsiga *n. phr.* identity card
xaashida caddaynta aslinimada *f. n.* certificate of origin
xaashida haraaga *n. phr.* balance sheet
xaashida lacagbixinta *f. n.* voucher
xaashida sicirka ganacsiga *n. phr.* commercial invoice
xaasi *v.* care for one's family; provide for someone (weak ~ dependent)
xaasid *m. n., coll.* envious ~ selfish man, egotist, egoist
xaasidad *f. n.* envious ~ selfish woman
xaasil *m. n.* result; remainder, residue
xaasoob *inch. v.* become a family; be a large family
xaawi *v.* move along slowly, drag one's feet while walking
Xaawo *pr. n., f.* Eve
xaaxi *m. n., (mass n.):* surf, foam of the waves; waterline (on the shore)
Xaayow *name:* Hayow
xab *m. n.* albumen, white of egg; amniotic fluid, afterbirth
xabaal *f. n.* tomb, grave, cemetery
xabaal *v.* bury (a person), inter; dig a grave
xabaalan *der. adj.* buried, interred
xabaalaqode *m. n., comp.* grave-digger
xabaalaquf *f. n., comp.* African anteater

species, aardvark
xabaalnololi *v., comp.* bury someone alive
xabad *m. n.* chest, breast; fat from the flank
xabag *f. n., (mass n.):* gum, resin; sealing wax; glue
xabagbarsho *f. n.* particular kind of honey comb
xabash *m. n.* derogatory term for a member of low-status group in traditional society
xabash *m. n., coll.* new grass
Xabasha *pr. n., loc.* Ethiopia
Xabashi : Abyssinian person, Ethiopian male
Xabashiyad *f. n.* Abyssinian, Ethiopian female
xabawar *m. n., coll.* herd ~ flock being driven to new grass
xabawari *v.* drive one's herd ~ flock to new grass
xabbaar *f. n., coll.* share (especially of a flock ~ herd)
xabbad *num.* piece, one unit (of something); single thing, sole, solo
xabbad *f. n.* bullet, round of ammunition, cartridge; grain, seed, bead
xabbad *f. n., coll.* syphilis
xabbadayn *vl. n.* shooting, fusillade, strafing
xabbadee *v.* shoot (at), strafe; shoot down
xabbis *m. n.* prison, jail, cell
xabbis *v.* imprison, incarcerate, lock someone up
xabbisan *der. adj.* jailed, imprisoned
xabbo *f. n.* one unit (of), bit, piece
xabeeb *f. n., abs.* hoarseness
xabeebsan *der. adj.* hoarse
xabeebsanaan *f. n., abs.* hoarseness, state of being hoarse
xabeebso *inch. v.* become hoarse, get a "frog in one's throat"
xabiib *m. n.* close male friend; beloved, sweetheart, lover
Xabiib *name:* Habib
Xabiiba *pr. n., f.* Habiba
xabiibad *f. n.* close female friend; sweetheart, lady-love; mistress

xabkayso *v.* collect resin from something
xabow *m. n.* thornless plant species, grows near the sea (eaten by camels)
xabsi *m. n.* prison, jail
xabsijire *m. n., comp.* jail-keeper, warden
xabud *m. n.* chest, breast; fat of the flank
xabxab *n.* watermelon ((Citrullus vulgaris))
xad *m. n.* border, boundary, demarcation, frontier; limit, confine; legal sentence (to physical punishment)
xad *v.* steal, rob
xad ka bax *atr-expr:* extreme
xadaafiir *f. n.* hot desert country
xadaafiir *f. n.* hardship, difficulty; affliction, torment
xadaarad *f. n.* civilization
xadaf *m. n.* contraction, elision (of a word); omission (of a letter) {grammar}; condensation (of a story)
xadaf *v.* omit, contract, elide, condense
xadan *der. adj.* helpless, at a loss, in a very difficult situation
xadatee *v.* tickle
xadato *f. n.* tickle, tickling
xaddaad *m. n.* blacksmith; welder
xaddaarad *f. n.* civilization
xaddan *der. adj.* strong, at full strength, complete
xaddanaan *f. n., abs.* completeness
xaddhaaf *m. n., comp. (adj.):* excess, place that is past the limit ~ across the border; exaggeration; extreme
xaddhaaf *v.* exceed, go past the limit, be beyond the limit
xaddi *m. n.* limit, maximum strength ~ capacity; something very strong
xaddid *v.* limit, put a limit to; specify
xaddidan *der. adj.* limited
xaddidhaaf *m. n., comp.* excess; exaggeration; extremity
xaddidhaafsii *v.* exceed the limit, exaggerate
Xaddiis *m. n.* tradition derived from the acts and sayings of the Prophet Mohammed
xaddiisqudsi *m. n.* traditional Islamic law not revealed in the Koran
xadee *v.* limit, delimit, set a limit

xadeysan *der. adj.* limited
xadgudub *m. n., comp.* trespassing, territorial violation
xadgudub *v., comp.* cross the border ~ limit; transgress, violate; offend
xadhig *m. n.* rope, string, cord, line; prison, imprisonment
xadhimo *f. n.* lunch; leftovers from lunch
xadhko *m. n., pl.* ropes
xadid *vl. n.* stealing; embezzlement
xadiid *m. n.* railroad
xadiidin *f. n.* flat barren area, desolate place
Xadiis *m. n.* sayings of the Prophet Mohammed
xadnaan *f. n.* helplessness, being in a very difficult situation
xadree *v.* take part in Sufi religious devotions
xadro *f. n.* religious devotion of the Sufi brotherhoods
xaf *f. n.* chop, slash
xafaare *m. n., coll.* signs left behind by a sickness, traces of a disease
xafid *v.* protect, safeguard, save; memorize
xafidan *der. adj.* protected
xafiil *f. n.* rivalry, competition, contest; joke
xafiiltan *m. n.* competition, (friendly) rivalry
xafiiltan *v.* compete, joke with one another, tease each other
xafiis *m. n.* office
xafiiska rikoobara *n. phr.* in-patient office, hospital registrar's department
xaflad *f. n.* party, reception; ceremony
xag *m. n., loc.* side, direction, part, field, area; where? [in questions.]
xag *f. n.* the two teats on the same side of the udder
xag *v.* scratch (with fingernails); gnaw (with teeth)
Xagaa *m. n.* cool season, the lesser dry season [June - September.]
Xagaa *m. n.* summer, hot season, time of the southwest monsoon
xagaaf *m. n.* rake, hoe (implement for moving soil)
xagaaf *v.* rake, hoe (land ~ soil)

xagaayo *f. n.* light rain falling during the lesser dry season
xagaf *v.* dig up ~ loosen (soil), plow up
xagafso *v.* trudge, walk making a lot of noise
xagal *f. n.* popliteal area, hollow on other side of knee joint; angle {geometry}
xagaldaac *v.* turn one's leg and fall; fail, go awry (of plans)
xagaldaaco *vl. n.* twisting one's leg; falling through
xagalfarraar *m. n., comp.* depression
xagalo *f. n.* camel's breast ~ brisket (meat)
xagan *der. adj.* scratched, grazed
xagasho *f. n.* scratch, abrasion
xagatin *f. n.* scratch, abrasion, laceration; scar
xagayso *v.* milk one side
xagga *n. phr., loc.* there, that place
xagga dambe *n. phr., loc.* in back (of), in the rear
xagga hore *n. phr., loc.* in front (of)
xagga midigta *n. phr., loc.* towards the right, at the right of
xagga sare *n. phr., loc.* above, on high
xaggaa *n. phr., loc.* over there, at that place
xaggaad *question word, vl. pron.* where ... you?
xaggaan *question word, vl. pron.* where ... I?
xaggaannu *question word, vl. pron.* where ... we?
xaggee *loc. question word:* where?, which way?, which direction?; whence?
xaggeed *question word, vl. pron.* where ... you?
xaggeen *question word, vl. pron.* where ... I?
xagguu *question word, vl. pron.* where ... he?
xagjir *m. n., comp.* milk-producing camel that is partially milked
xaglis *v.* milk an animal from one side only
xaglogooye *m. n., comp.* diagonal {geometry}
xagmaal *v.* milk an animal from one side (generally from the left side)

xagna *adv; n. phr., neg.* nowhere, not anywhere
xago *v.* scratch, abrade; scrape with the front teeth
xagxago *v.* scratch repeatedly; quarrel with someone
xaj *m. n.* pilgrimage to Mecca
Xaj *m. n.* twelfth month of the Somali lunar calendar
xaji *v.* go on ~ complete the pilgrimage to Mecca
xaji *v.* grasp firmly, grip, hold on tight
xajiimee *v.* itch, cause itching
xajiimeysan *der. adj.* itchy, itching
xajiimow *inch. v.* itch, be ~ become itchy
xajiin *m. n.* stinging nettle (plant species that causes itching when touched)
xajiin *f. n.* nettle rash, severe itch, pruritus, urticaria; allergy
xajiinmadow *f. n., comp.* plant species that causes itching but is eaten by animals
xajmi *m. n., abs.* thickness
xakaar *m. n., abs.* difficulty, torment, misery
xakaar *inch. v.* be in difficulty, be in misery
xakab *m. n.* superstructure of a well
xakab *m. n.* small hut of branches
xakamaysan *der. adj.* bridled
xakame *m. n.; [vn. ext.]:* bridle, rein; curb ~ curbing
xakamee *v.* bridle, put a bridle on; curb
Xakiibo *pr. n., f.* Hakiba
Xakiim *name:* Hakim
Xakiimo *pr. n., f.* Hakima
xal *m. n., (mass n.):* solution; small amount of water used for washing
xal *v.* wash, clean, cleanse
xalaal *f. n., coll. (adj.):* what is allowed under Muslim law; purity, legitimacy; permitted, permissible, kosher; legal, legitimate
xalaalayso *v.* permit something religiously; consider something allowed ~ pure for oneself
xalaalee *v.* render religiously permissible; purify; circumcise; slaughter according to Muslim ritual
Xalaawi *pr. n., f.* Halva

xaladhaley *f. n./m; [ext. atr.]:* agreement to bury past enmity and start afresh; innocent (of)
xalan *der. adj.* washed, cleansed with water
xalay *f. n.* last night, yesterday evening
xalaydhaley *f. n./m-atr:* innocent
xaleyto *adv., time:* last night
xalfoof *m. n.* membrane
xaliib *m. n.* sickness, traditionally relieved by cutting the veins under the tongue to let the ill bleed out
Xaliimo *pr. n., f.* Halima
xallad *f. n., abs.* grace, beauty, harmony, elegance of expression ~ style
xalladee *v.* embellish, express beautifully; make stylish ~ harmonious
xalleef *m. n. (adj.):* smoothness, flatness; smooth, slender, flat (object ~ surface)
xalleefato *f. n.* chisel, engraving tool
xalleefi *v.* smooth, flatten
xalleefsan *der. adj.* flat, smooth
xalli *v.* solve, resolve
xalliiban *m. n. (adj.):* pure object ~ item; undiluted; unfermented (milk); transparent and beautiful
xallin *vl. n.* solution, solving, resolution
xallis *vl. n.* solution
xallisan *der. adj.* solved, resolved
xalnaa *f. n., abs.* state of having been washed
xalus *m. n.* gut, lower part of the stomach (especially if fat)
xalwad *f. n.* halva
xalwo *f. n.* halva, sweet cake
Xalwo *pr. n., f.* Halva, Halwo
xalxal *m. n.* blister
xalxal *inch. v.* blister, come up in a blister
xamaamo *f. n., coll.* furniture, equipment
xamaan *f. n.* furniture, household supplies ~ equipment
xamaarato *f. n., coll.* creatures that crawl, e.g., crocodile, tortoise
xamaaro *v.* crawl, creep (on one's belly)
xamakow *m. n.* short edible plant species
Xamar *pr. n., loc.* Mogadishu [capital city of Somalia.]
xamar *m. n., abs.* chestnut ~ dark red color (of a horse)
xamar *f. n.* tamarind (tree and fruit)

Xamar Weyne *pr. n., loc.* original part of the city of Mogadishu
xamash *m. n., coll.* new grass
xamasho *vl. n.* gossip, back-biting
xambaar *v.* carry on one's back ~ shoulder; carry something in an upright position; hold up, uphold
xambaarad *vl. n.* upholding
xambaarada gantaalka *n. phr.* missile launcher
xambaaraggudub *m. n., comp.* a throw in wrestling
xambaaran *der. adj.* carried on the shoulder ~ back
xambaari *v.* carry on one's back; carry something while holding it; uphold
xambaaro *f. n.* throw (in wrestling); heavy fall
xambaaro *v.* fall heavily, crash down
xambaaro *v.* carry on one's back ~ shoulder
xambaarso *v.* carry on one's back
Xambali *m. n.* Hambali Muslim
xambus *m. n.* twigs, pieces of dry brushwood, kindling
xamdi *m. n.* gratitude; blessing
xamdi *v.* be thankful ~ grateful
Xamdi *pr. n., f.* Hamdi
xamdinnaq *m. n.* gratitude, gratefulness, thanks
xamdinnaq *v.* thank, be grateful to
xamfaley *f. n.* magical word (used by the Yibir caste)
Xamiid *name:* Hameed
Xamiida *pr. n., f.* Hameeda
xamil *m. n.* enlarged ~ swollen eyelid
xamil *m. n.* load
xammaal *m. n.* porter, carrier, loader, stevedore
xammaal *v.* carry baggage
xammaali *m. n.* porter, carrier, loader, stevedore
xammaysan *der. adj.* boiled, brought to a boil
xammee *v.* boil, bring to a boil; put into motion, cause to run
xammeeti *f. n., (mass n.):* bile
xammil *v.* bear, carry; accommodate
xammis *v.* toast; broil
xammisan *der. adj.* toasted; broiled

xammuul *m. n.* cargo, load, freight
xammuurad *f. n., coll.* red sand (used as dye); lipstick
xammuuradee *v.* apply makeup; dye using red color
xamo *v.* gossip, talk about someone absent, back-bite
Xamsa *pr. n., masculin:* Hamsah
xamur *m. n.* plant species, with edible fruit
xamuul *m. n.* cargo, load
xamxamaa *m. n.* plant species, with an edible resin
xan *f. n.* slander, calumny; gossip, back-biting
xanaakad *f. n.* joke, teasing
xanaakadee *v.* tease, joke around ~ about, make provoking remarks
xanaaq *m. n.* anger, ire, irritation, bitterness, resentment
xanaaq *inch. v.* be ~ get angry, lose one's temper
xanaf *f. n., abs.* roughness (of surface), harshness (to the touch)
Xanafi *m. n.* adherent of the Hanafi school of Islamic law ~ jurisprudence
xanan *m. n., coll.* prickly growth, thorn bush, brushwood
xanatee *v.* tickle
xanato *f. n.* tickling
xanbaar *v.* carry on one's back
Xanbali *m. n.* Hanbali school of Islamic law; adherent to this sect
xanbus *m. n.* twigs, kindling
xandho *f. n., coll.* property, goods
xanfaf *m. n.* sharp ~ acute pain (from a wound, injury, burn, etc.)
xanfaf *inch. v.* feel sharp ~ severe pain
xanfar *m. n.* wind, gust (that kicks up dust)
xangaruufu *v.* scratch, claw (at), injure by scratching
xangaruufu *f. n.* scratch
xangeeyo *f. n.* small plant species, with slender branches and good gum resin
xangulle *m. n.* spinal marrow; membrane surrounding the brain
xaniid *m. n., coll.* preserved fish ~ meat
xaniin *f. n.* testicle; testicles
xanjaad *m. n.* backbone, vertebrae; fat

around the spine
xanjeer *m. n.* cloth used for carrying a child ~ object on the back
xanjeero *v.* pick up a child on one's back; tuck up one's waist cloth for running, etc.
xanjo *f. n.* chewing gum
xankakaabso *v.* gather (things) up quickly, sweep together hastily
xannaanad *f. n.* care, nurture
xannaanee *v.* care for, attend, nurse; support a family; raise, rear, nurture
xannaaneeye *m. n.* nurse, attendant, care-giver
xannaano *f. n.* tender-loving care, nurture, welfare, husbandry, nursing
xannib *m. n.* difficulty, nuisance
xannib *v.* cause difficulty, be a nuisance
xanniban *der. adj.* suffering, in trouble; stuck, bogged down, tied up
xanshar *m. n.* husk; fragment
xanshashaq *m. n.* whisper
xanshashaq *v.* whisper; inquire secretly
xanshashar *m. n.* whisper
xanso *v.* ask ~ inquire secretly about
xantiir *m. n.* poor person
xantiir *inch. v.* become poor, go broke, become bankrupt
xantiirnimo *f. n., abs.* poverty, bankruptcy
xanto *f. n., coll.* froth ~ foam on hot butter
xantoobee *v.* take handfuls of something
xantoobi *v.* take a handful of something
xantoobo *f. n.* handful
xantoobso *v.* pick up a handful of something for oneself
xanuuji *v.* hurt someone ~ something; cause ~ inflict pain
xanuun *m. n.* pain, ache; disease, illness, ailment
xanuun *inch. v.* be in pain, hurt, ache
xanuun culus *n. phr.* serious disease, critical condition
xanuunla'aan *f. n., abs. (adj.):* painlessness; painless
xanuunsad *vl. n.* pain, illness, being ill ~ in pain
xanuunsan *der. adj.* ill, in pain, feeling sick, ailing, sickly

xanuunso *v.* feel ~ be sick, get ill; be in pain
xaq *m. n.* justice, equity, truth; right, rightful share
xaq u lahaan *n. phr.* eligibility
xaq u leh *adj., expr.* eligible
xaqaani *m. n.* impartial ~ unbiased person
xaqdarro *f. n., abs.* injustice
xaqdhawr *m. n.* respect, tactfulness, considerateness, thoughtfulness
xaqdhawr *v.* respect, be respectful of the rights of another; be tactful
xaqiiji *v.* verify, ascertain, confirm, prove, be certain ~ sure of
xaqiiq *f. n., abs.* reality, truth, certainty; reliability
xaqiiqo *f. n., abs.* certainty; truth, fact
xaqiiqso *v.* verify, ascertain for oneself; assure oneself, trust
xaqir *m. n., abs.* contempt, looking down on ~ upon
xaqir *v.* hold in contempt, despise; insult
xaqiraad *vl. n.* holding in contempt; insulting
xaqiran *der. adj.* despised
xaqirnaan *f. n., abs.* state of being despised
xaqsoor *m. n., comp.* justice
xaqsoor *v.* judge fairly, pass a just judgement on
xaqsooran *der. adj.* judged fairly
xaqtan *v.* claim one's rights
xaqusinnaan *f. n., abs.* equality of rights
xaquuq *m. n.* plane (carpenter's tool)
xaquuq *v.* plane, smooth (out ~ off), scrape (down)
xaquuqan *der. adj.* smoothed, scraped
xar *m. n.* wood-boring worm ~ weevil
xaraabad *f. n.* war, battle
xaraar *m. n. (adj.):* bitter taste; bitterness; bitter, acrid, sour
xaraar *f. n.* limestone
xaraarad *f. n.* craving, passion
xaraarad *f. n.* prickly heat
xaraaradow *m. n.* prickly heat, skin rash (from the heat)
xaraari *v.* make bitter ~ sour
xaraarnimo *f. n., abs.* bitterness
xaraaroowe *m. n.* creeper plant species,

with large leaves
xaraarug *m. n.* dying person
xaraarug *v.* be near death, be in critical condition
xaraash *m. n.* auction, sale; auctioneer
xaraash *v.* auction (off), sell by auction
xaradh *m. n.* carving, decoration, sculpture; trademark
xaradh *v.* decorate, carve, etch, draw
xaradhaami *v.* treat someone kindly ~ well; care for ~ take good care of something
xaradhaamo *f. n.* economizing by using someone else's supply first; preserving
xaraf *m. n.* letter of the alphabet
xarafka u horeya *n. phr.* initial letter
xarafka weyn *n. phr.* capital letter
xarafso *v.* put (milk) in a cool place, put (liquid) out to cool (down)
xarakad *f. n.* movement, procedure, commotion; military operation
xarakaysan *der. adj.* given diacritics, with the vowel signs inserted {grammar}
xarakee *v.* insert the vowel signs, put diacritics (in Arabic writing)
xarako *f. n.* sign in Arabic writing indicating a vowel sound
xaram *m. n.* holy place (in Mecca ~ Medina), place of pilgrimage
xarar *m. n.* pattern; decoration, carving, etching; trademark
xarar *v.* decorate, carve, sculpt, etch
xarar *m. n., coll.* large tree species, with hard wood suitable for construction
xarbad *f. n.* war, battle
xarbi *m. n.* war, battle
xarbi *v.* make war, fight, do battle
Xarbi *pr. n., masculin:* Harbey
xardhan *der. adj.* carved, etched, decorated
xardhanaan *f. n.* carved ornamentation
xaree *v.* fence in, corral
xareed *f. n., (mass n.):* rainwater
Xareed *name:* Hared
xareedee *v.* water something with rain-water
xareedeeye *m. n.* dragon fly
xareedi *v.* speak rhythmically ~ poetically, modulate, make harmonious
Xareedo *pr. n., f.* Hareda

xarfad *f. n.* tactics, skill, cunning
xarfad *vl. n.* being put out to cool
xarfadee *v.* show skill; do tricks ~ smart jokes
xarfi *v.* cool (milk) down; put (liquid) out to cool
xarfo *f. n., coll.* soft grass species
xarfo *f. n.* fish species
xarfo *v.* be put out to cool (of milk ~ liquid)
xargag *m. n. (adj.):* solidification, coagulation; dry, dried out; skinny, very thin
xargagooso *v.* lose all restraint; escape
xarig *m. n.* rope, string, cord, line; prison; imprisonment
xarigxoolaad *m. n.* rope made from animal hide ~ skin (for tying animals)
xariif *m. n.* clever person; skilled player
xariifi *v.* maneuver, play skillfully
xariiftan *v.* play skillfully with one another (of a team)
xariir *f. n., (mass n.):* silk (cloth ~ fabric)
xariir *m. n., (mass n.):* milk diluted with water, milk and water mixed together
xariir *v.* dilute milk with water, put (a lot of) water into milk
xariir *m. n.* method of doctoring diseases of the eye by bleeding
xariir *v.* bleed, doctor an eye disease by bleeding
xariiro *v.* mix milk with water (for oneself)
xariiro *v.* bleed, doctor one's own eye disease by bleeding
xarmal *m. n.* cultivated plant species used medicinally
xarmasho *vl. n.* desire to go on the pilgrimage to Mecca; gathering, rally
xarmo *v.* go on a pilgrimage to Mecca
xarood *v.* enter the corral, go home (of animals)
xarraan *m. n., coll.* bad habits, vicious nature (in a horse)
xarragee *v.* dress up, make elegant ~ splendid
xarrageysan *der. adj.* elegant, smart
xarrago *f. n.* elegance, finery, splendor; refinement, pride
xarragood *v.* be dressed in one's best, be elegant ~ refined

xarriijin *Common N.* line; slash, hyphen, dash
xarriiq *f. n.* line, stripe
xarriiq *v.* draw a line, trace lines; underline
xarriiqaha dhigaha *m. n., pl.* lines of longitude
xarriiqaha galoobka *m. n.* lines of latitude and longitude
xarriiqaha looka *m. n.* lines of latitude
xarriiqan *der. adj.* lined, marked with a line
xarriiqda dhulbarka *n. phr.* equator
xarshaashe *m. n.* elegant dresser, dandy, neat dresser
xarshaashi *v.* clothe someone elegantly
xarun *f. n.* place of pilgrimage; religious community; seat of government, capital; headquarters; center
xarunta waxbarashada dadka waa *n. phr.* adult education center
xarxardhan *adj., pl.* fully embellished, highly decorated
xaryan *Common N.* clipper, large sailing ship
Xaryan *name:* Haryan
xas *m. n.* thicket, dense impenetrable vegetation
xas *m. n.* twigs, kindling
xasaasi *m. n.* delicate object
xasad *m. n.* envy
xasad *v.* envy, be jealous of
Xasan *name:* Hassan
xasanaad *m. n.* favor, good deed; reward
xasarad *f. n.* provocation, trouble, annoyance
xasaradee *v.* make trouble for, disturb
xasaw *f. n.* gold thread; tinsel
xasaysan *der. adj.* hidden
xasee *v.* hide, put something into a hiding place
xash *m. n., (mass n.):* powder, sawdust
xashaash *m. n. (adj.):* elegance; elegant
xashaash *v.* be elegant, dress elegantly
xashaashi *v.* dress someone elegantly
xasharaad *m. n., coll.* insects
xashiish *m. n., (mass n.):* hashish; drugs (in general)
xashiish *m. n., coll.* rubbish, trash; sawdust

xashiishad *f. n., (mass n.):* hashish
xashin *f. n.* leather bag
xashir *f. n.* husk (from grain)
xashiri *v.* husk, pound (grain) to remove the outer skin
xashwad *f. n.* leak in a ship
xasid *m. n.* envy
xasidnimo *f. n., abs.* envy
xasil *m. n., abs.* stability, calm, tranquility
xasil *inch. v.* become calm, get tranquil, be stable ~ still
xasildarro *f. n., abs.* instability, disquiet, unrest
xasili *v.* calm something down, stabilize; make tranquil; halt, slow down
xasillan *der. adj.* calm, peaceful, quiet, stable
xasilloon *der. adj.* quiet, stable, calm
xasilloonaan *f. n., abs.* quietness, stability, tranquility, calmness, peacefulness
xasillooni *f. n., abs.* quietness, stability, tranquility, being calm ~ peaceful
xasilooneysii *v.* pacify, quiet down; comfort, console; make peaceful ~ tranquil
xaskul *f. n.* aloe plant species
xasuug *v.* exterminate, cause the extermination of something; root out
xasuusi *v.* remind
xasuuso *v.* remember, call to mind
xataa *conj.* even
xataa haddii *conj-expr:* even if
xatab *m. n.* step (of staircase), rung (of ladder)
xatabad *f. n.* doorstep, threshold
xatooyo *f. n., coll.* theft; thievery, embezzlement
xaw *f. n.* jugular vein; throat
Xawaadle *m. n.* name of major Somali clan
Xawaadle *name:* Hawadle
xawaaj *m. n., coll.* spice ~ spices
xawaaji *m. n., coll.* spice ~ spices
xawaal *m. n.* grave, tomb
xawaal *f. n.* calm sea
xawaalad *f. n.* transfer of property, transferral of funds
xawaare *m. n.* galloping, running, fast pace; speed, velocity {physics}

xawaaree *v.* run fast
xawaash *m. n., coll.* spice, aromatic herb
 ~ plant for flavoring food
xawayaan *m. n., coll.* fauna, animals
xawd *m. n.* cane, thin supple wood ~
 branch; switch
xawil *v.* transfer (usually money ~
 responsibility)
xawlalmariid *m. n.* jugular vein
xawle *m. n.* fast pace, running fast
xawlli *m. n.* velocity, running fast, quick
 pace
xawlmariid *m. n.* jugular vein
xawo *f. n., (mass n.):* sperm, semen
xay *m. n.* white flower species; white
 color
xayaabo *f. n., (mass n.):* scum
xayaad *m. n.* special kind of dance; dance
 tune, dance-song
xayaad *v.* sing the tune for a dance; live it
 up, be lively
xayawaan *m. n., coll.* animals, living
 creatures, fauna
xayawaannimo *f. n., abs.* condition of
 being an animal; stupidity
xayaysii *v.* advertise
xayaysiis *vl. n.* advertisement; publicity
xaycad *m. n., abs.* bright white color
xayd *v.* lift ~ tuck up (one's clothing)
xaydaan *Common N.* fence, enclosure,
 corral
xaydh *f. n., (mass n.):* suet, kidney-fat
xaydo *v.* lift up something for oneself;
 show ~ reveal (especially part of one's
 own body)
xayeesi *m. n., abs.* thinness, slimness;
 thin ~ skinny person
xayi *m. n.* alive, vivacious, full of vigor
 and vitality, energetic
xayinimo *f. n., abs.* vitality
xayir *v.* delay, detain, block
xayiraad *f. n.* obstacle, block; state of
 being stopped, halted ~ delayed
xayiran *der. adj.* stopped, halted, delayed
xayirnaan *f. n., abs.* state of having been
 stopped, obstructed ~ halted
xayl *m. n.* menstruation
xayn *f. n.* group
xayndaab *m. n.* circular fence, enclosure
xaynxayndho *f. n., coll.* vegetation, quick

plant growth after a rain
xayo *f. n., abs.* modesty, shyness,
 humility
xayr *f. n., (mass n.):* fat of the stomach ~
 kidneys, suet, lard, shortening; tallow
xayr *m. n.* custom, norm
xayraan *m. n.* mad person, angry ~
 infuriated man
xayrarriyaad *f. n., coll.* cirrus (white,
 fleecy cloud)
xayrow *inch. v.* become fat, fatten
xays *m. n.* light rain that falls during the
 lesser dry season
xayuubso *v.* grab something and take it
 away by force for oneself
xeeb *f. n.* shore, beach, coast
xeedh *f. n., (mass n.):* suet, kidney-fat
xeedho *f. n.* wooden dish
xeego *f. n., coll.* seeds of a palm tree
 species
xeego *f. n.* hockey game
xeel *f. n.* trick, trickery, cunning; strategy;
 experience
xeelad *f. n.* cunning, guile, deceit; snare,
 trap, trick
xeeladee *v.* trick, swindle
xeeldheer *Comp. adj., (ie. n., adj.):*
 expert, having deep ~ profound
 knowledge of something
xeeldheere *m. n., comp.* expert, person
 with expertise
xeeldheeri *f. n.* expertise, depth of
 experience, profundity of knowledge
xeelee *v.* trick, swindle
xeelo *f. n.* trick, cunning
xeelootaan *vl. n.* using cunning ~ guile
xeer *m. n.* custom, rule, regulation,
 constitution, traditional law
xeer *m. n.* long rope
xeer ah *adj., expr.* legal, legitimate
xeeran *der. adj.* enclosed, corralled;
 surrounded (with ~ by)
xeerbeeg *f. n., coll.* jurists, legal experts;
 jury
xeerdhaari *m. n.* jurists, experts in basic
 law
xeergef *m. n., comp.* penal code
xeerilaaliye *m. n., comp.* public
 prosecutor
xeero *f. n.* large wooden dish ~ plate

xeeryaqaan *m. n., comp.* lawyer, attorney
xegaale *m. n.* relation, relative
xer *f. n., coll.* disciples; students, student body; group, flock, herd
xerada cayrta *n. phr.* relief camp
xerayn *vl. n.* corralling, rounding up; encamping
xeraysan *der. adj.* penned, enclosed
xeraysnaan *f. n., abs.* state of being penned ~ enclosed
xerayso *v.* encamp, put ~ bring into an enclosure, enclose, round up for oneself
xeree *v.* enclose; round up, put (livestock) in an enclosure; gather into a flock ~ band of disciples; encamp
xergee *v.* lead (stock) to the enclosure; pen (up)
xergeeye *m. n., comp.* herder, person in charge of flock ~ herd
xero *f. n.* enclosure for stock, corral; fold, pen; camp, encampment; garage, hangar
xerood *v.pat:* go home (of children); encamp (of soldiers)
xerow *v.* enter ~ go inside the corral (of animals)
xerqaad *m. n., comp.* teacher (in a high-level school), professor; judge
xerri *v.* form a herd ~ flock; form a group of disciples
keyd *v.* lift ~ tuck up (clothing)
keydan *der. adj.* tucked up
keydnaan *f. n., abs.* state of being tucked up
keydo *v.* tuck up one's skirt ~ clothing (for running, etc.); gird up one's loins
XHKS *acronym:* Somali Socialist Revolutionary Party
xiddaysan *der. adj.* having a decorative border woven on (of cloth)
xiddee *v.* fringe, weave a decorative border on a cloth
xiddig *f. n.* star
xiddiga-aqoon *f. n., comp.* astronomy
xiddigasheeg *m. n., comp.* astrologer
xiddigasheeg *v., comp.* foretell by the stars
xiddigayaqaan *m. n., comp.* astronomer
xiddigdhul *m. n., comp.* hedgehog
xiddigi *v.* predict by the stars, use

astrology (to determine events)
xiddigis *vl. n.* astrology
xiddigiye *m. n.* astrologer
xiddigle *m. n.* second lieutenant
Xiddigta Waabberi *pr. n., loc.* Venus, the Morning Star
xiddo *f. n.* fringe, decorative border woven onto cloth
Xiddo *pr. n., f.* Hiddo
xidh *v.* tie together, fasten; shut, close (up ~ off), contain; imprison
xidhan *der. adj.* shut, closed up; dressed, wearing clothes
xidhan *inch. v.* get shut, be locked ~ closed; get tied up; jailed
xidhiidh *m. n.* relationship, connection; relations
xidho *v.* dress up, put on (clothes); close, tie (for oneself)
xidid *m. n.* root; blood vessel (vein ~ artery); nerve; root {mathematics}; relatives by marriage, in-laws
xidid *inch. v.* become related by marriage
xididi *v.* make people one's relatives by marriage; consider ~ treat someone as such
xididmaskaxeed *m. n., coll.* medulla, inner part of spinal column; nerve tissues
xididnimo *f. n.* relationship by marriage, affinity
xididxanuun *m. n., comp.* nervous pain; small pain; minor aches and pains
xidinxiito *f. n.* ringed plover (bird)
xifaalee *v.* joke (around with); make fun (of), mock
xifaalo *f. n.* joking, kidding, mockery
xifaalootan *v.* making fun of one another; joking together
xig *v.* milk for a second time; repeat; copy
xig *m. n.* aloe plant species, used for making rope
xig *f. n.* little bit ~ small amount (of liquid)
xigaal *m. n.* close relative, relation, kin
xigaalo *f. n., coll.* kinfolk, close relatives; relation; kinship, relationship
xigasho *vl. n.* supplementary milking outside the usual times; copying, plagiarism
xigeen *m. n. (adj.):* next ~ adjacent item; near, following; related

xigmad *f. n., coll.* wisdom; wise saying ~ remark
xigo *v.* obtain ~ get for oneself
xigsiisan *f. n.* traditional custom of giving a dead wife's sister as a replacement bride
xigso *v.* make oneself close to
xigto *f. n., coll.* close relations
xiid *m. n.* plover bird species
xiidan *n.* small intestine
xiidhan *der. adj.* shaved
xiidmo *m. n., pl.* intestines
xiidxiito *f. n.* ringed plover (bird)
xiiji *v.* exhaust, tire out; chase someone until he is out of breath
xiilad *f. n.* tactic; trick; strategy
xiimi *v.* speed (up); cause to zoom ~ make a rushing noise
xiin *m. n.* buzz, hiss, whistle (noise of rapid movement); heavy rain
xiin *v.* whiz (by), make a whistling ~ rushing noise; rush, speed
xiinto *f. n.* rushing water (river, waterfall)
xiintoy *f. n.* sound of anything moving fast
xiiq *f. n.* panting; asthma
xiiq *v.* pant, wheeze, breathe with difficulty
xiiqdheer *f. n., comp.* whooping cough, pertussis, croup
xiiqley *f. n.* whooping cough
xiiqsan *der. adj.* panting, wheezing, being winded
xiir *v.* shave, cut (hair) off completely
xiiran *der. adj.* shaved
xiirmo *vl. n.* act of shaving
xiirnaan *f. n., abs.* state of being shaved
xiiro *v.* shave oneself
xiirriin *vl. n.* shaving (one's beard ~ the head)
xiis *m. n.* interest, desire
xiis *v.* twist together, entwine (fibers for rope ~ string); tangle
xiis *m. n.* current (of water ~ wind); high tide
xiis *m. n.* large desert tree species, with fragrant resin
xiisaan *m. n.* sash, cummerbund
xiisad *f. n.* current, wind; wake (of ship); high tide; electric current; crisis,

chaos, riot attack
xiisee *v.* long for, miss, desire intensely, have a passion for
xiiso *m. n.* interest, fascination, liking; longing, missing
xiiso leh *adj., expr.* exciting, fascinating
xijaab *n.* cover, veil; protection (e.g., amulet)
xijaab *v.* veil, cover (up); hide, conceal
xijaaban *der. adj.* veiled, covered; hidden; protected
xijaabo *v.* be veiled, get covered; be in hiding; pass away, die
xiji *m. n.* incense-bearing tree species; incense
xikaayee *v.* tell stories
xikaayo *f. n.* story (tall story); fairy tale, fable; nonsense
xikaayow *v.* tell stories
xikmad *f. n., coll.* wisdom; wise saying ~ remark
xil *m. n.* responsibility; sense of decorum, shame, modesty
xil *v.* shame, embarrass; dishonor
xila-irmaanis *m. n.* adolescent, young male reaching the age of puberty
xilafur *m. n., comp.* divorce, oath of divorce
xilafur *v.* divorce one's wife, swear the oath of divorce
xilafursii *v.* swear ~ take the oath of divorce
xilagube *m. n.* man who abuses his wife
xilasho *vl. n.* favoritism
xilbax *m. n., comp.* honorable behavior
xilbax *v., comp.* avoid shame; behave honorably
xilbixi *v.* make someone discharge his responsibility honorably
xildhibaan *m. n., comp.* responsible person; higher official, functionary
xildiid *m. n., comp.* honorable behavior
xildiid *f. n., (mass n.):* juice ~ gum of a certain plant, used medicinally
xilee *v.* shame, make someone ashamed; make responsible for
xilee *v.* marry (a woman), take on (a wife)
xilfe *m. n.* small herb species, with seeds used medicinally
xilkas *m. n.* responsible person

xilkasnimo *f. n., abs.* responsibility; responsibility
xilli *m. n.* season, recurrent time; epoch; anniversary
xilo *m. n.* wife; institution of marriage, one's household {poetic}
xiloodi *v.* put someone in charge, make someone responsible, "put on the line"
xilqaan *m. n.* responsibility, task
xilqabeen *m. n.* honorable person
xilsaar *v., comp.* entrust (with); make responsible (for); put in charge (of)
xiltir *m. n., comp.* demotion
xiltir *v.* take someone's responsibility away; remove something from one's past
xiltir *m. n.* plant species, with plump fruits; its gum is used for incense
xilwade *m. n., comp.* person in charge; commander
xilyaxyax *m. n.* feeling of being overwhelmed by responsibility
ximaar *m. n. / intj:* ass, donkey {insult}
ximaayad *f. n.* protectorate
ximaayee *v.* show one's jealousy towards someone, show hostility ~ an aversion for
ximaayo *f. n.* spite, hostility, sarcasm
ximi *v.* be spiteful (towards) ~ jealous (of)
xin *m. n.* spite (out of envy), hostility (due to jealousy)
xinif *f. n.* hidden spite, grudge, rancor
xiniin *f. n.* testicle; testicles
xiniin *m. n.* man ~ animal with one testicle
xinjir *f. n.* coagulation, clotting of blood
xinne *m. n.* henna
xinni *m. n.* henna
xiqdi *m. n.* grievance, resentment, grudge, hatred
xir *v.* tie, fasten; close (up); imprison, jail, arrest, stop
xir *m. n.* forest, area of scrubland
xir miinaysan *n. phr.* mine-field
xiran *der. adj.* shut, closed, locked, fastened, tied (up); jailed, imprisoned; dressed
xiran *inch. v.* be tied up, get closed; be imprisoned; be concluded

xirasho *vl. n.* wearing
xirfad *f. n. (adj.):* profession, skill, craft; technique; technical, professional
xirfadle *m. n.* specialist, worker with a specialty
xirfo *f. n.* profession, craft, skill
xirgi *m. n., abs.* wisdom, intelligence
xiriir *m. n.* spine, backbone
xiriir *m. n.* relation, relationship, connection; relations; continuity; federation
xiriir gaar *n. phr.* personal relationship
xiriir siyaasadeed *n. phr.* political relations
xiriirfur *v.* untie, disconnect
xiriirfuro *v.* break loose from a caravan (of camel)
xiriiri *v.* connect in a series, link together, make contact
xiriiriye *m. n.* connector; conjunction {grammar}
xiriirka dibloomaasiga ah *m. n.* diplomatic relations
xiriirnaq *m. n., comp.* rapprochement
xiriirsan *der. adj.* in a chain, connected one to another, continuous
xiriirso *v.* line something up for oneself
xirmatus *m. n., comp.* file index
xirmee *v.* make into bundles
xirmo *f. n.* bundle, sheaf; file
xirnaan *f. n., abs.* state of being tied (up) ~ closed (in); imprisonment
xirniin *vl. n.* act of tying (up) ~ shutting (in); imprisoning
xirnow *v.* be tied up, be closed; be imprisoned
xiro *v.* shut ~ close (for oneself); dress (up), put on (clothes)
xirrib *f. n.* corner of the eye; edge of the eyelid
xirrib *f. n.* skill, cunning, intelligence
xirribaggub *m. n., comp.* violent scolding, abuse
xirribaggub *v., comp.* criticize savagely, abuse (for a minor mistake)
xirsi *m. n.* amulet, charm
Xirsi *name:* Hersi
xirsixir *m. n., comp.* prayer for peace ~ protection
xirsixir *v., comp.* pray for peace and

protection
xirsixiran *der. adj.* protected from nocturnal dangers
xirxir *v.* bind, tie up, close; pack up; keep on tying ~ fastening, close several things, fasten repeatedly; imprison
xirxiran *adj., pl.* fastened repeatedly, tied in several places
xirxirnaan *f. n., abs.* state of being fastened repeatedly ~ tied in several places
xirxiro *v.* pack (up)
xis *m. n.* consciousness, sense, ability to comprehend
xisaab *f. n.* calculation; account, bill; sum; arithmetic, mathematics
xisaab *v.* add up, reckon, calculate
xisaabaad *m. n.* accounting, bookkeeping
xisaaban *der. adj.* added up, calculated
xisaabcelin *vl. n., comp.* reimbursement; giving a full account, return
xisaabfal *m. n., comp.* mathematical calculation
xisaabhaye *m. n., comp.* accountant, bookkeeper
xisaabhayn *vl. n.* bookkeeping, accounting
xisaabi *v.* calculate, figure, count, account; consider, take into account
xisaabiye *m. n.* accountant
xisaabnaan *f. n., abs.* state of being calculated ~ added up
xisaabsan *der. adj.* calculated, added up
xisaabsimid *vl. n., comp.* balancing an account
xisaabt *v.* calculate, make an accounting
xisad *f. n.* class period, lesson
xisbi *m. n.* faction, political party
xisbi *num:* one sixtieth (1/60)
Xisbiga Hantiwadaagga Kacaanka Soomaaliyeed *acronym:* Somali Socialist Revolutionary Party
xisbiga muxaafidka ah *m. n.* conservative party
xisbiga qunyar socodka ah *m. n.* conservative party
xisbiga taliska gacanta ku hay *n. phr.* ruling party
xisbiga taliya *n. phr.* ruling party
xisbiga xorta ah *n. phr.* liberal party

xisdi *m. n., abs.* enviousness
xishmo *f. n., abs.* honor, respect, face; modesty, good manners
xishood *vl. n.* shyness, being timid, showing modesty
xishow *inch. v.* be shy ~ timid; be modest
xiskiisan *f. n.* sister-bride
xiskimi *v.* wait for the right time to milk an animal
xiskin *f. n.* time necessary for an animal to be ready for milking again
xiskin *v.* be ready to be milked again
xitaa *adv. or advl. expr.* even; too, also
xobbor *m. n.* deformity of the spine
xobboran *der. adj.* hunch-backed, bent over (due to a spinal problem)
xoday *m. n.* medicinal herb species
xodxodo *f. n.* courtship, flirtation, sweet nothings
xodxodo *v.* court, woo, flirt with
xog *f. n.* secret; essence of an issue
xog-ogaa *m. n., comp.* confidant, person in one's confidence; well-informed person
xog-ogaalnim *f. n., abs.* awareness and discretion, being in the know but discrete ~ perceptive
xoghay *v.* know a secret, be in someone's confidence; hold the post of secretary
xoghaye *m. n., comp.* secretary
xoghaye guud *n. phr.* secretary-general
xogla'aan *f. n., abs. (adj.):* innocence, naivete; innocent, naive
xogmooge *m. n.* innocent, simpleton, someone ignorant ~ unaware of a situation
xogso *v.* extract ~ get confidential information out of someone
xogwarayso *v.* ask for precise ~ correct information from someone
xogwarran *m. n., comp.* confidential talk
xogwarran *v.* talk in confidence, reveal everything
xoldhan *der. adj.* chiseled, engraved, carved out
xolod *m. n.* partly burnt log
xolodh *v.* chisel, carve out (to make a hollow space)
xolxol *m. n.* hollow, gap
xood *m. n.* cane, small stick

xood *f. n.* carress, gentle pat ~ stroke
xood *v.* make a slight curve ~ bend in, make somewhat bent ~ concave
xoodaami *v.* caress; massage
xoodan *der. adj.* curved, slightly bent
xoodasho *vl. n.* enjoyment of being stroked ~ petted
xoodi *v.* caress, stroke (especially an animal when milking it)
xoodnaan *f. n., abs.* state of being stroked ~ petted
xoodo *v.* be happy ~ in pleasure (like an animal being pet)
xoog *m. n.* strength, force; energy, power; army
xoog *v.* rob, overpower, take by force; rape
xoog faras *m. n.* horse-power
xoog leh *adj., expr.* strong, powerful, severe, intense
xoog u sheego *v.* show one's power, flex one's muscles
xoogaa *m. n.* small amount, a bit, a little, some
xoogee *v.* strengthen, make strong, reinforce
xoogeyso *v. auto:* grow stronger, strengthen oneself
xoogga dalka *m. n.* armed forces, army
Xoogga Dalka Soomaaliye *n. phr.* Somali National Army
xoogga korantada *n. phr.* electric power
xooghaye *m. n., comp.* secretary
xoogoob *inch. v.* become strong
xoogow *vl. n.* becoming strong
xoogsaar *v., comp.* concentrate, put one's mind on ~ effort into something
xoogsaarid *vl. n.* concentration
xoogsade *m. n.* male worker
xoogsato *f. n.* female worker
xoogsato *f. n., coll.* work-force, workers, proletariat
xoogsi *m. n.* work
xoogso *v.* work; use someone for one's work, take on someone as a helper
xoogweyn *Comp. adj., (ie. n., adj.):* strong, powerful
xoogyar *Comp. adj., (ie. n., adj.):* weak
xooji *v.* strengthen, reinforce; work, earn
xoojin *vl. n.* strengthening, reinforcing;

working
xoojiye *m. n.* reinforcer; worker; amplifier
xooladhaqato *f. n., coll.* stock breeders, cattle raisers
xoolaggooyo *f. n., comp.* collection made for a destitute person
xoolaley *f. n., coll.* cattle raisers, stock breeders
xoolamadax *m. n., comp.* capital, money assets
xoolatir *v.* impoverish, deprive someone of his wealth ~ livestock
xoolatirso *v.* calculate one's wealth; figure out the amount of compensation for blood money
xoolaysan *der. adj.* treated with ghee ~ fat (of the inside of a new container)
xoolayso *v. auto:* make oneself rich, enrich oneself, prosper
xoolee *v.* give livestock ~ property to someone, make someone rich
xoolee *v.* waterproof the inside of a fiber vessel
xoolo *m. n., coll.* animal, livestock, cattle, flocks and herds; property, chattel, wealth, riches
xoolo la'aan *f. n., comp.* poverty, destitution
xoon *m. n.* wasp
xoonsanaan *f. n., abs.* state of being gathered together ~ assembled
xoor *v.* throw away, abandon
xoor *m. n.* ratel, badger
xoor *f. n., (mass n.):* foam, bubbles, froth; frothy milk
xoori *v.* cause (liquid) to bubble up, foam ~ froth
xoorsato *f. n.* family constantly in search of new pasture so that the livestock will produce more milk
xoosh *m. n., (mass n.):* gray ~ light, collectiveored hair
xoox *f. n.* first milk which comes from the udder during milking
xooxi *v.* milk for the first flow only
xooxso *v.* milk only the first flow for oneself
xoq *v.* scrape, rasp, scratch; grate; smooth, plane; give an enema
xoqad *vl. n.* scratching, scraping

xoqad <i>f. n., coll.</i> tonsil ~ tonsils; inflammation of the adenoids	xubinnimo <i>f. n.</i> membership
xoqad <i>f. n.</i> binoculars; telescope	xubnee <i>v.</i> segment, divide into joints ~ segments
xoqan <i>der. adj.</i> scraped, scratched	xubno-aqoon <i>f. n., comp.</i> anatomy
xoqato <i>f. n., coll.</i> tonsils, adenoids; anything that irritates ~ inflames them	xuddumeysiin <i>vl. n.</i> centralization
xoqe <i>m. n.</i> enema, instrument for giving a baby an enema	xuddumi <i>v.</i> give a newborn child livestock as his possession
xoqo <i>v.</i> scratch oneself	xuddun <i>f. n.</i> navel, umbilical cord; center {geometry}
xoqxox <i>vl. n.</i> friction; repeated scratching	xuddun <i>f. n., coll.</i> livestock gifted to a newborn child
xoqxox <i>v.</i> scratch repeatedly	xuddun <i>v.</i> give livestock to a newborn child, to become his property
xoqxoxo <i>v.</i> scratch oneself a lot ~ repeatedly	Xuddur <i>pr. n., loc.</i> Hudur [city in south west Somalia.]
xor <i>f. n. (adj.):</i> free person; independent, free	xudduud <i>m. n.</i> border, boundary, frontier, limit
xor <i>f. n.</i> edge ~ fringe of a garment	xudduud <i>f. n.</i> remembrance, reminiscence
xorayn <i>vl. n.</i> liberation; suffrage	xuduud <i>f. n.</i> border, boundary
xoree <i>v.</i> liberate, emancipate, make independent	xuf <i>m. n.</i> cupping-horn membrane
xorgog <i>m. n.</i> weak and emaciated person	xufnugeyl <i>m. n., coll.</i> livestock not strong enough to travel far
xorgog <i>inch. v.</i> grow thin, become emaciated	xufnugeylnimo <i>f. n., abs.</i> weakness (in livestock)
xorgogsan <i>der. adj.</i> thin, emaciated, shrivelled; stiff (as in an epileptic fit)	xug <i>m. n.</i> small membrane used with cupping-horn (for medical bleeding)
xorjab <i>v.</i> crumple up, become wrinkled (at the edge); lose its newness (of clothing)	xug <i>v.</i> drive, urge on (flock or herd)
xornimo <i>f. n., abs.</i> liberty, freedom, independence	xugmi <i>v.</i> pass sentence, make judgement
xorow <i>inch. v.</i> become free, get liberated	xugmi <i>m. n.</i> sentence, judgement
xorre <i>m. n.</i> wood-worm ~ weevil	xugnugeyl <i>m. n., coll.</i> weak livestock
xorriyad <i>f. n.</i> freedom, independence	xujaaj <i>f. n., pl.</i> pilgrims to Mecca
xorriyo <i>n.</i> freedom	xujaysan <i>der. adj.</i> put to the test, put on trial usually for the purpose of being found wanting ~ guilty
Xorriyo <i>pr. n., f.</i> Horiyo	xujee <i>v.</i> test someone, pose a difficult problem, give impossible tasks; harass
xorshosh <i>m. n.</i> object that appears to be sound, but crumbles from decay when touched; decomposition (as of wood), brittleness	xujeey <i>f. n., pl.</i> pilgrims to Mecca
xortol <i>m. n., comp.</i> seam (of garment)	xujo <i>f. n.</i> hard question, enigma, riddle; crime; guilt
xortol <i>v.</i> seam, sew a seam	xujoob <i>inch. v.</i> be found guilty (of), be sentenced (to)
xoryeel <i>m. n., comp.</i> freedman, former slave	xukuman <i>der. adj.</i> sentenced, convicted
xowd <i>m. n.</i> cane, small stick	xukun <i>m. n.</i> rule, command, decree; justice, verdict, sentence, judgement
xubbi <i>m. n., abs.</i> love	xukun <i>v.</i> command, govern, rule; pass judgement, impose a sentence
xubeer <i>v.</i> become poor; become starved	Xukun <i>pr. n., f.</i> Hukun
xubeero <i>f. n., abs. (adj.):</i> poverty, destitution; hunger; poor, destitute	xukundiid <i>m. n., comp.</i> dissident
xubin <i>m. n.</i> limb, joint; body part, internal organ; segment; branch; member (of team ~ group); syllable {grammar}	xukuumad <i>f. n.</i> command, government

xul *v.* choose, select, pick out
xulafo *f. n., coll.* allies
xulan *der. adj.* selected, chosen
xulanti *f. n.* selection
xulbad *f. n.* plant species, plant with edible fruit
xulo *v.* choose, select
xuluul *f. n.* grass species
xuluul *f. n.* narrow passage ~ place, tight squeeze, squeezing through
xuluuli *v.* squeeze something into a small space
xuluulo *v.* squeeze through; walk bent over in a place with a low ceiling
xumaan *f. n., abs. (adj.):* harm, evil; damage; bad, wrong
xumaansho *vn-m, stative v.* becoming bad ~ evil
xumaato *f. n., abs.* wickedness, evil
xumaw *inch. v.* become bad ~ evil; go bad, break
xumayn *f. n.* fine, penalty; harm, damage
xumays *f. n., coll.* private parts, genitals, genitalia
xumays *f. n., coll.* entrails, internal organs
xumays *f. n., coll.* weak livestock ~ people
xumbee *v.* foam up, cause to froth, make bubble
xumbo *f. n., coll.* foam, froth, bubbles
xumee *v.* do harm to, spoil, ruin, make worse; wrong someone
xumi *f. n., abs.* damage, harm, evil
xumi *adj., subject case:* bad (one)
xummad *f. n.* fever
xumo *m. n., abs.* badness, evil; ugliness
xumow *inch. v.* become bad ~ evil; go bad, break down, be out of order; be sorry
xun *adj.* bad, evil, worthless
xunbo *f. n., coll.* foam, froth
xundhur *f. n.* navel, umbilical cord
xundhur *f. n.* dysentery, severe stomach-ache
xunguruf *f. n.* monster ~ legendary creature
xunxun *adj., pl.* bad, evil, worthless (ones)
xuquuq *f. n., pl.* legal rights; sovereignty
xuquuqda mujtamaca *n. phr.* civil rights
xur *m. n.* grain-measuring cup

xurbi *v.* mix, beat ~ stir with a whisk
xurbi *v.* drill
xurbin *m. n.* whisk (stick with a rounded ~ spiked head for stirring food)
xurbiye *m. n.* drill
xurgufsii *v.* seize violently, grab suddenly with hands
xurmaysan *der. adj.* respected, honored, held in high regard
xurmee *v.* honor, respect
xurmo *f. n.* honor, respect; favor, grace
xurquun *m. n., coll.* food, nourishment
xurquun *v.* starve, need nourishment badly, be famished
xurriyad *f. n., abs.* freedom, liberty
xuruuf *f. n., pl.* letters of the alphabet; alphabet
xuruun *m. n.* growl, snarl, grunt
xuruun *v.* growl, snarl, grunt
xus *v.* mention, tell about past times; hold an anniversary feast, commemorate
xus *m. n.* commemoration, anniversary celebration
xusan *der. adj.* commemorated, remembered; recorded, cited
Xuseen *name:* Hussein
xushlee *v.* run with more arm motion than leg motion
xushmad *f. n., abs.* respect, esteem, dignity, honor, pride
xushmadlow *m. n.* honorable man, respectable ~ venerable person
xushmee *v.* honor, respect
xushmo *f. n., abs.* honor, respect; face; modesty, good manners
xusid *vl. n.* commemoration
xusli *v.* measure by the arm from elbow to the tip of the finger
xusli *v.* jog, run swinging one's arms
Xusniya *pr. n., f.* Husnia
xusul *m. n.* elbow
xusul *v.* measure (cloth, etc.) with one's arm
xusulduub *v.* jog, trot, run while moving one's elbows
xusullayso *v.* measure from elbow to finger tip; rest on one's elbow
xusuus *f. n.* memory, recollection; commemorative (stamp); souvenir

xusuus leh *adj., expr.* memorable; memorial
xusuusan *der. adj.* remembering, mindful of something
xusuusdhig *m. n.* diary, memoire; archive
xusuusi *v.* remind, make someone remember
xusuuso *v.* remember, call to mind
xusuusqor *m. n., comp.* diary
xuub *m. n.* sloughed skin of snake; fetal membrane; adhesive tape
xuubbabbays *f. n.* lower abdomen ~ belly
xuubcaaro *f. n.* spider web, cobweb
xuubdhacso *v.* molt, shed old skin (of a snake); heal (of a wound)
xuubdillaacso *v.* molt, shed skin (of a snake)
xuubi *v.* skin, peel
xuubi *v.* urge, drive along
xuubi *m. n.* large shark species; dangerous fish
xuubsiibo *v.* molt, change skin (of snakes and reptiles)
xuubso *v.* skin, peel (for oneself)
xuud *m. n.* whale
xuuko *f. n., (mass n.):* ghee derived from camel's fat
xuunsho *f. n.* bustard bird species
xuur *m. n. (adj.):* young boy, youth; in one's youth
xuur *f. n.* young girl
xuur *f. n.* Marabou bird, stork species
xuur *f. n., abs.* exhaustion
xuuri *v.* snore
xuurtee *v.* exhaust, tire someone out
xuurto *f. n.* exhaustion
xuurtow *inch. v.* become exhausted
xuux *inter.* boo! (noise made by children to scare one another)
xuuxi *v.* scare (off) children by shouting "boo!"
yaa *question word, name:* who?, whom?
yaa *question word:* what?, I beg your pardon?
yaab *v.* be surprised, wonder
yaab *m. n.* surprise, astonishment; miracle, wonder
yaab *m. n.* exclamation; interjection {grammar}
yaabban *der. adj.* surprised, amazed,

astonished
yaabi *v.* surprise, astonish, amaze someone
yaabis *m. n.* dry food (to which sauce ~ liquid is added)
yaabis *vl. n.* surprise, getting surprised
yaabsan *der. adj.* surprised, astonished
yaabsii *v., comp.* surprise, amaze
yaac *v.* be scattered, get dispersed; run away en masse
yaaci *v.* scatter, dispersed, drive someone away
yaacsan *der. adj.* scattered, dispersed
yaad *question word, vl. pron.* who / whom ... you?
yaadaddo *f. n.* porcupine
yaahuu *inter.* Same to you!; May it happen to you!
yaakhi *inter.* please
yaal *v., present habitual:* it [masc.] is (located / situated) there
yaal *v., neg., present habitual:* it [masc.] is not there
yaal *v., subject case, present habitual:* it is ... that is / are there
yaalla *v., subject case, present habitual:* it is [masc.] that is situated there
yaallaa *v., present habitual:* it [masc.] is there
yaallaan *v., pl., , present habitual:* they are / it [col.] is (located in a place)
yaallaan *v., pl., , neg., present habitual:* there are no [pl.] / there is no [col.]
yaallaan *v., pl., relative form, , present habitual:* that there are [pl.] / there is [col.]
yaallay *v.-ind, simple past tense:* it [masc.] was (situated) there
yaalle *v., pl., -ind, simple past tense:* it [col.] was / they were (situated) there
yaallee *v., opt. form:* it [masc.] / he may be (in a place)
yaalleen *v., pl., , opt. form:* may it [col.] / may they [pl.] be there
yaalleen *v., pl., opt. form:* it [col.] / they may be (in a place)
yaalliin *v., pl., , present habitual:* they are / it [col.] is (located in a place)
yaalliin *v., pl., , neg., present habitual:* there are no [pl.] / there is no [col.] there

yaallo *v., neg., present habitual:* it [masc.] is not there
yaallo *v.-,rel, present habitual:* that it [masc.] is there
yaallo *v., opt. form:* may it [masc.] be there
yaan *question word, vl. pron.* whom ... I?; who ... me?
yaan *question word, neg.* who ... not?
yaanad *pron., neg., opt. form:* may you not!, so long as you don't!
yaanan *pron., neg., opt. form:* may I not!, don't let me ..., so long as I don't!
yaanay *pron., neg., opt. form:* may she not!, don't let her ...!
yaanay *pron., neg., opt. form:* may they not!, don't let them ...!
yaanbo *f. n.* hoe
yaannan *pron., neg., opt. form:* may we not!, so long as we [excl.] don't!
yaannu *question word, vl. pron.* who ... us [excl.]?; whom ... we?
yaannu *pron., neg., opt. form:* may we not!, so long as we [excl.] don't!
yaanu *pron., neg., opt. form:* may he not!, don't let him ...!
yaanyo *f. n.* tomato
yaanyuur *f. n.* cat
yaanyuuro *f. n.* cat
yaaq *m. n.* baobab (large tree, *Adansonia digitata*)
yaaquut *m. n., coll.* ruby
yaardi *m. n.* yard (measure of length)
yaare *m. n.* cold part of the shorter dry season
Yaasiin *m. n.* Yassin (chapter of the Koran)
Yaasiin *name:* Yassin
Yaasir *name:* Yassir
Yaasmiin *pr. n., f.* Jasmine, Jessamine
yabaal *v.* sprout, germinate, blossom, bud
yabadh *m. n., coll.* gift to the newly weds, wedding present
yabaq *v.* make a din, produce the noise of people ~ animals heard from a distance
yabaq *m. n.* distant noise of people
yabaree *v.* exorcise, drive out a devil ~ evil spirit

yabaro *f. n.* exorcism, ritual against spirit-possession
yabooh *m. n.* alms, gift to someone who begs
yaboohi *v.* beg, ask alms, ask for
yaboohso *v.* beg, ask for alms
yabqama *f. n.* repetition of speech; parrot
yabqid *vl. n.* din, chatter, babble
yac *inter.* stop!, don't do that!
yac *f. n.* female dikdik (antelope)
yacay *m. n.* dry grass ~ straw used as packing material
yacay *v.* pack with dried grass ~ straw
yacni : namely, that is to say...
Yacquub *name:* Jacob
yacyacood *m. n. (adj.):* rawness; rare (meat), raw, not ripe (fruit)
yad *v.* beat, strike, hit
yagcar *f. n.* plant species with a pleasant aroma
yagleel *f. n.* brushwood fence
yagleel *v.* prepare ground for settlement ~ irrigation and cultivation; prepare for a wedding ~ other ceremony
yah *inter.* ah!, oh!
yahaabur *m. n.* giant, huge person ~ thing; oversized clothing
yahaaburnimo *f. n., abs.* hugeness, state of being gigantic
yahan *m. n.* expert hunter
yahannimo *f. n., abs.* condition of being a hunter
yahay *v., present habitual:* he is
Yahuudi *m. n.* Jew; Israeli
yake *m. n.* fine, penalty
yakee *v.* fine, impose a penalty on someone
yal *m. n.* wind bringing rain
yalaalugood *v.* become affected with nausea, be sick to one's stomach
yalanyalxo *f. n.* cool breeze ~ weather following rain
yaleex *m. n.* fine, soft hair
yamaarug *m. n.* plant sp: small, with thorny leaves, eaten by livestock
Yaman *pr. n., loc.* Yemen
yamays *m. n.* deep pond, crevasse filled with water
yamxeeri *v.* belittle the value of one's

money ~ possessions to avoid having to give some to another person
yamxeero *f. n.* belittling the value of one's money or possessions
yamyam *m. n.* talkative person
yaqaan *v.*, *present habitual*: he knows
yaqaan *v.*, *neg.*, *present habitual*: he does not know
yaqaan *v.*, *relative form*, , *present habitual*: that he knows
yaqaan *v.*, *subject case, present habitual*: it is ... who knows / know
yaqaannaa *v.*, *present habitual*: he knows
yaqaannaan *v.*, *pl.*, , *present habitual*: they know
yaqaannaan *v.*, *pl.*, , *neg.*, *present habitual*: they do not know
yaqaannaan *v.*, *pl.*, , *relative form*, , *present habitual*: that they know
yaqaannee *v.*, *opt. form*: suppose he knows; perhaps he may know ...
yaqaanneen *v.*, *pl.*, , *opt. form*: let them know!; may they know ...
yaqaanneen *v.*, *pl.*, *opt. form*: suppose they know ...; perhaps they may know ...
yaqaanniin *v.*, *pl.*, , *present habitual*: they know
yaqaanniin *v.*, *pl.*, , *neg.*, *present habitual*: they don't know
yaqaanno *v.*, *opt. form*: let him know!; may he know ...!
yaqiin *f. n.*, *abs.* truth, certainty, knowledge; faith
yaqiinsi *vl. n.* certainty, feeling sure, realization
yaqiinso *v.* be sure (of), ascertain
yaqyaqsi *m. n.* nausea; disgust
yar *adj.* small, little, slight, minor; few; young
yar *m. n.* child; boy ~ girl
yaraan *m. n.* baby of the family, youngest child
yaraan *f. n.*, *abs.* smallness, littleness, fewness; youth
yarad *m. n.* bride price (payment made to bride's family)
yaraysad *vl. n.* act of belittling, taking lightly, not seriously; taking very little of something
yaraysasho *vl. n.* belittling, contempt

yarayso *v.* diminish, make small for oneself, minimize; belittle, treat lightly ~ with contempt; take very little of something; consider
yare *adv.* *expr.* a bit, a little more (X)
yaree *v.* reduce, decrease, diminish, make small ~ smaller
yareed *n. phr.*, *genitive*: the little one
yarow *inch. v.* be small, become less, get decreased, be reduced
yaryar *adj.*, *pl.* small (ones), bits; children
yaryaree *v.* chop up into little bits
yaryaro *f. n.* grass species
yas *v.* despise, belittle, disparage
yas *vl. n.* belittling, contempt
yasid *vl. n.* contempt, act of belittling
yasir *v.* simplify, make easy
yatiin *f. n.*, *coll.* orphan
yawyab *v.* beg persistently, pester
yawyab *vl. n.* constant begging, pestering
yaxaas *m. n.* crocodile
yaxdaddow *m. n.* compassion
yaxyax *m. n.*, *abs.* shyness, timidity, minor embarrassment
yaxyax *v.* be shy, be timid
Yaxye *name*: Yahye
yay *question word, vl. pron.* who ... her?
yay *pron.*, *neg.*, *opt. form*: may she / they not ...
yayabaq *v.* be noisy, make a racket
yaydin *question word, vl. pron.* who / whom ... you? [plural.]
yaydin *pron.*, *neg.*, *opt. form*: may you not
yaynu *question word, vl. pron.* who ... us [incl.]?; whom ... we?
yaynu *pron.*, *neg.*, *opt. form*: let's not, may we [incl.] not
yeedh *v.* call
yeeke *m. n.* ace (playing card); one (in dominoes)
yeel *v.* act, do something (to someone); obey; cause; accept, grant
yeel *m. n.* act, deed; doing, choice, option, "business"; equipment
yeel *f. n.* strap, leather cord
yeel *m. n.* rope and water bag
yeelaal *vl. n.* method, way, skill
yeele *m. n.* doer; subject {grammar}
yeelin *m. n.* sandal-strap

yeelmo *f. n.* agreement, consent, acceptance
yeelmo *f. n.* sandal-strap
yeelo *v.* hold, have; acquire; possess, own
yeelsii *v. caus.* convince, persuade to do; compel, force
yeer *f. n.* voice, sound, call
yeer *v.* call out, shout; say
yeeri *v.* dictate; cause to make noise ~ sound
yeerid *vl. n.* call, act of calling
yeeris *vl. n.* dictation
yeerso *v.* take dictation (for oneself)
yeey *question word, vl. pron.* who ... them?; whom ... they?
yeey *m. n.* wolf, wild dog
yeey *f. n.* female wolf, wild bitch
yeeyan *pron., neg., opt. form:* may she not!, don't let her ...!
yeeyan *pron., neg., opt. form:* may they not!, don't let them ...!
yerid *m. n.* gingivitis, disease of the mouth ~ gums
yeris *f. n.* small game animals
yeris *f. n.* grass species
Yesuc Masiixa *name:* Jesus Christ
yey *question word, vl. pron.* who ... her?
yey *m. n.* wolf, wild dog
yey *pron., neg., opt. form:* may she / they not ...
yeydin *question word, vl. pron.* who / whom ... you? [plural.]
yeydin *pron., neg., opt. form:* may you all not ...
yeydnan *pron., neg., opt. form:* may you all not ...
yeynan *pron., neg., opt. form:* may we [incl.] not ...
yeynu *question word, vl. pron.* who ... us [incl.]?; whom ... we?
yeynu *pron., neg., opt. form:* let's not, may we [incl.] not
yib *f. n.* game (similar to checkers)
yib *v.* play a game of "yib"
yibal *m. n.* lack of grass (for livestock)
Yibir *m. n.* Yibir (low caste Somali)
yiblo *v.* become weak, hunger for grass ~ pasture
yicib *f. n.* tree species

yidhaahde *v., pl., -ind, simple past tense:* they said
yidhi *v., simple past tense:* he said
yididdiilo *f. n.* anticipation, expectation, hope, aspiration
yididdiilo leh *adj., expr.* hopeful, hope giving
yihiin *v., pl., , present habitual:* they are
yiil *v., simple past tense:* it [masc.] was (located / situated) there
yiil *v., relative form, , simple past tense:* that it [masc.] was there
yiil *v., subject case, simple past tense:* it was ... that / who was there
yiilleen *v., pl., , simple past tense:* there were / it [col.] was (located) there
yimaadda *v., subject case, present habitual:* it is ... who comes / come
yimaaddaa *v., present habitual:* he comes
yimaaddaan *v., pl., , present habitual:* they come
yimaaddaan *v., pl., , neg., present habitual:* they do not come
yimaaddaan *v., pl., , relative form, , present habitual:* that they come
yimaadde *v., pl., -ind, simple past tense:* they came
yimaaddee *v., opt. form:* suppose he comes, perhaps he may come
yimaaddeen *v., pl., , simple past tense:* they came
yimaaddeen *v. & pl, neg. condition:* he / they would not come / have come
yimaaddeen *v., pl., , relative form, , simple past tense:* that they came
yimaaddeen *v., pl., , opt. form:* let them come!; may they come!
yimaaddeen *v., pl., opt. form:* suppose they come
yimaaddo *v., neg., present habitual:* he does not come
yimaaddo *v., relative form, , present habitual:* that he comes
yimaaddo *v., opt. form:* let him come!; may he come!
yimi *v., simple past tense:* he came
yimi *v., subject case, simple past tense:* it was ... who came
yimid *v., simple past tense:* he came
yiqiin *v., simple past tense:* he knew

yiqiin *v.*, *subject case, simple past tense*: it was ... who knew
yiqiin *f. n.*, *abs.* certainty, absolute, sure knowledge, truth
yiqiinay *v.-ind, simple past tense*: he knew
yiqiine *v., pl., -ind, simple past tense*: they knew
yiqinneen *v., pl., , simple past tense*: they knew
yiraahda *v.*, *subject case, present habitual*: it is ... who says / say
yiraahdaa *v.*, *present habitual*: he says
yiraahdaan *v., pl., , present habitual*: they say
yiraahdaan *v., pl., , neg., present habitual*: they do not say
yiraahdaan *v., pl., , relative form, , present habitual*: that they say
yiraahdee *v.*, *opt. form*: suppose he says
yiraahdeen *v., pl., , simple past tense*: they said
yiraahdeen *v. & pl, neg. condition*: he would not say; they would not have said
yiraahdeen *v., pl., , relative form, , simple past tense*: that they said
yiraahdeen *v., pl., , opt. form*: let them say!; may they say ...!
yiraahdeen *v., pl., opt. form*: suppose they say
yiraahdo *v., neg., present habitual*: he does not say
yiraahdo *v., relative form, , present habitual*: that he says
yiraahdo *v., opt. form*: may he say; let him say
yiri *v.*, *simple past tense*: he said
yiri *v.*, *subject case, simple past tense*: it was ... who said
yix *f. n.*, *coll.* hair of newborn child
yohoon *v.* sail with the wind
yohoon *vl. n.* sailing with the wind
yooobso *v.* assemble, gather together (of people ~ animals)
yoooco *f. n.* tree species used for its wood
yoofil *f. n.*, *coll.* untidy hair, mop of hair
yookaysan *der. adj.* sticking up, protruding, sprouting
yookaysnaan *f. n.*, *abs.* state of sprouting, sticking up

yooke *v.* sprout up, stick up
yooko *f. n.* sprout, protrusion, anything sticking up
yool *m. n.* bottom, base, basis, center (of); origin
yool *m. n.* goal post (in football)
yoolgaar *v., comp.* get to the bottom of, find the origin of something
yoolyool *m. n.* children's game of tag
yoolyool *v.* be disturbed ~ agitated
yoon *v.* make a sound of voices, murmur; talk
yoon *m. n.* sound of voices, murmur, buzz of conversation
Yoonis *name*: John
yooos *m. n.* bush of unkempt hair, mop of hair
yoose *m. n.* dance to exorcise an evil spirit
yooyootan *m. n.* game in which boys and girls exchange playful insults
yooyootan *v.* play insult word game
yoxoob *v.* crouch; huddle together
yoxoob *vl. n.* act of huddling together (by livestock, during rain)
yoxoobsasho *vl. n.* act of crouching, sitting
yucub *m. n.* tree species used for its wood
Yuhuud *f. n., pl.* Jews; Israelis
Yuhuudi *m. n.* Jew; Israeli
yulqan *v.* chatter, ramble on
yulqan *vl. n.* rambling talk, chatter
yunbad *m. n.* dive
yunbi *v.* plunge, immerse (something) into water
yunbo *v.* dive
yur *inter.* shoo!, go away!
yur *f. n.* shooing, chasing away (wild animals)
yuraaniyam *m. n.*, (*mass n.*): uranium
yuree *v.* shoo, scare off, drive an animal ~ person away
Yurub *pr. n., loc.* Europe
yuruuruc *m. n., coll.* children
yusur *m. n.*, *abs.* shiny black skin color
yusur *m. n.* plant from which black beads are made (e.g., for a rosary)
Yusur *pr. n., f.* Yusur
yu *question word, vl. pron.* whom ... he?

yu *pron., neg., opt. form:* may he not!, don't let him ...!
yuub *v.* project, stick out
yuub *m. n.* foreskin, prepuce
yuuban *der. adj.* projecting, sticking out; erect, standing
yuubnaan *f. n., abs.* state of projecting, sticking out
yuuc *v.* bulge, swell
yuucan *der. adj.* bulging, swelling, protuding
yuucnaan *f. n., abs.* state of bulging, swelling, protuding
yuurur *v.* crouch, sit in a crouched position
yuurur *vl. n.* sitting crouched

yuusan *pron., neg., opt. form:* may he / it [masc.] not!, don't let him / it...!
Yuusuf *name:* Joseph
yuxuud *m. n.* old, decrepit (person), worn-out (object)
yu'ad *vl. n.* coveting
yu'asho *vl. n.* covetousness
yu'o *v.* covet
Zaambiya *pr. n., loc.* Zambia
Zahra *pr. n., f.* Sarah
Zaiir *pr. n., loc.* Zaire
Zaiiri *m. n.* Zairi, man from Zaire
Zamzam *m. n.* holy spring at Mecca
Zeynab *pr. n., f.* Zeinab
Zimbaabwe *pr. n., loc.* Zimbabwe